

Antonio Prieto Barrio

NEW AWARDS FOR NEW MISSIONS

**MILITARY OPERATIONS
UNITED NATIONS
PEACEKEEPING FORCES
OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS
CIVIL DEFENCE
CATASTROPHE**

Antonio Prieto Barrio

NEW AWARDS FOR NEW MISSIONS

MILITARY OPERATIONS
UNITED NATIONS
PEACEKEEPING FORCES
OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS
CIVIL DEFENCE
CATASTROPHE

All rights reserved. Apart from any fair dealing for the purpose of private study, research, criticism or review, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, electrical, chemical, mechanical, optical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the copyright owner.

Access to this book is not digitally restricted. In return, we ask you that you use it for personal, non-commercial purposes only. Please don't upload this ebook to a peer-to-peer site, email it to everyone you know, or resell it. Antonio Prieto reserves all rights to its digital content and no part of these products may be copied, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form by any means, electronic, mechanical, recording or otherwise (except as permitted here), without the written permission of the publisher.

Every effort has been made by the author to secure permissions to use the images in this publication. If there has been any oversight we would be happy to rectify the situation and written submission should be made to Antonio Prieto.

aprietob@gmail.com

© Author's edition. Madrid, February 2025
www.coleccionesmilitares.com
<https://faleristicadecoleccionesmilitares.blogspot.com/>

INDEX

INDEX	1
ALBANIA	11
Medalja “Për pjesëmarrje në shërbime ndërkombëtare”	11
Medalja “Pjesëmarrje në operacione humanitare”	11
Medalja “Pjesëmarrje në emergjenca civile”	11
ARGENTINA	13
Medalla “Operaciones Internacionales”	13
AUSTRALIA	15
Australian Active Service Medal 1945-1975	15
Australian Service Medal 1945-1975	17
Australian General Service Korea Medal (AGSM)	20
Australian Active Service Medal	21
Australian Service Medal (ASM)	23
Australian Operational Service Medal (AOSM)	27
Vietnam Medal	38
Vietnam Logistic and Support Medal	40
International Force East Timor Medal (INTERFET)	41
Afghanistan Medal	42
Iraq Medal	45
Police Overseas Service Medal (POSM)	47
Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (HOSM)	48
AUSTRIA	67
Einsatzmedaille	67
BAHAMAS	69
Royal Bahamas Defence Force Overseas Campaign Medal	69
BAHRAIN	70
Medalat al-Tahrir al-Kuwait (The Liberation of Kuwait Medal)	70
BARBADOS	71
General Service Medal	71
BELGIUM	72
Herinneringsmedaille voor gewapende humanitaire operaties	72
Médaille commémorative des opérations humanitaires armées	72
Herinneringsmedaille voor buitenlandse opdrachten of operaties	73
Médaille commémorative pour opérations à l'étranger	73
BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA	80
Značka OS BiH za službu u misijama izvan Bosne i Hercegovine	80
BULGARIA	81
награден знак „За участие в мисия”	81
BURKINA FASO	82
Médaille commémorative	82
CANADA	84
South-West Asia Service Medal (SWASM)	87
Médaille du service en Asie du Sud-Ouest (MSASO)	87
General Campaign Star (GCS) and General Service Medal (GSM)	93
Étoile de campagne générale (ÉCG) et Médaille de champagne générale (ECG)	93
General Campaign Star—ALLIED FORCE (GCS-AF)	96
General Campaign Star—SOUTH-WEST ASIA (GCS-SWA)	97
General Campaign Star—EXPEDITION (GCS-EXP)	99
General Service Medal—ALLIED FORCE (GSM-AF)	100
General Service Medal—SOUTH-WEST ASIA (GSM-SWA)	100
General Service Medal—EXPEDITION (GSM-EXP)	101
Operational Service Medal (OSM)	102
Médaille du service opérationnel (MSO)	102
APPENDIX 8. ELIGIBLE SERVICE LISTS	105
Operational Service Medal—South-West Asia (OSM-SWA)	105
Operational Service Medal—Sierra Leone (OSM-SL)	106
Operational Service Medal—Haiti (OSM-H)	106
Operational Service Medal—Sudan (OSM-S)	107

Operational Service Medal—HUMANITAS (OSM-HUM)	108
Operational Service Medal—EXPEDITION (OSM-EXP)	109
Special Service Medal (SSM)	114
Médaille du service spécial (MSS)	114
Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal (CPSM)	129
Médaille canadienne du maintien de la paix (MCMP)	129
CHILE	140
Medalla al Mérito por Servicios Distinguidos en Operaciones de Paz	140
Medalla al Mérito por Servicios Distinguidos en Operaciones de Paz en Haití	141
CROATIA	142
Medalja za sudjelovanje u operacijama	142
CYPRUS	143
Διαμνημόνευση Συμμετοχής σε Ειρηνευτικές ή Ανθρωπιστικές Αποστολές	143
CZECH REPUBLIC	144
Medaille ministra obrany Za službu v zahraničí	144
Za službu v zahraničí – všeobecná	144
Za službu v zahraničí – operace KFOR	144
Za službu v zahraničí – mise EF	144
Za službu v zahraničí – operace SFOR	144
Za službu v zahraničí – operace ISAF	144
Za službu v zahraničí – mise Irák	145
Za službu v zahraničí – bojová mise	145
Za službu v zahraničí – Afrika	145
Za službu v zahraničí – UNDOF	145
Za službu v zahraničí – eFP	145
Čestný pamětní odznak Za službu míru	145
Čestný pamětní odznak Za službu v misi IFOR	145
Medaille Za službu v misi SFOR	146
Medaille Za službu v mírové misi na Balkáně	146
Pamětní odznak 7. polní nemocnice	146
Pamětní odznak Vojenské Policie - Irák	146
Pamětní odznak Speciálních sil mise Enduring Freedom z Afghánistánu	148
Pamětní odznak Cze TF Hippo Afghanistan Základna vrtulníkového letectva Přerov	150
DENMARK	151
Forsvarets Medalje	151
Forsvarets Medalje for International Tjeneste	152
Forsvarets Medalje for International Tjeneste i Bronze	153
Redningsberedskabets Medalje	154
FN-Soldaterforeningen De Blå Baretters Fredsprismedalje	155
EAST TIMOR	157
Medalha Solidariedade de Timor-Leste	157
Medalha comemorativa de comissão de serviço especial	158
EGYPT	159
Kuwait Liberation Medal	159
EL SALVADOR	160
Medalla Misión Oficial	160
ESTONIA	161
Rahvusvahelistes sõjalistes operatsioonides osalenu medali etalonkujutis	161
Rahvusvahelistes sõjalistes operatsioonides osalenu medal	161
Päästeameti Missioonimedal	161
ETHIOPIA	164
Medal for the Ethiopian United Nations Mission to the Congo	164
Medal of International Peace Keeping	164
FIJI 165	
General Service Medal	165
Police Overseas Service Medal	166
FINLAND	167
Kansainvälisen palveluksen mitali	167
Sinibaret Tiannansiomitali	167
Suomen Sinibarettiliiton Ansioristi	167
FRANCE	168
Médaille d’Outre-mer	168

Médaille commémorative française.....	169
GEORGIA.....	173
GERMANY.....	174
Einsatzmedaille der Bundeswehr.....	174
Einsatzmedaille Gefecht.....	180
GHANA.....	182
Ghana United Nations Medal.....	182
Ghana Middle East Medal.....	182
GREECE.....	183
Διαμνημονευση συμμετοχης σε ειρηνευτικες αποστολες.....	183
Διαμνημονευση συμμετοχης σε ειρηνευτικες αποστολες.....	183
GUATEMALA.....	184
Distintivo de Operaciones de Paz.....	184
GUINEA CONAKRY.....	185
Médaille commemorative guinéenne.....	185
HONDURAS.....	186
Medalla del Expedicionario.....	186
HUNGARY.....	187
Békefenntartásért Szolgálati Jel.....	187
EU/EBSZ/ENSZ/NATO Szolgálati Érdemérem.....	188
INDIA.....	190
Videsh Seva Medal (Overseas Service Medal).....	190
Special Service Medal.....	193
INDONESIA.....	194
Satyalancana Santi Dharma.....	194
Satyalancana Bhakti Bhwana.....	194
IRELAND.....	196
Bonn Seirbhíse Idirnáisiúnta Oibríochta Óglaigh na hÉireann.....	196
The Defence Forces International Operational Service Medal.....	196
An Bonn Chosantóirí Síochána na Náisiún Aontaíte.....	197
The United Nations Peacekeepers Medal.....	197
An Réalt Mileata.....	197
Military Star.....	197
Garda Síochána Peacekeeping Medal.....	199
An Bonn Jadotville. The Jadotville Medal.....	199
ICELAND.....	200
Heiðursmerki íslensku friðargæslunnar.....	200
IRAQ 201.....	
Wissam 'Uum al-M'aarak (Mother of Battles Medal, 1990-91).....	201
Sharah 'Uum al-M'aarak (Mother of Battles Badge).....	201
ITALY.....	202
Croce commemorativa per le missioni di pace.....	202
Croce commemorativa unificata per le missioni di pace all'estero.....	204
Operazioni della Marina Militare nel Golfo Persico.....	205
Croce commemorativa per le operazioni militari nell'area del Golfo Persico.....	205
Croce commemorativa alle operazioni in Somalia.....	206
Croce commemorativa pro humanitate per soccorso umanitario a popolazioni al di fuori del territorio nazionale.....	207
Croce commemorativa alle operazioni in Afghanistan.....	208
Croce commemorativa alle operazioni di Ordine Pubblico.....	210
Croce commemorativa per il mantenimento della pace.....	211
Croce d'onore alle vittime di atti di terrorismo o di atti ostili impegnate in operazioni militari e civili all'estero.....	211
Croce Commemorativa nazionale per le operazioni di Cooperazione Internazionale.....	212
Medaglia Commemorativa nazionale per le operazioni di antipirateria.....	215
Medaglia di benemerenza per gli intervenuti alle operazioni di soccorso dopo il terremoto in Friuli.....	216
Medaglia di benemerenza per la partecipazione alle operazioni di soccorso dopo il terremoto in Campania e Basilicata.....	216
Medaglia commemorativa di benemerenza per interventi per pubbliche calamità.....	217
Medaglia di Benemerenza al personale che ha operato nelle zone colpite dal terremoto in Armenia.....	217
Medaglia commemorativa per gli interventi durante l'emergenza Etna 1991-1992.....	218
Medaglia commemorativa per la partecipazione ai soccorsi in Umbria e Marche.....	218
Medaglia commemorativa operazioni di soccorso Alluvione del Piemonte 1994.....	219
Medaglia all'emergenza in varie regioni d'Italia 2000.....	219
Medaglia commemorativa operazioni di soccorso terremoto province Campobasso-Foggia.....	219

Medaglia commemorativa operazioni di soccorso emergenza Sud Est Asiatico	219
Medaglia di pubblica benemerenza della Protezione Civile	220
JAMAICA	226
Medal of Honour for General Service	226
JAPAN	227
JORDAN	228
Midalat al-Masharikh fi Qawat al-Salam al-Daulat	228
KAZAKHSTAN	229
Медали "Бітімгершілік операцияларына катысканы үшін"	229
KOSOVO	230
Medalja pjesëmarrje në Operacione ndërkombëtare	230
Medalja Učestvovanje u međunarodnim operacijama	230
KUWAIT	231
Tahrir al-Kuwait 1411: The Liberation of Kuwait Order	231
LATVIA	233
NBS piemiņas medaļa "Par piedalīšanos starptautiskajās operācijās"	233
Nopelni zīme "Par ieguldījumu starptautiskajās misijās un operācijās"	234
Valsts ugunsdzēsības un glābšanas dienesta apbalvojuma zīme „Par ieguldījumu starptautiskās palīdzības sniegšanā”	236
LIBERIA	237
Liberia United Nations Service Medal	237
LITHUANIA	238
Medalis "Už tarptautines misijas"	238
LUXEMBOURG	240
Médaille de reconnaissance pour mission à l'étranger	240
Médaille de reconnaissance pour mission à l'étranger en faveur des membres de la Police Grand-Ducale	240
MACEDONIA	242
Медал за учество во хуманитарни или мировни операции надвор од територијата на Република Македонија	242
Medalje për pjesëmarrje në operacione humanitare ose paqeruajtëse jashtë territorit të Republikës së Maqedonisë	242
MALAYSIA	243
Pingat Negara Bagi Perkhidmatan Di Bawa Pertubuhan Bangsa-Bangsa Bersatu (PNBB)	243
MOLDOVA	244
Medalia „Pentru Misiuni Umanitare și de Menținere a Păcii”	244
Crucea Misiunilor Internaționale	245
MONGOLIA	246
“Энхийн төлөө” медалийн	246
Иракийн эрх чөлөө медалийн	247
Африкт энхийн төлөө медалийн	247
Афганистанд энхийн төлөө	247
MOROCCO	249
Médaille commémorative de la campagne de Zaïre	249
MOZAMBIQUE	250
Medalha Militar de Comissão de Serviços Especiais	250
NAMIBIA	251
Police Campaign Medal	251
NEPAL	252
Paradesha Sevā Padak	252
UNMIN Medal	252
NETHERLANDS	254
Herinneringsmedaille voor Humanitaire Hulpverlening bij Rampen	254
Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties	255
Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties, 1980 (HVN)	255
Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties, Libanon (HVN)	255
Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties, Cambodja (HVN 3)	255
Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties, Joegslavie (HVN 2)	255
Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties, Haïti (HVN 4)	255
Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties, Cyprus (HVN 5)	255
Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties, Eritrea/Ethiopië (HVN 6)	255
Herinneringsmedaille voor Multinationale Vredesoperaties (HVN)	256
Herinneringsmedaille voor Multinationale Vredesoperaties (HVN 1/2)	257
Herinneringsmedaille voor Multinationale Vredesoperaties (HVN 4)	257
Kosovo-medaille	257
Herinneringsmedaille Vredesoperaties (HVO)	257

NEW ZEALAND	265
New Zealand Operational Service Medal	265
Vietnam Medal	266
New Zealand General Service Medal (NZGSM 1992)	269
New Zealand General Service Medal (warlike)	270
New Zealand General Service Medal (non warlike)	272
East Timor Medal	279
New Zealand General Service Medal (NZGSM 2002)	281
New Zealand General Service Medal (Solomon Islands)	282
New Zealand General Service Medal (Afghanistan)	283
New Zealand General Service Medal (Iraq)	285
New Zealand General Service Medal (Timor Leste)	285
New Zealand General Service Medal (Korea)	286
New Zealand General Service Medal (Counter-piracy)	287
New Zealand General Service Medal (Iraq 2015)	288
New Zealand General Service Medal (Greater Middle East)	290
New Zealand Special Service Medal	293
New Zealand Special Service Medal (NZSSM, Nuclear Testing)	293
New Zealand Special Service Medal (NZSSM, Asian Tsunami)	294
New Zealand Special Service Medal (NZSSM, Erebus)	296
NICARAGUA	299
Medalla al cumplimiento de misión internacional	299
NIGER	300
Médaille des théâtres d'opérations extérieures	300
NORWAY	301
Innsatsmedaljen	301
Innsatsmedaljen Saudi-Arabia 1991	301
Forsvarets medalje for internasjonale operasjoner	301
Forsvarets Operasjonsmedaljen	302
Politiets medalje for internasjonal tjeneste	304
POLAND	307
Gwiazdy Afganistanu	307
Gwiazdy Iraku	307
Gwiazdy Konga	309
Gwiazdy Czadu	309
Gwiazdy Morza Śródziemnego	309
Gwiazda Żołog Lotniczych	309
Medal pamiątkowy Wielonarodowej Dywizji Centrum-Południe	310
PORTUGAL	312
Medalha comemorativa de comissões de serviço especiais	312
ROMANIA	313
Emblema de merit „În Slujba Păcii”	313
Emblema de merit „Acțiuni Umanitare”	313
Distincția de serviciu pentru participarea la misiuni în străinătate	314
Emblema de merit „În Slujba Păcii”. Jandarmeriei	315
Emblema de merit „Acțiuni umanitare”. Jandarmeriei	316
Emblemele de merit „Acțiuni umanitare”. Poliția	317
Distincția de serviciu pentru „Misiuni în străinătate”	318
RUSSIA	320
Медаль «Участнику Марш-Броска 12 июня 1999 Г. Босния-Косово»	320
Медаль МЧС РФ «Участнику чрезвычайных гуманитарных операций»	320
Медаль «Участнику миротворческой операций»	321
RWANDA	322
Umudari wo Gutabarira Igihugu Hanze Yacyo. Foreign Campaign Medal (FCM). Médaille des Opérations Militaires à l'Étranger	322
Umudari wo kubungabunga Amahoro. Peace Missions Medal (PMM). Médaille de la Mission de Maintien de la Paix	322
SAUDI ARABIA	324
Naut Tahrir al-Kuwait (Medal for the Liberation of Kuwait)	324
SERBIA	325
Vojna spomen-medalja za učešće u multinacionalnim operacijama na opštim i logističkim dužnostima	325
Вojна спомен-медалја за учешће у мултинационалним операцијама на општим и логистичким дужностима	325
SINGAPORE	329
Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal	329

Singapore Armed Forces Tsunami Relief Operation 2004 Medal	335
Pingat Seberang Laut Perhidmatan Polis Singapura	337
Singapore Police Service Overseas Service Medal	337
Pingat Perhidmatan Seberang Laut Pasukan Pertahanan Awam	340
Singapore Civil Defence Force Overseas Service Medal	340
SLOVAKIA	343
Medaila "Za službu v mierových misiách Armády Slovenskej Republiky"	343
Vojenská medaila Za službu v mierových pozorovateľských misiách	344
Vojenská medaila Za humanitárnu pomoc	344
SLOVENIA	347
Medalja v službi miru	347
SOUTH AFRICA	348
Korea Medal. Koreamedalje	348
Tshumelo Ikatelaho-General Service Medal	348
SOUTH KOREA	352
Overseas Service Medal	352
SPAIN	353
Cruz del Mérito Militar, Naval o Aeronáutico con distintivo azul (1995-2003)	353
Cruz del Mérito Militar	353
Cruz del Mérito Naval	353
Cruz del Mérito Aeronáutico	353
Cruz del Mérito Militar, Naval o Aeronáutico con distintivo azul (2003-)	353
Cruz del Mérito Militar	354
Cruz del Mérito Naval	354
Cruz del Mérito Aeronáutico	354
Medalla del Alto Representante	354
Medalla de campaña	358
Distintivo de Mérito por Operaciones de Mantenimiento de la Paz	359
Distintivo de Mérito de Misiones Internacionales	361
SRI LANKA	364
Videsha Seva Padakkama	364
SWEDEN	365
Försvarsmaktens medalj för internationella insatser i brons (FMintBM)	365
Försvarsmaktens belöningsmedalj för internationella insatser (FMibtbGM/SM)	367
Försvarsmaktens förtjänstmedalj	368
SWITZERLAND	370
Einsatzabzeichen für Auslandsätze	370
Insigne pour missions à l'étranger	370
Einsatzabzeichen Peace Support	370
Insigne «Soutien à la paix»	370
Einsatzabzeichen Koreamission (NNSC)	370
Insigne «Mission en Corée» (NNSC)	370
Einsatzabzeichen Namibia (UNTAG)	370
Insigne «Namibie» (GANUPT)	370
Einsatzabzeichen Westsahara (MINURSO)	370
Insigne «Sahara occidental» (MINURSO)	370
Einsatzabzeichen Bosnien-Herzegowina (SHOSU)	370
Insigne «Bosnie-Herzégovine» (SHOSU)	370
Einsatzabzeichen Kosovo (SWISSCOY)	371
Insigne «Kosovo» (SWISSCOY)	371
Einsatzabzeichen Militärbeobachter	371
Insigne «Observateur militaire»	371
TONGA	372
General Service Medal	372
Campaign Medal. Metali Kemipeini	373
Tonga Police Overseas Service Medal (Solomon Islands)	373
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	375
Humanitarian Service Overseas Medal	375
UGANDA	376
Operational Service Medal	376
UKRAINE	377
Медаль "За миротворчу діяльність"	377

медалі «Воїн-миротворець».....	379
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES	380
Liberation of Kuwait.....	380
UAE Peacekeeping Medal for Lebanon.....	380
UAE Peacekeeping Medal for Somalia.....	380
Peacekeeping Force Medal.....	380
Humanitarian Force Medal.....	381
Peace Medal.....	382
Medal for Military Operations Abroad.....	383
UNITED KINGDOM	384
Korea Medal.....	384
Rhodesia Medal.....	385
General Service Medal 1962.....	386
South Atlantic Medal.....	388
Gulf Medal.....	388
Operational Service Medal.....	388
Operational Service Medal (Sierra Leone).....	389
Operational Service Medal (Afghanistan).....	389
Operational Service Medal (Democratic Republic of Congo).....	393
Iraq Medal.....	395
Iraq Reconstruction Service Medal (IRSM).....	398
Civilian Service Medal (Afghanistan).....	399
Accumulated Campaign Service Medal.....	400
Accumulated Campaign Service Medal 2011 (ACSM 11).....	401
The Ebola Medal for Service in West Africa.....	403
UNITED STATES	406
Korean Service Medal (KSM).....	406
Vietnam Service Medal (VSM).....	407
Southwest Asia Service Medal (SWASM).....	409
Kosovo Campaign Medal (KCM).....	411
Afghanistan Campaign Medal (ACM).....	412
Iraq Campaign Medal (ICM).....	414
Inherent Resolve Campaign Medal (IRCM).....	415
Global War on Terrorism Expeditionary (GWOT-E) Medal.....	417
Armed Forces Expeditionary Medal (AFEM).....	422
Armed Forces Service Medal (AFSM).....	424
Korean Defense Service Medal.....	427
National Defense Service Medal (NDSM).....	428
Humanitarian Service Medal (HSM).....	429
Global War on Terrorism Service (GWOT-S) Medal.....	439
VARIOUS	443
Участнику миротворческой операции в приднестровье.....	443
ZAMBIA	444
Un Peacekeeping Medal.....	444
UNITED NATIONS.....	445
Korea Medal.....	445
UNEF Medal.....	447
United Nations Medal.....	447
UNTSO.....	449
UNMOGIP.....	449
UNOGIL.....	450
ONUC.....	450
UNSF and UNTEA.....	450
UNYOM.....	450
UNFICYP.....	450
UNIPOM.....	450
UNEF II.....	450
UNDOF.....	451
UNIFIL.....	451
UNGOMAP and OSGAP.....	451
UNIIIMOG.....	451
UNAVEM I, UNAVEM II and UNAVEM III.....	451

UNTAG.....	451
ONUCA.....	451
UNIKOM.....	452
ONUSAL.....	452
MINURSO.....	452
UNAMIC.....	452
UNPROFOR.....	452
UNTAC.....	452
UNOSOM I and UNOSOM II.....	452
ONUMOT.....	453
UNOMUR.....	453
UNOMIG.....	453
UNOMIL.....	453
UNMIH, UNSMIH, UNTMIH, MIPONUH and MICAH.....	453
UNAMIR.....	453
UNMOT.....	454
UNCRO.....	454
UNPREDEP.....	454
UNMIBH.....	454
UNTAES.....	454
UNMOP.....	454
MINUGUA.....	455
MONUA.....	455
UNPSG.....	455
MINURCA.....	455
UNOMSIL and UNAMSIL.....	455
UNMIK.....	455
UNAMET, UNTAET and UNMISSET.....	455
MONUC.....	456
UNMEE.....	456
UNMIL.....	456
MINUSTAH.....	456
MINUCI and UNOCI.....	456
ONUB.....	457
UNMIS.....	457
UNAMID.....	457
MINURCAT.....	457
UNMIT.....	457
MONUSCO.....	457
UNISFA.....	457
UNMISS.....	457
UNSMIS.....	458
MINUSMA.....	458
MINUSCA.....	458
UNHQ.....	458
UNSSM.....	458
Dag Hammarskjöld Medal.....	459
The Captain Mbaye Diagne Medal for Exceptional Courage.....	460
NATO.....	470
History of NATO Medals.....	470
NATO Medal 1994-2001.....	471
NATO Medal (Former Yugoslavia).....	471
NATO Medal 2002-2010.....	473
NATO Medal (SFOR).....	473
Article 5 NATO Medal (Active Endeavour).....	477
Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Balkans).....	477
Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Afghanistan).....	478
Meritorious Service Medal.....	479
Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Iraq).....	480
Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (AMIS).....	481
Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Pakistan).....	481
Meritorious Service Medal.....	485

Article 5 NATO Medal (Active Endeavour)	486
Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Afghanistan)	488
Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (NTIM-I and NTM-I in Iraq)	488
Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Africa)	489
NATO Medal 2011 to present	490
Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Afghanistan)	490
Article 5 NATO Medal (NTIM-I and NTM-I)	490
Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Afghanistan)	491
NATO Meritorious Service Medal (MSM)	495
Article 5 NATO Medal (Active Endeavour)	496
Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Balkans)	497
Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Resolute Support Mission)	497
Article 5 NATO Medal (Africa)	498
Article 5 NATO Medal (Sea Guardian)	498
Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for service on NAC approved activities in relation to NATO Training and Capacity Building in Iraq	499
Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for service on NAC approved activities in relation to NATO Mission Iraq	499
Multiple tour indicator	500
EUROPEAN UNION	503
ECMM Medal	503
EUMM Medal	503
Aceh Monitoring Mission medal	504
WEU Mission Service Medal	504
ESDP Service Medal	506
AFRICAN UNION	513
AMIB Medal	513
AMIS Medal	513
AMISOM Medal	513
MISCA Medal	514
AMISEC-MUSEC Medal	514
OTHER ORGANIZATIONS	517
ICSC Medal	517
ICCS Medal	517
OAS Medal	517
MFO Medal	519
Médaille commémorative de la Force Multinationale (FOMUC)	520
OSCE High Level Planning Group Medal	520
OSCE Medal	521
Temporary International Presence in Hebron (TIPH) Medal	521
International Conference on the Former Yugoslavia Medal	522
SEEBRIG Achievement Medal	522
Southern African Development Community (SADC) Peace Support Operations	522
Sudan International Military Advisory Team Medal	522
Joint Military Commission International Monitor Medal	523
Joint Military Commission Medal	523
PRIVATE ASOCIATIONS	524
The International Peace Prize Medal, 1988	524
UN's 50th Anniversary Medal, 1995.	524
The International Volunteers Foreign Service Medal	525
The International Veteran Millennium Medal 2000	526
BIBLIOGRAFY AND REFERENCES	527
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	529

ALBANIA

Medalja “Për pjesëmarrje në shërbime ndërkombëtare”.

Nr. 406, dated June 25, 2004.

Article 13. Medal “For participation in international services”

Medal “For participation in international services” were given military and civilian employees of the Armed Forces, who have taken part, for a period not less than 3 months, in different and peacekeeping operations under NATO direction, United Nations, European Union or other services in foreign countries.

This medal is given to officers, civilian employees, NCOs, professional soldiers, active soldiers when they take part in peacekeeping missions in the composition of forces to NATO, United Nations, European Union, in various long-term multilateral exercise in composition of groups several working with international military scientific character, for a period not less than 3 months.

The 35mm by 35mm planchet features a map of the world above an emblem of the Armed Forces (an Albanian Naval Ensign, flying from a war galley and a crossed rifle and cannon). It is surrounded by a gilt, traditional Albanian wreath (kurore lulesh) with eight arms of three points on each.



Medalja “Pjesëmarrje në operacione humanitare”.

Nr. 9, dated February 19, 2015.

Article 18. Medal “Participation in Humanitarian Operations”.

The Participation in Humanitarian Operations Medal is given to active military, civilian personnel and Armed Forces departments for their participation in humanitarian operations inside and outside the country. The inscription of these medals varies depending on the naming of each particular operation.

Ribbon: Dimensions 35 mm x 10 mm synthetic woven knit wrapping base according to the sketch attached. Crown of olive branches with the name of the middle mission: stainless steel, engraved.

Medalja “Pjesëmarrje në emergjenca civile”.

Nr. 9, dated February 19, 2015.

Article 19. Medal of “Participation in Civil Emergencies”.

The Civil Emergency Participation Medal is given to active military personnel, civilian staff and Armed Forces departments for their participation in operations to cope with civil emergencies inside and outside the country. The

inscription of these medals varies depending on the naming of each particular operation.

Ribbon: Dimensions 35 mm x 10 mm synthetic woven knit wrapping base according to the sketch attached.



ARGENTINA

Medalla “Operaciones Internacionales”.

Resolution EMGA 155/96

1. Name: Medal “International Operations”.
2. Reason or concept which is given by:

Will be granted to the forces, units and their crews, including civilian personnel under the operational control of forces of the Navy, and eventually to higher operational command, to participate in the time of a campaign in operational missions as part of forces assigned to the intervention in situations of war, international crisis, or different types of peace operations.

Once given this distinction will be added in subsequent interventions, bars with the names of the campaign, corresponding a new medal after the third.

Non will be delivered to the allocations when staff receive a special medal created by the United Nations for that campaign.

3. Unit or personal to which it is intended:

3.1. Force units or agencies is a Armed and Security Forces under the operational control of the Armed Forces.

3.2. Argentina Navy personnel.

Commission for granting Awards and Distinctions.

3.3. Staff from other Armed Forces, Forces, military or civilian security as they are operating under the operational control of the Armed Forces.

Width: 36 mm.

Height: 70 mm.

Pin to catch.

Identifiers:

Material:

Silver, with borders and letters in high

Width: 36 mm.

Height: 10 mm.

Medal: Obverse: In the center of the regulatory mark of the Navy, at the bottom the letters ARA¹ and on the top the legend OPERACIONES INTERNACIONALES (International Operations) all in relief.

Reverse: At the bottom two small branches of laurel embossed and smooth rest for engraving.

For staff.

Alpaca medal 30 mm round in diameter and 3.5 mm in thickness between front and back, hanging from a ribbon of blue, light blue, white, blue, white, blue and blue vertical fields, the latter possess one or more identifiers metal, each inscribed with the corresponding name of the campaign developed.

Rectangular bar whose external dimensions are 35 mm long by 10 mm wide with pin brooch, lined with silk grosgrain ribbon, blue, light blue, white, blue, white and blue vertical fields.

At its center, 5-pointed silver stars 3 mm diameter will signal when they are more than one, the number of executed campaigns.

Ribbon: width 26 mm.

Height: 50 mm.

Pin to catch.

Identifiers:

Material:

Silver, with edges and embossed letters.

Width: 36 mm.

Height: 10 mm.

Medal: Obverse: In the center of the regulatory mark of the Navy, at the bottom the letter ARA and at the top the

¹ Armada de la República Argentina (Navy of the Argentinian Republic).

legend OPERACIONES INTERNACIONALES (International Operations), all in relief.

Reverse: At the bottom two small branches of laurel embossed and smooth rest for engraving.



Bars: among others MALVINAS, G. FONSECA, G. PERSICO, HAITI, ESPAÑA², CUBA, HONDURAS, ANTARTIDA, YUGOSLAVIA.

² Argentina applied the right of asylum to the persecuted Spanish Civil War, regardless of sides. Two ships, PT boat *Tucumán* and cruise *25 de Mayo*, were ordered to evacuate the refugees who were in the Argentina embassy, outbuildings and consulates of the Spanish territory. From August 1936 through February 1937 Argentine ships made more than twenty trips from Spain to Marseille in order to transport evacuees. Since the beginning of the civil war until May 1937 were evacuated 1526 people, of which 553 were from Argentina, 651 Spaniards and other nationalities, including people from neighboring countries –Bolivians, Chileans and Paraguayans– Also the Argentine government represented the interests of the Uruguayan government, which had broken diplomatic relations with Spain under the Franco dictatorship and had frequent contacts with the Franco regime to obtain from it the evacuation of Uruguayan exiles in his legation of Spain.

AUSTRALIA

Australian Active Service Medal 1945-1975.

Regulations governing the award of the Australian Active Service Medal 1945-1975 (CAG No. S 18, 19 Jan 1998).

Citation

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Australian Active Service Medal 1945- 1975 Regulations.

Interpretation

2. In these Regulations:
 - “clasp”, in relation to a Medal, means a device to denote a prescribed operation;
 - “Defence Force” has the same meaning as in the Defence Act 1903;
 - “Medal” means the Australian Active Service Medal 1945 1975;
 - “Minister” means a Minister administering the Department of Defence;
 - “prescribed operation” means an operation in respect of which a declaration has been made under regulation 3;
 - “Registrar” means the Registrar of Awards appointed under subregulation 8 (1);
 - “Register” means the Register maintained under subregulation 8 (2).

Prescribed operations

3. The Governor-General, on the recommendation of a Minister, may declare a warlike operation in which members of the Defence Force were engaged at any time during the period that commenced on 3 September 1945 and ended on 13 February 1975, to be a prescribed operation for these Regulations.

Conditions for award of the Medal

4. (1) The Medal may be awarded to the following persons who served in connection with a prescribed operation:
 - (a) a member, or a former member, of the Defence Force;
 - (b) a person in a class of persons determined by a Minister for these Regulations.
- (2) The conditions for the award of the Medal are determined by the Governor-General on the recommendation of a Minister.
- (3) The Medal may only be awarded to a person who fulfills the conditions for the award of the Medal.
- (4) An initial award of the Medal to a person is made in the form of the Medal with a clasp.
- (5) A subsequent award of the Medal to the person may only be made in the form of an additional clasp to the Medal.

Making of awards

5. An award of the Medal may be made by the Governor-General on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force or his or her delegate.

Design of the Medal

6. The design of the Medal is as determined by the Governor-General.

Wearing of the Medal

7. The manner of wearing of the Medal is as determined by the Governor-General.

Registrar of Awards

8. (1) The Governor-General must appoint a Registrar of Awards.
- (2) The Registrar must:
 - (a) maintain a Register of the names of persons to whom the Medal has been awarded; and
 - (b) keep such other records relating to the award of the Medal as the Governor-General directs.

Cancellation and reinstatement

9. (1) The Governor-General may cancel, on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force or his or her delegate, an award of the Medal and may reinstate a cancelled award.
- (2) If an award of the Medal is cancelled:
 - (a) the name of the person to whom the award was made must be erased from the Register; and
 - (b) the person must return the insignia of the award to the Registrar.
- (3) If a cancelled award is reinstated, the Registrar must:
 - (a) restore in the Register the entry that was erased; and
 - (b) return the insignia of the award to the person to whom the award was made.

The Australian Active Service Medal 1945 1975 is a nickel-silver medal ensigned with the Crown of St Edward. The **obverse has a Federation Star with the inscription 'The Australian Active Service Medal 1945 1975'.** The reverse has a wreath of golden wattle flanking a central horizontal panel.

The medal ribbon has a central red stripe flanked by yellow stripes which in turn are flanked by stripes of blue, green and purple.

Introduction

1. The Australian Active Service Medal 1945–1975 (AASM 1945–1975) provides recognition for members of the Australian Defence Force (ADF), and certain other persons who may be determined by the Minister, who rendered service in certain operations, declared to be a prescribed warlike operation during the period that commenced on 3 September 1945 and ended on 13 February 1975. A description of the medal is contained in Volume 2, Chapter 16.

Definitions

2. The following definitions apply:

- a. Minister is the Minister for Defence.
- b. A warlike operation is an operation that has been declared to be a prescribed warlike operation by the Governor-General.

Individual applications

3. Personnel who believe that they have an entitlement to a medal are to apply to Directorate of Honours and Awards (DH&A) providing full details of their service including all available written evidence. Wherever possible, Form AD 807—Application for the Issue of Medals and/or Clasps (section one only) is to be used. An electronic copy of the form can be obtained from the DH&A website. After verification, consolidated schedules setting out the names of those being recommended for awards will be forwarded to the Governor-General for consideration.

4. In the case of deceased members, applications are to be made in accordance with the procedures for granting of unissued medals detailed in Chapter 45—‘**Granting of unissued service awards of deceased members**’.

Issue of awards

5. Following the Governor-General’s approval of an award, arrangements will be made for the engraving and the dispatch of the medals to applicants.

Authority

6. AASM 1945–1975 Regulations are detailed in Commonwealth of Australia Gazette (CAG) S18 of 19 January 1998.

Clasps

7. The AASM 1945–1975 is initially awarded with an appropriate clasp which identifies the service being recognised. Subsequent qualifying service in different prescribed warlike operations is recognised by the awarding of additional clasps. Additional service in a prescribed warlike operation for which a medal or a clasp has already been awarded does not attract any additional award entitlements. Clasps issued with the AASM 1945–1975 are listed in Annex A

Eligible persons

8. Medals and clasps may be awarded to the following personnel who served in a prescribed warlike operation:

- a. a member or a former member of the ADF; and
- b. a person, included in a class of persons determined by the Minister³.

Qualifying service

9. Qualifying service for the medal and clasps are determined on an operation by operation basis. Annex A details the applicable start and end dates, the required period of qualifying service and the CAG reference for the relevant regulations.

Regulations and determinations

10. CAGs and determinations detailed in this manual can be viewed at www.defence.gov.au/medals.

Wearing of medals

11. When wearing uniform, medals are to be worn in accordance with single-Service dress regulations. The order of wearing of medals is detailed in Chapter 4, Annex A.

Record keeping

12. The regulations for the AASM 1945–1975 require that a register of awards is maintained. DH&A maintains this register

³ Normally, medals are only awarded to members of the ADF. However, Regulations allow the Minister to make a determination that other persons are eligible for the medal and/or a particular clasp. On occasions when the Minister has made a determination, eligibility has generally been extended only to foreign defence force personnel on exchange or posting with the ADF and Defence accredited members of approved philanthropic organisations.

and also records the details of members' awards on their personal records (PMKeyS) or DH&A records as appropriate.

Cancellation and reinstatement

13. The Regulations provide that the Governor-General may cancel the award of a medal and may reinstate an award so cancelled. Any proposal under this provision that a medal award should be cancelled or that a cancelled medal award should be reinstated is to be submitted to DH&A for consideration and action in accordance with the provisions detailed in Chapter 46—'Forfeiture and restoration of Service Awards'.

Annex:

A. Eligibility criteria for Australian Active Service Medal 1945–1975 clasps issued to date

Table below details the eligibility criteria for the clasps that have been issued with the Australian Active Service Medal (AASM) 1945–75 to date.

17

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service		Gazettal notice/approval date. Notes
			Allotted/assigned	Visitor/temporary duty	
KOREA	1 July 1950	27 July 1953	Australians qualified for award of the Korea Medal	N/A	S54 of 10 February 1998
MALAYA	16 June 1948	31 July 1960	1 day	N/A	S102 of 27 March 2001
MALAYSIA Activities in Brunei, Nth Borneo and Sarawak Activities in Sabah, Sarawak and Brunei Activities in Malay Peninsula and Singapore	8 December 1962 17 August 1964 14 September 1966	24 December 1962 23 December 1962 11 August 1966	1 day	N/A	S141 of 23 July 2010
THAILAND Royal Thai AF Base Ubon Note 1 2 Field Troop, RAE at Ban Kok Talat in Operation CROWN Note 2	31 May 1962 25 June 1965 25 June 1965	27 July 1962 31 August 1968 31 August 1968	1 day/1 sortie	30 days	4 December 2012 1. THAILAND Clasp to ASM 1945–1975 awarded for the period 1 May 1962–30 May 1962 and 28 July 1962–24 June 1965 2. THAILAND Clasp to ASM 1945–1975 awarded for the period 1 May 1962–24 June 1965
THAI–MALAY Land and air anti-terrorist operations RAAF air operations	1 August 1960 17 August 1964	31 August 1964 30 March 1966	1 day	30 days	S64 of 28 February 2002 Upgraded from ASM 1945–1975 CAG S102 of 27 March 2001
VIETNAM Activities in South Vietnam	24 December 1962	27 January 1973	1 day	30 days	15 April 2013

Australian Service Medal 1945-1975.

The Australian Service Medal 1945–1975 is a nickel-silver medal ensigned with the Crown of St Edward. The obverse features the Commonwealth Coat of Arms above a spray of golden wattle. The reverse of the medal shows the Federation Star and golden wattle.

The medal ribbon has a central gold stripe flanked by two green stripes which in turn are flanked by stripes of silver-grey, dark and light blue.

Introduction

1. The Australian Service Medal 1945–1975 (ASM 1945–1975) provides recognition for members of the Australian Defence Force (ADF), and certain other persons who may be determined by the Minister, who rendered service in certain operations, declared to be a prescribed non-warlike operation during the period that commenced on 3 September 1945 and ended on 13 February 1975. A description of the medal is contained in Volume 2, Chapter 16.

Definitions

2. The following definitions apply:

- Minister is the Minister for Defence.
- A non-warlike operation is an operation that has been declared to be a prescribed non-warlike operation by the

Governor-General.

Individual applications

3. Personnel who believe that they have an entitlement to a medal are to apply to Directorate of Honours and Awards (DH&A) providing full details of their service including all available written evidence. Wherever possible, Form AD 807—Application for the Issue of Medals and/or Clasps (section one only) is to be used. An electronic copy of the form can be obtained from the DH&A website. After verification, consolidated schedules setting out the names of those being recommended for awards will be forwarded to the Governor-General for consideration.

4. In the case of deceased members, applications are to be made in accordance with the procedures for granting of unissued medals detailed in Chapter 45—‘**Granting of unissued service awards of deceased members**’.

Issue of awards

5. Following the Governor-General’s approval of an award, arrangements will be made for the engraving and the dispatch of the medals to applicants.

Authority

6. ASM 1945–1975 Regulations are detailed in Commonwealth of Australia Gazette (CAG) S122 of 3 April 1995.

Clasps

7. The ASM 1945–1975 is initially awarded with an appropriate clasp which identifies the service being recognised. Subsequent qualifying service in different prescribed non-warlike operations is recognised by the awarding of additional clasps. Additional service in a prescribed non-warlike operation for which a medal or a clasp has already been awarded does not attract any additional award entitlements. Clasps issued with the ASM 1945–1975 are listed in Annex A.

Eligible persons

8. Medals and clasps may be awarded to the following personnel who served in a prescribed non-warlike operation:

- a. a member or a former member of the ADF; and
- b. a person, included in a class of persons determined by the Minister.

Qualifying service

9. Qualifying service for the medal and clasps are determined on an operation by operation basis. Annex A details the applicable start and end dates, the required period of qualifying service and the CAG reference for the relevant regulations.

Regulations and determinations

10. CAGs and determinations detailed in this manual can be viewed.

Wearing of medals

11. When wearing uniform, medals are to be worn in accordance with single-Service dress regulations. The order of wearing of medals is detailed in Chapter 4, Annex A.

Record keeping

12. The regulations for the Australian Active Service Medal 1945–1975 require that a register of awards is maintained. DH&A maintains this register and also records the details of members’ awards on their personal records (PMKeyS) or DH&A records as appropriate.

Cancellation and reinstatement

13. The regulations provide that the Governor-General may cancel the award of a medal and may reinstate an award so cancelled. Any proposal under this provision that a medal award should be cancelled or that a cancelled medal award should be reinstated is to be submitted to DH&A for consideration and action in accordance with the provisions detailed in Chapter 46—‘**Forfeiture and restoration of Service Awards**’.

Annex:

A. Eligibility criteria for Australian Service Medal 1945–1975 clasps awarded to date

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service		Gazettal notice/approval date
			Allotted/assigned	Visitor/temporary duty	
BERLIN	26 Jun 1948	30 Sep 1949	30 days	N/A	S414 of 27 Oct 1995
FESR	2 Jul 1955	30 Oct 1971	30 days	30 days	S102 of 27 Mar 2001
GERMANY	9 May 1945	19 Oct 1951	30 days	30 days	S408 of 18 Aug 1998
INDONESIA			30 days	30 days	S274 of 18 Jul 1996
Service with UN Good Offices Commission	1 Aug 1947	1 Jan 1949			
Service with UN Commission for Indonesia	1 Jan 1949	30 Apr 1951			

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service		Gazettal notice/approval
JAPAN					S498 of 1 Dec 1997
Service with BCOF	3 Sep 1945	28 Apr 1952	30 days	30 days	
KASHMIR	13 Aug 1948	13 Feb 1975	30 days	30 days	S274 of 18 Jul 1996
KOREA			30 days	N/A	S102 of 27 Mar 2001
Service with UN Commission in Korea	9 Jun 1950	23 Jun 1950			
Service with BCFK in Japan & Okinawa	29 Apr 1950	26 Aug 1957			
Service afloat & in air off Korea to 161 kms	28 Jul 1953	26 Aug 1957			
Ceasefire monitoring activities in Korea	28 Jul 1953	26 Aug 1957			
Service with UN Command (MAC)	27 Aug 1957	13 Feb 1975			
MIDDLE EAST			30 days	30 days	S102 of 27 Mar 2001
Service with UNTSO	11 Jun 1948	13 Feb 1975			
Service with UNDOF	3 Jun 1974	13 Feb 1975			
Service with UNEF II	25 Oct 1973	3 Feb 1975			
Service with UNOGIL	11 Jul 1958	9 Dec 1958			
Service with UNYOM	4 Jul 1963	4 Sep 1964			
No 78 (F) Wing Malta	9 Jul 1952	1 Dec 1954			
PNG	3 Sep 1945	16 Sep 1975	30 days	30 days	S74 of 30 Apr 2009
SE ASIA			30 days	30 days	S230 of 29 Jun 2001
Service on land in Malaysia (excluding Thai-Malay border when warlike)	1 Aug 1960	16 Aug 1964			
	12 Aug 1966	14 Mar 1975			
Service on land in Singapore	1 Aug 1960	16 Aug 1964			
	12 Aug 1966	14 Mar 1975			
Service on land in Thailand (excluding Ubon & Ban Kok Talat)	2 Jul 1955	24 Jun 1965			
	1 Sep 1968	31 Oct 1971			
Service on land in Vietnam	2 Jul 1955	30 Jul 1962			
Service on land in Indonesia, Laos & Cambodia	2 Jul 1955	14 Mar 1975			
Service on RAN ships with ANZUK force	31 Oct 1971	13 Feb 1975			
SPECIAL OPS	CDF specify on or after 3 Sep 1945	CDF specify on or before 13 Feb 1975	CDF to determine	CDF to determine	S102 of 27 Mar 2001
SW PACIFIC			30 days	30 days	S230 of 29 Jun 2001
Service on islands in SW Pacific area, Dutch East India, Burma & Malaya/Singapore	3 Sep 1945	24 Nov 1946			
RAAF service on Morotai Island	25 Nov 1946	10 Jul 1948			
RAAF service on Cocos Island with No 2 ACS	18 Nov 1951	24 Jan 1954			
RAAF service on Bathurst Champagny & Sir Graham Moore Islands with Long Range Navigation Stations	3 Sep 1945	24 Nov 1946			
Minesweeping service afloat with RAN in:					
waters off coast of China & SW Pacific	3 Sep 1945	30 Dec 1946			
waters of Netherlands Indies	25 Nov 1946	30 Dec 1946			
waters off Australia	3 Sep 1945	16 Aug 1948			
waters off Solomon Islands	25 Nov 1946	16 Aug 1948			
Bomb & mine clearance:					
coast of Queensland	3 Sep 1945	31 May 1950			
Solomon Islands	25 Nov 1946	10 Nov 1956			
Service with War Graves on Labuan, Ambon & Borneo	25 Nov 1946	20 Sep 1947			
THAILAND					4 December 2012
Royal Thai AF Base Ubon	1 May 1962	30 May 1962	30 days	30 days	
	28 Jul 1962	24 Jun 1965			
2 Field Troop, RAE & others at Ban Kok Talat on Operation CROWN	1 May 1962	24 Jun 1965	30 days	30 days	
W NEW GUINEA					S337 of 5 Sep 1985
Service with UNTEA	3 Oct 1962	30 Apr 1963	30 days	N/A	

Australian General Service Korea Medal (AGSM).

Australian General Service Medal for Korea Regulations. November 24, 2009.

1. Name of regulations
These regulations are the Australian General Service Medal for Korea Regulations 2009.
2. Definitions
In these regulations, unless the contrary intention appears:
Medal means the Australian General Service Medal for Korea instituted under the Letters Patent establishing these Regulations.
prescribed operation means the operation described in regulation 3.
Register means the Register mentioned in regulation 10.
Registrar means the Registrar mentioned in regulation 10.
3. Declaration of prescribed operation
The operation to which these regulations applies is participation in Australian naval, military or air force operations in South Korea, including any location within 161 kilometres seaward from the coast of South Korea, in the period starting on 28 July 1953 and ending at the end of 19 April 1956.
4. Award of Medal
 - (1) The Medal may be awarded to a person who served in the prescribed operation in accordance with this regulation.
 - (2) The person must have served in any of the following capacities:
 - (a) a member of the Naval, Military or Air Forces of the Commonwealth;
 - (b) a member of the Naval, Military or Air Forces of the Commonwealth who was contributing to the defence force of another country under secondment or exchange;
 - (c) a person included in a class of persons specified, in writing, by the Minister for this paragraph.
 - (3) The person must have served in that capacity, or in those capacities, for a period of at least 30 days (continuous or not) unless subregulation (5) applies.
 - (4) A day on which the person flew 1 or more sorties in the prescribed operation is to be counted as 1 day of service.
 - (5) The Medal may be awarded to a person if:
 - (a) subregulation (2) applies; and
 - (b) the person did not serve for at least 30 days; and
 - (c) the person's service was interrupted or terminated because
 - (i) the person's death; or
 - (ii) the evacuation of the person because of illness or injury; or
 - (iii) another disability of the person that was related to the person's service.
5. Making of award
The Medal may be awarded only by the Governor-General on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force.
6. Cancellation of award of Medal
 - (1) The Governor-General may, on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force, cancel an award of the Medal.
 - (2) If an award is cancelled, the person holding the Medal must return it to the Registrar.
7. Reinstatement of award of Medal
 - (1) The Governor-General may, on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force, reinstate an award of the Medal that has been cancelled.
 - (2) If an award is reinstated, the Registrar must reissue the Medal to the person to whom it was awarded.
8. Design of Medal
The design of the Medal is the design determined by the Governor-General.
9. Wearing of Medal
The manner of wearing the Medal is as determined by the Governor-General.
10. Registrar of Awards
 - (1) The Governor-General must appoint a Registrar of Awards.
 - (2) The Registrar must:
 - (a) maintain a Register of the names of persons to whom the Medal has been awarded; and
 - (b) note the Register:

- (i) the cancellation of an award of the Medal; and
 - (ii) the reinstatement of an award of the Medal; and
 - (c) keep such other records relating to the Medal as determined by the Governor-General.
11. Delegations
- (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate the power to specify a of persons under paragraph 4 (2) (c) to a person specified in the instrument of delegation.
 - (2) The Chief of the Defence Force may, in writing, delegate the power:
 - (a) to recommend the award of a Medal under regulation 5; or
 - (b) to recommend the cancellation of an award of the Medal under subregulation 6 (1); or
 - (c) to recommend the reinstatement of an award of the Medal under subregulation 7 (1);
 to a person specified in the instrument of delegation.

The medal is a circular medal 38mm in diameter finished in antique silver. The suspender bar features a raised Federation Star. The obverse of the medal has a raised map of South Korea which is superimposed over polar projection lines. The words AUSTRALIAN GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL KOREA are inscribed on the inside of the medal rim with two Federation Stars included in the bottom left and right hand quadrants. The reverse of the medal has the words POST ARMISTICE SERVICE 1953 – 1956 surrounded by a wreath of gum leaves and blossoms.

The ribbon is 32 millimetres wide with a central yellow stripe flanked by blue stripes and outer white stripes. The ribbon colours are representative of the colours used for the British Korea Medal and the United Nations Service Medal for Korea.

Australian Active Service Medal.

Introduction

1. The Australian Active Service Medal (AASM) provides recognition for members of the Australian Defence Force (ADF), and certain other persons who may be determined by the Minister, who rendered service in operations declared to be a prescribed warlike operation on or after 14 February 1975. A description of the medal is contained in Volume 2, Chapter 16.

Nomination and processing procedures

2. AASM nomination and processing procedures are detailed in Annex A.

Definitions

3. The following definitions apply:

- a. Minister is the Minister for Defence.
- b. A warlike operation is an operation that has been declared to be a prescribed warlike operation by the Governor-General.

General provisions

Authority

4. AASM Regulations are detailed in Commonwealth of Australia Gazette (CAG) S335 of 2 November 1998.

Clasps

5. The AASM is initially awarded with an appropriate clasp which identifies the service being recognised. Subsequent qualifying service in different prescribed warlike operations is recognised by the awarding of additional clasps. Additional service in a prescribed warlike operation for which a medal or a clasp has already been awarded does not attract any additional award entitlements. Clasps issued with the AASM are listed in Annex B.

Eligible persons

6. Medals and clasps may be awarded to the following personnel who served in a prescribed warlike operation:

- a. a member or a former member of the ADF; and
- b. a person, included in a class of persons determined by the Minister.

Qualifying service

7. Qualifying service for the medal and clasps are determined on an operation by operation basis. Annex B details the applicable start and end dates, the required period of qualifying service and the CAG reference for the relevant regulations and determinations.

Regulations and determinations

8. CAGs and determinations detailed in this manual can be viewed at www.defence.gov.au/medals.

Wearing of medals

9. When wearing uniform, medals are to be worn in accordance with single-Service dress regulations. The order of wearing of medals is detailed in Chapter 4, Annex A.

Record keeping

10. The regulations for the AASM require that a register of awards is maintained. Directorate of Honours and Awards (DH&A) maintains this register and also records the details of members' awards on their personal records (PMKeyS).

Cancellation and reinstatement

11. The regulations provide that the Governor-General may cancel the award of a medal and may reinstate an award so cancelled. Any proposal under this provision that a medal award should be cancelled or that a cancelled medal award should be reinstated is to be submitted to DH&A for consideration and action in accordance with the provisions detailed in Chapter 46—'Forfeiture and restoration of Service Awards'.

Table below details the eligibility criteria for the clasps that have been issued with the Australian Active Service Medal to date.

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service		Gazettal notice/approval date. Notes
			Allotted/assigned	Visitor/temporary duty	
BALKANS United Nations Peacekeeping activities in the former Yugoslavia	12 January 1992	24 January 1997	1 day/1 sortie	30 days	S102 of 27 March 2001 Upgraded from Australian Service Medal (ASM) for this period. On or after 25 January 1997 again ASM
CAMBODIA OP BANNER United Nation Transitional Authority in Cambodia (UNTAC)	20 October 1991	7 October 1993	1 day/1 sortie	30 days	S102 of 27 March 2001 Upgraded from ASM Commonwealth of Australia Gazette (CAG) S102
EAST TIMOR OP FABER United Nations Assistance Mission in East Timor (UNAMET) OP WARDEN ADF contribution to the International Force in East Timor (INTERFET) OP TANAGER United Nations Transitional Administration East Timor (UNTAET) OP CITADEL United Nations Mission of Support in Timor (UNMISSET)	16 September 1999 16 September 1999 20 February 2000 20 May 2002	23 February 2000 10 April 2000 19 May 2002 17 August 2003	1 day/1 sortie 1 day/1 sortie 1 day/1 sortie 1 day/1 sortie	30 days/30 sorties 30 days/30 sorties 30 days/30 sorties 1 day	S515 of 16 December 2004
ICAT (International Coalition Against Terrorism) Operation SLIPPER ADF contribution deployed overseas to the United States-led military response to international terrorism (1) Diego Garcia (2) Prescribed area (3) Extended area (4) Extended area (5) land territory, internal waters and superjacent airspace of Afghanistan Operation PALATE ADF Support to the United Nations Assistance Mission in Afghanistan Operation PALATE II	11 October 2001 11 October 2001 31 July 2009 20 February 2012 1 July 2014 18 April 2003 27 June 2005	1 August 2002 30 July 2009 19 February 2012 30 June 2014 31 December 2014 5 July 2004 ongoing	30 days/30 sorties 1 day/1 sortie 1 day/1 sortie 1 day/1 sortie 1 day/1 sortie 1 day 1 day	30 days/30 sorties 30 days/30 sorties 11 October 2001– 17 March 2003 1 day	4 December 2012 13 April 2015
IRAQ Operation JURAL Service with UK elements to patrol No-Fly-Zones in Iraq Operation PROVIDE COMFORT Service with US elements to patrol No-Fly-Zones in Iraq Operation BOLTON Service with UK elements to patrol No-Fly-Zones in Iraq Operation SOUTHERN WATCH Service with US elements to patrol No-Fly-Zones in Iraq Operation NORTHERN WATCH Service with US elements to patrol No-Fly-Zones in Iraq	30 June 1991 11 August 1991 31 August 1992 31 August 1992 1 January 1997	12 January 2003 15 December 1996 12 January 2003 12 January 2003 12 January 2003	1 day/1 sortie 1 day/1 sortie 1 day/1 sortie 1 day/1 sortie 1 day/1 sortie	1 day/1 sortie 1 day/1 sortie 1 day/1 sortie 1 day/1 sortie 1 day/1 sortie	S136 of 24 August 2009

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service		Gazettal notice/approval
IRAQ 2003 Operation FALCONER ADF contribution deployed overseas to the United States-led military coalition operations to remove the threat of Iraqi weapons of mass destruction Operation CATALYST Defence Force participation in United States-led coalition in Iraq to support the Australian effort to assist with the rehabilitation of Iraq and to remove the threat posed to world security by Iraq's weapons of mass destruction capability Operation RIVERBANK ADF contribution to UN Assistance Mission for Iraq Operation KRUGER ADF contribution to provision of security in Iraq	18 March 2003	22 July 2003	1 day/1 sortie	no visitor provision in determination	S153 of 28 September 2009
	16 July 2003	31 July 2009			
	21 July 2008	14 December 2013			
	1 January 2009	9 August 2011			
KUWAIT Participation in multinational deployment in Persian Gulf OP DAMASK VI—service on HMAS Canberra	17 January 1991	28 February 1991	1 day/1 sortie	30 days/30 sorties	S188 of 13 November 2009
	13 January 1993	19 January 1993	1 day/1 sortie	N/A	
MIDDLE EAST Operation PALADIN Service within Southern Lebanon	12 July 2006	14 August 2006	1 day	N/A	S81 of 19 May 2011
NAMIBIA	18 February 1989	10 April 1990	30 days	30 days	S303 of 26 July 2001 Upgraded from ASM CAG S303 dated 26 July 2001
RWANDA OP TAMAR United Nations Assistance Mission for Rwanda	25 July 1994	March 1996	1 day	N/A	S79 of 23 May 2006 Upgraded from ASM CAG S79 dated 23 May 2006
SIERRA LEONE OP HUSKY International Military Advisory and Training Team (IMATT) Sierra Leone	15 January 2001	28 February 2003	1 day	N/A	S49 of 30 March 2011 Upgraded from ASM CAG S48 dated 30 March 2011 revokes ASM SIERRA LEONE
SOMALIA Battalion Group for Operation SOLACE Naval component for Operation SOLACE Land components of Second UN Operation Air components of Second UN Operation	10 January 1993 10 January 1993 31 May 1993 1 May 1993	21 May 1993 21 May 1993 28 March 1995 28 March 1995	1 day/1 sortie	30 days	S86 of 20 May 2011
VIETNAM 1975 RAAF activities with TSF Butterworth to UNICEF RAAF activities with HORICDET S to UNICEF	29 March 1975	28 April 1975	1 day	N/A	S102 of 27 March 2001 Upgraded from ASM CAG S408 dated 18 August 1998

Australian Service Medal (ASM).

The Australian Service Medal is a nickel-silver medal ensigned with the Crown of St Edward. The obverse features a modified shield of the Commonwealth Coat of Arms surmounted by the Australian Defence Australian Defence Force Joint Service emblem superimposed on meridians of longitude. The reverse of the medal shows clusters of mimosa blossoms surrounding a Federation Star with the inscription FOR SERVICE.

The medal ribbon has a central brown stripe symbolizing the earth. It is flanked by two stripes of dark green which in turn are flanked by stripes of light green, gold and silver-green.

Introduction

1. The Australian Service Medal (ASM) provides recognition for members of the Australian Defence Force (ADF), and certain other persons determined by the Minister, who rendered service in certain operations, declared to be a prescribed non-warlike operation on or after 14 February 1975. A description of the medal is contained in Volume 2, Chapter 16.

Nomination and processing procedures

2. ASM nomination and administrative procedures are detailed in Annex A.

Definitions

3. The following definitions apply:

- a. Minister is the Minister for Defence.
- b. A non-warlike operation is an operation that has been declared to be a prescribed non-warlike operation by the Governor-General.

General provisions

Authority

4. ASM Regulations are detailed in Commonwealth of Australia Gazette (CAG) S336 of 2 November 1998.

Clasps

5. The ASM is initially awarded with an appropriate clasp which identifies the service being recognised. Subsequent qualifying service in different prescribed non-warlike operations is recognised by the awarding of additional clasps. Additional service in a prescribed non-warlike operation for which a medal or a clasp has already been awarded does not attract any additional award entitlements. Clasps issued with the ASM are listed in Annex B.

Eligible persons

6. Medals and clasps may be awarded to the following personnel who served in a prescribed non-warlike operation:
- a. a member or a former member of the ADF; and
 - b. a person, included in a class of persons determined by the Minister⁴.

Qualifying service

7. Qualifying service for the medal and clasps are determined on an operation by operation basis. Annex B details the applicable start and end dates, the required period of qualifying service and the CAG reference for the relevant regulations.

Regulations and determinations

8. CAGs and determinations detailed in this manual can be viewed at www.defence.gov.au/medals.

Wearing of medals

9. When wearing uniform, medals are to be worn in accordance with single-Service dress regulations.

Record keeping

10. The regulations for the ASM require that a register of awards is maintained. Directorate of Honours and Awards (DH&A) **maintains this register and also records the details of members' awards on their personal records (PMKeyS).**

Cancellation and reinstatement

11. The regulations provide that the Governor-General may cancel the award of a medal and may reinstate an award so cancelled. Any proposal under this provision that a medal award should be cancelled or that a cancelled medal award should be reinstated is to be submitted to DH&A for consideration and action in accordance with the provisions detailed in Chapter 46—**'Forfeiture and restoration of Service Awards'**.

Annex B. Eligibility criteria for Australian Service Medal clasps issued to date⁵

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service		Gazettal notice/approval date. Notes
			Allotted/assigned	Visitor/temporary duty	
BALKANS Operation OSIER NATO Stabilisation Force, Former Republic of Yugoslavia	25 Jan 1997	Present	30 days	N/A	S408 of 18 Aug 1998 The period 12 Jan 1992–24 Jan 1997 was upgraded to the AASM
BOUGAINVILLE Operation BEL ISI Support to the Truce Monitoring Group/Peace Monitoring Group in Bougainville	20 Nov 1997	18 Aug 2003	30 days	30 days	S21 of 29 Jan 2004
CAMBODIA United Nations Military Liaison Team/Cambodian Mine Action Centre	8 Oct 1993	4 Oct 1999	30 days	30 days	S111 of 17 Mar 1999 The period 20 Oct 1991–7 Oct 1993 was upgraded to the AASM CAG S102 dated 27 March 2001
CT/SR Service in a Tactical Assault Group Service in the Recovery Force	31 Aug 1979 31 Aug 1979	ongoing ongoing	60 days continuous 60 days continuous	N/A N/A	S50 of 30 Mar 2011

⁴ Normally, medals are only awarded to members of the ADF. However Regulations allow the Minister to make a determination that other persons are eligible for the medal and/or a particular clasp. On occasions when the Minister has made a determination, eligibility has generally been extended only to foreign defence force personnel on exchange or posting with the ADF and Defence accredited members of approved philanthropic organisations.

⁵ Clasp RWANDA was upgraded to AASM CAG S79 dated 23 May 2006. Clasp SIERRA LEONE upgraded to AASM, revoked by S48 dated 30 March 2011.

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service		Gazettal notice/approval
EAST TIMOR					S181 of 29 Sep 2006 See TIMOR LESTE for activities after 11 May 2006
Humanitarian work Operation FABER	30 Aug 1975	30 Oct 1975	30 days	30 days	
United Nations Assistance Mission in East Timor (UNAMET)	19 Jun 1999	15 Sep 1999	30 days	30 days	
Operation SPITFIRE Air bridge established to move non-essential UNAMET staff, Australians and other approved nationals from Dili to Darwin	6 Sep 1999	19 Sep 1999	30 days	30 days	
Defence Cooperation Program activities	18 Aug 2003	11 May 2006	30 days	30 days	
Operation CITADEL United Nations Mission of Support in East Timor (UNMISSET/UNOTIL)	18 Aug 2003	11 May 2006	30 days	30 days	
Operation SPIRE (UNMISSET/UNOTIL)	20 May 2004	11 May 2006	30 days	30 days	
Operation CHIRON ADF contribution to the UN Special Political Mission to Timor-Leste (UNOTIL/UNMIT)	20 May 2005	11 May 2006	30 days	30 days	
ETHIOPIA/ERITREA					S230 of 29 Jun 2001
Operation POMELO United Nations Mission in Ethiopia and Eritrea (UNMEE)	15 Jan 2001	Present	30 days	30 days	
GUATEMALA					S498 of 1 Dec 1997
United Nations Observers in Guatemala	15 Feb 1997	14 May 1997	30 days	30 days	
GULF	17 Nov 1986 1 Nov 1988	31 Oct 1988 28 Feb 1989	30 days	N/A	Determination of 14 Oct 1991
HAITI	1 Jul 1994	30 Jun 1996	30 days/30 sorties		S448 of 27 Nov 2002
IRAN/IRAQ					GN26 of 12 Jul 1989
UNII MOG	12 Aug 1988	28 Feb 1991	90 days	N/A	
IRAQ					S137 of 24 August 2009
Operation HABITAT International Kurdish Relief Op in Southern Turkey & Northern Iraq	1 May 1991	30 Jun 1991	30 days 7 days	30 days N/A	
Operation BLAZER UN Special Commission in Iraq	1 May 1991	17 Dec 1999	7 days	N/A	
Multinational military deployment in Middle East					
Operation POLLARD Multinational military deployment in Middle East	15 Feb 1998	30 Jun 1998	30 days	N/A	
Operation POLLARD Multinational military deployment in Middle East	1 Jul 1998	10 Oct 2001	30 days	N/A	
Authorised 3rd country deployments with UK and US Iraq/Persian Gulf Ops –imposing sanctions on Iraq	16 Jul 1991	10 Oct 2001	30 days	N/A	
Operation BOLTON Service with UK elements to patrol No-Fly-Zones in Iraq while in the area comprising Saudi Arabia, Kuwait and the Incirlik airbase in Turkey	13 May 1999	12 Jan 2003	30 days	N/A	
Operation SOUTHERN WATCH Service with US elements to patrol No-Fly-Zones in Iraq while in the area comprising Saudi Arabia, Kuwait and the Incirlik airbase in Turkey	23 Sep 1999	12 Jan 2003	30 days	N/A	
IRIAN JAYA					S64 of 28 Feb 02
Operation CENDERAWASIH 76–81 series of Surveys Ops	12 Jul 1976 9 May 1977 4 Apr 1978 19 Oct 1980 6 Jan 1981 31 Aug 1981	21 Nov 1976 10 Oct 1977 20 Sep 1978 22 Dec 1980 6 Mar 1980 15 Nov 1981	30 days	30 days	
KASHMIR	14 Feb 1975	Present	90 days	N/A	GN323 of 13 Jun 1990
KOREA					S27 of 3 Mar 2011
Service while assigned for duty with UNCMAC in the specified area of the Korean Peninsula	14 Feb 1975	Present	30 days	30 days	

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service		Gazettal notice/approval
KUWAIT					S189 of 13 Nov 2009
Operation DAMASK Multinational military deployment in Persian Gulf	2 Aug 1990	16 Jan 1991	7 days	30 days	
Multinational military deployment in Persian Gulf	1 Mar 1991	19 Oct 2001	30 days	N/A	See AASM MIDDLE EAST for service on HMAS Canberra Op DAMASK VI. Where entitlement exists to the AASM clasp KUWAIT for service on Op DAMASK VI for the period 13 Jan 1993 to 19 Jan 1993 no entitlement for the ASM for the same deployment
LEBANON					S28 of 3 March 2011
Operation RAMP as a member of the Defence Supplementation Staff– Beirut	20 Jul 2006	25 Aug 2006	14 days	N/A	
Operation RAMP II	13 Nov 2007	5 Dec 2008	30 days	N/A	
MIDDLE EAST			30 days	30 days	S80 of 19 May 2011
Service with UNTSO	14 Feb 1975	Present			
Service with UNDOF	14 Feb 1975	Present			
Service in UNEF II	14 Feb 1975	31 Jul 1979			
UN Interim Force in Lebanon	1 Mar 1978	Present			
RAN ships in NW Indian Ocean deployments	1 Sep 1980	31 Jul 1986			
MOZAMBIQUE					S48 of 10 Feb 1995
Operation CORACLE United Nations Demining Operations in Mozambique	12 Jul 1994	31 Mar 2002	30 days	30 days	
PESHAWAR	16 Jul 1989	Present	90 days	N/A	Gn16 of 25 Apr 1990
SE ASIA			30 days	30 days	S64 of 28 Feb 2002
Service on land in Malaysia	14 Feb 1975	31 Dec 1989			
Service on land in Singapore	14 Feb 1975	30 Apr 1975			
Service on RAN ships with ANZUK force	14 Feb 1975	30 Apr 1975			
Service on land in Laos, Cambodia	14 Feb 1975	13 Mar 1975			
ADF activities with Operation GADING 5 on Sumatra	6 May 1975	22 Aug 1975			
SINAI			30 days	N/A	S27 of 23 Jan 1997
Operation MAZURKA	9 Feb 1982	28 Apr 1986			
Multinational Force and Observers Activity	6 Jan 1993	ongoing			
SOLOMON IS					S21 of 29 Jan 2004
Operation TREK International Peace Monitoring Team in the Solomon Islands	4 Nov 2000	15 Mar 2002	30 days	30 days	
SOLOMON IS II					S421 of 20 Nov 2003
Operation ANODE Defence Force contribution in support of the Australian Government's Strengthened Assistance Framework Program to assist the Solomon Islands Government	24 Jul 2003	30 Sep 2013	30 days	30 days	
SOMALIA					S85 of 20 May 2011
Service with UNPSOM I and UNOSOM II	17 Oct 1992	30 Apr 1993	30 days	N/A	AASM awarded for service in Somalia after 30 Apr 1993
S PACIFIC 2006					S21 of 3 March 2010
Operation QUICKSTEP Ensuring safety of Australians and approved foreign nationals in Fiji	31 Oct 2006	22 Dec 2006	30 days/30 sorties	N/A	
SOUTH SUDAN					Signed 4 Dec 2012
Operation ASLAN UN Mission in South Sudan	23 Sep 2011	ongoing	30 days/30 sorties	N/A	
SPECIAL OPS	14 Feb 75	CDF specify	CDF to determine	CDF to determine	S230 of 29 Jun 2001
SUDAN					S138 of 24 Aug 2000
Operation AZURE UN Mission in Sudan (UNMISUD)	10 Apr 2005	31 Dec 2011	30 days/30 sorties	N/A	
Operation HEDGEROW UN and African Union Mission in Darfur (UNAMID)	28 Jul 2008	23 Jun 2011			

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service		Gazettal notice/approval
TIMOR–LESTE Operation ASTUTE ADF commitment to bring security, peace and confidence to Timor-Leste	12 May 2006	19 Apr 2013	7 days/sorties in the period 12 May 2006 and ending on or before 16 Jun 2006 or 30 days/sorties commencing on or after 10 Jun 2006	N/A	S54 of 16 April 2010 See EAST TIMOR for activities before 12 May 2006
Defence Cooperation Program activities	12 May 2006	19 Apr 2013	30 days/30 sorties	N/A	
Operation CITADEL UNOTIL/UNMIT	12 May 2006	19 Apr 2013	30 days/30 sorties	N/A	
Operation SPIRE UNOTIL/UNMIT	12 May 2006	19 Apr 2013	30 days/30 sorties	N/A	
Operation CHIRON (superseded by Operation TOWER)	12 May 2006	19 Apr 2013	30 days/30 sorties	N/A	
Operation TOWER ADF contribution to the United Nations Integrated Mission in Timor-Leste	25 Aug 2006	19 Apr 2013	30 days/30 sorties	N/A	
UGANDA	18 Mar 1982	24 Mar 1984	90 days	N/A	GN26 of 12 Jul 1989
WEST SAHARA	5 Sep 1991	Present	30 days	N/A	S298 of 4 Nov 1991

Australian Operational Service Medal (AOSM).

Australian Operational Service Medal Regulation 2012 (CAG No S 67). Amendments of April, 30 2015, September, 7 2019, October 16, 2019 and July 13, 2020.

Part 1 Preliminary

1 Name of regulation

This regulation is the Australian Operational Service Medal Regulation 2012.

2 Definitions In this regulation:

accumulated service device means a device awarded to an ADF member, or and allied foreign Defence Force member, under section 6 that denotes the completion of an additional period of qualifying service by the ADF member, or allied foreign Defence Force member, during a single declared operation.

additional period of qualifying service means eligible service declared under paragraph 4(1)(b) or (4)(b).

allied foreign Defence Force member means a member of the Defence Force of a foreign country who is, or was:

(a) on exchange or secondment with the Australian Defence Force; or

(b) included in a class of members determined, in writing, by the Chief of the Defence Force for the purposes of this definition.

ADF member means a member of the Defence Force.

Chief of the Defence Force means the Chief of the Defence Force appointed under section 9 of the Defence Act 1903.

civilian means a person who:

(a) is employed or contracted by the Commonwealth to support, in a civilian capacity, the operations of a Defence Force deployed force; and

Paragraph (a) would cover a member of the Reserves who is employed or contracted by the Commonwealth to support, in a civilian capacity, the operations of a Defence Force deployed force.

(b) is:

(i) subject to the Defence Force Discipline Act 1982; or

(ii) included in a class of persons determined, in writing, by the Chief of the Defence Force for the purposes of this definition.

clasp means a device awarded to a civilian under section 7 or 8 that denotes the declared operation for which the device is awarded.

declared operation means an operation declared under section 3.

Defence Force means the Defence Force constituted under Part III, Division 1 of the Defence Act 1903.

eligible service means service declared under section 4.

medal means the Australian Operational Service Medal.

Minister means the Minister for Defence,

Register of Awards, means the Register kept by the Registrar under section 14.

Registrar means the Registrar of Awards appointed under subsection 14(1).

special operation means a sensitive activity of the Australian Defence Force that the Chief of the Defence Force has determined, in writing, to be a special operation.

3 Declared operation

(1) The Governor-General may declare, in writing, on the recommendation of the Minister, that an operation is a declared operation.

(2) In making a recommendation to the Governor General, the Minister must have regard to the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force.

(3) The Governor-General must not make a declaration about an operation unless:

(a) the operation is, or was, carried out in conditions that are or were hazardous; and

(b) the operation is not an operation for which recognition for an award (other than an award under this regulation) already exists; and

(c) the operation meets the conditions (if any) determined, in writing, by the Governor-General.

(3A) Without limiting subsection (1), the Chief of the Defence Force may declare, in writing, on the recommendation of the Commander Joint Operations, that a special operation is a declared operation.

(3B) The Chief of the Defence Force must not make a declaration about a special operation unless:

(a) the operation is, or was, carried out in conditions that are, or were, hazardous; and

(b) the operation is not an operation for which recognition for an award (other than an award under this regulation) already exists; and

(c) the operation meets the conditions (if any) determined, in writing, by the Chief of the Defence Force.

(4) A declaration under this section must include the following matters:

(a) the name by which the operation is known or a description of the operation; and

(b) the area in which the operation occurs or occurred; and

(c) either:

(i) the dates or period during which the operation occurred; or

(ii) if the operation is continuing – the date on which the operation commenced.

4 Eligible service

(1) The Governor-General may declare, in writing, on the recommendation of the Minister, that service is:

(a) eligible service; or

(b) eligible service that is an additional period of qualifying service for the purposes of paragraph 6 (2) (c).

(2) In making a recommendation to the Governor-General, the Minister must have regard to the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force.

(3) The Governor-General must not make a declaration about service unless:

(a) the service is given in the operational area, and within the period, of a declared operation; and

(b) the service meets the conditions (if any) determined, in writing, by the Governor-General.

(4) Service is eligible service if the member is force assigned for duty on a special operation declared under subsection 3(3A) of the Regulation and meets one of the following.

(a) The service is rendered by an ADF member on deployment that meets both of the following.

(i) The service is within the operational area.

(ii) The service is during the period specified by the Chief of the Defence Force.

(b) The service is rendered by an allied foreign Defence Force member as a part of the Australian element that meets both of the following.

(i) The service is within the operational area.

(ii) The service is during the period specified by the Chief of the Defence Force.

If a member gave service of a kind mentioned in subsection 1, but did not meet the period specified for the special operation because the member died or was evacuated due to a service-related injury, illness or disability, the member is taken to have met the period of service specified for the special operation.

(5) The Chief of the Defence Force must not make a declaration about service unless:

(a) the service is given in the operational area, and within the period, of a special operation that is a declared operation; and

(b) the service meets the conditions (if any) determined, in writing, by the Chief of the Defence Force.

(6) Transitional provision

1. This section applies to a member who meets both of the following.

(a) The member was performing a period of service that would have counted towards the Australian Service Medal with Clasp 'SPECIAL Ops' up to and including 31 October 2019

(b) The member was performing a period of eligible service for the Australian Operational Service Medal (Special Operations) on 1 November 2019.

2. The period of service under paragraph 1.a taken to be eligible service for the purpose of Australian Operational Service Medal (Special Operations)

Part 2 Awards

5 ADF members and allied foreign Defence Force members –award of medal and ribbon

The Governor-General

(1) may, on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force, award to an ADF member who has given eligible service during a declared operation:

- (a) the medal; and
- (b) a ribbon denoting the declared operation.

(2) may, on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force, award to an allied foreign Defence Force member who has given eligible service during a declared operation:

- (a) the medal; and
- (b) a ribbon denoting the declared operation.

6 ADF members and allied foreign Defence Force members –award of subsequent medals, ribbons and accumulated service devices

(1) This section applies:

(a) to an ADF member or an allied foreign Defence Force member who has been awarded the medal and ribbon under section 5; and

(b) in relation to eligible service given by the ADF member or allied foreign Defence Force member during a declared operation that is subsequent to the operation for which the medal and ribbon were awarded.

(2) The Governor-General may, on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force, award to the ADF member or allied foreign Defence Force member, for the eligible service:

- (a) the medal; and
- (b) a ribbon denoting the subsequent declared operation; and
- (c) for each period of eligible service that is an additional period of qualifying service on a single declared operation – an accumulated service device.

7 Civilians – award of medal, standard civilian ribbon and clasp

The Governor-General may, on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force, award to a civilian who has given eligible service during a declared operation:

- (a) the medal; and
- (b) a standard civilian ribbon; and
- (c) a clasp denoting the declared operation.

8 Civilians – award of subsequent clasps

(1) This section applies:

(a) to a civilian who has been awarded the medal, standard civilian ribbon and clasp under section 7; and

(b) in relation to eligible service given by the civilian during a declared operation that is subsequent to the operation for which the medal, ribbon and clasp was awarded.

(2) The Governor-General may, on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force, award to the civilian a clasp denoting the subsequent declared operation.

9 Cancellation and reinstatement of awards

(1) The Governor-General may, on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force, cancel or reinstates an award of a medal, ribbon, accumulated service device or clasp.

(2) If the Governor General cancels or reinstates an award:

- (a) the Registrar must note the cancellation or reinstatement in the Register of Awards; and
- (b) for an award that is cancelled – the medal, ribbon, accumulated service device or clasp must be returned to the Registrar; and
- (c) for an award that is reinstated – the medal, ribbon, accumulated service device or clasp must be returned to the recipient of the award.

(3) The Governor-General may determine, in writing, matters that the Chief of the Defence Force must take into account in making a recommendation under subsection (1).

10 Chief of the Defence Force recommendation

The Chief of the Defence Force must make a recommendation under sections 5 to 9 if he or she is satisfied in all the circumstances that it is appropriate to do so.

11 Posthumous awarding of medals, ribbons, devices and clasps

Each award of a medal, ribbon, accumulated service device or clasp mentioned in this Part may be awarded posthumously.

Part 3 Design and wearing of medal, ribbons, devices and clasps

12 Design of medal, ribbons, devices and clasps

The design of the medal and each ribbon, accumulated service device and clasp is as determined by the Governor-General.

(a) The ribbon denoting Special Operations is 32 millimetres wide and has a central red stripe, flanked by black stripes of equal width.

(b) The accumulated service device for Special Operations is in the form of an Arabic numeral of antique-silver finish 8 millimetres high (width to match in proportion to the specific number).

13 Wearing of medal, ribbons, devices and clasps

The manner of wearing the medal and each ribbon, accumulated service device and clasp is as determined by the Governor-General.

Part 4 Administration

14 Keeping of records

(1) The Governor-General must appoint a Registrar of Awards.

(2) The Registrar must:

(a) enter the names of each person to whom a medal, ribbon, accumulated service device or clasp has been awarded in a Register; and

(b) keep other records about the award of the medal, ribbon, accumulated service device or clasp as the Governor-General directs.

(3) The Registrar may correct an error in the Register.

(4) If an entry in the Register is:

(a) annotated in accordance with paragraph 9 (2) (a); or

(b) corrected in accordance with subclause (3);

the Registrar may correct or update another record kept under this section that relates to the entry.

15 Delegations

(1) The Governor-General may, in writing, delegate his or her powers under sections 5, 6, 7, 8, 12 and 13 to:

(a) the Chief of the Defence Force; or

(b) a person from time to time holding or occupying an office in the Defence Force or the Department of Defence specified in the instrument of delegation.

(2) The Governor-General may, in writing, revoke a delegation under subsection (1).

(3) A delegate of the Governor-General must not:

(a) make a recommendation for an award if the person is also likely to consider the recommendation; or

(b) consider a recommendation for an award if the recommendation was also made by the person.

(4) The Chief of the Defence Force may, in writing, delegate any of the following powers to a person from time to time holding, occupying, or performing the duties of, a specified office or position in the Defence Force or the Department of Defence:

(a) the power to determine a class of members for the purposes of the definition of allied foreign Defence Force member in section 2;

(b) the power to determine a class of persons for the purposes of the definition of civilian, in section 2;

(c) the power to make a recommendation under any of sections 5 to 9.

(5) The Chief of the Defence Force may, in writing, revoke a delegation under subsection (4).

The OSM is a cupro-nickel medal finished in antique silver. The obverse bears an old-world stylised world globe signifying global operations, interlinked with a Federation Star. The globe is surrounded by the words AUSTRALIAN

OPERATIONAL SERVICE MEDAL

The reverse bears a central horizontal stylised scroll with the words DEFENDING AUSTRALIA AND ITS NATIONAL INTERESTS, overlaying a wreath of mimosa, above which sits an hour glass motif signifying the ongoing vigilance and timely response of Defence.

The ribbon has three equal stripes of dark blue, ochre and dark green which denote the seas and sky, the deserts and the forests and grasslands. The ribbon denoting Special Operations is 32 millimetres wide and has a central red stripe, flanked by black stripes of equal width.

Introduction

1. The Australian Operational Service Medal (OSM) provides recognition for members of the ADF who render service in certain military operations. It is primarily intended to replace the Australian Active Service Medal (AASM), the Australian Service Medal (ASM) and campaign medals for future declared operational service. A description of the OSM is contained in Volume 2, Chapter 16—Australian operational service and campaign awards.

2. A variant of the OSM is also established to recognise civilians employed on ADF operations under the auspices of the Defence Force Discipline Act 1982. The OSM (Civilian) is detailed in Chapter 22—Australian Operational Service Medal (Civilian).

Authority

3. The OSM was approved by The Queen on 22 May 2012. OSM Regulations are published in Commonwealth of Australia Gazette (CAG) S67 of 6 June 2012.

Definitions

4. The following definitions apply:

- a. ADF member means a member of the Australian Defence Force⁶.
- b. Minister is the Minister for Defence.

Application and processing procedures

5. OSM application and processing procedures are detailed in the annexes to this chapter.

Purpose

6. The OSM policy framework establishes the conditions on which decisions to recommend particular operational service for recognition with the OSM and OSM (Civilian) are to be based. A transparent and clearly stated policy framework that defines the conditions that must be met is designed to ensure the integrity of the OSM and to maintain a level of consistency across the broad range of operational service.

Conditions for recognition

7. Conditions under which the OSM may be recommended include:

a. Warlike operations. These include:

- (1) State of declared war.
- (2) Conventional combat operations against an armed adversary.
- (3) Peace Enforcement activities which are military operations in support of diplomatic efforts to restore peace between belligerents who may not be consenting to intervention and may be engaged in combat activities. Such operations may be conducted under Chapter VII of the United Nations Charter where the application of all necessary force is authorised to restore peace and security. Similar nationally agreed rules of engagement will be established for operations not conducted under the auspices of the UN.

b. Non-warlike operations. Non-warlike operations are defined as those military activities short of warlike operations where there is risk associated with the assigned task(s) and where the application of force is limited to self defence. Casualties could occur but are not expected. These operations are declared to be non-warlike.

c. Other service. This may include any operational activity, in Australia or overseas, that involves a level of hazard above that normally associated with peacetime training or service. The regulations for the OSM allow the CDF to recommend any operation that in his judgement warrants recognition by the OSM.

Exclusions

8. The following service is excluded from recognition with the OSM:

- a. Normal overseas service in diplomatic or representational appointments.

⁶ Refers to the status of a person on deployment. A Reservist deployed in a civilian capacity is not an ADF member for the purpose of the OSM. Such persons should refer to Chapter 22 Operational Service Medal (Civilian).

b. Exchange, training or Defence Cooperation Program activities; noting that case by case consideration may be given if these activities are performed in an area that has been declared for the award of the OSM and the tasking is associated with the operation. Operational service rendered by ADF personnel on Third Country Deployment may be considered on case-by-case basis.

c. Involvement in Defence Aid to the Civil Community, either in Australia or overseas, where that service is integrated with other Commonwealth, State or civilian agencies, and that service or threat does not involve the use of uniquely military skills, for example, relief or assistance as a result of natural disasters, and assistance to the Australian National Antarctic Research Expeditions.

d. Normal duties carried out either in Australia or overseas involving no military risk or hazard.

e. Any operation already given medallion recognition from within the Australian Honours System.

f. Involvement in any operational service not recommended and approved for recognition by the OSM.

Declaration and determination

9. The OSM Regulations provide that the Governor-General may declare that an operation is a declared operation and that service on an operation is eligible service. This declaration is on the recommendation of the Minister, who must have regard to the recommendation of the CDF.

10. The Governor-General may also determine conditions that apply to a declared operation, also on the recommendation of the Minister, who must have regard to the recommendation of the CDF.

Qualifying criteria

11. Standard criteria have been agreed for eligibility for the award of the OSM and OSM (Civilian). These standard criteria are:

a. A period of 30 days qualifying service applies to the OSM and OSM (Civilian). This service may be continuous or aggregated.

b. A total of 30 sorties flown in support of an operation from outside the prescribed area of operations at a rate of one per day.

c. A person who does not complete the required 30 day period because of death, illness or disability resulting from the operational service would be eligible for the medal.

12. It should be anticipated that the standard criteria will be applied for the award of the OSM and OSM (Civilian), however the CDF may recommend variations to these conditions in response to the circumstances that may exist for a particular operation.

13. The CDF may also recommend changes to criteria during the course of an operation in response to changed operational conditions.

Accumulated service device

14. The regulations for the OSM provide that an accumulated service device may be issued to ADF personnel who complete multiple deployments on a particular operation. The device is in the form of an Arabic numeral, finished in antique silver. A **member's first deployment period is recognised by the medal. Additional deployments would attract the numerals '2', '3', '4' etc.**

15. The accumulated service device is not automatically awarded for every declared operation. When it is determined that it be awarded, the qualifying conditions for the device are the same as those for the award of the medal or that operation. In exceptional circumstances the CDF may recommend modified conditions for the accumulated service device.

16. Return to an operational area from leave, medical treatment or temporary detachment does not constitute redeployment for the purposes of the accumulated service device.

17. The OSM (Civilian) does not provide for recognition through an accumulated service device. The OSM (Civilian) is in the form of the standard OSM with a unique civilian ribbon and operations are identified by means of clasps. Using this form of recognition precludes the use of the accumulated service device.

Operational service badge

18. A badge known as the Operational Service Badge (OSB) may be issued with the OSM. The badge is issued to all personnel on the first award of an OSM, including those who die on operational service. The badge has an ADF and a civilian version that are issued with the OSM and OSM (Civilian) respectively. Information on the OSB, including images, is provided in Volume 2, Chapter 24—War badges and medallions.

19. The OSB may be issued posthumously.

20. A member may be awarded both the ADF and civilian OSB if the OSM and OSM (Civilian) are awarded for separate qualifying service.

21. The Returned from Active Service Badge (RASB) will continue to be issued, but only for those existing warlike operations that are currently recognised by the AASM. The RASB will not be awarded with the OSM. The OSB will be issued to personnel who have been previously issued the RASB for warlike operational service who are subsequently awarded the OSM.

Ribbons

22. For ADF members, the OSM is awarded with a unique ribbon for each declared operation. Details of the ribbon design are provided in the determination made for each declared operation.

Regulations and determinations

23. CAGs and determinations detailed in this manual can be viewed.

Wearing of medals

24. Medals are to be worn in accordance with single Service dress regulations. The order of wearing of medals is detailed in Annex A to Chapter 4—Order of wearing.

Record keeping

25. The regulations for the OSM require that a register of awards is maintained. DH&A maintains this register and also records the details of members' approved awards on their personal records (PMKeyS) etc.

Cancellation and reinstatement

26. The regulations provide that the Governor-General may cancel the award of a medal and may reinstate an award so cancelled. Any proposal under this provision that a medal should be cancelled or that a cancelled medal should be reinstated is to be submitted to DH&A for consideration and action in accordance with the provisions detailed in Chapter 46—Forfeiture and Restoration of Service Awards.

Annex:

A. Operational Service Medal - Border Protection

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service		Gazettal notice/approval date
			Allotted/assigned	Visitor/temporary duty	
BORDER PROTECTION					18 Jul 12
Operation CRANBERRY	1 Aug 1997	16 Jul 2006	30 days/30 sorties		
Operation DIRK	1 Sep 1997	31 Oct 1997			
Operation STANHOPE	3 Feb 1998	6 Mar 1998			
Operation MISTRAL	1 Aug 1998	30 Jun 2006			
Operation TEEBONE	1 Mar 2001	31 Mar 2001			
Operation CELESTA	1 Aug 2001	31 Jul 2006			
Operation SUTTON	25 Jan 2002	19 Feb 2002			
Operation GEMSBOK	29 Aug 2003	3 Oct 2003			
Operation RELEX	3 Sep 2001	13 Mar 2002			
Operation RELEX II	14 Mar 2002	16 Jul 2006			
Operation RESOLUTE	17 Jul 2006				

The OSM civilian is a cupro-nickel medal finished in antique silver. The obverse bears an old-world stylised world globe signifying global operations, interlinked with a Federation Star. The globe is surrounded by the words AUSTRALIAN OPERATIONAL SERVICE MEDAL.

The reverse bears a central horizontal stylised scroll with the words 'Defending Australia and its national interests', overlaying a wreath of mimosa, above which sits an hour glass motif signifying the ongoing vigilance and timely response of Defence.

The ribbon denoting the standard civilian ribbon is 32 millimetres wide and has a central purple stripe, flanked by gold stripes of equal width, edged with green stripes. The purple represents Defence and the green and gold are Australia's national colours.

The clasps is in the form of a metal clasp of antique-silver finish bearing the inscriptions.

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service		Gazettal notice/approval date
			Allotted/assigned	Visitor/temporary duty	
EAST TIMOR			30 days		12 Dec 12
Operation TANAGER	20 Feb 2000	19 May 2002			
Operation CITADEL	20 May 2002	19 May 2004			
Operation SPIRE	20 May 2004	21 May 2005			

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service	Gazettal notice/approval
G.M.E. OPS			30 days	4 Sep 14
Operation MANITOU	1 Jul 2014	Present		
Operation ACCORDION	1 Jul 2014	Present		
Operation OKRA				
(i) Persian Gulf area	1 Jul 2014	8 Aug 2014		
(ii) Persian Gulf, W. Europa and Mediterranean Sea	9 Aug Jul 2014	Present		
Operation HIGROAD	1 Jan 2015	Present		
ICAT			30 days	12 Dec 12
Operation SLIPPER the ADF contribution to the ICAT:				4 Sep 14
(A) Diego Garcia	11 Oct 2001	1 Aug 2002		
(B) (1) area	11 Oct 2001	30 Jul 2009		
(2) area	31 Jul 2009	19 Feb 2012		
(3) area	20 Feb 2012	30 Jun 2014		
(4) Afghanistan	1 Jul 2014	Present		
IRAQ 2003			30 days	12 Dec 12
Operation FALCONER	18 Mar 2003	22 Jul 2003		
Operation CATALYST	16 Jul 2003	31 Jul 2009		
SOLOMON IS II			30 days	12 Dec 12
Operation ANODE	24 Jul 2003	Present		
TIMOR-LESTE			30 days	12 Dec 12
Operation ASTUTE	12 May 2006	Present		

Australian Operational Service Medal (Counter Terrorism/Special Recovery) Instrument 2020

1 Name

This instrument is the Australian Operational Service Medal (Counter Terrorism / Special Recovery) Instrument 2020.

2 Commencement

This instrument commences on 1 November 2020.

3 Authority

This instrument is made under the Australia Operational Service Medal Regulation 2012.

4 Definitions

In this Instrument:

assigned for duty means force assigned against a position on an Operational Staffing Document specifically for Defence Counter Terrorism/Special Recovery activities.

member means an ADF member or an allied foreign Defence Force member.

Regulation means the Australian Operational Service Medal Regulation 2012.

Note: A number of expressions used in this Instrument are defined in section 2 of the Regulation, including the following:

- (a) ADF member;
- (b) allied foreign Defence Force member;
- (c) counter terrorism activity;
- (d) declared operation;
- (e) special recovery activity;

6 Eligible service

(1) For subsection 4(4) of the Regulation, service is eligible service if the member meets both of the following.

(a) The member is assigned for duty to a position on a counter terrorism activity or special recovery activity that is a declared operation.

(b) The member is in support of the Tactical Assault Group or Special Recovery Force for 30 continuous days or for periods that total 30 days.

(2) If a member gave service of a kind mentioned in subsection (1), but did not meet the specified period specified for the special operation because the member died or was evacuated due to service-related injury, illness or disability, the service is taken to meet the specified period for the special operation.

7 Eligible service before 1 November 2020

(1) This section applies to a member who meets both of the following.

(a) The member was performing a period of eligible service for the Australian Service Medal with Clasp (CT/SR) up to and including 31 October 2020.

(b) The member was performing a period of eligible service for the Australian Operational Service Medal 'Counter Terrorism/Special Recovery' on 1 November 2020.

(2) The period of eligible service for the Australian Service Medal with Clasp (CT/SR) under paragraph (1)(a) is taken to be eligible service for the purpose of section 6 of this Instrument.

8 Conditions under subsection 4(5) of the Regulation

If a member rendered service during the same period that attracted a separate award of any of the following medals, the member is not eligible for the Australian Operational Service Medal 'Counter Terrorism/Special Recovery'.

- (a) The Australian Active Service Medal.
- (b) The Australian Service Medal with any of the following Clasps.
 - (i) Clasp (CT/SR).
 - (ii) Clasp (SPECIAL Ops).
- (c) The Australian Operational Service Medal 'Special Operations'.
- (d) The Australian Operational Service Medal 'Greater Middle East Operation'.
- (e) The Australian Operational Service Medal 'Border Protection'.

Description

The Australian Operational Service Medal (AOSM) – CT/SR recognises the service of Australian Defence Force members on counter terrorism and special recovery activities from 1 November 2020.

Eligible Service

The AOSM – CT/SR recognises the service of Australian Defence Force members on counter terrorism and special recovery activities as declared by the Chief of the Defence Force from 1 November 2020. Members must meet both of the following conditions:

1 The member is assigned for duty to a position on a counter terrorism activity or special recovery activity that is a declared operation.

2 The member is in support of the Tactical Assault Group or Special Recovery Force for 30 continuous days or for periods that total 30 days.

Members who do not meet the specified period due to death, injury or illness may still be eligible for the award.

Medal

The medal is a cupro-nickel medal finished in antique silver. The obverse bears an old-world stylised world globe **signifying global operations, interlinked with a Federation Star. The globe is surrounded by the words 'AUSTRALIAN OPERATIONAL SERVICE MEDAL'.**

The reverse bears a central horizontal stylised scroll with the words 'Defending Australia and its national interests', overlaying a wreath of mimosa, above which sits an hour glass motif signifying the ongoing vigilance and timely response of Defence.

Ribbon

The ribbon has black edges, symbolising counter terrorism operations, which then fade to grey, symbolising the urban nature of operations. The blue stripes, which flank the central white stripe, represent the broader contribution of the Special Operation command staff. The white symbolises the peaceful outcome as a final action.

Applications

Applications are not accepted for the AOSM – CT/SR.

When a special operation is declared as eligible for the AOSM – (CT/SR) by the Chief of the Defence Force, a nominal roll containing the names of eligible ADF members will be provided to the Directorate of Honours and Awards. This list will then be utilised to issue the award directly to members without the need for an application to be submitted.

Australian Operational Service Medal Instrument (Civilian) with Clasp Greater Middle East Operation Amendment 2022, 2023

1 Name

This instrument is the Australian Operational Service Medal Instrument (Civilian) with Clasp Greater Middle East Operation Amendment 2022

2 Commencement

This instrument commences on the day after signature.

3 Authority

This instrument is made under section 12 of the Australian Operational Service Medal Regulation 2012.

4 Amendment

This instrument amends the Australian Operational Service Medal Instrument (Civilian) with Clasp Greater Middle East Operation Instrument 2015, made on 13 April 2015.

5 Section 4 (Definitions)

Before the definition of Australian Operational Service Medal Regulation, insert:

Afghanistan NEO means the Afghanistan Non-combatant Evacuation Operation that meets both of the following.

(a) it is in the area comprising the land territory and superjacent airspace of the United Arab Emirates, Afghanistan, Pakistan and Jordan;

(b) during the period of 14 August 2021 and 5 October 2021.

6 Paragraph 7(1)(c) (Eligible service)

Omit "section 7", substitute "section 8"

7 Subsection 7(2) (Eligible service)

After the subsection, insert:

(2A) Despite subsection 1, service is eligible service if all of the following apply:

(a) the service is given by a civilian, as defined in section 2 of the Australian Operational Service Medal Regulation, in support of Operation ACCORDION

(b) the service was given for the purpose of performing duties as a part of the Afghanistan NEO; and

(c) the service meets the conditions under section 8 of this instrument.

8 Section 8 (Conditions)

Omit "paragraph 4(3)(b)", substitute "subsection 4(3A)".

9 Section 8 (Conditions)

Omit "paragraph 6(1)(c)", substitute "section 7".

10 Section 8 (Conditions), notes

Omit note 2, substitute:

2. The effect of paragraph (b) of this section is that a civilian:

(a) may be awarded only one Australian Operational Service Medal (Civilian with the Clasp Greater Middle East Operation) or accumulated service clasp for each assignment for operational duties;

(b) who is assigned for operational duties as a part of the Afghanistan NEO while assigned for operational duties on a declared operation listed under section 6 may be awarded the Australian Operational Service Medal (Civilian with the Clasp Greater Middle East Operation) or accumulated service clasp for their service on the operation. They will not be eligible for a subsequent award under this instrument for their service on the Afghanistan NEO.

Australian Operational Service Medal (Greater Middle East Operation) Instrument Amendment 2023 (No. 1)

1 Name

This instrument is the Australian Operational Service Medal (Greater Middle East Operation) Instrument Amendment 2023 (No. 1)

2 Commencement

This instrument commences on the day after signature.

3 Authority

This instrument is made under subsection 3(l) and subsection 4(3A) of the Australian Operational Service Medal Regulation 2012

4 Amendment

This instrument amends the Australian Operational Service Medal (Greater Middle East Operation) Instrument 2015 made on 13 April 2015

5 Section 6 (Declared operations)

At the end of section 6, insert:

(f) Operation MAZURKA, that commenced on 1 November 2023 within the area comprising Egypt, between the east bank of the Suez Canal and the international boundary between Egypt and Israel established by the peace treaty between Egypt and Israel signed in Washington on 26 March 1979, and an adjoining area extending 5 kilometres into Israel.

(g) Operation PALADIN, that commenced on 1 November 2023 within the area comprising the total land area, territorial waters and superjacent airspace within the internationally recognised boundaries of Israel, Jordan, Syria, Lebanon and Egypt.

(h) Operation FORTITUDE, that commenced on 1 November 2023 within the area comprising the total land area, territorial waters and superjacent airspace within the internationally recognised boundaries of Israel, Jordan, Syria, Lebanon and Egypt.

(i) Operation STEADFAST, that commenced on 10 September 2018 within the area comprising the land area, territorial waters and superjacent airspace of Iraq.

6 Section 8 (Conditions)

Omit "For paragraph 4(3)(b)", substitute "(1) For paragraph 4(3)(b).

7 Section 8 (Conditions)

At the end of section 8, insert:

(2) An ADF member or allied foreign Defence member is not eligible for an award of the Australian Operational Service Medal Greater Middle East Operation for service during the same period for which they receive one of the following medals:

(a) The Australian Operational Service Medal.

(b) The Australian Service Medal.

Schedule-Transitional provision

(1) This section applies to a member who meets both of the following.

(a) The member was performing a period of eligible service for the Australian Service Medal with Clasp MIDDLE EAST or Clasp SINAI up to and including 31 October 2023.

(b) The member was performing a period of eligible service for the Australian Operational Service Medal Greater Middle East Operation on 1 November 2023.

(2) The period of eligible service for the Australian Service Medal with Clasp MIDDLE EAST or Clasp SINAI under paragraph 1 (a) is taken to be eligible service for the purpose of section 7 of the Australian Operational Service Medal (Greater Middle East Operation) Instrument 2015.

Australian Operational Service Medal (Africa) Instrument 2023

1 Name of instrument

This instrument is the Australian Operational Service Medal (Africa) Instrument 2023.

2 Commencement

This instrument commences the day after signature.

3 Authority

This instrument is made under section 12 of the Australian Operational Service Medal Regulation.

4 Definitions

in this instrument:

ADF member means a member of the Defence Force.

Australian Operational Service Medal Regulation means the Australian Operational Service Medal Regulation set out in the Schedule to the Letters Patent dated 22 May 2012 given under the Great Seal of Australia.

Defence Force means the Defence Force constituted under Part III, Division 1 of the Defence Act 1903.

Operational Duties means duties which make a direct contribution to the achievement of an operational mission.

Note: A number of expressions used in this Instrument are defined in section 2 of the Australian Operational Service Medal Regulation, including the following:

(a) allied foreign Defence Force member.

5 Declared operations

For subsection 3(1) of the Australian Operational Service Medal Regulation, for the Australian Operational Service Medal (Africa) the following operations, comprising the specified areas and dates, are declared operations:

(a) Operation ASLAN that commenced on 1 November 2023 within the area comprising the land area and superjacent airspace of South Sudan;

(b) Operation ORENDA that commenced on 1 April 2020 within the area comprising the land area and superjacent airspace of the Republic of Mali.

6 Eligible service

(1) For paragraph 4(1)(a) of the Australian Operational Service Medal Regulation, service is eligible service if:

(a) the service is given by an ADF member or an allied foreign Defence Force member on deployment during the period of the declared operations; and

Note: Service for an ADF member includes service undertaken while on an approved third-country deployment that has a corresponding declared operation

(b) the service occurs for 30 days during one or more deployment, whether or not the service continues throughout the whole day and whether or not the 30 days are continuous.

(2) If all ADF member or an allied foreign Defence Force member gave service of a kind mentioned in paragraph (1)(a) of this section, but did not satisfy paragraph (1)(b) of this section because the member died or was evacuated due to service-related injury, illness or disability, the service given is taken to have occurred for 30 days during the deployment.

7 Conditions

(1) An ADF member or allied foreign Defence member is not eligible for an award of the Australian Operational Service Medal Africa for service during the same period for which they receive one of the following medals:

(a) The Australian Operational Service Medal.

(b) The Australian Service Medal.

(2) For paragraph 4(3)(b) of the Australian Operational Service Medal Regulation, and paragraph 6(l) of this instrument, the following conditions are determined in relation to service:

(a) the service must be given while the ADF member or allied foreign defence force member giving the service is assigned for Operational duties on one or more operations that comprise Africa; and

(b) no other period of eligible service shall have been completed during the deployment which the service is given.

Note 1: The effect of paragraph (a) of this section is to exclude service involving non-operational duties such as: participation in training activities; exercises and conferences (with no planning objectives); liaison visits; lessons learnt/fact finding; activities and command/staff visits

Note 2: The effect of paragraph (b) of this section is that an ADF member or allied foreign defence force member may be awarded only one Australian Operational Service Medal Africa

8 Ribbon for medal

For section 12 of the Australian Operational Service Medal Regulation, the ribbon denoting AFRICA is 32 millimetres wide and has a central red stripe, flanked by black stripes of equal width, bordered with golden yellow and white stripes of equal width and edged with mid-green stripes.

Schedule-Transitional provision

(1) This section applies to a member who meets both of the following.

(a) The member was performing a period of eligible service for the Australian Service Medal with Clasp SOUTH SUDAN up to and including 31 October 2023.

(b) The member was performing a period of eligible service for the Australian Operational Service Medal Africa on 1 November 2023.

(2) The period of eligible service for the Australian Service Medal with Clasp SOUTH SUDAN under paragraph 1(a) is taken to be eligible service for the purpose of section 6 of this instrument,

Vietnam Medal.

The medal is a cupro-nickel medal 36mm in diameter. The obverse bears the Crowned bust of Queen Elizabeth II right, ELIZABETH II DEI GRATIA REGINA F.D. around. The reverse bears a naked male figure between two spheres, symbolic of two ideologies, VIET NAM above⁷.

The ribbon is 32 millimetres wide, striped, dark blue (Navy) left, light blue (Air Force) right, two red stripes (Army) within, central yellow band with three very narrow red stripes in centre (colours of flag of South Vietnam).

The Vietnam Medal Royal Warrant. June 8, 1968⁸.

1. The Medal shall be designated and styled The Vietnam Medal.

2. The Medal shall be of silver and circular in shape bearing on the obverse Our Royal Effigy Crowned, and, on the reverse,

⁷ New Zealand and Australia jointly developed and instituted the Vietnam Medal. However, there is a separate Royal Warrant for each country. Australian military personnel and some Australian civilians were awarded the Vietnam Medal by the Australian government. The Vietnam Medal was the first operational service medal for Australian or New Zealand personnel to be designed and produced in Australia. Was manufactured by the Royal Australian Mint and designed by Andor Meszaros, a well known Australian medallist. Is issued engraved on the bottom rim. For military personnel, the recipient's service number, rank, initials, surname, and corps / service are engraved. These details are as at the date of the service which qualified him or her for the medal.

⁸ Designed by Andor Meszaros; this was the first operational medal designed and produced in Australia.

the word 'Vietnam' inscribed above a symbolic representation of the ideological war in Vietnam, depicting the figure of man in the centre of the medal, standing between spherical shapes.

3. The Medal shall be worn on the left breast suspended by a yellow ribbon one and one quarter inches in width bordered on the left with a dark blue strip, representing the Navy and on the right a light blue strip, representing the Air Force, both being one quarter of an inch wide and edged on the inner side with strips of red, representing the Army, each one eighth of an inch wide. Within a space of one sixth of an inch in the centre of the ribbon, three vertical stripes in red of a lighter hue, each of equal width are super-imposed on the yellow, the distance between each stripe being equal to the width of the stripe.

4. The Medal shall be awarded to those members of Our Australian Armed Forces who, on or after 29 May 1964, have rendered service in operations in Vietnam in accordance with the conditions specified hereinafter.

5. Accredited members of approved Australian philanthropic organisations attached to these Forces in Vietnam in an official capacity for full-time duty in uniform shall also be eligible for the Medal.

6. Eligibility shall not be affected by the grant of any other award for service in Vietnam.

7. The conditions of award of the Medal shall be common to members of the three Services and shall be:

(i) service of twenty-eight days, continuous or aggregated, in ships or craft employed in operations on inland waters or off the coast of Vietnam;

(ii) service of one day or more on the posted strength of a unit or formation on land in Vietnam;

(iii) one operational sortie over Vietnam or Vietnamese waters by aircrew on the posted strength of a unit allocated for direct support of operations in Vietnam; or

(iv) service of thirty days, continuous or aggregated, for official visits, inspections or, other occurrences of a temporary nature on duty in Vietnam, or in ships or craft engaged in operations off the Vietnamese coast.

8. The qualifying period of service as described in sub-paragraphs 7 (i) and 7 (iv) will be waived where a member's service is brought to an end because of death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability due to service, or the member is awarded a British Honour, Decoration or a Medal of the status of the British Empire Medal or above, a Mention-in-Despatches or a Queen's Commendation for gallantry on a specific occasion during the uncompleted qualifying period.

9. Accredited members of philanthropic organisations, as defined in paragraph 5, qualifying for the award if they have service of one day or more with forces engaged in the operations in Vietnam from 29 May 1964.

10. When a Mention-in-Despatches or a Queen's Commendation has been granted for service in operations in Vietnam, the appropriate Emblem will be worn on the ribbon of the Vietnam Medal.

11. The respective Service Boards are granted the authority to approve awards of the Medal to those who have already qualified, and to those who render service in the future when they have qualified.

12. It shall be competent for Our Governor-General in and over Our Commonwealth of Australia to cancel and annul the award of the Medal to any member of Our Armed Forces or to any member of an accredited organisation attached to these Forces.

Australian Service Medal Regulations. September 18, 1988.

Short title

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Australian Service Medal Regulations.

Interpretation

2. In these Regulations –

“clasp” means a device to denote a prescribed operation;

“Defence Force” has the same meaning as in the Defence Act 1903;

“Medal” means the Australian Service Medal;

“Minister” means the Minister of State for Defence;

“prescribed operation” means an operation in respect of which a declaration has been made under regulation 3.

Declaration of prescribed operations

3. The Governor-General, on the recommendation of the Minister, may declare a non-warlike operation, in which members or the Defence Force are, or have been on or after 14 February 1975, engaged, to be a prescribed operation for the purposes of these Regulations.

Conditions for award of the Medal

4. (1) The Medal may be awarded for service in or in connection with a prescribed operation.

(2) The conditions for the award of the Medal are the conditions determined by the Governor-General on the recommendation of the Minister.

- (3) Any subsequent award of the Medal to the same person shall be made in the form of a further clasp to the Medal.
- (4) The persons to whom the Medal may be awarded are –
 - (a) persons who served in a prescribed operation as members of the Defence Force; and
 - (b) persons included in B class of persons determined by the Minister, for the purposes of this regulation.
- (5) The Medal may not be awarded except to a person who fulfills the conditions for the award of the Medal.

Making of awards

5. Awards of the Medal shall be made by the Governor-General on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force or his delegate.

Design of the Medal

6. The design of the Medal shall be as prescribed.

Wearing of the Medal

7. The manner of wearing the Medal shall as determined by the Governor-General.

Registrar of Awards

8. (1) There shall be a Registrar of Awards who shall be appointed by the Governor-General and who shall maintain a Register of the names of persons to whom the Medal has been awarded.
- (2) The Registrars shall keep such other records relating to the award or the Medal as the Governor-General directs.

Cancellation and reinstatement

9. (1) The Governor-General may cancel an award of the Medal and may reinstate an award so cancelled.
- (2) Where an award of the Medal is cancelled, the name of the person to whom the award was made shall be erased from the Register and the person shall return the Medal to the Registrar.
- (3) Where an award that has been cancelled pursuant to sub-regulation (1) is reinstated, the Registrar shall restore the entry or entries in the Register that had been erased.

Vietnam Logistic and Support Medal.

As the Vietnam Medal with a 32 millimetres wide ribbon with a broad central stripe of yellow with three narrow red stripes. On the left are stripes of red and dark blue and on the right stripes of dark brown and light blue.

Vietnam Logistic and Support Medal Regulations of 24 Feb 1993 (COAG No S 79, 10 Mar 1993). Amendments of 2013.

Short Title

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Vietnam Logistic and Support Medal Regulations.

Interpretation.

2. In these Regulations:
 - “area of operations of Vietnam” means the areas and airspace declared under regulation 3;
 - “medal” means the Vietnam Logistic and Support Medal;
 - “Minister” means:
 - (a) the Minister of State for Defence; or
 - (b) the Minister of State for Defence Science and Personnel;
 - “Registrar” means the Registrar of Awards appointed under subregulation 8 (1);
 - “Register” means the Register maintained under subregulation 8 (2);
 - “relevant period” means the period from 29 May 1964 to 27 January 1973, both days included.

Declaration of area of operations of Vietnam

3. The Governor-General, on the recommendation of the Minister, may declare:
 - (a) an area of land and waters forming part of the territory of Vietnam; and
 - (b) an area of waters off the coast of Vietnam; and
 - (c) the airspace above the areas referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b); to be the area of operations of Vietnam.

Conditions for the award of the Medal—service in area of operations of Vietnam

4. (1) The Medal may be awarded for service of one day or more in the area of operations of Vietnam during the relevant period:
 - (a) as a member of the crew of a ship or aircraft operating in support of the Australian Armed Forces; or
 - (b) while attached to a unit or organisation operating in support of the Australian Armed Forces; or

- (c) while attached to, or serving with, a unit of the Australian Armed Forces or allied forces as an observer.
- (2) The Medal may be awarded to persons who at the time of their service:
 - (a) *omit*.
 - (b) were integrated with the Australian Armed Forces.
- (3) A person who has been awarded the Vietnam Medal, or who is eligible for the award of the Vietnam Medal, is not eligible for the award of the Vietnam Logistic and Support Medal.
- (4) The Medal may be awarded posthumously.

Conditions for the award of the Medal—service in Thailand

- 4a. (1) The Medal may be awarded for service of one day or more:
 - (a) as a member of the Royal Australian Air Force; and
 - (b) while posted, or attached, for service in the area of Ubon Air Base in Thailand; and
 - (c) during the period beginning on 25 June 1965 and ending on 31 August 1968.
- (2) A person who has been awarded the Vietnam Medal, or who is eligible for the award of the Vietnam Medal, is not eligible for the award of the Vietnam Logistic and Support Medal.
- (3) The Medal may be awarded posthumously.

Making of awards

- 5. An award of the Medal is to be made by the Governor-General on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force or his or her delegate.

Design of the Medal

- 6. The design of the Medal is as prescribed.

Wearing of the Medal

- 7. The manner of wearing the Medal is as determined by the Governor-General.

Registrar at Awards

- 8. (1) The Governor-General must appoint a Registrar of Awards.
- (2) The Registrar must:
 - (a) maintain a Register of the names of persons to whom a Medal has been awarded; and
 - (b) keep such other records relating to the award of the Medal as the Governor-General directs.

Cancellation and reinstatement

- 9. (1) The Governor-General may cancel an award of the Medal and may reinstate a cancelled award.
- (2) If an award of the Medal is cancelled, the name of the person to whom the award was made must be erased from the Register and the person must return the Medal to the Registrar.
- (3) If a cancelled award is reinstated, the Registrar must:
 - (a) restore in the Register the entry that was erased; and
 - (b) return the Medal to the person to whom the award was made.

International Force East Timor Medal (INTERFET).

The medal design depicts the outline of a dove holding an olive branch, as a symbol of peace. This outline is raised in polished white silver and is superimposed on a textured map of East Timor and Territories. INTERNATIONAL FORCE EAST TIMOR is inscribed on the inside of the medal rim. The medal reverse features the wording TOGETHER AS ONE FOR PEACE IN EAST TIMOR. The nickel silver medal is surmounted by a connector piece, which features a raised Federation Star.

The 32 millimetre-wide ribbon has a central red stripe, which represents the turbulent past of East Timor. This is flanked on either side by a green band symbolising renewal of a nation. In turn, these stripes are bordered by a white band for peace and finally by bands of light blue.

- 9. The INTERFET Medal may be awarded for eligible service in East Timor during the period 16 September 1999 to 10 April 2000.

Nomination and processing procedures

- 10. Nomination and processing procedures for the INTERFET Medal are detailed in Annex A.

Authority

- 11. The source documents for the INTERFET Medal are:

- a. Commonwealth of Australia Gazette (CAG) S159 of 30 March 2000—INTERFET Medal Letters Patent and Regulations.
- b. CAG S208 of 17 October 2008—Governor-General determination on the INTERFET Medal.
- c. CAG S187 of 13 November 2000—Governor-General declaration and determination of INTERFET operation.

Eligible persons and qualifying service

13. The INTERFET Medal may be awarded to:

- a. ADF members who rendered service as such a member while posted as a member of the Australian element of the INTERFET operation for 30 days, or for periods amounting in the aggregate to 30 days or who completed 30 sorties within the duration of the INTERFET operation, provided that those sorties were conducted over a period of not less than an aggregate of 30 days at a rate of one sortie per day;
- b. ADF members who rendered service as such a member for a period of 30 days or for periods amounting in the aggregate to 30 days for official visits, inspections or other occurrences of a temporary nature with the military contribution in INTERFET;
- c. ADF members who rendered service as such a member of INTERFET for 30 days, or for periods amounting in the aggregate to 30 days, as part of the contribution of a foreign defence force while on secondment or exchange with that foreign defence force;
- d. a member of a foreign defence force who rendered service as such a member while posted as a member of the Australian or foreign element of INTERFET for 30 days, or for periods amounting in the aggregate to 30 days;
- e. a member of a foreign defence force who rendered service as such a member of INTERFET for 30 days, or for periods amounting in the aggregate to 30 days, as part of the contribution of the Australian Defence Force (ADF) on secondment or exchange with the ADF;
- f. a member of a foreign defence force who completed 30 sorties within the duration of the INTERFET operation, provided that those sorties were conducted over a period of not less than an aggregate of 30 days at a rate of one sortie per day;
- g. a member of a foreign defence force who rendered service as such for a period of 30 days, or for periods amounting in the aggregate to 30 days, for official visits, inspections or other occurrences of a temporary nature with the military contribution in INTERFET; and
- h. A person who rendered service as part of the Australian element of INTERFET for a period of 30 days, or for periods amounting in the aggregate to 30 days, in accordance with a determination made by the Minister.

Area of operations

14. The area of operations determined for the award of the INTERFET Medal is the area comprising East Timor and the sea adjacent to East Timor out to a distance of 12 nautical miles from the low water mark.

Special provision

15. Except for visitors, where a person does not complete the required 30 days qualifying period owing to their death, evacuation due to illness, injury or other disability due to service, the member will be deemed to have qualified for the medal.

16. A member or person who has an entitlement to be awarded the United Nations Transitional Authority in East Timor Medal for service on Operation TANAGER from 20 February 2000 to 10 April 2000 is not eligible for the INTERFET Medal.

Afghanistan Medal.

The Afghanistan medal features the Commonwealth Coat of Arms on the front and images of symbolic relevance to the area of operation on the back. The reverse of the Afghanistan Medal shows a snow-capped mountain range with a multi-rayed sun rising behind the mountains. The mountains represent the dominant terrain of the country and the rising sun signifies a 'new dawn' for the nation. The word 'Afghanistan' is inscribed in English and in the Arabic script of the two dominant languages of Afghanistan, Dari and Pashton.

The medal ribbon has a central vertical stripe of red, signifying the conflict in Afghanistan. This is flanked by stripes of purple representing the three arms of the Australian Defence Force. Stripes of khaki, white and light blue border the inner stripes. They symbolise the Afghanistan terrain, the snow-peaked mountains and the sky above, respectively.

Afghanistan Medal Letters Patent and Regulations. September 30, 2004.

1. Name of Regulations

These Regulations are the Afghanistan Medal Regulations 2004.

2. Definitions

In these Regulations:

Defence Force means the Defence Force constituted under the Defence Act 1903.

Medal means the Afghanistan Medal instituted under the Letters Patent establishing these Regulations.

Minister means the Minister of State for Defence or the Minister Assisting the Minister of State for Defence.

operational area of Afghanistan means the area determined by the Governor-General, on the recommendation of the Minister, for the purposes of this definition.

prescribed operation means an operation declared to be a prescribed operation under regulation 3.

Register means the Register maintained under subregulation 10 (2).

Registrar means the Registrar of Awards appointed under subregulation 10 (1).

3. Declaration of prescribed operations

The Governor-General, on the recommendation of the Minister, may declare an operation in Afghanistan, including a support operation in the surrounding areas, in which members of the Defence Force are engaged or have been engaged on or after 11 October 2001, to be a prescribed operation for the purposes of these Regulations.

4. Design of Medal

The design of the Medal is as determined by the Governor-General.

5. Conditions for award of Medal

(1) The Medal may be awarded for service in the operational area of Afghanistan in connection with a prescribed operation.

(2) The persons to whom the Medal may be awarded are:

(a) persons who served in a prescribed operation as members of the Defence Force; and

(b) persons included in a class of persons determined by the Minister for the purposes of this regulation.

(3) The other conditions for the award of the Medal are the conditions determined by the Governor-General on the recommendation of the Minister.

(4) The Medal may only be awarded to a person who fulfills the conditions for the award of the Medal.

6. Making of awards

Awards of the Medal shall be made by the Governor-General on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force or his or her delegate.

7. Cancellation of award

(1) On the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force or his or her delegate, the Governor-General may cancel an award of the Medal

(2) If an award of the Medal is cancelled:

(a) the Registrar must note the cancellation in the Register; and

(b) the person holding the Medal must return the Medal to the Registrar.

8. Reinstatement of award

(1) On the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force or his or her delegate, the Governor-General may reinstate an award that has been cancelled under regulation 7.

(2) If an award is reinstated, the Registrar must:

(a) note the reinstatement in the Register; and

(b) return the Medal to the person to whom it was awarded.

9. Wearing of Medal

The manner of wearing the Medal is as determined by the Governor-General.

10. Registrar of Awards

(1) The Governor-General must appoint a Registrar of Awards.

(2) The Registrar must maintain:

(a) a Register containing the name of each person to whom the Medal has been awarded; and

(b) such other records, relating to the Medal, as the Governor-General directs.

Afghanistan Medal Instrument. April 13, 2015.

3. Authority

This instrument is made under the Afghanistan Medal Regulations.

4. Definitions

In this instrument:

Afghanistan Medal Regulations means the Afghanistan Medal Regulations set out in the Schedule to the Letters Patent dated 30 September 2004 given under the Great Seal of Australia.

ADF member means a member of the Defence Force.

Declaration and Determination means the Declaration and Determination relating to the award of the Afghanistan Medal made on 4 December 2012 by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia.

Defence Force means the Defence Force constituted under Part III, Division I of the Defence Act 1903.

Operational Duties means duties which make a direct contribution to the achievement of an operational mission.

Previous Instrument means the Afghanistan Medal Instrument 2014 made on 4 September 2014 by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia.

5. Revocation

Revoke the previous Instrument.

6. Prescribed operations

For section 3 of the Afghanistan Medal Regulations, the Afghanistan Operation is a prescribed operation comprising the following operations in the following areas and within the following dates:

(a) Operation SLIPPER involving the activities of the ADF, that:

(i) commenced on 11 October 2001 and ended on 5 December 2002 within the land territory, internal waters and superjacent airspace of Kyrgyzstan;

(ii) commenced on 11 October 2001 and ended on 5 December 2002 within land territory, internal waters, territorial waters, and superjacent airspace of Kuwait, Bahrain, Qatar, United Arab Emirates as well as, the Persian Gulf, the Strait of Hormuz, the Gulf of Oman and those portions of the Arabian Sea bounded by 68 degrees East and 12 degrees North, and the Gulf of Aden;

(iii) commenced on 11 October 2001 and ended on 31 December 2008 within the land territory, internal waters and superjacent airspace of Afghanistan;

(iv) commenced on 1 January 2009 and ended on 30 July 2009 within the area bounded by:

48 00 N Latitude, 81 00 E Longitude

48 00 N Latitude, 35 00 E Longitude

12 00 N Latitude, 35 00 E Longitude

12 00 N Latitude, 81 00 E Longitude;

(v) commenced on 31 July 2009 and ended on 19 February 2012 within the area bounded by:

39 00 N Latitude, 78 00 E Longitude

39 00 N Latitude, 32 00 E Longitude

05 00 S Latitude, 32 00 E Longitude

05 00 S Latitude, 78 00 E Longitude;

(vi) commenced on 20 February 2012 and ended on 30 June 2014 within the area bounded by:

39 00 N Latitude, 32 00 E Longitude

39 00 N Latitude, 78 00 E Longitude

23 00 N Latitude, 78 00 E Longitude

23 00 N Latitude, 68 00 E Longitude

11 00 S Latitude, 68 00 E Longitude

11 00 S Latitude, 38 00 E Longitude

17 00 N Latitude, 38 00 E Longitude

17 00 N Latitude, 32 00 E Longitude;

(vii) commenced on 1 July 2014 and ended on 31 December 2014 within the land territory, internal waters and superjacent airspace of Afghanistan.

(b) Operation PALATE involving activities of ADF members that commenced on 18 April 2003 and ended on 5 July 2004 within the land territory, internal waters and superjacent airspace of Afghanistan;

(c) Operation PALATE II involving activities of ADF members that commenced on 27 June 2005 within the land territory, internal waters and superjacent airspace of Afghanistan.

7. Conditions

(1) For subsection 5(3) of the Afghanistan Medal Regulations, the following conditions are determined for the award of the medal:

- (a) a person must have given service on deployment during the period of the Afghanistan Operation; and
- (b) a person must have given service on 30 days, during one or more such deployments, whether or not the service continued throughout the whole day and whether or not the 30 days were continuous; and
- (c) a person must have given the service while assigned for duty (however described) on one or more operations that comprise the Afghanistan Operation; and
- (d) a person must have given the service as an ADF member; and
- (e) a person must not have been awarded, nor be eligible to be awarded, an Iraq Medal in relation to the same service on a deployment during which the service is given; and
- (f) a person must have given service that involves the performance of Operational Duties; and
- (g) no other period of service can have been completed.

The effect of paragraph (f) of this sub-section is to exclude service involving non-operational duties such as: participation in training activities, exercises and conferences (with no planning objectives); liaison visits; lessons learnt/fact finding activities; and command/staff visits.

The effect of paragraph (g) of this sub-section is that a person may be awarded only one Afghanistan Medal. There is no medallic recognition for additional periods of 30 days service on one or more operations that comprise the Afghanistan Operation.

(3) If a person gave service of a kind mentioned in paragraph (1)(a) of this section, but did not satisfy paragraph (1)(b) of this section because the person died or was evacuated due to service-related injury, illness or disability, the service given is taken to have occurred on 30 days during the deployment.

Iraq Medal.

The Iraq medal features the Commonwealth Coat of Arms on the front and images of symbolic relevance to the area of operation on the back. The reverse is based on a processional lion, which is copied from a relief on the Gateway of the Temple of Ishtar in Babylon. In the Assyrian Empire, the lion was a dominant symbol of power. The lion stands on a narrow plinth, symbolising balance, with the word 'Iraq' inscribed underneath.

The medal ribbon has a central vertical stripe of red, signifying the conflict in Iraq. This is flanked by stripes of purple representing the three arms of the Australian Defence Force. The wide, outer stripes of yellow symbolise Iraq's desert sands.

Iraq Medal Letters Patent and Regulations. September 30, 2004.

1. Name of Regulations

These Regulations are the Iraq Medal Regulations 2004.

2. Definitions

In these Regulations:

Defence Force means the Defence Force constituted under the Defence Act 1903.

Medal means the Iraq Medal instituted under the Letters Patent establishing these Regulations.

Minister means the Minister of State for Defence or the Minister Assisting the Minister of State for Defence.

operational area of Iraq means the area determined by the Governor-General, on the recommendation of the Minister, for the purposes of this definition.

prescribed operation means an operation declared to be a prescribed operation under regulation 3.

Register means the Register maintained under subregulation 10 (2).

Registrar means the Registrar of Awards appointed under subregulation 10 (1).

3. Declaration of prescribed operations

The Governor-General, on the recommendation of the Minister, may declare an operation in Iraq, including a support operation in the surrounding areas, in which members of the Defence Force are engaged or have been engaged on or after 18 March 2003, to be a prescribed operation for the purposes of these Regulations.

4. Design of Medal

The design of the Medal is as determined by the Governor-General.

5. Conditions for award of Medal

(1) The Medal may be awarded for service in the operational area of Iraq in connection with a prescribed operation.

(2) The persons to whom the Medal may be awarded are:

- (a) persons who served in a prescribed operation as members of the Defence Force; and
 - (b) persons included in a class of persons determined by the Minister for the purposes of this regulation.
- (3) The other conditions for the award of the Medal are the conditions determined by the Governor-General on the recommendation of the Minister.
- (4) The Medal may only be awarded to a person who fulfills the conditions for the award of the Medal.
6. Making of awards

Awards of the Medal shall be made by the Governor-General on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force or his or her delegate.
7. Cancellation of award
 - (1) On the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force or his or her delegate, the Governor-General may cancel an award of the Medal.
 - (2) If an award of the Medal is cancelled:
 - (a) the Registrar must note the cancellation in the Register; and
 - (b) the person holding the Medal must return the Medal to the Registrar.
8. Reinstatement of award
 - (1) On the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Force or his or her delegate, the Governor-General may reinstate an award that has been cancelled under regulation 7.
 - (2) If an award is reinstated, the Registrar must:
 - (a) note the reinstatement in the Register; and
 - (b) return the Medal to the person to whom it was awarded.
9. Wearing of Medal

The manner of wearing the Medal is as determined by the Governor-General.
10. Registrar of Awards
 - (1) The Governor-General must appoint a Registrar of Awards.
 - (2) The Registrar must maintain:
 - (a) a Register containing the name of each person to whom the Medal has been awarded; and
 - (b) such other records, relating to the Medal, as the Governor-General directs.

Declaration and Determination under the Iraq Medal Regulations 2004. August 21, 2009.

Pursuant to the Iraq Medal Regulations 2004 contained in the Schedule to the Letters Patent dated 30 September 2004 ("the Regulations") on the recommendation of the Parliamentary Secretary for Defence Support, hereby:

- (a) revoke the Declaration and Determination made on 4 July 2005 under regulation 3 of the Regulations;
- (b) declare, under regulation 3 of the Regulations, warlike operations in which members of the Australian Defence Force who render service with the forces known as:
 - (i) "Operation Falconer" - the Australian Defence Force contribution to the United States led military operations to remove the threat of Iraqi weapons of mass destruction, that:
 - (a) commenced on 18 March 2003 and ended on 30 April 2003 in the specified areas comprising the total land areas, territorial waters, inland waterways and superjacent airspace boundaries of Iraq, Kuwait, Bahrain, Qatar, United Arab Emirates, Oman, Saudi Arabia, Jordan, Yemen, the Persian Gulf, the Strait of Hormuz, the Gulf of Oman, those portions of the Arabian Sea bounded by 68 degrees East and 12 degrees North, the Gulf of Aden, the Bab el Mandeb, the Red Sea, the Gulf of Suez and the Gulf of Aqaba;
 - (b) commenced on 1 May 2003 and ended on 22 July 2003 in the specified areas comprising the total land areas, territorial waters, inland waterways and superjacent airspace boundaries of Iraq, Kuwait, Bahrain, Qatar, United Arab Emirates, Saudi Arabia North of 23 degrees North, the Persian Gulf and the Strait of Hormuz;
 - (ii) "Operation Catalyst" - the Australian Defence Force contribution to the United States led coalition operations in Iraq to support the Australian effort to assist with the rehabilitation of Iraq and remove the threat of weapons of mass destruction, that commenced on 16 July 2003 in the specified areas comprising the total land areas, territorial waters, inland waterways and superjacent airspace boundaries of Iraq, Kuwait, Bahrain, Qatar, United Arab Emirates, Saudi Arabia North of 23 degrees North, the Persian Gulf and the Strait of Hormuz;
 - (iii) "Operation Riverbank" the Australian Defence Force contribution to the United Nations Assistance Mission for Iraq, that commenced on 21 July 2008; and
 - (iv) "Operation Kruger" - the Australian Defence Force contribution to the provision of security in Iraq that commenced

on 1 January 2009;

to be a prescribed operation for the purposes of the Regulations;

(c) determine, under subregulation 5(3) of the Regulations, that the conditions for award of the Iraq Medal (“the Medal”) for that prescribed operation are:

(i) the Medal may be awarded to a member of the Australian Defence Force who rendered assigned service as such a member while posted as a member of the Australian element for duty to the prescribed operation for a prescribed period;

(ii) the Medal may be awarded to a member of the Australian Defence Force who rendered assigned service as such a member for a prescribed period as part of the contribution of a foreign Defence Force on an approved third country deployment to the prescribed operation while on secondment or exchange with the foreign Defence Force;

(iii) the Medal may be awarded to a member of the Australian Defence Force who rendered assigned service as such a member while posted as a member of the Australian element for duty to the prescribed operation and who completed a prescribed number of sorties within the duration of the prescribed operation;

(iv) the Medal may be awarded to a person who rendered service as part of the Australian element of the prescribed operation for a prescribed period and who, in accordance with a determination made by the Minister under paragraph 5(2)(b) of the Regulations, is in a class of persons who may be awarded the Medal;

(v) (A) in this paragraph “prescribed period” for the prescribed operation at subparagraph b(i)(A) means:

(1) in relation to subparagraphs c(i), c(ii) and c(iv) a period of not less than seven days;

(vi) (A) in this paragraph “prescribed period” for the prescribed operation at subparagraphs b(i)(B), b(ii), b(iii) and b(iv) means:

(1) in relation to subparagraphs c(i), c(ii) and c(iv) a period of not less than 30 days;

(vii) (A) in this paragraph “prescribed number of sorties” within the duration of the prescribed operation at subparagraph b(i)(A) means:

(1) in relation to subparagraph c(iii) seven sorties from a unit force assigned to the prescribed operation, provided that those sorties were conducted over a period of not less than an aggregate of seven days at a rate of one sortie per day;

(viii) (A) in this paragraph “prescribed number of sorties” within the duration of the prescribed operation at subparagraphs b(i)(B), b(ii), b(iii) and b(iv) means:

(1) in relation to subparagraph c(iii) 30 sorties from a unit force assigned to the prescribed operation, provided that those sorties were conducted over a period of not less than an aggregate of 30 days at a rate of one sortie per day;

Provide that where a member does not complete the conditions for the award of the Medal required by subparagraphs c(i), c(ii), c(iii) or c(iv) owing to his or her death, evacuation due to illness, injury or other disability due to service, the member will be deemed to have completed the conditions for the award of the Medal.

Police Overseas Service Medal (POSM).

The Police Overseas Service Medal was established on 25 April 1991 by Letters Patent and recognises service by officers of Australian police forces with international peace-keeping organisations.

Complements the Australian Service Medal, which is awarded to members of the Australian Defence Force, and the Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal.

The medal is awarded with a clasp, which details the area of service.

The Governor-General awards the medal on the recommendation of the Chief Officer of an Australian police force.

The medal is awarded with a clasp, which features the area of prescribed service. Additional awards to the same person are in the form of another clasp with the area of service inscribed.

The Police Overseas Service Medal features a globe of the world surmounted by a branch of wattle, which is Australia's national floral emblem. The rim of the medal is a chequerboard pattern, which symbolises police forces across the world. The circular, nickel-silver medal is ensigned with the Crown of St Edward. The back of the medal displays a Federation Star. The words POLICE OVERSEAS SERVICE MEDAL are inscribed around the rim.

The 32 millimetre-wide ribbon consists of alternating squares of black and white in the chequerboard pattern commonly representative of police services.

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service		Gazettal notice/approval date. Notes
			Allotted/assigned	Visitor/temporary duty	
AFGHANISTAN	1 Oct 2007	present	90 days		9 Dec 2013
BOUGAINVILLE	Nov 1997				
CAMBODIA	18 May 1992	Sep 1993			
CYPRUS	1 May 1964				
EAST TIMOR	25 Oct 1999	20 May 2005			
HAITI	10 Oct 1994	Mar 1995			
MOZAMBIQUE	24 Mar 1994	Dec 1994			
PNGAPP Papua New Guinea Australia Policing Partnership	23 Apr 2008	Present	90 days		18 Jul 2016
PNGCEP Papua New Guinea Enhanced Cooperation Program	1 Jul 2004	13 May 2005	90 days		18 Sep 2017
RAMSI Regional Assistance Mission to Solomon Islands	21 Jul 2003	Present	30 days		
SOLOMON ISLANDS	1992				
SOMALIA	1 Nov 1993	Jul 1994			
SOUTH SUDAN Service with UNMISS Australian police on duty in South Sudan	Jul 2011 9 Jul 2011	Present	90 days		18 Jul 2016
SUDAN Service with UNMIS	9 Mar 2006	Jul 2011			
TIMOR LESTE	20 May 2005	Dec 2012			
TLPDP Timor Leste Police Development Program	1 Jul 2004	Present	90 days		18 Jul 2016
TPNG Australian Police on duty in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea	1 Jul 1949	30 Nov 1973	30 days		

Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (HOSM).

The Australian eucalyptus tree is the central symbol of the Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal. The branches spread from the Australian land at the base of the medal to the world, which is represented by a circle. A ring of gum nuts surrounds the circle symbolising hope and life after disaster. The back of the medal repeats the ring of gum nuts, and details the award and recipient. The medal was designed by Balarinji of Sydney.

The colours of the ribbon are gold and eucalyptus green.

Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal Regulations. October 23, 2011. Regulations set out in the Schedule to the Letters Patent dated 23m October 2011, as amended by Letters Patent dated 18 January 2013 and 30 March 2015.

The new regulations revoke the Regulations set out in Schedules to the Letters Patent dated 16 April 1999 and 8 April 2005, as amended. The award of the Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal, or a clasp to the Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal, is now governed by the Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal Regulations 2011 set out in the Schedule.

Part1. Preliminary

1. Name of Regulations

These Regulations are the Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal Regulations 2011.

2. Definitions

In these Regulations:

clasp means a device that denotes the declared operation for which the Medal was awarded.

dangerous circumstances means in which persons are, or were, exposed to the risk of death or significant harm.

declared operation means an operation declared under regulation 3.

Department means the Department responsible for the administration of the Australian system of awards and

honours.

eligible service means service of the kind mentioned in regulation 5.

humanitarian service means:

- (a) service that gives immediate remedy to needy or distressed persons in order to sustain their life or dignity; or
- (b) action to assist needy or distressed persons in order to sustain their life or dignity.

Medals means the Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal.

Minister means:

- (a) the Minister responsible for the administration of the Australian system of honours and awards; or
- (b) another Minister or member of the Federal Executive Council who is authorised by the Minister responsible for the administration of the Australian system of honours and awards to act on behalf of that Minister.

operational area means the area mentioned in paragraph 4 (1) (b) in relation to an operation.

overseas means outside Australia and the external territories as defined in paragraph 17 (pd) of the Acts Interpretation Act 1901.

previous regulations means:

- (a) the Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal Regulations; or
- (b) the Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami and Other Natural Disasters Relief)

Regulations 2005.

Register of awards means the register maintained under paragraph 12(2)a.

Secretary means the Secretary of Department.

3. Declared operations

(1) The Governor-General may declare, in writing, on the recommendation of the Minister, that an operation is a declared operation.

Operations in hazardous areas

(2) The Governor-General may make a declaration about an operation if the operation is, or was, carried out:

- (a) overseas; and
- (b) by, or under the auspices of, the United Nations in accordance with action taken under Chapter VI (Pacific Settlement of Disputes); and
- (c) in dangerous circumstances.

(3) The Governor-General may make a declaration about an operation if the operation is, or was, carried out:

- (a) overseas; and
- (b) by, or under the auspices of, the United Nations in accordance with action taken under Chapter VII (Action with Respect to Threats to the Peace, Breaches of the Peace, and Acts of Aggression) of the United Nations Charter; and
- (c) in dangerous circumstances.

(4) The Governor-General may make a declaration about an operation if:

- (a) the operation is carried out overseas; and
- (b) the operation is carried out to give humanitarian service at a time when civilians or refugees are exposed to a situation that causes, or has the potential to cause, death or significant distress; and
- (c) the Minister's recommendation states that the Minister is satisfied that the operation is being carried out in conditions similar to warlike activity.

(5) The Governor-General may make a declaration about an operation if:

- (a) the operation was carried out overseas; and
- (b) the operation was carried out to give humanitarian service at a time when civilians or refugees were exposed to a situation that causes, or has the potential to cause, death or significant distress; and
- (c) the Minister's recommendation states that the Minister is satisfied that the operation was carried out in conditions similar to warlike activity.

Operations for disasters

(6) The Governor-General may make a declaration about an operation if:

- (a) the operation is carried out overseas; and
- (b) the operation relates to a disaster; and
- (c) the operation is carried out to give humanitarian service to persons affected by the disaster; and
- (d) the operation is carried out in dangerous circumstances; and
- (e) the Minister's recommendation states that the Minister is satisfied that the operation is being carried out in

circumstances in which its danger and risks are similar to those of an operation mentioned in subregulation (2), (3), (4) or (5).

- (7) The Governor-General may make a declaration about an operation if:
 - (a) the operation was carried out overseas; and
 - (b) the operation related to a disaster; and
 - (c) the operation was carried out to give humanitarian service to persons affected by the disaster; and
 - (d) the operation was carried out in dangerous circumstances; and
 - (e) the Minister's recommendation states that the Minister is satisfied that the operation was carried out in

circumstances in which its danger and risks were similar to those of an operation mentioned in subregulation (2), (3), (4) or (5).

4. Content of declaration. General

- (1) The Governor-General must specify in a declaration under subregulation 3 (1):
 - (a) the name by which the operation is to be known for the purpose of these Regulations; and
 - (b) the area in which the operation occurs or occurred (the and
 - (c) either:
 - (i) the dates or period during which the operation occurred; or
 - (ii) if operation is continuing - the date on which the operation commenced.
- (2) The Governor-General may also specify in the declaration that:
 - (a) a person who has previously received an award of another medal for the person's service in the same operation is not eligible for an award of the Medal; or
 - (b) a person who is entitled to an award of another medal for the person's service in the same operation is not eligible for an award of the Medal; or
 - (c) a person who is a locally-engaged member of the staff of an organisation from the operational area (whether the person is in the area as a refugee or a resident) is not eligible for an award of the Medal; or
 - (d) a person who is a commercial contractor to an organisation in the area specified in the declaration, or an employee of a commercial contractor of that kind, is not eligible for an award of the Medal.

5. Content of declaration. Organisations.

- (1) The Governor-General must specify in a declaration under subregulation 3 (1) each class of persons (an organisation):
 - (a) that is to be recognized as carrying out, or having carried out, the operation; and
 - (b) service with which may be claimed as eligible service under these Regulations.

Examples

- 1 A class of persons included in, or operating under the auspices of, a government organisation or a non-government organisation.
- 2 A contingent to, or a component of, a class of persons mentioned in example 1.

(2) The Governor-General may specify an organisation only if the Minister has recommended to the Governor-General, in writing, that the organisation be specified in the declaration.

(3) The Minister must not recommend that an organisation be specified in the declaration unless the Minister is satisfied that:

- (a) the organisation is recognised as an organisation that gives humanitarian service; and
 - (b) specifying the organisation would not bring the Medal into disrepute.
- (4) For subregulation (3), the Minister may have regard to any of the following:
- (a) advice from a government or non-government body about the organisation;
 - (b) whether the organisation is a member of a relevant peak body or council;
 - (c) whether the organisation is a signatory to a relevant code of conduct or practice.
- (5) The Governor-General must also specify in the declaration:
- (a) either:
 - (i) the period during which the organisation participated in the operation; or
 - (ii) if the participation is continuing - the date when the participation commenced; and
 - (b) the qualifying period of service required to be given by a member of the organisation to be eligible for an award of the Medal; and
 - (c) whether the period of qualifying service must be calculated as continuous service or may be aggregated from several periods of service in 1 or more organisations; and
 - (d) whether inspection visits may be counted as humanitarian service, and any special conditions attaching to calculation of that service.

6. Eligible service.

- (1) A person gives eligible service during a declared operation if the person gives humanitarian service:
 - (a) in the operational area of the operation; and
 - (b) as a member of an organisation specified in the declaration; and
 - (c) for the qualifying period of service specified in the declaration; and
 - (d) in the period of the operation; and
 - (e) in the period during which the organisation was involved in the declared operation.
- (2) Eligible service may be paid service or unpaid service.
- (3) The declaration about the declared operation may specify conditions in which service is not eligible service for an award of the Medal.
- (4) If a period of service by a person is shorter than the qualifying period of service specified in the declaration, the Secretary may treat the service as eligible service if:
 - (a) the person's service was terminated, because of death, disability or illness of the person due to that service, before the qualifying period was completed; and
 - (b) the Secretary is satisfied that the person would have completed the qualifying period if the termination had not occurred,
- (5) If a period of service by a person is shorter than the qualifying period of service specified in the declaration, the Secretary may treat the service as eligible service if the Secretary considers that, taking into account the operational requirements of the organisation with which the person gave the service, it would be appropriate to treat the service as eligible service.

Part 2. Award of Medals and Claps

7. Award.

- (1) The Governor-General may, on the recommendation of the Secretary, award to a person who has given eligible service during a declared operation the Medal and a clasp.
- (2) If a person:
 - (a) has been awarded the Medal and a clasp under these Regulations or the previous Regulations for eligible service during a declared operation; and
 - (b) gives eligible service during another declared operation;
 the Governor-General may award to the person the Medal in the form of a clasp denoting the other operation.
- (3) The Medal and clasp may be awarded posthumously.

8. Cancellation of award

- (1) The Governor-General may, on the recommendation of the Secretary, cancel an award of the Medal or a clasp.
- (2) If the Governor-General cancels an award of the Medal:
 - (a) the Registrar must note the cancellation in the Register of Awards; and
 - (b) the person must return the Medal to the Registrar.
- (3) If the Governor-General cancels an award of a clasp:
 - (a) the Registrar must note the cancellation in the Register of Awards; and
 - (b) the person must return the clasp to the Registrar.

9. Reinstatement of award.

- (1) The Governor-General may, on the recommendation of the Secretary, reinstate an award of the Medal or a clasp that has been cancelled.
- (2) If the Governor-General reinstates an award, the Registrar must:
 - (a) note the reinstatement in the Register of Awards; and
 - (b) return the Medal or clasp.

Part 3. The Medal and Clasp

10. Design of the Medal or claps

The design of the Medal, or of a clasp, is the design determined by the Governor-General.

11. Wearing of the Medal or clasp.

The manner in which, and occasions on which, the Medal, or a clasp, may be worn are as determined by the Governor-General.

Part 4. Administration

12. Registrar of awards

- (1) The Governor-General must appoint a Registrar of Awards.

- (2) The Registrar must:
 - (a) enter the names of each person to whom the Medal or a clasp has been awarded under these Regulations in the Register of Awards; and
 - (b) keep such other records relating to the award of the Medal as the Governor-General directs.
- (3) The Registrar may:
 - (a) correct an error in an entry in the Register of Awards or another record kept under this regulation; and
 - (b) annotate an entry in the Register of Awards in accordance with regulation 8 or 9; and
 - (c) annotate an entry in another record kept under this regulation.

13. Delegations

- (1) The Secretary may delegate, in writing, to a Senior Executive Service employee in the Department:
 - (a) the power under subregulations 6 (4) and (5) to treat a period of service as eligible service; and
 - (b) the power under regulation 7 to recommend the award of the Medal
- (2) A delegation under this regulation:
 - (a) is revocable; and
 - (b) continues in force until expressly revoked.

Part 5. Transitional

14. Revocations of previous Regulations

- (1) The Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal Regulations are revoked.
- (2) The Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami and Other Natural Disasters Relief) Regulations 2005 are revoked.

15. Registrar

The person who was the Registrar of Awards under the previous Regulations immediately before these Regulations commence is taken to be appointed under regulation 10 as the Registrar of Awards on the day on which these Regulations commence.

16. Operations declared under previous Regulations.

An operation that was declared in accordance with the previous Regulations applies, on and after the day on which these Regulations commence, as if:

- (a) it had been declared under regulation 3; and
- (b) all of the requirements in regulations 3 to 5 had been met in relation to the declaration of the operation.

17. Eligible service given under previous Regulations.

- (1) This regulation applies if a person:
 - (a) gave eligible service in accordance with the requirements of the previous Regulations during an operation that was declared in accordance with the previous Regulations; but
 - (b) did not comply with all of the requirements under the previous Regulations for an award of the Medal or a clasp.

(2) The person's eligible service is taken, on the day on which these Regulations commence, to be eligible service that is to be counted for the purpose of compliance with the requirements under these Regulations for an award of the Medal or the clasp.

18. Compliance with requirements under previous Regulations.

- (1) This regulation applies if:
 - (a) a person complied with the requirements under the previous Regulations for an award of the Medal or a clasp; but
 - (b) the Governor-General did not award the person the Medal or the clasp before the day on which these Regulations commence.
- (2) The person is taken, on the day on which these Regulations commence, to have complied with the requirements under these Regulations for an award of the Medal or the clasp.

Clasp 'INDIAN OCEAN'

5. On 13 April 2005, the Prime Minister announced that the HOSM will be awarded to those Australians who provided **emergency humanitarian assistance as part of Australia's contribution in the wake of the Boxing Day tsunamis and the related earthquake on Nias Island**. The Queen approved the extension of the HOSM to enable recognition of the humanitarian services provided to the peoples of Indonesia, Thailand, Sri Lanka and the Maldives, who were devastated by

the tsunamis and subsequent earthquake. Those who were deployed as part of the Australian contribution to the affected regions and who meet the eligibility requirements of service in relation to the tsunamis and related earthquake will qualify for the award. The relevant regulations and determinations are shown below and can be viewed on the Directorate of Honours and Awards (DH&A) website.

6. The current regulations titled Humanitarian Overseas Service Medal (2004 Indian Ocean Tsunami and Other Natural Disasters Relief) Regulations 2005 detail the eligibility criteria for the HOSM (details of the Clasp name are not prescribed in these regulations). The current version of these regulations are contained in CAG S86 of 30 May 2005, as amended by CAG S49 of 31 March 2006.

7. **The current determination that approves eligible organisations for the clasp 'INDIAN OCEAN' is contained in CAG S75 of 23 April 2007, and as amended by CAG S217 of 21 December 2009.**

8. **The Australian Defence Force was approved as an eligible organisation for the award of the HOSM with Clasp 'INDIAN OCEAN' on 19 October 2005. The approval of the ADF as an eligible organisation includes the following task force elements:**

- a. TG 629.0 Headquarters Command;
- b. TG 629.1 Maritime—HMAS KANIMBLA;
- c. TG 629.2 Engineers;
- d. TG 629.3 Health Services;
- e. TG 629.4 Air Support;
- f. TG 629.5 Joint Force Support Group; and
- g. TG 629.6 Communications.

9. DH&A, in consultation with Headquarters Joint Operations Command, have identified ADF personnel who were force assigned to Operation SUMATRA ASSIST and meet the eligibility requirements for the award of the HOSM.

10. In order to be eligible for the HOSM, the following requirements (as detailed in the regulations) are mandatory:

- a. the organisation has been approved as an eligible organisation for the operation (in this case the ADF has been approved);
- b. the service took place within:
 - (1) the period beginning on 26 December 2004 and ending on 12 February 2005; or
 - (2) the period beginning on 28 March 2005 and ending on 18 April 2005; and
- c. the service took place in one or more of the following areas:
 - (1) Sumatra, Indonesia;
 - (2) any of the provinces of Phuket, Ranong, Phang Nga, Krabi, Satun and Trang, Thailand;
 - (3) Sri Lanka;
 - (4) the Maldives; or
 - (5) Nias Island, Indonesia.
- d. A person is taken to have given eligible service if they gave humanitarian service for a period or periods amounting to:
 - (1) at least seven days in the period beginning on 26 December 2004 and ending on 8 January 2005;
 - (2) at least 14 days in the period beginning on 26 December 2004 and ending on 12 February 2005; and
 - (3) at least seven days in the period beginning on 28 March 2005 and ending on 18 April 2005.
- e. Also, a person may be eligible if they did not serve the required number of days, because of death, disability or illness due to that service.

Clasp 'PAKISTAN'

11. An Australian Defence Force medical team deployed to Pakistan to provide vital health care assistance to those affected by the earthquake of October 2005.

12. The immediate aim of the relief effort was to provide medical assistance to the people in the Dhanni area, about 20km north east of Muzaffarabad on the Pakistan side of the Kashmir Line of Control. An Australian Army Black Hawk helicopter detachment from Army's 5th Aviation Regiment enabled medical assistance to remote regional villages in rugged terrain with limited road access. These helicopters performed 74 life-saving aero-medical evacuations. Much of their work was done in trying conditions, often subject to sub-zero temperatures.

13. **The current declaration for the HOSM with Clasp 'PAKISTAN' is contained in CAG S113 of 2 June 2008, as amended by CAG S6 of 7 January 2010. A copy of this may be found on the DH&A website.**

14. **The ADF has been declared an eligible organisation for the HOSM Clasp 'PAKISTAN'. For ADF personnel the qualifying period is 30 days during the period 9 November 2005 to 8 April 2006 within the following geographical areas:**

- a. The following administrative districts of Pakistan-administered Kashmir:
 - (1) Bagh;
 - (2) Muzaffarabad;
 - (3) Neelum;
 - (4) Poonch; and
- b. The following administrative districts of North West Frontier Province:
 - (1) Abbottabad;
 - (2) Batagram;
 - (3) Kohistan;
 - (4) Mansehra;
 - (5) Shangla.

Clasp 'PAKISTAN II'

15. **The declaration for the HOSM Clasp 'PAKISTAN II' was signed on 30 April 2012 and includes the Australian Defence Force as an eligible organisation for the period 24 August 2010 to 8 November 2010.**
16. The declared operation is the humanitarian aid operation arising out of the floods in Pakistan on 6 August 2010.
17. The operational area is:
 - a. The following administrative districts of Pakistan:
 - (1) Khyber Pakhtunkhwa;
 - (2) Sindh;
 - (3) Punjab;
 - (4) Balochistan; and
 - b. The regions surrounding the administrative districts mentioned in subparagraph a.
18. The period of the declared operation is the period beginning on 6 August 2010 and ending on 8 November 2010.

Clasp 'JAPAN'

19. **The amending schedule for the declaration for the HOSM Clasp 'JAPAN' was signed on 31 January 2013 and includes the Australian Defence Force as an eligible organisation for the period 14 March 2011 to 25 March 2011.**
20. The declared operation is the humanitarian aid operation arising out of the earthquake and tsunami in Japan on 11 March 2011. The operational area is the administrative district of the Pacific coast of Tohoku and its surrounding regions.
21. The period of the declared operation is the period beginning on 11 March 2011 and ending on 28 March 2011.
22. Qualifying period is any seven day period during the period of the declared operation. Periods of service may be aggregated.

Clasp 'HAITI'

23. **The declaration for the HOSM Clasp 'HAITI' was signed on 31 January 2013 and includes the Australian Defence Force as an eligible organisation for the period 12 February 2010 to 15 March 2010.**
24. The declared operation is the humanitarian aid operation arising out of the earthquake in Haiti on 12 January 2010. The operational area consists of Léogâne, Haiti and its surrounding regions.
25. The period of the declared operation is the period beginning on 12 January 2010 and ending on 15 March 2010.
26. Qualifying period is any 14 day period during the period of the declared operation. Periods of service may be aggregated.

Administration

27. PM&C is responsible for the administration of this award. ADF personnel who undertake qualifying service apply for the medal using the application form that can be downloaded from the PM&C website. The form is to be completed and sent to DH&A.
28. Following verification, applications will be submitted to PM&C for approval and medal issue.

Further considerations

29. The award of the HOSM to ADF personnel for tsunami relief has raised questions about extension to other operations.
30. PM&C has responsibility for assessment of all operations for the HOSM. Previous decisions on natural disaster operations, such as those in Papua New Guinea with Operations PLES DRAI and SHADDOCK, leave service on those operations ineligible. The approval of ADF as an eligible organisation for the HOSM with the clasps listed above has no impact on other operations.

Clasp 'UKRAINE'

5. Declared operation

For subregulations 3(1) and (6) of the Regulations, the ongoing humanitarian operation that commenced on 17 July 2014 arising out of the response to recover or identify deceased victims of the flight MH117 disaster in Ukraine is a declared operation.

6. Name of operation

For paragraph 4(1)(a) of the Regulations, the name by which the declared operation is to be known is "Ukraine".

7. Operational area

For paragraph 4(1)(b) of the Regulations, the operational area of the declared operation consists of the following zones:

- (a) Zone 1, being the site of the flight MH117 crash, Luhansk, Donetsk and Soledar, in Ukraine;
- (b) Zone 2, being Eastern Ukraine including Dnipropetrovsk, and the Kharkiv region;
- (c) Zone 3, being Hilversum in the Netherlands.

8. Commencement of declared operation

For subparagraph 4(1)(c)(ii) of the Regulations, the date when the declared operation commenced is 17 July 2014.

9. Organisations and commencement of participation

(1) For subregulation 5(1) of the Regulations, the following organisations are specified:

- (a) the Australian Federal Police;
- (b) the Australian Defence Force;
- (c) the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade.

(2) For subparagraph 5(5)(a)(ii) of the Regulations, the date when each organisation specified in subsection (1) commenced participation in the declared operation is 17 July 2014.

10. Qualifying period of service

(1) For paragraph 5(5)(b) of the Regulations, each of the following periods is a qualifying period of service:

- (a) an aggregated period of 7 days service in Zone 1 or Zone 2, which must include a period of service in Zone 1;
- (b) an aggregated period of at least 14 days service in Zone 2;
- (c) an aggregated period of at least 14 days service in Zone 3.

(2) A reference to a zone by number in subsection (1) is a reference to the Zone so numbered referred to in section 7.

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service		Gazettal notice/approval date. Notes
			Allotted/assigned	Visitor/temporary duty	
AFGHANISTAN			30 days		
Australian Red Cross	15 Sep 1988				
International Committee of the Red Cross	15 Sep 1988				
Australian contingents to UN organisations	8 Dec 1979				
World Vision	31 Oct 2000				
BALKANS			30 days		Zone 1: Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Montenegro and Serbia
CARE Australia	21 Feb 1992				
Australian Red Cross	1 Jan 1993	25 Nov 1995			
Australian contingent to the International Committee of the Red Cross	2 Apr 1997	30 Sep 1997			
World Vision Australia	18 Jul 1995	5 Feb 1997			
Australian contingent to UN organisations	21 Feb 1992				
BALKANS			30 days		Zone 2: Serbia including Kosovo and areas in the Republic of Albania and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
CARE Australia	24 Mar 1999				
Australian contingent to UN organisations	24 Mar 1999				
World Vision Australia	24 Mar 1999				

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service	Gazettal notice/approval
<p>BRITISH COLUMBIA</p> <p>The following organisations, under the auspices of the Department of Sustainability and Environment of Victoria:</p> <p>Department of Sustainability and Environment</p> <p>New South Wales Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water</p> <p>Parks Victoria</p> <p>Western Australia Department of Environment and Conservation</p> <p>South Australia Department of Environment and Heritage</p> <p>Parks, Conservation and Lands, ACT Territory and Municipal Services (now known as Parks and City Services)</p>	3 Aug 2009	6 Sep 2009	14 days	Declaration 2013 31 Jan 2013
<p>BRITISH COLUMBIA II</p> <p>ACT Emergency Services Agency</p> <p>ACT Parks and Conservation Service</p> <p>Country Fire Authority (Victoria)</p> <p>Department for Environment and Water (South Australia)</p> <p>Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (Western Australia)</p> <p>Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (Victoria)</p> <p>Fire and Rescue NSW</p> <p>Forestry Corporation of NSW</p> <p>NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service</p> <p>NSW Rural Fire Service</p> <p>Northern Territory Fire and Rescue Service</p> <p>Parks Victoria</p> <p>Queensland Fire and Emergency Services</p> <p>South Australia Country Fire Service</p> <p>Tasmania Fire Service</p>	19 Aug 2017	26 Aug 2017	14 days	
<p>CAMBODIA</p> <p>Australian contingent to UN organisations serving in the specified hazardous area</p> <p>Australian Lutheran World Service</p> <p>Australian Red Cross</p> <p>CARE Australia</p> <p>Overseas Service Bureau</p> <p>Save the Children Fund Australia</p> <p>World Vision Australia</p> <p>Australian contingent to the International Committee of the Red Cross</p>	1 Jul 1979	31 Dec 1993	30 days	

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service	Gazettal notice/approval
CHRISTCHURCH			14 days	Declaration 2012 31 Jan 2013
Australian Federal Police	25 Feb 2011	26 Mar 2011		
Australian Red Cross	23 Feb 2011	14 Apr 2011		
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade	23 Feb 2011	14 Apr 2011		
New South Wales Police Force	25 Feb 2011	21 Mar 2011		
Victoria Police	24 Feb 2011	25 Mar 2011		
Queensland Police Service	28 Feb 2011	25 Mar 2011		
Western Australia Police	2 Mar 2011	25 Mar 2011		
South Australia Police	25 Feb 2011	25 Mar 2011		
Tasmania Police	1 Mar 2011	25 Mar 2011		
World Vision Australia	24 Feb 2011	10 Mar 2011		
The following organisations, under the auspices of Emergency Management Australia:	22 Feb 2011	23 Mar 2011		
(a) Ambulance Service of New South Wales				
(b) New South Wales Department of Health				
(c) Fire and Rescue New South Wales				
(d) Ambulance Victoria				
(e) Victoria State Emergency Service				
(f) Victorian Metropolitan Fire and Rescue				
(g) Queensland Ambulance Service				
(h) Queensland Department of Health				
(i) Queensland Fire and Rescue Service				
(j) Western Australia Department of Fire and Emergency Services				
(k) South Australia Ambulance Service				
(l) South Australia Metropolitan Fire Service				
(m) Ambulance Tasmania				
(n) Tasmania Fire Service				
(o) ACT Ambulance Service				
(p) ACT Fire and Rescue				
(q) Northern Territory Police, Fire and Emergency Services				
EAST TIMOR			30 days	
Australian civilian contingents to the UN organisations serving in the declared operation	1 Jun 1999	19 May 2002		
Australian contingent to International Medical Corps	1 Jun 1999	19 May 2002		
Australian contingent to International Red Cross	1 Jun 1999	19 May 2002		
Australian Red Cross	1 Jun 1999	19 May 2002		
CARE Australia	28 Sep 1999	19 May 2002		
Caritas Australia	1 Jun 1999	19 May 2002		
Australian contingent to Oxfam International	29 Sep 1999	30 Sep 2000		
Timor Aid Inc	1 Jun 1999	19 May 2002		
World Vision Australia	1 Oct 1999	19 May 2002		
Australian contingent to the Jesuit Refugee Service	1 Jun 1999	19 May 2002		
Australian contingent to East Timor Ambulance Service	1 Jun 2001	19 May 2002		
GREAT LAKES				
Adventist Development and Relief Agency	1 May 1994	31 Dec 1996		
Australian contingent to UN organisations serving in the specified hazardous area	1 May 1994			
Australian Lutheran World Service	1 Dec 1994	31 May 1995		
Australian Red Cross	10 Dec 1996	1 Nov 1997		
Australian contingent to the International Federation of the Red Cross	4 Aug 1994	6 Nov 1994		
CARE Australia	4 May 1994	13 Feb 1997		
World Vision Australia	27 Jul 1994			
Church Missionary Society – Australia Inc	17 Jul 1994	13 Jun 1996		
Australian contingent to the International Committee of the Red Cross	1 May 1994			

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service	Gazettal notice/approval
HAITI			30 days	Declaration 2013 31 Jan 2013
Australian Defence Force	12 Feb 2010	15 Mar 2010		
Australian Red Cross	18 Jan 2010	15 Mar 2010		
CARE Australia	17 Jan 2010	15 Mar 2010		
Save the Children Australia	12 Jan 2010	15 Mar 2010		
World Vision Australia	17 Jan 2010	15 Mar 2010		
INDIAN OCEAN	Qualifying period for this phase of the operation is either: 7 days between 26 Dec 2004 and 8 Jan 2005; or 14 days between 26 Dec 2004 and 12 Feb 2005		A qualifying period or periods of service between 26 Dec 2004 and 12 Feb 2005 (inclusive) can be eligible service for all listed organisations	Tsunami relief effort
Adventist Development and Relief Agency Australia, Australia				
Sri Lanka Medical Aid Team				
Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID)				
Australian Capital Territory sponsored emergency response teams				
Australian Defence Force				
Australian Federal Police and State and Territory police forces				
Australian Red Cross				
Australian Volunteers International				
Maldives Short Term Teacher Project				
Care Australia				
Caritas Australia				
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade				
Emergency Management Australia				
Australian contingent to the humanitarian relief operation of GE Infrastructure, Water & Process Technologies				
New South Wales sponsored emergency response teams				
Australian contingent to Oxfam Great Britain				
Queensland sponsored emergency response teams				
South Australia sponsored emergency response teams				
Australian contingent to Surfaid International				
Australian contingents to UN organisations				
Victoria sponsored emergency response teams				
Western Australia sponsored emergency response teams				
World Vision Australia				
Youth Off The Streets				
INDIAN OCEAN	Qualifying period for this phase of the operation is 7 days between 28 Mar 2005 and 18 Apr 2005			Earthquake relief effort
Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID)				
Australian Defence Force				
Australian Red Cross				
Caritas Australia				
Emergency Management Australia				
Australian contingent to Oxfam Great Britain				
Australian contingent to Surfaid International				
Australian contingents to UN organisations				
Defence Science and Technology Organisation				
IRAQ			30 days	
Australian Red Cross	20 Mar 2003	25 Aug 2003		
CARE Australia	20 Mar 2003			
World Vision Australia	20 Mar 2003			
Australian contingent to the International Committee of the Red Cross	20 Mar 2003			
Australian contingent to the UN organisations serving in the specified hazardous area	20 Mar 2003			
Australian contingent to the rehabilitation program in Iraq carried out by the Coalition Provisional Authority	26 Apr 2003			

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service	Gazettal notice/approval
JAPAN			Qualifying period of service is 7 days between 11 Mar 2011 and 8 Mar 2011	Declaration 2012 31 Jan 2013
Australian Defence Force	14 Mar 2011	25 Mar 2011		
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade	13 Mar 2011	19 Mar 2011		
Australian Red Cross	14 Mar 2011	28 Mar 2011		
Western Australia Department of Health	18 Mar 2011	28 Mar 2011		
The following organisations, under the auspices of Emergency Management Australia:	13 Mar 2011	23 Mar 2011		
(a) Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet				
(b) Ambulance Service of New South Wales				
(c) New South Wales Department of Public Works and Engineering				
(d) Fire and Rescue New South Wales				
(e) New South Wales Police Force				
(f) New South Wales Department of Health				
(g) Queensland Fire and Rescue Service				
(h) ACT Fire and Rescue				
MOZAMBIQUE			30 days	
World Vision Australia	26 Aug 1991	31 Jan 1995		
OSB (Australia Volunteers International)	10 Oct 1985	31 Jan 1995		
CARE Australia	2 Sep 1990	31 Jan 1995		
Lutheran World Service	1 Jul 1989	30 Jun 1992		
NEPAL	25 Apr 2015	22 Jun 2015		
ActionAid Australia				
Adventist Development and Relief Agency Australia Ltd				
Australian Defence Force				
Australian Himalayan Foundation Ltd				
Australian Red Cross Society				
CARE Australia				
Caritas Australia				
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade				
Oxfam Australia				
Plan International Australia				
RedR Australia Limited				
Save the Children Australia				
TEAR Australia				
World Vision Australia				
NORTHERN IRAQ			30 days	
Australian civilian contingents to the United Nations organisations serving in the specified hazardous area in relation to the declared operation	20 May 1991	31 May 1995		
CARE Australia	1 Sep 1991	31 May 1995		
Australian Red Cross	1 Feb 1991	28 Feb 1992		
PAKISTAN			Qualifying period of service is 14 days between 8 Oct 2005 and 8 Nov 2005; or 30 days between 8 Oct 2005 and 31 May 2006	
Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID)	16 Oct 2005	3 Nov 2005		
Australian Aid International	18 Oct 2005	26 May 2006		
Australian Defence Force	9 Nov 2005	8 Apr 2006		
Australian contingent to the International Committee of the Red Cross	14 Oct 2005	31 May 2006		
Australian contingent to the International Federation of the Red Cross	14 Oct 2005	31 May 2006		
Australian contingent to Oxfam Great Britain	10 Oct 2005	15 Jan 2006		
Australian contingent to United Nations organisations	8 Oct 2005	31 May 2006		
Australian contingent to World Vision International	8 Oct 2005	31 Dec 2005		

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service	Gazettal notice/approval
PAKISTAN II			Qualifying period of service is 14 days between 6 Aug 2010 and 8 Nov 2010	Declaration 2012 31 Jan 2013
Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID)	6 Aug 2010	25 Oct 2010		
Australian Defence Force	24 Aug 2010	8 Nov 2010		
Australian Red Cross	6 Aug 2010	8 Nov 2010		
CARE Australia	24 Sep 2010	24 Oct 2010		
World Vision Australia	21 Aug 2010	8 Nov 2010		
The following organisations, under the auspices of Emergency Management Australia:	31 Aug 2010	23 Oct 2010		
(a) Ambulance Victoria				
(b) Victoria Department of Health				
(c) Queensland Ambulance Service				
(d) Queensland Department of Health				
(e) Western Australia Department of Health				
(f) South Australia Department of Health				
(g) Northern Territory Department of Health				
PHILIPPINES	8 Nov 2013	16 Dec 2013		
ActionAid Australia				
Adventist Development and Relief Agency Australia Ltd				
Australian Defence Force				
Australian Red Cross Society				
CARE Australia				
Caritas Australia				
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade				
Medical Rescue Foundation Pty Ltd				
Oxfam Australia				
Palladium Group Pty Ltd				
RedR Australia Ltd				
World Vision Australia				
The following organisations, under the auspices of Emergency Management Australia:				
(a) NSW Health				
(b) the Country Fire Authority (Victoria)				
(c) Eastern Health (Victoria)				
(d) Victoria Department of Health and Human Services				
(e) Queensland Fire and Emergency Services				
(f) Queensland Health				
(g) Department of Health (Western Australia)				
(h) St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd				
(i) SA Ambulance Service				
(j) SA Health				
(k) Tasmania Department of Human Services				
(l) ACT Ambulance Service				
(m) Department of Health (Northern Territory)				
(n) Northern Territory Fire and Rescue Service				
(o) St John Ambulance Australia NT Inc				
SAMOA			Qualifying period of service is 7 days between 29 Sep 2009 and 15 Oct 2009	Declaration 2012 31 Jan 2013
Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID)	29 Sep 2009	9 Oct 2009		
Australian Federal Police	29 Sep 2009	9 Oct 2009		
Australian Red Cross	1 Oct 2009	15 Oct 2009		
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade	29 Sep 2009	10 Oct 2009		
Emergency Management Australia	29 Sep 2009	10 Oct 2009		
New South Wales Department of Health	30 Sep 2009	8 Oct 2009		
Fire and Rescue New South Wales	30 Sep 2009	9 Oct 2009		
Victoria Department of Health	1 Oct 2009	9 Oct 2009		
Queensland Fire and Rescue Service	29 Sep 2009	10 Oct 2009		
World Vision Australia	3 Oct 2009	9 Oct 2009		

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service	Gazettal notice/approval
SOMALIA			30 days	
Adventist Development and Relief Agency	1 Jan 1993	1 Jan 1996		
Australian contingent to United Nations organisations serving in the specified hazardous area in relation to the declared operation	1 Mar 1992	1 Jan 1996		
Australian Red Cross	17 Sep 1992	1 Jan 1996		
CARE Australia	15 Aug 1992	14 Apr 1994		
UNICEF	1 Mar 1992	21 Jan 1994		
World Vision Australia	26 Nov 1994	1 Jan 1996		
SOUTH SUDAN			30 days	
Australian Red Cross	1 Jun 1992			
TEAR Australia	22 Jul 1998	28 Aug 1998		
World Vision Australia	23 Ma 1992	30 Jul 1998		
CARE Australia	1 May 1993			
Australian civilian contingent to United Nations organisations serving in the specified hazardous area in relation to the declared operation	29 Jul 1998	28 Feb 1999		
SOUTH VIETNAM			30 days	
Project Concern Australia	29 May 1964	31 Dec 1968		
The organisation comprising Australian volunteers who worked at the Holy Family Hospital in Qui Nhon, South Vietnam	1 Jan 1969	29 Apr 1975		
World Vision Australia	1 Jun 1972	30 Apr 1975		
Friends For All Children	18 Feb 1967	30 Apr 1975		
UKRAINE			7 or 14 days	
Australian Federal Police	17 Jul 2014			
Australian Defence Force				
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade				

Clasp	Start date	End date	Length of qualifying service	Gazettal notice/approval
<p>VANUATU</p> <p>Act for Peace Ltd</p> <p>ActionAid Australia</p> <p>Adventist Development and Relief Agency Australia Ltd</p> <p>Australian Defence Force</p> <p>Australian Red Cross Society</p> <p>CARE Australia</p> <p>Caritas Australia</p> <p>Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade</p> <p>Oxfam Australia</p> <p>Palladium Group Pty Ltd</p> <p>RedR Australia Limited</p> <p>The Salvation Army</p> <p>Save the Children Australia</p> <p>World Vision Australia</p> <p>The following organisations, under the auspices of Emergency Management Australia:</p> <p>(a) Fire and Rescue NSW</p> <p>(b) NSW Department of Finance, Services and Innovation- Public Works Advisory</p> <p>(c) NSW Health</p> <p>(d) NSW Police Force</p> <p>(e) Ambulance Service of NSW</p> <p>(f) Ambulance Victoria</p> <p>(g) Bendigo Health</p> <p>(h) Eastern Health (Victoria)</p> <p>(i) Melbourne Health</p> <p>(j) St. John Ambulance Australia (Victoria) Inc</p> <p>(k) Victoria Department of Health and Human Services</p> <p>(l) Northeast Health Wangaratta</p> <p>(m) Department of Health (Northern Territory)</p> <p>(n) Northern Territory Fire and Rescue Service</p>	13 Mar 2015	1 Apr 2015		
<p>WEST AFRICA</p> <p>Aspen Medical</p> <p>Australian Red Cross Society</p> <p>Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade</p> <p>Medecins Sans Frontieres Australia Ltd</p> <p>RedR Australia Limited</p> <p>Save the Children Australia</p>	1 Mar 2014	29 Mar 2016		



Contemporary veteran's medal group: Australian Active Service Medal with International Coalition Against Terrorism (ICAT) clasp, Afghanistan Campaign Medal, Australian Operational Service Medal (Border Protection), and Australian Defence Medal.
Ashleigh Gilbertson at <https://milistorical.wordpress.com>



CSM, AASM, INTERFET, ASM, DSFM y MFO Medal



AASM 1945 1975



ASM 1945 1975



AGSM





AASM



ASM



OSM Border Protection



OSM Civilian



OSM Greater Middle East Operation



OSM Special Operations



AOSM - CT/SR



VSM



VLSM



INTERFET Medal



VSM



VLSM



INTERFET Medal



Afghanistan Medal



Iraq Medal



HOSM



Afghanistan Medal



Iraq Medal



HOSM

AUSTRIA

Einsatzmedaille.

Legislation for all military honors Act of 2002, as amended on February 19, 2015.

12. (1) The use of the medal is to give those during military service to a use of the armed forces under § 2 para. 1 of the Defence Act 2001 (WG 2001), BGBl. I, no. 146, were used. Where:

1. With appearances by § 2 para. 1 lit. a WG in 2001 due the use medal in every case.
 2. For operations under § 2 para. 1 lit. b WG 2001 is due to the use of medal
 - a) for a minimum period of recruitment to use four weeks or
 - b) at least, if the use in particularly hazardous conditions or significant physical or mental strain of used relied soldiers took place.
 3. For operations under § 2 para. 1 lit. c WG 2001 deserves the medal use, provided that the conditions laid down in 2 lit. b present.
 4. For operations under § 2 para. 1 lit. d WG 2001 is due to the use of the medal, if
 - a) meets one of the conditions set out in items 2 and
 - b) there was no visible distinction from a third party for such use.
- (2) A multiple award of the medal use is permitted.

Regulation of the Minister of National Defence on the military service award. June 22, 2001.

Appendix 5

Description of Einsatzmedaille

1. Medal:

Circle round, bronze, diameter 40 mm. On the front of the medal shows in the middle of the inscription EINSATZ FÜR ÖSTERREICH (Services for Austria), framed by a laurel wreath. The back of the medal shows the Austrian coat of arms⁹ with the inscription BUNDESMINISTERIUM FÜR LANDESVERTEIDIGUNG (Ministry of Defence). The connection of the medal with the triangular folded strip is produced by a bronze eye.

2. Ribbon

- a) For applications under § 2 para. 1 lit. a WG: Dark red, 45 mm wide, on both sides with a 1 mm from the edge away, provided each 2 mm wide white stripe. On the ribbon is a metal device attached by two crossing swords made of bronze.
- b) For applications under § 2 para. 1 lit. b WG¹⁰: Dark red, 45 mm wide, on both sides with a 1 mm from the edge away, provided each 5 mm wide, white stripes.
- c) For applications under § 2 para. 1 lit. c WG¹¹: white, 45 mm wide, on both sides with a 1 mm from the edge away, provided each 5 mm wide, dark red stripes.
- d) For applications under § 2 para. 1 lit. d WG¹²: white, 45 mm wide, on both sides with a 1 mm from the edge away, provided each 5 mm wide, dark red stripes. The ribbon also has a 2 mm wide, dark red central stripe.

⁹ Gules a fess Argent, escutcheon on the breast of an eagle displayed Sable, langued Gules, beaked Or, crowned with a mural crown of three visible merlons Or, armed Or, dexter talon holding sickle, sinister talon holding hammer, both talons shackled with chain broken Argent.

¹⁰ Operational Service Medal for order securing.

¹¹ Operational Service Medal for disasters.

¹² Operational Service Medal for overseas aid.



2004. Einsatzmedaillen für Soldaten der ABC-Abwehrkompanie Steiermark
Austrian Armed Forces Photograph

BAHAMAS

Royal Bahamas Defence Force Overseas Campaign Medal.

Royal Bahamas Defence Force (Award of Decorations) Regulations, 1995.

The Defence Force Overseas Campaign decoration may be awarded to any member of the Defence Force who has served in a campaign outside of the Commonwealth of The Bahamas for at least thirty days for an aggregate period of one year. The assignment to countries outside The Bahamas for instructions, training or exercises will not justify the award of this decoration.

The medal shall be of a circular shape with a diameter of 38 millimetres and shall have on the obverse a four point star in the centre of which is a circle divided into three sectors from the centre. The left and right sectors being one hundred and thirty degrees from due north, and the bottom sector being one hundred degrees between the left and right sectors. The left sector shall have a patrol vessel head on breaking, waves through the water. The right sector shall have an aircraft head-on angled towards the centre of the circle. The bottom sector shall have an emblematic design consisting of an anchor in a circle bearing the words "Royal Bahamas Defence Force" surrounded by a laurel wreath and surmounted by a shield bearing a representation of the Santa Maria, and a demi sun. Between each point of the star on the outside shall be a fern design. The bottom of the star shall have the words OVERSEAS CAMPAIGN on a ribbon type mounting. The reverse shall carry the words FOR OVERSEAS CAMPAIGN R.B.D.F. **and the country's name where the campaign was conducted.**

The medal shall be suspended from the ribbon by a horizontal bar.

The ribbon shall be 42 millimetres long and 32 millimetres wide and shall be aquamarine with two black stripes and one gold stripe. Each black stripe shall be 2 millimetres wide and shall be 12 millimetres from either edge of the ribbon. The gold strip shall be 4 millimetres wide and shall be centrally placed on the ribbon.



BAHRAIN

Medalat al-Tahrir al-Kuwait (The Liberation of Kuwait Medal).

Instituted by Amir 'Isa II in 1991 to recognise the services of members of the Bahrain military forces in the liberation of Kuwait and the First Gulf War.

Single class. Obverse: Bronze circular medal, 41 mm. The Bahraini arms in the center, with the inscription Bismillah al-Rahman al-Rahim or In the Name of God, the Beneficent, the Merciful above and Tahrir al-Kuwait 12 Sha'aban 1411 H. 26 February 1991 M. (Liberation of Kuwait 12 Sha'aban 1411 A.H. 26 February 1991 C.E) below. Suspended by a ring. Reverse: A stylized map of Kuwait with the Bahraini flag behind it. From a depiction of the Kuwait Towers at lower right, a Kuwaiti flag spirals out and spawns a stylized bird which flies toward the sun at the upper left. Above right, the inscription Il-Amin And-Allah va Maalansir and, below, Tahrir al-Kuwait or Liberation of Kuwait.

Ribbon: 36 mm, green, with red center stripe, edged on each side by three narrow white, black, white stripes: 8 mm green, 2 mm white, 2 mm black, 2mm white, 8 mm red, 2 mm white, 2 mm black, 2 mm white, 8 mm green.



BARBADOS

General Service Medal.

A person is eligible to be awarded the General Service Medal if he

(a) is serving as a Commissioned Officer, Warrant Officer, Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier of the Barbados Defence Force,

(b) has participated in a specific operation, event or series of events on or within dates specified by the Defence Board, and

(c) has complied with any condition specified by the Defence Board.

In accordance with the instructions of the Defence Board the clasps to be worn on the ribbon of the General Service Medal shall be awarded for each separate occasion that the Medal is issued

The medal shall be a circular medal with a diameter of 35mm and shall have on the obverse, a 6 pointed star of the same design as the star of the Meritorious Service Star surrounded by a wreath of 'Pride of Barbados' flowers. The star shall be 20mm wide at its widest point. The reverse shall carry the words 'FOR GENERAL SERVICE' in the centre surrounded by a wreath of 'Pride of Barbados' flowers. The medal shall be suspended from the ribbon by a horizontal bar. A clasp with words denoting the occasion of the award shall be affixed across the bottom of the ribbon for the first award and thereafter above the first clasp.

A red ribbon with a central, vertical, dark green stripe 8mm wide with a dark blue stripe 1mm wide 3mm from each edge of the ribbon.

OCTOBER 1983
GLENDAIRY 2005

Operation URGENT FURY, 1983 1985?



BELGIUM

Herinneringsmedaille voor gewapende humanitaire operaties.
Médaille commémorative des opérations humanitaires armées.

Royal Decree establishing a Commemorative Medal of the armed humanitarian operations. September 11, 1987. With the amendments of 070792, 200594, 210696, 290497, 120997 and 070504.

Article 1. Is created a honor, under the name Commemorative Medal of the armed humanitarian operations.

Article 2. The medal may be granted, upon request, to persons who have participated as a member of a military or civilian personnel accompanying a Belgian detachment in the interest of his mission and for the duration thereof, one or more of the following armed humanitarian:

AFRICA 60 AFRIKA 1960 AFRIKA 1961 AFRIKA 1962	missions in Congo from 1 July 1960 to 31 December 1960, by units of the Para Commando Regiment under control of the Metropolitan African Forces Command in Congo
	missions in Congo from 1 July 1960 to 31 December 1960 by marching companies under control of the Metropolitan African Forces Command in Congo
	missions under the control of the Metropolitan African Forces Command in Congo, from 1 July 1960 to 31 December 1960 by the buildings of the naval force engaged in the estuary of the River Congo
	missions in Congo from 1 July 1960 to 31 December 1960 by the crew of the Air Force and light aviation
	missions in Congo from 1 July 1960 to 31 December 1960 by the medical service
	missions in Ruanda-Urundi between 1 July 1960 to 21 August 1962 by units under the command of the commander of the troops in Ruanda-Urundi, by the crews of the Air Force and light aviation and the medical service
OMMEGANG	Operation of hostage rescue in 1964 and 1965 in the Democratic Republic of Congo by all columns that are organized under the control of the fifth mechanized brigade of the Congolese national army
RODE DRAAK DRAGON ROUGE ZWARTE DRAAK DRAGON NOIR	Operations called DRAGON ROUGE and DRAGON NOIR between 24 to 27 November 1964 in Stanleyville and Paulis in the Democratic Republic of Congo
RED BEAM	Operations called RED BEAM in Shaba (Zaire) between 19 May 1978 to 10 July 1978 by the units sent to Kolwez
GREEN BEAM	Operation GREEN BEAM on the African continent between October 4 and November 2, 1990
BLUE BEAM	Operation BLUE BEAM on the African continent between September 24 and November 4, 1991
SILVER BACK	Operation SILVER BACK in Rwanda in April 1994
	Operation SUNNY WINTER on the African continent between 29 January and 24 March 1993
GREEN STREAM	Operation GREEN STREAM on the African continent of 23 March 1997 to 6 June 1997
	SAR operations that began in Africa in 1991
	Operation MAMBA-ARTEMIS on the African continent between 7 June 2003 to 20 September 2003

Article 3. To qualify for the honor, the (persons mentioned in Article 2) must have participated effectively, without distinction based on one or more of the tasks listed in section 2 and have demonstrated irreproachable conduct in the performance of these tasks.

Article 4.

1. The medal is bronze patina round, with raised rim, taking the national colors 39 mm in diameter.
2. On the obverse represents an octagon 10 mm side azure blue color, with, at its center, a five-pointed star of golden yellow and 10 mm wide.
3. The edge of the coin next to the raised border, bears the words GEWAPENDE HUMANITAIRE OPERATIES · OPERATIONS HUMANITAIRES ARMEES (Armed Humanitarian Operations) surrounding the octagon.
4. The medal is suspended by a azure blue ribbon 35 mm wide, and at its center and vertically, the national colors.

Article 4a.

The ribbon of the medal will be engraved bars with the names of the operations referred to in Article 2. These bars are made of bronze, they have the ribbon width and 4 mm in height. The inscription in relief of 2.5 mm.

Article 5. The medal may be awarded posthumously.

Article 6. The jewel of the decoration is issued by the Government.

Article 7. Honors that were created before the entry into force of this Order, supersede the Commemorative Medal of the armed humanitarian operations.

Article 8. Our Minister of National Defence is responsible for the implementation of this Order



Herinneringsmedaille voor buitenlandse opdrachten of operaties.
Médaille commémorative pour opérations à l'étranger.

Awarded to recognize the meritorious services performed outside the Kingdom of Belgium whilst engaged in peacekeeping actions or humanitarian operations. Primarily destined for the military, accompanying civilians are also eligible for this award. This decoration was instituted on 13 April 1993 and barely a fortnight later a number of missions and operations for which it could be awarded were announced. By decree of 13 August 2004 it has been decided to replace such bars with a bronze, 9 x 6 mm, numeral denoting the number of operations the recipient participated in. Retired holders of the medal are allowed to wear the now abolished bars.

Royal Decree establishing a Commemorative Medal for foreign operations. April 13, 1993. Include changes of 030195, 040702, 170904 and 250207.

Article 1. A honourable award set under the name "Commemorative Medal for foreign operations".

Article 2. This medal can be awarded to:

1. the military who, in execution of a decision of the Belgian Government, participated, outside the territory of the Empire, to commands or operations of a humanitarian nature or that are necessary for maintaining or restoring international peace and security (and who have a minimum duration of a month);

2. the members of the civilian staff, (and the foreign soldiers) that, in the interest of the contracts or the operations referred to in 1 and for its duration, a Belgian detachment have accompanied.

The part State of the soldiers to commands or operations referred to in the first paragraph, 1, participate, is "in treatment" or "in operational deployment". In addition, should most definitely be run risks to health or safety.

Article 3. The commands and operations referred to in article 2, are, for each individual contract or operation, established by the Minister of national defence.

Article 4. The Commemorative Medal for foreign operations is conducted in as such was eclipsed bronze, round in shape with a raised edge along both sides. It has a diameter of 39 mm.

On the front the medal carries the coat of arms of Belgium¹³, surrounded by the words in French and Flemish MISSIONS OU OPERATIONS A L'ETRANGER · BUITENLANDSE OPDRACHTEN OF OPERATIES (Foreign Missions or Operations Abroad).

The reverse of the medal bears a laurel wreath around a blank field that displays the name of the decorated and the date of the award could possibly be engraved.

The medal hangs with a wear ring on a ribbon of 35 mm wide. The ribbon is gold, with three stripes of black, green, black near each edge.

Article 5. The ribbon of the medal is decorated with an Arabic numeral corresponding to the number of executed contracts or operations referred to in article 3 for which person has fulfilled the conditions to obtain the honorable award. This numeral is in bronze, 9 mm high and 6 mm wide¹⁴.

Article 6. The medal may be awarded posthumously.

Article 7. In order to obtain the honourable award must:

1. the application be submitted by the grantee, the successor in title, or the military Government;
2. the beneficiary shown having a flawless behavior during the operations referred to in article 2;
3. the grantee demonstrate a good character in accordance with the procedure prescribed by the Minister of Defence.

As far as possible, are brought together, the applications to be checked and possibly completed by the military Government who was responsible for the command or operation.

Article 8. The jewel of the medal is not awarded by the Government.

Article 9. The Honourable decorations that were set for the entry into force of this decision will take precedence over the Commemorative Medal for foreign operations.

Article 10. Our Minister of Defense is responsible for the implementation of this decision.

Chart I (between 5.5.1993–6.9.1994)	
BELBAT I	services in this operation between 13.3–23.10.1992
BELBAT II	services in this operation between 30.9.1992–10.4.1993
MOVING STAR I	services in this operation between 29.10.1992–21.4.1993
RESTORE HOPE I	services in this operation between 11.12.1992–22.4.1993
UNPROFOR I	services in this operation between 13.3.1992–13.3.1993 at least one mission since 13.3.1992
ECMM	at least one mission, 15.9.1992–31.12.2000
UNMO	at least one observer mission in Yugoslavia
WINTER LODGE	services in this operation between 8.10.1992–5.2.1993
SHARP VIGILANCE	services in this operation between 30.9.1992–22.11.1993
SHARP FENCE	services in this operation between 22.11.1992–22.3.1993
RESTORE HOPE & UNOSOM	at least one mission since 9.1.1993
UNMO	at least one observer mission in Cambodia
BELBAT III	services in this operation between 17.3–17.8.1993
UNOSOM II	services in this operation between 5.3–22.8.1993
MOVING STAR II	services in this operation between 10.4–18.8.1993
BELBAT IV	services in this operation between 22.7–23.12.1993
MOVING STAR III	services in this operation between 11.8–16.12.1993
UNOSOM III	services in this operation between 4.8.1993–4.1.1994
BOSNIA ROAD I	services in this operation between 15.9.1993–25.1.1994
UNAMIR I	services in this operation between 18.11.1993–4.4.1994
BELBAT V	services in this operation between 24.11.1993–13.4.1994

¹³ *Leo Belgicus* a rampant lion on a shield beneath a crown.

¹⁴ The previous article shows: The medal ribbon is decorated with engraved name clasps of the missions or operations or their geographical position. These are of bronze, they are 4 mm in height and the width of the ribbon. The inscription in relief of 2.5 mm. Changed by royal decree of August 13, 2004.

MOVING STAR IV	services in this operation between 6.12.1993–18.4.1994
BOSNIA ROAD II	services in this operation between 18.1–18.5.1994
UNAMIR II	services in this operation between 15.3–15.8.1994

Chart II (between 6.9.1994–17.9.2004)	
UNPROFOR	1. at least one observer mission in the former Yugoslavia after 13.3.1992 (replace the previous)
ECMM	2. at least one mission between 15.9.1992–31.12.2000 (replace the previous)
UNMO	3. at least one observer mission (replace the previous)
WINTER LODGE	4. services in this operation between 8.10.1992–5.2.1993
SHARP	5. at least one mission after 30.9.1992 (replace the previous SHARP VIGILANCE)
SOUTHERN BREEZE	6. at least one mission after 4.9.1995 (replace the previous SHARP FENCE)
RESTORE HOPE I	7. services in this operation between 11.12.1992–22.4.1993
RESTORE HOPE & UNOSOM	8. at least one mission of the naval forces to operations RESTORE HOPE and UNOSOM after 9.1.1993
UNOSOM II	9. services in this operation between 5.3–22.8.1993
UNOSOM III	10. services in this operation between 4.8.1993–4.1.1994
MINURSO	11. after 9.1992 (replace the previous UNMO)
UNAMIR I	12. services in this operation between 18.11.1993–4.4.1994
UNAMIR II	13. services in this operation between 15.3–15.8.1994
UNDP CMAC	14. UNDP or CMAC mine clearance operations after 1.4.1994 (replace the previous)
COLUMBUS	15. services in this operation between 23.9.1994–27.9.1995
IFOR	16. services in this operation after 12.12.1995
UNTAES	17. services in this operation after 15.1.1996
UNSCOM	18. services in this operation between 15.5.1993–15.5.1994
DENY FLIGHT	services in this operation after 13.4.1993 (replaced for the next)
SFOR	19. services in this operation after 12.1996 (replace the previous)
ALBA	20. services in this operation between 7.6–27.7.1997
ALBALODGE	21. services in this operation between 26.4–28.6.1999
AFOR	22. services in this operation after 17.4.1999
KFOR	23. services in this operation after 26.3.1999
ALLIED HARVEST	24. services in this operation between 8.6–21.8.1999
UNWFP	25. at least one rotation in benefit of the organization in Kenya or Sudan between 8.12.1997– 18.4.1999
ALLIED FORCE	26. services in this operation between 24.3.1990–10.6.1999
LAOS	27. services in this operation from 18.9.1999
EUMM	28. at least one mission in EUMM from 1.1.2001
AMBER/FOX	29. services in this operation between 5.10.2001–23.1.2002
ISAF	30. services in this operation from 29.1.2003
CONCORDIA	31. services in this operation from 29.3.2003

Chart III (between 6.9.1994–17.9.2004), successive rotations	
BELBAT	from 13.3.1992
MOVING STAR	from 29.10.1992
BOSNIA ROAD	from 15.9.1993
JOINT FALCON	from 10.10.1996

Chart IV (since 17 Sep 2004), only numeral, without clasp
All of the chart III
32. operation ESSENTIAL HARVEST between 28.8–29.9.2001
33. operation AVENIR between 22.1–24.6.2004
34. mine-clearing operation in the Baltic sea after 1.1.1999
35. operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR from 7.12.2001
36. operation WEST SHARK between 12.9–15.10.2003
37. operation TSUNAMI-SOLIDARITY from 11.1.2005
38. operation SAHEL in 1973 and 1974
39. operation ALTHEA from 3.1.2005–
40. operation AMIS between 20.6–30.10.2005
41. operation DUTCH/BELGIAN DRAGON between 6.12.2005–17.5.2006
42. operation ENDURING FREEDOM between 22.3–20.4.2006



(since 19 Oct 2023)

- 1. au moins une mission UNMO (United Nations Military Observer) ou UNMEM (United Nations Military Experts on Mission)
- 2. opération SAHEL (Nigeria) en 1973 et 1974
- 3. au moins une mission en ex-Yougoslavie, effectuée après le 13 mars 1992
- 4. opération BELBAT (Belgisch Battalion), dans le cadre de l'UNPROFOR en ex-Yougoslavie après le 13 mars 1992
- 5. au moins une opération SHARP GUARD, SHARP VIGILANCE ou SHARP FENCE, du 1er juillet 1992 au 19 juin 1996
- 6. au moins une mission MINURSO à partir de septembre 1992

7. au moins une mission dans le cadre de l'ECMM du 15 septembre 1992 au 31 décembre 2000
8. opération WINTER LODGE en Croatie du 8 octobre 1992 au 5 février 1993
9. opération MOVING STAR en Bosnie du 29 octobre 1992 au 31 décembre 1995
11. au moins une mission dans le cadre de l'élément d'appui de la Force navale aux opérations RESTORE HOPE et UNOSOM effectuée après le 9 janvier 1993
12. opération UNOSOM II du 5 mars 1993 au 22 août 1993
13. opération UNSCOM en Iraq du 15 mai 1993 au 15 mai 1994
14. opération UNOSOM III du 4 août 1993 au 4 janvier 1994
15. opération BOSNIA ROAD du 15 septembre 1993 au 31 mars 1995
16. opération UNAMIR I du 18 novembre 1993 au 4 avril 1994
17. opération UNAMIR II du 15 mars 1994 au 22 avril 1994
18. opération de déminage UNDP ou CMAC au Cambodge à partir du 1er avril 1994
19. mission UNMOGIP du 15 août 1994 au 20 novembre 2005
20. mission UNTSO à partir du 18 août 1994
21. opération COLUMBUS à Haïti du 23 septembre 1994 au 18 mars 1995
22. opération SOUTHERN BREEZE après le 4 septembre 1995
23. mission IFOR en Bosnie-et-Herzégovine à partir du 15 décembre 1995 jusqu'au 31 janvier 1997
24. opération UNTAES à partir du 15 janvier 1996
25. opération JOINT FALCON du 10 octobre 1996 au 21 août 2001
26. mission SFOR en Bosnie-et-Herzégovine à partir de décembre 1996
27. opération ALBA en Albanie du 7 juin 1997 au 27 juillet 1997
28. au moins une relève au profit de l'UNWFP au Kenya ou au Soudan du 8 décembre 1997 au 18 avril 1999
29. opération OPEN SPIRIT en Mer Baltique à partir du 11 septembre 1998
30. opération UNSCOM en Iraq du 6 octobre 1998 au 30 janvier 1999
31. au moins une opération de déminage en Mer Baltique après le 1er janvier 1999
32. opération ALLIED FORCE au-dessus de la République Fédérale de Yougoslavie du 24 mars 1999 au 10 juin 1999
33. opération KFOR du 26 mars 1999 au 31 mars 2010
34. mission AFOR à partir du 17 avril 1999 au 1er octobre 1999
35. opération ALBALODGE en Albanie du 26 avril 1999 au 28 juin 1999
36. opération ALLIED HARVEST dans la Mer Adriatique du 8 juin 1999 au 21 août 1999
37. mission UNMIK du 7 juillet 1999 au 1er juin 2005
38. mission MONUC du 8 septembre 1999 au 30 juin 2010
39. l'opération de déminage au Laos à partir du 18 septembre 1999
40. au moins une mission dans le cadre de l'EUMM à partir du 1er janvier 2001
41. opération ESSENTIAL HARVEST en Macédoine du 28 août 2001 au 26 septembre 2001
42. opération AMBER/FOX en Macédoine du 5 octobre 2001 au 23 janvier 2002
43. opération EAGLE ASSIST au-dessus des Etats-Unis du 9 octobre 2001 au 16 mai 2002
44. opération ENDURING FREEDOM en Afghanistan du 17 novembre 2001 au 31 décembre 2014
45. opération ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR en Méditerranée du 7 décembre 2001 au 30 septembre 2016
46. opération WEST EAGLE en Mer des Caraïbes à partir du 20 février 2002
47. mission ISAF en Afghanistan du 29 janvier 2003 au 31 décembre 2014
48. au moins une mission EUFOR CONCORDIA en Macédoine du 29 mars 2003 au 15 décembre 2003
49. une mission dans le cadre du "PPM" (Programme de Partenariat Militaire) en Afrique à partir de septembre 2003
50. opération WESTERN SHARK du 12 septembre 2003 au 15 octobre 2003
51. opération WESTERN EAGLE (Mer des Caraïbes) du 16 octobre 2003 au 17 juin 2016
52. opération AVENIR au Congo du 22 janvier 2004 au 24 juin 2004
53. mission BALTIC AIR POLICING à partir de mars 2004
54. au moins une mission EUFOR ALTHEA à partir du 3 janvier 2005
55. opération TSUNAMI-SOLIDARITY en Indonésie à partir du 11 janvier 2005

56. les missions AMIS du 20 juin 2005 au 4 novembre 2005
57. la mission UNMIS à partir du 1er août 2005
58. opération DUTCH/BELGIAN DRAGON en Méditerranée et Mer Rouge du 6 décembre 2005 au 17 mai 2006
59. mission EUSEC à partir de janvier 2006
60. opération ENDURING FREEDOM dans la Corne de l'Afrique du 22 mars 2006 au 20 avril 2006
61. au moins une mission EUFOR en RDC à partir de mai 2006
62. mission UNIFIL, inclus la mission BELUFIL (Belgian-Luxembourg component of UNIFIL) à partir du 15 octobre 2006
63. au moins une mission EUFOR (Tchad/RCA) à partir de mars 2008
64. au moins une opération ALLIED PROTECTOR (Corne de l'Afrique) du 24 mars 2008 au 16 août 2009
65. au moins une mission GUARDIAN FALCON en Afghanistan du 1er septembre 2008 au 30 octobre 2014
66. mission ONUCI du 20 février 2009 au 26 février 2010
67. opération VPD (Vessel Protection Detachment) dans la Corne d'Afrique du 11 mai 2009 au 30 juin 2009
68. au moins une opération OCEAN SHIELD (Corne de l'Afrique) du 17 août 2009 au 30 novembre 2016
69. au moins une mission ATALANTA à partir du 1er septembre 2009
70. opération BUTA 65 au Congo du 20 février 2010 au 19 décembre 2010
71. mission AMIS du 2 mars 2010 au 31 août 2010
72. au moins une mission MONUSCO (RDC) à partir du 1er juillet 2010
73. opération UNIFIED PROTECTOR du 21 mars 2011 au 31 octobre 2011
74. opération FREEDOM FALCON du 21 mars 2011 au 31 octobre 2011
75. opération Active Fence en Turquie à partir du 4 décembre 2012
76. opération SERVAL (Mali) du 15 janvier 2013 au 31 mars 2013
77. au moins une mission EUTM au Mali à partir de mars 2013
78. la mission CJTF-HoA (Combined Joint Task Force - Horn of Africa) du 29 mai 2013 au 4 novembre 2013
79. au moins une mission EUTM en Somalie/Uganda à partir de juillet 2013
80. au moins une mission SANGARIS à partir de janvier 2014
81. mission MCB (Maritime Capacity Building) en Afrique de l'Ouest à partir du 23 mars 2014, inclus GRAND AFRICAN NEMO et OBANGAME EXPRESS
82. au moins une opération OIR aux Emirats arabes unis/Iraq/Jordanie/Koweït à partir du 1er août 2014
83. au moins une mission ODF (Operation Desert Falcon) en Iraq/Jordanie à partir de septembre 2014
84. au moins une mission B-FAST/B-LIFE en Guinée du 20 décembre 2014 au 21 mars 2015
85. au moins une mission RSM en Afghanistan à partir du 1er janvier 2015
86. mission EAPM (Enhanced Air Policing Mission) en Pologne et dans les Etats baltes à partir de janvier 2015
87. au moins une opération OVP (Operation Valiant Phoenix) en Iraq à partir de mars 2015
88. opération SUPPORTIVE TRIDENT du 13 mai 2015 au 12 juillet 2015
89. au moins une mission BARKHANE (Sahel/Chad) à partir du 19 mai 2015
90. au moins une opération EUNAVFOR MED - SOPHIA/IRINI à partir du 21 mai 2015
91. au moins une mission MINUSMA à partir d'août 2015
92. au moins une opération OGP (Operation Gallant Phoenix) en Jordanie à partir de septembre 2015
93. opération BALTIC PIRANHA du 1er octobre 2015 au 31 octobre 2015
94. mission GAN (Groupe Aéronaval - Charles de Gaulle) à partir de novembre 2015
95. opération COOPERATIVE VENTURE du 8 novembre 2015 au 23 janvier 2016
96. mission DCB (NATO Defence Capacity Building) en Géorgie du 7 février 2016 au 27 octobre 2017
97. au moins une mission EUTM en République Centrafricaine à partir du 25 mai 2016
98. opération SEA GUARDIAN à partir du 1er octobre 2016
99. mission eFP (enhanced Forward Presence) dans les Etats baltes et en Roumanie à partir de janvier 2017
100. opération ONN (Operation New Nero) au Niger (inclus CEFS, NAVSCIATS et FLINTLOCK) à partir de janvier 2017
101. mission CMF (Combined Maritime Force Bahrain), inclus la CTF-150, du 1er avril 2017 au 18 août 2017
102. opération HOD Ops (Historical Ordnance Disposal Operation) en mer à partir de janvier 2018
103. mission DCB en Jordanie du 27 janvier 2018 au 3 mars 2018

104. mission NMI à partir de juillet 2018
105. opération NATO SNF, inclus SNMG1, SNMG2, SNMCMG1 et SNMCMG2, à partir de janvier 2019
106. mission Sp SEDAL (support au Service de Déminage de l'Armée Luxembourgeoise) à partir du 1er mai 2019
107. au moins une mission CJTF-OIR (Combined Joint Task Force - Operation Inherent Resolve) en Iraq à partir de février 2019
108. mission EMASoH (European-Led Maritime Awareness in the Strait of Hormuz) dans le Golf arabe à partir du 20 janvier 2020
109. mission dans le cadre de la Task Force TAKUBA au Mali et au Chad du 27 mars 2020 au 30 juin 2022
110. au moins une opération OVB (Operation Valiant Bat) à partir de septembre 2020
111. mission RED KITE du 18 août 2021 au 29 août 2021
112. au moins une mission EUTM au Mozambique à partir du 4 janvier 2022
113. mission IAPM (Icelandic Air Policing Mission) à partir du 28 février 2022
114. opération NRF - VJTF (NATO Response Force - Very High Readiness Joint Task Force) en Roumanie du 1er mars 2022 au 8 décembre 2022
115. mission eVA (enhanced Vigilant Activities) dans les Etats baltes et le quartier général en soutien en Allemagne à partir du 24 mars 2022
116. opération Baltic Pegasus en Lituanie à partir du 24 mars 2022

BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA

Značka OS BiH za službu u misijama izvan Bosne i Hercegovine.

The badge of the Armed Forces of Bosnia and Herzegovina to serve in missions outside of Bosnia and Herzegovina is assigned to soldiers, non-commissioned officers, officers and generals who participated in operations under Article 2 of the Law on the participation of members of the Armed Forces of Bosnia and Herzegovina, police officers, civil servants and other employees in support operations peace and other activities abroad for the responsible and conscientious performance of the service. Is awarded by the Chief of the Joint Staff at the proposal of the Commander of the Operational Command.



BULGARIA

награден знак „За участие в мисия”.

Obverse: a dove and the words ЗА УЧАСТИЕ В МИСИЯ · РЕПУБЛИКА БЪЛГАРИЯ¹⁵.

Reverse: the words МИНИСТЕРСТВО / НА ОТБРАНАТА¹⁶.

The medal is suspended by a azure blue ribbon and on the right edge and vertically, the national colors.

Bars: АФГАНИСТАН 2008, АФГАНИСТАН 2009, АФГАНИСТАН 2010, АФГАНИСТАН 2011, АФГАНИСТАН 2012, БОСНА И ХЕРЦЕГОВИНА 2008, БОСНА И ХЕРЦЕГОВИНА 2009, БОСНА И ХЕРЦЕГОВИНА 2011, КОСОВО 2008, КОСОВО 2009, КОСОВО 2011, ИРАК 2008, ИРАК 2011, ЛИБЕРИЯ 2011, ГРУЗИЯ 2009, ГРУЗИЯ 2011, СОМАЛИЯ 2011, ЛИБИЯ 2011, ЧАД 2008, ЧАД 2009, МАЛИ 2020.



¹⁵ For Participation in Mission. Republic of Bulgaria.

¹⁶ Ministry of Defence.

BURKINA FASO

Médaille commémorative.

Decree No. 96/456/PRES/GC of 19 December 1996 establishing the Commemorative Medal.

1. An honor is created called "The Commemorative Medal" with clasp of the mission.
2. The Commemorative Medal is intended to reward the soldiers of the Army, Air and Police, who have distinguished themselves by their devotion to the nation, in the operations of security and peacekeeping.
3. The Administration of the Commemorative Medal, under the authority of the President of Burkina Faso, is provided by the Grand Chancellery Burkinabe orders.
4. Subsequent legislation will determine the description of the insignia of the Commemorative Medal.
5. The Commemorative Medal is awarded by decree of the President of Burkina Faso, on the proposal of the Minister of National Defence, military to one of the following titles: normal, posthumously.
6. Contributes to normal title, the military designated in section 2 above, with at least forty-five (45) days of service in the operations of security and peacekeeping.
7. An order of the Minister of Defence define territories eligible for the Commemorative Medal.
8. Soldiers killed during security operations or peacekeeping, can be offered posthumously within a maximum period of six months after their death.
9. The functions are inserted in the Official Journal under the heading "Presidency"
10. Do the military may be proposed in the following categories:
 - Condemned undischarged or not amnesty;
 - Military demoted, broken, expelled from the 1st to the 2nd class for less than two years.
 - Those who, over the past two years, have incurred more than fifty (50) days off if they are officers, one hundred (100) days off if NCOs (strict arrest being counted twice) two hundred (200) days in jail if ranks.
11. The nomination dossier for the Commemorative Medal includes the following parts:
 1. A proposal of memory print is provided by the Grand Chancellery;
 2. An extract of birth certificate or court judgment in lieu thereof (the vital individual record is not valid).
 3. A death certificate for nomination dossiers posthumously.
12. All sections of the proposal memory must be met with care, the typewriter or wear appropriate "nil"
Regarding the establishment of the "Civil Status" must strictly adhere to the instructions on the part of State-Civil.
Other items will be indicated as shown in the memory.
13. The decorations are handed over during a parade marking the anniversary of the creation of the National Army, on November 1st or on the occasion of the National Day.
14. An order of the Minister of Defense will define the military ceremonial delivery of the commemorative medal.
15. In case of death of the beneficiary, the Commemorative Medal will be given to the qualified representative of the holder.
16. Commemorative Medal which is next after the order of merit, is worn on the left side of the chest.
Shall be levied no chancery dues for the Commemorative Medal.
17. When the holders of their decoration, holders of the commemorative medal entitled to the following honors:
 1. Isolated military unarmed greet;
 2. Arms in military put the weapon away.
18. This decree shall be published in the Official Journal of Burkina Faso;

CENTRAFRIQUE
HAÏTI
RDC
SOUDAN
BURUNDI
NIGER
GUINÉE-BISSAU
TCHAD
CÔTE D'IVOIRE
TOGO
MALI
RÉPUBLIQUE DÉMOCRATIQUE DU CONGO
AFGHANISTAN



CANADA

Gulf and Kuwait Medal.
Médaille du Golfe et du Kuwait.

Annex K. A-DH-300-000/AG-001

1. This campaign medal recognizes service in military operations to defend against Iraqi aggression and to liberate Kuwait. The regulations for this award are in Appendix 1.

Qualifying dates

2. The period of the military commitment to these operations was 2 August 1990 to 27 June 1991. Note that the **Canadian Forces (CF) Middle East Headquarters and main body withdrew 16 April 1991. Her Majesty's Canadian Ship (HMCS) HURON** subsequently continued alone on the operational mission until 27 June 1991, when the commitment ended.

3. Every person who has a minimum of 30 days cumulative service in the theatre of operations may be awarded the **Medal. A single day's service during the shorter period of open warfare qualifies for the Medal and Bar. Arrival and departure days in the theatre count as full days.**

Theatre boundaries

4. The theatre of operations was the Special Duty Area (SDA) of the Persian Gulf including Bahrain, Qatar, Kuwait, and Iraq, as well as those other states on the immediate borders of Iraq.

Eligible personnel

5. Eligible personnel include CF members or other personnel working with the CF and, who were in the theatre of operations:

- a. on the establishment of CF Middle East, or of a Canadian unit attached to or operating under the command of CF Middle East; or
- b. on the establishment of or attached to a Canadian or allied unit or formation that was participating in or directly supporting operations to defend against Iraqi aggression or to liberate Kuwait.

6. Visits and inspections do not qualify as service in the forces committed to, or directly supporting the defence against Iraqi aggression or the liberation of Kuwait.

Bar

7. The bar denotes qualifying service during the shorter period of open warfare from January 16, 1991 to March 3, 1991.

Appendix 1. Regulations governing the Gulf and Kuwait Medal (reprint of order in Council PC 1991-860 of 13 May 1991)

Short title

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Gulf and Kuwait Medal Regulations.

Interpretation

2. In these Regulations:

"Bar" means the Bar described in subsection 3(2); (Barrette)

"Medal" means the Gulf and Kuwait Medal described in subsection 3(1); (Médaille) and

"Theatre of operations" means the area of military operations that is determined by the Chief of the Defence Staff (CDS). (théâtre des opérations)

Description

3. (1) The Gulf and Kuwait Medal shall consist of a circular medal of cupro-nickel:

(a) on the obverse of which shall appear the crowned effigy of Her Majesty circumscribed with the legend **"ELIZABETH II DEI GRATIA REGINA"** and incorporating the word **"CANADA"** at the bottom; and

(b) on the reverse of which shall appear the inscription **"The Gulf and Kuwait 1990- 1991 Le Golfe et Kuwait"**, surrounded by a laurel wreath, with a maple leaf centred at the bottom.

(2) The Bar shall consist of a bar of cupro-nickel with a maple leaf in the centre.

(3) The ribbon from which the Medal shall be suspended shall be sand coloured, 32 mm in width, with, starting from each outer edge and working toward the centre, a 5 mm air force blue stripe, a 2 mm scarlet stripe, and a 5 mm navy blue stripe.

Eligibility

4. (1) Any person enrolled in, attached to or working with the Canadian Forces (CF) may be awarded the Medal if that person has a minimum of thirty days of cumulative service in the theatre of operations on or after August 2, 1990 to the end of the commitment.

(2) Any person referred to in subsection (1) who dies in or is evacuated from the theatre of operations because of injuries is deemed to have completed the minimum service required under that subsection.

5. Any person enrolled in, attached to or working with the CF may be awarded the Medal and the Bar if that person has any service in the theatre of operations during the period beginning on January 16, 1991 and ending on March 3, 1991.

Award

6. The CDS shall identify all persons who are eligible for the award of the Medal or the Medal and Bar.

7. The CDS shall forward a list of the persons awarded the Medal or the Medal and the Bar to the GG.

8. The Medal and the Bar may be awarded posthumously.

Presentation

9. Unless the GG otherwise directs, the Medal and the Bar shall be presented as arranged by the CDS.

Wearing of medal and bar

10. The Medal shall be worn after the Canadian Korea Medal on the left breast, suspended from a ribbon as described in subsection 3(3).

11. The Bar shall be attached to the ribbon referred to in subsection 3(3).

12. A maple leaf shall be worn on the undress ribbon to indicate an award of the Bar.

Administration

13. The Director, Honours, Chancellery, shall:

(a) acquire the insignia;

(b) provide the insignia to the CDS;

(c) maintain a register containing the name of each person to whom the Medal or the Medal and the Bar are awarded and such other records relating to the award of the Medal or the Medal and the Bar as are deemed necessary; and

(d) perform such other functions in respect of the Medal and the Bar as the GG may require.

General

14. Nothing in these Regulations limits the right of the GG to exercise all powers and authorities of Her Majesty in respect of the Medal and the Bar.



Somalia Medal.
Médaille de la Somalie.

Annex L. A-DH-300-000/AG-001

1. This operational service medal (OSM) recognizes service with the Canadian Joint Force providing a secure environment for the distribution of humanitarian relief in the Somali Democratic Republic. The regulations for this award are in Annex L,

Appendix 1.

Qualifying dates

2. The period of the military commitment to this operation was 16 November 1992 to 30 June 1993. Arrival and departure days in the theatre count as full days.

Theatre boundaries

3. The area of military operations consisting of the Somali Democratic Republic, its offshore waters extending 200 nautical miles, and the Republic of Kenya.

Eligible personnel

4. Any person enrolled in, attached to or working with the Canadian Joint Force in the theatre of operations is eligible for this award.

5. All participants in the operation are assumed to have served honourably unless there is evidence to the contrary.

Honourable service means:

a. not only intrinsically honourable, but seen as such by the public;

b. maintaining a record throughout service in Somalia proving:

(1) good and irreproachable conduct;

(2) good attitude towards superiors, subordinates, and local people; and

(3) displaying military professionalism; and

c. a record which, on assessment, does not show:

(1) **conviction by a military tribunal of other than a “minor punishment” as defined in Queen’s Regulation and Orders (QR&O), published under the authority of the National Defence Act (NDA);**

(2) behaviour in Somalia that resulted in a reproach, report of shortcomings, counselling and probation for behaviour problems, or reproof approved by reviewing authorities; or

(3) behaviour that was deemed to have caused harm to the reputation of the Canadian Forces (CF) or Canada.

6. Visits and inspections do not qualify as service in the forces committed to, or directly supporting the operation.

7. Members of the parallel UN Operation in Somalia (UNOSOM) are recognized by their own UN medal and are not eligible for this award.

Appendix 1. Regulations governing the Somalia Medal. (Reprint of Order in Council PC 1996-1982 of 19 December 1996)

Short title

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Somalia Medal Regulations.

Interpretation

2. In these Regulations:

“Medal” means the Somalia Medal described in paragraph 3.a. (Médaille);

“Theatre of operations” means the area of military operations consisting of the Somali Democratic Republic, its offshore waters extending to 200 nautical miles, and the Republic of Kenya (Théâtre des opérations).

Description

3. a. The Somalia Medal shall consist of a circular medal of bronze with a suspension ring:

(1) on the obverse of which appear three maple leaves, in fess and overlapping, above which is inscribed the word **“CANADA”** and below which appear two sprigs of laurel leaves; and

(2) on the reverse of which appears the Royal Cypher surrounded by the inscription **“* SOMALIA * SOMALIE *1992-93”**.

b. The ribbon from which the Medal is suspended shall be 32 mm in width and UN blue in colour, with a central white stripe 22 mm in width on which are superimposed and centred five stripes, one each of, from left to right, sand, navy blue, scarlet, air force blue and sand, each stripe being 2.5 mm in width.

Eligibility

4. a. Any person enrolled in, attached to or working with the Canadian Forces (CF) may be awarded the Medal if that person has a minimum of 90 cumulative days of honourable service in the theatre of operations during the period beginning on November 16, 1992 and ending on June 30, 1993, unless that service is recognized by another honour in or brought into the Canadian Honours System.

b. Any person referred to in subsection 4(a) who dies in, is evacuated because of injuries from, or is redeployed from the theatre of operations by order of a superior headquarters after a minimum of 60 cumulative days of honourable services in the theatre of operations, is deemed to have completed the minimum services required under that subsection.

Award

5. The Chief of the Defence Staff (CDS) shall make a list of all persons who are eligible to be awarded the Medal and shall forward the list to the GG.

6. The Medal may be awarded posthumously.

Presentation

7. Unless the GG otherwise directs, the Medal shall be presented as arranged by the CDS.

Wearing of the medal

8. The Medal shall be worn after the Gulf and Kuwait medal on the left breast, suspended from a ribbon as described in paragraph 3.b.

Administration

9. The Director, Honours, Chancellery, shall:

- a. acquire the Medals;
- b. provide the Medals to the CDS;
- c. maintain a register containing the name of each person to whom the Medal is awarded and such other records relating to the awarding of the Medal as are deemed necessary; and
- d. perform such other functions in respect of the Medal as the GG may require.



South-West Asia Service Medal (SWASM).
Médaille du service en Asie du Sud-Ouest (MSASO).

Annex M. A-DH-300-000/AG-001

Introduction

1. This medal recognizes service with or in direct support of operations against terrorism in South-West Asia.
2. The medal is awarded to those employed in direct support, and the AFGHANISTAN bar is added for those deployed into the theatre of operations.
3. **“In direct support” means a person deployed to a unit or organization outside Canada, but not into the theatre of operations, whose primary duty is to provide direct assistance, on a full time basis to the operations against terrorism in South-West Asia.**
4. The Medal, AFGHANISTAN bar and Rotation bars shall be awarded for honourable service in accordance with Chapter 1.
5. Regulations governing the award of the medal are reprinted in Annex M, Appendix 1.

Qualifying dates

6. The period of eligibility for this medal is 11 September 2001 to 31 July 2009.
7. The South-West Asia Service Medal (SWASM) is awarded for a minimum of 90 days cumulative service in direct support of operations against terrorism in South West Asia. For more details, consult the eligible service list (Annex M, Appendix 2).
8. The medal with AFGHANISTAN Bar is awarded for 30 days cumulative service between 11 September 2001 and 31 July 2009 in the theatre of operations. For more details, consult the eligible service list (Annex M, Appendix 3).

Theatre boundaries

9. The theatre of operations is defined as the land, sea, or airspaces of Afghanistan, Bahrain, Kuwait, Qatar, the United Arab Emirates, the Persian Gulf, Gulf of Oman, Arabian Sea, Gulf of Aden, Red Sea, Suez Canal and those parts of the Indian Ocean north of 5° South Latitude and west of 68° East Longitude.

Eligible personnel

10. CF members deployed or in direct support of the operations against terrorism in South-West Asia are eligible. The medal is awarded to those employed in direct support, and the AFGHANISTAN bar is added for those deployed into the theatre of operations.

11. CF exchange personnel posted to foreign units or organizations in direct support of operations as described above are eligible for this medal unless the said service has been recognized by the host nation.

12. The only civilians eligible are members of the Public Service working for the CF, Canadian civilians under contract with the CF and Canadian Police Officers serving under the authority of the CF in the locations described above and between the dates indicated. Foreign civilians are not eligible for the SWASM.

13. The only members of allied forces eligible are those who serve in approved locations on behalf of Canada. They are usually foreign exchange personnel who deploy with CF units or personnel seconded to the CF specifically to serve in its mission. In all cases, they must be on the Canadian Forces Task Plans and Operations (CFTPO) filling a Canadian position and they are usually assigned a CF SN. Foreign personnel working in concert with the CF or reporting to a Canadian superior in an international context are not eligible for Canadian service medals.

14. All service under the NATO-led International Security Assistance Force (ISAF) is not eligible for the SWASM but qualifies for the SOUTH-WEST ASIA ribbon to either the General Campaign Star (GCS) or General Service Medal (GSM). For more details, refer to Annex N, Appendix 3.

15. Any person who dies or is evacuated because of injuries or medical reasons directly attributable to service is deemed to have satisfied the time criteria set out above. Any recipient of the Medal with AFGHANISTAN Bar who dies or is evacuated because of injuries or medical reasons directly attributable to service shall be credited the entire period the person would have served in theatre should the person have completed their tour of duty for the purpose of calculating eligibility for Rotation Bars.

Bar(s)

Rotation bar

16. Recipients of the SWASM without the AFGHANISTAN Bar are not eligible for Rotation Bars.

17. Rotation Bars are awarded to recognize a further 180 days of eligible service following qualification for the Medal with AFGHANISTAN bar or the last Rotation Bar the person has earned.

Afghanistan bar

18. The AFGHANISTAN Bar to the medal denotes 30 days cumulative service between 11 September 2001 and 31 July 2009 in the theatre of operations.

Appendix 1. South-West Asia Service Medal Regulations, 2009 (Reprint of Regulations as amended by the following Orders in Council P.C. 2002-1254, 2010-80, and 2011-237)¹⁷

Interpretation

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

“Afghanistan Bar” means the bar described in section 3. (Barrette Afghanistan)

“Medal” means the South-West Asia Service Medal (SWASM). (Médaille)

“Rotation Bar” means the bar described in section 4. (Barrette de rotation)

“theatre of operations” means a subset of the United States Central Command Area of Responsibility (USCENTCOM’s

¹⁷ The Medal was created by Her Majesty The Queen in 2002 and initially had only the AFGHANISTAN bar which was represented by a silver maple leaf on the undress ribbon. In 2009, as a result of the review of overseas service recognition, the SWASM regulations were amended and the eligibility for the medal was ended in order to standardize the recognition available in the South-West Asia theatre. On the same occasion, provision was made for rotation recognition through the award of rotation bars. Because these bars are represented by maple leaves on undress ribbons, the original recipients of the SWASM with AFGHANISTAN bar have to remove their maple leaf and replace it with the new silver shield device. Moreover, the recognition was changed from being mission-oriented to theatre-oriented. This means that where originally only those working in theatre as part of the Canadian contribution to the US-led Operation ENDURING FREEDOM were eligible, all CF personnel in theatre (including military embassy staff for example), and those working with them, are now eligible provided they did not received another medal for their service (such as those who served under ISAF or UNAMA). As of 1 August 09, all service originally eligible for the SWASM with AFGHANISTAN bar has been transferred to the South-West Asia ribbon to either the GCS and GSM. The concept for the medal was prepared by Captain Carl Gauthier, the final design was produced by the Canadian Heraldic Authority at the Chancellery of Honours.

AOR) consisting of the political boundaries of Afghanistan, Bahrain, Kuwait, Qatar, the United Arab Emirates, the Persian Gulf, the Gulf of Oman, the Gulf of Aden, the Red Sea, the Suez Canal and those parts of the Indian Ocean and the Arabian Sea that are west of sixty-eight degrees East longitude and north of five degrees South latitude, as well as the airspace above that subset. (théâtre des opérations)

Description

2. (1) The Medal shall be 36 mm across and shall consist of a circular medal made of cupro-nickel with a claw at the top of the medal, in the form of a cluster of olive leaves, being attached to a straight, slotted bar.

(2) On the obverse of the Medal shall appear the effigy of Her Majesty the Queen of Canada who is wearing the King George IV State Diadem and facing to the sinister, circumscribed with the inscriptions "ELIZABETH II", "DEI GRATIA REGINA" and "CANADA", which are separated by small maple leaves.

(3) On the reverse of the Medal shall appear a representation of a hydra, which is the manyheaded creature of Greek mythology that is described as a multifarious evil not to be overcome by a single effort, transfixed by a Canadian sword, and over which shall appear the Latin phrase "ADVERSUS MALUM PUGNAMUS", which means "we are fighting evil".

(4) The Medal shall be suspended from a ribbon, 32 mm in width, with a 12 mm white stripe in the middle flanked by 4 mm black stripes, 2 mm red stripes and 4 mm sand stripes.

3. The Afghanistan Bar to the Medal shall be made of cupronickel with raised edges and shall bear the name "AFGHANISTAN".

4. The Rotation Bars to the Medal shall be made of cupronickel with raised edges and shall bear either one or five maple leaves.

Eligibility

5. Subject to section 8, the Medal may be awarded to any person who:

(a) is a member of the Canadian Forces (CF), a member of an allied force who has worked as an integral part of the CF, such as exchange personnel, a Canadian citizen in the employ of Her Majesty in right of Canada or a Canadian citizen under contract with the GC; and

(b) has been deployed as part of a military mission outside Canada and participated in, or provided direct support on a full-time basis to, operations conducted in the theatre of operations against terrorism in South-West Asia for a period of at least 90 cumulative days during the period beginning on September 11, 2001 and ending on July 31, 2009, provided the service has not been recognized by another medal.

6. Subject to section 8, the Medal with the Afghanistan Bar may be awarded to any person who:

(a) is a member of the CF, a member of an allied force who has worked as an integral part of the CF, such as exchange personnel, a Canadian citizen in the employ of Her Majesty in right of Canada or a Canadian citizen under contract with the GC; and

(b) has been deployed as part of a military mission for a period of at least 30 cumulative days in the theatre of operations during the period beginning on September 11, 2001 and ending on July 31, 2009, provided the service has not been recognized by another medal.

7. A recipient of the Medal with the Afghanistan Bar may be awarded a Rotation Bar if the person has served an additional 180 cumulative days of service after qualifying for that Medal or the last Rotation Bar that the person has earned.

8. The following do not constitute eligible service:

- (a) visits and inspections for the purpose of leadership, command or familiarization;
- (b) ceremonial or morale visits by civilian or military dignitaries;
- (c) staff assistance visits (SAVs);
- (d) staff inspection visits (SIVs);
- (e) specialist visits for the conduct of summary, criminal or administrative investigations, courts martial, boards of inquiry, trial evaluations, academic studies, or surveys;
- (f) work by embedded journalists or war artists; and
- (g) any other similar activity.

9. (1) Any person who dies or is evacuated for medical reasons that are directly attributable to service is deemed to have completed the minimum service required under section 5 or 6.



(2) Any recipient of the Medal with the Afghanistan Bar who dies or is evacuated for medical reasons that are directly attributable to service shall be credited the entire period that they would have served in the theatre of operations had they completed their tour of duty for the purpose of calculating eligibility for Rotation Bars.

10. The service counted towards the Medal and Rotation Bars may not be counted towards any other Canadian or foreign service medal.

11. The service under the NATO's International Security Assistance Force may not be counted towards the Medal or Rotation Bars.

12. The Medal, Afghanistan Bar and Rotation Bars shall be awarded for honourable service.

Award

13. An award of the Medal, the Afghanistan Bar and the Rotation Bars shall be made:

(a) on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Staff (CDS) who shall make a list of all persons, military and civilian, who are eligible to be awarded the Medal, the Afghanistan Bar or the Rotation Bars and shall forward the list to the GG; and

(b) by an instrument signed by the GG.

14. The Medal, the Afghanistan Bar and the Rotation Bars may be awarded posthumously.

Presentation

15. Unless the GG otherwise directs, the Medal, the Afghanistan Bar and the Rotation Bars shall be presented to the recipient, as arranged by the CDS.

Wearing of medal and bars

16. (1) The Medal shall be worn after the Somalia Medal on the left breast.

(2) One bar shall be worn centred on the ribbon that is described in subsection 2(4).

(3) One Rotation Bar bearing five maple leaves shall be worn instead of five single maple leaf Rotation Bars.

(4) When several bars have been awarded, they shall be spaced evenly on the ribbon in the order that they were earned. The Afghanistan Bar shall be worn closest to the Medal.

(5) When the undress ribbon is worn, a small silver shield bearing three maple leaves conjoined on one stem shall be worn on the ribbon to indicate the award of the Afghanistan Bar.

(6) When the undress ribbon is worn, a silver maple leaf shall be worn centred on the ribbon of the Medal to indicate the award of a Rotation Bar, a gold maple leaf shall be worn to indicate the award of a second Rotation Bar and a red maple leaf shall be worn to indicate the award of a third Rotation Bar. If more than three Rotation Bars have been awarded, the maple leaves shall be worn in combination so as to indicate the total number of Rotation Bars awarded.

(7) When multiple ribbon devices are worn on the undress ribbon, they shall be spaced evenly on the ribbon, with the shield device taking precedence over the maple leaves and being worn closest to the centre of the chest.

17. A recipient of the Medal may wear a miniature medal, which is one-half the size of the Medal, on all occasions when the wearing of miniature medals is customary.

Cancellation and reinstatement

18. (1) The GG may, on the recommendation of the CDS:

(a) cancel or annul the award of the Medal, Afghanistan Bar or a Rotation Bar to any person; and

(b) restore the award of a Medal, Afghanistan Bar or Rotation Bar that has been cancelled or annulled.

(2) If the award of a Medal, Afghanistan Bar or Rotation Bar is cancelled or annulled, the **recipient's name shall be** deleted from the register referred to in paragraph 19(c).

Administration

19. The Director, Honours, Chancellery of Honours shall:

(a) acquire the Medals, the Afghanistan Bars and the Rotation Bars;

(b) provide the Medals, the Afghanistan Bars and the Rotation Bars to the CDS;

(c) maintain a register containing the names of recipients and any other records that relate to the award of the Medal, the Afghanistan Bar and the Rotation Bars that the Director considers necessary; and

(d) perform any other functions in respect of awards of the Medal, the Afghanistan Bar and the Rotation Bars that the GG may require the Director to perform.

General

20. Nothing in these Regulations limits the right of the GG to exercise all of the powers and authorities of Her Majesty in respect of the Medal, the Afghanistan Bar and the Rotation Bars.

Appendix 2. Eligible Service for Award of Medal

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name
Task Force Tampa, Florida, USA	11-Sep-01	29-Aug-03	Op APOLLO
Strategic Airlift Det, Ramstein, Germany	01-Oct-01	16-Aug-03	Op APOLLO
Strategic Lines of Communications (LOC) Dets, USA	01-Oct-01	16-Aug-03	Op APOLLO
Strategic Lines of Communications (LOC) Dets, Europe	01-Oct-01	16-Aug-03	Op APOLLO
Military Police Security Implementation Teams, Europe	01-Jan-02	31-Jul-09	Op APOLLO / ARCHER
Military Police Security Implementation Teams, North Africa	01-Jan-02	31-Jul-09	Op APOLLO / ARCHER
Interim Staging Team (IST), Istanbul, Turkey	18-Oct-05	30-Jul-06	Op ARCHER

Appendix 3. Eligible service for award of Medal with AFGHANISTAN bar is listed below (see Figure 9M3-1).

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name
All CANSOFCOM activities	11-Sep-01	31-Jul-09	Op APOLLO
Canadian Defence Attaché (CDA) in Kabul	11-Sep-01	31-Jul-09	Op APOLLO
Coalition Joint Forces Movement Co-ord Command Centre (CJFMCC)	11-Sep-01	16-Aug-03	Op APOLLO
Liaison Officer in Qatar	11-Sep-01	01-Nov-03	Op APOLLO
Liaison Officer-Naval in Bahrain	11-Sep-01	01-Nov-03	Op APOLLO
Military Security Guard Unit (MSGU) at Canadian Embassy in Kabul	11-Sep-01	31-Jul-09	Op APOLLO
TF Kabul HQ	11-Sep-01	23-Apr-03	Op APOLLO
Theatre Support Element (TSE)	11-Sep-01	16-Aug-03	Op APOLLO
Coalition Joint Task Force - 180 (CJTF-180)	01-Oct-01	04-Oct-06	Op APOLLO
Coalition Joint Task Force - 76 (CJTF-76)	01-Oct-01	04-Oct-06	Op APOLLO
Combined Forces Land Component Command (CFLCC)	01-Oct-01	22-Dec-03	Op APOLLO
Health Service Support (HSS) Company	01-Oct-01	23-Oct-03	Op APOLLO
National Command Element (NCE)	01-Oct-01	23-Sep-03	Op APOLLO
National Support Element (NSE)	01-Oct-01	23-Sep-03	Op APOLLO
Tactical Airlift Unit (TAU) - Task Force Kabul	01-Oct-01	16-Aug-03	Op APOLLO
CP-140 Long Range Patrol Detachment	01-Oct-01	16-Aug-03	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship HALIFAX	22-Oct-01	26-Jan-02	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship CHARLOTTETOWN	11-Nov-01	18-Feb-02	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship IROQUOIS	11-Nov-01	11-Apr-02	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship PRESERVER	11-Nov-01	11-Apr-02	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship VANCOUVER	15-Dec-01	19-Apr-02	Op APOLLO
Battle Group (BG)	01-Jan-02	31-Aug-03	Op APOLLO
Fleet Logistical Support (FLS) - Host Nation	01-Jan-02	31-Jul-09	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship TORONTO	22-Jan-02	10-May-02	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship OTTAWA	1-Apr-02	15-Jul-02	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ALGONQUIN	1-May-02	15-Sep-02	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ST JOHN'S	21-May-02	21-Oct-02	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship PROTECTEUR	7-Jul-02	30-Oct-02	Op APOLLO

Figure 9M3-1 Eligible Service List for the South-West Asia Service Medal with Afghanistan Bar

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship MONTRÉAL	29-Sep-02	3-Apr-03	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship WINNIPEG	1-Nov-02	1-Apr-03	Op APOLLO
Defence and Security Platoon (D&S Plt)	14-Mar-03	31-Oct-03	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship REGINA	15-Mar-03	19-May-03	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship FREDERICTON	24-Mar-03	4-Aug-03	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship IROQUOIS	24-Mar-03	4-Aug-03	Op APOLLO

Liaison Officer-Coalition Joint Task Force 7 (CJTF 7)	01-Apr-03	22-Dec-03	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship CALGARY	1-Aug-03	31-Oct-03	Op APOLLO
Integrated training team (EEI) later re-named Afghan National Training Centre (ANTC) Combined Joint Task Force Phoenix (CJTF PHOENIX)	01-Oct-03	30-Nov-07	Op APOLLO
Embedded Training Team (ETT)	01-Oct-03	30-Nov-07	Op APOLLO
Liaison Officer in Qatar	14-Feb-04	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
Liaison Officer-Naval in Bahrain	14-Feb-04	31-Jul-09	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship TORONTO	16-Feb-04	4-Jul-04	Op ALTAIR
Combined Forces Command - Kabul, Afghanistan (CFC - A)	01-Aug-04	30-Nov-06	Op APOLLO
Intelligence Analyst - Coalition Intelligence Fusion Centre, Bahrain	30-Mar-05	31-Jul-09	Op APOLLO
Defence and Security Platoon (D&S Plt)	19-May-05	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship WINNIPEG	01-Jun-05	29-Aug-05	Op APOLLO
Combat Support Elements (CSE)	31-Jul-05	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
Kandahar Provincial Reconstruction Team (PRT)	31-Jul-05	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
Strategic Advisory Team - Afghanistan (SAT - A)	13-Aug-05	08-Aug-08	Op APOLLO
TF ORION - Battle Group (BG) & Sub-units	15-Aug-05	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
Commander of Kandahar Airfield (COMKAF)	30-Sep-05	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
Coalition Joint Forces Movement Co-ord Command Centre (CJFMCC)	18-Oct-05	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
Health Service Support (HSS) Company	18-Oct-05	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
National Command Element (NCE)	18-Oct-05	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
National Support Element (NSE)	18-Oct-05	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
Theatre Support Element (TSE)	18-Oct-05	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
TF Kabul HQ	18-Oct-05	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
Tactical Airlift Unit (TAU) - Task Force Kabul	18-Oct-05	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
CP-140 Long Range Patrol Detachment	18-Oct-05	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship OTTAWA	4-Nov-05	2-Feb-06	Op ALTAIR
Tactical Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Unit (TUAV)	01-Feb-06	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
Regional Command (South) (RC(S) HQ)	26-Feb-06	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
All Source Intelligence Centre (ASIC)	01-Apr-06	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
Engineer Support Unit (ESU)	01-Apr-06	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
Military Police Company (MP COY)	01-Apr-06	30-Jul-06	Op APOLLO
Afghan Regional Security Integration Command (ARSIC)	04-Apr-06	31-Jul-09	Op APOLLO
Combined Security Transitional Command - Afghanistan (CSTC-A)	04-Apr-06	31-Jul-09	Op APOLLO
Canadian personnel integrated with US Combined Joint Task Force 82 (CJTF 82)	01-Aug-07	31-Jul-09	Op APOLLO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship CHARLOTTETOWN	30-Nov-07	10-Apr-08	Op ALTAIR
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship CALGARY	13-May-08	7-Sep-08	Op ALTAIR
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship PROTECTEUR	13-May-08	7-Sep-08	Op ALTAIR
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship IROQUOIS	29-May-08	26-Sep-08	Op ALTAIR
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship VILLE DE QUÉBEC	9-Aug-08	29-Oct-08	Op ALTAIR

	those who served for at least 30 days in the theatre of operations
	further 180 days of eligible service following qualification for the Medal with AFGHANISTAN bar or the last Rotation Bar the person has earned
	bar bearing five maple leaves is worn in lieu of five bars bearing one maple leaf





General Campaign Star (GCS) and General Service Medal (GSM).
Étoile de campagne générale (ÉCG) et Médaille de campagne générale (ECG).

Annex N. A-DH-300-000/AG-001

Introduction

1. These general service awards were created in 2004 to recognize those who serve in operations in the presence of an armed enemy (Star) as well as those who serve in direct support to those operations from an approved location outside the theatre (Medal).

2. The Star, the Medal, and the Rotation Bars shall be awarded for honourable service in accordance with Chapter 1.

Qualifying dates and theatre boundaries

3. The General Campaign Star (GCS) and General Service Medal (GSM) recognize 30 cumulative days (5 sorties for the General Campaign Star - Allied Force (GCS-AF)) provided that the service has not been recognized by another service medal.

4. The GCS and GSM are always issued with a ribbon specific to the theatre or type of service being recognized, and each ribbon has its own criteria (refer to Annex N, Appendixes 2 to 7).

5. The start dates and theatre boundaries are outlined in the Orders in Council (OIC) establishing each ribbon respectively (refer to Annex N, Appendixes 2 to 7).

6. For eligibility lists, refer to Annex N, Appendix 8.

Eligible personnel

7. The GCS is awarded to members of the CF and members of allied forces working with the CF who deploy into a defined theatre of operations to take part in operations in the presence of an armed enemy.

8. The GSM is awarded to members of the CF and members of allied forces serving with the CF who deploy outside of Canada - but not necessarily into a theatre of operations - to provide direct support, on a full-time basis, to operations in the presence of an armed enemy.

9. The GSM may also be awarded, depending on the operation, to Canadian citizens other than members of the CF, who are deployed outside Canada, either inside or outside a theatre of operations and working with the CF to provide direct support, on a full-time basis, to operations in the presence of an armed enemy.

10. Any person who dies or is evacuated because of injuries or medical reasons directly attributable to service is deemed to have satisfied the time criteria set out above. Any recipient of the Star or Medal who dies or is evacuated because of injuries or medical reasons directly attributable to service shall be credited the entire period the person would have served should the person have completed their tour of duty for the purpose of calculating eligibility towards Rotation Bars.

Bar(s)

11. Initially, both medals were issued with only one ribbon each together with a bar specifying the operation being recognized. Two bars were created, namely the ALLIED FORCE and International Security Assistance Force (ISAF)-Force internationale d'assistance à la sécurité (FIAS).

12. In 2009, the GCS and GSM were modified so that the existing bars were abolished and replaced with theatre or service-specific ribbons. This allowed for the use of bars to recognize multiple rotations where appropriate (refer to paragraphs 15 to 17, and to Chapters 1 and 4).

13. Recipients of the original GCS and GSM with ALLIED FORCE bar must have their medal remounted without the bar and using the new ALLIED FORCE ribbon. The ALLIED FORCE bars shall be returned to DH&R.

14. Recipients of the original GCS and GSM with ISAF +FIAS bar continue to use the same ribbon. The ISAF +FIAS bar shall be removed and returned to DH&R.

Rotation bars

15. Rotation Bars are awarded to recognize a further 180 days of eligible service following qualification for the GCS or the last Rotation Bar the person has earned.

16. Similarly, Rotation Bars are awarded to recognize a further 180 days of eligible service following qualification for the GSM or the last Rotation Bar the person has earned.

17. When a person meets the criteria for both the GCS or a Bar to it and the GSM or a Bar to it within a period of 180 days, the person shall only be awarded the GCS or a Bar to it. In other words, one cannot earn both the GCS and the GSM (or bars to them) during the same period of qualifying service.

Engraving

18. The Star is engraved on the reverse (according to Chapters 1 and 4).

19. The Medal is engraved on the edge (according to Chapters 1 and 4).

Appendix 1. General Campaign Star and General Service Medal Regulations, 2009. (Reprint of regulations as amended by the following Orders in Council: P.C. 2004-287, 2010-79, 2011-238) and PC 2017-1739 of 19 December 2017¹⁸

Interpretation

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

“Medal” means the General Service Medal (GSM) described in section 3. (Médaille)

“Rotation Bar” means a bar described in subsections 2(5) or 3(5). (Barrette de rotation)

“Star” means the General Campaign Star (GCS) described in section 2. (Étoile)

Description

2. (1) The Star shall be 44 mm across and shall consist of a gold-coloured four-point star representing the cardinal points of a compass. It shall have a small ball at the tip of the top point with a ring attached to it through which a ribbon passes.

(2) On the obverse of the Star, built up in order from the back, shall appear:

- (a) a wreath of maple leaves terminating at the top with the Royal Crown;
- (b) two crossed swords, blades upwards, the blades and hilts forming four additional points to the Star;
- (c) a fouled anchor; and
- (d) an eagle flying affronty, its head to the sinister, and its wings outstretched extending beyond the wreath.

(3) On the reverse of the Star, within a raised circle, shall appear from top to bottom:

- (a) the Royal Cypher ensigned by the Royal Crown;
- (b) a space for the engraving referred to in subsection (6); and
- (c) three maple leaves conjoined on one stem.

(4) The Star shall be suspended from a ribbon that is representative of the type of service or the geographic area for which it is awarded, and that is specified by the Governor in Council under paragraph 9(b).

(5) The Rotation Bars to the Star shall be gold-coloured with raised edges and shall bear either one or five maple leaves.

(6) The Star **shall be engraved on the reverse with the recipient’s SN, rank, forename initials and surname.**

3. (1) The Medal shall be 36 mm across and shall consist of a silver-coloured circular medal with a claw at the top that is attached to a straight slotted bar. The claw shall be in the form of a central maple leaf overlapping two others.

(2) On the obverse of the Medal shall appear the contemporary crowned effigy of Her Majesty the Queen of Canada, **facing to the sinister, and circumscribed with the inscriptions “ELIZABETH II DEI GRATIA REGINA” and “CANADA”, separated by small crosses pattée.**

(3) On the reverse of the Medal, built up in order from the back, shall appear:

- (a) two crossed swords, blades upwards;
- (b) a fouled anchor; and
- (c) an eagle flying affronty, its head to the sinister and wings outstretched.

The whole shall be surmounted by the Royal Crown and surrounded by two branches of maple leaves.

(4) The Medal shall be suspended from a ribbon that is representative of the type of service or the geographic area for which it is awarded, and that is specified by the Governor in Council under paragraph 9(b).

(5) The Rotation Bars to the Medal shall be silver-coloured with raised edges and shall bear either one or five maple leaves.

(6) **The Medal shall be engraved on the rim with the military or police recipient’s SN, rank, forename initials and**

¹⁸ The GCS and GSM were created in March 2004. Initially both medals were issued each with only one ribbon with bars specifying the operation being recognized. Two bars were created, namely ALLIED FORCE and ISAF+FIAS. In 2009, were modified so that the existing bars were abolished, being replaced with theatre or service-specific ribbons thus allowing the use of bars to recognize multiple rotations where appropriate. Captain Carl Gauthier of the Directorate of History and Heritage, DND, designed the award. The Canadian Heraldic Authority at the Chancellery of Honours, Rideau Hall, completed the final artwork. The Star is engraved on the reverse with the service number, abbreviated substantive rank, initials and name of the recipient.

surname or with the civilian recipient's forenames and surname.

Eligibility

4. Subject to section 7, the Star may be awarded to any person who:
 - (a) is a member of the Canadian Forces (CF) and has been deployed outside Canada in a theatre of operations, in a Special Duty Area (SDA) or on a Special Duty Operation (SDO) in the presence of an armed enemy; or
 - (b) is a member of an allied force and has worked as an integral part of the CF, such as exchange personnel, and otherwise meets the criteria applicable to a member of the CF referred to in paragraph (a).
5. Despite section 4, the GG may, on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Staff (CDS), award the Star to any person who has rendered distinguished services, under exceptional circumstances, such as taking direct actions against the enemy, and is a Canadian citizen in the employ of Her Majesty in right of Canada or a Canadian citizen under contract with the GC and otherwise meets the criteria applicable to a member of the CF referred to in paragraph 4(a).
6. (1) Subject to subsection (2) and section 7, the Medal may be awarded to any person who:
 - (a) is a member of the CF and has been deployed outside Canada to provide direct support on a full-time basis to operations in the presence of an armed enemy but not necessarily inside a theatre of operations, in a SDA or on a SDO;
 - (b) is a member of an allied force and has worked as an integral part of the CF, such as exchange personnel, and otherwise meets the criteria applicable to a member of the CF referred to in paragraph (a); or
 - (c) is a Canadian citizen in the employ of Her Majesty in right of Canada or a Canadian citizen under contract with the GC, and has been deployed outside Canada either inside or outside a theatre of operations, in a SDA or on SDO to provide direct support on a full-time basis to operations in the presence of an armed enemy as part of a military mission.

(2) To be eligible to be awarded the Medal, the person must have provided the direct support under exceptional circumstances and must have been deployed specifically to provide that support on a full-time basis to the operations. Recognition may be provided only when the deployment involves a certain level of risk, threat, hardship or operational intensity. Any support that is comparable in nature to normal duty or performed from the relative safety of a country distant from the theatre of operations shall be excluded from eligibility.
7. The following do not constitute eligible service:
 - (a) visits and inspections for the purpose of leadership, command or familiarization;
 - (b) ceremonial or morale visits by civilian or military dignitaries;
 - (c) SAVs;
 - (d) SIVs;
 - (e) specialist visits for the conduct of summary, criminal or administrative investigations, courts martial, boards of inquiry, trial evaluations, academic studies or surveys;
 - (f) work by embedded journalists or war artists; and
 - (g) any other similar activity.
8. The Star and the Medal shall only be awarded with a ribbon that identifies the specific type of service rendered or the geographic area in which the recipient served.
9. The Governor in Council shall:
 - (a) determine the conditions that must be satisfied for service to be recognized as worthy of the award of a specific ribbon; and
 - (b) specify the design of the ribbons.
10. A recipient of the Star or Medal may be awarded a Rotation Bar if the person has served an additional 180 cumulative days of service after qualifying for the Star, Medal or the last Rotation Bar that the person has earned.
11. The Star, the Medal and the Rotation Bars are awarded for honourable service.
12. (1) Any person who dies or is evacuated for medical reasons that are directly attributable to service is deemed to have satisfied any condition that is determined by the Governor in Council under paragraph 9(a).
- (2) Any recipient of the Star or Medal who dies or is evacuated for medical reasons that are directly attributable to service shall be credited the entire period that they would have served had they completed their tour of duty for the purpose of calculating eligibility for Rotation Bars.
13. (1) The Star and the Medal together with the same ribbon shall only be awarded to a person once, and any additional qualifying service in respect of the same type of service or in the same geographic area is to be recognized by the award of Rotation Bars.
- (2) When a person meets the criteria for both the Star or its Rotation Bar and the Medal or its Rotation Bar in respect of the same type of service or in the same geographic area within a period of 180 days, the person shall only be awarded

the Star or its Rotation Bar.

(3) Eligible service for the Star or a Rotation Bar to the Star and for the Medal or a Rotation Bar to the Medal shall not be combined.

(4) The service counted towards the Star, Medal or Rotation Bars may not be counted towards any other Canadian or foreign service medal.

Award

14. An award of the Star, the Medal and the Rotation Bars shall be made:

(a) on the recommendation of the CDS, who shall make a list of all persons, military and civilian, who are eligible to be awarded the Star, the Medal or the Rotation Bars and shall forward the list to the GG; and

(b) by an instrument signed by the GG.

15. The Star, the Medal and the Rotation Bars may be awarded posthumously.

Presentation

16. Unless the GG otherwise directs, the Star, the Medal and the Rotation Bars shall be presented to a recipient, as arranged by the CDS.

Wearing of medals and bars

17. (1) The Star shall be worn after the South-West Asia Service Medal (SWASM) on the left breast. The Governor in Council shall determine the order of precedence of the Stars with their specific ribbons.

(2) The Medal shall be worn after the Star on the left breast. The Governor in Council shall determine the order of precedence of the Medals with their specific ribbons.

(3) One Rotation Bar shall be worn centred on the ribbon.

(4) One Rotation Bar bearing five maple leaves shall be worn instead of five single maple leaf Rotation Bars.

(5) When several Rotation Bars are awarded, they shall be spaced evenly on the ribbon in the order that they were earned. The first Rotation Bar earned shall be worn closest to the Star or Medal.

(6) When the undress ribbon is worn, a silver maple leaf shall be worn centred on the ribbon of the Medal to indicate the award of a Rotation Bar, a gold maple leaf shall be worn to indicate the award of a second Rotation Bar and a red maple leaf shall be worn to indicate the award of a third Rotation Bar. If more than three Rotation Bars have been awarded, the maple leaves shall be worn in combination so as to indicate the total number of Rotation Bars awarded.

18. A recipient of the Star or Medal may wear a miniature medal, which is one-half the size of the Star or Medal, on all occasions when the wearing of miniature medals is customary.

Cancellation and reinstatement

19. (1) The GG may, on the recommendation of the CDS:

(a) cancel or annul the award of the Star, the Medal or a Rotation Bar to any person; and

(b) restore the award of a Star, Medal or Rotation Bar that has been cancelled or annulled.

(2) If the award of a Star, Medal or Rotation Bar is cancelled or **annulled, the recipient's name shall be deleted from** the register referred to in paragraph 20(c).

Administration

20. The Director, Honours, Chancellery of Honours shall:

(a) acquire the Stars, the Medals and the Rotation Bars;

(b) provide the Stars, the Medals and the Rotation Bars to the CDS;

(c) maintain a register containing the names of recipients of the Star, the Medal and the Rotation Bars associated with them and any other records that relate to the award that the Director considers necessary; and

(d) perform any other functions in respect of awards of the Star, the Medal and the Rotation Bars that the GG may require the Director to perform.

General

21. Nothing in these Regulations limits the right of the GG to exercise all of the powers and authorities of Her Majesty in respect of the Star, the Medal and the Rotation Bars.

General Campaign Star—ALLIED FORCE (GCS-AF).

Appendix 2. (Reprint of Order in Council P.C. 2010-248 March 10, 2010)

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, hereby:

(a) repeals Order in Council P.C. 2004-753 of June 17, 2004;

(b) pursuant to paragraph 9(a) of the General Campaign Star (GCS) and General Service Medal (GSM) Regulations, 2009, determines that fighter pilots and AWACS crew members who flew at least five sorties during Operation ALLIED FORCE from March 24 to June 10, 1999 in the theatre of operations consisting of the air space over Kosovo and other territories of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, Albania, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and the Adriatic and Ionian Seas have rendered service recognized as worthy of the award of the GCS with the ALLIED FORCE ribbon;

(c) pursuant to paragraph 9(b) of those Regulations, specifies that the ALLIED FORCE ribbon referred to in paragraph (b) shall be 32 mm in width, consisting of a 12 mm light blue stripe in the middle, flanked by 2 mm white stripes and 8 mm red stripes; and

(d) pursuant to subsection 17(1) of those Regulations, determines that the GCS with the ALLIED FORCE ribbon referred to in paragraph (b) shall be worn after the South-West Asia Service Medal (SWASM).

Eligible Service List for the General Campaign Star - ALLIED FORCE (GCS-AF)

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name	Note
Operation ALLIED FORCE - Op AF	24-Mar-99	10-Jun-99	Op ECHO	The Air Space over Kosovo and other territories of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, Albania, the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and the Adriatic and Ionian seas. 441 and 425 Tactical Fighter Squadron.

General Campaign Star—SOUTH-WEST ASIA (GCS-SWA).

Appendix 3. Reprint of Order in Council P.C. 2010-250 March 10, 2010)

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, hereby:

(a) repeals Order in Council P.C. 2004-755 of June 17, 2004;

(b) pursuant to paragraph 9(a) of the General Campaign Star (GCS) and General Service Medal (GSM) Regulations, 2009, determines that one of the following conditions must be satisfied for service to be recognized as worthy of the award of the GCS with the SOUTH-WEST ASIA ribbon:

(i) the person served as part of the Canadian participation in the International Security Assistance Force (ISAF) in Afghanistan, inside the theatre of operations consisting of the political boundaries of Afghanistan and its airspace, for at least 30 cumulative days during the period beginning on April 24, 2003 and ending on July 31, 2009,

(ii) the person served inside the theatre of operations consisting of the political boundaries of Afghanistan, the Persian Gulf, the Gulf of Oman, the Gulf of Aden, the Red Sea, the Suez Canal and those parts of the Indian Ocean and the Arabian Sea that are west of 68° east longitude and north of 5° south latitude, as well as the airspace above those areas, for at least 30 cumulative days beginning on August 1, 2009, or

(iii) the person served at least 30 cumulative days of service combined under subparagraphs (i) and (ii);

(c) pursuant to paragraph 9(b) of those Regulations, specifies that the SOUTHWEST ASIA ribbon referred to in paragraph (b) shall be 32 mm in width, consisting of a 12 mm green stripe in the middle, flanked by 2 mm white stripes and 8 mm red stripes; and

(d) pursuant to subsection 17(1) of those Regulations, determines that the GCS with the SOUTH-WEST ASIA ribbon referred to in paragraph (b) shall be worn after the General Campaign Star with the ALLIED FORCE ribbon.

Eligible Service List for the General Campaign Star - South-West Asia (GSC-SWA)

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name
Military Security Guard Unit (MSGU) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	01-Aug-00	Present	Op ATHENA
Liaison Officer - International Security Assistance Force (ISAF) - Bagram, Afghanistan	24-Apr-03	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
International Security Assistance Force (ISAF) Headquarters - Kabul, Afghanistan	24-Apr-03	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Kabul Multinational Brigade (KMNB) Headquarters - Kabul, Afghanistan	24-Apr-03	17-Oct-05	Op ATHENA
Task Force Kabul Headquarters - Kabul, Afghanistan	24-Apr-03	17-Oct-05	Op ATHENA
Health Support Service (HSS) Company - Kabul, Afghanistan	24-Apr-03	17-Oct-05	Op ATHENA
National Support Element (NSE) - Kabul, Afghanistan	24-Apr-03	17-Oct-05	Op ATHENA
National Command Element (NCE) - Kabul, Afghanistan	24-Apr-03	17-Oct-05	Op ATHENA

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name
Battle Group (BG) - Kabul, Afghanistan	19-Jul-03	17-Oct-05	Op ATHENA
Canadian Task Force (CA TF) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	31-Jul-05	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Camp Julian Closure Team - Kabul, Afghanistan	25-Sep-05	21-Nov-05	Op ATHENA
Rotation Staff Assistance Team (RSAT) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	14-Jul-06	until members returned to Canada	Op ATHENA
Provincial Reconstruction Team (PRT) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	31-Jul-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Defence and Security Platoon (D&S Plt)	31-Jul-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Combat Support Elements (CSE) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	31-Jul-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Engineer Support Unit (ESU) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	31-Jul-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
All Source Intelligence Centre (ASIC) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	31-Jul-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Military Police Company (MP COY) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	31-Jul-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Commander of Kandahar Airfield (COMKAF)	31-Jul-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Regional Command (South) (RC(S) HQ) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	31-Jul-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Tactical Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Unit (TUAV) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	31-Jul-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Battle Group (BG) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	31-Jul-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Health Support Service (HSS) Company - Kandahar, Afghanistan	31-Jul-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
National Support Element (NSE) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	31-Jul-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
National Command Element (NCE) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	31-Jul-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Coalition Joint Task Force - 76 (CJTF-76) - Kabul, Afghanistan	05-Oct-06	01-Aug-07	Op ATHENA
Operational Mentoring and Liaison Team (OMLT) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	01-Nov-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Joint Task Force Afghanistan HQ (JTF-A HQ) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	01-Nov-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Operational Mentoring and Liaison Team (OMLT) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	01-Nov-06	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Joint Provincial Co-ord Centre (JPCC) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	01-Aug-07	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Staff and Language Training Centre - Afghanistan (SLTC - A) - Kabul, Afghanistan	01-Nov-08	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Joint Task Force Afghanistan Air Wing - Kandahar, Afghanistan	01-Nov-08	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Canadian Helicopter Force - Afghanistan (CHF-A) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	01-Nov-08	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Canadian Heron UAV Detachment (CHUD) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	10-Dec-08	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Joint Mission Support Group (JMSG) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	01-Apr-09	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Canadian personnel integrated with US Combined Joint Task Force 82 (CJTF 82) - Kabul, Afghanistan	01-Aug-09	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Canadian Defence Attaché (CDA) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	01-Aug-09	Present	Op ATHENA
Combined Security Transitional Command - Afghanistan (CSTC-A) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	01-Aug-09	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Afghan Regional Security Integration Command (ARSIC) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	01-Aug-09	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Canadian Governance and Security Office (CGSO) - Kandahar, Afghanistan	01-Aug-09	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship Deployed under OP Altair	01-Aug-09	14-May-14	Op ATHENA
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship FREDERICTON	19-Feb-10	04-Apr-10	Op SAIPH
Canadian Contribution Training Mission Afghanistan (CCTM?-7A) - Kabul, Afghanistan	28-May-11	14-Mar-14	Op ATTENTION
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship CHARLOTTETOWN	23-Apr-12	21-Aug-12	Op ARTEMIS
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship REGINA	23-Aug-12	20-Jan-13	Op ARTEMIS
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship TORONTO	3-Feb-13	31-Jul-13	Op ARTEMIS
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship TORONTO - Second Crew	1-Aug-13	03-Feb-14	Op ARTEMIS
Close Protection Team in support of Canadian Diplomatic Mission in Kabul, Afghanistan	01-Feb-14	Present	Op ADDENDA
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship REGINA	15-Feb-14	14-May-14	Op ARTEMIS
International Security Assistance Force (ISAF) Spokesman - Kabul, Afghanistan	Rotating NATO Position	01-Dec-11	Op ATHENA



General Campaign Star—EXPEDITION (GCS-EXP).

Appendix 4. P.C. 2010-249 March 10, 2010

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, hereby:

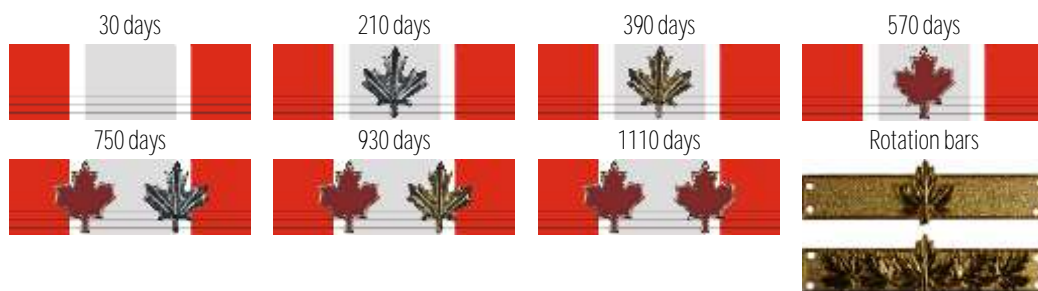
(a) pursuant to paragraph 9(a) of the General Campaign Star (GCS) and General Service Medal (GSM) Regulations, 2009, determines that persons who served in approved locations outside Canada and inside a specific theatre of operations in the presence of an armed enemy for at least 30 cumulative days beginning on January 1, 2003, have rendered service recognized as worthy of the award of the GCS with the EXPEDITION ribbon;

(b) pursuant to paragraph 9(b) of those Regulations, specifies that the EXPEDITION ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be 32 mm in width, consisting of a 12 mm light grey stripe in the middle, flanked by 2 mm white stripes and 8 mm red stripes; and

(c) pursuant to subsection 17(1) of those Regulations, determines that the GCS with the EXPEDITION ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be worn after the GCS with the SOUTH-WEST ASIA ribbon.

Eligible Service List for the General Campaign Star - EXPEDITION (GCS-EXP)

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name	Note
CAF exchange personnel with American Forces (Operation Iraq Freedom) inside the theatre of operations consisting of the political boundaries of Iraq and its airspace.	20-Jan-03	Present	NIL	CF exchange personnel with American Forces in Iraq are eligible because the US does not award its service medals to foreigners but those who serve with United Nations Assistance Mission for Iraq (UNAMI) or personnel on exchange with the British Forces are not eligible as they receive a medal for their service from either the UN or the UK.
Service by CAF members inside the theatre of operations consisting of the political boundaries of Iraq, its airspace and territorial waters.	28-Aug-14	Present	Op IMPACT	
Service by CAF members inside the theatre of operations consisting of the political boundaries of Syria, its airspace and territorial waters.	20-Apr-15	Present	Op IMPACT	



General Service Medal—ALLIED FORCE (GSM-AF).

Appendix 5. P.C. 2010-251 March 10, 2010

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, hereby:

(a) repeals Order in Council P.C. 2004-754 of June 17, 2004 and Order in Council P.C. 2007-383 of March 22, 2007;

(b) pursuant to paragraph 9(a) of the General Campaign Star (GCS) and General Service Medal (GSM) Regulations, 2009, determines that persons who served in Aviano and Vicenza, Italy, or in Skopje, former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, in direct support of Operation ALLIED FORCE, for at least 30 cumulative days during the period beginning on March 24, 1999 and ending on June 10, 1999 have rendered service recognized as worthy of the award of the GSM with the ALLIED FORCE ribbon;

(c) pursuant to paragraph 9(b) of those Regulations, specifies that the ALLIED FORCE ribbon referred to in paragraph (b) shall be 32 mm in width, consisting of an 18 mm red stripe in the middle, flanked by 2 mm white stripes and 5 mm light blue stripes; and

(d) pursuant to subsection 17(2) of those Regulations, determines that the GSM with the ALLIED FORCE ribbon referred to in paragraph (b) shall be worn after the GCS with the EXPEDITION ribbon.

Eligible Service List for the General Service Medal - ALLIED FORCE (GSM-AF)

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name
Operation ALLIED FORCE - Op AF Aviano and/or Vicenza, Italy or in Skopje, former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	24-Mar-99	10-Jun-99	Op ECHO

General Service Medal—SOUTH-WEST ASIA (GSM-SWA).

Appendix 6. P.C. 2010-253 March 10, 2010

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, hereby:

(a) repeals Order in Council P.C. 2004-756 of June 17, 2004;

(b) pursuant to paragraph 9(a) of the General Campaign Star (GCS) and General Service Medal (GSM) Regulations, 2009, determines that one of the following conditions must be satisfied for service to be recognized as worthy of the award of the GSM with a SOUTH-WEST ASIA ribbon:

(i) the person meets the criteria set out in paragraphs 6(1)(a) or (b) of those Regulations and served:

(A) from outside the theatre of operations consisting of the political boundaries of Afghanistan and its airspace, in direct support of the Canadian participation to the International Security Assistance Force (ISAF) in Afghanistan, for at least 30 cumulative days during the period beginning on April 24, 2003 and ending on July 31, 2009,

(B) from outside the theatre of operations consisting of the political boundaries of Afghanistan, the Persian Gulf, the Gulf of Oman, the Gulf of Aden, the Red Sea, the Suez Canal and those parts of the Indian Ocean and the Arabian Sea that are west of 68° east longitude and north of 5° south latitude, as well as the airspace above those areas, in direct support of the Canadian military operations conducted inside that theatre of operations, for at least 30 cumulative days beginning on August 1, 2009, or

(C) for at least 30 cumulative days of service combined under clauses (A) and (B); or

(ii) the person meets the criteria set out in paragraph 6(1)(c) of those Regulations and served:

(A) either inside or outside the theatre of operations consisting of the political boundaries of Afghanistan and its airspace, in direct support of the Canadian participation in the ISAF in Afghanistan, for at least 30 cumulative days during the period beginning on April 24, 2003 and ending on July 31, 2009,

(B) either inside or outside the theatre of operations consisting of the political boundaries of Afghanistan, the Persian Gulf, the Gulf of Oman, the Gulf of Aden, the Red Sea, the Suez Canal and those parts of the Indian Ocean and the Arabian Sea that are west of 68° east longitude and north of 5° south latitude, as well as the airspace above those areas, in direct support of the Canadian military operations conducted inside that theatre of operations, for at least 30 cumulative days beginning on August 1, 2009, or

(C) for at least 30 cumulative days of service combined under clauses (A) and (B);

(c) pursuant to paragraph 9(b) of those Regulations, specifies that the SOUTHWEST ASIA ribbon referred to in paragraph (b) shall be 32 mm in width, consisting of an 18 mm red stripe in the middle, flanked by 2 mm white stripes and

5 mm green stripes; and

(d) pursuant to subsection 17(2) of those Regulations, determines that the GSM with the SOUTH-WEST ASIA ribbon referred to in paragraph (b) shall be worn after the GSM with the ALLIED FORCE ribbon.

Eligible Service List for the General Service Medal - SOUTH-WEST ASIA (GSM-SWA)

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name
Logistics Support - Taranto, Italy	01-May-03	31-Jul-09	Op ECHO
RCMP - IPOB - Kandahar, Afghanistan	01-Jun-03	10-Apr-10	
Interim Staging Team (IST) - Istanbul, Turkey	02-Jun-03	17-Oct-05	
Tactical Airlift Unit (TAU) - United Arab Emirates - Camp Mirage	17-Aug-03	17-Oct-05	
Theatre Support Element (TSE) - United Arab Emirates - Camp Mirage	17-Aug-03	17-Oct-05	
Interim Staging Team (IST) - Istanbul, Turkey	31-Jul-06	31-Jul-09	
Liaison Officer - ISAF - Al Udeid Air Base, Doha, Qatar	31-Jul-06	15-Nov-11	
Tactical Airlift Unit (TAU) - United Arab Emirates - Camp Mirage	31-Jul-06	03-Nov-10	
Theatre Support Element (TSE) - United Arab Emirates - Camp Mirage	31-Jul-06	03-Nov-10	
Service of Canadian personnel deployed to Islamabad and Quetta, Pakistan in the position of Liaison Officer (LNO) to the Pakistan Military	11-Sep-06	Present	
Intermediate Staging Team (IST) - Host nation	01-Nov-07	14-Mar-14	
Canadian Detachment, USAF E3 AWACS - Host Nation	01-Aug-09	Present	
Coalition Intelligence Fusion Centre (CFIC) - Intelligence Analyst - Bahrain	01-Aug-09	21-May-14	
Coalition Intelligence Fusion Centre (CFIC) - Intelligence Analyst - Bahrain	01-Aug-09	20-May-14	
Combined Air and Space Operations Center (CAOC) - Al Udeid Air Base, Doha, Qatar	01-Aug-09	04-Oct-14	
Fleet Logistical Support (FLS) - Host Nation	01-Aug-09	21-Apr-12	
Liaison Officer-Naval - Bahrain	01-Aug-09	21-May-14	
Liaison Officer-Naval - Bahrain	01-Aug-09	20-May-14	
Military Police detachments that are in charge of security of HMC Ships in various European Ports.	01-Aug-09	14-Mar-14	
Military Police detachments that are in charge of security of HMC Ships in various North African Ports.	01-Aug-09	14-Mar-14	
71st Expeditionary Air Control Squadron (EACS) - Al Udeid Air Base, Doha, Qatar	12-Feb-12	04-Oct-14	
Service of CAF members deployed to forward logistics sites (FLS) in direct support to Canadian ships attached to the combined task force (CTF) 150, 151 or 152 (Op ARTEMIS), while conducting activities in the ports located in the following countries: republic of Djibouti, Oman, united Arab emirates, Kenya, India, Egypt, Tanzania, Bahrain and Pakistan, and any other ports contiguous to the naval theatre consisting of the Persian gulf, the gulf of Oman, the gulf of Aden, the red sea, the Suez canal and those parts of the Indian ocean and the Arabian sea that are west of sixty-eight degrees east longitude and north of five degrees south latitude.	22-Apr-12	14-May-14	

General Service Medal—EXPEDITION (GSM-EXP).

Appendix 7. P.C. 2010-252 March 10, 2010

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, hereby:

(a) pursuant to paragraph 9(a) of the General Campaign Star (GCS) and General Service Medal (GSM) Regulations, 2009, determines that persons who served in approved locations outside Canada for at least 30 cumulative days beginning on January 1, 2003, have rendered service recognized as worthy of the award of the GSM with the EXPEDITION ribbon;

(b) pursuant to paragraph 9(b) of those Regulations, specifies that the EXPEDITION ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be 32 mm in width, consisting of an 18 mm red stripe in the middle, flanked by 2 mm white stripes and 5 mm light grey stripes; and

(c) pursuant to subsection 17(2) of those Regulations, determines that the GSM with the EXPEDITION ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be worn after the GSM with the SOUTH-WEST ASIA ribbon.

Eligible Service List for the General Service Medal - EXPEDITION (GSM-EXP)

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name	Note
Canadian Detachment AWACS, USAF Air Expeditionary Wing, Prince Sultan Air Base, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia	27-Feb-03	Present		
Qatar - al Udeid Air Base, Dohra	05-Oct-14	Present		
Service of Defence team members serving in Kuwait as part of OP IMPACT	05-Oct-14	Present	OP IMPACT	This includes, but is not limited to the following locations: Ali al Salam air base, Ahmed al Jabar air base, al Mubarak air base, camp Arifjan, the strategic lines of communications (SLOC) detachment Kuwait or Operational Support Hub (OSH) Kuwait.
Service of members of the Defence Team deployed with the Canadian detachment, USAF Air Expeditionary Wing, al Dhafra Air Base, United Arab Emirates.	1-Jul-17	Present	OP IMPACT	
Service of members of the Defence Team deployed with the Canadian detachment, United States Central Command (USCENTCOM) Control and Reporting Center (CRC), al Dhafra Air Base, United Arab Emirates.	20-Oct-18	Present	OP FOUNDATION	

Operational Service Medal (OSM).
Médaille du service opérationnel (MSO).

Annex O. A-DH-300-000/AG-001

Introduction

1. This general service award was created as a means to recognize in a timely manner those who serve in or provide support to overseas operations and for which other medals, such as UN or NATO medals, are not available (see paragraph 10).

2. Regulations governing the award of the medal are reprinted in Annex O, Appendix 1.

Qualifying dates and theatre boundaries

3. The Operational Service Medal (OSM) is always issued with a ribbon specific to the theatre or type of service being recognized, and each ribbon has its own criteria (refer to Annex O, Appendixes 2 to 7).

4. The start dates, criteria and theatre boundaries are outlined in the Orders in Council (OIC) establishing each ribbon respectively (refer to Annex O, Appendixes 2 to 7).

5. For eligibility lists, refer to Annex O, Appendix 8.

Eligible personnel

6. The OSM may be awarded to the following personnel who served in a theatre of operations, provided direct support on a full-time basis to operations conducted in such a theatre, or served under dangerous circumstances outside Canada:

- Members of the Canadian Forces (CF).
- Members of allied forces serving with the CF.
- Members of recognized Canadian police forces and allied police officers working with them.
- Members of the Public Service and Canadian civilians under contract with the GC who served in the above mentioned conditions at the initiative, by the nomination or with the agreement of the GC.

Applications

7. Those Canadian citizens who accept contracts directly with an international body (such as the UN or NATO) or work or volunteer with a non-governmental organization are not eligible for recognition as they do not serve at the behest of the Crown.

8. In order to receive Canadian recognition, the requirement is that the person must be in the service of the Crown either as a sworn police officer deployed under the authority of the RCMP, a Public Servant or a person under direct personal

service contract with the Canadian Government deployed at the initiative, by the nomination or with the agreement of the GC.

9. To be eligible, service and direct support must be performed under exceptional circumstances and the person must have been deployed specifically to provide that service or support on a full-time basis to the operations. Only when there is a certain level of risk, threat, hardship or operational intensity can the Medal be awarded. Any service or support that is comparable in nature to normal duty or that is performed from the relative safety of a country distant from the theatre or area is excluded from eligibility.

10. The OSM is awarded only when the said service has not been otherwise recognized by a service medal other than the Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal (CPSM) where applicable.

11. The Medal and Rotation Bars shall be awarded for honourable service.

Bar(s)

12. Rotation Bars are awarded to recognize a further 180 days of eligible service following qualification for the Medal or the last Rotation Bar the person has earned.

Engraving

13. The OSM is engraved on the edge as per Chapter 4¹⁹.

Appendix 1. (Reprint of regulations as modified by the following Orders in Council: P.C. 2010-704 and 2011-1380)

Interpretation

1. The definitions in this section apply in these Regulations.

“Medal” means the Operational Service Medal (OSM) described in section 2. (Médaille)

“Rotation Bar” means the bar described in subsection 2(5). (Barrette de rotation)

Description

2. (1) The Medal shall be 36 mm across and shall consist of a silver-coloured circular medal with a claw at the top of the medal being attached to a straight, slotted bar.

(2) On the obverse of the Medal shall appear a contemporary effigy of Her Majesty the Queen of Canada who is wearing a Canadian diadem composed alternately of maple leaves and snowflakes and is facing right, circumscribed with the inscriptions **“ELIZABETH II DEI GRATIA REGINA” and “CANADA”, which are separated by small maple leaves.**

(3) On the reverse of the Medal shall appear from top to bottom:

- (a) the Royal Crown on either side of which shall appear three maple leaves conjoined on one stem;
- (b) a Goode interrupted homoloxine equal-area projection of the globe; and
- (c) a laurel branch crossed with an oak branch.

(4) The Medal shall be suspended from a ribbon that is representative of the type of service or the geographic area for which it is awarded, and that is specified by the Governor in Council under paragraph 5(b).

(5) The Rotation Bars to the Medal shall be silver-coloured with raised edges and shall bear either one or five maple leaves.

(6) **The Medal shall be engraved on the rim with the military or police recipient’s service or regimental number, rank, forename initials and surname or with the civilian recipient’s forenames and surname.**

Eligibility

3. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), the Medal may be awarded to any person who:

- (a) is a member of the Canadian Forces (CF) and
 - (i) has been deployed outside Canada either inside a theatre of operations, in a Special Duty Area or on a Special Duty Operation or provided direct support on a full-time basis to operations conducted in such a theatre or area or on such an operation while in an operational setting, or
 - (ii) has served outside Canada under dangerous circumstances;
- (b) is a member of an allied force and has worked as an integral part of the CF, such as exchange personnel, and otherwise meets the criteria applicable to a member of the CF referred to in paragraph (a);
- (c) is sworn as a police officer by a recognized Canadian police force and:
 - (i) has been deployed outside Canada at the initiative, by the nomination or with the agreement of the GC,

¹⁹ The OSM was created on 5 July 2010. Major Carl Gauthier of the Directorate of Honours & Recognition and Cathy Bursey-Sabourin, Fraser Herald at the Canadian Heraldic Authority at the Chancellery of Honours, Rideau Hall, collaborated to create the design. The Medal is made of cupro-nickel and lacquered to prevent tarnishing. It is manufactured by the Royal Canadian Mint. The Medal is engraved on the edge with the service number, abbreviated rank, initials and surname of military and police recipients and with the forenames and name of civilian recipients.

either inside a theatre of operations, in a SDA or on a SDO or provided direct support on a full-time basis to operations conducted in such a theatre or area or on such an operation while in an operational setting, or

(ii) has served outside Canada at the initiative, by the nomination or with the agreement of the GC, under dangerous circumstances;

(d) is a member of an allied police force and has worked as an integral part of a Canadian police force, such as exchange personnel, and otherwise meets the criteria applicable to a police officer referred to in paragraph (c); or

(e) is a Canadian citizen in the employ of Her Majesty in right of Canada or under contract with the GC, other than a member of the CF or a person sworn as a police officer by a recognized Canadian police force, and:

(i) has been deployed outside Canada at the initiative, by the nomination or with the agreement of the GC inside a theatre of operations, in a SDA or on a SDO, or provided direct support on a full-time basis to operations conducted in such a theatre or area or on such an operation while in an operational setting, or

(ii) has served outside Canada at the initiative, by the nomination or with the agreement of the GC, under dangerous circumstances.

(2) To be eligible to be awarded the Medal, the person must have served or provided the direct support under exceptional circumstances and must have been deployed specifically to provide that service or support on a full-time basis to the operations. Recognition may be provided only when the deployment involves a certain level of risk, threat, hardship or operational intensity. Any service or support that is comparable in nature to normal duty or performed from the relative safety of a country distant from the theatre or area shall be excluded from eligibility.

(3) The following do not constitute eligible service:

- (a) visits and inspections for the purpose of leadership, command or familiarization;
- (b) ceremonial or morale visits by military, police or civilian dignitaries;
- (c) SAVs;
- (d) staff inspections visits;
- (e) specialist visits for the conduct of summary, criminal or administrative investigations, courts martial, boards of inquiry, trial evaluations, academic studies or surveys;
- (f) work by embedded journalists or war artists; and
- (g) any other similar activity.

4. The Medal shall be awarded with a ribbon that identifies the specific type of service rendered or the geographic area in which the recipient served.

5. The Governor in Council shall:

- (a) determine the conditions that must be satisfied for service to be recognized as being worthy of the award of a specific ribbon; and
- (b) specify the design of the ribbons.

6. A recipient of the Medal may be awarded a Rotation Bar if the person has served an additional 180 cumulative days of service after qualifying for the Medal or the last Rotation Bar that the person has earned.

7. The Medal and Rotation Bars shall be awarded for honourable service.

8. (1) Any person who dies or is evacuated for medical reasons that are directly attributable to service is deemed to have satisfied any condition that is determined by the Governor in Council under paragraph 5(a).

(2) Any recipient of the Medal who dies or is evacuated for medical reasons that are directly attributable to service shall be credited the entire period that they would have served had they completed their tour of duty for the purpose of calculating eligibility for Rotation Bars.

9. (1) The Medal with the same ribbon shall only be awarded to a person once, and any additional qualifying service in respect of the same type of service or in the same geographic area shall be recognized by the award of Rotation Bars.

(2) The service counted towards the Medal or Rotation Bars may not be counted towards any other Canadian or foreign service medal other than the Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal (CPSM) where appropriate.

Award

10. An award of the Medal and Rotation Bars shall be made:

- (a) on the recommendation of the Chief of the Defence Staff (CDS), who shall make a list of all persons that are eligible to be awarded the Medal or a Rotation Bar, and who shall forward the list to the GG; and
- (b) by an instrument signed by the GG.

11. The Medal and Rotation Bars may be awarded posthumously.

Presentation

12. Unless the GG otherwise directs, the Medal and Rotation Bars shall be presented to a recipient, as arranged by the CDS.

Wearing of medal and bars

13. (1) The Medal shall be worn on the left breast. The Governor in Council shall determine the order of precedence of the Medals, each with its specific ribbon.

(2) One Rotation Bar shall be worn centred on the ribbon.

(3) One Rotation Bar bearing five maple leaves shall be worn instead of five single maple leaf Rotation Bars.

(4) When several Rotation Bars are awarded, they shall be spaced evenly on the ribbon in the order that they were earned. The first Rotation Bar earned shall be worn closest to the Medal.

(5) When the undress ribbon is worn, a silver maple leaf shall be worn centred on the ribbon of the Medal to indicate the award of a Rotation Bar, a gold maple leaf shall be worn to indicate the award of a second Rotation Bar and a red maple leaf shall be worn to indicate the award of a third Rotation Bar. If more than three Rotation Bars have been awarded, the maple leaves shall be worn in combination so as to indicate the total number of Rotation Bars awarded.

14. A recipient of the Medal may wear a miniature medal, which is one-half the size of the Medal, on all occasions when the wearing of miniature medals is customary.

Cancellation and reinstatement

15. (1) The GG may, on the recommendation of the CDS:

(a) cancel or annul the award of a Medal or Rotation Bar to any person; and

(b) restore the award of a Medal or Rotation Bar that has been cancelled or annulled.

(2) **If the award of a Medal or Rotation Bar is cancelled or annulled, the recipient's name shall be deleted from the register referred to in paragraph 16(c).**

Administration

16. The Director, Honours, Chancellery of Honours shall:

(a) acquire the Medals and the Rotation Bars;

(b) provide the CDS with the Medals and the Rotation Bars;

(c) maintain a register containing the names of recipients of the Medal and the Rotation Bars and any other records relating to the award that the Director considers necessary; and

(d) perform any other functions in respect of awards of the Medal and the Rotation Bars that the GG may require the Director to perform.

General

17. Nothing in these Regulations limits the right of the GG to exercise all powers and authorities of Her Majesty in respect of the Medal and the Rotation Bars.

Appendix 8. Eligible service lists

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name	Note
Service by Canadian Police Officers and Canadian civilians working with them within the political boundaries and airspace of Afghanistan	7-Oct-01	12-Mar-04	N/A	Members are eligible provided the said service is not eligible for another service medal (such as the GSM-SWA for those working with the Canadian Forces CF until 10 April 2010 in Kandahar).
RCMP International Peace Operations Branch, Kabul, Afghanistan	13-Oct-08	15-Nov-08	Project SCAPE	
Joint Task Force Afghanistan. All Source Intelligence Centre (ASIC), Multi-disciplinary Exploitation Capability Lab (MDEC Lab) based out of Kandahar Airfield.	30-Apr-09	20-Apr-11	OP ATHENA	
RCMP members deployed to Kabul & Kandahar, Afghanistan, to assist in the safe rescue of a kidnapped Canadian citizen.	8-Nov-10	15-Jul-11	OP SEER	

Operational Service Medal—South-West Asia (OSM-SWA).

Appendix 2. Reprint of Order in Council P.C. 2010-1093 September 2, 2010)

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, hereby:

(a) pursuant to paragraph 5(a) of the Operational Service Medal Regulations, determines that the persons who served in the theatre of operations consisting of the political boundaries of Afghanistan, the Persian Gulf, the Gulf of Oman, the Gulf of Aden, the Red Sea, the Suez Canal and those parts of the Indian Ocean and the Arabian Sea that are west of sixty-eight degrees East longitude and north of five degrees South latitude, as well as the airspace above those areas, or provided direct support to operations conducted in those areas from outside Canada for at least 30 cumulative days beginning on October 7, 2001 have rendered service recognized as being worthy of the award of the Operational Service Medal (OSM) with the SOUTH-WEST ASIA ribbon;

(b) pursuant to paragraph 5(b) of those Regulations, specifies that the SOUTHWEST ASIA ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be 32 mm in width, consisting of a 22 mm sand stripe in the middle, flanked by 2.5 mm white stripes and 2.5 mm red stripes; and

(c) pursuant to subsection 13(1) of those Regulations, determines that the OSM with the SOUTH-WEST ASIA ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be worn after the General Service Medal with the EXPEDITION ribbon.

Figure 908-1. Eligible Service List for the Operational Service Medal - SOUTH-WEST ASIA (OSM-SWA)

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name	Note
CF members who served in Sierra Leone as part of the British-led International Military Advisory and Training Team (IMATT) following the signature of the Lomé Peace Agreement on 31 July 2002, Sierra Leone	31-Jul-02	16-Feb-13	OP SCULPTURE	Those who served before that date are not eligible for this medal as they received the British Operational Service Medal for Sierra Leone.
Canadian police officers working for the Special Court in Sierra Leone	31-Jul-02	Present		

Operational Service Medal—Sierra Leone (OSM-SL).

Appendix 3. (Reprint of Order in Council P.C. 2010-1094 September 2, 2010)

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, hereby:

(a) pursuant to paragraph 5(a) of the Operational Service Medal (OSM) Regulations, determines that persons who served in Sierra Leone or provided direct support to operations conducted in that country from outside Canada for at least 30 cumulative days beginning on July 31, 2002 have rendered service recognized as being worthy of the award of the OSM with the SIERRA LEONE ribbon;

(b) pursuant to paragraph 5(b) of those Regulations, specifies that the SIERRA LEONE ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be 32 mm in width, consisting of a 22 mm light green stripe in the middle, flanked by 2.5 mm white stripes and 2.5 mm red stripes; and

(c) pursuant to subsection 13(1) of those Regulations, determines that the OSM with the SIERRA LEONE ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be worn after the Operational Service Medal with the SOUTH-WEST ASIA ribbon..

Figure 908-2. Eligible Service List for the Operational Service Medal - SIERRA LEONE (OSM-SL)

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name
CF personnel who served in Haiti as part of the US- led Multinational Interim Force - MIF, Haiti / Dominican Republic	06-Mar-04	16-Aug-04	OP HALO
Canadian personnel that were in direct support to MINUSTAH. Specifically, military Intelligence Liaison team and Canadian Embassy Staff in Port-au-Prince, Haiti	21-Jun-06	21-Dec-06	OP HORUS
RCMP employees Deployed to Haiti as part of the National Support Element (NSE) in support of MINUSTAH - Haiti	01-Jan-12	Present	

Operational Service Medal—Haiti (OSM-H).

Appendix 4. (Reprint of Order in Council P.C. 2010-1095 September 2, 2010)

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, hereby:

(a) pursuant to paragraph 5(a) of the Operational Service Medal (OSM) Regulations, determines that persons who served in Haiti or provided direct support to operations conducted in that country from outside Canada for at least 30 cumulative days beginning on March 6, 2004 have rendered service recognized as being worthy of the award of the OSM with the HAITI ribbon;

(b) pursuant to paragraph 5(b) of those Regulations, specifies that the HAITI ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be 32 mm in width, consisting of a 22 mm royal blue stripe in the middle, flanked by 2.5 mm white stripes and 2.5 mm red stripes; and

(c) pursuant to subsection 13(1) of those Regulations, determines that the OSM with the HAITI ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be worn after the OSM with the SIERRA LEONE ribbon.

Figure 908-3. Eligible Service List for the Operational Service Medal - HAITI (OSM-H)

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name
African Union's Darfur Integrated Task Force (DITF) in Western Sudan	15-Sep-04	31-Dec-07	OP AUGURAL
Interim Staging Base and Training Centre (ISBTC). Ethiopia (Addis Ababa) and Senegal	15-Sep-04	Present	
National Support Element (NSE) and National Communication Centre (NCC) based out of the Canadian Embassy in Khartoum in support of the operations in Sudan	15-Sep-04	27-Oct-11	OP SAFARI
Canadian police officers deployed in Sudan	16-Apr-09	3-May-09	OP SAMURAI
Canadian police officers working with the United Nations Developmental Program (UNDP) in South Sudan	17-Sep-09	28-Feb-13	

Operational Service Medal—Sudan (OSM-S).

Appendix 5. (Reprint of Order in Council P.C. 2010-1096 September 2, 2010)

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, hereby:

(a) pursuant to paragraph 5(a) of the Operational Service Medal (OSM) Regulations, determines that persons who served in Sudan or provided direct support to operations conducted in that country from outside Canada for at least 30 cumulative days beginning on September 15, 2004 have rendered service recognized as being worthy of the award of the OSM with the SUDAN ribbon;

(b) pursuant to paragraph 5(b) of those Regulations, specifies that the SUDAN ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be 32 mm in width, consisting of a 22 mm dark green stripe in the middle, flanked by 2.5 mm white stripes and 2.5 mm red stripes; and

(c) pursuant to subsection 13(1) of those Regulations, determines that the OSM with the SUDAN ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be worn after the OSM with the HAITI ribbon.

Figure 908-4. Eligible Service List for the Operational Service Medal - SUDAN (OSM-S)

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name
Service of Defence Team members following the devastating earthquakes in Haiti as part of the humanitarian mission including members of the Disaster Assistance Response Team (DART) who served in the theatre of operations and also including members who deployed to Port-au-Prince, Haiti, Barahona - Dominican Republic, and Kingston, Jamaica	12-Jan-10	14-May-10	OP HESTIA
Canadian personnel (Canada Based Staff) employed by the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada (DFAIT) serving at the Canadian Embassy in Port-au-Prince, Haiti, in response to the earthquake.	12-Jan-10	09-Mar-10	
Non-combatant Evacuation Operation (NEO) out of Libya	25-Feb-11	13-Mar-11	OP MOBILE
Service of Defence Team members deployed to Lebanon, Turkey or Jordan to provide support to the Government of Canada's initiative to resettle Syrian Refugees in Canada	13-Nov-15	Present	OP PROVISION

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name
Service of members of the Defence Team deployed to a disaster zone as part of OP Renaissance to provide humanitarian assistance following a natural disaster or human conflict. This includes but is not limited to:	10-Jan-10	Present	OP RENAISSANCE
Service of Defence Team members following the Super Typhoon Haiyan as part of the humanitarian mission including members of the Disaster Assistance Response Team (DART) Lioilo, Panay Island and Manila, Philippines.	08-Nov-13	23-Jan-14	OP RENAISSANCE 13-01
Service of Defence Team members following the devastating earthquakes as part of the humanitarian mission including members of the Disaster Assistance Response Team (DART) in Nepal.	28-Apr-15	05-Jun-15	OP RENAISSANCE 15-01
Service of Defence Team members providing support to the New Zealand Defence Force after a 7.8 magnitude earthquake struck New Zealand.	16-Nov-16	19-Nov-16	OP RENAISSANCE 16-03
Service of Defence Team Members deployed to the Joint Operations Area consisting of the Caribbean Sea region to include all islands and states, extending north to include the Gulf of Mexico and the Atlantic Ocean extending to the Florida/Georgia border and outwards 500nm east from the US shoreline as part of OP RENAISSANCE 17-01 to Provide Humanitarian Assistance and Disaster Relief (HADR) following two major hurricanes (Irma and Maria).	09-Sep-17	31-Dec-17	OP RENAISSANCE 17-01
Service of Defence Team members providing support to the Republic of Indonesia after a 7.5 magnitude earthquake struck the Minahasa peninsula, Indonesia.	12-Oct-18	26-Oct-18	OP RENAISSANCE 18-01

Operational Service Medal—HUMANITAS (OSM-HUM).

Appendix 6. (Reprint of Order in Council P.C. 2010-1097 September 2, 2010)

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, hereby:

(a) pursuant to paragraph 5(a) of the Operational Service Medal (OSM) Regulations, determines that persons who served in approved humanitarian missions conducted in response to a natural disaster or human conflict including rescue, relief and reconstruction outside Canada for at least 30 cumulative days beginning on August 1, 2009 have rendered service recognized as being worthy of the award of the OSM with the HUMANITAS ribbon;

(b) pursuant to paragraph 5(b) of those Regulations, specifies that the HUMANITAS ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be 32 mm in width, consisting of a 27 mm white stripe in the middle, flanked by 2.5 mm red stripes; and

(c) pursuant to subsection 13(1) of those Regulations, determines that the OSM with the HUMANITAS ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be worn after all other OSMs with geographic area-specific ribbons and precede the OSM with the EXPEDITION ribbon.

Figure 908-5. Eligible Service List for the Operational Service Medal - Humanitas (OSM-HUM)

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name	Notes
Canadian personnel deployed with US- led operations Air Bridge Denial, Caribe Shield and Caper Focus (US SOUTHCOM mission) co-manning aircrew on airborne early warning and control (AWACS) systems in support of the Joint Interagency Task Force South (JIATF South) in the theatre of operations consisting of the waters of the Caribbean Sea, Gulf of Mexico and Eastern Pacific Ocean as well as the airspace above those areas.	07-Oct-01	Present	OPCARIBBE	Only flying time in the theatre described is eligible. Aircrew flying into the theatre accumulate one day of service for the first sortie flown on any day, additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit.
CP 140 Aircrew flying under the command and control of Joint Interagency Task Force-South (JIATF-S) in the theatre of operations consisting of the airspace above the Caribbean Sea, the Gulf of Mexico and along the west coast of Central and South America. The official JIATF(S) boundaries are defined as extending from Antarctica at 27W, north to 30N, west to the U.S., and west from the U.S./Mexico border at 32.5N, and south at 120W to Antarctica.	7-Oct-01	Present	OPCARIBBE	Service of ground crew located in Comalapa, El Salvador, Curacao and Martinique as part of OP CARIBBE counts towards the SSM-EXP. Only flying time in the theatre described is eligible. Aircrew flying into the theatre accumulate one day of service for the first sortie flown on any day, additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit.

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name	Notes
Service of CAF members onboard ships deployed under the command and control of Joint Interagency Task Force-South (JIATF-S) in the theatre of operations consisting of the Caribbean Sea, the Gulf of Mexico and along the west coast of Central and South America. The official JIATF(S) boundaries are defined as extending from Antarctica at 27W, north to 30N, west to the U.S., and west from the U.S./Mexico border at 32.5N, and south at 120W to Antarctica.	7-Oct-01	Present	OPCARIBBE	
Royal Canadian Mounted Police - International Peace Operation Disaster Victim Identification Mission - (DVI) Krabi and Phuket Island, Thailand	5-Jan-05	1-Aug-05	N/A	
Royal Canadian Mounted Police - International Peace Operation - Thai Tsunami Victim Identification, Bangkok, Thailand - (TTIV)	26-Jan-05	2-Mar-06	N/A	

Operational Service Medal—EXPEDITION (OSM-EXP).

Appendix 7. (Reprint of Order in Council P.C. 2010-1098 September 2, 2010)

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, hereby:

(a) pursuant to paragraph 5(a) of the Operational Service Medal (OSM) Regulations, determines that persons who served in approved locations outside Canada for at least 30 cumulative days beginning on October 7, 2001 have rendered service recognized as being worthy of the award of the OSM with the EXPEDITION ribbon;

(b) pursuant to paragraph 5(b) of those Regulations, specifies that the EXPEDITION ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be 32 mm in width, consisting of a 22 mm light grey stripe in the middle, flanked by 2.5 mm white stripes and 2.5 mm red stripes; and

(c) pursuant to subsection 13(1) of those Regulations, determines that the OSM with the EXPEDITION ribbon referred to in paragraph (a) shall be worn after the OSM with the HUMANITAS ribbon.

Figure 908-6. Eligible Service List for the Operational Service Medal - EXPEDITION (OSM-EXP)

Mission	Start Date	End Date	Op Name	Notes
Office of the United States Security Coordinator for Israel and the Palestinian Authority in Jerusalem, Israel - USSC	3-May-05	PRESENT	OP PROTEUS	
Royal Canadian Mounted Police - International Peace Operations Baghdad, Iraq	1-Dec-05	28-Mar-06	Project Sympathy	
Gulf of Guinea / Royal Canadian Mounted Police Members	17-Apr-06	18-May-06	OP CHABANEL	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship FREDERICTON	25-Jun-07	26-Jul-07	OPCARIBBE	
UN International Independent Investigation Commission, Beirut, Lebanon - UNMIIC	13-Feb-08	28-Feb-09	N/A	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship CORNER BROOK	26-Feb-08	11-Apr-08	OPCARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship CALGARY	19-Apr-08	30-Apr-08	OPCARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship PROTECTEUR	19-Apr-08	30-Apr-08	OPCARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship IROQUOIS	23-Apr-08	30-Apr-08	OPCARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship MONTREAL	5-Aug-08	26-Aug-08	OPCARIBBE	
National Support Element (NSE) in direct support of the United Nations mission (MONUC/MONUSCO) in the Congo (DRC).	20-Aug-08	Present	OP CROCODILE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ST JOHN'S	23-Aug-08	10-Sep-08	OPCARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship MONTREAL	23-Jan-09	19-Feb-09	OPCARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship PRESERVER	18-Apr-09	28-Apr-09	OPCARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship CALGARY	3-Sep-09	10-Sep-09	OPCARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship TORONTO	17-Sep-09	19-Oct-09	OPCARIBBE	

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS FOR MILITARY, PEACEKEEPING AND HUMANITARIAN MISSIONS

Mission	Start Date	End Date	Op Name	Notes
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship CALGARY	23-Sep-09	27-Sep-09	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship CALGARY	19-Oct-09	26-Oct-09	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship CALGARY	28-Oct-09	30-Oct-09	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ALGONQUIN	17-Aug-10	25-Aug-10	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship PROTECTEUR	17-Aug-10	25-Aug-10	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship TORONTO	12-Sep-10	17-Oct-10	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship VANCOUVER	13-Sep-10	20-Sep-10	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship PROTECTEUR	20-Sep-10	29-Sep-10	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ALGONQUIN	24-Sep-10	29-Sep-10	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship VANCOUVER	24-Sep-10	29-Sep-10	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ALGONQUIN	1-Oct-10	9-Oct-10	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship PROTECTEUR	1-Oct-10	9-Oct-10	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship VANCOUVER	1-Oct-10	9-Oct-10	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship TORONTO	14-Jan-11	15-Feb-11	OP CARIBBE	
Canadian personnel with the close protection team in Berirut, Lebanon	7-Feb-11	15-May-11	N/A	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship CORNER BROOK	28-Feb-11	1-Apr-11	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship MONCTON	22-Mar-11	24-Apr-11	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship SUMMERSIDE	22-Mar-11	24-Apr-11	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship PROTECTEUR	29-May-11	22-Jun-11	OP CARIBBE	
Service of members of the Defence Team deployed to Mali During OP ENCLAVE (OPSERVAL)	1-Jun-11	15-Dec-13	OPENCLAVE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ALGONQUIN	14-Aug-11	19-Aug-11	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ATHABASKAN	20-Aug-11	21-Aug-11	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ATHABASKAN	27-Aug-11	10-Oct-11	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ALGONQUIN	29-Aug-11	23-Sep-11	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ST JOHN'S	7-Oct-11	8-Nov-11	OP CARIBBE	
Service of members of the Defence Team deployed to Tripoli, Libya during OP LOBE - Task Force Tripoli (TFT) within a 20km radius from the city center	1-Nov-11	29-Jul-14	Op LOBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship KINGSTON	02-Mar-12	06-Apr-12	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship GOOSE BAY	2-Mar-12	6-Apr-12	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ST JOHN'S	19-Mar-12	27-Apr-12	OP CARIBBE	
Joint Task Force Horn of Africa (JTF - HoA) - Camp Lemonnier-Djibouti	31-Jul-12	Present	N/A	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship PRESERVER	18-Aug-12	1-Oct-12	OP CARIBBE	
Service of CAF members deployed to Niger	1-Sep-12	Present	OP NABERIUS	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship IROQUOIS	4-Oct-12	4-Nov-12	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship OTTAWA	29-Oct-12	11-Dec-12	OP CARIBBE	
Aircrew with Air Task Force Mali (ATF-M). Time spent in Bamako, Mali	15-Jan-13	3-Apr-13	OP SERVAL	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship KINGSTON	14-Feb-13	19-Mar-13	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship SUMMERSIDE	14-Feb-13	19-Mar-13	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship NANAIMO	19-Feb-13	28-Mar-13	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship WHITEHORSE	19-Feb-13	28-Mar-13	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship OTTAWA	19-Jun-13	3-Aug-13	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship VILLE DE QUEBEC	26-Jul-13	3-Sep-13	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship PRESERVER	30-Aug-13	19-Oct-13	OP CARIBBE	

Mission	Start Date	End Date	Op Name	Notes
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship EDMONTON	14-Oct-13	3-Dec-13	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship YELLOWKNIFE	14-Oct-13	3-Dec-13	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship VICTORIA	21-Oct-13	13-Dec-13	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship WHITEHORSE	19-Feb-14	28-Mar-14	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship GLACE BAY	7-Mar-14	7-Apr-14	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship KINGSTON	7-Mar-14	7-Apr-14	OP CARIBBE	
Service of Canadian personnel aboard ships participating in US CENTCOM-led multinational Combined Maritime Force (CMF) operations (OP ARTEMIS) under the command and control of combined task forces (CTF) 150, 151 or 152, in the theatre of operations consisting of the boundaries of the Arabian Gulf, the Gulf of Oman, the Gulf of Aden, the red sea, the Suez canal and those parts of the Indian ocean and Arabian sea that are west of seventy-five degrees east longitude and north of thirty degrees south latitude.	15-May-14	Present	OP ARTEMIS	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship REGINA	26-Mar-19	24-Apr-19	OP ARTEMIS	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship WINNIPEG	1-Jan-16	13-Jan-16	OP ARTEMIS	
Motor Vesse Asterix	26-Mar-19	24-Apr-19	OP ARTEMIS	
Service of Canadian personnel deployed to Forward Logistics Sites (FLS) in direct support to Canadian ships attached to the combined task force (CTF) 150, 151 or 152 (OP ARTEMIS), while conducting activities in the ports located in the following countries: republic of Djibouti, Oman, United Arab Emirates, Kenya, India, Egypt, Tanzania, Bahrain and Pakistan, and any future ports contiguous to the naval theatre consisting of the Persian Gulf, the Gulf of Oman, the Gulf of Aden, the Red Sea, the Suez Canal and those parts of the Indian Ocean and the Arabian Sea that are west of seventy-five degrees east longitude and north of thirty degrees south latitude.	15-May-14	Present	OP ARTEMIS	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship SUMMERSIDE	28-May-14	12-Jun-14	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ATHABASKAN	15-Sep-14	31-Oct-14	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship CALGARY	30-Sep-14	9-Oct-14	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship BRANDON	27-Oct-14	4-Dec-14	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship YELLOWKNIFE	27-Oct-14	4-Dec-14	OP CARIBBE	
Service of Canadian police officers serving with OP CLEAR BROOKE in Cambodia	15-Jan-15	15-May-17	OP CLEAR BROOKE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship WINNIPEG	26-Jan-15	6-Feb-15	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship GOOSEBAY	8-Feb-15	24-Mar-15	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship SHAWINIGAN	8-Feb-15	24-Mar-15	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship NANAIMO	23-Feb-15	7-Apr-15	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship WHITEHORSE	23-Feb-15	7-Apr-15	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ATHABASKAN	19-Apr-15	28-May-15	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship WINNIPEG	19-Jun-15	7-Jul-15	OP CARIBBE	
Service by Canadian police in the Philippines as part of project SANDBANK	21-Sep-15	Present	SANDBANK	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship BRANDON	23-Oct-15	4-Dec-15	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship WHITEHORSE	23-Oct-15	4-Dec-15	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship VANCOUVER	10-Nov-15	20-Nov-15	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship SUMMERSIDE	4-Feb-16	3-Apr-16	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship EDMONTON	4-Mar-16	20-Apr-16	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship SASKATOON	4-Mar-16	20-Apr-16	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship VANCOUVER	1-Feb-16	11-Feb-16	OP CARIBBE	

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS FOR MILITARY, PEACEKEEPING AND HUMANITARIAN MISSIONS

Mission	Start Date	End Date	Op Name	Notes
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship MONCTON	4-Feb-16	26-Mar-16	OP CARIBBE	
Service of members of the Defence Team deployed to Jordan as part of the Canadian Training and Assistance Team - Jordan (CTAT-J)	22-Aug-16	Present	N/A	
Service of members of the Defence Team deployed to Lebanon as part of the Canadian Training and Assistance Team - Lebanon (CTAT-L)	4-Oct-16	Present	N/A	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship EDMONTON	25-Oct-16	6-Dec-16	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship BRANDON	25-Oct-16	6-Dec-16	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship KINGSTON	17-Oct-16	2-Dec-16	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship SASKATOON	27-Feb-17	20-Apr-17	OP CARIBBE	
Service of members of the Defence Team deployed to Jordan and Lebanon as part of TF Middle East (TF-ME)	3-Mar-17	Present	N/A	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship NANAIMO	16-Oct-17	6-Dec-17	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship MONCTON	27-Oct-17	7-Dec-17	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship MONCTON	31-Oct-17	8-Dec-17	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship OTTAWA	5-Sep-17	12-Sep-17	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship EDMONTON	27-Feb-18	19-Apr-18	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship WHITEHORSE	27-Feb-18	19-Apr-18	OP CARIBBE	
Service of members of the Defence Team deployed to Mali in direct support of OP PRESENCE	1-Jun-18	Present	OP PRESENCE	Provided the service is not counted towards the MINUSMA medal, therefore excluding UN and NSE personnel
Service of members of the Defence Team deployed to Burkina Faso in direct support of OP PRESENCE	1-Jun-18	Present	OP PRESENCE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship EDMONTON	22-Oct-18	12-Dec-18	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship NANAIMO	22-Oct-18	12-Dec-18	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship MONCTON	22-Oct-18	22-Nov-18	OP CARIBBE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship WHITEHORSE	26-Mar-19	24-Apr-19	OP CARIBBE	

NEW AWARDS FOR NEW MISSIONS



CCS-AF



CCS-SWA



CCS-EXP



OSM-SWA



GSM-SWA



GSM-EXP





Special Service Medal (SSM).
Médaille du service spécial (MSS).

Annex P. A-DH-300-000/AG-001

Introduction

1. The Special Service Medal (SSM) recognizes members of the Canadian Forces (CF) who have performed a service determined to be under exceptional circumstances, in a clearly defined locality for a specific duration.
2. Regulations governing the award of the medal are reprinted in Annex P, Appendix 1.

Qualifying dates, theatre boundaries

3. The SSM recognizes approved activities underway on 11 June 1984 or subsequently established thereafter.
4. The service recognized by the medal is indicated by distinctive bars worn on the ribbon. Qualifying criteria for each are

described in Annex P, Appendices 2 to 8.

Eligible personnel

5. The SSM is awarded to members of the CF only.
6. The SSM is awarded if the CF member has engaged in an activity that the Governor in Council determines is special service that merits recognition.
7. Should an eligible member die or be repatriated for service-related medical reasons while taking part in a mission for which a specific SSM bar has been created, but before completing the qualifying period for that bar, the member will be **deemed to have satisfied that bar's time requirement. In the case of generic service bars (e.g., the Peacekeeping Bar), the member will be deemed to have satisfied the time requirement for the mission he was with at the time of death or repatriation until that mission's end. A certificate signed by the mission commander confirming that the repatriation was due to a service-related medical condition is to be included with the supporting documentation.**
8. Qualifying service for a non-generic bar may be less than stipulated if said service was terminated by cessation of the mission, provided the member was on posted strength of, and had physically reported to, the mission.

Bar(s)

9. The medal may only be issued with a bar.

Appendix 1. Regulations governing the award of the Special Service Medal. (Reprint of Consolidated Regulations -2013, as amended by the following Orders in Council: P.C. 1984-1832 of June 11, 1984, P.C. 1992-2294 of December 1, 1992, and P.C. 1999-1741 of October 1, 1999)

Short title

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Special Service Medal Regulations.

Interpretation

2. In these Regulations:

"Bar" means the Bar referred to in subsection 4(3); (barrette)

"Medal" means the Special Service Medal (SSM) described in section 4; (Médaille) **"member" means, as the case may be, (membre)**

(a) an officer, as that term is defined in section 2 of the National Defence Act (NDA), of the Canadian Forces (CF), or

(b) any person, other than an officer, who is enrolled in, or who pursuant to law is attached to or seconded otherwise than as an officer to, the CF.

Designation

3. **There shall be a medal designated as the "Special Service Medal".**

Description

4. (1) The Medal shall be circular in form, of copper and zinc alloy:

(a) bearing on the obverse a maple leaf surrounded by a laurel wreath;

(b) **bearing on the reverse the inscription "SPECIAL SERVICE SPÉCIAL" ensigned** with the Royal Crown and Cipher.

(2) The Medal shall be suspended from a dark green ribbon flanked with white and edged with red.

(3) The Medal shall be awarded with a Bar that the Governor in Council specifies as representing the service referred to in paragraph 5(b).

(4) A small silver, gold or red maple leaf shall be worn on the undress ribbon to indicate a second, third or fourth award, respectively.

Eligibility

5. A person is eligible to be awarded the Medal if the person:

(a) is a member of the CF; and

(b) has engaged in an activity that the Governor in Council determines is special service that merits recognition.

Awards

6. An award of the Medal shall be made on behalf of Her Majesty by Instrument signed by the GG.

7. Notwithstanding paragraph 5(a), the GG may award the Medal to an individual who is not a member of the CF.

8. The Medal may be awarded posthumously.

Presentation

9. Unless the GG directs otherwise, the Medal shall be presented by arrangement with the Chief of the Defence Staff (CDS).

Wearing of medals

10. The Medal and Bar shall be worn in the sequence prescribed in Canadian Orders Decorations and Medals Directive.

11. A person to whom the Medal has been awarded may wear a miniature of the Medal, to be one-half the size of the Medal, on all occasions when the wearing of miniatures is customary.

Cancellation and reinstatement

12. (1) The GG may, on the advice of the CDS:

- (a) cancel or annul the award of the Medal to any person; and
- (b) restore the award of a Medal that has been cancelled or annulled under paragraph (a).

(2) Where the award of a Medal is cancelled or annulled under paragraph (a) the name of the person to whom the Medal was awarded shall be deleted from the register referred to in paragraph 14 (c).

Administration

13. The CDS shall recommend to the GG the persons who are eligible for the award of the Medal.

14. The Director Honours the Chancellery, shall:

- (a) prepare the instruments of award for the signature of the GG;
- (b) acquire the Medals and Bars at public expense;
- (c) maintain a register containing the names of the persons to whom the Medal is awarded and such other records relating to the award as the Director considers necessary; and
- (d) perform such other functions in respect of awards of the Medal as the GG may require.

General

15. Nothing in these Regulations limits the rights of the GG to exercise all powers and authorities of Her Majesty in respect of the Medal.

Appendix 2. PAKISTAN Bar to the Special Service Medal

1. The PAKISTAN bar was established on 6 June 1991 and was replaced by the UN Special Service Medal (UNSSM) in June 1995.

2. This bar is no longer issued. The recipients of this bar can, if they wish to do so, exchange it for the UNSSM.

(Reprint of Order in Council PC 1991-1061)

His Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, is pleased hereby to determine:

- a. a minimum of 90 days service with the Mine Awareness and Clearance Training Program in Pakistan, during the period beginning on March 15, 1989 and ending on July 29, 1990, under the auspices of the UN, to be special service within the meaning of the Regulations; and
- b. that the Bar awarded with the Special Service Medal (SSM) representing the special service referred to in **paragraph a. shall bear the words "PAKISTAN 1989-1990".**

Appendix 3. ALERT Bar to the Special Service Medal

1. The ALERT bar was created on 26 November 1992.

(Reprint of Order in Council PC 1992-2435, as amended by PC 1995-2003 dated 28 November 1995)

His Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, is pleased hereby to determine:

- a. an aggregate of 180 days of honourable service on the posted strength of Canadian Forces Station (CFS) Alert, or of honourable service with a military force operationally deployed to or at CFS Alert, since it began its operation on September 1, 1958 and still continuing, to be special service within the meaning of those Regulations; and
- b. that the Bar awarded with the Special Service Medal (SSM) representing the special service referred to in **paragraph a. shall bear the word "ALERT".**

2. Units deployed at CFS Alert include such detachments as aircrew flying into the station for resupply missions [Op BOXTOP].

Appendix 3. PEACE Bar to the Special Service Medal

1. The PEACE bar was created on 26 November 1992. This bar was replaced by the Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal (CPSM) (see Annex Q, Appendix 8) and therefore, no missions have been added to the PEACE bar eligibility since 21 June 2001.

2. Each UN or other international organization service medal is brought into the Canadian Honours System by Order in Council, is worn in the Canadian sequence with other Canadian honours, and constitutes the appropriate recognition for

service with the mission or force concerned. Canadian honours policy precludes the wear of duplicate recognition for exactly the same service. The Special Service Medal (SSM) with Peace Bar, therefore, is only awarded for service not otherwise recognized by the award of another honour.

3. Once a UN or other medal is awarded for service, the time with that mission cannot be counted as qualifying time for the PEACE Bar.

4. Should a UN or other service medal be offered which counts time already calculated for a PEACE, a condition of its acceptance and wear shall be the disqualification of SSM time, including the forfeiture of the Bar or the Medal and Bar if necessary.

5. The PEACE bar recognizes an aggregate of 180 days of qualifying service or more.

6. **International norms established by the UN and other international organizations' service medals have varying** qualifying periods depending on the tension, danger and difficulty of each operation. To accord with these norms, the aggregate of 180 days service will be calculated by multiplying the days of service with each individual mission by a factor determined by the length of service required by that mission for its own medal. Thus, days spent with a mission requiring 90 days service for its own medal will be doubled, and so on, until an aggregate of 180 days is reached. Where no medal is awarded for service with a mission, a comparative value has been calculated based on experience with equivalent missions elsewhere as noted below.

7. For these purposes, peacekeeping is defined as external military operations whose mission is to monitor or ensure peace, harmony or stability among armed, conflicting social groups. The missions range from election monitoring or general military observation to active intervention between established forces.

8. Service with the missions and forces shown in Figure 9P4-1 may be counted toward the PEACE bar if not otherwise recognized.

9. Weighting factors are noted where appropriate. In general, purely observation missions, with very minimal risk, count days singly. When hazard increases, service days are doubled or, if fully justified, more. Weighting factors are approved by the Chief of the Defence Staff (CDS).

(Reprint of Order in Council PC 1992-2437 as amended by PC 1995-2004 of 28 November 1995 and PC 2017-1742 of 19 December 2017).

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, is pleased hereby:

(a) revokes Order in Council P.C. 1995-2004 of November 28, 1995;

(b) determines as special service, within the meaning of those Regulations, service that meets the following conditions:

(i) it is an aggregate of 180 days of honourable service performed outside Canada since November 1947:

(ii) it is performed within approved international peacekeeping operations;

(iii) it is performed in accordance with the international norms established by the United Nations and other international organizations in respect of service medals already approved by the Government of Canada;

(iv) it is performed while deployed in an active capacity with, in conjunction with, or in association with an operational peacekeeping truce supervision, observer force or similar missions, and

(v) the days of honourable service referred to in subparagraph (i) are not counted towards any other Canadian or foreign service medal other than the Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal; and

(c) specifies that the Bar that is awarded with the Special Service Medal, representing the special service referred to in

paragraph (b), is to bear the words "PEACE – PAIX".

10. Qualifying service for the Medal with PEACE bar is detailed in Figure 9P4-1.

Mission	Start date	End date	Multiplying factor	Notes
UN Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan – UNMOGIP	17-Jan-48	21-Jun-01	no	
UN Truce Supervision Organization in Palestine - UNTSO. Service in Syria, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon and Palestine under UNTSO qualify	01-Jun-48	21-Jun-01	no	
UN Command Military Armistice Commission - UNCMAC. Including post- conflict service in conjunction with HMCS Sioux, HMCS Cayuga and deployed Canadian army and air force units in Korea and Korean waters	27-Jul-53	21-Jun-01	no	

International Commission for Supervision and Control - Indo-China - ICSC. Service in Laos, Cambodia and Vietnam qualify under ICSC medal	07-Aug-54	15-Jun-74	service days are doubled
UN Emergency Force - Egypt - UNEF. Includes service with HMCS MAGNIFICENT from 11 January to 20 January 1957	01-Nov-56	17-Jun-67	service days are doubled
UN Operation in the Congo – ONUC	14-Jul-60	30-Jun-64	service days are doubled
UN Security Force in West New Guinea (West Irian) – UNSF	01-Oct-62	31-May-63	service days are doubled
UN Yemen Observation Mission – UNYOM	11-Jun-63	04-Sep-64	service days are tripled
UN Force in Cyprus – UNFICYP	27-Mar-64	26-Mar-65	service days are multiplied by six
HMCS BONAVENTURE supporting CAF mission in Cyprus	30-Mar-64	01-Apr-64	service days are doubled
HMCS RESTIGOUCHE supporting CAF mission in Cyprus	30-Mar-64	01-Apr-64	service days are doubled
UN Force in Cyprus – UNFICYP	27-Mar-65	21-Jun-01	service days are doubled
Mission of the Representative of the Secretary-General in the Dominican Republic – DOMREP	14-May-65	22-Oct-66	no multiplying factor
UN India-Pakistan Observation Mission – UNIPOM	22-Sep-65	24-Mar-66	service days are doubled
International Observer Team to Nigeria – OTN	01-Sep-68	28-Feb-70	no multiplying factor
International Commission of Control and Supervision - Vietnam – ICCS	28-Jan-73	31-Jul-73	service days are doubled
HMCS TERRA NOVA supporting CAF mission in Vietnam	04-Mar-73	04-Jun-73	service days are doubled

Figure 9P4-1. Qualifying Service List for the Special Service Medal with Peace Bar

Mission	Start date	End Date	Multiplying factor	Op Name
HMCS KOOTENAY supporting CAF mission in Vietnam	04-Jun-73	31-Jul-73	service days are doubled	
UN Emergency Force Middle East – UNEFME	26-Oct-73	21-Dec-79	service days are doubled	
UN Disengagement Observer Force - Golan Heights - UNDOF. Service in Israel, Syria and the Golan Heights under UNDOF qualify	31-May-74	21-Jun-01	service days are doubled	
UN Interim Force in Lebanon – UNIFIL	23-Mar-78	21-Jun-01	service days are doubled	
Commonwealth Election Commission Observer Group - Rhodesia/Zimbabwe – CECOG	02-Feb-80	13-Mar-80	service days are doubled	
Multinational Forces and Observers - Sinai – MFO	25-Apr-82	21-Jun-01	no multiplying factor	
UN Good Offices Mission in Afghanistan and Pakistan - UNGOMAP	01-May-88	15-Mar-90	service days are doubled	
UN Iran - Iraq Military Observer Group – UNIIMOG	09-Aug-88	28-Feb-91	service days are doubled	
Mine Awareness and Clearance Training Programme - Pakistan – MACTP	15-Mar-89	29-Jul-90	service days are doubled	
UN Transition Assistance Group in Namibia – UNTAG	01-Apr-89	31-Mar-90	service days are doubled	
UN Observer Group in Central America – ONUCA	07-Nov-89	31-Jan-92	service days are doubled	
UN Observer Group for the Verification of Elections in Haiti – ONUVEH	10-Oct-90	28-Feb-91	service days are doubled	
UN Special Commission on Destruction of Iraqi NBC Weapons and Facilities – UNSCOM	01-Apr-91	17-Dec-99	service days are doubled	
UN Iraq/Kuwait Observer Mission - UNIKOM. Including service in conjunction with Operations SAFE HAVEN and SOUTHERN WATCH	03-Apr-91	06-Oct-03	service days are doubled	
UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara – MINURSO	29-Apr-91	29-Jun-94	service days are doubled	
UN Observer Mission in El Salvador – ONUSAL	20-May-91	31-Apr-95	service days are doubled	

Mission	Start date	End Date	Multiplying factor	Op Name
UN Angola Verification Mission - UNAVEM II	30-May-91	8-Feb-95	service days are doubled	
UN Angola Verification Mission II - UNAVEM II	01-Jun-91	28-Feb-95	service days are doubled	
European Community Monitor Mission in ex-Yugoslavia – ECMMY	07-Jul-91	11-May-92	service days are multiplied by nine	
UN Advance Mission in Cambodia – UNAMIC	01-Oct-91	15-Mar-92	service days are doubled	
HMCS RESTIGOUCHE on Maritime Interdiction Force Operations in the Red Sea	01-Jan-92	30-Sep-92	service days are doubled	
UN Protection Force - Yugoslavia – UNPROFOR	01-Feb-92	19-Dec-95	service days are doubled	
UN Transitional Authority in Cambodia – UNTAC	16-Mar-92	15-Nov-93	service days are doubled	
UN Operation in Somalia - UNOSOM I	24-Apr-92	26-Mar-93	service days are doubled	
European Community Monitor Mission in ex-Yugoslavia – ECMMY	12-May-92	21-Jun-01	service days are doubled	
UN Operation in Mozambique – ONUMOZ	16-Dec-92	09-Dec-94	service days are doubled	
UN Operation in Somalia - UNOSOM II	27-Mar-93	31-Mar-95	service days are doubled	
UN Observer Mission Uganda - Rwanda – UNOMUR	22-Jun-93	21-Sep-94	service days are doubled	
UN Mission in Haiti - UNMIH. Including service in conjunction with the prior naval blockade, and in-theatre border control with the Dominican Republic	29-Sep-93	30-Jun-96	service days are doubled	
UN Assistance Mission for Rwanda (UNAMIR)	01-Oct-93	19-Apr-96	service days are doubled	
HMCS FRASER – Naval blockade of Haiti in support of UN Mission in Haiti	17-Oct-93	17-Dec-93	service days are doubled	OP Forward Action
HMCS GATINEAU - Naval blockade of Haiti in support of UN Mission in Haiti	17-Oct-93	17-Dec-93	service days are doubled	OP Forward Action
HMCS PRESERVER - Naval blockade of Haiti in support of UN Mission in Haiti	17-Oct-93	17-Dec-93	service days are doubled	OP Forward Action
HMCS PROVIDER - Naval blockade of Haiti in support of UN Mission in Haiti	17-Oct-93	17-Dec-93	service days are doubled	OP Forward Action
Cambodia Mine Action Centre – CMAC	01-Nov-93	01-Jul-00	service days are doubled	
HMCS FRASER - Naval blockade of Haiti in support of UN Mission in Haiti	12-Jan-94	27-Mar-94	service days are doubled	OP Forward Action
HMCS ANNAPOLIS - Naval blockade of Haiti in support of UN Mission in Haiti	27-Mar-94	20-Apr-94	service days are doubled	OP Forward Action
HMCS VILLE DE QUEBEC - Naval blockade of Haiti in support of UN Mission in Haiti	20-Apr-94	28-Apr-94	service days are doubled	OP Forward Action
HMCS TERRA NOVA - Naval blockade of Haiti in support of UN Mission in Haiti	28-Apr-94	13-Jul-94	service days are doubled	OP Forward Action
HMCS KOOTENAY - Naval blockade of Haiti in support of UN Mission in Haiti	13-Jul-94	12-Sep-94	service days are doubled	OP Forward Action
UN Mission for the Verification of Human Rights and of Compliance with the Commitments of the Comprehensive Agreement on Human Rights in Guatemala – MINUGUA	01-Sep-94	27-May-97	service days are tripled	
HMCS TERRA NOVA - Naval blockade of Haiti in support of UN Mission in Haiti	07-Sep-94	17-Oct-94	service days are doubled	OP Forward Action
UN Angola Verification Mission I - UNAVEM I	20-Dec-94	20-Nov-94	service days are doubled	
Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe - Armenia & Azerbaijan (including Nagorno-Karabakh) – OSCE	01-Mar-95	15-Jul-96	service days are doubled	
United Nations Preventive Deployment Force Macedonia - UNPREDEP	31-Mar-95	28-Feb-99	service days are doubled	
HMCS CALGARY on Maritime Interdiction Force Operations in the Red Sea	11-Aug-95	03-Oct-95	service days are doubled	
United Nations Mission in Prevlaka - Croatia - UNMOP	15-Jan-96	15-Dec-02	service days are doubled	

Mission	Start date	End Date	Multiplying factor	Op Name
UN Support Mission in Haiti – UNSMIH	28-Jun-96	31-Jul-97	service days are doubled	
UN Mine Action Centre in Bosnia- Herzegovina – UNMACBiH	01-Apr-97	28-Feb-00	service days are doubled	
HMCS REGINA on Maritime Interdiction Force Operations in the Red Sea	02-Apr-97	09-Jul-97	service days are doubled	
UN Transition Mission in Haiti – UNTMIH	01-Aug-97	30-Nov-97	service days are tripled	
Mission de Police des Nations Unies en Haiti – MIPONUH	28-Nov-97	31-Mar-00	service days are doubled	
HMCS TORONTO in support of the return of the UNSCOM inspectors in the Persian Gulf	10-Feb-98	27-May-98	service days are tripled	
8 Aircraft Communication and Control System - in support of the return of the UNSCOM inspectors in the Persian Gulf	10-Feb-98	27-May-98	service days are tripled	
435 Squadron - in support of the return of the UNSCOM inspectors in the Persian Gulf	10-Feb-98	27-May-98	service days are tripled	
UN Mission in the Central African Republic – MINURCA	15-Apr-98	31-Dec-99	service days are tripled	
United Nations Observer Mission in Sierra Leone/United Nations Mission in Sierra Leone - UNOMSIL/UNAMSIL	13-Jun-98	21-Jun-01	service days are doubled	
HMCS OTTAWA	26-Jul-98	25-Oct-98	service days are doubled	
Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe - Kosovo – OSCE	16-Oct-98	21-Jun-01	service days are tripled	
United Nations Mission in Kosovo – UNMIK	10-Jun-99	21-Jun-01	service days are doubled	
HMCS REGINA coalition fleet enforcing UN sanctions against Iraq in the Persian Gulf	02-Aug-99	08-Nov-99	service days are doubled	
International Force in East Timor – INTERFET	15-Sep-99	10-Apr-00	service days are doubled	
United Nations Assistance Mission East Timor/United Nations Transitional Authority East Timor - UNAMET/ UNTAET	25-Oct-99	15-May-01	service days are doubled	
United Nations Mission in the Democratic Republic of Congo – MONUC	24-Feb-00	21-Jun-01	service days are doubled	
HMCS CALGARY coalition fleet enforcing UN sanctions against Iraq in the Persian Gulf	07-Aug-00	10-Oct-00	service days are doubled	
United Nations Mission in Ethiopia and Eritrea – UNMEE	15-Sep-00	21-Jun-01	service days are doubled	
HMCS CHARLOTTETOWN coalition fleet enforcing UN sanctions against Iraq in the Persian Gulf	05-Apr-01	15-Jun-01	service days are doubled	
HMCS WINNIPEG coalition fleet enforcing UN sanctions against Iraq in the Persian Gulf	30-Apr-01	07-Aug-01	service days are doubled	

Appendix 5. NATO Bar to the Special Service Medal

1. The NATO bar was created on 26 November 1992.
2. Qualifying service from 1 January 1951 to 19 October 2004 is service while posted to a NATO unit, or to a Canadian Forces (CF) or allied formation or unit outside the territorial limits of Canada under the operational control of a NATO headquarters, or in Canada on an operational staff directly participating in the operational control of such formations and units. In the latter case, only those staff personnel serving in an operations room directly participating in the control of ships and aircraft in NATO operations and exercises qualify for this service. A minimum of 180 cumulative days is required to qualify.
3. Canadian-based personnel deployed outside Canadian territorial limits for exercises and operations may count that service toward the aggregate; for example:
 - a. ships sailing under NATO control;
 - b. aircraft flying under NATO control; and
 - c. army and air force units or personnel deployed for reinforcement or exercise in Europe under NATO control.

4. Military personnel who were in NATO-controlled positions, operations or taskings on 19 October 2004, or who have reached the required 180 days of honourable service under NATO control between 1 January 1951 and 19 October 2004, remain eligible for award as per original criteria until the end of the posting or deployment only. (See Figure 9P5-1 for list of approved tasks.)
5. Military personnel posted to NATO positions, operations or taskings after 19 October 2004 fall under new regulations. The new criteria specify that service outside of Canada on or after 20 October 2004 onwards, as part of or in direct support of a NATO operation or mission, is eligible provided the said service is not acknowledged by another award. A minimum of 45 cumulative days in approved operations or missions is required to qualify.
6. Personnel who have eligible service as per paragraphs 2 to 4 but did not meet 180 days criteria, and also have eligible service under paragraph 5, shall be allowed to combine all the eligible days of service towards the minimum 45 cumulative days of eligible service criteria. Essentially, personnel have to serve at least one eligible day under paragraph 5 to be able to cumulate all past eligible service toward the shorter criteria.
7. For those military personnel who have been posted to a NATO position or served on a NATO operation or tasking since 20 October 2004, eligibility is limited to those specific tasks which are approved by the CDS in consultation with AFC on the recommendation of the Canadian Forces Honours Policy Committee (CFHPC). (See Figure 9P5-2 for list of approved tasks.)
8. In keeping with the aim of service medals, which is to recognize operational service or service performed under exceptional circumstances as opposed to regular performance of duty, only overseas operational service under NATO command will be approved and, where appropriate, support to such operations or missions where the exceptional circumstances would justify the award.
9. Service in NATO Headquarters, staff, administrative and logistical support, NATO Exercises, courses and conferences are no longer eligible.
10. Where the NATO bar is to be awarded in lieu of an existing NATO medal, for service after 19 October 2004, a multiplying factor may be applied in order for the award of the NATO bar to be in line with the criteria of the equivalent NATO medal.

(Reprint of Order in Council PC 1992-2436, as amended by PC 1995-2005 of 28 November 1995, PC 2006-0810 of 29 August 2006 and PC 2018-124 of 6 February 2018)

Her Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, pursuant to subsection 4(3) and paragraph 5(b) of the Special Service Medal Regulations,

- (a) revokes Order in Council P.C. 1995-2005 of 28 November, 1995;
- (b) revokes Order in Council P.C. 2006-810 of 29 August, 2006;
- (c) determines as special service any service that meets the following conditions:

- (i) the service

(A) is approved service, performed outside Canada, beginning on October 20, 2004 and still continuing as part of, or in direct support of, a North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) operation or mission, or

(B) **is performed in the context of a deployment, posting or tasking within the NATO's area of responsibility**, described as the territory of any of the Parties in Europe and North America, on the Algerian Departments of France, on the territory of Turkey and on the islands under the jurisdiction of any of the Parties in the North Atlantic area north of the Tropic of Cancer, or with forces deployed on vessels or aircraft of any of the Parties, when in or over those territories or any other area in Europe in which occupation forces of any Parties were stationed, or the Mediterranean Sea or the North Atlantic area north of the Tropic of Cancer, since its beginning on January 1, 1951 and ending

- (I) on October 19, 2004, or

(II) at the end of the deployment, posting or tasking if the deployment, posting or tasking was ongoing on October 19, 2004,

- (ii) the service is honourable and consists of either

- (A) a minimum of 45 days of the service referred to in clause (i)(A),

- (B) a minimum of 180 days of the service referred to in clause (i)(B), or

(C) in the case where some of the days of service are referred to in clause (i)(A) but without meeting the minimum referred to in clause (A) and other days of service are referred to in clause (i)(B) but without meeting the minimum referred to in clause (B), the sum of those days of service if that sum is at least 45 days, and

(iii) the days of service referred to in subparagraph (ii) are not counted towards any other Canadian or foreign service medal; and

- (d) specifies that the Bar that is awarded with the Special Service Medal, representing the special service referred to in

paragraph (c), is to bear the NATO Star flanked by the words “NATO–OTAN”.

Figure 9P5-1. Eligible Service List for the NATO Bar to the Special Service Medal (Post-2004)

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name	Note
Special Service Medal (SSM-NATO) service Post 20 Oct 2004 and present Forty Five (45) cumulative days of eligibility is required for the NATO bar to the SSM				
Service of CAF members in support of NATO Op ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR	20-Oct-04	Present	OP SIRIUS	Provided the service cannot be counted toward the Article 5 NATO Medal for Operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR. The service concerned here is mainly ground support, which is outside the NATO Medal qualifying area, including but not limited to: Service as ground support provided to the aircraft flying as part of NATO Op Active Endeavour from Sigonella, Italy. Days flown by aircrew over the Mediterranean Sea may not be counted since they already count for the NATO Medal. Service with the Forward Logistics Site (FLS) in support of ships under NATO Op ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR or SEA GUARDIAN
Service of RCAF Aircrews flying NATO surveillance missions over the Atlantic	20-Oct-04	Present		Only actual NATO missions (as opposed to training, exercises or Canadian missions) flown outside the territorial waters of Canada are eligible. Aircrew flying into the eligible zone accumulate one day of service for the first and all sorties flown on any given day
Service of CAF members with the CC NATO Airborne Early Warning Force (NATO AWACS), Geilenkirchen, Germany	20-Oct-04	Present	CC NAEWF	Only actual NATO missions flown by AWACS aircrews (as opposed to training and exercises) are eligible. Missions that are flown into a theatre of eligibility for a NATO medal (such as the Non - Article 5 NATO Medal for the Balkans) shall be counted toward the appropriate NATO mission medal and not toward the SSM- NATO. Missions flown under NATO command that do not qualify for a NATO medal will be eligible for the SSM-NATO. Aircrew accumulate one day of service for the first and all sorties flown on any given day
Service of CAF members onboard ships deployed under the NATO Standing Naval Force Atlantic (STANAVFORTH) renamed the Standing NATO Reaction Force Maritime Group 1 (SNMG 1) on 1 January 2006:	20-Oct-04	Present	OP SEXTANT / SNMG 1	Provided the service cannot be counted toward a NATO Medal. Only time spent under NATO command is eligible – Transit time does not count

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name	Note
Service of CAF members with the Forward Logistics Site (FLS) – Host Nation, in support of NATO operations and activities in relation to Africa	1-Jan-08	Present	Op SAIPH	Provided the service cannot be counted toward the Non Article 5 NATO Medal for Operations and Activities in Relation to Africa. The service concerned here is mainly support provided to ships under NATO Ops ALLIED PROVIDER, ALLIED PROTECTOR or OCEAN SHIELD from FLS in Host Nations, outside the NATO Medal qualifying area. FLS to HMCS WINNIPEG: 31 Mar 09 - 6 May 09. FLS to HMCS FREDERICTON: 17 Nov 09 - 08 Feb 10
Service of CAF members with the CC-NAEWF deployed to Forward Air Base Konya, Turkey	10-Jan-11	18-Mar-14	OP AFGHAN ASSIST	Days flown by aircrew into Afghanistan may not be counted since they already count for the General Campaign Star with South-West Asia ribbon
Service of CAF members participating in the NATO-Iceland Air Policing Program (IAP)	27-Mar-11	Present	OP IGNITION	Task Force Iceland is Canada's periodic participation in the NATO IAP
Service of CAF members serving under the NATO Standing Defence Plan while orward deployed to Turkey	4-Dec-12	Present	OP ACTIVE FENCE	
Service of CAF members onboard HMC ships in the Mediterranean and Black seas under NATO SNMG2	29-Apr-14	Present	OP REASSURANCE	Provided the service cannot be counted toward a NATO Medal. Only time spent under NATO command is eligible. Transit time does not count. Service under NATO Operations Active Endeavour and Sea Guardian counts towards the appropriate NATO medals and their associated numerals and not towards the SSM-NATO
Service of CAF members serving with Forward Logistics Site (FLS) supporting standing NATO Maritime Group 1 (SNMG1)	29-Apr-14	Present		
Service of CAF members deployed to Forward Logistics Sites (FLS) in direct support of HMC ships in the Mediterranean and Black Seas under NATO SNMG2	29-Apr-14	Present	OP REASSURANCE	Only when the ship supported are NOT under NATO Operations Active Endeavour or Sea Guardian. See other eligible entry for FLS support to NATO Operations Active Endeavour
Service of CAF members onboard ships deployed under the Standing NATO Maritime Group 2 (SNMG2)	29-Apr-14	Present		Provided the service cannot be counted toward a NATO Medal. Only time spent under NATO command is eligible – Transit time does not count.
Service of CAF members in Latvia as part of or in direct support of the Enhanced Forward Presence (EFP) Operations in Latvia	27-Aug-16	Present	OP REASSURANCE	Includes service with the EFP Battlegroup as well as service while deployed or posted to Latvia to support the EFP, including for example service with the Latvian Brigade, Adazi, Latvia
Service of CAF members who deployed to Eastern or Central Europe or in Iceland, as part of the Air Task Force (ATF)	29-Apr-14	Present	OP REASSURANCE	

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name	Note
Service of CAF members deployed to eastern and central Europe as part of the Land Task Force (LTF)	29-Apr-14	15-Sep-17	OP REASSURANCE	Only time spent in Hohenfels, Germany, Cincu, Romania, Poland, Lithuania, Estonia and Latvia qualify
Service of CAF members deployed or posted to Liaison Officer's and Counter-Intelligence Personnel positions in direct support of Op Reassurance in various locations	29-Apr-14	Present	OP REASSURANCE	Various locations such as, but not limited to, Belgium, Germany, Lithuania, The Netherlands, Romania, Spain and the UK as well as onboard NATO ships
Service of CAF members deployed or posted to the following NATO organizations, outside Canada, to provide direct support to ongoing NATO operations, including their planning and execution	29-Apr-14	Present		
Service of CAF members deployed or posted to the following national organizations, whose sole focus is to provide direct support to NATO operations, including their planning and execution	29-Apr-14	Present		

Figure 9P5-2. Eligible Service List for the NATO Bar to the Special Service Medal (Pre-2004)

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name	Note
NATO service between 1 Jan 1951 and 19 Oct 2004 (Pre 20 Oct 2004) 180 cumulative days of eligibility is required for the NATO bar to the SSM				

Appendix 6. HUMANITAS Bar to the Special Service Medal

- The HUMANITAS bar was created on 9 March 1993 and was replaced by Operational Service Medal – HUMANITAS (OSM-HUM) effective 1 August 2009 (Annex O).
- The HUMANITAS bar recognized an aggregate of 30 days of qualifying service or more. There is no multiplying factor.
- Service with the operations listed in Figure 9P6-1 were counted toward the Humanitarian Service Bar if not otherwise recognized.

(Reprint of Order in Council PC 1993-449 as amended by PC 1997-124 of 28 January 1997, PC 2010-1092 of 2 September 2010 and PC 2017-1741 of 19 December 2017)

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, is pleased hereby to determine:

- revokes Order in Council P.C. 1997-124 of January 28, 1997 as amended by P.C. 2010-1092 of September 2, 2010;
- determines as special service, within the meaning of those Regulations, service that meets the following conditions:

(i) it is an aggregate of 30 days of honourable service performed outside Canada between June 11, 1984 and July 31, 2009;

(ii) it is in support of any approved humanitarian operation, conducted in response to a disaster or human conflict, including rescue, relief and reconstruction operations; and

(iii) the days of honourable service referred to in subparagraph (i) are not counted towards any other Canadian or foreign service medal; and

(c) specifies that the Bar that is awarded with the Special Service Medal, representing the special service referred to in paragraph (b), is to bear the word "HUMANITAS".

- Qualifying service for the Medal with HUMANITAS bar is detailed in Figure 9P6-1.

Mission	Start date	End Date	Op Name
Medical teams and relief supplies for famine relief in Ethiopia	1-Feb-85	28-Feb-85	
Earthquake assistance in Mexico	20-Sep-85	24-Sep-85	
Relief supplies following a severe mudslide in Columbia	1-Nov-85	30-Nov-85	
Famine relief in Ethiopia	3-Jun-88	7-Sep-88	OP NILE
Relief supplies and emergency construction in Jamaica	13-Sep-88	31-Oct-88	
Relief supplies in very poor flying conditions in Armenia	11-Dec-88	22-Dec-88	OP MACÉDOINE

Mission	Start date	End Date	Op Name
Relief supplies, medical assistance and construction in Montserrat and Nevis	22-Sep-89	31-Oct-89	OP HUGO
Post-Gulf War medical and supply assistance to Kurds in Turkey and Iraq	1-Mar-91	31-May-91	OP ASSIST
Famine relief in Ethiopia	1-Aug-91	15-Dec-91	OP PRESERVE
Humanitarian assistance in Commonwealth of Independent States (ex-USSR)	1-Jan-92	31-May-92	OP BOREAL
Airlift of relief supplies into Somalia by members of Airlift Control Element (ALCE) Nairobi in support of the United Nations World Food Program (UNWFP) and the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC), Somalia	19-Aug-92	5-Jan-93	OP RELIEF
Humanitarian relief in southern Florida following a hurricane in Florida, USA	1-Sep-92	30-Sep-92	OP TEMPEST
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship PROTECTEUR - To assist in the rebuilding efforts in Florida after Hurricane Andrew	1-Sep-92	30-Sep-92	OP TEMPEST
Humanitarian relief following a hurricane in Bahamas	1-Oct-92	31-Oct-92	OP TEMPEST
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship PROTECTEUR - To assist in the rebuilding efforts in the Bahamas after Hurricane Andrew	19-Oct-92	26-Oct-92	OP TEMPEST
Humanitarian assistance in Commonwealth of Independent States (ex-USSR)	6-Feb-93	6-Mar-93	OP BOREAL
Humanitarian assistance in Commonwealth of Independent States (ex-USSR)	8-Oct-93	30-Oct-93	OP BOREAL
Humanitarian relief to refugees by members of 2 Field Ambulance Group in Rwanda	1-Jul-94	31-Oct-94	OP PASSAGE
Humanitarian assistance in Commonwealth of Independent States (ex-USSR)	30-Jul-94	5-Aug-94	OP BOREAL
Provision of humanitarian relief and supplies to refugees Zaire	17-Nov-96	4-Jan-97	OP ASSURANCE
Provision of humanitarian relief and supplies to refugees Zaire as part of the Air Control Element (ALCE) stationed in Kenya - Nairobi	17-Nov-96	4-Jan-97	OP ASSURANCE
CAF members stationed in Stuttgart, Germany, providing provision of humanitarian relief and supplies to refugees Zaire.	17-Nov-96	4-Jan-97	OP ASSURANCE
Main body deployed to Uganda to provide provision of humanitarian relief and supplies to refugees Zaire	30-Nov-96	31-Dec-96	OP ASSURANCE
Provision of search equipment and personnel in response to severe mudslides in and around Sarno, Italy	19-May-98	21-Jun-98	OP SARNO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ST JOHN'S - Providing humanitarian service following hurricanes in Haiti	11-Sep-98	25-Sep-98	OP HORATIO
The Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) had an agreement with DND on the provision of support for its humanitarian operations. Only service while deployed on humanitarian operations under the auspices of CIDA is eligible	15-Oct-98	31-Jul-09	
Provision of emergency medical, engineering, transport and supply services in the wake of Hurricane Mitch in Central America	6-Nov-98	23-Dec-98	OP CHARITABLE
Service with the Disaster Assistance Response Team (DART), providing earthquake relief in Turkey	18-Aug-99	28-Sep-99	OP TORRENT
Canadian Forces support to rehabilitate the Rinas airfield, near Tirana, Albania	1-Mar-01	15-Sep-01	OP ARTISAN
Provision of humanitarian relief and supplies, including the deployment of the Disaster Assistance Response Team (DART) following an earthquake and Tsunami in South Asia	31-Dec-04	5-Mar-05	OP STRUCTURE
The Cooperative for Assistance and Relief Everywhere (CARE) Canada proposed the attachment of a CF member to its organization to provide the CF with an insight into the duties and responsibilities of NGOs in foreign countries. The CF member is attached to CARE Canada for a period of six months, during which time they serve approximately three months overseas with a CARE Canada humanitarian relief mission. Only service while deployed in operations is eligible	20-Jun-05	31-Jul-09	OP CONNECTION
Provision of humanitarian relief and supplies following Hurricane Katrina in the States of Texas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Alabama, Florida and Gulf of Mexico, USA	3-Sep-05	14-Oct-05	OP UNISON
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ATHABASKAN - Provision of humanitarian relief and supplies following Hurricane Katrina	11-Sep-05	19-Sep-05	OP UNISON
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship VILLE DE QUEBEC - Provision of humanitarian relief and supplies following Hurricane Katrina	11-Sep-05	19-Sep-05	OP UNISON
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship TORONTO - Provision of humanitarian relief and supplies following Hurricane Katrina	11-Sep-05	19-Sep-05	OP UNISON

Mission	Start date	End Date	Op Name
Canadian Coast Guard Ship SIR WILLIAM ALEXANDER - Provision of humanitarian relief and supplies following Hurricane Katrina	19-Sep-05	23-Oct-05	OP UNISON
Provision of humanitarian relief and supplies, including the deployment of the Disaster Assistance Response Team (DART) following an earthquake in Pakistan	11-Oct-05	10-Jan-06	OP PLATEAU
Facilitating the departure of Canadian citizens from Lebanon because of the deteriorating security environment in the area. Personnel that deployed to Larnaka, Cyprus and Beirut, Lebanon to participate in this operation are also eligible	17-Jul-06	3-Sep-06	OPLION
Humanitarian service following hurricanes in Haiti	9-Sep-08	28-Sep-08	OP HORATIO
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ST JOHN'S - Providing humanitarian service following hurricanes	11-Sep-08	25-Sep-08	OP HORATIO

Appendix 7. RANGER Bar to the Special Service Medal

1. The RANGER bar was created on 1 October 1999.
2. As described in the regulations below, the RANGER bar recognizes an aggregate of four years of honourable service as a Canadian Ranger or Canadian Ranger instructor and the completion of at least three Ranger Patrol Exercises (see paragraph a.). There is no multiplying factor.
3. The types of patrols eligible towards the SSM-RANGER are as follows:
 - a. Types 1 and 2 patrols do not meet the criteria for the SSM-RANGER Bar;
 - b. Types 3, 4, 5 and 6 patrols meet the criteria for the SSM-RANGER Bar.
4. Eligibility for the SSM-RANGER includes Canadian Ranger instructors. All CAF members that have been posted to a Canadian Ranger Patrol Group (CRPG) and have met the qualifying criteria as set out in paragraphs above qualify for the SSM-RANGER.
5. All applications submitted for the SSM-RANGER shall be accompanied by the Canadian Army (CA) SSM- RANGER attestation form which can be obtained by contacting the CRPG or the CA DA Pers M/G1.

(Reprint of Order in Council PC 1999-1742 as amended by PC 2017-1738 19 December 2017)

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, hereby:

- a. determines that an aggregate of four years of honourable service as a Canadian Ranger or Canadian Ranger instructor, performing the duties of providing a military presence in support of Canadian sovereignty including reporting unusual activities, collecting local data of significance to support military operations, providing local expertise, assistance and advice, as guide, and advisor, in search and rescue activities, and completion of a minimum of three Ranger Patrol Exercises, within Canada or its territorial and contiguous waters since 1947, is special service that merits recognition; and
- b. specifies that the Bar awarded with the Special Service Medal (SSM), representing the special service referred to in paragraph a. shall bear the word "RANGER".

Appendix 8. EXPEDITION Bar to the Special Service Medal

1. The EXPEDITION bar was created on 21 May 2014.
2. The EXPEDITION bar recognizes service in operations and operational support which does not meet the risk, threat, hardship or op intensity requirements for other medals such as the General Service Medal (GSM) or the Operational Service Medal (OSM) (refer to Annexes N and O), but still warrants formal recognition given the service is performed under exceptional circumstances as per the Special Service Medal (SSM) Regulations and plays a critical role in fulfilling the Canadian Forces (CF) mission abroad.
3. The EXPEDITION bar recognizes an aggregate of 45 days of honourable service performed outside Canada beginning 1 July 2007.
4. There is no multiplying factor.

(Reprint of Order in Council PC 2014-606 of 21 May 2014 as amended by PC 2018-123 of 9 February 2018.)

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, pursuant to subsection 4(3) and paragraph 5(b) of the Special Service Medal, amends Order in Council P.C. 2014-606 of May 21, 2014 by replacing "180 days" in subparagraph (a)(i) with "45 days".

(a) determines as special service, within the meaning of those Regulations, service which meets the following conditions:

- (i) it is an aggregate of 45 days of honourable service beginning on or after July 1, 2007 performed while

deployed outside of Canada on a temporary basis, without family and effects, for the specific purpose of participating in or providing direct support, on a full-time basis, to approved operations,

(ii) the service is not a posting to a permanent position outside of Canada, and

(iii) the service is not counted as service towards any other Canadian or foreign service medal; and

(b) specifies that the Bar that is awarded with the SSM, representing the special service referred to in paragraph (a), is to bear the word “EXPEDITION”.

5. Qualifying service for the Medal with EXPEDITION bar is detailed in Figure 9P8-1.

Mission	Start date	End Date	Op Name	Notes
Service of CAF members deployed to various locations in the Caribbean (including but not limited to Comalapa, El Salvador, Curacao, Martinique and Key West, Florida, USA) serving in direct support to the CAF participation in the US-led Joint Task Force - South Mission (Op CARIBBE)	01-Jul-07	Present	Op CARIBBE	Ground Crew in support to RCAF Auroras in Comalapa, EL Salvador, Curaçao and Martinique Liaison Officer JIATF-S, Key West, Florida, USA. Aircrew flying and ship's crew members sailing into the defined theatre of operations for Op CARIBBE credit those days for the OSM-EXP and shall not count those days for the SSM-EXP
Service of CAF members deployed as staff members at the Third Location Decompression Site, Cyprus	01-Aug-07	Present	N/A	
Service of CAF members with the Integrated Towed Array Sensor System (IUSS-SURTASS) while deployed on USN Ships performing surveillance in the South China, East China and Yellow Seas as well as part of the Sea of Japan (from the Paracel Islands to Vladivostok)	01-Dec-07	Present	N/A	
Service of CAF members with the Casualty Support Team, Landstuhl Regional Medical Centre, Landstuhl, Germany	01-Jul-07	29-Mar-14	N/A	
Service of CAF members with the US Navy Central (NAVCENT), Naval Support Activity (NSA), Manamah, Bahrain	21-Apr-10	Present	OP FOUNDATION OP ARTEMIS	Including but not limited to: Combined Maritime Force (CMF) Headquarters, since 21 Apr 10 US 5th Fleet Headquarters, since 31 Jul 12, including any "N" staff. Coalition Intelligence Fusion Centre (CFIC), since 21 May 14. Note: Previously approved for GSM-SWA. Personnel who were in position on 20 May 14 remain eligible for GSM-SWA for the remainder of that deployment only. Personnel arriving after 20 May 14 shall count time towards SSM-EXP. NAVCENT Liaison Officer (previously listed as Naval Liaison Officer), since 21 May 14. Note: Previously approved for GSM-SWA. Personnel who were in position on 20 May 14 remain eligible for GSM-SWA for the remainder of that deployment only. Personnel arriving after 20 May 14 shall count time towards SSM-EXP. Combined Task Force Headquarters (CTF HQ) 150, 151 and 152 (in support of Op ARTEMIS), since 21 May 14

Mission	Start date	End Date	Op Name	Notes
Service of CAF members deployed to the Strategic Lines of Communication (SLOC) Detachments, renamed Operational Support Hubs (OSHubs) on 15 March 2012, in Germany, Cyprus in Kuwait	01-Oct-10	Present	N/A	Spangdahlem, Germany: 1 Oct 10 – 9 Dec 11 Cologne-Bonn, Germany: since 21 May 12 Also known as Afghanistan Support 1 Detachment Germany for a period. Cyprus: since 21 Oct 10 Kuwait City, Kuwait: 2 Jun 11 – 4 Oct 14, eligibility on hold during Op IMPACT which qualifies for GSM-EXP instead. Also known as OSHub South-West Asia.
Service of CAF members deployed with US Forces in Kuwait in direct support of the Iraq transition	01-Feb-11	31-Dec-11	OP NEW DAWN	To provide advice, to assist with transition from the Department of Defence to the State Department and to assist with the retrograde of US Forces out of Iraq
Service of CAF members deployed to Malta	28-Feb-11	11-Mar-11	OP MOBILE	
Service of CAF members with Task Force Jamaica within the political boundaries, territorial waters and airspace of Jamaica, in support of the Jamaica Defence Force (JDF)	12-Aug-11	15-Nov-11	OP JAGUAR	To provide SAR and MEDEVAC capabilities and to stand by for possible hurricanes
Service of CAF members deployed to Sigonella and Trapani, Italy, providing direct support to the Canadian efforts in Libya	01-Nov-11	Present	Op LOBE	Task Force TRIPOLI aircrew counts each day flown into Tripoli, Libya for the OSM-EXP and shall not count those days towards the SSM-EXP
Service of CAF members deployed to Forward Logistics Sites (FLS) in direct support to Canadian ships attached to the Combined Task Force (CTF) 150, 151 or 152 (Op ARTEMIS), to the Operational Support Hub Kuwait, and while conducting activities in the port of Shuwaikh, Kuwait	22-Apr-12	4-Oct-14	OP ARTEMIS	Eligibility on hold during Op IMPACT which qualifies for GSM-EXP instead
Service of CAF members with Air Task Force (ATF) Mali, in support of the French-led Op SERVAL from the Istres-Le Tubé Air Base, France	15-Jan-13	3-Apr-13	OP SERVAL (FR)	ATF aircrew counts each day flown into Bamako, Mali, for the OSM-EXP and shall not count those days towards the SSM-EXP
Service of CAF members with USCENTCOM Forward – Jordan (CF-J), King Abdullah Special Operations Training Centre (KASOTC), Amman, Jordan	23-May-13	Present	OP FOUNDATION	
Service of CAF members deployed to Task Force Solomon Islands led by the Australian Defence Force (ADF) Combined Joint TF 663 (CJTF 663) in the central province of the Solomon Islands, the Islands of Guadalcanal and the Russell Islands	05-Nov-13	Present	OP RENDER SAFE	To clear unexploded explosive ordnance (UXO) contaminating jungles and shorelines of countries in the South Pacific plagued by explosive remnants of war from the Second World War
Service of CAF members deployed as part of Multinational Explosive Remnants of War (ERW) clearance operations in the Baltic Sea	07-May-14	Present	OP OPEN SPIRIT	These missions are either led by Latvia, Lithuania or Estonia. One example was Task Force Latvia (TFL) led by the Latvian Naval Flotilla (CTG 360.01)
Service of CAF members deployed to Albania; Cyprus; and Czech Republic, in direct support of Op IMPACT	12-Aug-14	28-Sep-14	OP IMPACT	
Service of CAF members deployed to Ukraine to provide military assistance to the Ukrainian Armed Forces	13-Jun-15	Present	OP UNIFIER	

Mission	Start date	End Date	Op Name such as but not limited to OP VERIFY, OP ACTIVE SKIES, OP MENTOR, OP QUESTION, OP MITIGATE	Notes
Service of CAF Members deployed to various countries in eastern Europe, Caucasus, Central Asia, The Balkans, Africa, Central and South America to participate in Arms Control Verifications	01-Jul-07	Present		Part of OSCE (Security and Cooperation in Europe) and ACV (Arms Control Verification). Only time in the host nation from arrival to departure from point of entry is eligible
Service of CAF members deployed as Cyber Planners in Direct support of OP IMPACT to the USARMY CYBER HQ, Fort Gordon, Georgia, USA	18-Jan-15	2-May-16	N/A	
Service of CAF members deployed as Cyber Planners in Direct support of OP IMPACT to the USCYBERCOM HQ, Fort Meade, Maryland, USA	3-May-16	Present	N/A	
Service of CAF members, TF CENTREAL HQ, Tampa, Florida, as Intelligence Liaison Officer (INT LNO) or Mission Support Clerk (MSN SP CLK) in direct support of OP FOUNDATION	1-Apr-16	Present	OP FOUNDATION	
Service of CAF members deployed to Royal Air Force Wyton, UK, as Full Motion Video (FMV) Analysts in direct support of OP IMPACT	15-Jun-17	Present	OP IMPACT	
Service of CAF members deployed to Senegal in direct support of OP PRESENCE	1-Jun-18	Present	OP PRESENCE	



Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal (CPSM).
Médaille canadienne du maintien de la paix (MCMP).

Annex Q. A-DH-300-000/AG-001

Introduction

1. The Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal (CPSM) created on 21 October 1999, recognizes peacekeeping service performed by Canadian citizens who have served with a peacekeeping/observer mission(s) for a minimum of 30 days accumulated service. The medal represents peacekeeping service performed with a force under the auspices of the UN or with another international force.

2. The Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal Act and the Order in Council establishing this medal are reproduced at Annex Q, Appendix 1.

Qualifying dates, theatre boundaries

3. The CPSM recognizes service in approved peacekeeping missions since 1948.

4. **The CPSM is awarded in accordance with the CPSM Act and Regulations “to any Canadian citizen who serves at the initiative, by the nomination or with the agreement of the GC, with such a force.” (Annex Q, Appendix 1.)**

5. Eligible and non-eligible missions for the CPSM are listed at Annex Q, Appendices 2 and 3.

6. Peacekeeping missions that qualify for award of the CPSM will be carried out under the auspices of the UN, or with another international force, and the belligerents who agree to a peace-support deployment must also agree to participation by the Canadian Forces (CF). The types of missions to be included are support of preventive diplomacy, peacekeeping and post-conflict peace-building, and sanctions monitoring missions and monitoring no-fly zones (i.e. observing and noting violations but not attempting enforcement).

7. Peace enforcement operations including, but not limited to, sanctions enforcement operations, maritime interdictions/embargos, and enforcing no-fly zones (up to and including the shooting down of planes in violation, bombing radar stations and anti-aircraft facilities that provide protection to violators, etc.) are not eligible for the CPSM.

8. **Further to the adoption of the preceding definition of “Peacekeeping” for the purpose of this Medal, to ensure the awards respect the spirit and intent of the CPSM as per the Act, a broad review was conducted of the eligibility list to ensure all missions conformed with the new definition and therefore the intent of the CPSM Act. As a result, some missions were added to the list, others deleted. It was agreed that CPSMs already issued for deleted missions were not going to be rescinded but that no more medals (initial issue or replacement) will be issued based on that service.**

9. As per the Act, a person must be serving in an approved mission either at the initiative, by the nomination or with the agreement of the GC defined as:

a. At the initiative: deployed and paid for by the GC such as CF personnel, sworn police officers, civil servants, employees of Crown agencies, government contractors, etc;

b. **By the nomination: when the person is not necessarily in the employ of the Crown but the person’s name was provided to an agency by the GC such as when the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) is providing names of qualified Canadians to the UN, Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe (OSCE), etc, to perform certain specialized tasks in the employ of these international organizations; or**

c. With the agreement: when the GC does not deploy the person or pay them but has agreed specifically to them taking part on the peacekeeping service such as a civil servant being given leave without pay with the understanding that the person is taking the leave to deploy for the UN, OSCE, etc. in a peacekeeping mission.

10. The direct link must be clear and substantiated with documents (contract, letters for leave without pay, documents from the GC providing names to an outside agency, etc.) Refer also to Proof of Service in Chapter 4.

11. Canadians serving as volunteers on their own initiative or employed by international bodies in peacekeeping areas are not eligible.

12. Service provided from Canada or from a location outside the peacekeeping mission area is not considered eligible for the CPSM.

13. Award of the Special Service Medal (SSM) with PEACE Bar, UN or NATO service medals, does not automatically entitle an individual to the CPSM.

Eligible personnel

14. An individual must have performed honourable service in order to be eligible for this medal. (Refer to Chapter 4, paragraphs 67 to 97)

15. **For the purposes of awarding the CPSM, the phrase “serving with a peacekeeping/observer mission” shall be interpreted in its broader sense as opposed to a strict military sense meaning that, any Canadian citizen providing support, while not specifically under the chain of command, may still meet the intended meaning of “serving with”, provided there is a link with an approved peacekeeping mission (such as providing support to it by flying in supplies, providing administrative support from within the theatre, etc.).**

16. An individual must have served either on the strength of an authorized unit of the CF sent on an international

peacekeeping/observer mission, or have provided direct support to such a mission in the mission area. Service in a supporting activity must be performed in the peacekeeping area. These supporting activities may include TAVs, local administration or the delivery of aid, medical assistance or election assistance.

17. Personnel representing a civilian firm carrying out work under the terms of a GC contract in a peacekeeping area, for example, civilian personnel representing a defence contractor who are carrying out work such as vehicle modifications, communication installation or computer upgrade program under a contract to the DND or some other Government department, would be eligible.

18. CF personnel must serve on duty as an assigned member of a unit deployed to a peacekeeping mission and serve under the command of the UN or an international force.

19. CF members on exchange or on loan with an allied force may be awarded the CPSM.

Non-eligibility

20. A member of an allied country on exchange or loan with the CF is not eligible for the CPSM as it can only be awarded to a Canadian citizen.

21. Personnel conducting normal duty which is not mission-related are excluded from eligibility (refer to Chapter 4, paragraph 12)

Medal description

22. The three figures on the obverse of the medal are those depicted on the top of the Peacekeeping Monument in Ottawa which was officially dedicated in 1989. The three figures show an unarmed observer and two CF soldiers. Above them flies a **dove. The obverse also bears the words "PEACEKEEPING" and "SERVICE DE LA PAIX" and two maple leaves. The reverse shows the Queen's Cypher superimposed on a maple leaf surrounded by two sprigs of laurel and the word "CANADA".**

23. The CPSM ribbon is 32 mm in width and its centre is a light blue stripe, 8 mm in width, flanked on each side by a 4 mm wide white stripe, a 4 mm wide red stripe and edged with a 4 mm wide green stripe.

Bars

24. There is no bar to this medal

Appendix 1. (Reprint of S.C. 1997, c. 31)

An Act respecting the establishment and award of a Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal (CPSM) for Canadians who have served with an international peacekeeping mission.

Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as the Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal Act.
2. **In this Act, "Minister" means the Minister of National Defence.**
3. The Governor in Council may determine the design of the CPSM and its associated ribbon.
4. (1) The Medal shall represent the peacekeeping service performed with a force under the auspices of the UN, or with another international force, and may be awarded by the Governor in Council to any Canadian citizen who serves at the initiative, by the nomination or with the agreement of the GC, with such a force.
 (2) The Medal shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
 (3) The Medal shall not be awarded to a person within a class of persons excluded by the regulations.
5. (1) The Medal may be awarded posthumously.
 (2) Where a Medal is awarded posthumously, it shall be presented to the next of kin specified by the person in whose name it is awarded or, if that next of kin is deceased or cannot be readily located, to the person best suited, in the opinion of the Minister, to receive it.
6. The Medal shall be worn in accordance with the Canadian Order of Precedence of Orders, Decorations and Medals.
7. (1) The Minister shall nominate for award of the Medal those persons who are qualified and who are members or former members of the Canadian Forces (CF).
 (2) The Minister of Public Safety shall nominate for award of the Medal those persons who are qualified and who are members or former members of a Canadian police force.
 (3) Any minister of the Crown may nominate for award of the Medal any person who is qualified and who is serving under the administration of the minister of the Crown or in a program under the administration of the minister of the Crown.
8. The Governor in Council may make regulations:
 - a. respecting the qualifications of persons or classes of persons who may be awarded the Medal;
 - b. prescribing classes of persons who are excluded from entitlement to a Medal; and

- c. prescribing persons who may be considered as next of kin.
9. Nothing in this Act limits the right of the GG to exercise all powers and authorities of Her Majesty in respect of the CPSM.

(Reprint of Order in Council P.C. 1999-1858, 21 October 1999)

Her Excellency the GG in Council, on the recommendation of the Prime Minister, pursuant to section 8 of the Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal Act, hereby makes the annexed Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal Award Regulations.

Interpretation

1. The definition in this section applies in these Regulations.

“Medal” means the CPSM referred to in section 3 of the Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal Act. (médaille)

Qualifications

2. A Canadian citizen who has completed a cumulative total of at least 30 days of peacekeeping service, as referred to in subsection 4(1) of the Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal Act, since 1948 is qualified to be awarded the Medal.
3. Persons of the following classes are excluded from entitlement to a Medal:
 - (a) veterans of the Korean War;
 - (b) veterans of the Gulf and Kuwait War; and
 - (c) veterans of future wars in which Canada participates.

Coming into force

4. These Regulations come into force on the day on which they are registered.

Appendix 2. Eligible list.

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OPName	Note
UN Commission for India and Pakistan (UNCIP)	20-Jan-48	1-Jul-50		
UN Truce Supervision Organization in the following countries Syria/ Israel/Jordan/Lebanon/ Palestine - UNTSO	29-May-48	Present		
UN Commission on Korea - UNCOK	12-Dec-48	07-Oct-50		
UN Military Observer Group in India and Pakistan - UNMOGIP	1-Jul-50	Present		
UN Commission on the reunification and rehabilitation of Korea - UNCURK	07-Oct-50	28-Nov-73		
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship CAYUGA - UNCMAC	01-Jan-53	22-Nov-53		
UN Command in Korea - UNC	28-Jul-53	27-Jun-57		
UN Command Military Armistice Commission - UNCMAC	28-Jul-53	Present		
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship ATHABASKAN - UNCMAC	28-Jul-53	18-Nov-53		
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship HURON - UNCMAC	28-Jul-53	05-Feb-54		
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship IROQUOIS - UNCMAC	28-Jul-53	01-Jan-54		
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship CRUSADER - UNCMAC	20-Nov-53	15-Aug-54		
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship HAIDA - UNCMAC	05-Feb-54	12-Sep-54		
International Commission for Supervision and Control - Indo-China (Laos, Cambodia and Vietnam) - ICSC	07-Aug-54	15-Jun-74		
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship IROQUOIS - UNCMAC	22-Aug-54	26-Dec-54		
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship HURON - UNCMAC	01-Oct-54	26-Dec-54		
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship SIOUX - UNCMAC	14-Dec-54	07-Sep-55		
UN Emergency Force (Egypt/Sinai) - UNEF	01-Nov-56	17-Jun-67		
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship MAGNIFICENT - UNCMAC	11-Jan-57	20-Jan-57		
UN Observation Group in Lebanon - UNOGIL	11-Jun-58	09-Dec-58		
UN Operation in the Congo (Zaire) - ONUC	14-Jul-60	30-Jun-64		
UN Security Force in West Guinea (West Irian) - UNSF	01-Oct-62	31-May-63		

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OPName	Note
UN Temporary Executive Authority & the UN Security Force in West New Guinea (West Irian) - UNTEA	01-Oct-62	31-May-63		
UN Yemen Observation Mission - UNYOM	11-Jun-63	04-Sep-64		
UN Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus - UNFICYP	27-Mar-64	Present	Op SNOWGOOSE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship BONAVENTURE supporting CAF mission in Cyprus	30-Mar-64	01-Apr-64	Op SNOWGOOSE	Delivery of CAF personnel and equipment in support of the UN mission in Cyprus
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship RESTIGOUCHE supporting CAF mission in Cyprus	30-Mar-64	01-Apr-64	Op SNOWGOOSE	Delivery of CAF personnel and equipment in support of the UN mission in Cyprus
Mission of the Representative of the Secretary-General in the Dominican Republic - DOMREP	14-May-65	22-Oct-66		
UN India-Pakistan Observation Mission - UNIPOM	22-Sep-65	24-Mar-66		
International Observer Team Nigeria - OTN	01-Sep-68	28-Feb-70		
International Commission of Control and Supervision Vietnam - ICCS	29-Jan-73	31-Jul-73	Op GALLANT	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship TERRA NOVA supporting CAF mission in Vietnam	04-Mar-73	04-Jun-73	Op GALLANT	Supporting CAF personnel assigned to ICCS. Only time in Vietnam waters qualify
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship KOOTENAY supporting CAF mission in Vietnam	04-Jun-73	31-Jul-73	Op GALLANT	Supporting CAF personnel assigned to ICCS. Only time in Vietnam waters qualify
UN Emergency Force (Egypt/Israel) - UNEFME	26-Oct-73	21-Dec-79		
UN Disengagement Observer Force (Israel, Syria and the Golan Heights) - UNDOF	31-May-74	Present	Op DANACA	
UN Interim Force in Lebanon - UNIFIL	23-Mar-78	Present	Op ANGORA	
Commonwealth Election Commission Observer Group Rhodesia/ Zimbabwe - CECOG	02-Feb-80	13-Mar-80	Op OXIDE	
Multinational Force and Observers Sinai - MFO	25-Apr-82	Present	Op CALUMET	
UN Good Offices Mission in Afghanistan and Pakistan - UNGOMAP	01-May-88	15-Mar-90		
UN Iran - Iraq Military Observer Group - UNIMOG	09-Aug-88	28-Feb-91	Op VAGABOND	
Mine Awareness and Clearance Training Program in Pakistan - MACTP	15-Mar-89	26-Jul-90	Op DECIMAL	
UN Transition Assistance Group in Namibia - UNTAG	01-Apr-89	31-Mar-90	Op MATADOR	
UN Observer Mission for the Verification of the Electoral Process in Nicaragua - ONUVEN	25-Aug-89	30-Apr-90		
UN Observer Group in Central America - ONUCA	07-Nov-89	31-Jan-92	Op SULTAN	
Office of Secretary General Afghanistan and Pakistan - OSGAP	15-Mar-90	31-Dec-92		
UN Special Commission on the Destruction of Iraqi NBC Weapons and Facilities - UNSCOM	01-Apr-91	17-Dec-99	Op FORUM	
UN Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission - UNIKOM	03-Apr-91	06-Oct-03		
UN Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara - MINURSO	29-Apr-91	Present	Op PYTHON and TANGO	
UN Observer Mission in El Salvador - ONUSAL	20-May-91	30-Apr-95	Op MATCH	
UN Angola Verification Mission II - UNAVEM II	31-Jun-91	28-Feb-95	Op PASTEL	
European Community Monitor Mission - Federal Republic of Yugoslavia - ECOMY	07-Jul-91	21-Dec-00	Op BOLSTER	
UN Advance Mission in Cambodia - UNAMIC	01-Oct-91	15-Mar-92		
UN Military Liaison Officers in Yugoslavia - UNMLOY	08-Jan-92	30-Jun-92		

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name	Note
Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe in Armenia and Azerbaijan (including Nagorno-Karabakh) - OSCE	01-Feb-92	Present	Op NYLON	
UN Protection Force - Former Republic of Yugoslavia - UNPROFOR	01-Feb-92	19-Dec-95	Op HARMONY Op CAVALIER Op MANDARIN Op DETERMINED EFFORT Op MEDUSA Op PANORAMA Op CANENGBAT	
UN Transitional Authority in Cambodia - UNTAC	28-Feb-92	24-Sep-93	Op MARQUIS	
UN Operation in Somalia I - UNOSOM I	24-Apr-92	26-Mar-93	Op CORDON	
Operation Maritime Monitor	10-Jul-92	22-Nov-92		NATO mission consisted of surveillance, identification and reporting of maritime traffic in the International waters off Montenegro coast and in Otranto Straits following UN arm embargo. Her Majesty's Canadian Ship Gatineau took part from 9 - 26 September and Canadians may have been part of NATO NAWEF aircrew who provided mission support (only days spent flying over the mission area is eligible service).
UN Observer Mission in South Africa - UNOMSA	17-Aug-92	27-Jun-94		
UN Committee of Experts - Former Republic of Yugoslavia - UNCOE	06-Oct-92	30-Apr-94	Op JUSTICE	
Commonwealth Observer Mission South Africa - COMSA	18-Oct-92	31-May-94		
UN Operation in Mozambique - ONUMOZ	16-Dec-92	09-Dec-94	Op CONSONANCE	a joint mission of the Organization of American States (OAS) and the UN
International Civilian Mission in Haiti - MICIVIH	09-Feb-93	15-Mar-00		A joint mission of the Organization of American States (OAS) and the UN
UN Operation in Somalia II - UNOSOM II	27-Mar-93	31-Mar-95	Op CONSORT	
Combined Air Operations Centre in Vicenza and Poggio Renatico, Italy - CAOC	09-Apr-93	30-Jun-02	Op IMAGE	
UN Observer Mission Uganda-Rwanda - UNOMUR	22-Jun-93	21-Sep-94	Op LANCE	Including in-theatre border control with the Dominican Republic
UN Observer Mission in Georgia - UNOMIG	24-Aug-93	30-Jun-09		
UN Mission in Haiti - UNMIH	29-Sep-93	30-Jun-96	Op PIVOT Op CAUL	
UN Assistance Mission for Rwanda - UNAMIR	01-Oct-93	19-Apr-96	Op LANCE Op SCOTCH	
Cambodia Mine Action Centre - CMAC	01-Nov-93	01-Jun-00		
UN Accelerated De-Mining Program - Mozambique - UNADP	01-May-94	Present	Op MODULE	
UN Aouzou Strip Observer Group in Chad-Libya - UNASOG	04-May-94	28-Jun-94		
Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe (Bosnia- Herzegovina) - OSCE (BH)	01-Jun-94	Present	Op MENTOR	

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name	Note
Military Observer Group in Dominican Republic - MOGDR	01-Sep-94	30-Sep-94	Op CADENCE	
UN Mission for the Verification of Human Rights and of Compliance with the Commitments of the Comprehensive Agreement on Human Rights in Guatemala, including service with the Military Observer Group (MOG) - MINUGUA	19-Sep-94	15-Nov-04	Op VISION Op QUARTZ	
UN Mission of Observers in Tajikistan - UNMOT	16-Dec-94	15-May-00		
UN Confidence Restoration Organization in Croatia - UNCRO	31-Mar-95	15-Jan-96	Op HARMONY Op WALLEYE Op MEDUSA	
UN Peace Force - UNPF (Including UNPROFOR and UNPF HQ)	31-Mar-95	31-Jan-96	Op CAVALIER Op MEDUSA Op TURBOT Op SPEAKER Op ROUNDUP	
UN Preventative Deployment Force in Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia - UNPREDEP	31-Mar-95	28-Feb-99		
UN Development Program - Haiti - UNDP-Haiti	01-Dec-95	Present		
Office of the High Representative in Bosnia Herzegovina - OHR	14-Dec-95	Present		
Canadian Air Component in (Multinational Air Movements Detachment MAMDRIM) - CACBiH	14-Dec-95	28-Jun-98	Op BISON	
North Atlantic Treaty Organization - Implementation Force, Balkans - IFOR/NATO	20-Dec-95	20-Dec-96	Op ALLIANCE Op RESOLUTE	
International Police Task Force Bosnia-Herzegovina - IPTF (BH)	21-Dec-95	31-Dec-02		
UN Civilian Police Support Group (Croatia) - UNPSG	01-Jan-96	28-Jan-98		
North Atlantic Treaty Organization - Stabilization Force in Bosnia-Herzegovina - SFOR/ NATO	12-Jan-96	02-Dec-04	Op PALLADIUM Op JOINT GUARD Op JOINT FORCE Op JOINT FORGE Op PERCHERON Op MONARCH Op BRONZE	
UN Transitional Administration for Eastern Slovenia, Baranja and Western Sirmium - UNTAES	15-Jan-96	15-Jan-98		
UN Mission of Observers in Prevlaka (Croatia) - UNMOP	15-Jan-96	15-Dec-02	Op CHAPERON	
UN Support Mission in Haiti - UNSMIH	28-Jun-96	31-Jul-97	Op STABLE	
UN Mission in Bosnia-Herzegovina - UNMIBH	01-Apr-97	28-Feb-00	Op NOBLE	
UN Mine Action Centre in Bosnia-Herzegovina - UNMACBiH	01-Apr-97	28-Feb-00		
UN Observer Mission in Angola - MONUA	01-Jul-97	28-Feb-99		
United Nations Transition Mission in Haiti - UNTMIH	27-Jul-97	30-Nov-97	Op CONSTABLE	
UN Civilian Police Mission in Haiti - MIPONUH	28-Nov-97	31-Mar-00	Op COMPLIMENT	

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OPName	Note
UN Mission in the Central African Republic - MINURCA	15-Apr-98	31-Dec-99	OpPRUDENCE	Note that service between 24 March and 10 June 1999 is not eligible for the Canadian Peacekeeping Service Medal (CPSM) but for the ALLIED FORCE bar to the General Campaign Star (GCS) or General Service Medal (GSM) as a peace- enforcement operation
Task Force Aviano - Canadian Air Support Operations in the Balkans, Aviano, Italy - TFA	01-Jun-98	23-Mar-99	Op ECHO	
UN Mission of Observers in Sierra Leone - UNOMSIL	13-Jul-98	22-Oct-99		
UN Mission In Sierra Leone - UNOMSIL	13-Jul-98	22-Oct-99	Op REPTILE	
Kosovo Diplomatic Observer Mission - KDOM	01-Aug-98	31-Dec-98	Op PERSEVERANCE	
Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe, Kosovo Verification Mission - OSCE KVM	16-Oct-98	31-Mar-99	Op KIMONO	
North Atlantic Treaty Organization - Op JOINT GARANTOR (Kosovo)	16-Oct-98	31-Mar-99	Op GARANTOR	
Kosovo Verification Co- ordination Centre (Federal Republic of Yugoslavia) - KVCC	30-Oct-98	24-Mar-99	Op KAYAK (NATO) Op EAGLE EYE	
North Atlantic Treaty Organization - Kosovo Force (Federal Republic of Yugoslavia) - NATO/KFOR	01-Dec-98	30-Apr-99	Op KINETIC	
Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe - OSCE	15-Dec-98	30-Apr-99		
UN Interim Administration Mission in Kosovo (Federal Republic of Yugoslavia) - UNMIK	10-Jun-99	Present	Op QUADRANT	
UN Interim Administration Mission in Kosovo - Headquarters (Federal Republic of Yugoslavia) - UNMIK-HQ	10-Jun-99	Present		
Ammunition Management and Ordnance Disposal Advisory Training Team in Albania - AMODATT	10-Jun-99	Present		
UN Mine Action Co- ordination Centre- Kosovo (Federal Republic of Yugoslavia) - UNMACC	10-Jun-99	31-Dec-01	Op QUADRANT	
Task Force Aviano - Canadian Air Support Operations in the Balkans, Aviano, Italy - TFA	11-Jun-99	21-Dec-00	Op ECHO	
UN Assistance Mission in East Timor - UNAMET	11-Jun-99	28-Feb-00	Op TOUCAN	
International Force in East Timor - INTERFET	15-Sep-99	20-Feb-00	Op TOUCAN	
UN Military Liaison Mission - the Joint Military Commission of the States Signatory - the Ceasefire Agreement on the Conflict in the Democratic Republic of the Congo	26-Sep-99	30-Nov-99	Op CROCODILE	
Her Majesty's Canadian Ship PROTECTEUR - INTERFET	17-Oct-99	04-Feb-00	Op TOUCAN	
UN Assistance Mission in Sierra Leone - UNAMSIL	22-Oct-99	31-Dec-05	Op REPTILE	
UN Transitional Administration in East Timor - UNTAET	25-Oct-99	17-May-02	Op TOUCAN	
UN Monitoring, Verification and Inspection Commission - UNMOVIC	17-Dec-99	29-Jun-07		
UN Observer Mission in the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Zaire) - MONUC	24-Feb-00	30-Jun-10	Op CROCODILE	
International Civilian Support Mission in Haiti - ICSMH	16-Mar-00	06-Feb-01		
UN Mission in Ethiopia and Eritrea - UNMEE	15-Sep-00	31-Jul-08	Op ADDITION Op ECLIPSE	
UN Assistance Mission Afghanistan - UNAMA	28-Mar-02	Present	Op ACCIUS	

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name	Note
British-led International Military Advisory and Training Team (IMATT) following the signature of the Lomé Peace Agreement on 31 July 2002, Sierra Leone	31-Jul-02	16-Feb-13	Op SCULPTURE	
European Union Police Mission in Bosnia - EUPM	1-Jan-03	Present		
European Union military operation in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia - EUPM	15-Mar-03	15-Dec-03	Op FUSION	
Office of the Special Representative of the Secretary General in West Africa	22-Mar-03	14-Apr-04	Op SOLITUDE	
Interim Emergency Multinational Force in Bunia, Democratic Republic of Congo - IEMF - B	08-Jun-03	11-Jul-03	Op CARAVAN	
UN Assistance Mission in Iraq - UNAMI	14-Aug-03	Present	Op IOLAUS	
UN Mission in Liberia - UNMIL	23-Sep-03	17-Nov-03	Op LIANE	
Multinational Interim Force in Haiti - MIF-H	07-Mar-04	30-May-04	Op HALO	
UN Operation in Côte d'Ivoire - ONUCI	04-Apr-04	Present		
UN Stabilization Mission in Haiti - MINUSTAH	01-Jun-04	15-Oct-17	Op HALO Op HAMLET	
UN Advance Mission in Sudan - UNAMIS	Jul-04	23-Mar-05	Op SAFARI	
African Union's Darfur Integrated Task Force (DITF) - Darfur, Western Sudan	01-Sep-04	31-Dec-07	Op AUGURAL	
European Union Force, Bosnia-Herzegovina - EUFOR	02-Dec-04	Present	Op BOREAS	
UN Mission in Sudan - UNMIS	24-Mar-05	08-Jul-11	Op SAFARI	
UN Integrated Mission in Timor-Leste - UNMIT	25-Aug-06	31-Dec-12		
European Union Police Mission in Afghanistan - EUPOL-AFG	23-Apr-07	Present		
UN-AU Hybrid Mission in Darfur - UNAMID	31-Jul-07	Present	Op SATURN	
NATO-led peace-support operation in Kosovo, the Kosovo Force (KFOR)	17-Feb-08	Present	Op KOBOLD	
European Union Police Coordination Office for Palestine Police Support Mission - EUPOL COPPS	01-Aug-08	Present		
Canadian police deployed to the European Union Rule of Law Mission in Kosovo - EULEX-K	17-May-09	Present		
UN Observer Mission in the Democratic Republic of the Congo (Zaire) - MONUSCO	01-Jul-10	Present		
UN Mission in South Sudan - UNMISS	09-Jul-11	Present	Op SOPRANO	
UN Mission in Mali - MINUSMA	22-Dec-14	Present		
Service by Canadian police officers serving with the United Nations Mission for Justice Support in Haiti - MINUJUSTH	16-Oct-17	Present		
Service with UN Headquarters in New York City - Only awarded in conjunction with 30 days service in a UN mission area - UNHQ	20-Jun-79	Present		

Appendix 2. Non-Eligible list.

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OP Name	Note
First and Second World Wars				
Korea	27-Jun-50	27-Jul-53		
North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) operations:				
Germany, France and other areas of Central Europe	1951	Present		
HMC Ships deployed with Standing Naval Force Atlantic (STANAVFORLANT)	01-Jan-68	01-Jan-05		
air strikes against the Former Federal Republic of Yugoslavia	24-Mar-99	10-Jun-99	Op ALLIED FORCES	

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OPName	Note
maritime surveillance in the Mediterranean Sea	26-Oct-01	Present	Op ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR	
air surveillance of North America	11-Sep-02	16-May-02	Op EAGLE ASSIST	
the International Security Assistance Force (ISAF) in Afghanistan	24-Apr-03	Present	Op ATHENA	
NATO Training Mission in Iraq (NTM-I)	18-Aug-04	Present		
Standing NATO Maritime Group 1 (SNMG1)	01-Jan-05	Present		
Standing NATO Maritime Group 2 (SNMG2)	01-Jan-05	Present		
air surveillance of Iceland	28-Mar-11	Present	Op IGNITION	
Canada's support to NATO assurance measures in Central and Eastern Europe	17-Apr-14	Present	Op REASSURANCE	
HMC Ships deployed with Standing NATO Maritime Group 2 (SNMG2) in the Black Sea	17-Apr-14	Present	Op REASSURANCE	
Gulf War and supporting operations in the Arabian Gulf	02-Aug-90	27-Jun-91	Op FRICTION	
Somalia	16-Nov-92	30-Jun-93	Op DELIVERANCE	
Maritime, land and air operations carried out by coalition forces				Coalition operations are not eligible for recognition even if the intended purpose of the mission is to restore peace and stability. Coalition action is defined in the ABCA Coalition Handbook dated 1 November 2001 as: "a multinational action outside the bounds of established alliances, usually for a single occasion, or for longer cooperation in a narrow sector of common interest ." These include operations such as Operations BARRIER, PREVENTION, TRANQUILITY, MERCATOR, DETERMINATION, SOUTHERN WATCH, NORTHERN WATCH, SAFE HAVEN, FORWARD ACTION, DENY FLIGHT, SHARP GUARD, MARITIME GUARD, AUGMENTATION, ALBANIAN GUARD, PROTEUS, UNIFIER, ARTEMIS, FOUNDATION, CARIBBE and IMPACT
operations conducted in conjunction with the military response to international terrorism			Op APOLLO, ALTAIR and ARCHER	
certain arms verification missions that do not meet the criteria			such as Op VERIFY, REDUCTION and QUESTION	
certain elections and referendum monitoring missions that do not meet the criteria			such as Op HERITAGE	
training missions			such as Op SCULPTURE, JAGUAR	

NEW AWARDS FOR NEW MISSIONS

Mission	Start Date	End Date	OPName	Note
international criminal tribunals and investigations such as the International Criminal Tribunals for Rwanda and Yugoslavia, the Sierra Leone Special Court and the UN International Task Force Kenya				
humanitarian future peace enforcements, warlike situations or conflicts in which Canada participates				



CHILE

Medalla al Mérito por Servicios Distinguidos en Operaciones de Paz.



Medal "of Merit for Distinguished Peace Operations Services"

A. Grant

This medal will be awarded by the Minister of National Defence, through a Ministerial Order, on proposal of the respective Commanders in Chief Institutional or the Chief of Staff of the National Defense personnel Official, Permanent Panel, Seafarers and Civilian Employees who have integrated a multinational force for peacekeeping.

The medal will be given to the members of the institutions of the National Defense Order and Security, who participated as members of a multinational force to maintain peace and not receiving the recognition of a decoration awarded by the United Nations, for not be a mission under operational control of the International.

This award will be given according to the following categories:

1. First Class: golden color.

It will be delivered to the Commander of the Organic Unit, Commander of Fundamental Unit, Section and Platoon and Advisors Headquarters or Flat Major (Senior, Chief, Officer Junior and Senior NCOs), who has reached Service Commission Maintenance Peace.

2. Second Class: silver.

It will be delivered to the staff of permanent panel and Seafarers from the Degree of NCO to Corporal or Sailor, who has reached Service Commission for Peacekeeping.

3. Third Class: oxidized color.

It will be delivered to the Civilian Employees of the respective institutions, who have performed work in Service Commission for Peacekeeping.

B. Delivery

1. Delivery will be done by the Minister of National Defence, Chief of Staff of National Defense, Secretary or Commander in Chief relevant, as determined by the Ministerial Order enacted to that effect.

2. The delivery date will coincide preferably with one that put into effect the official welcoming ceremony at the conclusion of the commission in units of Staff of National Defense or other previously determined that, with proper communication coverage allowing a successful recognition by the Minister of National Defence and the respective institutions, to society, given the importance of the commission for humanitarian action in the international arena.

C. Description

It will be a gold medal, silver or oxidized, as appropriate, and will consist of a circumference of 44mm with two concentric circles of 8mm, surrounded by two crossed circle laurels at the bottom. The inner circle of 26mm in diameter, is a globe of 19mm, at the bottom of it, the legend OPERACIONES DE PAZ (Peace Operations) and in the upper part, before closing his laurels, both sides, will the emblem of the Ministry of Defence, which will have blue background with gold trim, 14mm high by 12mm wide.

The Medal at the top carries a hinge, which joins the ribbon holder bar. At the top of the ribbon goes a latch hook 40 mm to turn the medal. Ribbon moire 40mm width and 45 long, in two vertical stripes 20mm each, being the color of the left fringe corresponding to the representative of each institution and the right fringe, blue, to represent the International Organizations of Peace.

E. Ribbon bar.

Consists of a metal bar 40mm long by 10mm wide, lined with two stripes, left the respective institutional color, and right, light blue; the center of the bar, will the hallmark of the United Nations, in its bottom bears the legend OPERACIONES DE PAZ and at the top, before the close of the laurels, on both sides, will the distinctive the Ministry of National Defense.

MEDALLA DE PRIMERA CLASE



Medalla al Mérito por Servicios Distinguidos en Operaciones de Paz en Haití.

Silver medal, and will consist of a circumference of 44mm with two concentric circles of 8mm, surrounded by two crossed laurels at the bottom. The inner circle of 26mm in diameter, is a globe of 19mm, at the bottom of it, the legend OPERACIONES DE PAZ and in the upper superior, before closing his laurels, both sides, will the emblem of the Chilean Army. Blank reverse.

The Medal at the top carries a hinge, which joins the ribbon holder bar. At the top of the ribbon goes a latch hook 40 mm to turn the medal. Ribbon moire 40mm width and 45 long, in two vertical stripes 20mm each, red and light blue.

Delivered by the Ministry of Defense, the Chilean military in February 2004, and because the conflict situation that lived the country, departed for Haiti only 48 hours of preparation, being more than creditable effort deployed and compliance satisfactorily according to the precepts of the United Nations for these activities. All patients were given a medal and a diploma, the September 19, 2004, before the military parade on the Ellipse O'Higgins Park.

The medal has two degrees, 1st class, 2nd class officers and NCOs and enlisted troops.



CROATIA

Medalja za sudjelovanje u operacijama.

OG 67/2019 of December 12, 2019. Ordinance on the types of military medals, conditions and procedure for their award

142

Medal for participation in peace support operations, crisis response operations, humanitarian operations and other activities abroad (Participation in Operations Medal).

D. Participation in Operations Medal

Article 22

- (1) A medal for participation in operations shall be awarded to members of the Armed Forces for their contribution to successful execution the mission and mission of the Armed Forces in all operations.
- (2) A medal for participation in operations may be awarded to other persons who participate in an organized manner with members of the Armed Forces in operations.
- (3) A medal for participation in operations shall be awarded to each participant of each operation provided it is not seconded by the United Nations, the NATO Alliance, the European Union or another international organization.
- (4) The medal for participation in operations shall be awarded by the Chief of Staff of the Armed Forces.
- (5) An Operations Engagement Medal shall be awarded for each mission successfully completed.
- (6) The medal for participation in operations shall be numbered in accordance with the assignment sequence.
- (7) The smallest number, which indicates the number of participation in operations, shall be worn.



CYPRUS

Διαμνημόνευση Συμμετοχής σε Ειρηνευτικές ή Ανθρωπιστικές Αποστολές.

1. Presented:
 - a. To cypriot soldiers participating in peacekeeping missions outside the territory under the auspices of the United Nations, the European Union and other international organizations, if the duration of their participation is more than thirty (30) days.
 - b. Foreign military personnel for exceptional services, acts or actions that are in the interests of Cyprus.
2. Exceptionally, may be awarded and when participation in the mission is less than thirty (30) days, if the military:
 - a. Killed or seriously injured during participation in the mission.
 - b. Perform on command extremely dangerous missions.
3. A silver plated asterisk for each new award (three maximum).

In front of the Medal see the embossed globe that represents the global coverage of peacekeeping missions and standing in front of the work of the ancient Greek sculptor Kephisodotos (father of Praxiteles) "Peace and Wealth". It was a statue located in the Agora of Athens and represents the Goddess Peace (sister of Eunomia and Trial) to hold the hands of Wealth. On the back of the medal is the insignia of the letters **ΑΚΣ** (**Αρχηγείο Κυπριακού Στρατού**-Headquarters of Cypriot Army) and the year 2008.

The ribbon is 35 mm width with three equal stripes. First and third are yellow, while second is white with three thin lines, from left to right blue, red and light blue.

CZECH REPUBLIC

Medaille ministra obrany Za službu v zahraničí.

Established by order of the Minister of Defence of the Czech Republic of 16 December 1996.

Medal for Service Abroad awarded by the Minister of Defence soldiers in active duty and civilian employees for the successful completion of tasks the peacekeeping forces of the United Nations, other international military corps, peacekeeping and humanitarian missions international community or a significant share in the preparation and provision of these tasks. The medal can be awarded also members of the armed forces of foreign states and others for significant cooperation and action, with ACR and MoD in the above-mentioned activities.

The medal is struck in bronze, has a diameter of 33 mm. On the obverse is sword blade upward with linden branches, background shows part of the earth globe. On the reverse is a sign of the Ministry of Defence. The medal is perpendicular loop and a movable ring suspended on a 38 mm wide and 60 mm long slings breast ribbon.

The ribbon is blue with a central stripe, divided by color strips, according to the type of mission, in the ratio 5:2:5:2:3:4:3:2:5:2:5 on the ribbon 38x10 mm is mounted miniature medals, differing in color metal.

The medal has three grades. 3rd grade bronze color metal for one mission, 2nd grade in silver of the two missions, 1st grade in gold for three missions.

Medal for service abroad varies with variant color processing ribbons medals.

Further involvement in peacekeeping operations brought modification medals by the State in which he was a member of the ACR:

Za službu v zahraničí – všeobecná.

For the ACR service in international missions services, the ribbon is blue with white five stripes.

Za službu v zahraničí – operace KFOR.

For the members of the KFOR mission in the territory of Kosovo the ribbon is ribbon with white stripes, and three central stripes of red, white and blue.

Za službu v zahraničí – mise EF.

For the members of the Operation Enduring Freedom on the territory of Kuwait the ribbon is blue with white stripes, and four central stripes of black, green, white and red. 5:2:5:2:2:5:2:5:2:5:2:5:2:5.

Za službu v zahraničí – operace SFOR.

The members of the SFOR mission on the territory Croatia and Bosnia and Herzegovina the ribbon is blue ribbon with white stripes and five central stripes of dark blue, red, white, dark blue and yellow.

Za službu v zahraničí – operace ISAF.

For the members of the ISAF mission, in Afghanistan the ribbon is blue with white stripes, and three central stripes of green, white and black.

Za službu v zahraničí – mise Irák.

For acting in missions on the territory of Iraq Republic ribbon is blue with white stripes and three central stripes of red, green and black.

Za službu v zahraničí – bojová mise.

The ACR receives this award if they act in any territory in the period conflict with blue ribbon with dark red stripes. Red field should have the color of blood.

145

Za službu v zahraničí – Afrika.

The ribbon is light green, white, yellow, white, red, black, red, white, yellow, white, light green. Bars: SINAJ, MALI, MONUSCO.

Za službu v zahraničí – UNDOF.

The ribbon is blue with white stripes, and eleven thin central stripes of sand, blue, white, blue, sand, light blue, sand, red, white, black and sand. 5:2:7:0.75:1:1:1:0.75:1:0.75:1:1:0.75:7:2:5.

Za službu v zahraničí – eFP.

The ribbon is blue with white stripes, and eleven thin stripes of the national flags colours of Estonia, Lithuania, Latvia and Poland.

Čestný pamětní odznak Za službu míru.

Established by order of the Minister of Defence of March 28, 1995, is awarded for carrying out tasks in UN peacekeeping operations, namely persons who have shown proactive approach to compliance and security challenges the peacekeeping forces of the United Nations. Its wearer became ACR as soldiers, civilian employees who are perfectly represented ACR in UN peacekeeping operations, and members of the armed forces of foreign states ACR collaborated with the preparation and performance of service in the armed peace UN forces.

The Commemorative Badge for service to peace takes the form of medal 35 mm diameter.

The medal is on the front (obverse) and the United Nations emblem of the Czech lion French shield, above text UN FORCES underneath ČESKÁ REPUBLIKA. On the reverse is a copy ZÁKLADNA MÍROVÝCH SIL ČESKÝ KRUMLOV amid stylized relief Cesky Krumlov cinquefoil roses.

The ribbon is light blue: 38 × 11 mm, the middle is a circular emblem in bronze with a diameter of 11 mm with the Czech lion. It is worn on the left breast for decorations and medals.

Čestný pamětní odznak Za službu v misi IFOR.

Established by order of the Minister of Defence of September 2, 1996 is awarded to those who participated the tasks of IFOR mission, reflected proactive approach to their fulfillment and assurance in IFOR peacekeeping mission under the leadership of NATO.

Badge of circular shape with a diameter of 40 mm, embossed metal coated imitating old bronze. The obverse: plastic inscription IFOR while large form letter stylized human face. Above the inscription is a Czech flag under it palm branch. The

reverse: Spanish shield emblem split symbols Lion and crossed swords with the inscription MINISTERSTVO OBRANY ČESKÉ REPUBLIKY (Ministry of Defence Czech Republic) in two lines.

The ribbon is light blue with a width of 40 mm with two white stripes in the central part in a pattern of 15:3:4:3:15.

Medal is already not grant, instead awarded medals For service abroad.

Medaille Za službu v misi SFOR.

Established in 1997. He also gave it for tasks in SFOR.

Badge of circular shape with a diameter of 40 mm, embossed metal coated imitating old bronze. The obverse: inscription SFOR behind the silhouette soldier in the left fluttering Czech flag. Reverse: Spanish shield emblem split symbols Lion and crossed swords with the inscription MINISTERSTVO OBRANY / ČESKÉ REPUBLIKY in two lines.

Ribbon: light blue with a width of 38 mm with three white stripes on the middle part, in a pattern of 13:2:3:2:3:2:13.

The medal has three grades. 3rd grade bronze color metal for one mission, 2nd grade in silver of the two missions, 1st grade in gold for three missions.

Medal is already not grant, instead awarded medals For service abroad.

Medaille Za službu v mírové misi na Balkáně.

It was established in 1999 to reward people for proactive performance and security tasks in peacekeeping missions (EUMM) in the Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Macedonia, Serbia and Montenegro Mountains and other areas of the Balkans.

Badge of circular shape with a diameter of 40 mm, embossed metal coated imitating old bronze. The obverse: the head of a soldier, on which the silhouette of the Balkans, through her palm branches and relief Czech flag. Reverse: Spanish shield emblem split symbols Lion and crossed swords with the inscription MINISTERSTVO OBRANY / ČESKÉ REPUBLIKY in two lines.

Ribbon: light blue with white center stripe length 45 mm and a width of 38 mm with the pattern: 14:10:14.

Medal is already not grant instead awarded medals For service abroad.

Pamětní odznak 7. polní nemocnice.

Established by the Directorate of Logistics and Medical Support Stara Boleslav, dated December 3, 2003.

Badge of circular shape with a diameter of 35 mm, embossed metal imitating old bronze. The obverse inside the center emblem of the 7th Field Hospital. Upper description: FIELD HOSPITAL, lower ARMY OF THE CZECH REPUBLIC. Reverse: almost the whole area is covered with background music brick wall as a symbol of Ishtar Gate. On it is placed in another layer silhouette of Iraq highlighted the site of action hospitals (Basra) is most evident in the topmost layer positioned next symbol - lion pictured in straddling the left side with a view to the right edge at the bottom inscription IZ SFOR/IRAQ-BASRAH/2003.

The ribbon is 37 mm wide push-through of sandy burgundy-white-green-white- black-sand with the pattern: 22:3:1:1:1:3:6.

Pamětní odznak Vojenské Policie - Irák.

Established the Directorate of Logistics and Medical Support of February 10, 2004.

Description: Badge of circular shape with a diameter of 35 mm, embossed metal imitating old bronze. The front are placed at the center of crossed swords as symbol VP, supplemented with dual two linden branches, which grow from the label, laid the sword, so that the ends form the bulwarks points its imaginary fit. Above the crossing of swords between the end of the blade is located Arabic inscription. Opis at the top: CZECH ARMED FORCES. The label reads: MILITARY POLICE. Reverse: the upper part of the area extending to the bottom filled foundation brick wall as a symbol of Ishtar Gate,

approximately in the same space is laid out the borders of Iraq, highlighting the sphere Mission - the city of Basra. In the third layer is completed motif widely straddling Babylonian lion with its mouth open in a view from the left side. At the center of the rest of the brick surfaces without substrate at the bottom are the words: IZ SFOR IRAQ-AL SHAIBAH 2004.

The ribbon is 37 mm wide sand with stripes of white, red at the left and burgundy, white, green, white and black at the right with the pattern: 4:3:3:3:11:3:1:1:1:3:4.



Medaille ministra obrany Za službu v zahraničí



Čestný pamětní odznak Za službu míru



Medaille ministra obrany Za službu v zahraničí



Čestný pamětní odznak Za službu v misi IFOR



Čestný pamětní odznak Za službu v misi SFOR



Common reverse



Medaille Za službu v mírové misi na Balkáně



Za službu v zahraničí
pro příslušníky působící v misích na území Irácké Republiky—období válečného konfliktu

Pamětní odznak Speciálních sil mise Enduring Freedom z Afghánistánu.

Established by the Directorate of Logistics and Medical Support, July 26, 2004.

A badge in the shape of octagonal star with a diameter of 40 mm, minted metal coated bronze. The obverse: interior space octagonal star is separated into the ring in his lower left of the sign is located 601 group special forces, building on the skyline of Afghanistan in the upper right delivery. At the bottom right is placed a three-line inscription OPERACE / ENDURING / FREEDOM. Reverse: reduced in the middle circle (solved similarly on the front) is centered four-line inscription SPECIÁLNÍ SÍLY / AFGHÁNISTÁN / 2004.

The ribbon is 37 mm wide of sandy with white, red, blue stripes at the left and black, red and green at the right with the pattern: 4:3:3:3:11:3:3:3:4.

On the ribbon 37 × 10 mm is placed oval device with the letters EF.



Pamětní odznak 7. polní nemocnice



Pamětní odznak Vojenské Policie – Irák



Pamětní odznak Speciálních sil mise Enduring Freedom z Afghánistánu

Pamětní odznak Cze TF Hippo Afghanistan Základna vrtulníkového letectva Přerov.



CZE·TF·HIPPO·AFGHANISTAN and ISAF
ZÁKLADNA VRTULNIKOVÉHO LETECTVA PŘEROV.

The ribbon is 37 mm wide of sandy with blue, red and white stripes at the left and black, red and green at the right with the pattern: 4:3:3:3:11:3:3:3:4.

DENMARK

Forsvarets Medalje.

The Defence Medal during the period 1991 to 2009 was awarded to military and civilian personnel in the Armed Forces who has performed a defense for meritorious outside the Kingdom of Denmark. Could also be assigned to other Danes as well as foreigners who have worked for the Danish defense deserves special recognition within or outside the Kingdom of Denmark.

The medal minted in silver and bears on the obverse three crowned lions accompanied by nine hearts filling the entire surface. On the lapel engraved place and year enrolled in a wreath of oak leaves.



Den Persiske Golf 1990 1991	Såret i Tjeneste 1991	Saudi Arabien 1991
Kuwait 1991	Jugoslavien 1991	Jugoslavien 1991 1992
Dansk Flygtningehjælp (DFH) 1991 1992	Balkan 1991-2001	Dansk Flygtningehjælp (DFH) 1992
Såret i Tjeneste 1993	Hebron 1994	Tapperhed 1994
Såret i Tjeneste 199	Såret i Tjeneste 1995	Tapperhed 1995
Jugoslavien 1996	DFH 1996	Bosnien 1996 1997
OSCE-Georgien 1996-97	OSCE-Sarajevo 1996-97	DFH 1996 1997
DFH 1996 1999	DFH 1997	Tirana 1997
Albanien 1997	OSCE-Sarajevo 1997	OSCE-Tjetjenien 1997-98
OSCE-Georgien 1997	OSCE-Østslavonien 1997 1998	OSCE-Sarajevo 1997 1998
OSCE-Østslavonien 1997 1998	DFH 1997 1999	DFH 1998
DFH 1998 1999	OSCE-KOSOVO 1995 1999	DIMS 1998-2000
OSCE-KOSOVO 1999-2000	KOSOVO 1999	KOSOVO 1999-2000
Allied Forces 1999-2000	DFH 1999-2001	KOSOVO 2000
KOSOVO 2000-2001	KOSOVO 2001	KOSOVO 2001-2002
Rep Makadonien 2001-2002	Stettin 2001-2003	Faldet i Tjeneste 2002
Såret i Tjeneste 2002	KOSOVO 2002	AFGHANISTAN 2002
MANAS 2002	KOSOVO 2002-2003	AFGHANISTAN 2002-2003
MANAS 2002-2003	Faldet i Tjeneste 2003	MANAS 2003
AFGHANISTAN 2003	OIF GOLFEN 2003	OIF QATAR 2003
OIF IRAK 2003	KOSOVO 2003	DFH 2003

OIF IRAK 2003-2004	KOSOVO 2003-2004	OEF AFGHANISTAN 2003-2004
KOSOVO 2004	OIF IRAK 2004	OEF AFGHANISTAN 2004
IRAK 2004	Tapperhed 2004	Faldet i Tjeneste 2004
OIF IRAK 2004-2005	SUDAN 2004-2005	IRAK 2004-2005
AFGHANISTAN 2004-2005	COMCENT 2004-2005	OIF IRAK 2005
SUDAN 2005	IRAK 2005	AFGHANISTAN 2005
COMCENT 2005	Såret i Tjeneste 2005	Faldet i Tjeneste 2005
OIF IRAK 2005-2006	AFGHANISTAN 2005-2006	COMCENT 2005-2006
DFH 2005-2006	OIF IRAK 2006	IRAK 2006
Såret i Tjeneste 2006	Faldet i Tjeneste 2006	COMCENT 2006
OIF IRAK 2006-2007		

Forsvarets Medalje for International Tjeneste.

Circular on the allocation of the Defence Medal for International Service approved by Her Majesty Queen Margrethe II. June 11, 2011

1. The Defence Medal for International Service assigned military and civilian personnel defense, who has made a deserved international action.
2. The medal may also be granted other Danes as well as foreigners who have made a particularly deserving international action.
3. The award of the medal made by the Chief of Defence.
2. The medal minted in silver and bears on the obverse three crowned lions accompanied by nine hearts filling the entire surface. On the reverse engraved place and year enrolled in a wreath of oak leaves.
2. To coin hear a red cross ribbon with varying numbers of narrow or wide white stripes laid down in the decision on the expulsion of personnel to internalize-tional service. Medal cross bands placed on the left side of the chest in accordance with the then-current rules for carrying of the decorations.
3. On multiple award diverted so that the second time frequently combined medal cross ties the number 2 in Arabic numerals, the third time frequently combined medal cross band number 3 in Arabic and so on. On the medal rim engraved place and year.
3. The medal is awarded as personal property.
4. In addition, specifying the conditions of Defense Command.
5. This provision shall enter into force on 1/1 2010 and applies to the effort that is made after this time.

Awarded to members of the Danish Defense:

- who have been deployed on the NATO mission in Kosovo (KFOR) for a minimum of 30 days. Worn in a red ribbon narrow white line at the right edge. The second mission is denoted by an oak leaf device, the third by a gold leaf device, fourth mission by a silver and a gold oak leaf device and fifth mission by two gold oak leaf devices.
- who have been deployed on the UN mission in Lebanon (UNIFIL) for a minimum of 30 days. Red ribbon with a white centre line and a narrow white line at the left edge.
- who have been deployed to Afghanistan for a minimum of 30 days. Red ribbon with a wide centre stripe in white and two white narrow stripes at the edges.
- who have been deployed on the NATO Operation Ocean Shield. Red ribbon narrow white line at both edges.
- who have been deployed on the NATO Mission in Libya for a minimum of 30 days on either NATO Operation Odessey Dawn or Operation Unified Protector. Red ribbon with a white centre stripe and two narrow white lines at the left edge.
- who have been deployed at Syria on the RECSYR (Middelhavet). Red ribbon with two narrow white lines at the right edge.
- who have been deployed at Irak on the Operation Inhereten Resolve. Red ribbon with a white lines in the cener of the right side.
- Enkeltmandsudsendelse. Red ribbon narrow white central line.



Forsvarets Medalje for International Tjeneste i Bronze.

1. On 2 September 2020, Her Majesty the Queen awarded the Defense Medal for International Service in Bronze. The Armed Forces Medal for International Service in Bronze can be awarded to military and civilian personnel in the Armed Forces who have made a commendable international effort.

1.2. The medal can also be awarded to other Danes as well as foreigners who have made a particularly recognizable international contribution to Denmark.

1.3. The award of the medal is made by the Chief of Defense.

2. The medal is embossed in bronze and bears on the avers side the three crowned lions of the coat of arms accompanied by nine hearts filling the entire surface of the avers side. On the reverse is engraved "FOR DENMARK" inscribed in a wreath of oak leaves.

2.2. The medal includes a red cross ribbon with one thin white stripe in the middle. The cross ribbon of the medal is placed on the left side of the chest in accordance with the regulations in force at any given time for wearing decorations.

2.3. If awarded of repeated awarding, the second time the medal's cross ribbon is affixed with a 2 in Arabic, the third time the medal's ribbon is attached with a 3 in Arabic and so on.

2.4. If the recipient of the medal in question has made a courageous effort during an international operational deployment, a silver oak leaf is attached to the cross ribbon of the medal. In the event of repeated awarding, the second time is replaced by oak leaves in silver with oak leaves in gold. For the third time, new oak leaves are awarded in silver, and oak leaves are worn in silver as well as oak leaves in gold. At the fourth time, new oak leaves are awarded in gold, and two oak leaves are carried in gold and so on.

2.5. If the recipient of the medal in question has made an extraordinary effort during an international operational deployment, the bronze oak ribbon of the medal will be attached to it. Oak leaves in Bronze can only be awarded once per broadcast period. If, in connection with another international operational deployment, a new oak leaf is awarded in bronze, two oak leaves are carried on the cross band and so on.

3. The medal is awarded as personal property.

4. In other respects, the detailed conditions are determined by the Defense Command.

5. The circular enters into force on 1 March 2021.

5.2. The circular applies to initiatives that end after 1 January 2010, however, section 2, subsection 4 and 5, not for operations that end before 1 January 2021.



Redningsberedskabets Medalje.

Circular on the award of the Fire and Rescue Services Medal of June 13, 1994.

1. Fire and Rescue Services Medal granted to employees, conscripts and volunteer emergency services who have performed a meritorious humanitarian efforts outside Denmark.
2. The award of the medal made by the Director of Emergency Management.
2. The medal minted in silver. On the obverse reproduced one oak wreath around a crowned shield with Dannebrog. On the lapel engraved place and year inscribed in a triangle.
2. The medal is worn on a red and white striped ribbon on the left side of the chest classified in accordance with Ordenskapitlets decision.
3. The medal is awarded as personal property.
4. Emergency Management Agency establishes the procedures for the awarding of the medal.
5. Circular shall come into force on 1 July 1994 and applies to action after 1 March 1991.

The medal may be awarded for participation in the following situations:

- Deployment with the intent to complete UN directives
- Deployment by the DEMA
- Deployment in accordance with agreement between DEMA and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Danish Red Cross or other humanitarian agencies
- Deployment in special cases by volunteers after the recommendation of the municipal fire brigade

AFGHANISTAN 1991	IRAN 1991	IRAK 1991
SRI LANKA 1991-92	SIBIRIEN 1991-92	SCT. PETERSBORG 1992
DE BALTISKE LANDE 1992	TYRKIET 1992	SOMALIA 1992
SOMALIA 1993	AFGHANISTAN 1994	EKS-JUGOSLAVIEN 1991
EKS-JUGOSLAVIEN 1992	EKS-JUGOSLAVIEN 1992-93	EKS-JUGOSLAVIEN 1993
EKS-JUGOSLAVIEN 1993-94	EKS-JUGOSLAVIEN 1994	EKS-JUGOSLAVIEN 1994-95
EKS-JUGOSLAVIEN 1995	ROMANIA 1992	BOSNIEN 1997
EKS-JUGOSLAVIEN 1997-98	LIBERIA 1997 1998	ALBANIA 1999
KOSOVO 1999	MAKADONIEN 1999	TURKEY 1999
KOSOVO 2001	AFGHANISTAN 2002	IRAN 2003
BANDA ACEH 2004	PAKISTAN 2005	SUDAN 2005
LIBANON 2006	LIBANON 2007	SUMATRA 2009
CHILE 2010	HAITI 2010	ALBANIA 2010
PAKISTAN 2010		



FN-Soldaterforeningen De Blå Baretters Fredsprismedalje.

Awarded once a year on October 24th to servicemen who have been awarded a UN-mission medal as a supplement to the original UN mission medal. May only be awarded once.

The medal commemorates the 1988 Nobel Peace Prize awarded to the UN missions. Service before the time of the Nobel Prize may be denoted by a silver laurel wreath added to the ribbon.





EAST TIMOR

Medalha Solidariedade de Timor-Leste.

Decree Law No. 15/2009 of 18 March on the award of medals

Timor Leste Solidarity Medal is intended to recognize and thank the foreign police and military who have served in mandated mission to assist the defense and security operations after May 1, 2006 and during the intervention period of INTERFET, from 20 September 1999 and February 28, 2000.

Concession "East Timor Solidarity"

1. The awarded the medal "Solidarity Timor-Leste", together as a requirement continuous service totaling 180 days, or services accumulated in East Timor by police, military and civilian pursuant to. Paragraph 3 of Article 1.
2. will be considered three categories for the classification of that medal, each of which will need to be submitted in separate lists:
 - a) The first list includes all personnel who have served more than 180 days and are automatically qualified for the medal;
 - b) The second list is for the remaining personnel who have served a minimum of 120 days;
 - c) The final list goes to those who have served for not less than 90 days period.
3. The procedures for the submission of people condecorar are determined by Presidential Decree.
4. The President may exceptionally assign this award without complying with the requisites mentioned in this article.

Design of Awards

2. The "Solidarity Timor-Leste" medal has the following characteristics:
 - a) The front has a geographical layout outlining the nation with East Timor EAST TIMOR above;
 - b) At the bottom is engraved the word SOCIAL, representing the solidarity of nations, soldiers, policemen and civilians who served together in the cause of peace for the people of East Timor and humanity;
 - c) On top of the reverse side features the coat of arms of the State of Timor-Leste, showing that the medal was issued by the State;
 - d) diameter of 38 mm;
 - e) The ribbon has the colors of the national flag.



Medalha comemorativa de comissão de serviço especial.

Decree No. 4/2011 of 15 June. Regulation of commemorative Medal for Special Service Commission.

Given that the allocation of awards is the recognition of the nation and the state to the citizens and entities that are distinguished by their action, for the benefit of the community, the country, or even of humanity.

Whereas the National Police of Timor-Leste, is projecting some elements abroad, in order to perform missions that contribute to the maintenance of peace and the strengthening of public order and therefore to the guarantor of internal security and the National stability of Nations.

It create an award in recognition symbol for with the elements of National Police of East Timor (PNTL) that in his business, have fulfilled missions abroad, thus contributing in general to the projection of that institution and, in particular, for the selfless image of availability and solidarity that East Timor has for the rest of the world.

Article 1. Purpose.

1. The commemorative medal for special service commission, intended to highlight facts point in the lives of the PNTL, which occurred during the performance of special service fees.

2. The commemorative medal for special service fee is for elements, integrating or not incorporated, national or multinational forces, have met service missions abroad.

Article 2. Requirements.

1. The commemorative medal special service fee is given to those who have participated in police or military operations or played a commission for a minimum of 180 days or during the entire time of its duration, if it was less than 180 days, this period may be lower in cases of personal injury or illness in service, making it impossible to completion.

2. There is no room for granting the medal when:

a) there return by order of the host institution for disciplinary or criminal reasons or order of the Timor-Leste Government, for the same reasons;

b) the item is subject to any disciplinary or criminal penalty for anything done during the mission.

Article 3. Concession.

The award of this medal is the responsibility of the General Commander of the PNTL.

Article 4. Responsibility for preparing the process.

The responsibility for preparing the allocation of commemorative medals process rests with the unit, establishment or service to which the elements belong or who hold the their personal files.

Article 5. Examination of files.

1. The process for awarding the medal must include:

a) interested the request addressed to the General Commander of the PNTL, which included the task performed and the time that elapsed;

b) information commander or chief, validating the requirements for the granting of the medal.

Article 6. Figures and descriptions.

The standards of insignia medal, the simple ribbon and miniature insignia, are listed in Annex I to this law, which is an integral part.

Article 7. Use of medal.

1. It can only be used a badge of commemorative medal for special service commission;

2. You have the right to new carpet, made by each committee to the elements already decorated with this medal, provided they meet the conditions expressed in the previous paragraph;

3. In the case of insignia to the chest, each of which can carry two treadmills, justifying the use of a new insignia when this limit is exceeded.

Article 8. Order of precedence

The use of the emblem and the precedence of the commemorative medal special commission service is carried out in accordance with Article 29 of Regulation Medal of Public Security.

Article 9 Subsidiary law

In all matters not provided for herein applies secondarily determined by the act referred to in the previous article.

EGYPT

Kuwait Liberation Medal.

Awarded to armed forces personnel who served with the Egyptian contingent in Gulf War II, August 1990 to March 1991.

Established: 1991.

Reverse. The Egyptian coat-of-arms²⁰.

Ribbon: 36 mm, nine equal stripes: red, white, black, red, white, green, red, white, black.



²⁰ The *Eagle of Saladin* holds a scroll on which the name of the state in Arabic (Arab Republic of Egypt). The eagle carries on its breast a shield with the flag's colors but with a vertical instead of a horizontal configuration. When appearing on the national flag, the eagle is rendered entirely in gold and white. The symbol of an eagle was found on the west wall of the Cairo Citadel (constructed by Saladin), and so is assumed by many to be his personal symbol.

EL SALVADOR

Medalla Misión Oficial

A gilt medallion bearing on the obverse the representation of the UN symbol. Above the inscription MISION OFICIAL EN [MALI, HAITÍ, LÍBANO, AFGANISTAN, CONGO] and FUERZA ARMADA DE EL SALVADOR below.

Ribbons with a central stripe of the El Salvador flag (blue, white, blue) and combinations of the flag o the country mission. Haiti: blue, white, red. Mali: green, yellow, red. Liban: red, white, red. Afghanistan: black, red, green. Congo: ??

160



ESTONIA

Rahvusvahelistes sõjalistes operatsioonides osalenu medali etalonkujutis.
Rahvusvahelistes sõjalistes operatsioonides osalenu medal.

Appendix to the order of Minister of Defence 3 June 2009 No 232. The statute of the medal bestowed on participants in international military operations

- 1 The medal for participants in international military operations (hereinafter Medal) is bestowed:
 - 1) on the basis of the order of the Commander of the Defence Forces to Estonian citizens who have participated in international military operations or in the preparation thereof for at least 30 days;
 - 2) on the basis of the order of the Council of Decorations to foreign citizens for special contributions related to international military operations or for assistance rendered to the units of Estonian Defence Forces.
- 2 The standard description of the medal is established in Annex 4 to Government of the Republic Regulation No 151 "Statutes of the Ministry of Defence" of 27 April 2004.
- 3 After the second participation in international military operations, a brooch is placed on the ribbon of the medal with the number indicating participation. The brooch is a 6 mm wide and 34 mm long silver-coloured plate, with the corresponding number raised in the middle.
- 4 The medal is worn on the left side after domestic and foreign national decorations and before other decorations.
- 5 The Chevaliers are allowed to wear the miniature of the medal on evening dress and the ribbon on the lapel of the suit.
- 6 The ribbon of regular size is worn on uniforms subject to the same rules of wearing as ribbons of national decorations and service decorations. A relevant number on the ribbon of regular size indicates participation in international military operations.

KOSOVO 2000/01	KOSOVO 2004/05	AFG 2008
IRAAK 2004	AFG:N 2007	AFG:N 2008
AFG:N 2005/06	BOSNIA 1998/99	HORVAATIA 1995

The outer sign of the medal is a silver-colored metal medal with a diameter of 31 mm. The obverse of the medal shows the map of Estonia on the background of a globe surrounded by olive tree branches and crowned with a wind rose. On the back of the medal is the text RAHU TEENISTUSE (In the service of peace).

Starting from the second mission, a shoulder with a number indicating the number of times participated in military operations will be placed on the ribbon of the medal. The clasp is a 6 mm wide and 34 mm long silver-colored plate with the corresponding number embossed in the middle. A silver olive tree branch is placed on the ribbon and ribbon section of the medal donated to individuals who distinguished themselves in the preparation and support of international military operations.

Päästeameti Missioonimedal.

The Rescue Mission Medal is 35 mm in diameter made of a copper embossed on the front of the eight-pointed star. Its in the middle of a wave of distributed and enamel loop into the national colors blue, black, and white. Stars surrounded by embossed inscription EESTI PÄASTEMEESKONNA MISSIOONIL OSALENULE (Estonian Rescue Team participated Mission).

The front side of the medal is bordered by raised edges. The rear side of the coin is blank, this number is engraved decoration.

The ribbon of the medal is 35 mm in width. Black color ranges from the middle of the ribbon is 8 mm wide blue (PMS 285), stripe, bordered on either side by a 2 mm wide orange (PMS 137) stripe. Edges have 1 mm wide orange stripe.

The clasp are of the same metal that medal with the name of the mission.

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS FOR MILITARY, PEACEKEEPING AND HUMANITARIAN MISSIONS

Afganistani demineerimismissioon 2003	Indoneesia I missioon 2005	Pakistani I missioon 2005
Afganistani demineerimismissioon 2004	Indoneesia II missioon 2005	Pakistani II missioon 2005-2006
Afganistani demineerimismissioon 2005		

162



Rahvusvaheliste sõjaliste operatsioonides osaleja medal



Päästeameti Missiooni medal



Peeter Kuimet, Press Officer, MoD Estonia



Peeter Kuimet, Press Officer, MoD Estonia



Peeter Kuimet, Press Officer, MoD Estonia



Maavae teeneteristi Ohvitseri kuldrist, Kaitseministeeriumi teeneterist, Kaitseväe Eriteenete rist, Rahvusvahelistes sõjalistes operatsioonides osalenu medal, Kaitseleidu Valgerist III klass, NATO Medal for Meritorious Service, Army Commendation Medal (USA)



Maaüue teeneteristi Ohvitseri kuldrist, Teenetemärgi kirjeldus, Kaitseväe eeskujuliku teenistuse rist
Mälestusmedali “10 aastat taastatud kaitseväge” statuut, Rahvusvahelises sõjalistes operatsioonides osalenu medal, Medal Wojska Polskiego (Poland), ISAF NATO Medal



Rahuoperatsioonide Keskuse teenetemärk. Estonian Peace Operations Center Medal

ETHIOPIA

Medal for the Ethiopian United Nations Mission to the Congo.

Instituted in 1965 as a reward for troops who took part with the Ethiopian contingent during the UN Peacekeeping Operations in the Congo 1960-1964.

Circular bronze medal with integral imperial Ethiopian crown suspension; the face with a map of Africa with the Congo in relief, surmounted by a star and within a stylised laurel wreath; the reverse with an Amharic inscription in five lines. The ribbon is three equal stripes of green, white and green.

Medal of International Peace Keeping.

Proclamation no. 123/1998 to amend the Defence Forces Proclamation. June 30, 1998.

- 1) The Medal of International Peace Keeping is awarded to a person who has participated in international peace-keeping duties abroad for not less than 90 days;
- 2) Awardee of the Medal of International Peace Keeping shall receive a special identity card autographed by the General Chief of Staff.

The silver badge consists of a trapezoidal bar with the inscription the inscription **ስግስጥ ሠላም** (World Peace) which is suspended a circular medal 35mm diameter. The medal is a globe in the center of which there is a painted white dove. The reverse is blank.

The ribbon 32mm width is light blue with a white stripe in the middle. A fixing pin is sewn on the back.



FIJI

General Service Medal.



The General Service Medal features the image of Fiji's Seru Epenisa Cakobau (also spelled "Cacobau" or "Thakombau") (1815–1883), the former King of Fiji. The reverse features three typical devices for a joint services award: a flying eagle (air force) in a wreath surmounted by crown, superimposed on crossed swords (army), all superimposed on a naval anchor and the inscription GENERAL SERVICE. The medal is suspended from a ribbon 42 mm wide with three equal stripes of red, rifle green and red.



GSM, Fiji Republic Medal, UNIFIL, MFO



GSM, UNIFIL, MFO, UNSSM, Meritorious Service Award, Fiji Republic Medal, 25th Anniversary of Independence Medal

Police Overseas Service Medal.

UNIFIL	Libano
MFO	SINAB
SPPKF	Buganvilla
UNOSOM	Somalia
UNGOMAP	Afganistán

FINLAND

Kansainvälisen palveluksen mitali.



The Chief of Defence has approved the proposal for the establishment of an international service medal. The initiative has become the ISAF operation in Afghanistan in the early stages of the servant of peacekeepers. The medal is awarded participation in the defense forces sent by a peacekeeping or crisis management mission, which is not specifically allocated to medals.

The new official Finnish commemorative medal establishment is demanding and, above all, long-term work. The project has now progressed so that the Chief of Defence Admiral Juhani Kaskeala issued the first international medal was handed over to the service of the ISAF mission to serve I, -II, and ISAF III operations for at least 90 days from the server, which has not been awarded the NATO medal in question. Mission of the UN peacekeepers anniversary of the connection on 28 May 2004 the Defence Staff.

The final blazon the right outfit medal was designed by the Finnish Defence Forces graphic artist Liisa Kontiainen the War Museum.

Bronze medal is prepared by a metal and its front side is laakerinlehväseppä with a central lion Finland kingdom. Reserve of the medal is the Mantua cross with the claws at the ends of arrowheads. Cross over the edge of the medal is the text of an international service. The medal with ribbon, which is dark blue and light blue log of: colors depict the Finnish flag cross dark blue as well as international organizations in crisis management in light blue. The medal ribbon attached clasp a peacekeeping mission in the name or its abbreviation; in this case the abbreviation ISAF.

Sinibaret Tiannansiomitali²¹.Suomen Sinibarettiliiton Ansioristi²².

²¹ Unofficial.

²² Unofficial.

FRANCE

Médaille d'Outre-mer.

The Colonial Medal was instituted retroactively by section 75 of the Finance Act of 26 July 1893. A decree of March 6, 1894 said its appearance (on the obverse the effigy of the Republic engraved by Georges Lemaire with the inscription RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE on the reverse a globe surrounded by military attributes and topped the inscription MÉDAILLE COLONIAL, the ribbon being with white stripes and blue), and the implementation modalities with nomenclature operations and acts of war entitling the medal accompanied by corresponding bars (agrafes) (excluding expeditions have already resulted in the allocation of a special commemorative medal). The Finance Act of 13 April 1898 provided for the award of the Medal officials or civilians who witnessed or participated in military operations "in colonial perilous missions". The Act of 27 March 1914 introduced the possibility of assigning the Colonial Medal without bars to military who have served more than six years in the colonies.

There are three main types that have given rise to numerous variants by private manufacturers:

1st type into force from 1895 to 1914 is characterized by a token signed on the obverse, in relief, by G. Lemaire, a bailed and rectangular bars carried out by private companies;

2nd type from 1914 to 1962, was completely knocked at the Monnaie de Paris (marking the reverse), with a token redesigned and engraved by G. Lindauer signed hollow G. Lemaire and uniface bail. The bars were produced by the Mint or private medalists.

3rd type by decree of June 6, 1962 (completed by the Order of 11 September 1963) has replaced the denomination Overseas old name (also including the possibility of awarding no bars).

Decree No. 62-660 of 6 June 1962 concerning the medal overseas territories.

Article 1

The name "medal overseas" has replaced the term "colonial medal" in all laws and regulations relating to the colonial medal.

Article 2

The badge of the medal overseas is the colonial coin. Only the entry in the reverse is changed, the words MÉDAILLE COLONIAL being replaced by **MÉDAILLE D'OUTRE-MER**.

Article 3

The Minister of Defence define by decree the territories and areas eligible for the award of the Medal overseas without bar.

Article 4

The Prime Minister and the Minister of Defence, each in respect to, the execution of this decree, which will be published in the Official Journal of the French Republic.

Agrafes	Operations	Approval date
TCHAD	all which took part in the actions Chad from 15 Mar 1969 to 27 Jan 2008; and 28 Jan 2008 to 30 Sep 2014. A minimum of 15 days of presence in continuous periods or non-continuous in the territory	14 Dec 1979 21 Dec 2009 23 Sep 2014
LIBAN	all which took part in the actions on the territory of the Republic of Lebanon, beginning 22 Mar 1978	14 Dec 1979 21 Dec 2009
ZAÏRE	all which took part in the action taken on 12 May 1978 to 1 Jul 1990	14 Dec 1979 21 Dec 2009
MAURITANIE	all which took part in the actions on the territory of the Islamic Republic of Mauritania, 1 Nov 1977 to 1 Jul 1990	14 Dec 1979 21 Dec 2009
ORMUZ	with effect from 30 Jul 1987 to 1 Jul 1990	21 Dec 1987

Agrafes MOYEN-ORIENT	Operations At least 15 days at the operations SALAMANDRE, ARTIMON, BUSIRIS, DAGUET, MÉTEIL, PHÉRE, LIBAGE, RAMURE et MERRAIN At least 15 days at the operation CHAMMAL in the territories of Iraq, UAE, Kuwait, Qatar, Jordan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, air and sea area of the Eastern Mediterranean, air and sea area of the Persian Gulf and the air and sea area of the Red Sea, from 8 Aug 2014 until a date to be specified later	Approval date 20 Dec 1990 31 Dec 2014
SOMALIE	all which took part in the campaign for a minimum period of 30 days under Operation ORYX, as of 7 Dec 1992	10 Jan 1993
CAMBODGE	all which took part in the campaign for at least 30 days for operations conducted within the framework of the peace plan of the UN in Cambodia, as of 12 Nov 1991	18 Jan 1993
RWANDA	all which took part in the campaign for at least 7 days in Rwanda and the Goma region in Zaire, between 22 Jun and 30 Sep 1994	27 Aug 1995
RÉPUBLIQUE CENTRAFRICAINE	all which took part in the campaign for at least 7 days between 18 May 1996 and 20 Feb 1997, between 20 Jun 1997 and 15 Apr 1998 and will have participated in the Operation BOALI on 3 Dec 2002 to 27 Jan 2008 for a minimum period of 15 days. All which took part in the campaign for a minimum of 15 days in continuous or non-continuous periods, from 28 Jan 2008	16 Apr 1997 16 Jun 1999 19 Mar 2004 16 Mar 2005 21 Dec 2009
RÉPUBLIQUE DU CONGO	all which took part in the campaign for at least 7 days in the Republic of Congo to the following operations: - PELICAN II, 6 to 20 Jun 1997; - ANTELOPE, 13 Oct to 6 Nov 1997; - MALACHITE, 11 Aug to 22 Oct 1998; - OKOUME, 21 Jan 1999 to 22 Jun 2000. exceptionally the gendarmerie moved security reinforcement in the Republic of Congo to ensure the security of the Embassy of France in Brazzaville	19 Nov 1999 24 Jan 2000 14 Nov 2001 17 Sep 2003
CÔTE D'IVOIRE	all who have participated for at least 15 days in the Operation LICORNE from 19 Sep 2002 and the Operation HORNBILL FROM 4 Apr 2004. exceptionally to personnel of the military mission and defense cooperation, and the personnel stationed at the Embassy of France in Abidjan who were directly involved in Operation Licorne of 19 Sep 2002 to 10 Feb 2003	26 May 2003 5 Jan 2005 8 Apr 2005
RÉPUBLIQUE DÉMOCRATIQUE DU CONGO	all who have participated for at least 15 days in Operation MAMBA from 2 Jun to 26 Sep 2003. the French elements that have participated for a minimum of 15 days from the peacekeeping operation conducted under the auspices of the United Nations Operation BENGHA from 7 Jun 2006.	28 Aug 2003 21 Jan 2004 12 May 2005 10 Apr 2007
SAHEL	staff involved for at least 15 days, continuous or discontinuous, the following operations: 1. SERVAL, in Burkina Faso, Ivory Coast, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal and Chad between 11 Jan 2013 and 30 Sep 2014. 2. SABRE, in Burkina Faso, Ivory Coast, Mali, Mauritania, Niger and Senegal since 1 Dec 2009 and in Chad from 1 Oct 2014–TBD. 3. BARKHANE, in the territories of Burkina Faso, Côte d'Ivoire, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal and Chad from 1 October 2014–TBD	5 Jun 2013 20 Dec 2013 23 Sep 2014

Médaille commémorative française.

Decree No. 95-1098 of 9 October, 1995 establishing a French commemorative medal.

Article 1.

There shall be a medal called “French commemorative medal”, the award by the Minister of Defence.

Article 2

French Commemorative Medal is intended to reward civilians or soldiers for their effective participation in missions decided by the Government and carried outside national territory from 1 March 1991.

Civilians are those available to the military or taking part, because of their function or employment, relevant missions. Award decisions are made by the minister of defense ministers on a proposal which those persons belong.

Article 3

The Defence Minister determines by order:

- a) The theaters of operations under which the missions are eligible for the French commemorative medal with the corresponding clasp;
- b) The start and end dates of the period considered for the award;
- c) The minimum length of stay required on each theater.

Article 4

Those killed, injured or cited to order with Military Cross or military value or health repatriated during the mission are eligible may be decorated with the medal without a residence duration requirement.

Article 5

The French commemorative medal can be awarded, in accordance with the preceding Articles, military and foreign civilians who served under French command and subject to the approval of their own Government.

Article 6

The missions eligible for the medal overseas can be eligible for the French commemorative medal.

Article 7

The French commemorative medal is bronze and 30 mm module.

It bears on the obverse the effigy of the Republic with the words: REPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE and on the reverse the inscription MÉDAILLE COMMEMORATIVE FRANÇAISE.

It is suspended by a ribbon bail bronze.

The ribbon of a width of 38 mm, consists of seven red stripes and bright alternating blue, 5 mm each, lined on both sides with a green border 1.5 mm.

A clasp takes place on the ribbon: it bears the inscription recording the theater of operations concerned and may only be assigned once for the same theater.

Article 8

Holders of the French commemorative medal procure the badge at their expense.

Article 9

No one can claim to French commemorative medal if he was convicted for either crime or to imprisonment unrivaled stay or longer than one year. It will be the same for anyone found unworthy for misconduct or conviction during missions to earn them.

Article 10

French Commemorative Medal is worn after the French commemorative medal of Middle East operations.

Article 11

The Defence Minister may delegate, by order, the powers under Article 1 to corps commanders or assimilated or authorities responsible for them.

Article 12

The prime minister and the defense minister are, each in respect to, the execution of this decree, which will be published in the Official Journal of the French Republic.

Agrafes	Criteria	Approval date
EX-YOUGOSLAVIE	30 days on the missions in the former Yugoslavia under the auspices of the United Nations, 1.3.1991– Also personnel who took part in operations or following missions: Sharp Guard; Deny Flight; Balbuzard; Cr��cerelle; United Police of Mostar; Embargo on the Danube; European mission control and observation in the former Yugoslavia; Control between Serbia and Montenegro and Bosnia and Herzegovina; Salamander; Trident; EULEX	21 Dec 1995
HA��TI	30 days on the missions in Haiti under the auspices of the United Nations, 23.9.1993– 15 days at the operation CARBET, 19.2.2004– 15 days in the MINUSTAH 15 days of the operation S��ISME HA��TI in the areas of the Republic of Haiti and the Dominican Republic, 12.1–30.9.2010	11 Feb 1997 25 Mar 2011
ALBANIE	30 days in the missions in the Republic of Albania under the auspices of the Organization of United Nations, 12.4–3.8.1997 30 days in the multinational consultancy element of the Albanian police under the auspices of the Western European Union, 7.4.1997–22.6.2001	12 Sep 1997

Agrafes	Criteria	Approval date
TIMOR-ORIENTAL	30 days on the missions in East Timor under the auspices of Organization of the United Nations, 16.9.1999–7.2.2000 30 days in the UN transitional administration in Dili, 14.1.2000–14.1.2001	31 Mar 2000
AFGHANISTAN	for a minimum period of 30 days at: operation HÉRACLES, 10.10.2001–1.4.2021 operation PAMIR, 4.1.2002–1.4.2021 operation EPIDOTE, 16.4.2002–1.4.2021	18 Jul 2002 26 Mar 2021
ASIE DU SUD-EST	15 days at the operation BERYX, 27.12.2004–	7 Jun 2005
GÉORGIE	30 days at UNOMIG, OSCE or EUMM Georgia, 9.2008–	11 Jan 2011
LIBYE	15 days at the operation HARMATTAN, 18.3.2011– 15 days at the operation UNIFIED PROTECTOR, 1.4.2011–	13 Oct 2011
JORDANIE	15 days at the operation TAMOUR, 6.8.2012–	19 Mar 2013
RÉPUBLIQUE DE CÔTE D'IVOIRE	15 days at the: operation LICORNE, 19.9.2002–31.12.2014 operation CALAO, 4.4.2004–	
GUINÉE	15 days at the operation TAMARIN, 26.11.2014–	23 Jun 2015
ORMUZ	15 days at the: Operation Agenor, 25.2.2020	26 Mar 2021
APAGAN	Operation Apagan (Afghanistan), 15-27.8.2021	4 Jan 2023
SAGITTAIRE	Operation Sagittaire (Sudan), 18-26.4.2023	16 Oct 2023
MOYEN-ORIENT	Operation Al Saqr (United Arab Emirates), 4.2-30.6.2022	21 Feb 2024

Médaille d'Outre-mer



Médaille commémorative française





2013. NATO Medal ISAF, Alabama Commendation Medal and Medal "Peacekeeping Operations"
<http://pirveliradio.ge/?newsid=11905>

GEORGIA

Peacekeeping Operations Medal (მედალი „სამშვიდობო ოპერაციებში მონაწილეობისათვის“)

Medal award rules

1. Medal “Peacekeeping Operations” award of the military personnel of the Ministry of Defense to participate in peacekeeping operations in dignity.
2. Material: metal silver color.
3. General description of the medal:
 - a) Obverse: the eagle's chest Knight's shield, the shield Gorgasliani-Davitiani cross, the eagle later eight star (Mary Star).
 - b) Reverse: embossed inscription სამშვიდობო / ოპერაცია / საქართველო (Peacekeeping Operations. Georgia).
4. Medal ribbon:
 - a) the obverse - the sketch.
 - b) a metal plate engraved with the symbol. Reverse medal number.
5. Medal “Peacekeeping Operations” military servicemen awarded the Minister of Defence.
6. The decision of the Minister of Defense Medal for participation in peacekeeping operations may be awarded as well as foreign citizens (military and civilians) of military personnel to participate in peacekeeping operations.

173



23

²³ It is 29,5 millimeters in diameter. Thick : 3 millimeters. Weight : 26 grammes with metal backplate on ribbon. The backplate is numbered. Ribbon is 22 millimeters width (3 mm white, 16 mm blue, 3 mm white).

GERMANY

Einsatzmedaille der Bundeswehr.

Decree of the Federal Minister of Defence about the foundation of the Armed Forces Deployment Medal. April 25, 1996.

Article 1. Foundation

As a visible sign of participation in missions or special uses outside German territory in the context of humanitarian, peacekeeping or peace-building efforts I make to soldiers and civilian employees of the Armed Forces Deployment Medal.

Article 2. Design

(1) The medal is round and made of bronze-colored metal. It bears on the obverse the federal eagle, the back is blank. The edge of the medal and the eagle are marked sublime. That in the national colors of black, red and gold held belt is provided with a clasp for the identification of the use or end-use. The clasp is in accordance with the medal of bronze-colored metal.

(2) The use of medal can be worn in a reduced form.

(3) The use of medal can be worn as a band tube in the colors of the medal ribbon with attached scaled clasp.

Article 3. Ceremony

(1) Eligibility for the award of the Armed Forces Deployment Medal in Article 1 are at least thirty days service; the service must not be made coherent.

(2) The granting to persons who meet the time requirement laid down in paragraph 1 is possible in exceptional cases and only in consultation with the Chief of the Presidential Office.

(3) For the honor persons who have criminal records, the provisions of the Regulations to the Staff Regulations of Merit of the Federal Republic of Germany shall apply mutatis mutandis. In breach of duty during deployments or special use of the presentation can be excluded.

(4) The Armed Forces Deployment Medal becomes the property of the Beliehenen.

(5) The entrusted receive an award certificate signed by the Federal Minister of Defence, which supports the small federal seal.

(6) Members of the reserve must not be in the military status at the time of the ceremony.

(7) The use of medal may be awarded posthumously.

(8) The site for the award of the medal use is determined by the Minister of Defence.

Decree on the approval of an amendment of the Decree on the Foundation of use Armed Forces Deployment Medal. January 28, 2003.

The Federal Minister of Defence has modified the decree on the foundation of the Armed Forces Deployment Medal of April 25, 1996 on November 6, 2002. Can use the Armed Forces Deployment Medal in a multi-stage form –bronze, silver and gold, graded according to the duration of the service– and are also awarded to foreign military personnel.

Procedural Notes for the award of the medal deployment of the Armed Forces Deployment Medal.

1. Basics

101. Seventh Decree of the President on the approval of the Foundation and awarding of medals and decorations of 2 May 1996 (VMBl p 226).

102. Decree of the President on the approval of the revised decree on the foundation of the Armed Forces Deployment Medal of 12 November 2010 (VMBl of 2011 p 2). Reworded decree of the Federal Minister of Defence about the foundation of the Armed Forces Deployment Medal of 9 November 2010 (VMBl of 2011 p 3).

2. General

201. The use of the Armed Forces Deployment Medal is awarded for participation in inserts or special use abroad as part of humanitarian, peacekeeping or peace-building activities to soldiers and civilian personnel of the Bundeswehr. This participation is usually motivated by a commanding / dislocation. Exceptions to this rule decides BMVg PI. 2

202. Prerequisite for the award of the medal insert the following periods of service under that number in 201 inserts or special uses:

- For use in bronze medal at least 30 days,

- For use silver medal at least 360 days and
- For the use Gold Medal at least 690 days.

The service must not have been made contiguous. In exceptional cases (eg. As injury or death) the use of medals can be awarded without the minimum time requirements. This is possible only with the consent of the head or the head of the Presidential Office.

Aircrews who are not stationed for the use or special use abroad will be counted one day service for the first flown in one day use on or in the application area. No additional day shall be counted for additional flown on the same day operations.

The use of stages Bronze, Silver and Gold Medals are awarded for participation in inserts or special use from 30 June 1995.

203. All stages of deployment medals can be awarded even after death (posthumously). The Federal Minister or the Minister of Defense determines the use or special use for which the application medal is awarded, and the name (name on the clasps of use and medal on the award document).

The Unit MoD SE III 3 proposes the Federal Minister or the Minister of Defence, the inserts or special uses, in consultation with the relevant units of the ministry, for the use of a medal will be awarded.

After approval by the Minister or the Minister of Defence Unit III 3 SE gives these inserts or special use of the military organizational areas as well as the presentations feet SK II PI 4 and 2 in the Department announced. It shares the PI Unit 2, the German name of the e insatzes or end-use for printing the award certificates which designation (name / abbreviation) for the clasps of Armed Forces Deployment Medal and planned personnel totaling with.

For all occasions or special uses within the framework of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE), the European Union (EU) is uniformly called "OSCE and EU" worn on the clasps of the ribbon of the Armed Forces Deployment Medal, the dependent is supplemented by the number of participants at various OSCE / EU missions through an Arabic number (eg. B.: "OSCE 1 / EU 1" to participate in a "2 OSCE / EU 2" for participation in two OSCE / EU missions).

204. Soldiers and civil servants against whom disciplinary action was incontestable imposed in connection with the use or end-use, should not be awarded. This also applies to workers when it was decided on a contractual labor and employment law malpractice action was taken. When misconduct that do not require premature Rückkommandierung / transfer back after probation in use, the awarding of the medal is used to re-examine the Commander urine or the commander of German mission contingent. Thereafter, a soldier or a soldier for the award of the medal proposed use, as the steward of the soldier and the soldier is to be heard by their immediate disciplinary superior. Failing a proposal for the award of the medal use by the Commander urine or the commander of the German contingent use the scan completes, it is also the trustee of the soldier and the soldier are taught by the next disciplinary superior.

205. For the award convicted soldiers and civilians convicted of the Bundeswehr the implementing provisions apply to the Staff Regulations of Merit of the Federal Republic of Germany on 5 September 1983 (Central adopting B-1420/28) accordingly.

206. Where circumstances exist which justify the suspicion of an offense or a breach of duty in connection with an application or a particular use, is to be submitted a proposal to award the Armed Forces Deployment Medal accordance with Chapter 3, no. 302 only if it is established that the conditions of no. 205 is not available. In soldiers, the confidant of Auszuzeichnenden to be heard by the next disciplinary superior for this purpose.

207. The Armed Forces Deployment Medal is the property of excellence. They all receive an award certificate with the signature of the Minister or the Minister of Defence. The award certificates carry the little federal seal.

The mode of wearing the uniform of Armed Forces Deployment Medal depends on the ZDv 37/10 "dress code for the soldiers of the Bundeswehr". It may be worn only ever use the highest level of use medal.

208. For the sole use of stage combat medal following provisions shall apply in addition:

- a) conditions of award:
 - Laureates person at least once actively participated in combat operations (eg contact with the enemy during a patrol.) Or
 - At great personal risk terrorist or military violence suffered (eg attacks by booby traps, mines, rocket-propelled grenades or mortar fire).
 - The service after No. 202 need not be met.
 - The stage combat deployment medal is awarded only to situations by April 28 of 2009.
- b) Other:
 - The stage combat deployment medal is awarded only once.

- The award certificate carries in addition to the name of fighting the designation of the operation or the particular use. However, the designation of the operation or the special use will not appear on the use of the same coin.
- The level must battle Armed Forces Deployment Medal next to the Armed Forces Deployment Medal Chapter 2. No. 202 be worn.

3. Method

301. Responsible for issues relating to the award tasks the Federal Ministry of Defense, Department PI 2. Proposals must be submitted for the award of the Medal of use (collection lists) the Federal Office of Personnel Management of the Bundeswehr (BAPersBw) is present Section I 1.3 for editing.

Responsible for the award proposal of servicemen and women are the next disciplinary superior of civilian employees comparable superiors in use. On the proposal to honor a soldier and a soldier with a Armed Forces Deployment Medal, the next disciplinary superior to listen to the trustee of each rank group.

Proposals must be submitted separately in collecting lists according to the stages BAPersBw Section I 1.3 via e-mail (Word for Windows, Excel). You can always be presented.

Are entitled to submit:

- The Operational Command of the Armed Forces for the soldiers and civilian employees, which currently is the template in use,
- The higher command authorities and agencies in their area.

If the minimum time requirement of a ceremony not met (particularly exceptional cases under Chapter 2 no. 202), is given by the next higher disciplinary superior in civilian employees by the comparable supervisor, submit a justifiable single proposal.

302. In the processing of proposals for the award of the Armed Forces Deployment Medal are the Federal Data Protection Act²⁴ including the implementing rules adopted pursuant thereto and the provisions of personnel records law under §§ 106-115 of the Federal Civil Service Act²⁵ and § 29 soldiers Act²⁶ in conjunction with Regulation of personnel records²⁷ to comply soldiers.

303. Members of the reserve must not be located at the time of the ceremony in a military status. The members of the reserve are to that extent not conscript former professional soldiers and professional soldiers and soldiers on the same time.

304. After the ceremony by the Minister or the Minister of Defence, the award documents will be sent to the Operational Command of the Armed Forces or the original authorized bodies by the BAPersBw Section I 1.3 for further action. These determine whether use of medals and award certificates will be handed out by the competent local commanders during use or end-use or a special occasion after use or end-use.

305. During use or end-use to the use of medals in a dignified manner usually by the disciplinary superior from Battalion Commander urine or battalion commander or supervisor in a relevant capacity for a civil employees with comparable supervisors (possibly also by the Battalion Commander urine or the battalion commander) will be handed out. After returning from the use of the soldiers handed over to the Battalion Commander urine or the battalion commander or supervisor in a relevant capacity, civilian employees, the head of its employment agency, the use of medals and award certificates from.

A posthumous awarding / delivery of a Armed Forces Deployment Medal must agree to the surviving dependents (spouse or spouses, partners or life partners or parents).

Beorderten members of the reserve outside a military service ratio handed the Commander urine or the commander of the calendar leading department or the mobilization military unit, not beorderten reservists outside a military service ratio of local government for the city of reservists Commander or commander of the country commands the use of medals and award certificates.

In special cases, the Minister or the Minister of Defense shall determine the aushändigende.

Depending on a receiving / delivery confirmation is for elementary and secondary Act (Master File, transparent

²⁴ Federal Data Protection Act in the version published on 14 January 2003 (BGBl. I, p 66), last amended by Article 1 of the Law of 14 August 2009 (BGBl. I S. 2814) has been changed.

²⁵ Federal Civil Service Act (Federal Law Gazette I p. 160), by Article 11 of the Law of 19 November 2010 (BGBl. I S. 1552) has been amended February 5, 2009.

²⁶ Soldiers Act in the version published on 30 May 2005 (BGBl. I S. 1482), last amended by Article 2 of the Law of 31 July 2010 (BGBl. I S. 1052) has been changed.

²⁷ Been amended Regulation on the management of the personnel files of soldiers and former soldiers of 31 August 1995 (BGBl. I S. 1159), last amended by Article 15, paragraph 70 of the Act of February 5, 2009 (BGBl. I, p 160) is.

envelope) to take.

306. For the Armed Forces Deployment Medal is to create a change notification pursuant ZDv 20/15 "Changes in personal and official relations of the soldiers," Volume 1, Chapter 3, change type J 2. The data is entered due to the reception / delivery confirmation.

4. Lending to foreign military personnel

Responsible for the processing of proposals for the award of the Medal of the Bundeswehr deployment of foreign military forces, the Ministry of Defense, Executive Staff protocol. Details are governed by the decree "procedure How to Order of Merit of the Federal Republic of Germany, the Honour of the Bundeswehr and the use of the Armed Forces Medal to foreign citizens and citizens" (VMBl of 2012 p 24).

5. Final Provisions

501. If, before delivering Armed Forces Deployment Medal offenses or breaches of duty Auszuzeichnenden during use or end-use, the use medal with the award, and the reasons for the refusal to supply the next level supervisor on the original authorized body to the BAPersBw Unit is returned I 1.3.

502. Turn out to holders of a Armed Forces Deployment Medal unworthy by their behavior conferred Armed Forces Deployment Medal or is such behavior subsequently becomes known to them, the Federal Minister or the Minister of Defence withdraw the application and collect the medal award certificate.

503. This Decree shall enter into force on 6 April 2011. PSZ / Z - Az 01-70-25 (VMBl 2004 P 2) simultaneously abolished the Decree of 15 December 2003.



ACEH	Humanitarian assistance Southeast Asia (Aceh region), 3.1–18.3.2005
ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR*	Monitoring and sea surveillance in the fight against terrorism, 26.10.2001–15.7.2015
ACTIVE FENCE	
AF TUR*	Active Fence of the integrated NATO air detachment in Turkey, 4.12.2012–30.12.2015
AFISMA	International Assistance Mission in Mali, 20.12.2012–25.4.2013
AFOR	Albanian Force, 13.4.2008–8.8.2009
AGÄIS	Supporting the refugee and migration crisis in the Aegean, 10.2.2016–TBD
AIR DROP GAZA	
ALLIED FORCE	Air campaign against the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, 24.3–10.6.1999
ALLIED HARMONY	Continuation of the operation FOX in Macedonia, 15.12.2002–31.3.2003
ALLIED HARVEST	Ammunition recovery in the Adriatic, 12.6–24.8.1999
AMD TF eVA POL	
ARABIAN LEOPARD	
ASPIDES	
ATALANTA**	EU operation to combat piracy off Somalia, 19.12.2008–TBD
CD / CBI IRQ	
COUNTER DAESH	Mission to prevent and suppress terrorist actions by the terrorist organization IS (Islamic State), 4.12.2015–TBD
DEU 1	National intelligence gathering and information by German navy fleet service boats in the Eastern Mediterranean sea area in support of UNIFIL, 3.2011–TBD
EAGLE ASSIST	AWACS aircraft Article 5 of the NATO Treaty in North America, 12.10.2001–16.5.2002
EBOLA HILFE	Helping to fight the Ebola epidemic in West Africa (Liberia, Sierra Leone, Guinea), 23.11.2014–3.2015
E. FREEDOM**	Fight against international terrorism, 16.11.2001–28.6.2010
ENHANCED FORWARD PRESENCE	Securing the eastern flank of NATO by multinational NATO battlegroups in Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Poland, 21.1.2017–TBD
ERDBEBEN-HILFE TÜRKEI	
EU 1	Continuation of the ALLIED HARMONY EU-led, 31.3–12.12.2003
EUCAP NESTOR	Regional Maritime Capacity Building Mission in the Horn of Africa and the Western Indian Ocean, 16.7.2012–TBD
EUFOR**	Multinational security force in Bosnia and Herzegovina, 2.12.2004–27.9.2012
EUFOR RCA	EU military operation to contribute to a secure environment in the Central African Republic, 1.4.2014–28.2.2015
EUFOR RD CONGO*	Protection of the electoral process in the Democratic Republic of the Congo, 12.6–23.12.2006
EUNAVFOR MED	European Naval Force Mediterranean Operation Sophia (Maritime Surveillance and Nuclear Network Intelligence), 30.6.2015–TBD
EUPM NIGER	
EUTM MALI***	EU-led training mission in Mali, 17.1.2013–TBD
EUTM SOMALIA	EU training mission for Somali military in Uganda, 15.2.2010–31.12.2013
eVA BG SVK	
eVA FCE LTU	
FENNEK	
FOX	NATO mission to protect the international observers of the OSCE and EU in Macedonia, 27.9.2001–12.12.2002
GAZELLE	
IFOR	Implementation Force in Bosnia and Herzegovina, 20.12.1995–20.12.1996 Support of the “Rapid Response Forces” as part of UNPROFOR in Bosnia and Herzegovina, 8.8–20.12.1995
INTERFET	International Force in East Timor, 17.11.1999–23.2.2000
IRAKHILFE*	Training aid in the Kurdistan-Iraq (Northern Iraq) region for Kurdish Peshmerga units and Iraqi armed forces in the fight against the Islamic State, 29.1.2015–TBD
ISAF***	International Security Assistance Force in Afghanistan, 22.12.2001–31.12.2014
KFOR***	Kosovo Force, 12.6.1999–TBD
KVM	Kosovo Verifications Missions, 4.12.1998–8.6.1999
MARITIME GUARD	
MARITIME MONITOR	

MCMFORMED	
MCMFORTH	
MCMFORSOUTH	
MilEvakOp	Luftwaffe machines to Kabul in order to enable the safe repatriation of German citizens and Afghan local personnel, 8.2021
MINURSO*	United Nations Mission in Western Sahara, 29.4.1991–TBD
MINUSMA*	Multidimensional Integrated Stabilization Mission of the United Nations in Mali, 25.4.2013–TBD
NTCB-I	
OSZE I	Observer Mission of the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe in Georgia, 28.8.2008–30.6.2009
OSZE II	2010–
PERSISTENT EFFORT	
PERSISTENT PRESENCE	Rotating presence in Poland, Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania as part of the NATO reinsurance measure Persistent Presence, 13.4.2015–
RESOLUTE SUPPORT**	Resolute Support Mission in Afghanistan, 1.1.2015–TBD
SEA GUARDIAN	Maritime security operation as successor to Operation Active Endeavor, NATO overseas maritime surveillance in the Mediterranean to combat terrorism, 9.11.2016–TBD
SEENOTRETTUNG	Sea rescue in the Mediterranean, 7.5.2015–TBD
SFOR**	Stabilization Force in Bosnia and Herzegovina, 20.12.1996–2.12.2004
SHARP GUARD	Maritime surveillance in the Adriatic, 30.6.1995–19.6.1996
SNMCMG 1	
SNMCMG 2	
SNMG 1	
SNMG 2	
STANAVFORCHAN	
STANAVFORLANT	
STANAVFORMED	
SWIFT RELIEF	Humanitarian aid for the victims of the earthquake in Pakistan, 10.10.2005–15.4.2006
TORIMA	EUPM Niger
UNAMA**	United Nations Assistance Mission in Afghanistan, 10.5.2004–TBD
UNAMIC	
UNAMID**	African Union/United Nations Hybrid Operation in Darfur, Sudan, 15.11.2007–TBD
UNAMIR	
UNHCR	United Nations High Commission for Refugees - Sarajevo airlift, 30.6.1995–9.1.1996
UNIFIL**	United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon, 21.9.2006–TBD
UNMAC	United Nations Mine Action Centre as part of the United Nations Observer Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina, 10.1997–30.6.1999
UNMEE**	United Nations Mission in Ethiopia and Eritrea, 2.2.2004–31.7.2008
UNMHA	
UNMIK	United Nations Interim Administration Mission in Kosovo, 6.12.1999–21.12.2001
UNMIL*	United Nations Mission in Liberia, 5.2015–TBD
UNMIS**	United Nations Mission in Sudan, 22.4.2005–11.7.2011
UNMISS***	United Nations Mission in the Republic of South Sudan, 8.7.2011–TBD
UNOMIG**	United Nations Observer Mission in Georgia, 30.6.1995–16.6.2009
UNOSOM	
UNPF	United Nations Peace Force in the former Yugoslavia, 8.1995–20.12.1995
UNSCOM	United Nations Special Commission in Iraq, 6.1991–9.1996
UNSMIL	
UNTAC	
VAPB	Protection of the Baltic airspace, 2014–TBD
VJTF(M)	

VN 1	Joint mission of the UN and the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons in the maritime escort operations in the hydrolysis of Syrian chemical weapons aboard the US ship CAPE RAY, 27.9.2013–4.9.2014
WESTERN LION	
WEU 1	Western European Union in the Adriatic, 10.5.1999–10.4.2001

Einsatzmedaille Gefecht.

180

The Combat Action Medal of the Bundeswehr is a military decoration awarded by the German Bundeswehr. The medal is awarded for active participation in combat actions or for the suffering from terrorist attacks. It is awarded only once and, if the recipient was killed in action, posthumously.

The medal was initiated in 2010. The initiation of the medal took place against the backdrop of more and more German soldiers being involved in combat situations while participating in missions abroad, especially in Afghanistan. Prior to the establishment of the Combat Action Medal, achievements and services rendered in combat were only recognized by the awarding of the German Armed Forces Deployment Medal. The criteria for that award is primarily time spent in the theatre, so there is no distinction whether a soldier was deployed as a member of a staff or if he was deployed as part of combat troops, actively participating in battles.

The medal may be awarded to any member of the Bundeswehr who has actively participated in combat operations or has been in a terrorist attack, under great personal risk, such as by roadside bombs or suicide bombers. The date of qualifying operations is from 29 April 2009 to the present. The medal may also be awarded to those individuals who are killed while participating in combat operations or during a terrorist attack. This award is meant to be broader than a traditional wound badge such as the Purple Heart.

The Combat Action Medal is a special class of the German Armed Forces Deployment Medal and shares many design features and the same ribbon. The medal is gold in colour, with a black and red enameled border around the edge. The German Federal Eagle in the center is enameled in black. On the suspension ribbon of the medal, and the service ribbon worn in undress, is a gold coloured clasp with the word Gefecht (Combat).



Einsatzmedaille Gefecht ***



Verdienstkreuz 1. Klasse der BR Deutschland, Bronzene Ehrenkreuz der Bundeswehr, DLRG-Silber, SFOR Bundeswehr Einsatzzeichen
KFOR Bundeswehr Einsatzzeichen, US Army Commendation Medal, NATO Medal Yugoslavia, NATO Medal Kosovo



Ehrenmedaille der Bundeswehr, ISAF Bundeswehr Einsatzzeichen, KFOR Bundeswehr Einsatzzeichen, Deutsches Sportabzeichen in gold
DLRG-Rettungsschwimmabzeichen in silber, NATO Medal ISAF, NATO Medal Non Article 5

GHANA

Ghana United Nations Medal.

Circular medal. The obverse represents the Independence Arch in Accra, with the inscription in two lines AD 1957 / FREEDOM AND JUSTICE, surrounded by the inscription GHANA UNITED NATIONS MEDAL; the reverse bears the inscription in three lines DUTY / WITH / HONOUR surrounded by a crown of leaves; the medal is connected to the ribbon by a horizontal bar with the word CONGO.

Ribbon 36 mm, pale blue, with a red central stripe of 4.5 mm wide.



Ghana Middle East Medal.

Circular medal. The obverse a pyramid and below the inscription in two lines MIDDLE / EAST surrounded by a crown of leaves; the reverse bears the coat of arms of Ghana²⁸.

Yellow ribbon with a red central stripe and 3 narrow blue edge stripes.



²⁸ The first part, on the upper left shows a sword used by chiefs, and a staff, used by the linguist (known as an okyeame in Akan), at ceremonies. It is a symbol for the traditional authority of Ghana. The area to the right shows a representation of Osu Castle on the sea, the presidential palace on the Gulf of Guinea, symbolizes the national government. The third part of the shield shows a cacao tree, which embodies the agricultural wealth of Ghana. The fourth and last field –on the lower right– shows a gold mine, which stands for the richness of industrial minerals and natural resources in Ghana. A gold lion at the heart of the shield in the centre of the green St George's Cross, represents the continuing link between Ghana and the Commonwealth of Nations. Upon the shield there are beads with the national colors red, green, and gold, which the flag of Ghana also bears. Above beads, there is a black five-pointed star with a golden border, symbol for the lodestar of Ghanaians and the freedom of Africa. Holding the coat of arms and seal are two golden tawny eagles, which have black stars on a band of the national colors hanging around their necks. The two eagles are perched on a motto ribbon, which bears the national motto of Ghana: Freedom and Justice.

GREECE

Διαμνημόνευση συμμετοχής σε ειρηνευτικές αποστολές.

1. Presented:



a. To Greek soldiers participating in peacekeeping missions outside the territory under the auspices of the United Nations, the European Union and other international organizations, if the duration of their participation is more than thirty (30) days.

b. Foreign military personnel for exceptional services, acts or actions that are in the interests of Greek shipping.

2. Exceptionally, may be awarded and when participation in the mission is less than thirty (30) days, if the military:

a. Killed or seriously injured during participation in the mission.

b. Perform on command extremely dangerous missions. In this case requires the hierarchical submission to the Chief of Navy by the relevant Governor fully reasoned

proposal.

3. Multiple awards of this medal brought only a famous (body) or a diemvoli (movie) and a silver plated asterisk for each new award (three maximum).

In front of the Medal see the embossed globe that represents the global coverage of peacekeeping missions and standing in front of the work of the ancient Greek sculptor Kephisodotos (father of Praxiteles) "Peace and Wealth". It was a statue located in the Agora of Athens and represents the Goddess Peace (sister of Eunomia and Trial) to hold the hands of Wealth. On the back of the medal is the insignia of the General Staff of National Defence and the year of establishment of the award at the bottom.

Διαμνημόνευση συμμετοχής σε ειρηνευτικές αποστολές.

Participation in International Peacekeeping Missions Commendation Medal of the Hellenic Police. It is awarded to police personnel for successful participation in United Nations, European Union or other international organization peacekeeping missions. To qualify for the award, a recipient must have completed a minimum of six months of peacekeeping service. The medal may also be awarded to policemen who are injured or posthumously to those who lose their lives while on duty, prior to completing the six month service period.

The medal has only one class. It is bronze, diamond shaped, 35mm wide with a straight-bar suspension.

The obverse depicts a framed white dove, the symbol of Peace, holding an olive branch, framed by two Greek words **ΕΛΛΗΝΙΚΗ ΑΣΤΥΝΟΜΙΑ** meaning "Hellenic Police".

The reverse is inscribed on four straight lines in a Greek inscription **ΣΥΜΜΕΤΟΧΗΣ / ΣΕ / ΕΙΡΗΝΕΥΤΙΚΕΣ / ΑΠΟΣΤΟΛΕΣ**

(Participation in peace missions) meaning: "Participation in Peacekeeping Missions".

The 35mm medal ribbon is solid gray silk moire.

GUATEMALA

Distintivo de Operaciones de Paz.

Ministerial agreement of March 7, 2006

Gold metal badge, 12 millimeters high by 37 long, with a border of a millimeter around it, which inside is light blue. On the right side is the world map used by the United Nations and on the left side the coat of arms of Guatemala; takes one or two stars for its concession for the second or third time.

The Peace Operations badge can only be granted to the military personnel of the Guatemalan Army participating in United Nations peace operations.

Distintivo para primera, segunda (1 estrella) y tercera (2 estrellas) concesión



GUINEA CONAKRY

Médaille commémorative guinéenne.

Decree D/2015/036/PRG/SGG, March 12, 2015.

It is created a medal to reward civilian and military staff for their effective participation in missions decided upon by the government and carried out abroad.

The civilian personnel concerned are those who were put at the disposal of military authorities or those who participated according to their function to the concerned missions. The Medal may be awarded to injured, killed or cited people at the Order of the War Cross or repatriated on the occasion of a mission giving the right thereto.

However, the Minister in charge of National Defense determines the area of operations in respect of which the missions give rights to the Guinean Commemorative Medal, the start and end dates to be taken into account and the minimum length of stay required for each area of operations.

The decree in question gives methodically the distinct characteristics of the medal. It is in bronze, of circular shape and of thirty millimeters module. It bears on the obverse the badge of the Guinean Armed Forces with the words "Republic of Guinea" and on the reverse, the mention "Guinean commemorative medal" and two ears. It hangs from a silk ribbon by a sword frog. The ribbon of a width of thirty-five millimeters consists of five yellow stripes, green and red with red, wide, is placed in the center and measures 15 millimeters. The green stripes of a width of five millimeters are positioned to outside. And a hook takes place on the ribbon.

Any decorated soldier is granted a certificate of the commemorative medal. This certificate bears the signature of the Minister of Defense or, by delegation, the signature of the Grand Chancellor. Or that of the secretary general of the Great Chancellery or authorities that have been delegated.

Under the provisions of that no one can claim the medal if he was sentenced either to crime or to an unsuspended prison sentence. It is the same for anyone found unworthy for misconduct during missions giving right thereto.

HONDURAS

Medalla del Expedicionario.

Law of decorations and military distinctions of January 1970

The Expeditionary Medal Decoration will be granted by the Chief of the Armed Forces, to the members of the Armed Forces who have been part of a contingent or expeditionary force in operations or campaigns outside the national territory.



HUNGARY

Békefenntartásért Szolgálati Jel.

1999

8. Peacekeeping Service Medal

9.1. Of the Peacekeeping Service Medal recognition on the international organization invited foreign service may be awarded to persons executed who committed to peace operations for the duration, but at least bloc of 90 days, or after his home ordering downloading at least half of the foreign service, it will take place for reasons not attributable.

2. Paragraph (1) performing in theater service unarmed military observers and consultants in accordance with the applicable recognition.

3. The Peacekeeping Service Medal for the donation of the number of repeated donations metal check number and the donor will be handed a diploma

Description: 38mm diameter flange silver medal, toward the front center with running stem cross in the middle of the Army emblem with the inscription A BÉKEFENNTARTÓ TEVÉKENYSÉG ELISMERÉSÉRE (for the recognition of peace maintenance operations). The triangle-shaped belt driven, color white, wolf tooth pattern decorates the edges, which left three angles of each of the national colors, include the right of the United Nations represented by the blue and white colors.



AFG	ISAF, Afghanistan
AL	AFOR
ANG	UNAVEM, Angola
AZ	
BIH	EUFOR, BiH
CY	UNFICYP, Cyprus
ET	MFO, Egypt
GE	UNOMIG and OSCE BC, Georgia
HR	SFOR, Croatia

IRQ	UNIMOG, Irak
KOS	UNMIK, Kosovo
KWT	UNIKOM, Kuwait
MOC	ONUMOZ, Mozambique
RL	
WS	MINURSO, Western Sahara
YE	Yemen
YU	KFOR, Yugoslavia

EU/EBSZ/ENSZ/NATO Szolgálati Érdemérem.

2004





Baberkoszoryal Ékesített Szolgálati Erdemjel, Szolgálati Jel (Érdem utáni) arany, Szolgálati Jel (Érdem utáni) ezüst, Tiszti Szolgálati Jel 30
 Árvízvédelemért Erdemjel, EU/EBSZ/ENSZ/NATO Szolgálati Erdemérem, BIH Békefenntartásért Szolgálati Jel, IRQ Békefenntartásért Szolgálati Jel
 Tiszti Szolgálati Jel 15, Tiszti Szolgálati Jel 10, xx
 xx, xx, NATO Medal numeral 5



Szolgálati Jel (Érdem utáni) ezüst, Szolgálati Jel (Érdem utáni) bronz, Árvízvédelemért Erdemjel, GE Békefenntartásért Szolgálati Jel.
 Tiszti Szolgálati Jel 10, UNOMIG Medal numeral 2

INDIA

Videsh Seva Medal (Overseas Service Medal).

January 26, 1960.

- (a) This medal is in recognition of service rendered outside the territories of the Union of India.
- (b) Persons eligible for the award are:
- (i) Commissioned Officers, JCOs, Other Ranks and Non-Combatants (Enrolled) of the Regular Army, embodied Auxiliary and Reserve Forces or any other lawfully constituted Armed Forces.
 - (ii) Nursing Officers and other members of Nursing Services in the Armed Forces.
 - (iii) Officers and airmen of the regular air force and officers and airmen of the Auxiliary Air Force, Air Defence Reserve and regular reserve when called up under section 25 of the Reserve and Auxiliary Air Force Act, 1952 are eligible for the award.
- (c) A person who is awarded a gallantry decoration in the course of his service in the countries specified in sub para(g) below will be eligible for the award appropriate to the area irrespective of the time limit or the prescribed minimum number of sorties or flying hours.
- (d) A person who dies on service or is evacuated as a result of wounds or other disabilities attributable to service in the countries specified in sub para (g) below will be eligible for the award appropriate to the area irrespective of the time limit or the prescribed minimum number of sorties or flying hours.
- (e) A person on the regular staff of a diplomatic mission in the countries specified in sub para (g) below does not fall within the purview of these provisions.
- (f) The qualifying period for the award of the Medal shall not exceed the period of assignment. If the period of assignment is one year or more the qualifying period shall be 6 months. If the period of assignment is less than one year, the qualifying period shall be 3 months. In special cases, the period required for eligibility may be relaxed by the Government.
- (g) Claps: see the table
- (h) A person qualifying for the medal for the first time shall be awarded a medal together with a clasp. On subsequent occasions when the award is made, only a clasp indicating the place where the service was rendered will be awarded.

Obverse: A 35 mm circular copper-nickel medal. The Ashokan lions²⁹, and below **विदेश सेवा पदक** (Videsh Seva Medal in Hindi). Suspended by a straight-bar suspender. The medal is normally named on the edge.

Reverse: An ancient Indian ship on the open stormy seas.

Ribbon: 32 mm, medium blue with five equally spaced white stripes with the pattern: 4.5:1:4.5:1:4.5:1:4.5:1:4.5.



²⁹ The Indian national emblem. It has four Indian lions standing on a circle. The idea for this coat of arms was taken from the Sarnath Lion Capital that was built by an Indian emperor named Ashoka.

UAR	A person who has served for not less than 180 days continuously on the effective strength of the United Nations Emergency Force commencing from 2 Nov 1956 or thereafter
Ethiopia	A person who has served for not less than 180 days on the staff of Haille Sellassie I Military Academy commencing from 3 May 1957, or thereafter
Indo-China	A person who has served for not less than 90 days continuously on the staff of the International Commission for Supervision and Control commencing from 7th August 1954 or thereafter A person who has carried out 3 sorties or 12 hours of flying in tactical/transport support roles to Indo-China in connection with U.N. Operations commencing from 7th August 1954 or thereafter provided that at least 2 sorties or 8 hours of flying were carried out within Indo-China territory
Iraq	A person who has served for not less than 180 days continuously on deputation to the Government of Iraq from 10 Nov 1959 or thereafter
Korea	A person who has served for not less than 90 days continuously on the effective strength of the Neutral Nations Repatriation Commission or the Custodian Force, India between 22 Nov 1950 and 17 Mar 1954. A person who has received Clasp "Overseas Korea-1950-53" to the General Service Medal 1947 will not be eligible for this award
Lebanon	A person who has served for not less than 90 days on the effective strength of the United Nations Observer Group in Lebanon between 19 Jun 1958 and 12 Dec 1958
Nepal	A person who has served for not less than 180 days continuously on the effective strength of a unit or formation employed on the construction of Tribuvan Rajpath' and air fields in Nepal between 15 Apr 1952 and 15 Apr 1958 A person who has served for not less than 90 days continuously and was employed on the provision of signal communication for the Government of Nepal, in Nepal between 26 Nov 1958 and 3 May 1959 A person who has served for not less than 180 days on the effective strength of the Indian Military Training Mission or the Indian Military Training Advisory Group in Nepal commencing from 1 Aug 1952 or thereafter A member of the ejection crew of Air Despatch unit who has carried out 6 sorties or 24 flying hours on transport support roles over Nepal commencing from 1 Apr 1952 or thereafter
Congo	A person who has served for not less than 180 days continuously on the effective strength of the UN Forces in CONGO commencing from 2 Aug 1960 or thereafter A member of the ejection crew of the Air Despatch Units who has carried out 6 sorties or 24 hours of flying on transport support roles over Congo commencing from 2 Aug 1960 or thereafter
Bhutan	A person who served on the effective strength of the Army team in Bhutan between 27 May 1961 and 22 Sep 1961 A person who has served for not less than 180 days continuously on the effective strength of the Indian Military Training Team in BHUTAN commencing from 27 Aug 1962 or thereafter A person who has served for not less than 180 days continuously on the effective strength of a unit or formation employed on the construction of roads in BHUTAN commencing from 8 Apr 1961 or thereafter A person on temporary duty in Bhutan, as may be specified by Government from time to time, for 90 days or more continuous service In the case of Air Observation Posts Pilots, 3 sorties or 12 flying hours if the period of assignment is less than one year and 6 sorties or 24 flying hours if the period of assignment is one year or more commencing from 8 Apr 1961 or thereafter, on reconnaissance, or tactical transport roles over BHUTAN. In special cases the condition regarding the minimum number of sorties or flying hours may be relaxed by Government
Nigeria	A person who has served for not less than 180 days while on deputation to the Government of Nigeria commencing from 28 Dec 1963 or thereafter
Angola	For service with the United Nations Angola Verification Mission UNAVEM I, UNAVEM II and UNVAEM III, Jan 1989 to Jun 1997 or with with the United Nations Observer Mission in Angola, 7.1997–
Iran-Iraq	1988–1991
Cambodia	For service with the United Nations Advance Mission in Cambodia, 11.1991-3.1992 or the United Nations Transitional Authority in Cambodia, 3.1992–9.1993
Somalia	For service with the United Nations Operations in Somalia UNOSOM I and UNOSOM II, 4.1992–3.1995

Nicaragua	1990–1992
Guatemala	1990–1992
El Salvador	For service with the United Nations Observer Mission in El Salvador 7.1991–4.1995
Liberia	For service with the United Nations Observer Mission in Liberia 9.1993–
Zambia	Personnel on deputation to the Government of Zambia from 8 Oct 1973 or thereafter
Bosnia Herzegovina	For service with the United Nations Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina 12.1995–
Northern Iraq	On the effective strength of the United Nations Guards contingent in Iraq (UNGCI) and thereafter for a minimum of 180 days aggregate service 25.6.2000–
Leshoto	On the effective strength of the Indian Army Advisory/Training Team in Kingdom of Lesotho and thereafter for a minimum of 180 days aggregate service 10.9.2000–
Yemen	A person who has served on the staff of the United Nation Yemen Observation Mission between 4 Sep 1963 and 4 Sep 1964
Bangladesh	Personnel engaged in mine-sweeping operations in and around Bangladesh. The minimum qualifying service shall be 1 day in actual mine sweeping. The period of eligibility shall be from 26 Mar 1972 to 30 Nov 1972 (both days inclusive) Personnel who participated in Chittagong Hills Operations on 26 Mar 1972 or thereafter. Minimum qualifying service shall be 1 day
Mauritius	Personnel on deputation to the Government of Mauritius from 25 Feb 1973 or thereafter Service in Mauritius in connection with the restoration of power, and telecommunication network damaged due to cyclone in that country between 21 Feb 1975 and 17 Jun 1975
Afghanistan	Personnel on deputation to the Government of Afghanistan from 23 Jun 1970 or thereafter
Ghana	Personnel on loan to the Government of Ghana commencing from 23 Mar 1959 or thereafter
Sri Lanka	Service on deputation to the Government of Sri Lanka or on loan to the Sri Lanka Navy commencing from the 13 Jun 1960 or thereafter A person who has served in Sri Lanka for a minimum period of two days during the period from 12 Apr to 25 May 1971, and A person who flew a minimum of 3 sorties or completed 3 hours of flying while on service in Sri Lanka during the period from 12 Apr to 25 May 1971
Sudan	Personnel on deputation to the Government of Sudan from 25 Nov 1976 or thereafter
Botswana	Personnel on deputation to the Government of Botswana from 2 Aug 1978 or thereafter
Tanzania	On deputation to the Government of United Republic of Tanzania with effect from 12 Apr 1988 or thereafter for minimum of 180 days aggregate service
Namibia	For service with the United Nations Transitional Assistance Group 4.1989–3.1990
Seychelles	On deputation to the Government of Seychelles with effect from 1 Jan 1989, or thereafter for a minimum of 180 days aggregate service
Mozambique	For service with the United Nations Operation in Mozambique 12.1992–12.1994
Rwanda	For service with the United Nations Assistance Mission in Rwanda 10.1993–3.1996
Honduras	1990–1992
Costa Rica	1990–1992
Iraq-Kuwait	For service with the United Nations Iraq-Kuwait Observation Mission 4.1991–
New York	On the effective strength of the United Nations Headquarters or thereafter for a minimum of 180 days aggregate service 1.7.1993–
Qatar	1988–
Sierra Leone	1998–
Yugoslavia	UNPROFOR 1992–1995
Laos	1995–
Takijistán	

Oman	Personnel on deputation to the Government of Sultan of Oman from Jun 1967 or thereafter
Indonesia	A person on loan to the Government of Indonesia for not less than 180 days commencing from 28th November 1955
New Guinea	UNTEA and UNSF Oct 1962 to Apr 1963
Argelia	180 days from 28 Dec 1963
Cyprus	1964–
Malaysia	From 11 Apr 1966
Maldives	For service in Operation Cactus in response to a request from the government for assistance in the face of a mercenary invasion, Mar to 6 Nov 1988
West Sahara	MINURSO, 1991–
Haiti	For service with the United Nations Mission in Haiti 9.1993–6.1996
Kosovo	UNMIK, 1999–
Ethiopia and Eritrea	2000–
Ivory Coast	2000–
Burundi	2004–

Special Service Medal.

1. The medal shall be awarded for services rendered by the Armed Forces personnel under active service conditions or conditions akin thereto. The medal shall be awarded for minor, short duration operations.
2. An individual qualifying for the Medal for the first time shall be awarded the medal together with a clasp indicating the particular operation for which it is awarded. For all subsequent operations for which the issue of a Clasp is approved, only the Clasp indicating the particular operation shall be awarded. The bar of the clasp shall have the name of the place of the operation engraved on it.
3. The following categories of personnel serving in an Operation or Concessional area within the territorial or time limits to be specified separately for each Operation will be eligible for the award:
 - (a) All ranks of the Army, Navy and Air Force, and of the Reserve, Territorial and Militia Forces, and civilians of either sex in all walks of life.
 - (b) All other lawfully constituted forces and security forces operating under the operational control of the Regular Armed Forces.



Established in 1986.

Obverse: Circular copper-nickel, 35 mm In the center, within a sunburst (outer) and wreath (inner), the State emblem. Above and below, there is the legend **विशेष सेवा पदक** (Vishesh Seva Medal in Hindi) / SPECIAL SERVICE MEDAL. Suspended by a non-swiveling straight bar and usually named on the edge.

Reverse: In the center, within a sunburst (outer) and wreath (inner), a dove flying to the left above a mountain range.

Ribbon: 30 mm, medium blue-gray with 6.5 mm red edges.

Sri Lanka	For Operation Pawan peacekeeping service in northern and eastern Sri Lanka, as apart of the Indian Peacekeeping Force (IPKF), 1987–1990
SURAKSHA	Awarded for security service in the Punjab, in Jammu and Kashmir, and in the northeastern areas of India

INDONESIA

Satyalancana Santi Dharma.

Decree of August 8, 1973.

Article 1

(1) Satyalancana Santi Dharma is held with the aim to reward to members of the Armed Forces of the Republic of Indonesia (ABRI) who completed the International assignments abroad in unity contingent, hereinafter referred to as mission or contingent Garuda.

(2) Requirements to receive Satyalancana Santi Dharma as set forth in paragraph (1) this section is where members of the ABRI is during the Garuda contingent carrying out their duties by showing discipline, obey the leadership and good character and in which time period:

- a. placed in overseas assignments ranging mission or Garuda contingent concerned until he pulled back to Indonesia;
- b. for 2 (two) months of continuous overseas assignment in the mission or Garuda contingent, or
- c. injured / dies not because due to his own actions in International task execution abroad in missions or contingent Garuda.

Article 2

(1) Dharma Santi Satyalancana shaped and colored like shown in the picture attachment of this Government Regulation, is a medal made of metal yellow bronze, pentagon-shaped with a small circle on the each corner which symbolizes the philosophy of life of the ABRI.

Next to the front there are two (2) pieces therein circle next above it says SANTI DHARMA³⁰ and underneath a sprig of paddy image and a sprig of cotton, are in the midst of Satyalancana described sprig lotus flower that symbolizes friendship.

Next to the back Satyalancana contained the words REPUBLIK / INDONESIA.

(2) Dharma Santi Satyalancana sized length of the line drawn from the point of unity the corner of third and from third angle to the corner, fifth respectively within: 35 mm from the midpoint to kelingkar which there are writings SANTI DHARMA is 12 mm.

(3) Satyalancana Santi Dharma accompanied with hanging ribbon navy blue base color made of silk and width 35 mm, length 45 mm in the middle there are 2 stripes perpendicular red and white.

(4) Amidst the ribbon attached small silver-colored metal with a form roman letter I, II, III, IV and so on, as a sign of mission or contingent Garuda.

(5) Daily made colored ribbon and hang them together with ribbon width 10 mm and length of 35 mm.

Article 3

Dharma Santi Satyalancana also awarded to Indonesian citizens not members of the ABRI who are members of the contingent Garuda and qualify the provisions hereof.

Article 4

Dharma Santi Satyalancana can be awarded by the Minister of Security / Commander the proposal of the Chairman of the Armed Forces mission / Garuda contingent commander concerned through the Chief of Staff of the Indonesian National Army / Police Chief Indonesia.

Satyalancana Bhakti Bhwana.

To give awards to members of the Indonesian Police who are instrumental carry out international police duties abroad by showing discipline and responsible.

a. General requirements:

- Indonesian citizen or someone who struggles in the area that is now the territory of the Republic of Indonesia.
- Having moral integrity and exemplary service to the nation and state.

³⁰ Santi: Peace. Dharma: Provision or donation or concrete activities to other parties who have calculated probabilities accompanied by the sacrifice of property or life for a good cause without expecting remuneration.

— Be kind and loyal and not betray the nation and the state and never sentenced to prison based on a court decision that has gained strength the law remains due to committing a crime that is threatened with imprisonment at least 5 (five) years.

b. Special Requirements:

- 1). Members of the Indonesian National Police for a minimum of 2 (two) months continuously or 6 (six) months not continuously in assigning peace missions;
- 2). At least 2 (two) years of carrying out the assignment of the police mission; or
- 3). The deceased dies abroad not because of his own actions

Satyalancana Santi Dharma



Satyalancana Bhakti Bhwana



IRELAND

Bonn Seirbhíse Idirnáisiúnta Oibríochta Óglaigh na hÉireann.
The Defence Forces International Operational Service Medal.

196

The Medal is bronze alloy, round in form. The obverse is Map of the Globe; the reverse inscribed with the words BONN SEIRBHISE IDIRNÁISIÚNTA OIBRÍOCHTA ÓGLAIGH NA HÉIREANN, THE DEFENCE FORCES INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONAL SERVICE MEDAL

Medal ribbon is 31mm wide: 2 x 6 mm wide green stripes, 2 x 6 mm wide blue stripes, 1x 7mm wide navy stripe).

Straight unswivelled Bar through which the ribbon is threaded, with the inscription SEIRBHISE IDIRNÁISIÚNTA (International Service)

A Bronze Clasp for each award with the Name of the Mission/ Operation or Theatre.

The text describes OP PONTUS as being an example, this is the name of the Mediterranean Mission Irish Navy Personnel are partaking in.

Eligibility and Criteria:

Awarded for 60 Days Service to an individual, when they are deployed with prior approval and on the Authority of the Government, for service outside the State to partake in either Armed or Unarmed missions that are not eligible for a UN EU or NATO PFP Medal.

The Eligible Period is effective from 18 Nov 2014.

The minimum period is 60 days uninterrupted operational service from the Date of Embarkation TO the Mission Area or the FHQ/OHQ.

ECAT, OSCE and Permanent Military Representatives ordinarily will NOT be considered eligible, however operational circumstances may arise where the persons become eligible.

Order of Precedence:

The Medal will be worn after the Peacekeeping Medal and before any UN, EU NATO PFP Medal.

SIERRA LEONE	
OP PONTUS	



Seirbhíse Idirnáisiúnta Sierra Leone and Op Pontus

An Bonn Chosantóirí Síochána na Náisiún Aontaite. The United Nations Peacekeepers Medal.

In 1989, a medal to be known as An Bonn Chosantóirí Síochána na Náisiún Aontaithe or, in English, The UN Peacekeepers Medal, was introduced. It may be awarded to a member or former member of the Permanent Defence Force or to a member or former member of the Chaplaincy Service who qualifies or has qualified for the award of a medal in respect of service with a United Nations mission or a United Nations mandated mission and who is otherwise eligible for the award of the UN Peacekeepers Medal.

The UN Peacekeepers medal may not be awarded more than once to any one person.

It is circular with a diameter of 35 mm and is brass based nickel plated giving it a silver appearance. There is a small rim on the medal and it is 3mm wide. It hangs from the ribbon by a fixed suspension bar.

Obverse: A female figure representative of Éire standing on a shoreline releasing a dove over the sea. The dove holds an olive spray in its beak and on the horizon is a skein of wild geese. Reverse: The legend NÁ NÁISIÚN AONTAITE / DON TSÍOCÁIN / FOR PEACE / UNITED NATIONS in Irish and English.

The ribbon is 35mm wide with a 12 mm orange centre stripe bearing a 3mm stripe of UN blue. 5mm white and green stripes on either side, green outer.

Straight unswivelled bar through which the ribbon is threaded.

The qualifying service is not required for members killed or presumed killed while on overseas assignment. In such cases, the medal will be awarded posthumously to the next of kin.

The Medal was designed by Captain William Campbell and Mr. Jim Hogan, with artwork by Mr. Eric Patton.



An Réalt Míleata. Military Star.

A Medal to be known as “An Réalt Míleata” or, in English, “The Military Star”, may be awarded posthumously to members of the Permanent Defence Force and to members of the Chaplaincy Service killed or fatally wounded as a direct result of a hostile action or act perpetrated by an enemy, opposing armed force, hostile belligerent or other party, involving the use of firepower or other lethal weapon, in the course of service outside the state on approved military duties overseas.

Members who died in service in the circumstances specified above on or after 28 June, 1958 shall be eligible for consideration for the award of the medal.

The medal, which is an eight-pointed star, is of bronze, 35mm wide and 35mm high and depicted in the centre of the obverse the dead figure of Cuchulainn. The name of the deceased soldier, his army number, date of death and the name of country where he was serving at the time is engraved on the reverse.

The ribbon has the following colours, left to right. 2mm black, 6mm purple, 4mm green, 3mm white and a 2mm

orange central stripe. The colours are continued white, green, purple and black to the right edge.

The top Suspender is again of bronze with the word REMEMBRANCE in relief on the bar.

This Medal and Ribbon were designed by Corporal Daniel O'Connell (Retd) who was stationed in Ceremonial Section, 'A' Administration.



Service Medal 15 years, United Nations Peacekeepers Medal, UNIFIL Medal, UNTAET Medal, UNMIL Medal and NATO Medal Non Article 5

Garda Síochána Peacekeeping Medal³¹.

Are the intertwined letters G.S. –the initials of the words, Garda Síochána–



An Bonn Jadotville. The Jadotville Medal.

This medal is only for the Men of 'A Company 35th Irish Battalion ONUC', Congo.

It is circular with a diameter of xx mm. There is a small rim on the medal and it is 3mm wide. It hangs from the ribbon by a fixed suspension bar.

Obverse: a Celtic warrior and the shoulder badge that was worn by all Irish UN soldiers in the Congo and the Gaelic words COSAINT CHALMA (valiant defence) and MISNEACH (courage). Reverse: The legend 35 / CATHALN / ÉIREANNACH.

The ribbon has the following colours, left to right. xmm dark blue, xmm white, xmm green, xmm white and a xmm orange central stripe. The colours are continued white, green, white and dark blue to the right edge, represents both the Irish tricolour and the United Nations Operation in the Congo mission. As well as a clasp with the word JADOTVILLE.

³¹ An Garda Síochána has a long history of involvement in overseas Peacekeeping Missions dating back to 1989, with our first mandated mission abroad, to Namibia, South West Africa. Thirty-five (35) members of An Garda Síochána, under the command of an Assistant Commissioner took part in that mission and they were the first recipients of the Garda overseas service medal. Since that year, members of An Garda Síochána have participated in over twenty (20) Civilian Police Missions, with the United Nations and the Organisation for Security and Co-Operation in Europe (OSCE) and European Union Police Missions (EUPM), covering a geographic spread, from the far East (East Timor) to Central America (El Salvador), Russian Federation (Tajikistan) to South Africa. On repatriation all members are presented with the Garda Overseas Service medal in recognition of their contribution to International Peacekeeping.

ICELAND

Heiðursmerki íslensku friðargæslunnar.

Iceland awarded this medal, established during August 2004, for participation in overseas peacekeeping and humanitarian engagements.

The medal is made of bronze. In mid carries it a design consisting of a map of Iceland in metal set on a stylized globe in blue with latitude and longitude marked with metallstriper. Randen is broad and elevated and bears the inscription ÍSLENSKA FRIÐARGÆSLAN and ICRU³² in red letters. Stylized branches separates the two parts of the inscription. The medal is suspended from a blue ribbon with a center stripe in white, red and white.



³² The Iceland Crisis Response Unit (ICRU) has operated in its present form since 2001 in peacekeeping missions in co-operation with the United Nations, NATO, the OSCE, and the European Union, as well as projects undertaken in partnership with other Nordic countries. ICRU personnel also **operate in a number of locations worldwide: on the promotion of gender equality and women's rights in post-conflict areas** in the Balkans under UNIFEM (UN Development Fund for Women); with the EUPM in Bosnia Herzegovina; with UNICEF in Palestine as a child protection officer; a team of Icelandic Coast Guard munitions experts and paramedics participated in UN munitions clearance work in Lebanon; provides experts to UNICEF in southern Sudan; a medical co-coordinator that trains local medics in partnership with the Swedish Rescue Service Agency (SRSA) in Lebanon; regular deployments under an agreement with the World Food Programme for short term assignments, lately in Sudan, Liberia and Tanzania; has a stand-by agreement with the Icelandic international search and rescue team ICE-SAR which can be deployed to disaster areas around the world; has regular deployment under an agreement with UNICEF for short term assignments, latest deployment in Georgia.

IRAQ

Wissam 'Uum al-M'aarak (Mother of Battles Medal, 1990-91).

This medal was awarded for Iraqi soldiers in Gulf War II, against the USA (and allies).

Obverse: Gilt eight-pointed rayed 40 mm sunburst star with black-enameled center with crossed swords and national arms above. On either side of the swords, the arabic legend Allah Akbar or God is Great. Below the swords, the arabic legend in black enamel 'Uum al-M'aar or Mother of Battles. Reverse: Plain. Ribbon: 30 mm, equal stripes of red, white, and black with a thin green center strips; red 2mm, white 5 mm, green 2 mm, white 5 mm, black 9 mm. The ribbon is made from an extremely coarse, almost "plastic" material.

201

Sharah 'Uum al-M'aarak (Mother of Battles Badge).

Awarded in the aftermath of Gulf War II, it is not presently known what services this award represents.

Established: post-1991, due to flag represented on the medal. Obverse: A 30-mm circular gilt medal, with a properly-enameled curved depiction of the post-1991 Iraqi flag across the top edge. In the center, a eight crossed swords. Suspended from a green-enameled rectangular gilt plaque with the Arabic legend Sharah 'Uum al-M'aarak or Mother of Battles Badge by a small rectangular gilt plaque with crossed laurel branches. Reverse: Plain. Ribbon: None. The overall vertical dimension is 77 mm.

Wissam 'Uum al-M'aarak



Sharah 'Uum al-M'aarak



ITALY

Croce commemorativa per le missioni di pace.

Decree of November 4, 1982.

Article 1

Are established, for the merits acquired by participating in one of the following peace missions:

- Force UN in Lebanon (UNIFIL);
- Multinational Force and Observers (MFO) in the Sinai;
- Multinational Force for Lebanon,

the Commemorative Cross, with ribbon and diploma, described in the introduction. The Commemorative Cross and the ribbon are shown in the Annex which is an integral part of this Decree.

Article 2

This recognition will be given to staff of the Italian Armed Forces provided has actually been made available, for a total period of not less than days:

- ninety, of UNIFIL and / or MFO;
- fifteen, the Multinational Force for Libano.

Article 3

The decoration will be issued, for the staff to their respective dependencies, by the relevant General Director of the Ministry of Defense, at the proposal of the High Command of the Armed Forces concerned and, with regard to the Carabinieri, the General Command.

These proposals will have to be validated by the General Staffs who arranged for the participation of staff to the tasks referred to in Article 1.

Article 4

Military personnel, who is assigned the recognition, is authorized to use with the procedures contained in the regulations on the uniforms of the Armed Forces.

Interministerial decree of October 6, 1986. Institution of the Commemorative Cross with ribbon and diploma. Amendements of June 30, 1994.

[...].

Considered must adopt as a model of the Cross that described in the interministerial decree June 4, 1984, with some additions, namely:

Cross: silver metal mount ribbon, 25 gr weight, four equal arms, of 40 mm in diameter, surrounded by two olive branches, engraved on the obverse of the central disk the word PER LA PACE.

The cross pending on a ribbon of white silk, of 37 x 52 mm (three bands of four mm each) in the following order: green, white and red.

On the ribbon and attached a bronze bar, depicting a wreath of olive harvest by a scroll on which is inscribed, in relief, the force or mission of belonging;

Ribbon. The same sequence in the same colors of the ribbon of the Cross;

Diploma. Contains the personal details of the insignia, the department of belonging, the Force or mission of employment and the area where the force operated or where the mission has been carried out;

Article 1.

Established, for the staff of the Armed Forces, the Guardia di Finanza, the Military Corp and the Corp of volunteer nurses of CRI and civilian personnel of Defence, who has served or serving at a force or mission aimed to peacekeeping outside the national territory on the basis of bilateral or multilateral agreements or on behalf of the UN, the Commemorative Cross, with ribbon and diploma, described in the introduction. The Cross and the ribbon are shown in the Annex which is an integral part of this Decree.

Article 2.

The mentioned award will be granted to staff it has actually been made available to the force or mission for a total period of not less than:

90 days, for observers missions

15 days, in other cases.

If the total duration of the intervention by observers mission singing less than 90 days, but not at 15, the award will be granted during even to those who have taken part for their full term.

Apart from the mentioned time limits in respect of the staff who, in the course. of employment in the Force or the mission, has died or has sustained injuries or mutilation or contract diseases that have caused withdrawal.

Article 3.

The award will be issued by the relevant General Director of the Ministry of Defense and the General Command of the Guardia di Finanza; Personnel of the Italian Red Cross will provide the Directorate General for Army officers.

The release takes place of authority, on a proposal from the High Command, General Command or Inspectorate to which the staff concerned, after validation, for employees of the Ministry of Defense, the General Staff who ordered the use.

For missions or forces that at the date of this Order have already ended their activities proceed on defers concerned or the heirs.

Article 4.

The staff who is assigned the above recognition is authorized to wear the respective insignia according the procedures specified by the regulations on uniforms.

Those who, having participated in more forces or missions, have obtained several times the recognition, leading to:

one insigne, complemented by many bronze bars of decorations;

a ribbon bar, completed respectively by one or two bronze stars or a silver star if the decorations are obtained respectively two, three or more than three.

Article 5.

The Chief of Staff of Defense, with its decree, indicates the forces and missions that give rise to the award of the decoration, as well as written to be affixed on the bronze bar and on the diploma.

Article 6.

Are repealed the decrees listed in the introduction.

Decorations conferred based on the said decrees remain valid. They must be worn in the manner described in the previous article 4.

For concessions in progress at the date of this Order, the provisions previously in force.

Type 1. November 4, 1982 to October 6, 1986.

Commemorative Cross for Peace Missions is a 40mm dull silver plated cross pattee with a round central disk. The arms of the cross are encircled by two laurel fonds with a bow at the bottom.

The central disk on the obverse is engraved PER / LA / PACE (For the Peace) on three lines. The reverse of the Cross is engraved with one of the three foregoing mission names (UNIFIL, LIBANO or SINAI). The 37mm ribbon is white with 4mm each tricolor (green, white, red) central stripes.

Type 2. June 4, 1984 to October 6, 1986.

A 40mm, dull silver plated Commemorative Cross for Personnel of the Armed Forces and Guardia di Finanza serving in UN Operations as designated by the General Staff was established by decree of the Minister of Defense and Finance on June 4, 1984. It replaced the practice of engraving the mission name on the medal. Its purpose was to reward those personnel who served as part of UN missions for a minimum period of 90 days.

The obverse retained the three line inscription PER / LA / PACE. The center of the reverse was simply blank. It was essentially a general service medal for UN missions. Stars in bronze (second and third missions) and silver (four or more missions) were authorized for wear on the service ribbons to denote successive missions. The ribbon was identical to the Type 1.

Type 3. May 20, 1985 to October 6, 1986.

The 40mm, dull silver plated Commemorative Cross for the Mission of Peace and Security in the Red Sea, was instituted by decree of the Minister of Defense on May 20, 1985. This medal the trend of the Type 1. The obverse retains the three line inscription PER / LA / PACE. The reverse reads MAR / ROSSO inscribed on two lines on the central disk.

It was awarded for demining activities in the Red Sea following the Iran-Iraq War (1980-1988). The ribbon was identical to the Type 1. This cross was subsequently abolished by decree on October 6, 1986 and replaced by the Type 4 Cross.

Croce commemorativa **unificata per le missioni du pace all'estero**.

Type 4. October 6, 1986 to present (Continued by Type 11)

The 40mm dull silver plated Commemorative Cross for Foreign Peace Missions, was established October 6, 1986 and replaced all previous Cross Types and versions 1 through 3. Initially it represented the continuation of the use of the Type 2 blank reverse central disk. It was later modified (see Type 11) replacing the central blank with a five-pointed star. This Type also ushered in the use of bronze mission related bars. In some cases these bars have a significant retroactive impact. The obverse disk continued use of the inscription PER / LA / PACE on three straight lines. A second version of this Cross with a blank reverse and long tips also exists.

Official bars (38mm by 3mm) introduced with the Type 4 include:

AIRONE	15 days or 70 hours flying, Operation AIRONE in Turkey and Kurdistan, 10.4–17.10.1991
CAMBOGIA	90 days or 70 hours flying, 21.4.1992–22.9.1993 Misiones en UNCHR y UNTAC
CIPRO	UNFICYP, March 1964 to present
CONGO	ONUC, 1960–1964
COREA	68th Italian Red Cross Field Hospital, during the Korean Conflict 1950-1955
DANUBIO	90 days or 70 hours flying, 1.6.1993–
HEBRON	90 days or 70 hours flying, 5.5.1994–TBD Temporary International Presence in Hebron (TIPH 1 and 2)
ISRAELE	Israel Lebanon Mixed Armistice Commission Observer Group Beirut (ILMACOGB), 1982
JUGOSLAVIA	15 days or 70 hours flying, 13.7.1991–TBD Balkans related missions associated with peacekeeping in Slovenia, Croatia, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Yugoslavia and parts of Hungary, such as European Community Monitor Mission (ECMM), European Union Monitor Mission (EUMM) Operation SHARP FENCE and Operation MARITIME GUARD (Jul 1992 to Jun 1993), Former Yugoslavia Airlift 1992-1995, NATO-WEU Operation SHARP GUARD (Jun 1993 to Oct 1996), Operation DANUBIO (1993 enforcement of the UN sanctions on the Danube River) and the EU Administration of Mostar (Jul 1994 to Oct 1996)
LAOS	1959 UNTSO border verification mission Cambodia-Laos-Vietnam
LIBANO	Lebanese related Missions such as UNOGIL, Jun to Dec 1958
MOZAMBICO	15 days or 70 hours flying, 18.2.1993–1995 ONUMOS
MAR ROSSO	Red Sea Operations, including de-mining (replacing Type 3)
PAKISTAN	UNMOGIP, January 1949 to present
PALESTINA	1957 evacuation of UN personnel from Gaza
SAHARA	15 days or 70 hours flying, 29.4.1991–TBD MINURSO
SINAI	Multinational Force and Observers originally recognized by the type 1 Cross
SOMALIA	AFIS and DIATM (military and technical advisors)
SUDAN	15 days or 70 hours flying, 9.1–20.12.2005
UNIFIL	UN Interim Force in Lebanon - March 1978 to Present originally recognized by the type 1 Cross
YEMEN	UN Yemen Observer Mission (UNYOM) – July 1963 to September 1964



Operazioni della Marina Militare nel Golfo Persico.

Type 5. 1987 to 1988

The round, dull silver plated, 40mm Commemorative Medal for Navy Personnel in the Persian Gulf was instituted on August 23, 1988 for naval personnel of the 18th Naval Group serving in the Persian Gulf for 30 or more days, escorting and protecting merchant shipping between 1987 and 1988.

The obverse depicts a fouled kedge anchor (the left arm bent) superimposed on a map of the Persian Gulf and **surrounded by chain links. It can also be argued that the upright anchor represents a Mariner's Cross in traditional heraldic design.** The reverse, also circumscribed by a linked chain with the crowned Naval Jack at the top and a five pointed star at the bottom, is inscribed on three lines, PER LA PACE / E PER LA LIBERTÀ / DI NAVIGAZIONE (For the Peace and for the Freedom of Navigation).

Croce **commemorativa per le operazioni militari nell'area del Golfo Persico.**

Decree of the Ministers of Defense and Merchant Marine on November 5, 1991.

[...] That recognition can be materialized with the incorporation of a Commemorative Cross, with ribbon and certificate, by the following features:

Cross metal silver mount ribbon, weighing 25 grams approximately four equal arms, of mm. 40 in diameter, surrounded by two laurel branches showing:

- On the front, embossed in the center, five-pointed star;
- On the back, embossed in the center, GOLFO PERSICO.

Cross said and hung on a silk ribbon yellow mustard, mm. 37x52, with the center in the colors of the Italian flag vertical (three bands mm. 2 each) with the following sequence: green, white, red.

Participation in military operations in the period 17 January to 12 April 1991 will be shown on tape support decoration and ribbon with the superposition of a special badge (crossed swords).

- Ribbon, with the same colors of the ribbon of the Cross in the same sequence;
- Diploma biographical data of the insignia, the Department of belonging and the "Force" with which the mission was carried out (corresponding data for the personnel of the Merchant Marine).

Article 1

Established the Commemorative Cross, with ribbon and diploma described in the introduction, for the merits acquired in the period between August 24, 1990 and the end of demining operations with the participation in military operations conducted by the Persian Gulf:

- [...] The Persian Gulf and the air component of the transport aircraft and AEW;
- Staff of the Italian Mobile Force Allied Command Europe deployed in Turkey;
- Units of Merchant Marine impregnated in military transports in favor of the Multinational Forces mission.

The Cross and the commemorative ribbon healthy depicted Annex, which forms an integral part of this Decree.

That honor will overlap, in central position on the backup tape and ribbon decoration, crossed swords if the minimum period of stay in the area, referred to in art. 2, is between January 17 and April 12, 1991.

Article 2

This recognition will be given to the staff of the Italian Armed Forces and the Merchant Marine provided has actually been engaged for a continuous period of not less than 15 days.

Without there is the aforementioned time limits against:

- Of those who have participated in combat missions;
- The crews of domestic flights of the aircraft C130, G222, E-3A that have made a minimum of 70 hours of flying in the area of operations;
- Who has undergone during its stay in the area, for active and documented enemy threat in the period January 17, 12 aprile 1991 or, who is deceased or has reported ferrite or mutilation or contract diseases that have certain withdrawal.

Article 3

The decoration will be issued, for the staff to their respective dependencies, by the relevant Directorates General of the Ministry of Di rump, at the proposal of the High Command of the Armed Forces concerned and, with regard to the Police, the General Command.

These proposals will have to be validated by the General Staffs who arranged for the participation of staff to the tasks referred to in art. 1. For the staff of the Merchant Marine will the responsible Directorate General.

Article 4

Military personnel, and which attributed the recognition, and authorized to fregiarsene with the mode specified in the regulations on the uniforms of the Army of belonging. For the Merchant Navy, the provisions provided for under its own rules.

Article 5

The Commemorative Cross will be inserted in the order of precedence, before the commemorative medal of the relief operations for the earthquake in Friuli.

Type 6. August 24, 1990 to January 16, 1991 and April 13, 1991 to August 2, 1991

The 40mm, dull silver plated Commemorative Cross for Military Operations in the Persian Gulf (Operation LOCUSTA). The central disk on the obverse contains a flat fivepointed star. The central reverse disk is inscribed on two lines GOLFO / PERSICO. The ribbon is mustard yellow with the 2mm (each) tricolor stripes in the center.

Crossed swords in a dull silver finish are displayed on the ribbon drape for those personnel who saw actual combat duty during Desert Storm (January 17 through April 12, 1991).

The medal was issued without swords for the periods:

- (1) August 24, 1990 through January 16, 1991 and
- (2) April 13, 1991 through August 2, 1991.

Croce commemorativa alle operazioni in Somalia.

Decree of Minister of Defense on November 2, 1993.

[...] That recognition can be materialized with the incorporation of a Commemorative Cross, with ribbon and certificate, by the following features:

Cross of silver metal mount ribbon, weighing 25 grams. approximately four equal arms, of mm. 40 in diameter, surrounded by two laurel branches, reported on the front of the center the word SOMALIA, on the back, in the center, a five-pointed star.

Such cross and hung on a ribbon of sand-colored silk, of mm. 37x52 showing two vertical strips side with the colors of the Italian flag (each band consists of three bands mm. 2 each) secondo the following sequences of color: red, white, green; green, white, red.

Ribbon: with the same colors of the ribbon of the Cross;

Diploma: contains the personal details of the insignia, the department / agency belonging appattendenza and pattern of recognition.

Article 1

Established by the military and civilian personnel of Defense, the Army Corps and Corps of the volunteer nurses of the Italian Red Cross who, with a high sense of duty and conduct disciplinary irrepresibile, partici or has participated in operations in Somalia in the period between 12 December 1992 and the end of the operations the Commemorative Cross with ribbon and diploma described in the introduction.

The Cross and the commemorative ribbon healthy depicted in Annex "A" which is an integral part of this Decree.

Article 2

This recognition will be given to staff in art. One who was actually involved in the mission for a total period of not less than 15 days.

Without there is the aforementioned time limits against:

- Flight crew who have made a minimum of 70 hours of flight for the mission;
- Staff who have died or suffered injuries or mutilation or contract diseases that have caused the withdrawal.

Article 3

The decoration will be issued, of authority, by the relevant Directorates General of the Ministry of Defence, at the proposal of the High Command of the Armed Force concerned and, with regard to the Police, the Arm General Command.

These proposals will have to be validated by the Member who placed more participation in the mission.

Article 4

Military personnel, and which attributed the recognition, and authorized to fregiarsene with the mode specified in the regulations on the uniforms of the Armed Forces of belonging.

Type 7. 1992 to 1993

The 40mm, dull silver plated Commemorative Cross for Military Operations in Somalia in the central obverse disk is inscribed, SOMALIA. The central reverse disk contains the flat fivepointed star. The ribbon is sand colored with the tricolors at each side and 2mm sand edges. There are two versions of this cross.

Croce commemorativa pro humanitate per soccorso umanitario a popolazioni al di fuori del territorio nazionale.

Type 8. 1993

The silver plated Commemorative Cross for Humanitarian in Albania and Macedonia was established in 1993. It was intended for the personnel of the Army, Air Force, Navy and other medical and logistical personnel, who participated in Operation PELLICANO between September 1991 and December 1993.

The central disk on the obverse has the flat five-pointed star. The central reverse disk of this type is engraved PRO / HUMANITATE on two straight lines. There are two other versions of this type: (1) the first has the PRO HUMANITATE engraved in a circular style and (2) the second replaces PRO HUMANITATE with ALBANIA in a straight line.

The ribbon is cranberry red with the 2mm (each) central tricolor stripes.

Type 12 November 27, 1996 to present

The 40mm, silver plated Commemorative Cross for Foreign Humanitarian Aid Operations was introduced in 1996. It re-uses the straight two line inscription PRO / HUMANITATE on its obverse from the 1993 Operation PELLICANO version of the Cross, Type 8, which it replaces. The star on the central reverse disk is carved in relief.

The ribbon is changed to a darker brown color and the central tricolor stripes are wider at 2mm each.

The bronze bars authorized for this version, include: ALBANIA 2 and ALBANIA 3

Operation ALBA came to a close on 12 August 1997. ALBANIA 3 (28th Naval Group)

Other Albanian peace related missions have included: (1) DIE - Delegazione Italiana Esperti; (2) MAPE/WEU

Multinational Advisory Police Element (May 1997 to May 2001); (3) the Albania Force (AFOR) and (4) staffing of the NATO Headquarters in Tirana.

IRAQ and IRAQ 2003

Operation ANTICA BABILONIA

MACEDONIA

(1) Operation JOINT GUARANTOR

(2) Operation ALBIT, the Bilateral Mission in Albania.

Other Macedonian Missions include: (1) Operation ESSENTIAL HARVEST, which was officially launched on August 22, 2001 and involved the disarmament ethnic Albanian groups and destruction of their weapons; (2) NATO Operation ALLIED HARMONY in 2001, which included missions ESSENTIAL HARVEST (disarmament) and AMBER FOX (security operations); (3) European Union Operation CONCORDIA from March to December 2003 to contribute further to a stable secure environment and to allow the implementation of the August 2001 OHRID Framework Agreement; (4) the staffing of the NATO Headquarters in Skopje; (5) the European Union Police Mission (PROXIMA) from December 2003 to December 2005 and (6) the European Union Police Advisory Team (EUPAT) launched in December 2005.

ALBANIA 2	30 days, 15.4–12.8.1997 operation ALBA
ALBANIA 1	45 days, 1.9.1991–4.12.1993 operation PELLICANO
IRAQ	45 days or 15 flight missions ANTICA BABILONIA, 15.7.2003–1.12.2006
MACEDONIA-ALBANIA	45 days or 15 flight missions operation JOINT GUARANTOR, 9.12.1998–1.3.1999
PAKISTAN	45 days or 15 flight missions UNMOGIP INDUS PAKISTAN, 1.7.1949–TBD

Croce commemorativa alle operazioni in Afghanistan.

Decree of January 15, 2003.

Article 1

Recognition of his meritorious when participating in operations contributed to the maintenance of international security in the context of military operations in Afghanistan, with the preamble, has established the Memorial Cross, with ribbon and diploma.

The Commemorative Cross and ribbon are depicted and described in the Annex to this decree, which is an integral part.

Article 2

The decoration in Article 1 is attributed to the military and civilian personnel of the Ministry of Defence, which, as of November 7, 2001, until the end of the operation, has participated for a continuous period of at least 15 days, the activities of competition to the maintenance of international security, equivalent to the flight crews to 5 missions / 70-hour flight in the area of operations.

Staff employed at different times in the same operation is given only decoration.

Apart from the aforesaid time limits to those who have participated in missions in hostile territory or fighting or under active and documented enemy threat, or that, in the course of employment, have died or have been injured or have contracted diseases I have determined the withdrawal from the mission.

The decoration of Article 1 is also attributed to persons who, in the country, has taken care of the arrangements necessary to carry out missions.

Article 3

The decoration is issued by the relevant Directorates General for military personnel and civilian personnel of the Ministry of Defence, on the recommendation of the Operational Command of Summit and Interagency Command of the Armed Forces operating interested.

For personnel referred to in Article 2, paragraph 4, the decoration is issued by the Directorate General of paragraph 1, on a reasoned report of Command operativo of Summit Interagency Command and operational Armed Force concerned,

namely the head of the Office.

Article 4

The Chief of Defence defines, with its determination, the inscription to be placed on the silver bar

Article 5

Military personnel who shall serve decoration is authorized to fregiarsene with the procedures contained in the Regulation on uniforms,

Decree of October 23, 2007. Establishment of the Commemorative Cross for the staff of the Guardia di Finanza that has contributed to the activities of maintenance of international security in the context of military operations in Afghanistan.

Article 1.

1. For the merits acquired by the staff of the Guardia di Finanza in relation to the operations of the competition to the maintenance of international security in the context of military operations in Afghanistan with the preamble, and established the Commemorative Cross, with ribbon and diploma.

2. The Commemorative Cross and ribbon are depicted and described in the Annex to this decree, which is an integral part.

Article 2.

1. The Cross is attributed to the staff of the Guardia di Finanza that, with effect from 1 November 2006 until the end of the operation, has participated for a continuous period of at least fifteen days to the activities of competition to the maintenance of international security, equivalent to flight crews to 5 or 70 hours of flying missions in the area of operations.

2. The Staff employed at different times in the same operation and conferred a single decoration.

3. It is independent from the aforesaid time limits to those who have participated in missions in hostile territory or fighting or under active and documented enemy threat, or that, in the course of employment, have died or have been injured or have contract diseases that have caused the withdrawal from the mission.

4. The Cross is attributed also to persons who, in the country, has taken care of the arrangements necessary to carry out missions, including the staff of other Armed Forces who is serving in the Guardia di Finanza.

Article 3.

1. The decoration and granted by the General Commander of the Guardia di Finanza, on the proposal of the Department of General Command, after reporting the joints of the same General Commander responsible for management of the participation in the ISAF mission staff of the Guardia di Finanza.

Article 4.

1. The General Commander of the Guardia di Finanza defines, with its determination, the inscription to be placed on the silver bar.

Article 5.

1. The staff of the Guardia di Finanza and that given the decoration and authorized to wear with mode specified in the Provisions on the uniforms of the Guardia di Finanza.

Type 14 January 15, 2003 to present

The 40mm, bright silver plated Commemorative Cross for Operations in Afghanistan uses the straight two line inscription on the reverse PER LA / SICUREZZA. The obverse central disk has star carved in relief. The medal utilizes standard size silver and bronze bar AFGHANISTAN.

The ribbon is composed of six equal 6mm stripes (green-white-red-black-red-green). The Guardia di Finanza version, authorized on October 23, 2007, has a distinct ribbon, which adds thin green and yellow stripes after the green-white-red stripes and before the blackred-green stripes.

AFGANISTAN	
ENDURING FREEDOM	
ISAF	

Croce commemorativa alle operazioni di Ordine Pubblico.**Type 9. 1993**

The dull silver plated Commemorative Cross for Public Security Operations was established in 1994.

The obverse central disk has the five pointed star. The central reverse disk reads VESPRI / SICILIANI on two lines. The ribbon is half red and half yellow with the tricolor in the center.

Decree of April 11, 2003.

Article 1

1. For the staff of the Army, Navy and Air Force, and with high sense of duty and high spirit of sacrifice has participated in operations safeguards of free institutions and the maintenance of public order, and established the Commemorative Cross, with ribbon and diploma.
2. The Commemorative Cross and ribbon are depicted and described in the table attached to this decree, which is an integral part.
3. The decoration is awarded to persons who, as of 25 July 1992 has participated in operations for a continuous period of at least 30 days, provided that the transcript was ordered to occurred participation.
4. At the staff employed at different times in the same operation is allowed a single decoration.
5. It is independent from the aforesaid time limits to those who, during the employment, have died or have been injured or mutilation or have contracted diseases that have caused the withdrawal from the use itself.

Article 2

1. The decoration is granted ex officio by the Directorate General for personale military Ministry of Defence, at the proposal of the Armed Force Commands interested. Proposals must be validated by the Member who placed more staff participation to operations.
2. For transactions already completed at the date of this Order shall on domanda of interested.

Article 3

1. Those who have got more of a recognition, under this decreete, bring:
 - One medal, completed by so bronze clasps of how many decorations obtained;
 - A single ribbon, completed, respectively, by one or two stars of bronze, or silver star, if decorations obtained are, respectively, two, three or more than three.
2. The Chief of the Defence requires the inscription of the bronze clasps.

Article 4

1. Military which is credited for decoration are allowed to wear in the manner indicated in the regulation uniform.

Cross: bronze metal mount ribbon, diameter 40 mm. and weight 25 g., by two contornara fraud bay, reports on the front of the center the inscription PER LA PUBBLICA SICUREZZA (For public safety), on the back, in the center, a five-pointed star. This cross is hanging by a belt silk ribbon 37x52 mm. with the sides, vertically, purple and blue colors which enclose, in the center, those of the Italian flag, according to the following succession: purple (11 mm), green (5 mm), white (5 mm), red (5 mm) and blue (11 mm) on the ribbon is hanging from a metal band of bronze, depicting a wreath olive harvest from a scroll on which is written synthetically, in relief, the operation for which the Cross and granted.

Ribbon: in identical sequence, the same colors of the ribbon of the cross.

VESPRI SICILIANI	Sicilia, 1992-1998
RIACE	Calabria, 1994-1995
PARTENOPE 1	Naples, 1994-1995
PARTENOPE 2	Naples, 1997-1998
TESTUGGINE	Italy-Slovenia Border 1993-1995
SALENTO	Puglia, 1995
DOMINO	2001/2002

Croce commemorativa per il mantenimento della pace.

Type 11. October 6, 1986 to present

The 40mm, dull silver plated Commemorative Cross for Peace Operations continues and modifies Type 4, which had in turn replaced Types 1 through 3. It essentially returns to the use of the white ribbon with the 2mm (each) central tricolor stripes and replaces the blank central reverse disk with a raised star. The obverse disk reads on three lines PER / LA / PACE. It also resumes the use of the 38mm by 3mm bronze mission bars and adds bronze and silver stars to the service ribbons to indicate multiple missions.

BOSNIA	15 days or 70 hours flying IFOR/SFOR, 1.12.1995–1.12.2004 UEPOL, 1994–1997 ALTHEA, 12.2004–TBD IPTF, 5.1997–6.2003 EUPM, 6.2003–TBD
ETIOPIA ED ERITREA	90 days or 70 hours flying in UNMEE, 15.9.2000–2005
KOSOVO	15 days or 70 hours flying in KFOR and UNMIK, 12.6.1999–TBD
MEDIO ORIENTE	15 days or 70 hours flying in UNTSO, 6.6.1958–TBD
MINUGUA	90 days in MINUGUA, 9.1994–5.1997
TIMOR-EST	15 days or 70 hours flying in INTERFET and Operation STABILISE in East Timor, 20.9.1999–14.2.2000

Croce d'onore alle vittime di atti di terrorismo o di atti ostili impegnate in operazioni militari e civili all'estero.

Law of October 10, 2005.

Article 1. Establishment of the Cross of Honor.

- 1) Is hereby established the Cross of Honor for military personnel and civilian administrations of the State, as well as staff functionally dependent on the Ministry of Defence, including the staff of the Italian Red Cross, which is in the conditions referred to in paragraph 4.
- 2) The Cross of honor is awarded by the President of the Republic on the proposal of the competent minister.
- 3) The Cross of Honour has the characteristics indicated in Annex 1.
- 4) The Cross of Honor is awarded to personnel who has died or has suffered a permanent disability equal to or greater than 80 percent of working capacity, as a result of wounds or injuries reported as a result of acts of terrorism or acts be hostile committed in its damage abroad during the course of military and civilian operations authorized by Parliament, except in the case referred to in Article 78 of the Constitution.
- 5) For the purposes of death or permanent disability of paragraph 4 shall apply Article 5 of the Rules of the decree of the President of the Republic July 28, 1999, n. 510.
- 6) In the case of contribution to the memory, the Cross of Honor is awarded to the surviving spouse or, failing that, to the children, parents, brothers and sisters, or, in the absence of the relatives mentioned above, the municipality of residence of awarded.
- 7) The provision of the Cross of Honor does not affect the granting of other or different rewards related to the same incident.

Article 2. Final

- 1) The provisions of this Act shall apply to events occurring on or after 1 December 2001.

Article 3. Entry into force














- 1) This Law shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the Official Gazette.

Annex 1, paragraph 3

Cross: gold mount ribbon, with a diameter of 40 mm and weighing 25 grams, surrounded by two laurel branches, reports on the forehead, in the center, the inscription PRO HUMANITATE. The reverse of the cross back to the center, for military personnel the five-pointed star; for civilian personnel letters R.I. overlapping and intertwined.

The Cross is hanging by a silk ribbon of 37 x 52 mm color with blue, vertically in sequence, the colors of the Italian national flag (green, white and red).

Ribbon: back, in the same sequence, the same colors of the ribbon of the Cross; for military personnel is applied to the center of a five-pointed star for gold.

1	2	3	4	5	6
 1982	Croce commemorativa per le missioni di pace	Silver	PER / LA / PACE	UNIFIL SINAI LIBANO	Type 1
 1984	Croce commemorativa per il personale delle FFAA e della GDF in servizio per conto dell'ONU	Silver	PER / LA / PACE		Type 2
 1985	Croce commemorativa per la missioni di pace e sicurezza nel Mar Rosso	Silver	PER / LA / PACE	MAR / ROSSO	Type 3
 1986	Croce commemorativa unificata per le missioni di pace all'estero	Silver metal	PER / LA / PACE		Type 4 Bronze
 1988	Operazioni della Marina Militare nel Golfo Persico	Silver		PER LA PACE / E PER LA LIBERTÀ / DI NAVIGAZIONE	Type 5
 1991	Croce commemorativa per le operazioni militari nell'area del Golfo Persico	Silver metal	Five pointed star	GOLFO / PERSICO	Type 6
 1993	Croce commemorativa alle operazioni in Somalia	Silver metal	SOMALIA	Five pointed star	Type 7
 1993	Croce commemorativa pro umanità per soccorso umanitario a popolazioni al di fuori del territorio nazionale	Silver metal	Five pointed star	(1) PRO / HUMANITATE (2) ALBANIA	Type 8
 1994	Croce commemorativa operazione "Vespri Siciliani"	Silver metal	Five pointed star	VESPRI / SICILIANI	Type 9
	Croce commemorativa per missioni di pace all'estero	Silver metal	PER / LA / PACE	Five pointed star	Type 11 Bronze
 1996	Croce commemorativa operazioni di soccorso umanitario	Silver metal	PRO / HUMANITATE	Five pointed star	Type 12 Bronze
 2003	Croce commemorativa operazioni di Ordine Pubblico	Bronze	PER LA / PUBBLICA / SICUREZZA	Five pointed star	Type 13
 2003	Croce commemorativa alle operazioni in Afghanistan	Silver metal	PER LA / SICUREZZA	Five pointed star	Type 14 Silver and bronze
2005	Croce d'onore alle vittime di atti di terrorismo o di atti ostili impegnate in operazioni militari e civili all'estero	Gold	PRO / HUMANITATE	(1) Five pointed star (2) R.I.	Type 15

1. Ribbon and year; 2. Italian name; 3. Finished; 4. Obverse; 5. Reverse; 6. Clasps, devices and metals

Croce Commemorativa nazionale per le operazioni di Cooperazione Internazionale.

Decree of June 20, 2017.

Article 1

1. Is established the Commemorative Cross, with ribbon and diploma, for the benevolences gained from the military and

civilian personnel of the Ministry of Defense, the Military Corps and the Corps of Nurses volunteers of the Italian Red Cross, as well as selected foreign staff, well-known of the Italian state, which participated in international cooperation operations with authority local governments outside the national territory, in countries that have been affected by conflicts, socio-political disorders, or assigned to "Command and Control" locations or support logistic of the operation, located outside the national territory, in the geographical area in which you are does the operation itself, on the basis of bilateral or multilateral agreements, on behalf of the UN or of the European Union that have not yet been recognized as useful for the conferral of another cross national corn-reforestation.

2. Within the framework of the operations referred to in paragraph 1, the following activities are deemed useful:
 - a) Assistance and advice to local institutions of the armed forces and police;
 - b) training of local staff of the armed forces and of the police;
 - c) management and consolidation of public order;
 - d) the establishment of the first local nucleus of the armed forces and police;
 - e) support for armed forces and local police operations;
 - f) protection of personnel, means, equipment and infrastructures;
 - g) stocks to local, national and international authorities.
3. The Commemorative Cross, ribbon and ribbon bar have the features depicted in the Annex 1, which forms an integral part of this Decree.

Article 2

1. The Commemorative Cross and attributed by the Directorate-General for Military Staff and by Directorate-General for Civilian Staff with Executive Decree, upon proposal of the command of employment. For foreign staff, the proposal and the competence of the Chief Operating Officer.
2. The diploma attesting the conquest of the commemorial cross and the related insignia are issued by the Directorate - General for Military Staff and the Directorate - General for the civilian personnel.
3. The charges arising from the purchase of the insignias shall be borne by the beneficiaries, with the exception of insignia for the selected foreign staff, well-known of the Italian State and for the subjects of which in Article 3, paragraph 3.

Article 3

1. The Chief of Defense, with his own determination, indicates the missions and the period the start and end times of the operations as well as the intervention areas that give rise to grant of the Commemorative Cross, in addition to the inscription to be affixed to the bronze bar, on the ribbon and diploma.
2. The decoration is attributed to the staff who have actually taken part in the operations for one continuous period, not less than 45 days, or for the entire duration of activity in a single area of less than 45 days but for a period not less than 15 days. For crews of flight the assignment is to the personnel who took part in the operations area at 15 missions on fixed-wing aircraft or 30 missions on rotating wing aircraft.
3. It shall be without prejudice to the time limit referred to in paragraph 2 for personnel who, during the course of employment, or has reported wounds, mutilations or contracted illnesses, recognized service-dependent employees, which led to early retirement from operations.
4. Decoration is granted only once, for use in the same geographical area, at reaching the time limits or the number of flight missions provided for Cornmill 2. To the belt to which is hanging the decoration and superimposed on a bronze tie bearing the denomination the geographical area or the country where the intervention took place.

Article 4

1. The military personnel to which the decoration is assigned and authorized to freelance according to the modalities provided for in the uniformity regulation.
2. The staff who, having participated in more forces or missions, has gained more than once recognition, door:
 - a) a medal completed by so many bronze bar as are the awards obtained;
 - b) a medal ribbon, completed by one or two bronze stars or a silver star if the awards received are respectively two, three or more times.

Amendments of June 19, 2018.

With the Decree of the Minister of Defense of 20 June 2017, the National Commemorative Cross was established for operations of International Cooperation with ribbon and diploma for military and civil personnel of the Ministry of Defense, the Military Corps and the corps of volunteer nurses of the Cross Italian Red Army, as well as from selected foreign personnel, worthy of the Italian State, who have participated in international cooperation operations with local

government authorities outside the national territory, in countries that have been affected by conflicts, socio-political unrest, or has been assigned at **“Command and Control” locations or logistic support of the operation, located outside the national territory**, in the geographical area in which the operation takes place, on the basis of bilateral or multilateral agreements, on behalf of the UN or of the European Union which have not already been recognized as useful for the transfer of the other National Commemorative Cross.

The Chief of Staff of the Defense, as foreseen in the art. 3 of the aforementioned decree, indicated, with its own determination of 3 April 2018, the Forces, the operations and the period of commencement and termination of each operation, as well as the areas of intervention that give rise to the concession of the decoration, in addition to the written by make on the diploma and on the bronze band that accompanies the sign.

The requirements and conditions for granting the honor are explained herein and the provisions to be followed to simplify the procedural procedure are defined.

The Commemorative Cross is conferred on the personnel who participated in the cooperation operations, following the order of the Summit Commands, for a continuous period of no less than 45 days, or for the entire duration of the activity in a single area if lasting less than 45 days, but for a period of not less than 15 days, in the period between the start of operations and the end of operations. For flight crews, the assignment is up to the personnel who took part, in the area of operations, in 15 missions on fixed-wing aircraft or 30 missions on rotary-wing aircraft.

The time limit of 45 days is ignored for those who, during the course of employment, died or suffered injuries, mutilations or contracted illnesses recognized as dependent on the cause of service, which led to their early withdrawal from the operations.

The personnel who, having participated in more than one mission, received the award several times, boasts of:

- a single insigne, complete with as many bronze bars as there are awards;
- only one ribbon, completed respectively by one or two bronze stars or a silver star if the awards obtained are respectively two, three or more.

The personnel to whom the recognition is attributed is authorized to carry them according to the procedures set forth in the Uniform Rules.

The diploma issued by this General Directorate shows the rank held by the military at the time of participation in the operation, which must be included in the proposal to be attached to the grant application.

The cross is in silver-colored metal with a ribbon attachment, weighing about 25 grams, has 4 equal arms, 40 mm in diameter, surrounded by two orange fronds, it bears the inscription “PER LA COOPERAZIONE ” on the front; on the back, in the center, a 5-pointed star.

Missions of the national commemorative cross for the participation in cooperation operations outside the national territory:

1	EUBAM	Libya	9.1.2013–TBD
2	IPPOCRATE	Libya	11.2016–31.12.2017
3	Missione Militare Italiana in Libia	Libya	6.9–31.12. 2013
4	Nucleo di collegamento presso il Ministero della Difesa Libico	Libya	3.9.2016–TBD
5	NAURAS	Libya	2.8–31.12.2017
6	EUTM – SOMALIA	Somalia	25.1.2010–TBD
7	MIADIT – SOMALIA	Somalia	12.1.2013–TBD
8	RESTORE HOPE	Somalia	4.5.1993–21.3.1994
9	EUTM - MALI	Mali	11.1.2013–TBD
10	EUCAP SAHEL MALI	Mali	15.1.2015–TBD
11	MINUSMA	Mali	1.7.2013–TBD
12	EUCAP SAHEL NIGER	Niger	16.7.2012–TBD
13	UNOCA	Afghanistan	30.3.1989–14.10.1990
14	RESOLUTE SUPPORT MISSION	Afghanistan	1.1.2015–TBD
15	EUPOL	Afghanistan	1.1–31.5.2015
16	EUNAVFOR SOPHIA	Mediterranean Sea	20.4.2015–TBD
17	EUCAP NESTOR	Somalia/Kenya	16.7.2012–TBD
18	EUPOL RD CONGO	Congo	1.7.2007– 1.3.2012
19	EUMM GEORGIA	Georgia	15.9.2008–TBD
20	MIADIT - PALESTINA	Palestine	19.3.2014–TBD

21	Missione Militare Bilaterale italiana in Libano	Lebanon	31.10.2014–TBD
22	INHERENT RESOLVE/ PRIMA PARTHICA/CENTURIA	Iraq	28.8.2014–TBD
23	NATO Training And Capacity Building IRAQ	Iraq	15.1.2017–TBD
24	EULEX	Kosovo	9.12.2008–TBD
25	MINUSTAH HAITI	Haiti	12.1.2010–15.10.2017
26	MIASIT LIBIA	Libia	1.1.2018–TBD
27	INHERENT RESOLVE/PRIMA PARTHICA	Kuwait	28.8.2014–TBD
28	INHERENT RESOLVE/PRIMA PARTHICA	Qatar	28.8.2014–TBD
29	TASK FORCE AIR AL MINHAD	UAE	28.8.2014–TBD

Medaglia Commemorativa nazionale per le operazioni di antipirateria.

Amendment of July 14, 2017.

1. GENERAL

With the Decree of the Minister of Defense of 6 February 2017, the national commemorative medal for anti-piracy operations with ribbon and diploma for the personnel of the Armed Forces, including the Carabinieri Corps, was established.

The aforementioned decree contains general rules aimed at identifying, among other things, the recipients and the offices responsible for granting the award.

The Chief of Staff of the Defense, as foreseen in the art. 2 of the aforementioned decree, indicated, with its own determination of 11 May 2017, the forces, operations and period of commencement and termination of each operation, as well as the areas of intervention that give rise to the concession of the decoration, in addition to the writing to be made on the diploma and on the bronze band accompanying the sign.

Hereby the requirements and conditions for the awarding of the award are made explicit and the provisions to be followed to simplify the procedural procedure are defined.

2. REQUIREMENTS

The commemorative medal is awarded to the personnel:

A. who participated in the anti-piracy operations, following the order of the Summit commands, for a period of not less than 30 days in total, in the period between the beginning of the operations (6 August 2005) and the end of the operations;

b. embarked on national and foreign naval units or assigned to Command and Control or Logistic Support offices of the operation, located outside the national territory, in the geographical area where the operation takes place.

The time limit of 30 days is ignored for those who have suffered injuries or mutilations or contracted diseases that caused their withdrawal during the period of relocation in the area of operations.

3. PROCEDURES FOR THE GRANT

It is the duty of the Commands at each level to regularize the documentation and draw up the proposals that must reach this General Management, duly validated by the General Staff or by the General Command that has ordered their use, exclusively via computer.

For staff on leave through the Document Centers / Harbor Offices and territorial lines (via computer).

In order to speed up the process of defining the documents concerning the issue of the commemorative medal and to avoid preliminary investigation supplements, it is necessary to send proposals for personnel who have reached the minimum time period of 30 days. It is also necessary that the Commands, Entities and Departments that prepare the proposals verify the accuracy of the data reported in them.

Furthermore, the proposals must be:

- formulated by the department to which they belong, upon return from the area of operations, in the case of individually controlled personnel or small groups;
- separate by armed force and for each "single operation".

It is important, for technical reasons, to maintain the order and content of the columns shown in the attached facsimiles.

For anti-piracy operations concluded before the date of the Ministerial Decree February 6, 2017, we proceed to request.

The interested parties can forward through hierarchical and, if no longer in active service, through the Document Centers / Port Offices of belonging Port, a specific complete request of the updated certified copy of the registration document and of any further attestation actually proving the activity breakthrough.

The recognition is granted only once in case of participation in more than one operation in the same geographical area and at the same historical moment.

4. MISCELLANEOUS

Those who have received the award several times carry:

- only one medal, complete with as many bronze bars and as there are decorations obtained;
- only one ribbon completed respectively by one or two bronze stars or a silver star if the decorations obtained are, respectively, two, three or more than three.

The personnel to whom the recognition is attributed is authorized to use the relevant signs in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Rules on Uniforms of F.A.

The diploma issued by this General Directorate shows the rank covered by the military at the time of participation in the operation, which must be shown in the documentation to be attached to the grant application.

The medal is in silver metal with a ribbon attachment, weighing about 35 grams, 40 mm in diameter, surrounded by chain links.

On the forehead is represented, in relief, the planisphere with inside an anchor and a hawser.

Geographical areas in which the operations recognized are valid by the greatest defense state, with the determination of 11 May 2017, for the purpose of the granting of the national commemorative medal for anti-pyrratory operations

OPERAZIONE MARE SICURO. 6 Aug 2005–25 Nov 2005. Area of Operation: Red Sea, Gulf of Aden, Somali Basin, Arabian Gulf, Indian Ocean.

OPERAZIONE MEDAL. 1 Feb 2008–10 May 2008. Area of Operation: Red Sea, Gulf of Aden, Somali Basin, Arabian Gulf, Indian Ocean.

ALLIED PROVIDER OPERATION. 15 Oct 2008–31 Dec 2008. Area of Operation: Red Sea, Gulf of Aden, Arabian Sea, Somali Basin, Indian Ocean.

ALLIED PROTECTOR OPERATION. 24 Mar 2009–31 Dec 2009. Area of Operation: Red Sea, Gulf of Aden, Arabian Sea, Somali Basin, Indian Ocean.

OCEAN SHIELD OPERATION. 17 Aug 2009–15 Dec 2014. Area of Operation: Red Sea, Gulf of Aden, Arabian Sea, Somali Basin, Indian Ocean.

OPERATION EUNAVFOR ATALANTA- 7 Mar 2009–TBD. Area of Operation: Red Sea, Gulf of Aden, Arabian Sea, Somali Basin, Indian Ocean.

NMP OPERATION (Nuclei Militari di Protezione-Military Protection Units). 28 Oct 2011–1 Jun 2015. Area of Operation: Red Sea, Gulf of Aden, Arabian Sea, Somali Basin, Indian Ocean.

ENDURING FREEDOM OPERATION. 7 Oct 2001–TBD. Area of Operation: Red Sea, Gulf of Aden, Arabian Sea, Somali Basin, Indian Ocean.

BMIS GIBUTI OPERATION. 1 Dec 2012–TBD. Area of Operation: Republic of Djibouti, Red Sea, Gulf of Aden.

Medaglia di benemerenza per gli intervenuti alle operazioni di soccorso dopo il terremoto in Friuli.

Ordonance of January 24, 1977.

The Commemorative Medal of Merit of Friuli Earthquake was subsequently struck and issued. The medal is in bronze and suspended from a ribbon in equal stripes of yellow, blue, yellow, blue. The obverse depicts a clock tower shattered (by the earthquake) and a rescuer's hand held out to a victim's hand. The reverse has the following words surrounding a blank center COMMISSARIO STRAORDINARIO DI GOVERNO PER IL FRIULI · 1976.

Medaglia di benemerenza per la partecipazione alle operazioni di soccorso dopo il terremoto in Campania e Basilicata.

Ordonance of June 21, 1981.

The Commemorative Medal of the Earthquake in Campania and Basilicata was instituted and consists of a bronze

medal suspended from a ribbon with nine equal stripes of red, yellow, red, white, blue, white, red, yellow and red. The obverse shows a map of a coastline with the epicenter thereon and three forces members holding out their hands (to offer assistance). The reverse shows a government building surrounded by the words: COMMISSARIATO INTRAORDINARIO DELLA CAMPANIA E BASILICATA and the word BENEMERENZA above.

Medaglia commemorativa di benemerenzia per interventi per pubbliche calamità.

Created by Defence Ministry Decree of October 8, 1983 with ammenments of June 24, 1993 and January 13, 2007.

The medal is in bronze and suspended from a ribbon striped green, white, red, white and green. The obverse shows two hands, one reaching down to the other in a gesture of aid backed by lightning, flooding and damaged buildings. The reverse has the emblem of the Italian Republic surrounded by the words: * BENEMERENZA * INTERVENTI PER PUBBLICHE CALAMITÀ.

217

Alluvione del Polesine 14.11–5.12.1951	Nevicate nell'Italia centro meridionale ed insulare, 8–26.2.1956	Alluvione di Cosenza 24.11.1959
Terremoto in Irpinia, 24.8–22.12.1962	Frana Vajont (Cadore), 10.10–21.12.1963	Alluvione del Tagliamento, 1–25.9.1965
Allagamenti in Italia settentrionale (Trentino Alto Adige, Friuli Venezia Giulia e Veneto) 1965	Alluvione di Firenze ed altre località, 4.11– 31.12.1966. San Vito al Tagliamento e Latisana, 15.11–15.12.1966	Sisma nel Belice 14.1–15.2.1968
Alluvione in Piemonte, 2.11–20.12.1968	Alluvione in Liguria, 1–22.10.1970	Alluvione a Genova, 11.1970
Sisma nel comune di Toscana 2.1971	Sisma in provincia di Ancona, 1–2.1972 Sisma in Ancona e provincia, 4.2–6.3.1972, 15.6–5.7.1972	Sisma nelle Marche, Abruzzo, Umbria e Lazio, 11–12.1972
Sisma in Umbria, Valerina, Marche e Lazio, 9.1979	Alluvione di Cittavecchia e Santa Marinella, 2.10.1981	Alluvioni di Finale Emilia (MO) 9–25.11.1982
Frana nel comune di Ancona, 13.12.1982	Alluvioni in provincia di Sondrio, 5.1983	Sisma in provincia di Parma, 11.1983
Sisma in provincia di Perugia 24.4.1984	Sisma in Italia central 6.6–20.9.1984	Sisma nel comune di Zafferana Etnea 10.1984
Frana in Val di Stava, 19.7.1985	Alluvione in Italia settentrionale e centrale, Valtellina Val Brembana, 7–8.1987	Sisma in Sicilia orientale, 13.12.1990–3.1991
Sisma nel comune di Pollina (PA), 26.6.1993	Alluvione Nord Italia (Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta , Liguria, Emilia Romagna, Veneto) 7–17.11.1994	Italia centro sud (regioni Molise e province di Avellino, Benevento, Potenza e Foggia 3–31.1.1995
Alluvione nelle province di Lucca e Massa 6.1996	Alluvione in provincial di Cuneo 10.1996	Alluvione nelle province di Crotone e Brindisi 10.1996
Sisma nelle province di Reggio Emilia e di Modena, 15–16.10.1996	Sisma in provincial de Perugia, 13.5.1997	Italia nord-ovest. Alluvione in Valtellina e provincia di Sondrio, 6.1997
Sisma in Umbria e Marche, 26.9.1997	Avversità atmosferiche in provincial di Salerno, Avellino e Caserta frana di Samo. Campania 5–6.5.1998	Sisma nelle prvince di Potenza e Cosenza 9.9.1998
Alluvione in provincial di Avellino 15–16.12.1998	Alluvione nelle regioni Piemonte, Liguria e Valle d'Aosta, 13.10.2000	Eruzione dell'Etna 13.7.2001
Bradisismo nel comune di Pozzuoli	Sisma nelle provinche de Campobasso e Foggia (Molise e Puglia), 31.10.2002	Straripamento e alluvione del torrente Vallone- Apricena (FG), 30.8–5.9.2002
Epiglaciale nel ghiacciaio del Belvedere del Monte Rosa, Piemonte, 2002	Emergenza sismica nella regione Piemonte 2003	Eccezionali eventi atmosferici nel territorio della provincial di Taranto, 2003

Medaglia di Benemerenzia al personale che ha operato nelle zone colpite dal terremoto in Armenia.

Decree of December 30, 1989. Establishment of the diploma with medal of merit to the personnel who worked in the areas affected by the earthquake of December 7, 1988 in Armenia (USSR)

Considered that this recognition will be materialized in award of a certificate of merit with commemorative medal

bronze having the following characteristics:

Medal: patinated bronze with a diameter of 35 mm with screwed tape, weighing about 22 grams, reports on the forehead, in the center, two shake hands; top representative of the emblem Department of Civil Protection. On the neck, the emblem the Italian Republic and on three lines the words: ITALIA-ARMENIA – 7 DICEMBRE 1988 with an upright font and BENEMERENZA (Merit) in italics and along the edge, the PRESIDENZA DEL CONSIGLIO DEI MINISTRI (Presidency Council of Ministers) (italic) - DIPARTIMENTO DELLA PROTEZIONE CIVILE (Department of Civil protection) (character straight 1/3 more big of Presidency Council of Ministers). Both the front and the back are in relief.

The relative belt and silk with the colors, in the vertical position, Italian flag, the Civil Protection Department and the Armenian flag in the following order: green, white, red, yellow, light blue, orange, electric blue, red [later nine equal stripes of red, yellow, red, white, blue, white, red, yellow and red].

Article 1.

Established for the merits acquired operations solidarity and assistance in the Republic of Armenia (USSR) affected by the earthquake of December 7, 1988, graduating with medal premise described and which are, in facsimile, attached to this Decree as an integral part of it which attachments 1 (certificate), and Annex 2 (medal with ribbon).

Article 2.

Civilian personnel, military and volunteer, as well as to that belonging to institutions, bodies and public and private organizations, will be granted the distinction mentioned above, as long' has operated in the earthquake zone for at least three consecutive days.

Article 3.

The diploma, medal, referred to in art. 1, shall be granted altresì to institutions, bodies and public bodies, or voluntary associations that have operated similarly and will be issued by the Civil Protection Department on the basis of official records in the possession, or, on the recommendation of the competent authorities.

Article 4.

The costs resulting from the implementation of this Decree, are including among those referred ordinance no. 1827 / FPC 21 November 1989.

This decree will be published in the Official Gazette of the Italian Republic.

Medaglia commemorativa per gli **interventi durante l'emergenza** Etna 1991 1992.

Decree of June 20, 1992.

Ribbon eight stripes of green, white, red, yellow, light blue, green, white and red.

Medaglia commemorativa per la partecipazione ai soccorsi in Umbria e Marche.

Decree of July 3 1998. Establishment of merit belonging to the Corps civil, military and volunteer groups involved in the emergency related to the seismic crisis began on 26 September 1997 hit the regions of Marche and Umbria.

Considered that this recognition will be materialized in the granting of a certificate of merit with bronze commemorative medal and ribbon, with the following characteristics:

[...]

Medal: patinated bronze with a diameter of 35 mm, with connection ribbon, weighing 22 grams. about, reports on the forehead in relief the same design of the background of the diploma with the inscription along the edge CRISI SISMICA UMBRO-MARCHIGIANA DEL SETTEMBRE 1997, PARTECIPAZIONE AGLI INTERVENTI DI PROTEZIONE CIVILE (Umbria-Marche seismic crisis of September 1997, participation in the interventions of Civil Protection); on the back a glimpse of the Italian territory with a central symbol of the Civil Protection with the inscription along the edge PRESIDENZA DEL CONSIGLIO DEI MINISTRI DIPARTIMENTO DELLA PROTEZIONE CIVILE (Prime Ministers Department of Civil Protection); above the upper Italy, the BENEMERENZA (Merit).

The silk ribbon is flanked, vertically, the colors of Umbria (green and red), in the following order (green-red-green, white-green-white, green-red-green).

Ribbon: identical sequence reported in the same colors of the ribbon of the medal.

Article 1

Granted for the merits acquired in rescue operations in the areas of Umbria and Marche hit by the earthquake of 26 September 1997, and for the reasons described in the introduction diploma with medal and ribbon in the introduction and which are described in facsimile attachments this decree as an integral part of it as an attachment

- 1 (diploma),
- 2 (medal with ribbon).

Article 2

Civilian personnel, military and volunteer and to that belonging to institutions, bodies and organizations or public and private companies, is granted the merit of art. 1, provided that it has operated in the earthquake zone in one or more periods during the first emergency: - 26 September to 31 December 1997 for a total of at least 7 days.

Article 3

The diploma, medal, may be granted also to institutions and bodies public bodies or private associations that have operated similarly.

Article 4

The staff of the Department of Civil Protection of the Presidency of the Council of Ministers and that of the General Directorate of Civil Protection and Fire Service of the Ministry of Interior engaged in carrying out activities related to the emergence of the earthquake of 26 September 1997 to the transfer of title Diploma with medal. For that personal title to validate the proposal rests with the Secretary Delegate for the coordination of Civil Protection.

Article 5

The distinctions in question will be provided by the Department of Civil Protection and release, on a proposal from government departments, agencies and bodies of the organizations concerned, by the central government for the employees of the Ministry, the prefectures for the employees of the organs of the state, regions and local authorities, as well as voluntary groups.

Article 6

Those belonging to the Armed Forces and Corps Civil State adopting a uniform, which is attributed to the recognition in question, are allowed to wear.

Article 7

The deadline for submission of documentation to the authorities and to the commands listed in the previous article. 5 shall be three months from the date of publication of this decree.

Article 8

Its spending will weigh on the relevant provisional unit basic responsibility center n. 6 "Civil Protection" of the estimate of the Presidency of the Council of Ministers.

Medaglia commemorativa operazioni di soccorso Alluvione del Piemonte 1994

Medaglia all'emergenza in varie regioni d'Italia 2000.

May 10, 2001.

Medaglia commemorativa operazioni di soccorso terremoto province Campobasso-Foggia.

2002

Medaglia commemorativa operazioni di soccorso emergenza Sud Est Asiatico.

2004

Medaglia di pubblica benemerenza della Protezione Civile.

DPCM October 22, 2004. Establishment of a certificate of public merit of the Department of Civil Protection. Published in the Official Gazette. December 23, 2004, n. 300.

Given the Law of February 24, 1992, n. 225, on "Establishment of the National Service of Protection Civil";

Given the Decree-Law of September 7, 2001, no. 343, converted, with amendments, in Law of November 9, 2001, n. 401, entitled: "Urgent provisions to ensure operational coordination the structure for the civil protection activities";

Given the opportunity to report to the public recognition of them, belonging to government bodies, civilian and military bodies and voluntary organizations, have actively participated in the relief efforts for people affected by serious natural disasters both in territory Italian and abroad, doing everything with a spirit of sacrifice and self-denial and helping to restrict its business with the damage and inconvenience to inhabitants of the territories concerned by the situation emergency;

Having decided to make the sentiments and wishes of the people affected by disasters, which, availing themselves of the relief activities and assistance carried out by operators civil protection, have appreciated the value and commitment, lavished with disinterested dedication;

Therefore considered to establish a certificate of merit of the Department of Protection civil, setting out the public estimation the activity of members of the National Service civil protection called to respond to emergencies;

Consider it necessary to define the characteristics of the special signs of merit and regulate the mode of transfer;

On a proposal from the head of the Civil Protection Department;

Decrees:

1. Establishment.

1. To pay a due recognition to those who have lent relief activities, assistance and Solidarity in the civil protection operations in areas affected by natural disasters in major in scale, in Italy and abroad, has established a public statement of merit of Department of Civil Protection of the Presidency of the Council of Ministers.

2. The certificate of merit, allocable to foreigners, shall be granted:
memory;

as individuals, civilians, military and volunteers who have been operating in the affected areas by disasters identified pursuant to art. 2 of this Order or who are still participated in emergency management, as well as to individuals who, in collaboration with the institutions, they contribute to alleviating the hardships and sufferings of the people affected by disasters;

on a collective basis, to public and private organizations which have undertaken particular activities assistance or solidarity following disasters identified pursuant to art. 2 of this decree.

2. Form of granting.

1. The events for which can be granted the certificate of merit in art. 1 am identified measures with the State Secretary for the Prime Ministers, on a proposal from the Head of the Civil Protection Department.

2. With the same measures referred to in paragraph 1 shall specify the administrations, central and local, public and private bodies and organizations directly involved in the events and responsible to report the names of those worthy of merit.

3. The merits are granted by the Government under paragraph 1, on a proposal from the head the Civil Protection Department, which also provides for the issuance of certificates and the mode for delivery.

4. The names of the beneficiaries of the attestation of merit are included in the appropriate register held at the Department of Civil Protection (2).

3. Characteristics of the attestation.

1. The certificate of merit of Civil Protection is divided into three classes: Class I, Class II and III class.

2. Each class is represented by a diploma, shown in Annex 1 which form part integral of this decree, and related signs.

4. Foggia insignia of the First Class and allocation criteria.

1. The insignia of the class consist of:

a medal of gold metal, diameter 35 mm, shown in Annex 2 to It is an integral part of this decree. The medal is suspended from a silk ribbon Orange 37 mm wide, loaded at the center of a pole tricolor of green, white and red wide 9 mm;

a thumbnail of the coin, with a diameter of 16 mm, hanging on the ribbon already described, the width of 13 mm, to be worn with the seals prescribed civil and military;

a ribbon for uniform, with the same colors of the ribbon, the width of 37 mm and height of 10 mm, loaded to the center by a turreted crown of gold (star of five rays of gold for the military);

a special badge soft plastic, with the same colors of the ribbon, the width of 37 mm and height of 10 mm, resting on a blue base of 40 mm width and 13 mm of height, loaded to the center by a turreted crown of gold (star of five rays of gold for the military): this badge is applied to the left chest of the uniform of the Civil Protection;

a rosette silk with the colors of the tape, a diameter of 10 mm, loaded in the center by a turreted crown of gold (star of five rays of gold for the military).

2. In addition to the assumption of art. 7, paragraph 4, of this decree, the certificate Merit, First Class gives you:

memory;

for acts of exceptional importance completed during operations coordinated by the Department civil protection;

for very high, multiple merits acquired in the direction or the coordination of operations civil protection;

for high merits acquired by institutions, bodies, organizations.

5. Foggia insignia of class II and allocation criteria.

1. The insignia of the Second Class consists of:

a medal entirely similar to that of class I, but silver metal, hanging on the ribbon described art. 4;

a thumbnail of the coin, with a diameter of 16 mm, hanging on the tape described art. 4, width of 13 mm, to be worn with the seals prescribed civil and military;

a ribbon for uniform, with the same colors of the ribbon, the width of 37 mm and height of 10 mm, loaded to the center by a turreted crown silver (star of five rays for silver military);

a special badge soft plastic, with the same colors of the ribbon, the width of 37 mm and height of 10 mm, resting on a blue base of 40 mm width and 13 mm of height, loaded to the center by a turreted crown silver (star of five rays for silver Military): This badge is applied to the left chest of the uniform of the Civil Protection;

a rosette silk with the colors of the tape, a diameter of 10 mm, loaded in the center by a turreted crown silver (star of five rays of silver for the military).

2. In addition to the assumption of art. 7, paragraph 4, of this decree, the certificate Merit Class II gives you:

for acts of high importance completed during operations coordinated by the Department of civil protection;

for large, multiple merits acquired in the direction or the coordination of operations Civil protection;

for commendable initiatives of solidarity and assistance;

for significant merits acquired by bodies, institutions or organizations.

6. Foggia insignia of class III and allocation criteria.

1. The insignia of the Third Class consists of:

a medal entirely similar to that of class I, but in bronze, hanging on the ribbon already described art. 4;

a miniature of the coin, with a diameter of 16 mm, hanging on the tape described art. 4, width of 13 mm, to be worn with the seals prescribed civil and military;

by a ribbon for uniform, with the same colors of the ribbon, the width of 37 mm and height of 10 mm, loaded to the center by a turreted crown bronze (star of five rays bronze for the military);

by a special distinctive soft plastic, with the same colors of the ribbon, the width of 37 mm and height of 10 mm, resting on a blue base of 40 mm width and 13 mm of height, loaded in the center by a crown all bronze (star of five rays of bronze for Military): This badge is applied to the left chest of the uniform of the Civil Protection;

by a silk rosette with the colors of the tape, a diameter of 10 mm, loaded in the center by a turreted crown bronze (star of five rays of bronze for the military).

2. The certificate of Merit of III class gives you:

for participation in operations coordinated by the Civil Protection Department;

for special initiatives of solidarity and assistance;

for special merits acquired by bodies, institutions or organizations.

7. Discipline and use of certificates of merit.

1. The granting of certificates of merit of Civil Protection is reported:

by a special patent to be applied on the diploma;

by a band of bronze to be placed on the belt of the coin, engraved with the indication geographical calamitous event;

2. the obtainment of the fifth certificate of merit, the bronze clamps on ribbon medal are replaced by a band of silver metal, bearing the number five in the middle Roman numerals.

3. The provision of the Tenth certificate of merit is represented with a cable gold metal laying in the middle the number ten in Roman numerals.

4. The provision of the fifteenth certificate of merit follows the attribution attestation of II class. The provision of the twenty-fifth certificate of merit Accordingly, the allocation of the attestation of the class.

5. Beneficiaries on an individual attestation of merit is permitted to use the sun signs related to the upper class given.

8. Charges.

1. The annual charges related to the award of merit measures referred to in this Decree weigh on the relevant provisional unit's basic responsibility center n. 13 "Civil Protection" of the autonomous budget of the Presidency of the Council of Ministers.

DPCM December 18, 2008. Institution attestation of Public Merit Protection Department civil

Having regard to Law 23 August 1988, n. 400 laying down the rules governing the activities of government and legal system Presidency of the Council of Ministers;

Given the legislative decree 30 July 1999 n. 303 concerning regulations for the Presidency Council of Ministers under Article. 11 of 15 March 1997, n. 59, as amended and additions;

Given the Law of 24 February 1992, n. 225;

Given the Decree-Law of 7 September 2001, no. 343, ratified with amendments by Law 9 November 2001, n. 401;

The Order of the President of the Council of Ministers of 23 July 2002 containing the "Sorting general structures of the Presidency of the Council of Ministers", published in the Official Gazette of 4 September 2002, n. 207;

The Order of the President of the Council of Ministers of 9 December 2002 laying down the "Discipline of financial and accounting of the Presidency of the Council of Ministers", published in ordinary supplement to the Official Gazette of the Italian Republic on 7 March 2003, n. 55;

The Order of the President of the Council of Ministers of 22 October 2004, published in the Official Official of the Italian Republic of 23 December 2004, n. 300, concerning the establishment of a certificate Public Merit of the Civil Protection Department;

Deemed it necessary to innovate the matter of certificates of public merit of the Department civil protection to introduce new reporting procedures, as well as to define the characteristics of certificates and provide for the introduction of rules for the protection of the signs;

Considering that the progression in the hierarchy of certificates in question grows through repeated participation in events of civil protection and that, therefore, identifying a path next to the structure for classes set out at the decree of President of the Council of Ministers October 22, 2004, which takes into account the value expressed by subject while participating in the events;

Deemed it necessary to identify an appropriate order of precedence by assimilation to other honors of the Italian Republic;

Deemed it necessary to replace the decree of the President of the Council of Ministers October 22, 2004 by repeal;

At the proposal of the Head of the Civil Protection Department;

Decrees:

Art. 1. Institution

1. It established the certification of public merit of the Department of Civil Protection Presidency of the Council of Ministers.

2. The certificate of public merit, shall be granted:

a) to the memory;

b) on an individual basis, also allocable to foreign citizens, civilians, military and volunteers who have been operating in areas affected by natural disasters or major events identified under art. 2 of this Order or who have been otherwise involved, in any capacity, in event management, as well as to individuals who, in collaboration with the institutions, and after reporting them, they have helped to alleviate the hardships and sufferings of the people hit or affected by events of civil protection;

c) a collective basis, administrations, central and local, public bodies and private bodies and organizations, as well as components and joints of the aforementioned structures, only if in possession of the tax code, involved in relief activities, assistance or solidarity following the events identified pursuant to art. 2 of this decree.

Art. 2. Identification of events

1. The events for which can be granted the certificate of merit for public art. 1 measures are identified with the State

Secretary for the Prime Ministers, on a proposal from the Head of the Civil Protection Department.

2. For the purpose of the proposal referred to in paragraph 1, the Commission established pursuant to art. 7 has the task evaluate and submit to the Head of the Civil Protection Department events, identified in Under the combined provisions of Articles 2 and 5 of the Law of 24 February 1992, n. 225, in terms of resources still employed or commitment, or geographic breadth, scope or social humanitarian, Broadcast image or impact on public opinion.

3. The events identified as per the foregoing must necessarily refer to states Emergency definitively concluded.

4. In exceptional cases, and exceptional, by decree of the State Secretary of the Presidency Council of Ministers and at the proposal of the Head of the Civil Protection Department can be identified events, interventions or civil protection operations, for which the status of emergency is still in progress or has been declared in accordance with art. 5, paragraph 1, of the law February 24, 1992, n. 225³³.

Art. 3. Form of granting

1. The reports must be made only through the official channels or through the organization national or central, or through the national federation of category, exclusively accordance with the provisions of this Article and the specific ways branched into corporate website the Civil Protection Department.

2. Voluntary organizations registered in the roll / regional lists, must send their alert through the region of membership; the municipal voluntary groups must send their reports through the municipality itself, according to the rules referred to in paragraph 1.

3. The reports shall include the social security number of components and joints, as well as data and the sex in the case of natural persons.

4. The Civil Protection Department and the Head of the Civil Protection Department, which authorities proponent, are exempt from any liability, civil, criminal or administrative arising from incorrect or failure to report by the structure responsible for reporting it.

5. At the site of the Civil Protection Department have published specific mode reporting for organizations and / or voluntary associations that do not fall within any of circumstances set out in paragraphs 1 and 2.

6. The certificates of merit public are granted by State Secretary Presidency of the Council of Ministers, on a proposal from the Head of the Civil Protection Department which also provides for the award of degrees and the delivery thereof, the costs of which are placed in load funds art. 9.

7. The names of the beneficiaries of the attestation of public merit are placed in a special register held at the General Service Administrative Affairs, and special merits of donations Civil Protection Department. For each measure referred to in paragraph 6 are attached lists respectively, divided by classes and bands, whose data flow albo general.

8. The certificates of merit in art. 6, paragraph 5 are granted by specific decision Undersecretary of State at the Presidency of the Council of Ministers, on a proposal from the Head of the Civil Protection Department, following an evaluation of the Standing Committee of which art. 7. Its beneficiaries are entered in the appropriate register of merit, which might indicate Also the motivation, held at the Administrative Affairs Service, and merits special donations of the Civil Protection Department.

9. The measures provided for in art. 2, paragraph 1, may also indicate the government, central and peripheral, public and private bodies or organizations, directly involved in the events.

Art. 4. Certification and certificates of merit public

1. The certificate of public merit of the Civil Protection Department is divided into classes of degrees of excellence and decorations of merit.

2. The certificate of public merit of the Department of civil protection consists of a diploma and the insignia.

Art. 5. Classes of excellence and allocation criteria

1. The certificates of excellence consist of three classes: III, II and I.

2. The class III of excellence is divided into more bands I, II, III, to the achievement of which the beneficiary can claim the title of 'operator of civil protection ', respectively before, second and third band. Access to these three bands is governed by the following criteria:

- a) The band is achieved through participation in a number of events from 1 to 4;
- b) Tthe band II is achieved through participation in a number of events from 5 to 9;
- c) The III band is achieved through participation in a number of events from 10 to 14;
- d) confirmation of excellence of class III, first level, can be achieved even for participation in civil protection

³³ In implementation of the provisions of this paragraph see the DPCM October 21, 2009.

interventions, as a result of reporting the Cape Department of civil protection, equivalent to an event.

3. The II class excellence is achieved through participation in a number of events from 15 to 24 and the beneficiary can claim the title of “Meritorious Civil Protection”.

4. The class excellence is achieved through participation in the event and the twenty-fifth beneficiary can claim the title of “veteran civil protection”.

5. In addition to the assumption of paragraph 4, the I class excellence can be achieved, for acts of exceptional importance made during civil protection interventions, as a result of reporting the Head of the Civil Protection Department, equivalent to 25 events.

6. The cases referred to in paragraphs 2, letter d) and 5 do not apply for participation events for which has been provided a special certificate of merit in art. 2, albeit not given to the subject³⁴.

7. The circumstances set out in paragraphs 2, letter d) and 5 should be considered and motivated by Standing committee of art. 7.

Art. 6. Degrees of merit and allocation criteria

1. The decorations of merit are constituted by three degrees, III, II and I, which are achieved in the ways of as indicated below.

2. The third degree can be obtained with the achievement of excellent results during various interventions civil protection and participation in at least fifty events in art. 2, paragraphs 1 and 4, I am having gained no less than two years in the excellence of the class. The certificate gives the beneficiary the title of “valiant civil protection”.

3. The second degree can be obtained with the achievement of excellent results during various civil protection interventions and the participation in at least seventy-five events in art. 2 paragraphs 1 and 4. The certificate gives the beneficiary the title of “outstanding civil protection”.

4. The first level can be achieved with the achievement of exceptional results during various interventions civil protection and participation in at least one hundred events in art. 2, paragraph 1.

The certificate gives the beneficiary the title of “dean of civil protection”.

5. In addition to the circumstances set out in paragraphs 2, 3 and 4, the decorations of merit of the Department civil protection can be achieved to the memory or for demonstrating exceptional proposals or managerial capacity, or particular and immediate solutions for innovative or demonstrated high and extraordinary qualities of altruism or self-sacrifice in the service, with contempt of danger, even at the risk of life, namely high personalities who with their activities have helped to raise the image of the National System of Civil Protection in Italy or abroad or that helped to spread the culture of civil protection, up to a maximum aggregate ten decorations year after reporting motivated Cape Department civil protection indicating the degree proposed.

6. The certificates of merit referred to in this article are also assignable to parties other than individuals.

7. The cases referred to in this Article shall be evaluated by the relevant Commission permanently referred to the following art. 7.

Art. 7. Standing Committee for the award of certificates of merit

1. By decree of the Head of the Civil Protection Department has set up a Commission Standing:

- a) evaluate the contribution of the decorations of merit in art. 6, according to the criteria set out in paragraph 3;
- b) evaluating the conferral of certificates of public merit of excellence in art. 5, paragraphs 2, letter d) and 5;
- c) evaluate the events and transactions to be submitted to the Head of Department of Civil Protection to Article. 2.

2. The Standing Committee is composed of four experts in the field of decoration, merits and heraldry of the Italian Republic, the armed forces, or the Knight Orders volunteering or by persons who have gained experience within a similar organisms public and private offices or serving with honors and merits of the State, of which one as President, and Head of Administrative Affairs, merits and special donations from the Department of Civil Protection of the Presidency of the Council of Ministers to act as vice-president, who will report his own substitute and which will identify the Secretary as part of its staff.

3. The Commission, in the first call, the settlement proceeds, the appointment of President and Secretary, and the identification of the criteria for the evaluation of skills, capacity held and the proposed solutions and the results obtained for the purposes of conferment of certificate of merit in art. 6. See, also, Article. 12, Decree. April 28, 2009.

Art. 8. Provisions on the acquisition, use, protection and precedence of the insignia

1. The beneficiary is allowed to use the certificate concerning the class (group) and assigned a position that they are not

³⁴ Subsection amended by art. 1, paragraph 1, lett. a), D.P.C.M. March 15, 2010.

replaced until the achievement of the class (group) or the next grade.

2. At the site of the Civil Protection Department are published tables containing the diploma and the insignia broken down by classes and grades that, for uniformity in the shape and in the use, can not be acquired from manufacturers or dealers in advance and explicitly by Civil Protection Department³⁵.

3. The realization of the insignia of certificates of merit from the Department of Public civil protection must strictly comply with technical specifications that are determined subsequent decree of the Head of the Civil Protection Department, pursuant to art. 10, paragraph 3, and it is forbidden for exhibition, sale, purchase or use of signs not conforming to dimensions, colors or materials, the models covered by this decree.

4. Any abuse of exhibition, sale, purchase or unauthorized use, or does not comply with provisions of this Decree, shall be punished in the manner and form prescribed by law to Article. 498 of the Criminal Code.

5. The signs may not be purchased by persons not included in the albo or not previously and explicitly authorized by the Department of Civil Protection, or a class / band or degrees other than those held at the time of purchase. Any abuse will be punished Article. 498 of the Criminal Code.

6. The insignia of the classes of excellence and decorations of merit are protected under Articles 2598, 2599 and 2600 of the Civil Code and in accordance with Articles 473 and 474 of the Penal Code which model registered with the Italian Patent and Trademark Office³⁶.

7. Has absolutely forbidden to establish further merit by anyone for all event categories in art. 2 of the Law of 24 February 1992, n. 225.

8. The Presidency of the Council of Ministers, Department of State Ceremonial within peremptory than sixty days from the date of publication of this decree in the Official Italian Official emanates special circular in order to identify the order of Previously certificates of public merit of the Department of Civil Protection.

9. For the military and civilian employees of the State, the registration sheet matriculation certificates class excellence and decorations of merit from the date of grant attestation and is carried out by the administration of membership, subject to allocation of patent definitive, following the publication of the name in the Annex to measure concession, bringing the number of patents awarded and final. If given the motivation, will be given the words' certificate of public merit of the Presidency Council of Ministers, Department of Civil Protection "class / band or degree.

10. Messages issued incorrect and transferred to a list of concession published in the Official Official of the Italian Republic, can be corrected by and under the responsibility of top-reporting, which must immediately notify the person concerned after the publication of the amending decree in the Official Gazette of the Italian Republic. The Civil Protection Department and the Head of the Civil Protection Department, which authorities proponent, are exempt, pursuant to art. 3, paragraph 4, of all responsibility.

Art. 9. Charges

1. The expenses arising from the purchase of signs in art. 6, paragraph 5, the operation of Standing Committee, the acquisition and delivery of diplomas, weigh on the relevant provisional unit's basic responsibility center n. 13 'Civil Protection' of the budget independent of the Presidency of the Council of Ministers.

2. The costs arising from the purchase of signs are borne by the respective beneficiaries except Insignia for the subjects in art. 6, paragraph 5, of which expenses are charged to the funds identified in paragraph 1.

Art. 10. Transitional provisions

1. The Decree of the President of the Council of Ministers of 22 October 2004 is repealed and are subject its legal positions acquired therefore continue to be effective seamless of continuity.

2. Pursuant to Article 2, paragraph 3, 10, 19 and 39 of the Legislative Decree 10 February 2005 n. 30, within one hundred twenty days from the date of publication of this decree in the Official Gazette the Italian Republic, the Civil Protection Department will proceed to forward the request of registration certificates of excellence classes and grades.

3. Within thirty days from the date of publication of this decree, with the next decision of the Head of the Civil Protection Department, to be published in the Official Official of the Italian Republic, the characteristics of the signs are identified and can be introduced rules and procedures within the principles set out in this decree³⁷.

This Decree shall be published in the Official Gazette of the Italian Republic and, later, made available on the website of the Civil Protection Department, at <http://www.protezionecivile.it>.

³⁵ Subsection amended by art. 1, paragraph 1, lett. b) D.P.C.M. March 15, 2010.

³⁶ Paragraph amended by art. 2, paragraph 1, D.P.C.M. October 21, 2009.

³⁷ In implementation of the provisions of this paragraph see the Decree. April 28, 2009.

JAMAICA

Medal of Honour for General Service.

The Medal of Honour for Meritorious Service shall be a circular medal 1½ inches in diameter bearing on the obverse the coat of arms³⁸ and the word JAMAICA, on the reverse the badge of the Jamaica Defence Force with the words FOR GENERAL SERVICE, as the case may be, and on the rim the number, name and rank of the person to whom it is awarded, the designation J.D.F. and the date of the Award.

The Medal of Honour for General Service shall be of silver.

The Medal of Honour for General Service may be awarded to officers and members of the Jamaica Defence Force who have been engaged in military operations overseas or in other areas as may be specified by the Governor-General on the recommendation of the Chief of Staff.

A bar with the name of the theatre of operation may be added for any further award for general service and a rose on ribbon shall denote a bar.

A mention in dispatches may be awarded by the Governor-General on the recommendation of the Chief of Staff for service in the operational area for an act of bravery or for exceptional conduct or efficiency or performance over and above the call of duty and such an award shall be denoted by the wearing of a single bronze oak leaf emblem on the ribbon.

The Medal of Honour for General Service shall be worn with a ribbon one and one-half inches in width, the central part (one-eighth of an inch in width) yellow, with adjoining green stripes on either side (one-eighth of an inch in width) and then, with adjoining white stripes on either side (quarter of an inch in width) and two red borders five-sixteenths of an inch in width.

GRENADA 1983-85	Operation URGENT FURY in Grenada, 1983 1985
	Operation CARIB in Trinidad, 1990
	Operation ANVIL in Haiti, 1994 1996



³⁸ The motto *Out of Many One People*, –based on the population’s multiracial roots– is represented on the Coat of Arms, showing a male and female member of the Taino tribe standing on either side of a shield which bears a red cross with five golden pineapples. The crest shows a Jamaican crocodile mounted on the Royal Helmet of the British Monarchy and mantling.

JAPAN

号防衛記念章 Boei Kinensho (Memorial ribbons).

The Japanese Self Defence Forces (JSDF) introduced some service ribbons 37mm wide for overseas service but no actual medals.

- JSDF members who served for measures against piracy in Somalia: purple, white, blue, white, red & reverse with the pattern: 4:3:8:3:1:3:8:3:4.
- **JSDF members who served at 2011 Tōhoku earthquake and tsunami:** purple, white, light green, white, blue & reverse with the pattern: 4:3:8:3:1:3:8:3:4.
- JSDF members who participated the work for the international contribution: purple, white, sand, white, red & reverse with the pattern: 4:3:8:3:1:3:8:3:4.
- The JSDF members who participated the work for activity in the Indian Sea: purple, white, cream, white, red & reverse with the pattern: 4:3:8:3:1:3:8:3:4.
- JSDF members who participated the work for the Iraqi contribution: purple, white, green, white, red & reverse with the pattern: 4:3:8:3:1:3:8:3:4.



海賊対処行動等従事者

JSDF members who served for measures against Piracy in Somalia



国内における災害派遣

JSDF members who served at 2011 Tōhoku earthquake and tsunami

国際貢献
(PKO活動・国際緊急援助活動)

JSDF members who participated the work for the international contribution

国際貢献
(テロ特措法業務)

JSDF members who participated the work for activity in the Indian Sea

国際貢献
(イラク特措法業務)

JSDF members who participated the work for the Iraqi contribution

JORDAN

Midalat al-Masharikh fi Qawat al-Salam al-Daulat.

The medal of participation in peace-keeping forces is awarded to soldiers who have participated in international peace-keeping operations for a period of no less than three months without any disciplinary or penal punishment for breaching military honor that requires their return to the Kingdom.

General specifications:

A) Obverse: there will be a seven-pointed star, the diameter of which has a circle (5) centimeters, in the center of which is a relief drawing of the royal crown under which the phrase (Al-Hussein bin Talal) is written and an olive branch surrounds the rays of this star.

b) Reverse: The United Nations emblem.

c) The number 2, 3, 4 or 5 is placed in the middle according to the medal category, which is determined by the number of times that he participated in the peacekeeping forces.

d) The medal is attached to a 38 x 55 mm corrugated silk ribbon attached to a rectangular base made of metal. The ribbon consists of the following sizes: 3mm blue, 7mm white, 2mm red, 2mm white, 2mm green, 7mm white, 3mm blue.

e) The medal shall be placed in a 16 x 11 cm thick cardboard box lined with green Atlas silk cloth and printed on the inside the Arab army logo in a golden color and the box floor shall be made of velvet fabric of a navy color and a special cavity to hold the medal, and the box is bound in green color printed on the middle of the outer part of it is the emblem of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan within a golden frame, and it has a catch to close it.



KAZAKHSTAN

Медали “Бітімгершілік операцияларына катысканы үшін”.

Decree of the President of the Republic of Kazakhstan dated June 16, 2004.

Description medals “for participation in peacekeeping operations”

Medal For participation in peacekeeping operations made of brass and has a shape of a circle with a diameter 34 mm.

On the front side is placed on top in the center image of the globe, under the image of the world the soaring dove of peace. On the upper inner edge of the rim is the inscription **БІТІМГЕРШІЛІК ОПЕРАЦИЯЛАРЫНА КАТЫСКАНЫ УШІН** (For participation in peacekeeping operations). On the reverse in the center there is an inscription in three lines **КАЗАҚСТАН / РЕСПУБЛИКАСЫНЫҢ / КАРУЛЫ КУШТЕРІ** (Armed Forces of the Republic of Kazakhstan) and below a five-pointed star with smooth dihedral rays of the sun and a soaring eagle. All images and inscriptions on the medals golden brown. The edges of the coin are bordered rim.

Medal with the help of the tab and the ring is connected to the block pentagonal shape width 34 mm and height 50 mm, covered with silk moire ribbon, which left half of the green, right of blue -the colors of the National Flag of the Republic of Kazakhstan.

Rules of awarding the medal for participation in peacekeeping operations

1. Medal for participation in peacekeeping operations established by the Decree of the President of the Republic of Kazakhstan.
2. Medal for participation in peacekeeping operations is awarded to the armed forces, national security agencies, other troops and military formations of the Republic of Kazakhstan, as well as other persons and citizens of other states participating in peacekeeping operations conducted outside the Republic of Kazakhstan.
3. The procedure for submission and consideration of applications for award of the Medal for participation in peacekeeping operations is defined as the main heads of the Armed Forces, the National Security Committee, other troops and military formations of the Republic of Kazakhstan.
4. Presentation of medals for participation in peacekeeping operations made by the President of the Republic of Kazakhstan as the main heads of the Armed Forces, the National Security Committee, other troops and military formations of the Republic of Kazakhstan, the commanders of military units, including the commander and chief (military administration bodies, institutions, military training institutions), heads of local bodies of military administration.
5. Each award-simultaneously with the presentation of medals issued a corresponding certificate.
6. Medal for participation in peacekeeping operations worn on the left side of the chest after the Meritorious Service Medal.



KOSOVO



Medalja pjesëmarrje në Operacione ndërkombëtare.

Medalja Učestvovanje u međunarodnim operacijama.

Regulation (MKSF) - No. 05/2013 on Medals and gratitude

Article 9. Medal for Participation in International Operations

This medal shall be awarded to members who participated in international operations. It shall include all services accomplished in support to the United Nations, NATO and the European Union, or operations in support of friendly foreign states.

230



REPUBLIKA E KOSOVËS
 REPUBLIKA KOSOVA-REPUBLIC OF KOSOVO
 MINISTRIA E FORCËS SË SIGURISË
 MINISTARSTVO SNAGA BEZBEDNOSTI-MINISTRY OF SECURITY FORCE
 FORCA E SIGURISË SË KOSOVË
 KOSOVO BEZBEDNOSNE SNAGE-KOSOVO SECURITY FORCE

MINISTRI I FSK NDANË:
 MINISTER OF THE KSF PRESENTS:

Medaljen

PËR PJESEMARRJE NË SHËRBIME NDERKOMBËTARE

Z.ZNJ. _____

PËR _____



PRISHTINË
URDHER NR. _____

W _____

MINISTRI

KUWAIT

Tahrir al-Kuwait 1411. The Liberation of Kuwait Order.

231

The Kuwait Liberation Medal was approved by the Kuwait Council of Ministers for award in five classes, generally according to the rank of the recipient. The medal was offered by the Chief of Staff of the Kuwait Armed Forces on July 16, 1994.

Fifth Class. Medal: A Bronze medal with enamel, 40 mm in diameter suspended from a bar by a wreath. The obverse bears the coat of arms of the State of Kuwait³⁹. At the top of the medal is the inscription **وسام التحرير 1991** (Liberation medal) in Arabic letters. The reverse side is the map of Kuwait on a rayed background.

The ribbon is the pattern of the flag of the State of Kuwait and consists of three equal stripes 11.5 mm each of the following colors: red, white and green. A black trapezium is at the top of the ribbon drape and service ribbon.

Fourth Class

A dull grey metal medal, suspended from a bar engraved with laurel leaves. The obverse bears a fully sized, five pointed star over a pattern of engraved rays with the centre containing the same falcon and dhow emblem as the fifth class medal and the reverse the same map and rayed background.

Third Class

A bright gilt medal of similar design to the fourth class medal. The points of the star are considerably rounded and, instead of the rayed background, the medal is pierced between the star and the outer circle.

Second Class

Medal: A golden star overlaying a laurel wreath. The centre emblem is significantly smaller than for the lower classes of medal. There is Arabic writing above and below the centre emblem. The star is suspended directly from the ribbon, by a ring attached to the wreath.

Ribbon: Of identical pattern to the ribbons for the lower orders, this now bears a miniature of the centre emblem in gold-coloured metal and enamel.

First Class

Medal: A neck decoration of large pattern. Similar to the second class medal but the star is enamelled in with red points and a white circle surrounding the centre emblem. The white circle contains a geometric outer pattern in gold and Arabic writing above the centre. Pierced rays, of differing lengths, lie behind the wreath. The star is suspended from its high point.

Ribbon: Similar to that for the lower awards but double ended. No miniature emblem.

Amendment of the Law N°. 17 of 1962 on military medals

Article 2 bis

A military Medal (Kuwait Liberation Medal) and given to the military or civilian meritorious actions or showed extraordinary courage contributed to the liberation of Kuwait from the Iraqi invasion, and may be given to a military unit contributed a distinctive shape and effectively in the liberation of Kuwait.

And the medal has five degrees, excellent, first class, second class, third class, fourth class, and sets the degree of the work awarded Medal for.

The medal ranks first for military medals and medallions.

Article 2 bis a

A military Medal (medal fence) and the great work or contributed to deserve appreciation for home from military and civilian members of the fraternal and friendly forces that contributed to the defence and security functions of the State of Kuwait.

This is the Medal of the order comes after one Medal (military duty).

³⁹ The coat-of-arms of Kuwait was adopted in 1962 and it consists of the shield of the flag design in color superimposed on a golden falcon (Hawk of Quraish) with wings displayed. The falcon supports a disk containing a boom sailing ship, a type of dhow, with the full name of the state written in Arabic at the top of the disk. The dhow is a symbol of the maritime tradition of the country and is also found in the national coats of arms of Qatar. The falcon is a symbol of the Banu Quraish line, to which the Islamic prophet Muhammad belonged and is likewise found in many coats of arms of the Arabian Peninsula.

3rd Class



4th Class



5th Class



LATVIA

NBS piemiņas medaļa "Par piedalīšanos starptautiskajās operācijās".

National Armed Forces Commander order No. 257. July 14, 1997.

About NBS commemorative medal "For participation in international operations" NBS headquarters in cooperation with Baltat has developed a description of the medals and the regulations approved by the commission AM symbolism.

Command:

1. To approve the commemorative medals statute (Appendix 1).
2. NAF Headquarters supply management to organize production of medals.
3. In order to introduce all NAF personnel.

Annex 1

NBS commemorative medal "For participation in international operations" regulation

1. The medal is the NAF Commander's Award for the glory of executions Internacional services by participating in international military operations, along with other army soldiers soldier in recognition of the work carried out.
2. The medal is based on the NAF Commander order, granted to all soldiers that not less than 45 days have participated in peacekeeping or combat operations as active participants, as well as foreign military personnel who served in the Latvian National Armed Forces commanders under total or sub-unit of Latvian soldiers and its activities have contributed to the development of LR NBS.

3. Medals for granting and issuing procedures:

3.1. Medal of the list of candidates drawn up and submitted to NBS J-1 administration contingent commander or senior officer;

3.2. NAF Headquarters J-1 Board shall prepare and submit to the NAF commander orders the project and license for review and signature and take the medal record;

3.3. Medal of the mission shall be granted only once, but repeated participation in the case of a soldier is assigned the mission number (Arabic numerals), which is characterized by the number of missions. The numeral is made from the same metal as the medal and secured to the medal ribbons and ribbons bleed;

3.4. If a soldier in the performance of services has demonstrated special courage, resourcefulness or performed the feat, the medal accompanied by two crossed swords mark, which is worn on the ribbon and medal ribbons bleed;

3.5. Medal presented by the return of Latvian solemn circumstances, or mission location;

3.6. Other national medal for soldiers serving their country NBS representative or authorized person;

3.7. Medal awarded to all soldiers, taking into account the duration of the mission, but not granted to soldiers who have committed during the mission rude discipline violations, crimes or otherwise undermined the Latvian national prestige or honor of a soldier.

4. Medals and ribbons bleed description:

4.1. Medal mission serial number and crossed swords made of yellow metal.

4.2. The medal is round in shape, diameter 32 mm, thickness 3 mm, the obverse of relief, a stylized image of the globe, to the crossed sword with a sharp tip on the top and a laurel branch, sword moves from left to right, but the laurel branch - in the opposite direction.

4.3. Reverse: in the middle of the word **MIERAM / UN / DROŠĪBAI** (Peace and security), font size 3 mm, along the outer perimeter of the coin the inscription **PAR PIEDALĪŠANOS STARPTAUTISKAJĀS OPERĀCIJĀS** and **NBS PIEMIŅAS MEDAĻA** (For participation in international operations and NBS commemorative medal).

4.4. Medals ribbon is two-colored, 32 mm wide, pale blue with two longitudinal 5 mm wide white stripes, ribbons length 45 mm On the upper side of the ribbon may be placed crossed swords length 18 mm, width 2 mm Bags placed in the center mission at a height of 6 mm in width 1.5 mm.

5. Medals can be worn instead of ribbon trimmings, its width 8 mm and a length 32 mm Ribbon cut thereof is attached to the crossed swords or mission number.

6. The medal is worn on the left breast in accordance with the rules of wearing.



Nopelnu zīme “Par ieguldījumu starptautiskajās misijās un operācijās”.

State Border Guard regulations No.21, July 24, 2006.

State Border Guard merit award “For contribution to international missions and operations” establishing regulations

I. General

1. These Regulations prescribe the State Border Guard merit award “For contribution to international missions and operations” (hereinafter the merit award) establishing, award and carrying procedures.

2. Merit award (1 and Appendix 2) was founded in 2006 as an honor and a tribute to international missions and operations participants.

II. The procedure for awarding merit awards

3. Merit brand of international missions and operations participants for active participation and significant contribution to the implementation, if they are held by international organizations, unions or community resolutions (including the recommendation or request) and based on the Latvian Republic for an international treaty.

4. Candidates for awarding a merit award recommended by the State Border Guard and the State Border Guard Deputy European Affairs and International Cooperation, by the recommendation of the State Border Guard Award Commission (hereinafter - AP commission). The recommendation shall include:

- 4.1. The candidate's name (names), surname, rank and position;
- 4.2. Merit the description of which is motivated by the awarding of merit award.

5. Award Commission:

- 5.1. Chairman of the Commission: State Border Guard, the head of the Office;
- 5.2. Members of the Commission: State Border Guard chiefs of territorial administrations, as well as the State Border Guard Central Board on administrative management chiefs.

6. The Commission's secretariat is provided by the State Border Guard, the administrative management of Personnel Management Service.

7. The prize will examine candidates recommendations for awarding a merit award and decide on a recommendation from the candidate's promotion ceremony.

8. Award Committee shall be convened by the Chairman. The Commission shall have a quorum if at least half of the members of the Commission.

9. Evaluating the recommendation of the commission:

- 9.1. Verify the facts mentioned in the recommendation;
- 9.2. Assesses personal property (if any);
- 9.3. Invite the applicant or other person providing information, if necessary;
- 9.4. Decide on the need to reward the award.

10. The award committee decided by vote. The decision has been taken, the affirmative vote of a majority of the commission members. An equality of votes, the chairman shall have a casting vote.

11. The Commission's decision on the award ceremony to mark the signature of Merit award commission.
 12. Together with the merit award this prize person shall be issued a certificate (Annex 3) with the same serial number as a merit award. Certificate with the signature and stamp of the coat of arms confirms the State Border Guard.
 13. The State Border Guard, the Administrative Board shall ensure the registration of certificates State Border Guard merit award of Merit in international missions and operations in the logbook.
- III. Merit awards technical and artistic description
14. The State Border Guard merit award "For contribution to international missions and operations," made of silver, its dimensions are 38 mm x 39 mm.
 15. Merit award obverse consists of ethnographic sun signs in the form of low-key base, which covers the sloping edges chamfered. Sun signs embossed corners highlighted small šķautņstari. Shall be born by the center of the blue enamel plated medallion. Medallion bottom of the blue enamel coated and embossed highlighted part of the globe with a network of gold color. Blue enamel medallion covering a narrow ledge covered with 12 gold five-pointed stars.
 16. **Merit award embossed on the reverse emphatic statement: PAR IEGULDĪJUMU / STARPTAUTISKĀS / MISIJĀS / UN OPERĀCIJĀS (On the contribution to international missions and operations).**
 17. Signs connection to the ribbon holder ring merit awards the top of the headset with a hole at its center. Ribbon holder bears the silver laurel leaves thread. Ribbon holder reverse engraved signs serial number. Ribbon holder size 35 mm x 6 mm.
 18. The ribbon is green. On both sides of the longitudinal axis of interwoven 4 mm wide stripes of red and yellow, which are mutually separated by 1 mm wide central stripe white. The ribbon length 40 mm and width 32 mm.
 19. Merit award ribbon bar is 8 mm long 32 mm width.
- IV. Merit award wearing
20. Merit award worn on the uniforms left breast.
 21. Where the person awarded with other awards (medals, medals of merit awards), merit award shall be placed upon the State Border Guard merit awards "for the construction of the Latvian State Border" (if there is one) or at grade III Border Guards merit awards "for excellence in service" or before the anniversary of the State Border Guard marks (if any).
 22. Merit awards ribbon bars wears off uniforms and civilian clothing.
- V. Closing
23. Expenses for making merit awards shall be borne by the State Border Guard budget.
 24. Regulations shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the newspaper "Latvian Journal".



Valsts ugunsdzēsības un glābšanas dienesta apbalvojuma zīme „Par ieguldījumu starptautiskās palīdzības sniegšanā”.

The State Fire and Rescue Service (VUGD) medal “For contribution in international assistance” was founded in 2011 as an honor and a tribute to an important contribution to international aid. The award mark this prize awarded to a person once. For a significant contribution to re-participation in international assistance, this prize awarded to a person brooch (arabic numerals) from the number 2 to indicate that once a person awarded a major contributor to international aid.

Award mark may be given to:

- Ministry of the Interior enforcement officials with special service ranks, employees and officials;
- other enforcement officers and civil servants;
- Latvian citizens;
- citizens of other countries and nationals.

Candidates for awarding the award mark may recommend VUGD chief and his deputies, the Authority territorial unit chiefs, Latvian Rapid Response Unit, the Authority for European Affairs and International Cooperation, Head of Unit, submitting recommendations VUGD award committee. Commission to set up and its composition is determined by an order of VUGD



LIBERIA

Liberia United Nations Service Medal.

This medal is comprised of a uniface bright gilt-bronze disc depicting the United Nations symbol in blue; white, and gilt. The medal measures 1.5 inches in diameter. The reverse is flat bright gilt-bronze. A raised unenamelled oak wreath edges the inner circumference of the reverse.

Attached at the disc's twelve o'clock position, a bright gilt-bronze bottom half of an oak wreath with a straight bar connecting the upper ends forms the suspension.

The 1.5 inch wide ribbon is five equal vertical stripes of red, white, blue, white and red. A french style pin is provided for attaching the decoration to the uniform.

A service dress ribbon accompanies the decoration. It consists of a safety-pin type clasp wound with a piece of ribbon.



LITHUANIA

Medalis **“Už tarptautines misijas”**.

National Defence System Medal for International Operations (hereinafter Medal) awarded for successful participation in international operations.

The medal will be awarded:

- professional military service, active reserve soldiers and civilians, who had served for the entire international operation time, exemplary service out for discipline and punish violations of international operation;
- resigned before the total envisaged in the international operation time professional soldiers, active reserve soldiers and civilians, who were withdrawn from the international operation for reasons beyond their control (injury, with service-related illness, the need for many other reasons);

Skraidantysis aircraft servicing and technical staff will be awarded for a total of 90 days of service of the international operations in the area. Aircraft crew, flying to an intermediate aerodrome and awaiting the return of international aircraft operations area, the waiting time of the day for the awards included.

Approval of the commander of the army, the decision to adopt the award Minister of National Defence.

The medal is awarded for the first execution of an international operation.

Replicate (for each successfully executed an international operation) military and civilian awards marked by Arabic bronze 5 mm in height and width numbers pinned the medal ribbon or strip in the middle. Number 2 represents the second, 3 the third prize, etc.

Medal and his certificate shall be delivered upon returning from international operations.

Obverse. The medal is round with a single planar element, 32mm in diameter, perimeter height of 0.6mm, the central part of the outstanding 1.2 mm, made of bronze.

In the center, the Globe. In the upper part of the globe pitched Gediminas poles. Around the Globe, a series of oak leaves. Globe, Gediminas poles and oak leaves shiny, matte circle.

Blank reverse.

The ribbon: 32mm wide, the central stripe 20mm wide and blue colors in both directions from run 2mm white stripes. Behind it goes to both sides of 4mm wide dark red stripes.

Attach a ribbon headband, passing through the center of the medal bar lugs.

Fastener: two corrugated studs with locks. Studs in the top ribbon attached horizontally.



⁴⁰ Diameter 25 mm.



Ghor Provincial Reconstruction Team fifteenth (PRT-15) and award ceremony
<http://www.kam.lt/>

LUXEMBOURG

Médaille de reconnaissance pour mission à l'étranger.

Decree of December 22, 2000 establishing Recognition Medal for overseas mission.

1. There is hereby established a military honor under the name of Recognition Medal for overseas mission.
 2. Recognition Medal for overseas mission is given to the member of the Army who participated a military mission abroad according to the following criteria:

1. The mission must be clearly defined and agreed as such by Grand-Ducal regulation or decision Government in Council;
2. The person should have stayed in the operating area for at least 90 days;
3. The person must have manifested impeccable behavior, did not give rise to sanctions significant disciplinary.

An exception to the 90-day period may be made if, for compelling reasons of service or in the event of force majeure, the mission is interrupted or terminated before the 90 day period or the period for a mission was soon departure, less than 90 days.

In special cases, recognition Medal for mission abroad may also be awarded to other persons of Luxembourg or foreign nationality who attended the military mission.

In order of precedence, the issue of recognition Medal Medal is worn between the war Volunteers Luxembourg from 1940 to 1945 and Campaign Ribbons.

3. The badge is silver. It has an octagonal shape with a cross on the obverse with the badge in the center of the Army and in the reverse ARMÉE LUXEMBOURGEOISE - POUR LA PAIX (Luxembourg Army. For Peace).

A silver bar mentioning the name of the mission is attached to the medal ribbon. A bar with the name of a new mission is added to the medal ribbon below.

4. There shall be in the national colors of the bars indicating the total number of entries to reward the merits of him who has participated in one or more missions.

Only the bar with a Roman numeral corresponding to the last participation is awarded.

The Roman numeral showing the number of missions carried out is focused on the bar.

5. A member of the Army continues to own the latest Recognition Medal for overseas mission which was awarded to him after leaving military service.

6. Distinctions conferred by Grand Ducal decree on a proposal from Our Minister of Defense.

7. Our Minister of Defense is responsible for the implementation of this Order, which will be published in.

Médaille de reconnaissance pour mission à l'étranger en faveur des membres de la Police Grand-Ducale.

Decree of 27 November 2004 introducing a recognition Medal for overseas mission for members of the Grand Ducal Police.

1. There shall be a honor police under the name of Recognition Medal for overseas mission.
 2. Recognition Medal for overseas mission is given to a member of the Grand Ducal Police who participated in a police mission abroad according to the following criteria:

1. The mission must be clearly defined and agreed as such by Grand-Ducal regulation or decision Government in Council;
2. The person should have stayed in the operating area for at least 90 days;
3. The person must have manifested impeccable behavior, did not result in significant disciplinary action.

An exception to the 90-day period may be made if, for compelling reasons of service or in the event of force majeure, the mission is interrupted or terminated before the 90 day period or the period for a mission was soon departure, less than 90 days.

In special cases, recognition Medal for mission abroad may also be awarded to other persons of Luxembourg or foreign nationality who attended the police mission.

In order of precedence, the issue of recognition Medal Medal is worn between the war Volunteers Luxembourg from 1940 to 1945 and Campaign Ribbons.

3. The badge is silver. It has an octagonal shape with a cross on the obverse with the center the badge of the Grand Ducal Police and on the reverse the inscription POLICE GRAND-DUCALE – POUR LA PAIX (Police Grand-Ducale. For peace).

A silver bar mentioning the name of the mission is attached to the medal ribbon. A bar with the name of a new mission is added to the medal ribbon below.

4. It is established in the national colors of the bars indicating the total number of entries to reward the merits of him who has participated in one or more missions.

Only the bar with a Roman numeral corresponding to the last participation is awarded.

The Roman numeral showing the number of missions carried out is focused on the bar.

5. The member of the Grand Ducal Police continues to own the latest recognition medal for overseas assignment awarded to him after leaving the police service.

6. The awards are conferred by Grand Ducal decree on a proposal from Our Minister of Justice.

7. Our Minister of Justice is responsible for the implementation of this Order, which will be published in.

Army

Police Grand-Ducal



Médaille de reconnaissance pour mission à l'étranger (KFOR), NATO Medal (Non Article 5), Médaille commémorative pour opérations à l'étranger (Belgique), Médaille de la Marche de l'Armée

MACEDONIA

Медал за учество во хуманитарни или мировни операции надвор од територијата на Република Македонија.

Medalje për pjesëmarrje në operacione humanitare ose paqeruajtëse jashtë territorit të Republikës së Maqedonisë.

242

Law of February 17, 2012.

5. The medal for participation in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations outside the territory of the Republic of Macedonia, on which the name of the operation and the number of participants are presented, are awarded to:

— Members of the security forces of the Republic of Macedonia and the Republic of Macedonia citizens engaged in activities in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations outside the territory of the Republic of Macedonia.

Medal of paragraph 5 of this Article is awarded for each participation in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations outside the territory of the Republic of Macedonia, as follows:

- First participation, medal with clean ribbon.
- Second participation, medal with a bronze star in the middle of the ribbon.
- Third participation, medal with a bronze star and number 1 in the middle of the ribbon.
- Fourth participation, medal with a silver star in the middle of the ribbon,
- Fifth participation, medal with a silver star and number 1 in the middle of the ribbon,
- Sixth participation, a medal with a gold star in the middle of the ribbon and
- For participation in each last mission, a medal with a gold star and a consecutive number in the middle of the ribbon.



The medal features a stylized 16-pointed star with strongly rounded tips on which there is a shade of light, a globe and an olive branch is represented. The ribbon and ribbon of the medal are complementary to the ribbons and ribbons of medals and decorations, and are distinguished by the insertion of the color blue.

MALAYSIA

Pingat Negara Bagi Perkhidmatan Di Bawah Pertubuhan Bangsa-Bangsa Bersatu (PNBB).

The United Nations Overseas Medal, instituted in 1994 as a medal of service for those who have served overseas on missions of the United Nations.

The 35mm, high patina, dark bronze obverse features the Malaysian coat-of-arms⁴¹. The reverse features the UN symbol, a polar azimuth, equidistant globe surrounded by a semicircular olive branch pattern surrounded by the Malaysian inscription PERKHIDMATAN DIBAWAH PBB.

A rectangular bronze bar (20 x 5mm) with the name of the mission is attached to the ribbon. The ribbon measures 35mm in width. It is attached by a fixed ball suspension and ring.

243



CONGO	KEMBOJA (Cambodia)	IRAQ
SOMALIA	NAMIBIA	BOSNIA

⁴¹ The coat-of-arms of Malaysia features a 14-pointed star which represents the equal status of the 13 states and their unity with the Federal government. The star and the crescent represent the traditional symbols of Islam, the official religion of Malaysia. The five keris represent the former un-federated Malay States of Johor, Kedah, Kelantan, Perlis and Terengganu. The four former Federated Malay States of Negeri Sembilan, Pahang, Perak and Selangor are represented by the four center panels. The left-hand division of the shield represents the state of Penang (Pulau Pinang) and the right-hand division, with the Melaka tree, the State of Melaka. The states of Sabah and Sarawak are represented by the left and right sections below respectively while the center contains the national flower, the hibiscus. The rampant tigers on either side of the shield are retained from the earlier armorial ensign of the Federation of Malaya (and before that the Federated Malay States).

MOLDOVA

Medalia „Pentru Misiuni Umanitare și de Menținere a Păcii”.

Status Medal “For humanitarian and peacekeeping”.

1. Medal “For humanitarian and peacekeeping” National Army soldiers and civilians is given in the Ministry of Defense, National Army and institutions under the Ministry and officials of the Republic of Moldova to:

a) Special event service while performing humanitarian missions and peacekeeping military in the country or abroad;

b) Successful completion of military humanitarian missions and peacekeeping.

2. The Medal may be given to foreign nationals.

3. The Medal “For humanitarian and peacekeeping” of the National Army is a round medallion, gold, diameter 30mm, with marginal edge embossed on both sides and the top handle suspension by that mark is attached by a strap ring.

In front, center, are represented in relief two swords crossed in jumping, pointing down, stationed above a bird in flight with wings opened, viewed from the front, head turned to dextra and carrying an olive branch in its beak and in the other three blocks of one star with eight rays.

On the back, there is embossed eagle National Army of the Republic of Moldova⁴² in entirety of gold, and below it also embossed capital letters legend in four lines: **PENTRU / MISIUNI UMANITARE / ȘI DE MENȚINERE / A PĂCII** (For humanitarian and maintenance of peace).

The ribbon of the medal is 25mm wide, white with a red stripe down the middle 5mm wide and flanked on both sides consecutive a blue stripe and blue and white, each 2mm wide, separated from one another edge and the background color striped ribbon and 2mm wide. Ribbon dress on a metal strap, rectangular, height 45mm and bottom corners cut, comes down with a suspension ring meant for color-marking and on the back of a clamping system.

The overall height is 78mm distinction.

Replacement strap distinction is rectangular, with a width of 25mm and 12mm in height, and wearing the ribbon distinction.



⁴² Gules shield; crossed eagle; the shield on the eagle's chest: party per fess gules-azure, wearing a golden aurochs, a golden eight-pointed star, a rose, and a moon (crescent); in the eagle's claws: a sword (dexter) and a mace (sinister); in the eagle's beak: an Orthodox cross.

Crucea Misiunilor Internaționale.

Law of June 6, 2014.

1. Cross Missions International is a distinction conferred state and citizens of Moldova, as follows:
 - Persons who were or are part of peacekeeping forces (peace) in accordance with Law no. 1156-XV of 26 June 2006 on Moldova's participation in international peacekeeping operations;
 - Persons who participated in military actions in Afghanistan (April 1978 - 15 February of 1989) in accordance with art. 7 paragraph. (2) pt. 1) f) of Law no. 190-XV of 8 May 2003 on veterans.
2. International Missions Cross insignia is a silver cross Labat, with equal arms, slightly convex and slightly hollowed having rounded ends, enclosed in an imaginary circle with a diameter of 35 mm and radiant with bundles of each seven rays slightly hollowed rounded ends divergent and bottom of the middle part of the canton of arms of the cross, the tops of the central ray of fascicles enrolling in an imaginary circle with a diameter of 30 mm The cross is loaded with a round medallion with a diameter of 14 mm, with gold embossed border and in the middle, in the field of azure, a relief image of the State Emblem of the Republic of Moldova⁴³ entirely gilded. The reverse of the badge is flat. Cross-marking is provided on the middle end up with a handle arm and suspension are made of silver plated of bright and pinchbeck locket is made of gold and enamel color. The mark is fixed with a ring of color cross a metal strip, rectangular and bottom corners cut, wearing ribbon distinction and provided on the reverse fixture with a garment.

Ribbon Cross International Missions, 30mm wide, white and striped moire is vertical blue stripes: one 4mm wide in the middle, flanked at a distance of 1mm by 1mm wide by one and the edges of each two, each 1mm wide and separated from each other and edge through vertical stripes background color ribbon and 1mm wide.

The overall height is 90 mm distinction.

The distinction is worn on the left chest.

Replacement strap distinction is rectangular, with a width of 30 mm and 12 mm in height and wearing ribbon distinction.



⁴³ Consists of a stylized eagle holding a cross in its beak and a sceptre and an olive branch in its claws. The chest of the eagle is protected by a shield that bears the traditional insigns of Moldavia: an aurochs head with the sun between its horns. It also contains two lozenges (the ears), a five-petal flower and a moon in a crescent phase. Everything on the shield has one of the three traditional colours: red, yellow, blue.

MONGOLIA

“Энхийн төлөө” медалийн.

Creation of the Peace Medal. February 14, 2004.

1. The United Nations peacekeeping force, participated in the international military and police officials, peacekeeping and humanitarian issues an active and rewarding milestone Mongolian and foreign citizens “Peace” will create a medal.
2. “For Peace” medals Appendix 1, “Peace” medal specifications and procedures shall be provided in Annex 2 of reward.

“Peace” award medal Description rules

One. “For Peace” medals definition

1. “Peace” medals basic golden yellow color with a range of 1 mm to 4 cm in diameter, yellow-brown, round shape. Center of the medal with a diameter of 2 cm described in terms of Euro-Asian embossed globe and its surrounding with a diameter of 1 mm to 3 cm wide gold frame.

2. Delkhiin described at the top of the ball, golden yellow color, embossed Soyombo⁴⁴.

3. Bambain range between the lower part of the “Peace for the word” yellow Mongolian Cyrillic letters are written tovoilgoj.

4. Medal 30,25 mm and 2.5 mm wide golden yellow color, blue, blue-based, two rows of triangular forms, including 2.5 mm wide yellow stripes.

5. Medal yellow gold necklace garkhiar mount, pendant set the clothing on the back of a needle.

Two: For Peace, a symbolic description of a medal

1. “Peace” describes a fundamental form of a traditional Mongolian military ancient shield, a medal and a shield to attack the enemy, and black means of hiding the idea of protection.

2. Bambain posted a globe in the center of the world to protect the peace process implies.

3. Bambain state at the top of the golden mean soyombo Mongolian government troops posted signs.

4. Bambain at the bottom of **ЭНХИЙН ТӨЛӨӨ** (Peace) written by the golden yellow color Mongolian Cyrillic letters embossed fighting for the good of the world a peaceful means.

5. Myedaliin footnote triangular shape denotes a stable forever.

6. The color of the blue sky, the triangle and two double yellow line represents the present and the future.

Third: “For Peace” medals procedures.



1. “Peace” medal Mongolian approved the Presidential Decree 71 of 1999, “the title of Mongolian and award medals and medals” Regulation on the basis of the UN peacekeeping force, participated in the international military and police officers, peace enforcement and active in humanitarian issues and successful citizens of foreign and Mongolian Mongolian State issued a decree by the President.

2. “Peace” to be rewarded with a medal of the appropriate authority in accordance with the definition of the state administration in charge of defense submitted.

3. Shagnagdakh people in charge of the defense material state agency will submit to the Office of the President of Mongolian and resolution

⁴⁴ The soyombo is a columnar arrangement of abstract and geometric representations of fire, sun, moon, earth, water, and the Taijitu or Yin-Yang symbol.

Иракилн эрх чөлөө медалийн.

Iraq Memorial Medal.

Африкт энхийн төлөө медалийн.

Africa Memorial Medal.

247

Афганистанд энхийн төлөө.

In the spring of 2013, Mongolia established an Afghanistan Memorial Medal. The obverse features a large map of Afghanistan and a blue enamel olive branch and the inscription **Афганистанд энхийн төлөө**.



“Энхийн төлөө” медалийн



Афганистанд энхийн төлөө <http://gsmaf.gov.mn>



<http://gsmaf.gov.mn>

MOROCCO

Médaille commémorative de la campagne de Zaïre.

Decree 1-79-188 of November 9, 1979 establishing the commemorative medal of the Zaire campaign.

1. There shall be established in commemoration of the Zaire campaign, a medal called "Commemorative Medal of Zaire campaign", intended to reward the soldiers and assimilated who participated in this campaign.

2. He was struck by outraged in forty copies, a plate 10 centimeters in diameter without bail, having the same composition as that of the medal.

3. The Commemorative Medal of Zaire campaign has a single class.

It is made of gilded bronze, with a diameter of 40 millimeters and includes a bail shaped like an inverted trapezoid.

4. The Commemorative Medal of Zaire campaign includes:

– Obverse:

On the right, in its upper part, the emblem of the Royal Armed Forces with under the 1977 vintage on the perimeter inscribed "Paris-Marrakech-Kinshassa" and in the lower part, a group of three palm trees.

In the center include the Koutoubia Mosque in Marrakech, with, superimposed, a horse leaping mounted by a Moroccan horseman brandishing a gun.

On the left, a large crescent shell in its upper part the inscription HASSAN II and in its lower part a rising sun behind a palm tree overlooking the walls of the Palais Royal Marrakech.

– On reverse:

A large envelope in growing its right part the 1397 vintage and calligraphy in Arabic of the extract of the speech delivered by Our Majesty for the Zaire campaign: Tout peuple qui se respecte doit s'empreser de secourir son voisin en cas de légitime défense. HASSAN II (Any people that respects itself must hasten to rescue his neighbor in self-defense).

At the top is the inscription Gibraltar, beneath the royal coat of arms and armed Moroccan soldier.

Map of Africa with the delimitation of Zaire and the inscription Marrakech-Zaire occupies its center.

On the left stand the emblem of the Royal Armed Forces and on the perimeter, the inscriptions Maroc-Rabat (Morocco-Rabat) has the top and Valeur-Ardeur-Ferveur (Value-Ardor-Fervor) has the bottom.

5. The Commemorative Medal of Zaire campaign is worn on the left side of the chest, tied a ribbon 37 millimeters in width Moroccan and Zairian national colors.

6. The Commemorative Medal of Zaire campaign is awarded by decision of Our Majesty, published in the Official Bulletin of the Kingdom in accordance with Article 49 of Royal Decree No. 199-66 (14 December 1966) referred to above.

It can be awarded posthumously in accordance with Article 60 of Royal Decree No. 199-66 (14 December 1966) cited above.

7. Commemorative Medal of Zaire campaign are laid military held that, following any national orders and other orders and medals previously established under national defense.

8. It is mentioned in serial booklet holders, allocation of the Commemorative Medal of Zaire campaign.

9. The holders of this medal are exempt from all chancery dues.



MOZAMBIQUE

Medalha Militar de Comissão de Serviços Especiais

Decree 47/2017 of 23 August. Regulation of Military Medals of the Armed Forces for the Defense of Mozambique.

1. The Special Services Commission Military Medal is intended for soldiers who, whether or not they are constituted forces, national or multinational, have carried out humanitarian or peacekeeping missions in the country or abroad, which resulted in honor and prestige for the country and the military institution.
2. The Special Services Commission Military Medal may also be awarded to civilians and foreigners who have rendered relevant services in the humanitarian field or in the maintenance of peace in the country or abroad.
3. The Special Services Commission Military Medal is of a single degree in silver, and may be awarded more than once.



NAMIBIA

Police Campaign Medal.

The obverse of the 34mm five-pointed gilt star features the head of a male lion in its center. The reverse features the Namibian coat-of-arms a diagonally segmented shield with a 12-rayed sun in the upper right portion, supported by an upright Oryx on either side and surmounted by six lozenges and a Sea Eagle with its wings displayed and below the shield, a Namibian sand dune with a desert flower and a banner containing the motto, UNITY LIBERTY JUSTICE in English. Above the coat-of-arms is the curved inscription, CAMPAIGN and below it the straight line inscription POL N°. The planchet is mounted on a stylized straight suspension bar with a 12-rayed sun in the center. Ribbon plain gilt yellow.

The medal is currently issued in addition to any United Nations mission medal with the “sew on” gilt bars, EAST TIMOR and SIERRA LEONE. Each bar measures 32mm by 7mm.



NEPAL

Paradesha Sevā Padak.

The medal was instituted in 1963 to be awarded to the Royal Nepalese Army personnel for military service abroad in response to the UN call or for the help of friendly countries.

Circular silvered metal medal on double kukri and ribbon bar suspension bar; the face with a five-pointed star bearing the Nepalese flag, above an inscription in Nepali characters; the reverse dated 2020 (1963) centrally within a circumscription in Nepali characters Dhanani Jeevitamchaiva Parajna Utsrijet (Let the wise sacrifice his all for others).

**UNMIN Medal.**



Durgama Seva Padaka, Paradesha Seva Patta, Sainika Seva Padaka, Earthquake Medal, UNIFIL

NETHERLANDS

Herinneringsmedaille voor Humanitaire Hulpverlening bij Rampen.

Decision of February 1, 2000, laying down again the decision establishing the Commemorative Medal for Humanitarian Relief in Disasters. Amendments July 13, 2002; January 9, 2006; March 15, 2006; June 29, 2010; March 16, 2015 and June 2, 2016.

Article 1

There is a Commemorative Medal for Humanitarian Relief in Disasters.

Article 2

The commemorative medal is awarded to those who the government on military service are sent and who actually aid participated at the site of a disaster area designated by the Minister of Defence, while in all respects a good dutiful and good behavior have shown.

Is also awarded to the members of the Disaster Identification Team of the National Police that this country actually aid referred to in the first paragraph, participated, while in all respects a good dutifulness and have a good behavior manifested.

Article 3

1. The commemorative medal is awarded with a clasp.
2. To those who already is distinguished with the commemorative medal, if they are eligible for re-award, awarded only one clasp.
3. The clasp indicates the location of the emergency and the timestamp they relate to the rescue.

Article 4

The granting of the commemorative medal as well as a separate clasp carried by the Minister of Defence.

Article 5

he granting of the commemorative medal or a clasp can be made posthumously.

Article 6

1. The commemorative medal is circular with a diameter of 35 mm; it is made of burnt silver. The obverse of the coin shows —on the vertical dividing line— a downward sheathed sword which is encircled by a laurel branch. Bottom left and top right, reaching about the sword to two depicted facing one another right hand is strong relief. Right below in capital letters bear the words DE HELPENDE HAND WERD GEBODEN (The helping hand was offered). The reverse of the coin shows the national coat of arms.

2. The commemorative medal is by means of a ring attached to a moire ribbon; the ribbon, 27 mm wide, has a golden yellow background with the collar deep dark bands, abounding in golden yellow. In the middle three vertical bands (in the colors of the Dutch flag) respectively in the order red, white and blue, the width of 1.5 mm.

3. The clasp is also manufactured from silver stained. On the clasp in capital letters the place of relief or an indication of the disaster. The clasp is attached to the ribbon; if multiple clasps are granted, they superimposed, the first obtained clasp directly above the coin.

Article 7

1. It is to those who are entitled to wear the medal with clasp authorized the medal with clasp or ribbon to wear alone. If the ribbon all, each obtained clasp on the ribbon will be worn indicated by an eight-pointed star of silver metal.

2. It is to those who are entitled to wear to wear the medal with clasp, authorized a medal with clasp of reduced model.

Article 8

In granting the commemorative medal or later granted clasps of the donee is entitled to a uniform baton and proof of award in the name.

Article 9

The cost of the decorations referred to in Article 8 shall be borne by the government.

Articles 10, 10a, 10b, 10c, 10d, 10e, 10f

Claps	Criteria
TUNESIÉ 1969 1970	HRB. Floods in Republic of Tunisia, 4.11.1969–8.3.1970
SOEDAN 1974	HRB. Food distribution in the drought areas of the Republic of Sudan, 10–11.1974

RWANDA 1994	HHR. Rwandan refugees, 8–9.1994
ALBANIE 1999	HHR. Refugees from Kosovo, 4–9.1999
TSUNAMI 2004	HHR. Victims of the tsunami in Asia and Africa, 12.2004–12.2005
PAKISTAN 2005	HHR. Victims of the earthquake in Pakistan, 9.10.2005–15.2.2006
HAÏTI 2010	HHR. Victims of the earthquake in Haiti, 12.1–24.2.2010
WEST-AFRIKA 2014	HHR. Ebola-epidemie in West-Afrika, 6.11.2014–21.1.2015
DOMINICA 2015	HHR. Storm Erika in Dominica, 3–22.9.2015
EGEISCHE ZEE 2016	HHR. Migrees in the Aegean Sea, 4.1.2016–TND
LIBISCHE ZEE 2016	HHR. Migrees in the Central Mediterranean Sea, 7.3–15.7.2016
HAÏTI 2016	HHR. Matthew hurricane in Haiti, 11–27.10.2016
BOVENWINDSE EILANDEN 2017	

Article 11

The Royal Decree of August 17, 1971 (Stb. 589) is repealed.

Article 12

This Decision shall enter into force on the day following the date of issue of the Gazette in which it is placed.

Article 13

This Decree shall be cited as: Decree Commemorative Medal for Humanitarian Relief in Disasters.

Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties.

Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties, 1980 (HVN).

Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties, Libanon (HVN).

LIBANON 1979	Libano, 3.1979–10.1983
--------------	------------------------

Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties, Cambodia (HVN 3).

Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties, Joegslavie (HVN 2).

Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties, Haïti (HVN 4).

Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties, Cyprus (HVN 5).

Herinneringsmedaille voor Verenigde Naties Vredesoperaties, Eritrea/Ethiopië (HVN 6).

Herinneringsmedaille voor Multinationale Vredesoperaties (HNV).

Decision of July 30, 1982 on the establishment Commemorative Multinational Peace Operations. Amendments of December 27, 1987.

Article 1

Set the Commemorative Medal Multinational Peacekeeping clasps which can be connected.

Article 2

The commemorative medal is awarded to those who the government either for at least three months have been part of a multinational force, either occurred during at least the same period as an observer or in a similar position with any operation of a multinational force, taking into all ways have a good sense of duty and a good behavior manifested.

Article 3

1. The commemorative medal is -at award for participating in a multinational peacekeeping force which a clasp is set appropriately awarded with a clasp.

2. The commemorative medal is awarded only once.

3. To those who have already been awarded the commemorative medal, is if they subsequently participated in a multinational peacekeeping force which a clasp is set, only those granted clasp.

Article 4

The granting of the commemorative medal as well as the individual clasp made:

1. To soldiers by the Minister of Defence;

2. To others by the Minister of the Interior, in accordance with the Minister concerned.

Article 5

The relevant Minister may, if not met the diensttijdeis referred to in Article 2 of this Decision, other than the commemorative medal or award a clasp provided they meet the other requirements set out in that Article.

Article 6

The granting of the commemorative medal or a clasp can be made posthumously.

Article 7

1. The commemorative medal is circular with a diameter of 35 mm; it is made of bronze metal. The front of the medal shows a naked sword raised by an olive branch entwined with the legend CONCORDIA FACIT PACEM. The reverse of the coin shows the national coat of arms.

2. The coin is by means of a ring attached to a moire ribbon; the ribbon, 27 mm wide, and has on the edges of a white stripe 9 mm, in the middle of three vertical stripes in the order of red, white and blue, each having a width of 3 mm.

3. The clasp is also made of bronze metal. On the clasp is in capital letters indicate the region of the operation. The clasp is attached to the ribbon; If more clasps are granted, they superimposed, the first obtained clasp directly above the coin.

Article 8

1. It is the donee authorized the medal, possibly with clasp(s), or the ribbon to wear alone. If the ribbon is worn only obtained every clasp on the ribbon will be indicated by an eight-pointed star of bronze metal.

2. It is the donee permitted a medal, possibly with clasp(s), transfer of reduced model.

Article 9

During the presentation of the commemorative medal or later granted clasps the donee receives a personalized certificate.

Article 10

The cost of the medal with ribbon and clasp as well as later awarded clasps shall be borne by the government.

Article 11, 11b

Clasps	Operations
SINAI	Dutch detachment in the multinational force in Sinai, 3.1982–5.1995
GOLF	mine operation in and around the Persian Gulf (operation Octopus), 1987–1988

Article 12

This Decision shall enter into force on the second day after the date of issue of the Gazette in which it is placed.

Herinneringsmedaille voor Multinationale Vredesoperaties (HNV 1/2).

Herinneringsmedaille voor Multinationale Vredesoperaties (HNV 4).

Kosovo-medaille.

Decision of February 9, 2000.

Article 1

Is hereby established the Kosovo medal.

Article 2

1. The Kosovo medal is made of bronze-colored metal and is circular with a diameter of 30 millimeters. The front of the medal has four intersecting swords whose blades are directed upwards, with the blades on a wreath of two branches, all in relief. The reverse of the coin shows around the edge a bound with ribbon, closed laurel wreath, with inside along the laurel wreath on top of the words *UIT ERKENNELIJKHEID* (in recognition) at the bottom the words *DE MINISTER VAN DEFENSIE* (The Minister of Defense) and in the middle horizontal designation *KOSOVO*, all in relief.

2. The coin is by means of a ring attached to a moire ribbon of 27 millimeters wide, divided in strips of equal width, successively in the shades of purple, white, purple, white, and purple.

Article 3

1. Kosovo Medal is awarded once only to those who are actually emitted by the government in relation to Dutch military and participated in one or more of the following operations in and around Kosovo:

- a. Joint Guarantor / Extraction Force,
- b. Eagle Eye / Noble Anvil (NATO Kosovo Verification Mission)
- c. Allied Force,
- d. Allied Harvest,
- e. Joint Guardian (KFOR), or
- f. Provide Shelter.

2. The persons referred to in the first paragraph must include with their participation and performance in all respects, have shown a great sense of duty and good conduct.

Article 4

At the presentation of the Kosovo Medal donee receives also a uniform baton and a personalized certificate.

Article 5

Kosovo Medal may be awarded posthumously.

Article 6

1. The award of the Kosovo medal may be withdrawn on the basis of facts or circumstances which could not reasonably have been known to grant, under which the grant would not have taken place.

2. Upon withdrawal, the person ceases to be entitled to wear the insignia of a grant and this together with the certificate promptly returned to the Awards Section of the Ministry of Defence.

Article 7

The cost of granting the Kosovo Medal shall be borne by the budget of the Ministry of Defence.

Article 8

This Decision shall enter into force on the second day after the date of the Government Gazette in which it will be placed.

Article 9

This Decision shall be cited as: Decision Kosovo Medal

Herinneringsmedaille Vredesoperaties (HVO).

Council decision of March 23, 2001, establishing the Commemorative Medal Peacekeeping Operations as well as withdrawal of the decision Commemorative Medal UN-peacekeeping operations, and the decision Commemorative Medal Multinational

peacekeeping operations (decision Commemorative Medal peacekeeping operations). Amendments June 16, 2005, June 26, 2013 and April 9, 2019.

Article 1

1. In this decision and the provisions based thereupon, the following definitions shall apply:
 - a. Our Minister: Our Minister of defence;
 - b. Peacekeeping operation: bet or making available of the armed forces as referred to in article 100 of the Constitution, in order to maintain or promote peace;
 - c. International peace operations missions Medal: Medal, referred to in article 2;
 - d. Clasp: claps, referred to in article 2;
 - e. Decorations: Commemorative Medal or clasp.
2. With a peace operation as referred to in paragraph (b), shall be treated in the same way the Corps of Police, in accordance with our Prime Minister, in order to maintain or promote peace.
3. Our Minister may carry out missions, not being an international mission as referred to in the first paragraph, under b, whereby persons not belonging to the armed forces to maintain or promote the international legal order on account of be sent to the State as an international mission.
4. Our Minister may bet or operations involving the disposal of the armed forces for the purpose of defending and protecting the interests of the Kingdom has taken place, equivalent to a peace operation.

Article 2

There is instituted a Commemorative Medal peacekeeping operations, to which one or more claps are connected.

Article 3

1. The International peace operations missions Medal is a round medal, 35 millimetres in diameter and made of bronze. On the obverse is a hand, holding an upright sword and coming from a V-shaped cloud. Along the sword is a wrap of olive leaves. The sword is point to a sun, which rays fill up de remaining background. On the reverse is the Dutch national coat-of-arms.
2. The Commemorative Medal is through a ring attached to a moiré of 27 mm wide ribbon. The ribbon has 9 stripes jobs in white, purple, white, red, white, blue, white, purple and white in widths from 2:4.5:4:2:2:4:4.5:2 millimeters.

Article 4

1. Our Minister may, in accordance with Our Ministers of Foreign Affairs, of Justice and Security and of the Interior and Kingdom Relations, and of the Interior and Kingdom relations, set claps which are connected with the Commemorative Medal.
2. The clasp is made of bronze metal and is on the ribbon attached. On the clasp is in capital letters listed a designation of the peacekeeping operation, optionally followed by a year.

Article 5

1. The decorations are awarded to those who:
 - a. For at least thirty days participated in a peacekeeping operation; and
 - b. When his participation in all ways a good duty and has shown a good behavior.
2. For the purpose of calculating the seagoing service, referred to in paragraph 1, shall only be taken into account by the Minister within the stay to designate an operation area in so far as this has occurred on or after October 9, 2000.
3. Our Minister may:
 - a. For groups of participants, who, by virtue of their function, not to the diensttijdeis meet in the first paragraph, adopt a different diensttijdeis;
 - b. In a case where the application of the diensttijdeis laid down in the first paragraph will lead to unfairness of considering nature, which shorten diensttijdeis.
4. A decision as referred to in point (a) of paragraph 3 shall be notified by placement in the Government Gazette.

Article 6

1. The commemorative medal is awarded with a clasp.
2. Allocation of a clasp is sufficient if the recipient has already been awarded the remembrance medal or a Remembrance medal for Peace Operations.
3. No buckle is awarded in connection with repeated participation in an international mission, as referred to in Article 1 (jj) of the Decision on the Claps Remembrance Medal for International Missions.
4. A second or subsequent buckle awarded in connection with repeated participation in an international mission shall indicate the number of buckles awarded for that mission with an Arabic numeral. This clasp is attached to the

Remembrance Medal or the Peace Operations Remembrance Medal, instead of the clasp that was last awarded for that international mission.

5. If more buckles have been assigned, they will be placed one above the other; the first clasp obtained directly above the remembrance medal or above the Remembrance Medal Peace Operations.

Article 7

The decorations can be awarded by the Minister to non-Dutch.

Article 8

1. At the presentation of the insignia receives the ribbon bar and a personalized certificate.

2. On the uniform an Arabic numeral baton is by means of the number of times mentioned to the interested party decorations are awarded.

Article 9

The decorations may be awarded posthumously.

Article 10

1. Our Minister may withdraw the award on the basis of facts or circumstances of which he is unaware when granting could be reasonably and on the basis of which the grant would not have taken place.

2. After withdrawal as referred to in the first paragraph, the data subject is no longer entitled to the award decorations to wear and be connected this to the Minister without delay together with the returned certificate.

Article 11

The awarding of the decorations shall be made:

- a. To military personnel of the armed forces by the Minister;
- b. To others by the Minister, in accordance with our Minister representing the concerned.

Article 12

The cost of the decorations shall be borne by the Empire.

Article 13

1. Be Repealed:

- a. The decision Commemorative Medal UN-peacekeeping operations;
- b. The decision Commemorative Medal Multinational peacekeeping operations.

2. The decision Commemorative Medal UN-peacekeeping operations, and the decision Commemorative Medal Multinational peacekeeping operations, as these decisions were ringing on the day before they were withdrawn, continue to apply in respect of nominations for decorations referred to in articles 1 (c) of the Decision Commemorative Medal UN-peacekeeping operations and 1 c of the Decision Commemorative Medal Multinational peacekeeping operations that have been made prior to the date of entry into force of paragraph 1.

Article 14

This decision shall enter into force with effect from 1 June 2001.

Article 15

This decision is cited as: decision Commemorative Medal peacekeeping operations.

Claps	Operations or missions ⁴⁵	Date
AMBER FOX	NATO-operation AMBER FOX within the boundaries of the Macedonian Republic	14 Jun 2002
ATFME	participation in Air Task Force-Middle East took place as far as participation in Jordan, Kuwait and Qatar, 29.9.2014–TBD	29 May 2015
BALKAN LUCHTOOPERATIES	Air operations in support of JOINT FORGE and JOINT GUARDIAN	12 Jul 2001
ECPA	EC-operation European Community Police Assistance Project in Albania	14 Jun 2002
ENDURING FREEDOM	1. Multinational operation ENDURING FREEDOM within the area between the Red Sea, the Arabic Sea, the Gulf of Aden, the Oman Gulf and the Persian Gulf, or within the boundaries and air space of the Arabic Peninsula, the Republics of Uzbekistan, Kyrgyz and Afghanistan 2. Multinational Combined Joint Task Force Horn of Africa, to the extent that participation took place on the territory of Djibouti.	14 Jun 2002 6 Jul 2005 7 Mar 2007
ESSENTIAL HARVEST	NATO operation ESSENTIAL HARVEST, within the boundaries of the Macedonian Republic	14 Jun 2002
EU OPERATIE CONCORDIA	EU-led military operation CONCORDIA in the Macedonian Republic, within Macedonian boundaries,	16 Sep 2003

⁴⁵ Clasps have been instituted. The first date given is of the Decree of the Minister of Defence by which it was instituted, other dates given are dates by which alterations were made to the clasps award criteria.

	3.2003–TBD	
EU OPERATIES	<p>for participation in the following EU-operations:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EUPOL Kinshasa within the boundaries and air space of the Democratic Republic of Congo, 3.2005–TBD 2. Aceh Monitoring Mission (AMM), within the boundaries and air space of the Republic of Indonesia, 9.2005–TBD 3. Border Assistance Mission (EUBAM), within Israeli-Palestinian area and air space, 2.2006–2013 4. European Union Security-Financial Mission (EUSEC), within the boundaries and air space of the Democratic Republic of Congo, 5.2006–TBD 5. EUFOR DRC within the territory and in the airspace of the Democratic Republic of Congo and Gabon, 5.2006–TBD 6. EU police and Rule of Law mission EUPOL Afghanistan within the territory of the Republic of Afghanistan, 6.2007–TBD 7. EU Rule of Law Mission EULEX Kosovo within territory in Kosovo, 16.2.2008–TBD 8. EUFOR Tchad/RCA to the eastern region of Chad, bordering Darfur and the north of the Central African Republic, 5.2008–TBD 9. operation EUNAVFOR Atalanta in the waters and in the vicinity of Somali and in Kenya, 8.12.2008–TBD 10. EU training mission EUTM Mali in Mali, 10.7.2013–TBD 11. EU training mission EUTM Somalia in Uganda and Somalia, 14.2.2013–TBD 12. EU mission EUAVSEC South Sudan in this country, 3.6.2013–TBD 13. EU mission in the Horn of Africa EUCAP Nestor, in Djibouti, Somalia, Kenya, Tanzania and the Seychelles, 16.7.2012–TBD 14. EUAM Ukraine in West Ukraine, 8.3.205–TBD 15. EUPOL COPPS in Palestinian territory, 1.1.2006–TBD 16. EUNAV FORMED in the Medierranean, 18.5.2015–TBD 17. EUMAM CAR in Bangui in Central Africa Republic, 31.3.2015–TBD 18. EUCAP SAHEL in Mali from 2015 19. EUCAP Somalia from 1.6.2016 20. EUPAT in the territory of the Republic of Afghanistan, 1.2.2017 21. EUSTAMS in Mali from 1.8.2017 22. EUCAP SAHEL NIGER in Niger from 1.9. 2018 	<p>6 Jul 2005 15 May 2006 7 Mar 2007 18 Sep 2007 11 Aug 2008 13 Jan 2009 20 Dec 2013 29 May 2015 27 May 2016 12 Jun 2018 7 Nov 2019</p>
EUFOR	for participation in EUFOR, within the boundaries and air space of the former state of Yugoslavia or the adjacent waters of the Adriatic Sea	6 Jul 2005
EUMM	European Union Monitor Mission	12 Jul 2001 12 Dec 2008
EUPM	European Union Police Mission, within the boundaries of the Republic of Bosnia-Herzegovina, 9.2002–TBD; or within the boundaries of the Republic of Macedonia, 12.2003–TBD	16 Sep 2003 6 Jul 2005
FEDMAC	Federation Mine Action Center	12 Jul 2001
FORWARD PRESENCE BALTICS	for participation in Enhanced Forward Presence Baltics (EFP) in and above the Baltic Sea, Poland, Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania, 1-3.2017–TBD	7 Nov 2019
ISAF	multinational peacekeeping operation International Security Assistance Force in Afghanistan, within the boundaries and air space of the Afghan Republic, from the airport of Termez (Uzbekistan) and the Minhad Airbase in the United Arab Emirates.	14 Jun 2002 6 Jul 2005 22 Feb 2008
KFOR	Kosovo Force	12 Jul 2001
LUCHTVERDEDIGING TURKIJE	for participation in (both operations Patriot Missile Launches deployment in the air defence of Turkey): 1. the Dutch military operation TULIP GUARDIAN, 8.2–4.3.2003 2. the NATO-operation ACTIVE FENCE, 21.1.2013–TBD	16 Sep 2003 20 Jun 2014
MIF	Multinational Interception Force	12 Jul 2001
MINE ACTION CENTER	Mine Action Center, worldwide, 9.2002– TBD	16 Sep 2003
MULTINATIONALE OPERATIES	<p>for participation in the following multinational operations:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. African Union Mission in Sudan (AMIS), within the boundaries and air space of Sudan, 6.2005–TBD 2. International Military Advisory Team in Sudan (IMAT), within the boundaries and air space of Sudan, 11.2005–TBD 3. United States Security Coordinator DAYTON in Ramallah 4. Africa Contingency Operations Training and Assistance (ACOTA), 1.1.2006–TBD 5. Multinational Force and Observers (MFO) in Egypt, 14.1.2013–TBD 6. Operation (NLD) Capacity Building Mission Iraq CBMI, in Iraq and Kuwait, 25.9.2014–TBD 7. Forward Support Element (FSE) Mirage operation from 1.1.2015 in the United Arab Emirates 8. European-Led Maritime Awareness in the Strait of Hormuz (EMASO) Mission, insofar as this participation 	<p>15 May 2006 27 Jul 2010 18 Feb 2011 29 May 2015 14 Feb 2017 7 Nov 2019 22 Apr 2020</p>

	has taken place in the western part of the Gulf of Oman, the eastern part of the Arabian Gulf and the Strait of Hormuz, from 28.1.2020	
NAVO OPERATIES	<p>for participation in the following NATO operations:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NATO Training Implementation Mission Iraq (NTIM-I), within the boundaries and air space of Iraq 2. NATO Training Mission Iraq (NTM-I), within in the boundaries and air space of Iraq 3. Operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR in the Mediterranean sea 4. Operation ALLIED PROTECTOR in the waters of Somalia 5. Operation OCEAN SHIELD in the Red Sea, Gulf of Aden and the Somali Basin 6. Operation UNIFIED PROTECTOR in the airport Decimomannu and the HQ of the Combined Force Air Component (CFAC) to Poggio Renatico (both in Italy), over the territory of Libya and in the Mediterranean, 3.2011 7. Operation NATO Support to African Union NS2AU, in Ethiopia, 1.9.2009—TBD 8. Regional Anti-Piracy Prosecution and Intelligence Coordination Center operation (RAPPICC), 1.10.2013—TBD 9. operation Resolute Support Mission (RSM), in the Republic of Afghanistan, 1.1.2015—TBD 10. deployment of NATO E-3 AWACS from Forward Operation Base Konya airport in Turkey over Syria and Iraq from 1.10.2016 11. NATO Mission Iraq (NMI) operation, in Iraq from 15.6.2018 	<p>6 Jul 2005 4 Jul 2007 14 Jul 2009 27 Jul 2010 22 Jun 2011 21 Dec 2012 14 May 2014 20 Jun 2014 29 May 2015 12 Jun 2018 7 Nov 2019</p>
NL SSR OPERATIES	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SSR Burundi, 1.2007—TBD 2. SSR LAF in Lebanon, 1.2008—TBD 	11 Aug 2008
OVSE ALBANIË	Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe's mission in Albania	12 Jul 2001
OVSE MACEDONIË	Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe's mission within the boundaries of the Macedonian Republic	14 Jun 2002
OVSE MOLDAVIË	Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe's mission in Moldavia	12 Jul 2001
OVSE OPERATIES	<p>for participation in the following Organization for Security and Co-operation in Europe missions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. OSCE operation Kosovo Police Service School (KPSS), 9.2001—TBD 2. OSCE Training Mission in Serbia and Montenegro, 2003-TBD 3. OSCE monitoring mission in Ukraine, 21.3.2014—TBD 	<p>6 Jul 2005 27 May 2016</p>
SFOR (2 SFOR, 3 SFOR)	Stabilisation Force	12 Jul 2001
SFOR/EUFOR	NATO-mission Stabilisation Force during the time of the transfer from SFOR to the European-operation EUFOR on 2 December 2004, within the boundaries and air space of the former Republic of Yugoslavia and the adjacent Adriatic Sea	6 Jul 2005
SPECIALE OPERATIES	Participation in Special Operations, 1.1.2001—TBD	<p>29 May 2015 12 Jun 2018 9 Apr 3019</p>
STABILISATION FORCE IRAK	Stabilisation Force within the boundaries and air space of Iraq and the Arabic Peninsular, 25.6.2003—TBD	16 Sep 2003
UNFYCIP	United Nations Peacekeeping Force in Cyprus	12 Jul 2001
UNIPTF	United Nations Police Task Force	12 Jul 2001
UNMEE-DJIBOUTI	United Nations Mission in Ethiopia and Eritrea and Djibouti	12 Jul 2001
UNMIBH	United Nations Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina	12 Jul 2001
UNMIL	United Nations Mission in Liberia, within the boundaries and air space of Liberia and its adjacent waters	6 Jul 2005
UNTSO	United Nations Truce Supervision Organisation	12 Jul 2001
VN OPERATIES	<p>For participation in the following UN-operations:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Opération des Nations Unies au Burundi (ONUB), within the boundaries and air space of the Republic Burundi 2. United Nations Advanced Mission in Sudan (UNAMIS), within the boundaries and air space of the Republic of Sudan 3. United Nations World Food Program (UNWFP), within the boundaries and air space of Iraq and on the airport of Amman (Jordan) 4. MONUC and MONUSCO, within the boundaries and airspace of the Peoples Republic of Congo 5. United Nation Mission in Sudan (UNMIS), within the boundaries and air space of the Republic of Sudan 6. United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon (UNIFIL) in Lebanon 7. BINUB in Burundi 8. United Nations African Union Mission in Darfur (UNAMID) in Sudan 9. Mission for the United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime (UNODC) in Kenya 10. United Nations Mission in South Sudan (UNMISS) in Sudan, 8.2011—TBD 11. United Nations Assistance Mission in Afghanistan (UNAMA) in Afghanistan, 9.2011—TBD 	<p>6 Jul 2005 7 Mar 2007 4 Jul 2007 4 Jun 2008 13 Jan 2009 27 Jul 2010 1 Mar 2012 20 Dec 2013 14 May 2014 27 May 2016 7 Nov 2019</p>

	12. United Nations Disengagement Observers Force (UNDOF) on and around Camp Faouar in Syria and in and around Camp Ziouani in Lebanon, 25.9.2013–TBD 13. Multidimensional Integrated Stabilization Mission (MINUSMA) in Mali, 1.7.2013– 14. United Nations Support Mission (UNSMIL) in Libya, 2017 15. United Nations Development Program Somalia UNDP Somalia, from 2018 16. United Nations Mine Action Service (UNMAS), in Mali from 2018	
VPD	Participation in Vessel Protection Detachments, 22.3.2011–	29 May 2015
WEU MAPE	West-European Union Multinational Advisory Police Element	12 Jul 2001



Herinneringsmedaille voor Humanitaire Hulpverlening bij Rampen



HVN2, HVO UNMEE-DJIBOUTI, UNMEE Medal



HVN1 Libanon (met 1 gesp), HVN6 (Ethiopie and Eritrea), Herinneringsmedaille Vredesoperatie, Onderscheidingsteken voor langdurige Dienst als Officier, met cijfer XXV, Herinneringsmedaille UN-Vredesoperatie (United Nations Mission in Ethiopia and Eritrea), Herinneringsmedaille UN-Vredesoperatie (United Nations Interim Force in Libanon), Kruis voor Betoonde Marsvaardigheid (KNBLO) (Vierdaagse Kruis)



HVN



HNV



HVO



HVN2



HNV



Kosovo-medaille



HVN2, HNV, Kosovo-medaille, Medaille voor langdurige, UNPROFOR, NATO (Kosovo)



Medal parade



HVN LIBANON, Volunteer faithful service Medal, UNIFIL Medal



HVN2 Ethiopia, HMV Sinai, HMV Jugoslavia 2, HVO ISAF, Kosovo medal, Medaille voor langdurige, UNMEE Medal, MFO-medal, NATO Medal Yugoslavia, NATO medal Kosovo, NATO Medal ISAF

NEW ZEALAND

New Zealand Operational Service Medal.

Royal Warrant. July 23, 2002.

Whereas We are desirous of instituting a medal to award to members of Our New Zealand Defence Force and certain other New Zealanders who undertake operational service:

We do by these Presents for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, institute and create a new Medal.

1. Style

The Medal shall be styled and designated “The New Zealand Operational Service Medal”.

2. Description

The Medal shall be made of silver plated base-metal and circular in shape, bearing,

a. on the obverse, a representation of the New Zealand Coat of Arms; and

b. on the reverse, a representation of a Kiwi, facing to the right, and below it the inscription NEW ZEALAND between two heraldic stars (mulletts), and underneath the whole of which are three wavy lines and the inscription FOR OPERATIONAL SERVICE.

3. Ribbon

The Medal shall be worn from the left breast suspended from a ribbon, 32 millimetres in width, composed of 11 alternating black and white stripes.

4. Commencement Date

The Medal shall be awarded for operational service on or after 3 September 1945.

5. Regulations

The Medal shall be awarded for operational service under Regulations that the Governor-General of New Zealand, acting on the advice of the Prime Minister or a Minister of the Crown acting for the Prime Minister, may determine.

6. Register

The names of all those persons who receive the Medal shall be recorded in a register kept by the Chief of Defence Force.

7. Order of wear

In the official list showing the order in which Orders, Decorations, and Medals shall be worn in New Zealand, the Medal shall be worn as a war medal immediately after the New Zealand War Service Medal 1939-45 and before any other war medal issued for service from 3 September 1945.

8. Miniatures

Reproductions of the Medal, in miniature, which may be worn on certain occasions by those persons who have received the Medal, shall not exceed one-half of the size of the full-size Medal.

9. Annulment

We reserve to Ourselves, Our Heirs and Successors, full power of annulling, altering, abrogating, augmenting, interpreting, or dispensing with this Our Royal Warrant, or any part of it, by a notification under Our Sign Manual.

New Zealand Operational Service Medal Regulations. July 24, 2002.

1. Title

These regulations are the New Zealand Operational Service Medal Regulations 2002.

2. Commencement

These regulations come into force on the 28th day after the date of their notification in the Gazette.

3. New Zealand Operational Service Medal

The New Zealand Operational Service Medal is awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to these regulations.

4. Eligibility

The following persons are eligible for the Medal:

a. persons who were, at any time, members of the armed forces (within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Defence Act 1971);

b. persons who were, at any time, members of –

i. the New Zealand Naval Forces (within the meaning of the Navy Act 1954); or

- ii. the New Zealand Army (within the meaning of the New Zealand Army Act 1950); or
 - iii. the Royal New Zealand Air Force (within the meaning of the Royal New Zealand Air Force Act 1950);
 - c. persons who were, at any time, members of –
 - i. the Defence Forces (within the meaning of the Defence Act 1909); or
 - ii. the Naval Forces (within the meaning of the Naval Defence Act 1913); or
 - iii. the Royal New Zealand Air Force (within the meaning of the Air Force Act 1937):
 - d. civilian members of the New Zealand Defence Force and other civilian persons, including persons who were, at any time, members of –
 - i. the New Zealand Police Force (within the meaning of the Police Force Act 1908); or
 - ii. the New Zealand Police Force (within the meaning of the Police Act 1947); or
 - iii. the New Zealand Police (within the meaning of the Police Act 1958):
 - e. any other persons whom the Minister of Defence, on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force, may determine.
5. Qualifications for award
- A person qualifies for the award of the Medal if he or she meets the requirements of regulation 4 and –
- a. has been awarded either –
 - i. a New Zealand or a Commonwealth, British, or other non-New Zealand medal for service in a war, or warlike or non-warlike (including peacekeeping) operation, and that medal has been approved for wearing as a war or campaign medal in the official list in which orders, decorations, and medals must be worn in New Zealand; or
 - ii. the Rhodesia Medal (1980); or
 - b. has served 7 days or more, continuous or aggregated, on the posted strength of a unit or formation on land and that service was a qualifying service towards 1 or more medals in paragraph (a); or
 - c. has served 7 days or more, continuous or aggregated, in a ship or craft and that service was a qualifying service towards 1 or more medals in paragraph (a); or
 - d. has completed 7 sorties or more as aircrew or supernumerary crew and that service was qualifying service towards 1 or more medals in paragraph (a); or
 - e. has served 30 days, continuous or aggregated, for official service visits, inspections, or other occurrences of a temporary nature on duty and that service was a qualifying service towards 1 or more medals in paragraph (a); or
 - f. has served 7 days, continuous or aggregated, on the posted strength of a unit permanently based in Singapore between 1 February 1959 and 31 July 1960; or
 - g. has served 7 days either –
 - i. while posted to the New Zealand contribution to Operation Plainfare (Berlin airlift) in West Germany between 1 September 1948 and 11 August 1949; or
 - ii. was seconded to the Royal Air Force in West Germany and participated in Operation Plainfare; or
 - h. any other operational service, irrespective of whether a war or campaign medal has been awarded for that service, that the Minister of Defence, on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force, may determine.
6. Accumulated service
- The Medal shall be awarded for only the first period of operational service that qualifies a person for a Medal.
7. Delegation
- The Chief of Defence Force or an officer of the New Zealand Defence Force authorised by the Chief of Defence Force may award the New Zealand Operational Service Medal to any eligible person who qualifies for the award of that Medal.
8. Forfeiture and restoration
- It shall be competent for the Chief of Defence Force or a Chief of Staff acting for the Chief of Defence Force to –
- (a) cancel and annul the conferment of the Medal on a person; and
 - (b) if the conferment of the Medal on a person has been cancelled or annulled, restore the Medal to that person.

Vietnam Medal.

The Vietnam Medal Royal Warrant. June 8, 1968.

1. The Medal shall be designated and styled The Vietnam Medal⁴⁶.
2. The Medal shall be of silver and circular in shape bearing on the obverse Our Royal Effigy Crowned, and, on the reverse, the word 'Vietnam' inscribed above a symbol representation of the ideological war in Vietnam, depicting the figure of man in the centre of the Medal, standing between spherical shapes.
3. The Medal shall be worn on the left breast suspended by a yellow ribbon one and one quarter inches in width bordered on the left with a dark blue strip, representing the Navy and on the right a light blue strip, representing the Air Force, both being one quarter of an inch wide and edged on the inner side with strips of red, representing the Army, each one eighth of an inch wide. Within a space of one sixth of an inch in the centre of the ribbon, three vertical stripes in red of a lighter hue, each of equal width are super-imposed on the yellow, the distance between each stripe being equal to the width of the stripe.
4. The Medal shall be awarded to those members of Our New Zealand Armed Forces who, on or after 29 May 1964, have rendered service in operations in Vietnam in accordance with the conditions specified hereinafter.
5. Accredited members of approved New Zealand philanthropic organisations attached to the Forces in Vietnam in an official capacity for full-time duty in uniform shall also be eligible for the Medal.
6. Eligibility shall not be affected by the grant of any other award for service in Vietnam.
7. The conditions of award of the Medal shall be common to members of the three Services and shall be:
 - i. Service of twenty-eight days, continuous or aggregated, in ships or craft employed in operations on inland waters or off the coast of Vietnam;
 - ii. Service of one day or more on the posted strength of a unit or formation on land in Vietnam;
 - iii. One operational sortie over Vietnam or Vietnamese waters by aircrew on the posted strength of a unit allocated for direct support of operations in Vietnam; or
 - iv. Service of thirty days, continuous or aggregated, for official visits, inspections or other occurrences of a temporary nature on duty in Vietnam, or in ships or craft engaged in operations off the Vietnamese coast.
8. The qualifying period of service as described in subparagraphs 7(i) and 7(iv) will be waived where a member's service is brought to an end because of death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability due to service, or the member is awarded a British Honour, Decoration or a Medal of the status of the British Empire Medal or above, a Mention-in-Despatches or a Queen's Commendation for gallantry on a specific occasion during the uncompleted qualifying period.
9. Accredited members of philanthropic organisations, as defined in paragraph 5, qualify for the award if they have service of one day or more with forces engaged in the operations in Vietnam from 29 May 1964.
10. When a Mention-in-Despatches or a Queen's Commendation has been granted for service in operations in Vietnam, the appropriate Emblem will be worn on the ribbon of the Vietnam Medal.
11. The respective Service Boards are granted the authority to approve awards of the Medal to those who have already qualified, and to those who render service in the future when they have qualified.
12. It shall be competent for Our Governor-General in and over Our Realm of New Zealand to cancel and annul the award of the Medal to any member of Our Armed Forces or to any member of an accredited organisation attached to these Forces.

⁴⁶ New Zealand and Australia jointly developed and instituted the Vietnam Medal. However, there is a separate Royal Warrant for each country. Australian military personnel and some Australian civilians were awarded the Vietnam Medal by the Australian government. The Vietnam Medal was the first operational service medal for Australian or New Zealand personnel to be designed and produced in Australia. Was manufactured by the Royal Australian Mint and designed by Andor Meszaros, a well known Australian medallist. Is issued engraved on the bottom rim. For military personnel, the recipient's service number, rank, initials, surname, and corps / service are engraved. These details are as at the date of the service which qualified him or her for the medal.

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS FOR MILITARY, PEACEKEEPING AND HUMANITARIAN MISSIONS

Operational Service Medal

Vietnam Medal



New Zealand General Service Medal (warlike)

Clasps



New Zealand General Service Medal (non warlike)

Clasps



New Zealand General Service Medal (NZGSM 1992).

Royal Warrant. May 7, 1992.

1. Style.

The Medal shall be designated and styled “The New Zealand General Service Medal”.

2. Description.

1. Subject to subclause 2 of this clause, the Medal shall be circular in shape, bearing on the obverse the Crowned Effigy of the Sovereign, and on the reverse the inscription “The New Zealand General Service Medal” within a wreath of New Zealand flora (pohutukawa blossom, fern fronds, and kowhai blossom) ensigned by a Royal Crown.

2. The Medal -

- a. When issued for warlike operations, shall be of silver; and
- b. When issued for non-warlike operations, shall be of bronze.

3. Ribbons -

1. Subject to subclause 2 of this clause, the Medal in silver shall be worn from the left breast suspended from a ribbon, 32 millimetres in width, of dark blue with a light red centre and a narrow central black stripe.

2. The Medal in bronze shall be worn from the left breast suspended from a similar ribbon to that prescribed by subclause 1 of this clause, save that the narrow central stripe shall be white.

4. Clasps - On all occasions on which the Medal is awarded (being occasions approved by Us), the Medal shall be awarded with a clasp bearing the name of the operation for which the Medal has been sanctioned.

5. Conditions of award -

1. The Medal shall be awarded in accordance with such regulations as We, from time to time, may be pleased to determine.

2. Where the Medal is awarded for warlike operations, both the Medal and the clasp shall be in silver.

3. Where the Medal is awarded for non-warlike operations, both the Medal and the clasp shall be in bronze.

6. Duplicate awards -

1. Where a person who is in possession of the Medal and the clasp in bronze qualifies for the Medal for a subsequent operation, that person, -

a. If the subsequent operation is a non-warlike operation, shall receive only the appropriate clasp in bronze for attachment to the Medal; but

b. If the subsequent operation is a warlike operation, shall receive both the Medal in silver and the appropriate clasp in silver.

2. Where a person who is in possession of the Medal and the clasp in silver qualifies for the Medal for a subsequent operation, that person, -

a. If the subsequent operation is a warlike operation, shall receive only the appropriate clasp in silver for attachment to the Medal; but

b. If the subsequent operation is a non-warlike operation, shall receive both the Medal in bronze and the appropriate clasp in bronze.

7. Registration - The names of all those to whom the Medal and clasp thereof are awarded shall be recorded in a register kept by the Chief of Defence Force in Our Realm of New Zealand.

8. Names of recipients - The name of the recipient shall be engraved or stamped on the rim of the Medal.

9. Order of wear - In the official list showing the order in which Orders, Decorations, and Medals shall be worn, the New Zealand General Service Medal shall in Our Realm of New Zealand be worn, according to the date of award, as a war medal.

10. Miniatures -

1. Reproductions of the Medal and any clasp thereof in miniature, which may be worn on certain occasions by those to whom the Medal is awarded, shall be approximately half the size of the New Zealand General Service Medal and clasp thereof.

2. A sealed pattern of the miniature Medal shall be deposited with and kept by the Chief of Defence Force in Our Realm of New Zealand.

11. Delegated powers -

1. Subject to subclause 2 of this clause, delegated powers to make awards under the terms of this Our Warrant and Regulations We, from time to time, may be pleased to determine, shall be vested in Our Ministers of Defence, Foreign Affairs, and External Relations and Trade, or a Minister of the Crown acting for Our Ministers of Defence, Foreign Affairs, or

External Relations and Trade.

2. Our Minister of Defence may delegate powers to make awards to members of Our New Zealand Defence Force to the Chief of Defence Force or a Chief of Staff acting for the Chief of Defence Force.

12. Forfeiture and restoration - It shall be competent for Our Minister of Defence or Minister of Foreign Affairs or Minister of External Relations and Trade in New Zealand -

a. To cancel and annul the conferment of the Medal or any clasp thereof on any person; and

b. Where the conferment of the Medal or any clasp thereof on any person has been cancelled or annulled, to restore the Medal or clasp to that person.

13. Annulment - We reserve to Ourselves, Our Heirs and Successors, full power of annulling, altering, abrogating, augmenting, interpreting, or dispensing with this Our Royal Warrant, or any part thereof, by a notification under Our Sign Manual.

New Zealand General Service Medal (warlike).

The medal was awarded with a clasp to describe where an individual served. It is worn as a war medal, in order of date of qualification and was designed by the New Zealand Herald of Arms, Mr Phillip O'Shea, in consultation with the New Zealand Defence Force.

By the time it was replaced in 2002, four clasps had been issued for warlike operations between 1956 and 1991: NEAR EAST, MALAYA 1960-64, VIETNAM and KUWAIT.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Near East) Regulations July 23, 2002.

3. Near East

1. The award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in silver with the Clasp NEAR EAST in silver is approved.

2. The Medal and the Clasp are awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to regulation 4.

4. Qualification for award

A member of the New Zealand Naval Forces (within the meaning of the Navy Act 1954) qualifies for the award of the Medal and the Clasp who

1. served for 1 day or more in ships engaged in operations off the Egyptian coast between 31 October and 22 December 1956; and

2. did not qualify for the award of the Naval General Service Medal (1915-62) with the Clasp "NEAR EAST".

New Zealand General Service Medal (Malaya 1960-64) Regulations July 23, 2002.

3. Malaya 1960-64

1. The award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in silver with the Clasp "MALAYA 1960-64" in silver is approved.

2. The Medal and the Clasp are awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to regulations 5 and 6.

4. Operational area

In these regulations, operational area means those areas of Perlis, Kedah, Perak, and Kelantan, as provinces in the Federation of Malaya and later as States of Malaysia, where members of the New Zealand Army (within the meaning of the New Zealand Army Act 1950), the New Zealand Naval Forces (within the meaning of the Navy Act 1954), or the Royal New Zealand Air Force (within the meaning of the Royal New Zealand Air Force Act 1950) were deployed on active service.

5. Eligibility

A person is eligible for the award of the Medal and the Clasp, subject to regulation 6, if, between 1 August 1960 and 16 August 1964, he or she was—

a. a member of the New Zealand naval forces (within the meaning of the Navy Act 1954); or

b. a member of the New Zealand Army (within the meaning of the New Zealand Army Act 1950); or

c. a member of the Royal New Zealand Air Force (within the meaning of the Royal New Zealand Air Force Act 1950).

6. Qualification

An eligible person qualifies for the award of the Medal and Clasp if he or she—

a. served for 1 day in the operational area while on the posted strength of a unit conducting operations in the operational area; or

- b. carried out 1 sortie as a member of an aircrew or as a supernumerary crew member in support of operations in the operational area; or
- c. served for 30 or more days, continuous or aggregated, in the operational area for official visits, inspections, or other occurrences of a temporary nature on duty.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Vietnam) Regulations February 27, 2008.

3. Vietnam

- 1. The award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in silver with the Clasp VIETNAM in silver is approved.
- 2. The Medal and the Clasp are awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to regulations 5 and 6.

4. Operational area

In these regulations, operational area means the political boundaries and territorial waters of Vietnam.

5. Eligibility

A person is eligible for the award of the Medal and the Clasp, subject to regulation 6, if, between 1 December 1962 and 1 May 1975, he or she was

- a. a member of the Royal New Zealand Navy or New Zealand Army or Royal New Zealand Air Force; or
- b. a civilian person who was a member of a New Zealand contribution or New Zealand supported or sanctioned contribution in the operational area.

6. Qualification

An eligible person qualifies for the award of the Medal and the Clasp if he or she

- a. served for 1 day or more as a member of a unit or sub-unit engaged in operations in the operational area; or
- b. carried out 1 sortie as a member of a military or naval air crew or as a supernumerary aircrew or crew member, in support of operations in the operational area; or
- c. operated with the New Zealand Army, Royal New Zealand Air Force, Royal New Zealand Navy, or allied armed forces or worked on New Zealand Government official tasks for 30 days, continuous or aggregated, in the operational area; or
- d. rendered humanitarian service for a philanthropic organisation supported or sanctioned by the New Zealand Government for 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, in the operational area; or
- e. served for 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, as an accredited New Zealand war correspondent in the operational area; or
- f. had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before the completion of the qualifying time required by paragraphs (c) to (e) due to death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability caused by that service; or
- g. did not complete the qualifying time required by paragraphs (c) to (e), but was given a royal honour for gallantry or bravery in the operational area; or
- h. had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before completing the qualifying time required by paragraphs (c) to (e) due to the withdrawal of the New Zealand armed forces referred to in regulation 5(a) from the operational area at the request of the New Zealand Government and the award has been approved by the Chief of Defence Force; or
- i. had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before completing the qualifying time required by paragraphs (c) to (e) for service reasons (not personal or compassionate) and the award has been approved by the Chief of Defence Force; or
- j. any other service not inconsistent with these regulations that the Minister of Defence, on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force, may determine.

The New Zealand General Service Medal (Kuwait) Regulations May 8, 1992.

2. Kuwait.

1. The award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in silver with the clasp "KUWAIT" in silver is hereby approved.

2. The Medal and the clasp shall be awarded, subject to the Royal Warrant and to regulation 3 of these regulations.

3. Qualifying service -

1. A person qualifies for the award of the Medal and clasp who -

- a. Has had, in the period commencing on the 18th day of December 1990 and ending with the 12th day of March 1991, service of one day or more in the operational area on the posted strength of -
 - i. The 1st New Zealand Army Medical Team; or

- ii. The 40 Squadron Detachment Multi-National Force; or
- iii. The New Zealand Defence Force Medical Contingent:
- b. Has had, in the operational area, in his or her capacity as a member of the New Zealand Defence Force, service of 30 days or more, whether continuous or aggregated, for official visits, inspections, or other occurrences of a temporary nature on duty.
- 4. Operational area - The operational area means -
 - a. Those land areas comprising Saudi Arabia, Oman, United Arab Emirates, Qatar, Kuwait, Iraq, Bahrain, and any other Middle Eastern countries where members of the New Zealand Defence Force are deployed on active service:
 - b. Those sea areas and the islands encompassed therein of the Gulf of Suez, the Gulf of Aqaba, the Red Sea, the Gulf of Aden, the Persian Gulf, the Gulf of Oman, the North Arabian Sea and bounded to the south and east by an arc joining the following points: 20 30 N 70 40 E, 14 30 N 67 35 E, 8 30 N 60 00 E, 6 20 N 53 52 E, 5 48 N 49 02 E.

New Zealand General Service Medal (non warlike).

It was issued in bronze to recognise service in non-warlike operations for which no separate New Zealand, British Commonwealth, United Nations or NATO campaign medal was issued. Thirteen clasps have been issued for non-warlike (peacekeeping) operations since 1954 in Africa, Asia, the Middle East and the Pacific; KOREA 1954-57, KOREA 1958-2000, THAILAND, SINAI, INDIAN OCEAN, PESHAWAR, IRAQ, SOMALIA, MOZAMBIQUE, CAMBODIA, RWANDA, ARABIAN GULF and BOUGAINVILLE.

In 2002, the NZGSM 1992 was replaced by the New Zealand General Service Medal 2002.

The medal is still issued to New Zealand personnel who are currently serving in the Sinai. This is because this operation commenced before 1 January 2000. Operations which commenced on or after 1 January 2000 are recognised by the New Zealand General Service Medal 2002.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Korea 1954-57) Regulations. July 23, 2002.

3. Korea 1954-57
 - a. The award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in bronze with the Clasp "KOREA 1954-57" in bronze is approved.
 - b. The Medal and the Clasp are awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to regulation 4.
4. Qualification for award

A person qualifies for the award of the Medal and the Clasp who has served during the period beginning on 27 July 1954 and ending with 31 December 1957 in Korea, its adjacent waters, or Japan if –

 - a. that service was as a member of the New Zealand Army (within the meaning of the New Zealand Army Act 1950), the Royal New Zealand Air Force (within the meaning of the Royal New Zealand Air Force Act 1950), or the Royal New Zealand Naval Forces (within the meaning of the Navy Act 1954); and
 - b. that service included a period of service as part of the British Commonwealth Forces, attached to the United Nations Unified Command in one of the following:
 - i. on the posted strength of a unit or formation; or
 - ii. while posted for duty in HM Ships of the Royal Navy or HMNZ Ships of the Royal New Zealand Navy; or
 - iii. while seconded or on exchange with a Commonwealth or foreign defence force; and
 - c. one of the following applies:
 - i. that service was for 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated; or
 - ii. that service was ended, before the completion of 30 days, due to death or evacuation owing to illness or injury or a disability arising from that service; or
 - iii. that service was less than 30 days' service, but the person was given a royal honour for gallantry in Korea, its adjacent waters, or Japan.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Korea 1958-2000) Regulations. August 18, 2008.

3. Approval of New Zealand General Service Medal with clasp Korea 1958-2000
 1. The award of the New Zealand General Service Medal with the clasp Korea 1958-2000 in bronze (the medal) is approved.

2. The award of the medal is subject to the Royal Warrant and these regulations.
4. Meaning of Korea in regulation 5

In regulation, Korea means

 - a. the territories of the Republic of Korea and the Democratic People's Republic of Korea; and
 - b. the territorial seas that the Republic of Korea and the Democratic People's Republic of Korea are entitled to establish under Part II of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea; and
 - c. the superjacent airspace above the territories and territorial seas of the Republic of Korea and the Democratic People's Republic of Korea.
1. Eligibility

A person is eligible for the medal if he or she:

 - a. served in Korea, between 1 January 1958 and 31 December 2000, as a member of, or in connection with, a New Zealand Government contribution to United Nations Command activities involving the preservation of the Korean Armistice Agreement; and
 - b. was, at that time, a member of any of the following:
 - i. the New Zealand Naval Forces (within the meaning of the Navy Act 1954), the New Zealand Army (within the meaning of the New Zealand Army Act 1950), the Royal New Zealand Air Force (within the meaning of the Royal New Zealand Air Force Act 1950);
 - ii. the Armed Forces (within the meaning of the Defence Act 1971);
 - iii. the New Zealand Defence Force (within the meaning of the Defence Act 1990).
2. Qualification for award
 - (1) An eligible person is qualified for the award of the medal if the person was engaged in service as described in regulation 5(a)
 - a. for 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated; or
 - b. for less than 30 days, but
 - i. the service was terminated by death or evacuation owing to wounds or disability caused by that service; or
 - ii. the person has been given a New Zealand Royal Honour for gallantry or bravery for acts while engaged in that service; or
 - iii. the mission directive stated that the deployment was to be longer than 30 days, but the person had his or her period of service terminated after less than 30 days at the direction of the New Zealand Government department or agency that deployed the person, and the termination was for official reasons rather than for personal, compassionate or disciplinary reasons.
 - (2) To avoid doubt, time spent on official visits in connection with the service described in regulation 5(a) counts towards time engaged in service for the purpose of subclause (1).

New Zealand General Service Medal (Thailand) Regulations. September 17, 2003.

3. Thailand—
 1. The award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in bronze with the Clasp THAILAND in bronze is approved.
 2. The Medal and the Clasp are awarded subject the Royal Warrant and to regulations 5 and 6.
 4. Operational area. In these regulations, operational area—
 - a. means those areas of any of the following 18 provinces of north-eastern Thailand: Buriram, Chaiyaphum, Kalasin, Khon Kaen, Loei, Maha Sarakham, Mukdahan, Nakkon Phanom, Nakkon Ratchasima, Nong Khai, Phetchabun, Roi Et, Sakon Nakhon, Sisaket, Surin, Ubon Ratchathani, Udon Thani, Yasothon; and
 - b. includes those areas of any other provinces of Thailand that the Minister of Defence, on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force, may determine.
5. Eligibility. A person is eligible for the award of the Medal and the Clasp, subject to regulation 6, if, between 25 May 1962 and 15 December 1971, he or she was—
 - a. a member of the New Zealand Army or Royal New Zealand Air Force or Royal New Zealand Navy; or
 - b. a civilian person who was a member of a New Zealand contribution or a New Zealand supported or sanctioned contribution in the operational area.
6. Qualification. An eligible person qualifies for the award of the Medal and the Clasp if he or she—
 - a. served for 30 days or more as a member of a unit or sub-unit engaged in operations in the operational area; or
 - b. carried out 30 sorties or more as a member of a military or naval air crew or as a supernumerary crew member, in

support of operations in the operational area; or

c. operated with the New Zealand Army, Royal New Zealand Air Force, Royal New Zealand Navy, or allied armed forces, or worked on New Zealand Government official tasks for 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, in the operational area; or

d. rendered humanitarian service for a philanthropic organisation supported or sanctioned by the New Zealand Government for 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, in the operational area; or

e. had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before the completion of the qualifying time required by paragraphs (a) to (d) due to death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability caused by that service; or

f. did not complete the qualifying time required by paragraphs (a) to (d), but was given a royal honour for gallantry or bravery in the operational area; or (g) had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before completing the qualifying time required by paragraphs (a) to (d) due to the withdrawal of the New Zealand armed forces referred to in regulation 5(a) from the operational area at the request of the New Zealand Government and the award has been approved by the Chief of Defence Force; or

g. had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before completing the qualifying time required by paragraphs (a) to (d) for service reasons (not personal or compassionate) and the award has been approved by the Chief of Defence Force; or

h. served in any manner not inconsistent with these regulations that the Minister of Defence on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force, may determine.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Sinai) Regulations. May 8, 1992.

2. Sinai—

1. The Award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in bronze with the clasp SINAI in bronze is hereby approved.

2. The Medal and the clasp shall be awarded, subject to the Royal Warrant and to regulation 3 of these regulations to those members of the New Zealand Defence Force who have been attached to the Multi-National Force Observers in the Sinai on or after the 25th day of April 1982.

3. Qualifications for award—A member of the New Zealand Defence Force who has been so attached qualifies for the award of the Medal and the clasp if that member while posted or attached to the New Zealand Defence Force deployed with the Multi-National Force and Observers in the Sinai,

a. Has had 30 days or more of service, not necessarily continuous; or

b. Has had his or her period of service ended, before the completion of 30 days, by—

i. Death; or

ii. Evacuation owing to wounds or other disability due to service; or

c. Has been given for gallantry in the operations on a specific occasion during the period of posting or attachment (being a period not amounting to 30 days).—

i. A Royal Honour, Decoration or Medal, of the status of a British Empire Medal or above; or

ii. A Queen's Commendation.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Indian Ocean) Regulations, July 23, 2002.

3. Indian Ocean

1. The award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in bronze with the Clasp INDIAN OCEAN in bronze is approved.

2. The Medal and the Clasp are awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to regulation 4.

4. Qualification for award

A person qualifies for the award of the Medal and the Clasp if he or she was posted or attached to Her Majesty's New Zealand Ships Canterbury or Waikato, or both, while those ships were under the operational command of Royal Navy Task Group 321.1, and

a. had service of 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, between: 21 June 1982 and 11 August 1982, 12 August 1982 and 13 November 1982, 23 November 1982 and 15 March 1983, 26 June 1983 and 20 September 1983; or

b. had his or her period of service terminated before the completion of the qualifying time required by paragraph (a) due to death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability due to service; or

c. did not complete the qualifying time required by paragraph (a), but was given a royal honour for gallantry or bravery; or

d. had his or her period of service terminated before completing the qualifying time required by paragraph (a) due to the withdrawal of the New Zealand Defence Force at the request of the New Zealand Government and the award has been approved by the Chief of Defence Force; or

e. had his or her period of service terminated before completing the qualifying time required by paragraph (a) at the request of the Chief of Defence Force for service reasons (not personal or compassionate) and the award has been approved by the Chief of Defence Force.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Peshawar) Regulations. April 27, 1994.

2. Peshawar-

1. The Award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in bronze with the clasp PESHAWAR in bronze is hereby approved.

2. The Medal and the clasp shall be awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to regulation 3 of these regulations, to those members of the New Zealand Defence Force who have been attached to the United Nations Mine Clearing Training Team in Peshawar, Pakistan.

3. Qualifications for award -

1. A member of the New Zealand Defence Force who has been so attached qualifies for the award of the Medal and the clasp if that member, while posted or attached to the New Zealand Defence Force deployed with the United Nations Mine Clearing Training Team in Peshawar, Pakistan, in the period beginning on the 1st day of April 1989 and ending with the 31st day of December 1991, -

- a. Has had, in that period, 30 days or more of service, not necessarily continuous; or
- b. Has had, in that period, a period of service that ended, before the completion of 30 days, by -
 - i. Death; or
 - ii. Evacuation owing to wounds or other disability due to service.

2. A member of the New Zealand Defence Force who has been so attached qualifies for the award of the Medal and the clasp if that member -

a. Was, in the period beginning on the 1st day of April 1989 and ending with the 31st day of December 1991, posted or attached to the New Zealand Defence Force deployed with the United Nations Mine Clearing Training Team in Peshawar, Pakistan; and

b. Has been given for gallantry in the operations, on a specific occasion during the period of posting or attachment (being a period not amounting to 30 days), -

- i. A Royal Honour, Decoration or Medal, of the status of a British Empire Medal or above; or
- ii. A Queen's Commendation.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Iraq) Regulations. April 27, 1994.

2. Iraq—

1. The Award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in bronze with the clasp IRAQ in bronze is hereby approved.

2. The Medal and the clasp shall be awarded, subject to the Royal Warrant and to regulation 3 of these regulations, to those members of the New Zealand Defence Force who, at any time since the commencement of the 1st day of August 1991, have been attached to the United Nations Special Commission on Iraqi Weapons of Mass Destruction in Iraq.

3. Qualifications for award—

1. A member of the New Zealand Defence Force who has been so attached qualifies for the award of the Medal and the clasp if that member, while posted or attached to the New Zealand Defence Force deployed with the United Nations Special Commission on Iraqi Weapons of Mass Destruction.

a. Has had, since the commencement of the 1st day of August 1991, 30 days or more of service, not necessarily continuous; or

b. Has had, since the commencement of the 1st day of August 1991, a period of service that ended, before the completion of 30 days, by

- i. Death; or
- ii. Evacuation owing to wounds or other disability due to service.

2. A member of the New Zealand Defence Force who has been so attached qualifies for the award of the Medal and the clasp if that member—

a. Has, at any time since the commencement of the 1st day of August 1991, been posted or attached to the New

Zealand Defence Force deployed with the United Nations Special Commission on Iraqi Weapons of Mass Destruction; and

- b. Has been given for gallantry in the operations, on a specific occasion during the period of posting or attachment (being a period not amounting to 30 days).
 - i. A Royal Honour, Decoration or Medal, of the status of a British Empire Medal or above; or
 - ii. A Queen's Commendation.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Somalia) Regulations. 27 April, 1994.

2. Somalia –

1. The Award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in bronze with the clasp SOMALIA in bronze is hereby approved.

2. The Medal and the clasp shall be awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to regulation 3 of these regulations, to those members of the New Zealand Defence Force who, at any time since the commencement of the 26th day of December 1992, have been attached to the Unified Task Force in Somalia.

3. Qualifications for award –

1. A member of the New Zealand Defence Force who has been so attached qualifies for the award of the Medal and the clasp if that member, while posted or attached to the New Zealand Defence Force deployed with the Unified Task Force in Somalia, -

- a. Has had, since the commencement of the 26th day of December 1992, 30 days or more of service, not necessarily continuous; or
- b. Has had, since the commencement of the 26th day of December 1992, a period of service that ended, before the completion of 30 days, by –
 - i. Death; or
 - ii. Evacuation owing to wounds or other disability due to service.

2. A member of the New Zealand Defence Force who has been so attached qualifies for the award of the Medal and the clasp if that member –

- a. Has, since the commencement of the 26th day of December 1992, been posted or attached to the New Zealand Defence Force deployed with the United Task Force in Somalia; and
- b. Has been given for gallantry in the operations, on a specific occasion during the period of posting or attachment (being a period not amounting to 30 days), -
 - i. A Royal Honour, Decoration or Medal, of the status of a British Empire Medal or above; or
 - ii. A Queen's Commendation.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Mozambique) Regulations. November 3, 1995.

2. Mozambique–

1. The award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in bronze with the clasp MOZAMBIQUE in bronze is hereby approved.

2. The Medal and the clasp shall be awarded, subject to the Royal Warrant and to regulations 3 and 4 of these regulations, to those members of the New Zealand Defence Force who have been posted or attached to the Mozambique mine clearance programme (being members whose service, while so posted or attached, has not been recognised by the award of a United Nations medal).

3. Qualifications for award—A member of the New Zealand Defence Force who has been posted or attached to the Mozambique mine clearance programme (being a member whose service, while so posted or attached, has not been recognised by the award of a United Nations medal) qualifies for the award of the Medal and clasp if that member, while so posted or attached,—

- a. Has had, after the 1st day of February 1994, 30 days or more of service, not necessarily continuous; or
- b. Has, after the 1st day of February 1994, had his or her period of service ended, before the completion of 30 days, by
 - i. Death; or
 - ii. Evacuation owing to wounds or other disability due to service; or
- c. Has, after the 1st day of February 1994, been given for gallantry in the operations, on a specific occasion during the period of posting or attachment (being a period not amounting to 30 days),—
 - i. A Royal Honour, Decoration or Medal, of the status of a British Empire Medal or above; or
 - ii. A Queen's Commendation.

4. Qualifications for award to seconded personnel—A member of the New Zealand Defence Force, who, while seconded or attached to the Defence Force of another country, serves, after the 1st day of February 1994, with the Mozambique mine clearance programme, shall, if his or her service after that date with the Mozambique mine clearance programme has not been recognised by the award of a medal, qualify for the Medal and clasp under regulation 3 of these regulations.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Cambodia) Regulations. November 3, 1995.

2. Cambodia.

1. The award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in bronze with the clasp CAMBODIA in bronze is hereby approved.

2. The Medal and the clasp shall be awarded, subject to the Royal Warrant and to regulations 3 and 4 of these regulations, to those members of the New Zealand Defence Force who have been posted or attached to the Cambodian Mine Action Centre in Cambodia.

3. Qualifications for award

A member of the New Zealand Defence Force who has been posted or attached to the Cambodian Mine Action Centre in Cambodia qualifies for the award of the Medal and clasp if that member, while so posted or attached,

(a) Has had, after the 1st day of March 1994, 30 days or more of service, not necessarily continuous; or

(b) Has, after the 1st day of March 1994, had his or her period of service ended, before the completion of 30 days, by

(i) Death; or

(ii) Evacuation owing to wounds or other disability due to service; or

(c) Has, after the 1st day of March 1994, been given for gallantry in the operations, on a specific occasion during the period of posting or attachment (being a period not amounting to 30 days),

(i) A Royal Honour, Decoration or Medal, of the status of a British Empire Medal or above; or

(ii) A Queen's Commendation.

4. Qualifications for award to seconded personnel

A member of the New Zealand Defence Force, who, while seconded or attached to the Defence Force of another country, has served, after the 1st day of March 1994, with the Cambodian Mine Action Centre in Cambodia, shall, if his or her service after that date with that Mine Action Centre has not been recognised by the award of a medal, qualify for the Medal and clasp under regulation 3 of these regulations.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Rwanda) Regulations. July 23, 2002.

3. Rwanda

1. The award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in bronze with the Clasp RWANDA in bronze is approved.

2. The Medal and the Clasp are awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to regulation 5.

4. Operational Area

In these regulations, operational area means the political boundaries and airspace of Rwanda, Uganda, and Zaire.

5. Qualifications for award

A member of the New Zealand Defence Force, or a civilian person who has been posted to, has been attached to, or has worked alongside a New Zealand Government contribution to the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees' mission to Rwanda between 1 August and 17 September 1994 qualifies for the award of the Medal and the Clasp if that member or civilian person

a. had service of 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, in the operational area; or

b. had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before the completion of the qualifying time required by paragraph (a) due to death or evacuation owing to the wounds or other disability caused by that service; or

c. did not complete the qualifying time required by paragraph (a), but was given a royal honour for gallantry or bravery in the operational area; or

d. had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before completing the qualifying time required by paragraph (a) due to the withdrawal of the New Zealand Defence Force from the operational area at the request of the New Zealand Government and the award has been approved by the Chief of Defence Force; or

e. had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before completing the qualifying time required by paragraph (a) at the request of the Chief of Defence Force for service reasons (not personal or compassionate) and the award has been approved by the Chief of Defence Force.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Arabian Gulf) Regulations. March 27, 2001.

3. Arabian Gulf

1. The award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in bronze with the clasp ARABIAN GULF in bronze is approved.

2. The Medal and the Clasp are awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to regulation 5.

4. Operational area

In these regulations, operational area means any area bordering on the Arabian Gulf or the Gulf of Oman, or on the sea areas of the Arabian Gulf or the Gulf of Oman, where members of the New Zealand Defence Force are deployed as part of a New Zealand Government contribution to coalition forces.

5. Qualifications for award

1. A person qualifies for the award of the Medal and Clasp if he or she meets the requirements of subclause (2) and

a. is a member of the New Zealand Defence Force, or a civilian, posted to or attached to a New Zealand Government contribution to coalition forces operating in the Gulf Region on or after 22 February 1998; or

b. is a member of the New Zealand Defence Force, or a civilian, not posted to or attached to a New Zealand Government contribution to coalition forces, but who is or has been working in an operational capacity with or alongside a New Zealand Government contribution to coalition forces operating in the Gulf Region on or after 22 February 1998.

2. The member of the New Zealand Defence Force, or the civilian, qualifies under this regulation if he or she

a. has had 30 days or more service, not necessarily continuous, in the operational area; or

b. has had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before the completion of 30 days' service by death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability caused by that service; or

c. did not complete 30 days' service, but has been given a New Zealand Royal Honour for gallantry or bravery in the operational area; or

d. has had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before the completion of 30 days' service due to the withdrawal of the New Zealand contribution from the operational area at the direction of the New Zealand Government; or

e. has had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before the completion of 30 days' service at the direction of the Chief of Defence Force for service reasons (not personal or compassionate).

New Zealand General Service Medal (Bougainville) Regulations. March 27, 2001.

3. Bougainville

1. The award of the New Zealand General Service Medal in bronze with the clasp BOUGAINVILLE in bronze is approved.

2. The Medal and the Clasp are awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to regulation 5.

4. Operational area

In these regulations, operational area means the islands of Bougainville and Buka and the waters immediately adjacent to those islands.

5. Qualifications for award

1. A person qualifies for the award of the Medal and Clasp if he or she meets the requirements of subclause (2) and

a. is a member of the New Zealand Defence Force, or a civilian, posted to or attached to the Bougainville Truce Monitoring Group, the Bougainville Peace Monitoring Group, or any subsequent replacement force after 19 November 1997; or

b. is a member of the New Zealand Defence Force, or a civilian, not posted to or attached to the Bougainville Truce Monitoring Group, the Bougainville Peace Monitoring Group, or any subsequent replacement force after 19 November 1997, but who is or has been deployed in support of, or has worked with or alongside, the Bougainville Truce Monitoring Group, the Bougainville Peace Monitoring Group, or any subsequent replacement force after 19 November 1997.

2. The member of the New Zealand Defence Force, or a civilian, qualifies under this regulation if he or she

a. has had 30 days or more service, not necessarily continuous, in the operational area; or

b. has had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before the completion of 30 days' service by death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability caused by that service; or

c. did not complete 30 days' service, but has been given a New Zealand Royal honour for gallantry or bravery in the operational area; or

d. has had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before the completion of 30 days'

service owing to the withdrawal of the New Zealand Defence Force from the operational area at the direction of the New Zealand Government; or

e. has had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before the completion of 30 days' service at the direction of the Chief of Defence Force for service reasons (not personal or compassionate).

East Timor Medal.

Royal Warrant for the East Timor Medal. March 12, 2001.

1. Style

The Medal shall be styled and designated "The East Timor Medal".

2. Description

The Medal must be circular in shape, bearing -

- a. on the obverse, the Effigy of the Sovereign within the Royal styles and titles for New Zealand; and
- b. on the reverse, a representation of the head of a Kiwi, facing to the right and overshadowing a map of East Timor with the words EAST TIMOR below and, in the top right of the field, a sprig of olive leaves.

3. Ribbon

The Medal shall be worn from the left breast suspended from a ribbon, 32 millimetres in width, of white, black, red, green, red, black, and white stripes.

4. Operational area

In this warrant, operational area means the political boundaries and airspace of the Non-self Governing Territory of East Timor and the maritime area of 50 nautical miles around East Timor and Atauro Island, and a corridor from anywhere within this maritime area for direct passage to Darwin, terminating at the outer limit of the territorial sea of Australia.

5. Eligibility

The following persons shall be eligible for the Medal if they have served in the operational area during the required period of service:

- a. members of the New Zealand Defence Force who have been posted to or attached to, or worked with or alongside, a New Zealand Government contribution to a United Nations mission or an international force;
- b. members of the New Zealand Police who have been posted to or attached to, or worked with or alongside, a New Zealand Government contribution to a United Nations mission or an international force;
- c. New Zealand civilians working with or alongside a New Zealand Government contribution to a United Nations mission or an international force;
- d. New Zealand civilians working on a temporary basis with a United Nations mission;
- e. New Zealand civilians working on a permanent or temporary basis under the direction or supervision of the New Zealand Defence Force;
- f. members of New Zealand philanthropic organisations sponsored or supported by, or working alongside, a New Zealand Government contribution to a United Nations mission or an international force;
- g. such other persons whom the Governor-General of New Zealand, on the advice of the Prime Minister of New Zealand or a Minister of the Crown acting for the Prime Minister, may determine.

6. Qualifying service: New Zealand Defence Force

Members of the New Zealand Defence Force qualify for the award of the Medal if they -

- a. have had service of a day or more on the posted strength of a unit or formation on land in the operational area; or
- b. have had service of 7 days or more, continuous or aggregated, in ships or craft in the operational area; or
- c. have had service of 7 days or more, continuous or aggregated, in the operational area as part of a support element of a New Zealand Government contribution to a United Nations mission or an international force; or
- d. have completed 7 sorties over the operational area as aircrew on the posted strength of a unit allocated for direct support of operations; or
- e. have had service of 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, for official visits, inspections, or other occurrences of a temporary nature on duty in the operational area.

7. Qualifying service: New Zealand Police and New Zealand civilians

Members of the New Zealand Police and New Zealand civilians qualify for the award of the Medal if they -

- a. have had service of a day or more on land in the operational area working with or alongside the United Nations, a

New Zealand Government contribution to a United Nations mission, or an international force; or

b. have had service of 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, for official visits, inspections, or other occurrences of a temporary nature in the operational area.

8. Qualifying service: General

1. Service in the operational area that is brought to an end by death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability due to service shall qualify for the award of the Medal even though the service may not amount to that prescribed for the award of the Medal in clause 6 or clause 7.

2. Service in the operational area that is less than that prescribed for the award of the Medal in clause 6 or clause 7, but has been recognised by a New Zealand Royal Honour for gallantry, bravery, or meritorious service, equivalent or senior to The Queen's Service Medal, qualifies for the award of the Medal.

9. Clasp for additional service

1. A silver clasp bearing the words EAST TIMOR, to be attached to the ribbon of the Medal, shall be awarded to those persons who have qualified for the award of the Medal and have had service of 365 days or more, continuous or aggregated, in the operational area.

2. To denote the award of the Clasp, a silver rosette shall be worn on the ribbon of the Medal when the ribbon alone is worn.

10. Period of service

The Medal and Clasp shall be awarded for service in the operational area between 19 June 1999 and a later date the Governor-General of New Zealand, on the advice of the Prime Minister of New Zealand or a Minister of the Crown acting for the Prime Minister, may determine.

11. Register

The names of all those persons who receive the Medal and Clasp shall be recorded in a register kept by the Chief of the Defence Force.

12. Engraving of Medal

The name of the recipient shall be engraved or stamped on the rim of the Medal.

13. Order of wear

In the official list showing the order in which Orders, Decorations, and Medals shall be worn in New Zealand, the East Timor Medal shall be worn, according to the date of award, as a war medal.

14. Miniatures

Reproductions of the Medal and Clasp, in miniature, which may be worn on certain occasions by those persons who have received the Medal and Clasp, shall not exceed one-half of the size of the full-size Medal and Clasp.

15. Delegated powers

Delegated powers to make awards of the Medal and Clasp under the terms of this Our Warrant are vested in the Chief of Defence Force or a Chief of Staff acting for the Chief of Defence Force.

16. Forfeiture and restoration

It shall be competent for the Minister of Defence or a Minister of the Crown acting for the Minister of Defence to -

a. cancel and annul the conferment of the Medal or Clasp on a person; and

b. if the conferment of the Medal or Clasp on a person has been cancelled or annulled, restore the Medal or Clasp to that person.

17. Annulment

We reserve to Ourselves, Our Heirs and Successors, full power of annulling, altering, abrogating, augmenting, interpreting, or dispensing with this Our Royal Warrant, or any part of it, by a notification under Our Sign Manual.

Amendment to Royal Warrant for the East Timor Medal, September 17, 2003.

1. Operational area

The operational area from 20 May 2002 shall also include the country of Timor-Leste (East Timor).

2. Eligibility

On and after 1 January 2003, only the following persons shall be eligible for the Medal if they have served in the operational area during the required period of service:

a. members of the New Zealand Defence Force directly involved in operational service, or supporting operational activities, with the East Timorese Defence Force (Force Defence Timor-Leste), the Timorese Office of Defence Force Development, or the United Nations:

b. members of the New Zealand Police directly involved in operational service, or supporting operational activities, with the East Timorese Defence Force (Force Defence Timor-Leste), the Timorese Office of Defence Force Development, or the United Nations;

c. New Zealand civilians directly involved in operational service, or supporting operational activities, with the East Timorese Defence Force (Force Defence Timor-Leste), the Timorese Office of Defence Force Development, or the United Nations.

3. Qualifying service

1. On and after 1 January 2003, only service of 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, in the operational area shall qualify for the award of the Medal.

2. For the purposes of subclause (1), -

a. service during the period between 19 June 1999 and 31 December 2002 may be counted towards the qualifying period for the award of the Medal; and

b. service that the mission directive stated was to be more than 30 days in the operational area and that has been terminated for official reasons (not personal or compassionate) at the direction of the New Zealand Government or the agency that made the deployment before the completion of qualifying service of 30 days qualifies for the award of the Medal.

4. Period of service

1. The Medal and Clasp shall be awarded for service in the operational area between 19 June 1999 and 31 December 2002.

2. The Medal and Clasp shall be awarded for operational service, or supporting operational activities, in accordance with clause 2 in the operational area between 1 January 2003 and a later date the Governor-General of New Zealand, on the advice of the Prime Minister of New Zealand or a Minister of the Crown acting for the Prime Minister, may determine.

5. Qualifying for award of Medal before 1 January 2003

1. This clause applies to a person who, before 1 January 2003, had qualified for the award of the Medal.

2. The person continues to be qualified for the award of the Medal despite the amendments that have been made in clauses 1 to 4.

And it is Our Will and Pleasure that these amendments shall be taken and received as part and parcel of the Warrant for the said Medal and shall henceforth be inviolably observed and kept.

New Zealand General Service Medal (NZGSM 2002).

Royal Warrant for the New Zealand General Service Medal. July 23, 2002.

1. Style

The medal shall be styled and designated "The New Zealand General Service Medal".

2. Description

The medal shall be made of silver plated base-metal and circular in shape, bearing, -

a. on the obverse, a representation of the Effigy of the Sovereign; and

b. on the reverse, the inscription THE NEW ZEALAND GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL within a wreath of New Zealand flora (fern fronds, pohutukawa, and kowhai blossom) ensigned by a Royal Crown.

3. Ribbon

The Medal shall be worn from the left breast suspended from a ribbon, 32 millimetres in width, of such design as the Governor-General of New Zealand, acting on the advice of the Prime Minister or a Minister of the Crown acting for the Prime Minister, may determine by regulation.

4. Regulations

The Governor-General of New Zealand, acting on the advice of the Prime Minister or a Minister of the Crown acting for the Prime Minister, may from time to time issue regulations relating to -

a. the design of the distinctive ribbon for any specific operation; and

b. eligibility for the medal for any specific operation.

5. Register

The names of all those persons who receive the Medal shall be recorded in a register kept by the Chief of Defence Force.

6. Order of wear

In the official list showing the order in which Orders, Decorations, and Medals shall be worn in New Zealand, the New Zealand General Service Medal shall be worn as a war medal according to the date of service.

7. Miniatures

Reproductions of the Medal, in miniature, which may be worn on certain occasions by those persons who have received the Medal, shall not exceed one-half the size of the full-size Medal.

8. Annulment

We reserve to Ourselves, Our Heirs and Successors, full power of annulling, altering, abrogating, augmenting, interpreting, or dispensing with this Our Royal Warrant, or any part thereof, by a notification under Our Sign Manual.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Solomon Islands).

New Zealand General Service Medal (Solomon Islands) Regulation. October 30, 2007.

3. New Zealand General Service Medal (Solomon Islands)

The New Zealand General Service Medal (Solomon Islands) is awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to these regulations.

4. Ribbon

The Medal is worn on the left breast suspended from a ribbon, 32 mm in width, composed of green with 3 narrow central stripes of dark blue, yellow, and dark blue.

5. Operational area

In these regulations, operational area means

- a. the group of islands that make up the Solomon Islands; and
- b. the archipelagic waters and territorial sea of the Solomon Islands.

6. Eligibility

The following persons are eligible for the Medal:

- a. members of the Armed Forces (within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Defence Act 1990);
- b. members of the New Zealand Police (within the meaning of section 2 of the Police Act 1958);
- c. civilians who are New Zealand citizens;
- d. civilians who are permanent residents of New Zealand (within the meaning of section 73 of the Electoral Act 1993);
- e. any other persons whom the Minister of Defence, on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force, may determine.

7. Qualifying service

A person qualifies for the award of the Medal under this regulation if he or she meets the requirements of regulation 6 and

- a. has served 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, on land, in harbour, at sea, or in the air, in the operational area while a member of a New Zealand Government contribution to 1 or more of the following:

- i. the Services Assisted Evacuation of New Zealanders and other nationals (Operation Purple Haze) between 5 June 2000 and 7 July 2000;

- ii. the Peace Talks in Honiara (Operation Purple Haze Phase 2) between 24 August 2000 and 19 September 2000;

- iii. the transfer of delegates to and from Honiara (Operation Zephyr) to attend the Peace Talks in Townsville between 6 October 2000 and 19 October 2000;

- iv. the International Peace Monitoring Team (Operation Minerva) or tasks directly contributing to the achievement of the mission goals or the maintenance of operational capability between 10 November 2000 and 22 June 2002;

- v. the support of the International Peace Monitoring Team (Operation Ricochet 1) provided by HMNZS Te Mana between 27 April 2001 and 14 May 2001;

- vi. the support of the International Peace Monitoring Team (Operation Ricochet 2) provided by HMNZS Manawanui, between 14 October 2001 and 20 February 2002;

- vii. the New Zealand Police provision of support and assistance to the Solomon Islands Government to re-establish law and order, on or after 6 October 2002;

- viii. the provision of support and assistance to the Solomon Islands Government to re-establish law and order, on or after 24 July 2003; or

- b. has completed 7 sorties or more, on or after 5 June 2000, into the operational area as aircrew, supernumerary aircrew, or supernumerary crew, while a member of a unit allocated for direct support of a New Zealand Government

contribution referred to in paragraph (a)(i) to (viii); or

c. has served 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, on or after 24 July 2003, while on official visits in the operational area, carrying out activities in connection with a New Zealand Government contribution referred to in paragraphs (a)(vii), or (viii), or (b) (which service will normally be of a temporary nature and need not necessarily contribute to operational outcomes); or

d. has had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated, before the completion of qualifying service, by death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability caused by that service; or

e. has been given a New Zealand Royal Honour for gallantry or bravery in the operational area; or

f. if the mission directive stated that the deployment was to be greater than the qualifying service in the operational area, has had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before the completion of the qualifying service at the direction of the New Zealand Government department or agency that deployed him or her, where that termination is for official reasons (not personal, compassionate, or disciplinary); or

g. has served in the operational area with a New Zealand Government contribution to an international or coalition force that the Minister of Defence approves on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force.

8. Aggregation of service

Qualifying service under regulation 7(a) and (c) may be aggregated for 30 days to permit the award of the Medal.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Afghanistan).

New Zealand General Service Medal (Afghanistan) Regulations. December 20, 2002.

3. New Zealand General Service Medal (Afghanistan)

The New Zealand General Service Medal (Afghanistan) is awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to these regulations.

4. Ribbon

The Medal shall be worn on the left breast suspended from a ribbon, 32 millimetres in width, composed of, -

a. in the case of qualifying service in the primary operational area, green with 3 narrow central stripes of red, black, and red; or

b. in the case of qualifying service in the secondary operational area, green with 3 narrow central stripes of red, black, and red and with a narrow light blue stripe on either edge.

5. Operational areas

In these regulations, - primary operational area means the area within the political boundaries and airspace of the country of Afghanistan secondary operational area comprises all the areas not included in the primary operational area that are within -

a. 48°00'N latitude, 81°00'E longitude:

b. 48°00'N latitude, 35°00'E longitude:

c. 12°00'N latitude, 35°00'E longitude:

d. 12°00'N latitude, 81°00'E longitude.

6. Eligibility

The following persons are eligible for the Medal:

a. members of the Armed Forces (within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Defence Act 1990):

b. New Zealand civilians:

c. any other persons whom the Prime Minister, on the advice of the Minister of Defence, may determine.

7. Qualifying service in primary operational area

A person qualifies for the award of the Medal under this regulation if he or she meets the requirements of regulation 6 and

a. has served, on or after 18 December 2001, a day or more on land in the primary operational area, while a member of a New Zealand Government contribution to an International Force based in the primary operational area; or

b. has served, on or after 18 December 2001, 7 days or more, continuous or aggregated, on land in the primary operational area, while a member of an overseas-based New Zealand contribution that is directly commanding or supporting a New Zealand Government contribution to an International Force in the primary operational area; or

c. has completed, on or after 18 December 2001, 1 sortie or more into the primary operational area as aircrew or

supernumerary aircrew, while posted or attached to a unit allocated for direct support of operations with an International Force; or

d. has served 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, while on staff visits, familiarisation tours, escort duties, or other non-essential tasks in the primary operational area; or

e. has had his or her period of service in the primary operational area terminated, before the completion of qualifying service, by death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability caused by that service; or

f. did not complete qualifying service, but has been given a New Zealand Royal Honour for gallantry or bravery in the primary operational area; or

g. if the mission directive stated that the deployment was to be greater than the qualifying service in the primary operational area, has had his or her period of service in the primary operational area terminated before the completion of the qualifying service at the direction of the New Zealand Government department or agency that deployed him or her, where that termination is for official reasons (not personal or compassionate); or

h. has served in the primary operational area with a New Zealand Government contribution to an International Force that the Minister of Defence approves on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force.

8. Qualifying service in secondary operational area

A person qualifies for the award of the Medal under this regulation if he or she meets the requirements of regulation 6 and

a. has served, on or after 18 December 2001, 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, on land, ships, or craft in the secondary operational area, while a member of a New Zealand Government contribution to an International Force conducting operations against international terrorism; or

b. has completed, on or after 18 December 2001, 7 sorties or more into the secondary operational area as aircrew or supernumerary aircrew, while posted or attached to a unit allocated for direct support of a New Zealand Government contribution to an International Force conducting operations against international terrorism; or

c. has served 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, while on staff visits, familiarisation tours, escort duties, or other non-essential tasks in the secondary operational area; or

d. has had his or her period of service in the secondary operational area terminated, before the completion of qualifying service, by death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability caused by that service; or

e. did not complete qualifying service, but has been given a New Zealand Royal Honour for gallantry or bravery in the secondary operational area; or

f. if the mission directive stated that the deployment was to be greater than the qualifying service in the secondary operational area, has had his or her period of service in the secondary operational area terminated before the completion of the qualifying service at the direction of the New Zealand Government department or agency that deployed him or her, where that termination is for official reasons (not personal or compassionate); or

g. has served in the secondary operational area with a New Zealand Government contribution to an International Force conducting operations against international terrorism organisations that the Minister of Defence approves on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force.

9. Qualifying service in respect of visits, etc., to both primary and secondary operational areas

1. This regulation applies to a person -

a. who meets the requirements of regulation 6; and

b. who has served in both the primary and secondary operational areas while on staff visits, familiarisation tours, escort duties, or other non-essential tasks; and

c. whose period of service in either the primary or secondary operational area, continuous or aggregated, is less than 30 days; and

d. whose period of service in both of those areas, if combined, is 30 days or more.

2. A person to whom this regulation applies qualifies for the award of the Medal with the ribbon for the secondary operational area.

10. Service in both primary and secondary operational areas

1. This regulation applies to a person who qualifies for the award of the Medal in respect of -

a. qualifying service in the primary operational area; and

b. qualifying service in the secondary operational area.

2. A person to whom this regulation applies shall be awarded the Medal -

a. only in respect of qualifying service in the primary operational area; and

- b. with the ribbon for that area.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Iraq).

New Zealand General Service Medal (Iraq 2003) Regulations. August 31, 2004.

3. New Zealand General Service Medal (Iraq 2003)

The New Zealand General Service Medal (Iraq 2003) is awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to these regulations.

4. Ribbon

The Medal is worn on the left breast suspended from a ribbon, 32 mm in width, composed of a broad central stripe of red with a narrow stripe of white, a broad stripe of light green, and a narrow stripe of black on either side.

5. Operational area

In these regulations, operational area means the area within the land territory, airspace and territorial sea of the country of Iraq.

6. Eligibility

The following persons are eligible for the Medal:

- a. members of the Armed Forces (within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Defence Act 1990);
- b. New Zealand civilians;
- c. any other persons whom the Prime Minister, on the advice of the Minister of Defence, may determine.

7. Qualifying service

1. A person qualifies for the award of the Medal under this regulation if he or she meets the requirements of regulation 6 and

- a. has served, on or after 27 May 2003, a day or more on land in the operational area, while a member of a New Zealand Government contribution to the United Nations Mine Action Service; or
- b. has served, on or after 17 September 2003, a day or more on land in the operational area while a member of a New Zealand Government contribution to an international force providing humanitarian and reconstruction assistance; or
- c. has completed, on or after 17 September 2003, 1 sortie or more into the operational area as aircrew or supernumerary aircrew, while posted or attached to a unit allocated for direct support of operations with a New Zealand Government contribution to an international force providing humanitarian and reconstruction assistance; or
- d. has served 30 days or more, after 27 May 2003, continuous or aggregated, while on staff visits, familiarisation tours, escort duties, or other non-essential tasks in the operational area; or
- e. has had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated, before the completion of qualifying service, by death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability caused by that service; or
- f. did not complete qualifying service, but has been given a New Zealand Royal Honour for gallantry or bravery in the operational area; or
- g. if the mission directive stated that the deployment was to be greater than the qualifying service in the operational area, has had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before the completion of the qualifying service at the direction of the New Zealand Government department or agency that deployed him or her, where that termination is for official reasons (not personal, compassionate, or disciplinary).

2. Service in the operational area for this Medal does not qualify for the New Zealand General Service Medal (Afghanistan) 2002.

3. Service in the operational area that qualifies for the New Zealand General Service Medal (Afghanistan) 2002 is not qualifying service for this Medal.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Timor Leste).

New Zealand General Service Medal (Timor-Leste) Regulations. October 30, 2007.

3. New Zealand General Service Medal (Timor-Leste)

The New Zealand General Service Medal (Timor-Leste) is awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to these regulations.

4. Ribbon

The Medal is worn on the left breast suspended from a ribbon, 32 mm in width, of red, yellow, black, white, black, yellow and red stripes.

5. Operational area

In these regulations, operational area means the political boundaries and airspace of the Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste and the maritime area of 50 nautical miles around Timor-Leste and Atauro Island.

6. Eligibility

The following persons are eligible for the Medal:

- a. members of the Armed Forces (within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Defence Act 1990);
- b. members of the New Zealand Police (within the meaning of section 2 of the Police Act 1958);
- c. civilians who are New Zealand citizens;
- d. civilians who are permanent residents of New Zealand (within the meaning of section 73 of the Electoral Act 1993);
- e. any other persons whom the Minister of Defence, on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force, may determine.

7. Qualifying service

A person qualifies for the award of the Medal under this regulation if he or she meets the requirements of regulation 6 and

- a. has served 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, on or after 28 April 2006, on land, in harbour, at sea, or in the air, in the operational area while a member of, or supporting, a New Zealand Government contribution to restore and maintain security and stability in Timor-Leste; or
- b. has completed 7 sorties or more, on or after 28 April 2006, into the operational area as aircrew, supernumerary aircrew, or supernumerary crew, while a member of a unit allocated for direct support of a New Zealand Government contribution to restore and maintain security and stability in Timor-Leste; or
- c. has served 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated, on or after 28 April 2006, while on official visits in the operational area, carrying out activities in connection with a New Zealand Government contribution to restore and maintain security and stability in Timor-Leste (which will normally be of a temporary nature and may not necessarily contribute to operational outcomes); or
- d. has had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated by death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability caused by that service; or
- e. has been given a New Zealand Royal Honour for gallantry or bravery in the operational area; or
- f. if the mission directive stated that the deployment was to be greater than the qualifying service in the operational area, has had his or her period of service in the operational area terminated before the completion of the qualifying service at the direction of the New Zealand Government department or agency that deployed him or her, where that termination is for official reasons (not personal, compassionate, or disciplinary); or
- g. has served in the operational area with a New Zealand Government contribution to an international or coalition force that the Minister of Defence approves on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Korea).

New Zealand General Service Medal (Korea) Regulations. September 5, 2008.

3. Award of New Zealand General Service Medal (Korea)

1. The medal known as the New Zealand General Service Medal (Korea) (the medal) may be awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to these regulations.

2. The award of the medal is subject to the Royal Warrant and these regulations.

4. Ribbon

The ribbon for the medal is 32 mm in width and has a central stripe of red with a narrow stripe of yellow and a broad stripe of light blue on either side.

5. Meaning of Korea in regulation 6

In regulation, Korea means

- a. the territories of the Republic of Korea or the Democratic People's Republic of Korea; and
- b. the territorial seas that the Republic of Korea and the Democratic People's Republic of Korea are entitled to establish under Part II of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea; and
- c. the superjacent airspace above the territories and territorial seas of the Republic of Korea and the Democratic People's Republic of Korea.

6. Eligibility

A person is eligible for the medal if he or she:

- a. served in Korea on or after 1 January 2001 as a member of, or in connection with, a New Zealand Government contribution to United Nations Command activities involving the preservation of the Korean Armistice Agreement;
- b. was, at that time, a member of the New Zealand Defence Force (within the meaning of the Defence Act 1990).

7. Qualification for award

(1) An eligible person is qualified for the award of the medal if the person was engaged in service as described in regulation 6(a)

- a. for 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated; or
- b. for less than 30 days, but
 - i. the service was terminated by death or evacuation owing to wounds or disability caused by that service; or
 - ii. the person has been given a New Zealand Royal Honour for gallantry or bravery for acts while engaged in that service; or
 - iii. the mission directive stated that the deployment was to be longer than 30 days, but the person had his or her period of service terminated after less than 30 days at the direction of the New Zealand Government department or agency that deployed the person, and the termination was for official reasons rather than for personal, compassionate or disciplinary reasons.

(2) To avoid doubt, time spent on official visits in connection with the service described in regulation 6(a) counts towards time engaged in service for the purpose of subclause (1).

New Zealand General Service Medal (Counter-piracy).

1 Title

These regulations are the New Zealand General Service Medal (Counter-piracy) Regulations 2015.

2 Commencement

These regulations come into force on the 28th day after the date of their notification in the Gazette.

3 Award of New Zealand General Service Medal (Counter-piracy)

- (1) The medal known as the New Zealand General Service Medal (Counter-piracy) (the medal) may be awarded.
- (2) The award of the medal is subject to the Royal Warrant and these regulations.

4 Ribbon

The ribbon for the medal is 32 mm in width, of blue, with a narrow central white stripe, and edged with narrow red and wide yellow stripes.

5 Operational area

In these regulations, operational area means all the area enclosed by a straight line—

- (a) commencing at a point at 30°00'N 75°00'E; then
- (b) proceeding to a point at 30°00'N 32°00'E; then
- (c) proceeding to a point at 15°00'S 32°00'E; then
- (d) proceeding to a point at 15°00'S 75°00'E; then
- (e) proceeding to the point of commencement.

6 Eligibility

A person is eligible for the medal if he or she—

- (a) served in the operational area on or after 1 January 2009 as a member of, or in connection with, a New Zealand Government contribution to an international force undertaking counter-piracy operations; and
- (b) was, at that time,—
 - (i) a member of the Defence Force (within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Defence Act 1990); or
 - (ii) a Police employee (within the meaning of section 4 of the Policing Act 2008); or
 - (iii) an employee or contractor of a department (within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Public Finance Act 1989) who is—

- (A) a New Zealand citizen (within the meaning of section 4 of the Immigration Act 2009); or
- (B) a permanent resident of New Zealand (within the meaning of section 73 of the Electoral Act 1993); or
- (iv) any other person who the Minister of Defence, on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force, determines is

eligible for the medal.

7 Qualification for award

- (1) An eligible person qualifies for the award of the medal if he or she—
 - (a) was engaged in service as described in regulation 6(a) for 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated; or
 - (b) was engaged in service as described in regulation 6(a) for less than 30 days, but—
 - (i) the service was terminated by death or evacuation owing to wounds or disability caused by that service;

or

(ii) the person has been given a New Zealand Royal Honour for gallantry or bravery for acts while engaged in that service; or

(iii) an operational order, a fragmentary order, or an operational instruction stated that the person was to serve for 30 days or more in service as described in regulation 6(a), but the person had his or her period of service terminated after less than 30 days at the direction of the New Zealand Government department or agency that deployed the person, and the termination was for official reasons rather than for personal, compassionate, or disciplinary reasons; or

(c) completed 7 sorties or more, on or after 1 January 2009, into the operational area as aircrew, supernumerary aircrew, or supernumerary crew, while a member of a unit allocated for direct support of a New Zealand Government contribution to an international force undertaking counter-piracy operations.

(2) To avoid doubt, time spent on official visits in connection with the service described in regulation 6(a) counts towards time engaged in service for the purpose of subclause (1).

(3) Service that qualifies an eligible person for the medal is not qualifying service for any other New Zealand General Service Medal.

(4) Service that qualifies an eligible person for any other New Zealand General Service Medal is not qualifying service for the medal.

8 Delegation

The Chief of Defence Force, or a member of the New Zealand Defence Force authorised by the Chief of Defence Force, may—

- (a) award the medal to any eligible person who qualifies for the award of the medal; and
- (b) cancel an award of the medal and alter the register maintained under the Royal Warrant accordingly.

9 Forfeiture and restoration

- (1) The Chief of Defence Force may—
 - (a) order the forfeiture of a medal awarded to a person; and
 - (b) order the restoration of a medal to a person whose medal was forfeited.
- (2) If a medal is forfeited or restored, the register maintained under the Royal Warrant must be altered accordingly.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Iraq 2015).

1 Title

These regulations are the New Zealand General Service Medal (Iraq 2015) Regulations 2016.

2 Commencement

These regulations come into force on the 28th day after the date of their notification in the Gazette.

3 Award of New Zealand General Service Medal (Iraq 2015)

- (1) The medal known as the New Zealand General Service Medal (Iraq 2015) (the medal) may be awarded.
- (2) The award of the medal is subject to the Royal Warrant and these regulations.

4 Ribbon

The ribbon for the medal is 32 mm in width, of yellow, with narrow green, white, and red stripes on either side.

5 Operational area

In these regulations, operational area means the area within the land territory, airspace, and territorial sea of the country of Iraq.

6 Eligibility

A person is eligible for the medal if he or she—

- (a) served in the operational area on or after 4 November 2014 as a member of, or in connection with, a New Zealand Government deployment to build the capacity of the Iraqi Security Forces; and

- (b) was, at that time,—
- (i) a member of the Defence Force (within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Defence Act 1990); or
 - (ii) a Police employee (within the meaning of section 4 of the Policing Act 2008); or
 - (iii) an employee or a contractor of a department (within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Public Finance Act 1989) who is—
 - (A) a New Zealand citizen (within the meaning of section 4 of the Immigration Act 2009); or
 - (B) a permanent resident of New Zealand (within the meaning of section 73 of the Electoral Act 1993); or
 - (iv) any other person who the Minister of Defence, on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force, determines is eligible for the medal.

7 Qualification for award

- (1) An eligible person qualifies for the award of the medal if he or she—
- (a) was engaged in service described in regulation 6(a) as a member of a deployment or by providing direct support for 1 day or more; or
 - (b) was engaged in service on official visits in the operational area in connection with a deployment described in regulation 6(a) for—
 - (i) 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated; or
 - (ii) for less than 30 days, but the service was terminated due to the **person's death or evacuation owing to** wounds or disability caused to the person by that service; or
 - (iii) for less than 30 days, but the person has been given a New Zealand Royal Honour for gallantry or bravery for acts while engaged in that service; or
 - (c) completed 1 or more sorties, on or after 4 November 2014, into the operational area as aircrew, supernumerary aircrew, or supernumerary crew, while a member of a unit allocated for direct support of a deployment described in regulation 6(a).
 - (2) Service for which the medal is awarded is not qualifying service for any other New Zealand General Service Medal.
 - (3) Service for which any other New Zealand General Service Medal is awarded is not qualifying service for the medal.

8 Delegation

The Chief of Defence Force, or a member of the New Zealand Defence Force authorised by the Chief of Defence Force, may—

- (a) award the medal to any eligible person who qualifies for the award of the medal; and
- (b) cancel an award of the medal; and
- (c) if the medal is awarded or an award of the medal is cancelled, alter the register maintained under the Royal Warrant accordingly.

9 Forfeiture and restoration

The Chief of Defence Force may—

- (a) order the forfeiture of the medal awarded to a person; and
- (b) order the restoration of the medal to a person whose medal was forfeited; and
- (c) if the medal is forfeited or restored, alter the register maintained under the Royal Warrant accordingly.

Explanatory note

This note is not part of the regulations, but is intended to indicate their general effect.

These regulations, which come into force on the 28th day after the date of their notification in the Gazette, provide for the award of the New Zealand General Service Medal (Iraq 2015) for service, rendered on or after 4 November 2014, related to a deployment to Iraq to build the capacity of the Iraqi Security Forces.

These regulations specify—

- who is an eligible person for the medal; and
- what service qualifies an eligible person for the medal.

The regulations are made under a Royal Warrant, The New Zealand General Service Medal (SR 2002/226), which instituted the New Zealand General Service Medal to be awarded to members of the New Zealand Defence Force and certain civilians for “services rendered during war, and both warlike and non-warlike (including peacekeeping) operations commenced since 1 January 2000”.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Greater Middle East).

1 Title

These regulations are the New Zealand General Service Medal (Greater Middle East) Regulations 2016.

2 Commencement

These regulations come into force on the 28th day after the date of their notification in the Gazette.

3 Award of New Zealand General Service Medal (Greater Middle East)

(1) The medal known as the New Zealand General Service Medal (Greater Middle East) (the medal) may be awarded.

(2) The award of the medal is subject to the Royal Warrant and these regulations.

4 Ribbon

The ribbon for the medal is 32 mm in width, of blue, with narrow white, green, and yellow stripes on either side.

5 Operational area

In these regulations, operational area—

(a) means all the area enclosed by a line—

(i) commencing at a point at 42°41'N 23°39'E; then

(ii) proceeding due east in a straight line to a point at 42°41'N 78°24'E; then

(iii) proceeding due south in a straight line to a point at 15°19'S 78°24'E; then

(iv) proceeding due west in a straight line to a point at 15°19'S 40°43'E; then

(v) proceeding in a generally northerly direction along the baseline of the eastern coast of Africa to a point at 21°58'N 37°01'E; then

(vi) proceeding in a generally westerly direction in a straight line to a point at 21°50'N 25°02'E; then

(vii) proceeding in a generally northerly direction in a straight line to the point of commencement; but

(b) excludes any area of Madagascar (out to the outer limits of the territorial sea of Madagascar) that falls within the area described in paragraph (a).

6 Eligibility

A person is eligible for the medal if he or she—

(a) served in the operational area on or after 7 December 2014 as a member of, or in connection with, a New Zealand Government contribution to general regional security operations; and

(b) was, at that time,—

(i) a member of the Defence Force (within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Defence Act 1990); or

(ii) a Police employee (within the meaning of section 4 of the Policing Act 2008); or

(iii) an employee or a contractor of a department (within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Public Finance Act 1989) who is—

(A) a New Zealand citizen (within the meaning of section 4 of the Immigration Act 2009); or

(B) a permanent resident of New Zealand (within the meaning of section 73 of the Electoral Act 1993); or

(iv) any other person who the Minister of Defence, on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force, determines is eligible for the medal.

7 Qualification for award

(1) An eligible person qualifies for the award of the medal if he or she—

(a) was engaged in service described in regulation 6(a) for 30 days or more, continuous or aggregated; or

(b) was engaged in service described in regulation 6(a) for less than 30 days, but—

(i) **the service was terminated due to the person's death or evacuation** owing to wounds or disability caused to the person by that service; or

(ii) the person has been given a New Zealand Royal Honour for gallantry or bravery for acts while engaged in that service; or

(iii) an operational order, a fragmentary order, or an operational instruction stated that the person was to serve for 30 days or more in service as described in regulation 6(a), but the person had his or her period of service terminated after less than 30 days at the direction of the New Zealand Government department or agency that deployed the person, and the termination was for official reasons rather than for personal, compassionate, or disciplinary reasons; or

(c) completed 7 sorties or more, on or after 7 December 2014, into the operational area as aircrew, supernumerary aircrew, or supernumerary crew, while a member of a unit allocated for direct support of a New Zealand Government contribution to general regional security operations.

(2) To avoid doubt, time spent in the operational area on official visits in connection with the service described in regulation 6(a) counts towards time engaged in service for the purpose of subclause (1).

(3) Service for which the medal is awarded is not qualifying service for any other New Zealand General Service Medal.

(4) Service for which any other New Zealand General Service Medal is awarded is not qualifying service for the medal.

(5) Service for which the United Nations Medal for service with the United Nations Truce Supervision Organization is awarded is not qualifying service for the medal.

8 Delegation

The Chief of Defence Force, or a member of the New Zealand Defence Force authorised by the Chief of Defence Force, may—

(a) award the medal to any eligible person who qualifies for the award of the medal; and

(b) cancel an award of the medal; and

(c) if the medal is awarded or an award of the medal is cancelled, alter the register maintained under the Royal Warrant accordingly.

9 Forfeiture and restoration

The Chief of Defence Force may—

(a) order the forfeiture of the medal awarded to a person; and

(b) order the restoration of the medal to a person whose medal was forfeited; and

(c) if the medal is forfeited or restored, alter the register maintained under the Royal Warrant accordingly.

Explanatory note

This note is not part of the regulations, but is intended to indicate their general effect.

These regulations, which come into force on the 28th day after the date of their notification in the Gazette, provide for the award of the New Zealand General Service Medal (Greater Middle East) for service, rendered on or after 7 December 2014, in general regional security operations in an area centred on the Middle East.

These regulations specify—

- who is an eligible person for the medal; and
- what service qualifies an eligible person for the medal.

The regulations are made under a Royal Warrant, The New Zealand General Service Medal (SR 2002/226), which instituted the New Zealand General Service Medal to be awarded to members of the New Zealand Defence Force and certain civilians for “services rendered during war, and both warlike and non-warlike (including peacekeeping) operations commenced since 1 January 2000”.

New Zealand General Service Medal (Afghanistan) primary operational area



New Zealand General Service Medal (Afghanistan) secondary operational area



New Zealand General Service Medal (Solomon Islands)



New Zealand General Service Medal (Iraq)



New Zealand General Service Medal (Timor-Leste)



New Zealand General Service Medal (Korea)



New Zealand General Service Medal
(Iraq 2015)



New Zealand General Service Medal
(Greater Middle East)



New Zealand Special Service Medal.

Royal Warrant (SR 2002/224) instituting and creating the New Zealand Special Service Medal. July 22, 2002.

Whereas We are desirous of instituting a medal to award to members of Our New Zealand Defence Force and certain other New Zealanders who undertake special services that are not normally recognised by a campaign medal:

We do by these Presents for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, institute and create a new Medal.

1. Style

The Medal shall be styled and designated “The New Zealand Special Service Medal”.

2. Description

The Medal shall be made of gold plated base-metal and circular in shape, bearing, -

a. on the obverse, a representation of the New Zealand Coat of Arms; and

b. on the reverse, a representation of a bouquet of New Zealand flora, composed of fern fronds and sprigs of blossom of Pohutukawa, Manuka, Kowhai, and Mt Cook Lilies with a scroll below inscribed with the words FOR SPECIAL SERVICE.

3. Regulations

The Medal shall be awarded for those special services under Regulations that the Governor-General of New Zealand, acting on the advice of the Prime Minister or a Minister of the Crown acting for the Prime Minister, may determine.

4. Operational service

Operational service shall not count as qualifying service for the Medal nor shall service towards qualification for the Medal count as qualifying service towards the New Zealand Operational Service Medal.

5. Ribbon

The Medal shall be worn from the left breast suspended from a ribbon, 32 millimetres in width, of a design that the Governor-General of New Zealand, acting on the advice of the Prime Minister or a Minister of the Crown acting for the Prime Minister, may determine by Regulation.

6. Register

The names of all those persons who receive the Medal shall be recorded in a register kept by the Chief of Defence Force.

7. Order of wear

In the official list showing the order in which Orders, Decorations, and Medals shall be worn in New Zealand, the New Zealand Special Service Medal shall be worn in order of date of award after war medals but before Coronation, Jubilee, and New Zealand Commemoration Medals.

8. Miniatures

Reproductions of the Medal, in miniature, which may be worn on certain occasions by those persons who have received the Medal, shall not exceed one-half of the size of the full-size Medal.

9. Annulment

We reserve to Ourselves, Our Heirs and Successors, full power of annulling, altering, abrogating, augmenting, interpreting, or dispensing with this Our Royal Warrant, or any part of it, by a notification under Our Sign Manual.

New Zealand Special Service Medal (NZSSM, Nuclear Testing).

New Zealand Special Service Medal (Nuclear Testing) Regulations. July 24, 2002.

1. Title

These regulations are the New Zealand Special Service Medal (Nuclear Testing) Regulations 2002.

2. Commencement

These regulations come into force on the 28th day after the date of their notification in the Gazette.

3. New Zealand Special Service Medal (Nuclear Testing)

The New Zealand Special Service Medal (Nuclear Testing) is awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to these regulations.

4. Ribbon

The ribbon shall have an orange-yellow centre with crimson, red, white, and black stripes on either side.

5. Nuclear testing

The New Zealand Special Service Medal (Nuclear Testing) is awarded for service as part of an official New Zealand Government presence at an atmospheric nuclear test.

6. Eligibility

The following persons are eligible for the Medal:

a. persons who were, at any time, members of the armed forces (within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Defence Act 1971):

b. persons who were, at any time, members of—

- i. the New Zealand Naval Forces (within the meaning of the Navy Act 1954); or
- ii. the New Zealand Army (within the meaning of the New Zealand Army Act 1950); or
- iii. the Royal New Zealand Air Force (within the meaning of the Royal New Zealand Air Force Act 1950):

c. New Zealand civilians:

d. any other persons whom the Minister of Defence, on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force, may determine.

7. Qualifications for award

A person qualifies for the award of the Medal if he or she meets the requirements of regulation 6 and was present at 1 of the following nuclear tests:

a. at Maralinga, Australia, on 27 September 1956, 4 October 1956, 22 October 1956, or 25 September 1957:

b. at Malden Island (now part of the Republic of Kiribati), on 15 May 1957, 31 May 1957, or 19 June 1957:

c. at Christmas Island (now part of the Republic of Kiribati), on 8 November 1957, 28 April 1958, 22 August 1958, 2 September 1958, 11 September 1958, or 23 September 1958:

d. at Nevada, United States of America, on 1 September 1957:

e. at Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands, on 18 July 1958:

f. at Moruroa, on 22 July 1973 or 28 July 1973:

g. at any other atmospheric nuclear test that the Minister of Defence, on the advice of the Chief of Defence Force, may determine.

8. Delegation

The Chief of Defence Force or an officer of the New Zealand Defence Force authorised by the Chief of Defence Force may award the New Zealand Service Medal (Nuclear Testing) to any eligible person who qualifies for the award of that Medal.

9. Forfeiture and restoration

It shall be competent for the Chief of Defence Force or a Chief of Staff acting for the Chief of Defence Force to—

a. cancel and annul the conferment of the Medal on a person; and

b. if the conferment of the Medal on a person has been cancelled or annulled, restore the Medal to that person.

New Zealand Special Service Medal (NZSSM, Asian Tsunami).

New Zealand Special Service Medal (Asian Tsunami) Regulations. December 22, 2005.

1. Title

These regulations are the New Zealand Special Service Medal (Asian Tsunami) Regulations 2005.

2. Commencement

These regulations come into force on the day after the date of their notification in the Gazette.

3. New Zealand Special Service Medal (Asian Tsunami)

The New Zealand Special Service Medal (Asian Tsunami) is awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to these regulations.

4. Purpose

The purpose of the New Zealand Special Service Medal (Asian Tsunami) is to recognise the extreme or hazardous circumstances associated with service involving—

a. the following physical risks:

i. aftershocks of the earthquake:

ii. debris and wreckage from the earthquake, its aftershocks, or the tsunami:

iii. disease and infection:

iv. potential conflict between government and separatist forces in Aceh and Sri Lanka:

v. possible terrorist attacks on relief operations:

b. the following psychological risks:

i. body recovery:

- ii. victim identification:
- iii. the scale of the devastation.

5. Interpretation

In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires,—

affected area means any area in one of the countries listed in regulation 7 that was directly affected by any of the following:

- a. the earthquake:
- b. the aftershocks of the earthquake:
- c. the tsunami

earthquake means the earthquake of magnitude 9.0 that occurred off the coast of Sumatra on 26 December 2004

medal means the New Zealand Special Service Medal (Asian Tsunami) service means work towards any relief, recovery, or reconstruction operation relating to any of the following:

- a. the earthquake:
- b. the aftershocks of the earthquake:
- c. the tsunami

tsunami means the tsunami that resulted from the earthquake.

6. Ribbon

The ribbon is to be 32 mm in width and composed of 11 stripes: red, white, blue, orange, green, yellow, green, orange, blue, white, and red.

7. Geographical area

The medal is awarded for service in the following countries:

- a. Bangladesh:
- b. India:
- c. Indonesia:
- d. Kenya:
- e. Madagascar:
- f. Malaysia:
- g. Maldives:
- h. Mauritius:
- i. Myanmar:
- j. Seychelles
- k. Somalia:
- l. Sri Lanka:
- m. Tanzania:
- n. Thailand.

8. Eligibility

The following persons are eligible for the medal if the Chief of Defence Force (or an officer of the New Zealand Defence Force authorised by the Chief of Defence Force) judges their service in an affected area involved the risks described in regulation 4:

- a. members of the Defence Force (within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Defence Act 1990), members of the Police (within the meaning of section 2 of the Police Act 1958), and New Zealand civilians employed by the New Zealand Government, including those who assisted New Zealand citizens in an affected area:
- b. New Zealand civilians working for or with a hospital, aid organisation, or ethnic organisation that has a New Zealand office:
- c. other New Zealand civilians who provided service:
- d. special cases, as approved by the Prime Minister or a Minister of the Crown acting for the Prime Minister.

9. Qualifications for award

A person qualifies for the award of the medal if they are eligible under regulation 8 and served in an affected area for—

- a. 7 days (whether continuous or aggregated) beginning on 26 December 2004 and ending on 28 February 2005; or
- b. 14 days (whether continuous or aggregated) beginning on 26 December 2004 and ending on 26 December 2005.

1. Proof of Service

Persons eligible under regulation 8 and who qualify under regulation 9 must provide proof of service in an affected

area. The proof must state the type of service performed and its duration, and may be 1 or more of the following:

- a. a statement signed by the chief executive of the organisation that controlled or directed the person;
- b. **a statutory declaration by the person eligible for the medal, their employer, or a witness to the person's services;**
- c. other evidence as may be required by the Chief of Defence Force or an officer of the New Zealand Defence Force authorised by the Chief of Defence Force.

2. Delegation

The Chief of Defence Force or an officer authorised by the Chief of Defence Force may award the medal to any eligible person who, in the judgment of the Chief of Defence Force or the authorised officer, qualifies for the award of the medal.

2. Forfeiture and restoration

The Chief of Defence Force or an officer authorised by the Chief of Defence Force may—

- a. cancel and annul the conferment of the medal on a person; and
- b. if the conferment of the medal on a person has been cancelled or annulled, restore the medal to that person.

New Zealand Special Service Medal (NZSSM, Erebus).

New Zealand Special Service Medal (Erebus) Regulations. November 6, 2006.

1. Title

These regulations are The New Zealand Special Service Medal (Erebus) Regulations 2006.

2. Commencement

These regulations come into force on the day after the date of their notification in the Gazette.

3. New Zealand Special Service Medal (Erebus)

The New Zealand Special Service Medal (Erebus) is awarded subject to the Royal Warrant and to these regulations.

4. Purpose

The purpose of the New Zealand Special Service Medal (Erebus) is to recognise the extremely difficult and very unpleasant, hazardous, and extreme circumstances associated with Operation Overdue, being the New Zealand Police recovery and identification operation launched in the aftermath of the Erebus crash involving—

- a. the following physical risks:
 - i. the debris, wreckage debris, and contaminated wreckage trail from the Erebus crash at the Erebus crash site;
 - ii. the extreme climatic conditions at the crash site;
 - iii. the hazardous physical location of, and conditions at, the crash site;
- b. the following psychological risks:
 - i. body recovery;
 - ii. victim identification;
 - iii. the scale of the tragedy of the Erebus crash;
 - iv. the fact that some of the victims of the Erebus crash were personally known to those providing services in the aftermath of the crash.

5. Interpretation

In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires,—

body recovery includes the recovery of personal effects

crash site means the north slope of Mount Erebus, Ross Island, Antarctica

Erebus crash means the crash of Air New Zealand DC-10-30 ZK-NZP Flight TE901 on the north slope of Mount Erebus, Ross Island, Antarctica on 28 November 1979.

6. Eligibility

(1) The following persons are eligible for the medal:

- a. all persons who were involved, at any time between 29 November 1979 and 12 December 1979,—
 - (i) at the crash site with body recovery work; or
 - (ii) at the crash site with the provision of support for body recovery work; or
 - (iii) with supply or support flights to and from the crash site for body recovery purposes; or
 - (iv) **at Williams Field at McMurdo Station with the processing or packing of victims' remains and personal effects from the Erebus crash for transportation to New Zealand;**
- b. all persons who were involved, at any time between 6 December 1979 and 12 February 1980, at the mortuary

located at the Auckland University School of Medicine, with the identification of bodies from the Erebus crash in any of the following capacities:

- (i) pathology;
 - (ii) dental;
 - (iii) embalming;
 - (iv) morticians;
 - (v) as part of the police victim identification team;
 - c. all persons who were involved, at any time between 29 November 1979 and 12 December 1979, at the crash site with investigation work as to the cause of the Erebus crash.
- (2) For the avoidance of doubt, subclause (1)(a) and (c) apply both to New Zealanders and citizens of the United States of America and other countries.

7. Ribbon

The ribbon is to be 32 mm in width and composed of 7 stripes: dark blue, light blue, white, black, white, light blue, and dark blue⁴⁷.

8. Delegation

The Chief of Defence Force or an officer authorised by the Chief of Defence Force may award the medal to any eligible person who, in the judgement of the Chief of Defence Force or the authorised officer, qualifies for the award of the medal.

9. Forfeiture and restoration

The Chief of Defence Force or an officer authorised by the Chief of Defence Force may—

- a. cancel or annul the conferment of the medal on a person; and
- b. if the conferment of the medal on a person has been cancelled or annulled, restore the medal to that person.

⁴⁷ The ribbon was designed by Mr Phillip O'Shea, CNZM, LVO, the New Zealand Herald of Arms and is composed of seven vertical stripes: dark blue, light (or astral) blue, white, black, white, light (or astral) blue, and dark blue. Dark blue alludes to the sea that surrounds Antarctica, and also alludes to the New Zealand Police who were involved with the recovery and identification of bodies. Light (or astral) blue alludes to the sky and to Air New Zealand. White alludes to the ice and snow of Antarctica. Black alludes to the aircraft disaster (the aircraft crash on the slopes of Mount Erebus left a black streak across the polar ice). Black and white are also regarded as the national colours of New Zealand.

East Timor Medal



New Zealand Special Service Medal, Nuclear Testing



New Zealand Special Service Medal, Asian Tsunami



New Zealand Special Service Medal, Erebus



NICARAGUA

Medalla al cumplimiento de misión internacional.

It's in one class and is granted by the commander to:

- Officers, NCOs, classes, soldiers and sailors of the Army of Nicaragua who excel in meeting international missions in countries that have suffered natural disasters events or situations of conflict.
- Nicaragua Army officers to perform tasks within the framework of mutual cooperation at international level.
- Aggregates of Defense, Military, Air and Naval Army of Nicaragua who serve in other countries and successfully fulfill their military mission.

Metal: gold and enamels diameter 31mm. At the front the world map as background; the land portion shown in white and navy blue seas reflected in depth meridians and parallels in gold, which means compliance with international missions; at the top is inscribed MEDALLA AL CUMPLIMIENTO DE MISIÓN INTERNACIONAL (Medal of compliance with international mission) and bottom interlocking two laurel trees; The reverse carries the flag of Nicaragua with their respective colors at the bottom of it to the right a bunch of laurel and the upper part EJÉRCITO DE NICARAGUA name.

Ribbon: The decoration hangs by a ring of fabric-lined plate 35mm wide and 45mm high, divided into blue, white, red, white and blue. The pin that represents it has rectangular form of 12mm high and 25mm long in the same colors, and in its center engraved miniature medal.



NIGER

Médaille des théâtres d'opérations extérieures.

This medal was instituted in 1992, and was first awarded to the troops of Niger who took part in Desert Shield 1990-1991.

The medal is 36 millimeters in diameters, and tickness is 2,5 millimeters.

Obverse: the state seal of Niger⁴⁸ and the inscription REPUBLIQUE DU NIGER · FRATERNITE-TRAVAIL-PROGRES.

Reverse: the inscription COURAGE / HONNEUR / ABNEGATION.

Ribbon is orange 36 millimeters width, with 3 light grey blue stripes, each 2 millimeters width on the center. Gilt device with the name engraved.

RCI	Republique de Côte d'Ivoire
RDC	Republique Democratique du Congo



Ribbon bar of the former President of Niger, general Salou Djibo (2010-2011)
 1st row: Ordre du Mérite, Médaille des théâtres d'opérations extérieures with clasp RCI and id.
 2nd row: Croix de la Vaillance, UNOCI Medal and MONUC Medal with silver numeral 2
<http://ngrzamani.eklablog.com>

⁴⁸ On a white or gold shield the four golden symbols are shown. In the middle, there is a sun, to the left there is a vertical spear with two crossed Tuareg swords, to the right are three pearl millet heads and underneath is the frontal view of a zebu head.

NORWAY

Innsatsmedaljen.

Innsatsmedaljen Saudi-Arabia 1991.

The Participation Medal shall be awarded by the Chief of Defence. The medal may be embellished by a rosette.

Description: The medal is round, 33mm in diameter. Obverse: An upright sword, surrounded by an oak branch on each side. Reverse: The words FOR DIN INNSATS (For your effort) in two lines, with oak leaves above and below the words. The medal is suspended from a ribbon 33mm wide. The colours of the ribbon shall be determined based on the operation for which it will be awarded.

The Participation Medal shall be awarded to Norwegian military personnel who have participated in special military operations whether abroad or at home. The medal may also be awarded to foreign military personnel who have made meritorious contributions to the Norwegian Armed Forces.

The Participation medal shall normally be awarded for participating in an operation for a minimum of two months. The medal may be awarded for shorter periods of time for special or unusual contributions to the operation. Military personnel who have made a special or meritorious contribution, such as active participation in combat or dangerous missions, may be awarded a rosette. When issued for another military operation, the medal may be awarded again to the same person, but with the ribbon related to that operation. If the person has made a special contribution in that operation as well, the award of a rosette may also be made. The medal shall be issued with its ribbon and an award certificate. The certificate shall bear a picture of the obverse of the medal. It shall also indicate the name, time and place of the operation for which it is being awarded. The diploma shall be signed by the Chief of Defence. A new issue of the medal shall also be accompanied by a certificate.

The medal is retroactive to 1 August 1990. The medal is the personal property of the person to whom it is issued, and does not need to be returned.

The medal may be awarded posthumously.

The medal may be worn in uniform in accordance with existing regulations.

The ribbon is red with an 11mm wide green-white-black-white-green central band.

Forsvarets medalje for internasjonale operasjoner.

Statutes for the Defence medal for international operations. Instituted October 9, 2000. Changed: 18.12.01, 04.09.02, 08.01.03, 30.10.03, 01.01.04, 07.05.04, 01.11.05, 24.01.06, 26.11.08, 20.05.09, 10.11.10, 01.04.11.

1. Defence medal for international operations assigned Norwegian military and civilian personnel who have served in the military and been ordered to participation in international operations, decided by Norwegian political authorities, for the period 1947 to 31 December 2002. Participation shall be of a minimum of 6 months duration.

From 1 January 2003 until 31 March 2011 awarded the medal only to military observers and monitors or personnel other individual staff joints in service abroad. Participation in the operation area shall be a minimum of 3 months' duration.

From 1 April 2011 awarded the medal for military observers and monitors or personnel other individual staff joints in service abroad for a minimum of 30 days duration in operational area.

Defence medal for international operations used if Norway not simultaneously set force contributions.

2. The medal may also be awarded Norwegian and foreign military and civilian personnel on a deserving manner has rendered assistance to Norwegian forces under international operations. Application submitted in each case the Chief of Defence Dekorasjonsråd / Armed Forces Veteran Service (FDR / FVT).

3. The medal is round, minted in silver metal.

Obverse: upward sword surrounded by a laurel wreath.

Reverse: The inscription FORSVARET · FOR INTERNASJONALE OPERASJONER (Defence · For International Operations).

The medal is worn in a blue ribbon. In the middle of the band has a vertical silver stripe

4. The medal worn by Norwegian citizens on the left side of the chest at rated space.
5. Defence medal for international operations assigned by the Chief of Defence.
6. The medal may be awarded only once, worn with a silvered star respectively 15, 30 and 45 months cumulative service. At 60 months cumulative service carried it with silver laurel branch. It can not be awarded concurrently with other Norwegian decoration for the same act.

In special cases, the awarded with silver laurel branch.

7. Defence medal for international operations follows diploma, ribbon clasp and medal in miniature. The diploma has top picture of the medal front and inflicted with text "Forsvarets medalje for internasjonale operasjoner".

The diploma is signed by the Chief of Defence.

8. The medal is personal property and shall not be returned by the holder's death.

Supplementary provisions

1. Serving in international positions or participation in units covered by bi-lateral or multi-lateral agreements (eg UN and NATO staffs / delegations STANAVFORCHAN, STANAVFORLANT and MCMFORNORTH) is considered Peace Time establishment (PE) service and therefore can not considered as participation in international operations. Being however individuals, a staff member or a single or multiple aircraft or vessels put into an operational area, Crisis establishment (CE) service, these are to be regarded as participation in international operations. Civil service in Field Service, service in Refugee Council, Norwegian People's Aid and the Red Cross' director and police in the Ministry of Justice organized shall not be counted as service time in the assessment of the award of the medal.

2. Statutes (Para 4) allows for the medal to be awarded foreign military and civilian personnel on a deserving manner has rendered assistance to Norwegian forces under international operations. The individual "Senior National Representative" (SNR) and "National Contingent Commander" (NCC) forwards application (Chief of Defence Directive for the use of orders and medals in the military, vedl 8) to FDR / FVT which adopts decision in such cases. SNR and NCC is responsible for the decoration of foreign military and civilian personnel in the operation area. Name, nationality and information about the award is reported back to the Chief of Defence dekorasjonsråd.

3. Specialist contributing specifically to the current effort without fully satisfy the requirements assessed separately by the Chief of Defence dekorasjonsråd after application.

4. For the Air Force, the following provisions for the period 1 January 2003 to 31 October 2005.

Air operational personnel who do not satisfy the requirement of three months' duration can be awarded the medal on the basis of participation in a minimum of 7 missions / sorties over the operational area. Not applicable administrative flights to and from the operational area.

Definition of air operations personnel:

With air operational personnel in this context personnel ordered to serve aboard a military aircraft that is eligible to maneuver an aircraft, operate systems and / or have a feature that has significance for the aircraft in the air and / or by any emergency.

Forsvarets Operasjonsmedaljen.

Statutes for the Defence Medal for Operations Abroad. Instituted April 1, 2005. Changed: 24.11.06, 05.09.06, 26.11.08, 20.06.11.

1. Medal for Defence Operations Abroad awarded personnel who have served continuously for a minimum of 90 days in a Norwegian unit in connection with international operations in the period 1 April 2005 to 31 March 2011.

Personnel who have returned to Norway from service in international operations after this date can be assigned operational medal

From 1 April 2011, awarded Defence Medal for Operations Abroad for 30 days of continuous service in the operational area. This provision is without retroactive effect. Efforts shall be foreign in a war theater, a theater of operations or in a specific named operation.

Units / professionals that contribute to the current efforts without fully satisfy the requirements assessed separately by the Chief of Defence.

Defence Medal for Operations Abroad shall also be awarded Norwegian personnel in the multinational staff part of area of operation while the Norwegian branch is in the operational area.

Personnel who are wounded and do not complete the service period can be awarded the medal in line with the

department's other personnel.

Chief of Defence decide for which operations medal to be awarded.

2. Defence Medal for Operations Abroad may also be awarded foreign personnel who have entered in the Norwegian unit. Application submitted in each case the Chief of Defence Dekorasjonsråd / Armed Forces Veteran Service (FDR / FVT).

The following information shall be submitted for registration: name, nationality, date of birth and grounds.

3. Armed operation medal is round embossed matt bronze colored metal.

Front: The coat of arms in front of an upright guardian (sword) and motto SEMPER PARATUS (Always prepared).

Rear: Eight Thanks (windroses).

The medal is one for all mission-specific military international operations.

The medal is worn with different medal ribbons for the different countries / regions efforts implemented in, composed of Norges and relevant country / area's colors. Roman numerals attached to the belt.

4. Defence Medal for Operations Abroad worn by Norwegian citizens on the left side of the rated space

5. Defence Medal for Operations Abroad awarded by Defence Chief.

6. The medal may be awarded only once with the same medal ribbons, Subsequent and any subsequent periods of service in the same country is marked by a Roman numeral attached medal ribbon and medal ribbons strip. The number indicates the number of periods of service of at least 90 days duration.

For those who do not satisfy the requirement for new roman numerals (minimum of 90 consecutive days), three 30-day periods accumulated in the same area of operations involve the allocation of Roman numerals

7. With Defence Medal for Operations Abroad follows diploma, ribbon clasp and medal in miniature. The diploma has top picture of the medal front and inflicted with text "Forsvarets operasjonsmedalje".

The diploma is signed by the Chief of Defence

8. Defence Medal for Operations Abroad is personal property and shall not be returned by recipients demise. The medal may be awarded Postmortem.

Supplementary provisions.

1. The Armed Forces' administrative management department, E- service and Armed Forces Special Command (AFA) has primary responsibility for managing operational medal within his business and that the medals requisitioned, awarded and recorded in P 3.

Requisition of medals and diplomas through the ordinary supply system must take place no later than two months before presentation.

2. For the following operations awarded Medal for Defence Operations Abroad retroactively:

- a. Operation Iraqi Freedom.
- b. Operation Enduring Freedom.
- c. Operation Active Endeavour.
- d. Operation Baltic Accession.
- e. International Stabilisation Force in Afghanistan.

The medal is awarded not retroactively for other operations.

3. Military observers and monitors or personnel other individual staff joints awarded not this medal, this personnel assigned Defence Medal for international operations.

4. Air operational personnel (Norwegian personnel in NATO E 3-A Component Geilenkirchen included) that do not meet the requirement for 30 days of continuous service in the operational area, the medal is awarded on the basis of participation in a minimum of 7 missions/sorties over the operational area within a three month period (one cruise pr. day recorded). 21 sorties corresponding to 90 days of service. Subsequent 7 expeditions authorizes Roman numerals. This does not apply administrative flights to and from the operational area.

5. When allocating operational medal for multiple service areas shall medals worn in order by date of Norway's military involvement in the operation. As in November 2011, this sequence is used:

- a. Bosnia medal
- b. Kosovo medal
- c. Afghanistan medal
- d. Active Endeavour medal
- e. Iraq medal
- f. Lithuania Medal
- g. Sudan medal

- h. Lebanon
 - i. Chad
 - j. Somalia
 - k. Libya
6. FDR initiates the design of new medals for new areas of operation, and submit these for approval by the Chief of Defence
- Initial costs of procurement of new decoration charged Armed Veteran Administration. Procurements charged touched AFA.
7. Defence Operational Medal and rules for groups with special service pattern, including air operations personnel.
- General rule (after 1 April 2011)
- 30 days continuous operation in the area.
 - Numerals after 90 days, possibly. Accumulated 3 times 30 days.
- For air operations personnel (Norwegian personnel in NATO E 3-A Component Geilenkirchen included).
- 30 days continuous operation in the area.
 - Possibly 7 cruises (one per day count) in the operational area within 3 months.
- For the initial allocation of the Armed Forces of Operation medal.
- Rules for granting numerals
- 21 sorties corresponding to 90 days of service and provides new roman numerals. This does not apply administrative flights to and from the operational area.
 - Only one new Roman numerals for each period in the operation area regardless of the number expeditions.

Politiets medalje for internasjonal tjeneste.

Statutes of September 14, 2004.

1. Police Medal for international service assigned by Police Director. It is round, silver-plated and has a diameter of 33mm.
Obverse: Cross with a laurel crown and police agency emblem in the center of the cross wings.
Reverse: The inscription POLITIET · FOR / INTERNASJONAL / TJENESTE (Police. For International Service).
Suspension: Fastening ribbon is designed as a ball with an average air ring for attachment of medal ribbons.
2. The medal is worn in a 35mm wide ribbon in black color. 4 mm from the tape edges two vertical 4 mm wide yellow stripes.
3. Police Medal for international service awarded Norwegian police personnel, uniformed and civilian, who have participated in international service, decided by Norwegian political authorities, a minimum of 6 months. For special commissions, medal awarded for shorter time period.
The medal may also be awarded for other deserving service outside Norway.
4. The medal shall be worn with laurel branch by more than 60 months cumulative service
5. Police medal can also be assigned foreign persons in a deserving manner has rendered assistance to Norwegian police forces in international operations.
6. With medal shall be accompanied by a diploma and ribbon stripe and medal in miniature. Diploma shall have the top picture of the medal front and a text describing the medal name.
Furthermore diploma filled with the recipient's name and in what connection medal is awarded. The diploma is signed by Police Director.
7. The medal is personal property and shall not be withdrawn at the holder's death. The medal may be awarded Postmortem.
8. The medal is permitted carried to uniform after the prevailing regulations. The medal implemented from 1 January 1949.

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS

The medal is administered by the Police Directorate.

Distribution / Allocation: Personnel who have served in international operations in the period 1 January 1949 and until 14 September 1995 to buy the medal by contacting National Police Computing and Material Service.

Rating: Police Medal for international operations are ranked by Defence Medal for international operations.



Forsvarets medalje for internasjonale operasjoner



Siviltforsvarets medalje for internasjonal tjeneste



Politiets medalje for internasjonal tjeneste



Forsvarets Innsatsmedaljen 1993-2012



Forsvarets Operasjonsmedaljen. Afghanistan, Lebanon and Syria



Forsvarets Operasjonsmedaljen. Afghanistan

POLAND

Gwiazdy Afganistanu.

Instituted by act of Parliament of June 14, 2007 and presidential regulation of July 31, 2007.

The Afghanistan Star is conferred to military and civilian participants of the mission in Afghanistan since 2002. At least one day of service is required to be eligible. Eligible are also other countries' nationals collaborating with the Polish forces during the mission.

Badge: four pointed bronze star, 44 x 44 mm. Crossed swords are placed between the arms of the cross, while laurel sprays are located between the upper and the horizontal arms. On the obverse there is a cipher RP (Rzeczpospolita Polska - Republic of Poland), the name AFGANISTAN (Afghanistan) and three laurel leaves below. The reverse bears a Latin inscription PACI / SERVIO (I serve peace).

Ribbon: 35 mm, light green with a red central stripe, flanked by narrower white stripes and with edge stripes in the Islamic State of Afghanistan national tricolor: black, red and green, width 2 mm each.

Participation in each contingent or operation is denoted by a bronze bar with a contingent number in Arabic numerals. The numerals alone are also placed on the ribbon bar.



Gwiazdy Iraku.

Instituted by act of Parliament of June 14, 2007 and presidential regulation of July 31, 2007.

The Iraq Star is conferred to military and civilian participants of the mission in Iraq since 2003 and members of the military operation "Iraqi Freedom" carried out in 2003. At least one day of service is required to be eligible. Eligible are also other countries' nationals collaborating with the Polish forces during the mission.

Badge: four pointed bronze star, 44 x 44 mm. Crossed swords are placed between the arms of the cross, while laurel sprays are located between the upper and the horizontal arms. On the obverse there is a cipher RP (Rzeczpospolita Polska -

Republic of Poland), the name IRAK (Iraq) and three laurel leaves below. The reverse bears a Latin inscription PACI / SERVIO (I serve peace).

Ribbon: 35 mm, sand yellow with a red central stripe, flanked by narrower white stripes and with edge stripes in the Iraqi tricolor. Participation in each contingent or operation is denoted by a bronze bar with a contingent number in Arabic numerals.

The numerals alone are also placed on the ribbon bar. Soldiers participating in the “Iraqi Freedom” operation are entitled to a bar inscribed IRACKA WOLNOŚĆ.



Gwiazdy Konga.

Instituted by act of Parliament of June 14, 2007 and presidential regulation of February 12, 2010.

The Congo Star is conferred to military and civilian participants of the mission in the Democratic Republic of Congo and the Republic of Gabon. At least one day of service is required to be eligible. Eligible are also other countries' nationals collaborating with the Polish forces during the mission.

Badge: four pointed bronze star, 44 x 44 mm. Crossed swords are placed between the arms of the cross, while laurel sprays are located between the upper and the horizontal arms. On the obverse there is a cipher RP (Rzeczpospolita Polska - Republic of Poland), the name KONGO (Congo) and three laurel leaves below. The reverse bears a Latin inscription PACI / SERVIO (I serve peace).

Ribbon: 35 mm, gold yellow with a red central stripe, flanked by narrower white stripes and with blue and yellow edge stripes (national colors of the Democratic Republic of Congo). Participation in each contingent or operation is denoted by a bronze bar with a contingent number in Arabic numerals. The numerals alone are also placed on the ribbon bar.

Gwiazdy Czadu.

Instituted by act of Parliament of June 14, 2007 and presidential regulation of February 12, 2010.

The Chad Star is conferred to military and civilian participants of the mission in the Republic of Chad and the Central African Republic. At least one day of service is required to be eligible. Eligible are also other countries' nationals collaborating with the Polish forces during the mission.

Badge: four pointed bronze star, 44 x 44 mm. Crossed swords are placed between the arms of the cross, while laurel sprays are located between the upper and the horizontal arms. On the obverse there is a cipher RP (Rzeczpospolita Polska - Republic of Poland), the name CZAD (Chad) and three laurel leaves below. The reverse bears a Latin inscription PACI / SERVIO (I serve peace).

Ribbon: 35 mm, black with a red central stripe, flanked by narrower white stripes and with a red-yellow-blue tricolor (national colors of the Republic of Chad). Participation in each contingent or operation is denoted by a bronze bar with a contingent number in Arabic numerals. The numerals alone are also placed on the ribbon bar.

Gwiazdy Morza Śródziemnego.

Instituted by act of Parliament of June 14, 2007 and presidential regulation of February 12, 2010.

The Mediterranean Star is conferred to naval, air force and civilian participants of the operation "Active Endeavor" in safeguarding the ships on the Mediterranean Sea against terrorists' and hijackers' attacks, under the auspices of the NATO. At least one day of service is required to be eligible. Eligible are also other countries' nationals collaborating with the Polish forces during the mission.

Badge: four pointed bronze star, 44 x 44 mm. Crossed swords are placed between the arms of the cross, while laurel sprays are located between the upper and the horizontal arms. On the obverse there is a cipher RP (Rzeczpospolita Polska - Republic of Poland), the name MORZE / SRODZIEMNE (Mediterranean Sea) and three laurel leaves below. The reverse bears a Latin inscription PACI / SERVIO (I serve peace).

Ribbon: 35 mm, sea green with a red central stripe, flanked by narrower white stripes and with white and NATO blue edge stripes. Participation in the "Active Endeavor" operation is denoted by a bronze bar inscribed ACTIVE ENDAVOUR.

Gwiazda Zalog Lotniczych.

Instituted by act of Parliament of June 14, 2007 and presidential regulation of May 4, 2012.

Conferred to members of the Polish Air Force who since 2005 as members of military contingents, operating as part of the NATO forces, have participated in supervising the airspace of the Estonian Republic, Latvian Republic and Lithuanian Republic, or who participated in securing the NATO summit in the Latvian Republic in 2006. It can also be conferred to air crew members of Polish contingents who have participated in other military operations, or served outside such contingents.

Badge: four pointed bronze star, 44 x 44 mm. Crossed swords are placed between the arms of the cross, while laurel sprays are located between the upper and the horizontal arms. On the obverse there is a cipher RP (Rzeczpospolita Polska - Republic of Poland), the name ZALOGI / LOTNICZE (air crews) and three laurel leaves below. The reverse bears a Latin inscription PACI / SERVIO (I serve peace).

Ribbon: 35 mm, steel gray with a red central stripe, flanked by narrower white stripes and with white and NATO blue edge stripes. Participation in the "Orlik" operations is denoted by bronze bars inscribed ORLIK 1, ORLIK 2, ORLIK 3 or ORLIK 4.

Medal pamiatkowy Wielonarodowej Dywizji Centrum-Poludnie.

Instituted in the fall of 2003, by the Commander of the Multinational Division Central-South in Iraq. The Multinational Division Central-South Commemorative Medal it is awarded to all servicemen and women, as well as to civilians serving with the Division, irrespective of nationality, who have completed 90 days of service in the operational zone. First medals were awarded in January 2004.

Badge: round medal of oxidized silver metal. Obverse: an outline map of Iraq with an enameled Iraqi flag and a dove, holding a laurel branch inside, the whole circumscribed: STABILIZATION FORCES : FOR SERVICE IN IRAQ, separated by two small five pointed stars. Reverse: a map of the world with two laurel sprays below, circumscribed: MULTINATIONAL DIVISION CENTRAL SOUTH, with three small stars below.

Ribbon: 36 mm, of the Iraqi national tricolor of red, white and black. Each subsequent 90 days in the operational zone are denoted by an Arabic numeral attached to the ribbon.

The medal was designed by LTC Mariusz Michalski from the first Polish contingent.

Medal pamiatkowy Wielonarodowej Dywizji Centrum-Poludnie



Gwiazdy Konga



Gwiazdy Czadu



Gwiazdy Morza Śródziemnego



Gwiazdy Konga



Gwiazda Załog Lotniczych



PORTUGAL

Medalha comemorativa de comissões de serviço especiais.

Decree-Law No. 316/2002, of 27 December.

1. The commemorative medal of special services is for that military, integrating or unincorporated, national or multinational forces, have completed service missions abroad.
2. The commemorative medal of special service fees can also be given to civilians and foreigners.

Qualifying conditions

The commemorative medal of special services are awarded to those who have participated in military operations or played a commission for a minimum period of six months or for the whole time of its duration, if less than six months, this period may be less in cases of accident or illness in service that preclude completion.

3. The same service commission only entitlement to an award, preferring the commemorative medal of the campaigns.
4. Have the right to new clasp, made by each committee, the military already decorated with some of the commemorative medals of special service, provided they fulfill the conditions set out in paragraph 2.

Standards insignia. Figures and technical descriptions

Breast Insignia:

Ribbon: silk, with white background and two red edges of 0.005 m wide, leading a treadmill, silver, with 0.005 m high, taking the names of the country, region or geographic regions in which they occur and the commissions year or years in which the recipients participated in them, in accordance with the stipulations in the respective ordinances of creation.

Obverse: National emblem surrounded a circular span with CAMPANHAS E COMISSÕES ESPECIAIS DAS FORÇAS ARMADAS PORTUGUESAS (Campaigns and Special Services of the Portuguese Armed Forces) in elzevir, case type letters, the two bay surrounded by twigs legend, fruity and tied in the proximal tops with a wide lace; surmounting this set, a mural crown of five towers.

Reverse: with disc at the top, a National Flag; superimposed on it, and measuring almost any diameter, the figures of a soldier of the Army, the right hand, a soldier of the Air Force, the center, and a sailor of the Navy, the sinister, standing and grounded on a pedestal; surrounded of the inscription ESTE REINO É OBRA DE SOLDADOS (This kingdom is work of soldiers) in elzevir type letters, uppercase letters in a circular span, finished below by a wide loop; surmounting this set, a mural crown identical to the obverse.



Clasps: JUGOSLÁVIA 1995, TIMOR 2003, GUINÉ 1997-98, DILI-TIMOR 2001, KOSOVO 2000-2001, KFOR 2000, BOSNIA 1998-99, FLORENÇA-ITÁLIA 1995-96, MINURSO 1997-98, SAHARA OCIDENTAL 1999-2000, ANGOLA 1996-97, MACEDÓNIA 2003, IRAQ 2005, ISAF 2005, TIMOR-LESTE, SENEGAL 2007, SOMÁLIA 2011.

For the Navy: MCE-AF (Afganistão), MCE-A (Angola), MCE-B (Bissau), MCE-BO (Bósnia), MCE-CH (Chade), MCE-C (Congo), MCE-CV (C. Verde), MCE-GP (Golfo Pérsico), MCE-G (Guiné), MCE-I (India), MCE-J (Jugoslávia), MCE-MA (Marrocos), MCE-M (Moçambique), MCE-MAC (Macau), MCE-S (St. Príncipe), MCE-SE (Senegal), MCE-SO (Somalia), MCE-T (Timor), MCE-U (Ultramar), MCE-ZA (Zaire)

ROMANIA

Emblema de merit „În Slujba Păcii”.

Order No. 102 of September 10, 2012 on the system of military awards MoD.

Article 24.

1) The emblem of merit “In the Service of Peace” on the obverse depicts a heraldic shield Portuguese 35mm high, surrounded by a laurel wreath closed, 10 mm wide, the which is disposed centrally above the shield, a helmet medieval armor. The shield is shown in the central dove of peace, framed by two olive branches, placed above two crossed maces oriented bulb striking down. The lower plane is the Roman numeral [I, II or III] representing the class emblem of merit. The laurel wreath is attached latch consisting of two rings.

(2) On the reverse are the laurel wreath, medieval helmet and shield profile. On the reverse shield is written on one line, in capital letters embossed lettering 3 mm high **ÎN SLUJBA PĂCII** (In the Service of Peace). The lower plane is the Roman numeral representing the class emblem of merit.

(3) Ribbon, width 35 mm and height 50 mm, is light blue moiré reps with 3 bands 2 mm in one color black in the middle and two light green, centrally located, with 5 mm space between bands. On the back, the ribbon has a clamping system.

**Emblema de merit „Acțiuni Umanitare”.**

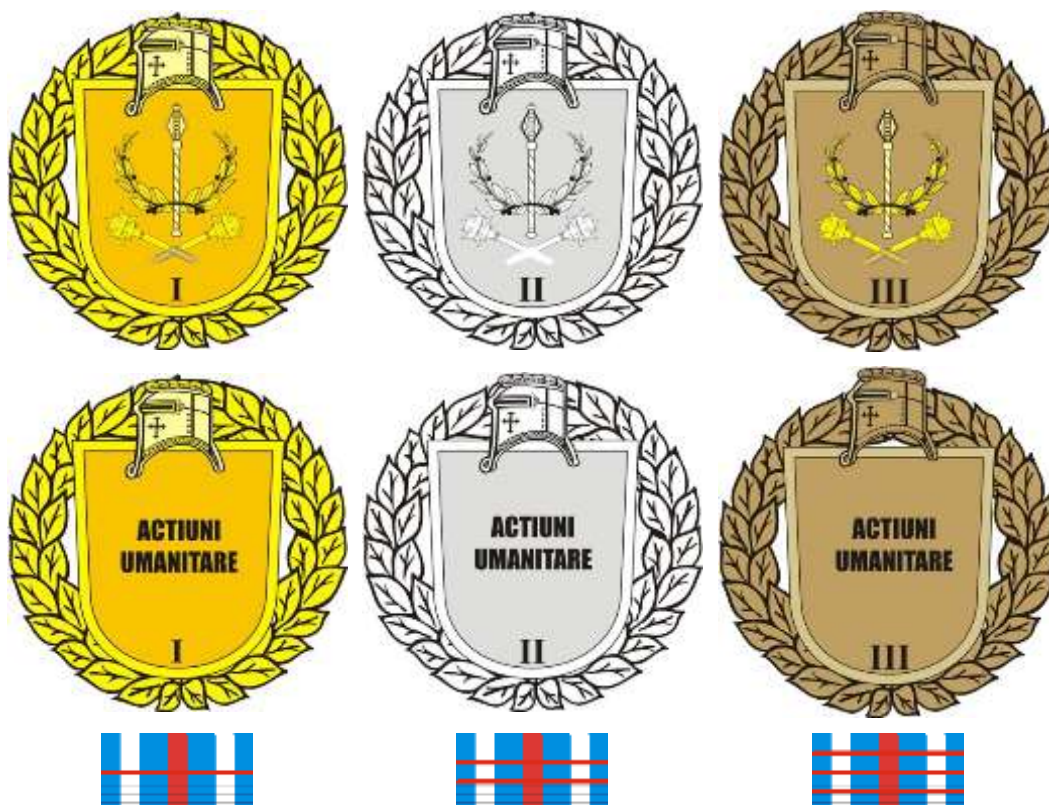
Order No. 102 of September 10, 2012 on the system of military awards MoD.

Article 25

(1) The emblem of merit “for Humanitarian Action” on the obverse depicts a heraldic shield Portuguese 35mm high, surrounded by a laurel wreath closed, width 10 mm, which is disposed centrally above the shield, a helmet medieval armor. On the shield are shown in the central scepter being intertwined, one third from the bottom, with two olive branches, placed above two crossed maces, directed by hitting up the bulb. The lower plane is the Roman numeral representing the class emblem of merit [I, II or III]. The laurel wreath is attached latch consisting of two rings.

(2) On the reverse are the laurel wreath, medieval helmet and shield profile. On the reverse shield is written on two lines in capital letters embossed lettering 3 mm high **ACȚIUNI UMANITARE (Humanitarian Action)**. The lower plane is the Roman numeral representing the class emblem of merit.

(3) Ribbon, width 35 mm and height 50 mm light blue moiré with 3 stripes of 2 mm each one in color red in the center and two white, centrally located, with 5 mm spaces between the stripes. On the back, the ribbon has a clamping system.



Distincția de serviciu pentru participarea la misiuni în străinătate.

Order No. 102 of September 10, 2012 on the system of military awards MoD.

Article 44.

(1) Distinction service for participation in missions abroad badge consists of participating in missions abroad and badge, symbol, specimens of which are given in Annex 19.

(2) The distinction of service provided in par. (1) is given to military personnel and civilian personnel by the Minister national defense, the proposal Commanders / Heads military structures who organized and led temporary missions.

(3) [...].

(4) Based on the order of conferring, Human Resource Management Directorate fill and distribute central military structures of the Ministry of National Defence and Minister of National Defence directly subordinate service awards and certification documents.

(5) The conditions for awarding service awards for participation in missions abroad and military personnel civilian personnel are:

a) effective participation in one of the temporary missions for a period of at least 30 consecutive days or 60 non consecutive days;

b) participation in at least one day in one or more missions for the benefit of military operations in the area - crews running transporting troops and supplies by air, sea or land, technical specialists executing repairs or medical intervention.

(6) Military and civilian personnel and granted the distinction of service provided in par. (1) as a result of participation in a mission, if participation in other missions, shall be given only appropriate symbol badge and document attestation received the badge itself remains valid.

(7) The distinction of service provided in par. (1) may be awarded posthumously, military personnel and civilian personnel

who lost their lives during or as a result of participation in the mission. In this case, it shall be given to descendants of the deceased.

(8) The distinction of service provided in par. (1) does not confer military personnel and civilian personnel during participation in the mission has committed misconduct or acts incompatible with the military.

(9) The distinction of service provided in par. (1) can be given and some military and civilians of other countries that have conducted joint action with the Romanian military. In this case, the distinction of service is given by the Minister of National Defence, the proposal Commanders / Heads Romanian military structures that have held joint military action foreign.

Annex 19

The badge itself is made of pinchbeck enamelled and has an oval shape with dimensions of 30/24 mm and a thickness of 2 mm.

On the obverse, centrally applied globe stylized, over the North Pole with a dove in flight.

Under the globe are provided superimposed combined symbols of the 3 categories of military forces and around it a stylized laurel leaf crown. Dimensions constructive elements, the letters and their colors are represented on the sketch.

At the bottom is embossed writes ROMÂNIA and the top and sides PARTICIPANT LA MISIUNI ÎN STRĂINĂȚATE (participating in missions abroad).

On the reverse is achieved clamping system with needle and safety.

Badge symbol is provided with fastener device has rectangle with sides 18/10 mm, is made of pinchbeck blue enamel.

The badge symbol is applied arabic numerals (1, 2, 3 ...) representing the number of missions attended individual soldiers and further initials MS with yellow.



Emblema de merit „În Slujba Păcii”. Jandarmeriei.

Order no. 262/2011 on conferring honorary distinctions in Romanian Gendarmerie General Inspectorate for Emergency Situations and General Aviation Inspectorate of the Ministry of Interior.

Article 12.

(1) Emblem of merit “In the Service of Peace” is conferred military and civilian personnel, for outstanding achievements in foreign theaters of operations in posts under the aegis of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), United Nations (UN), European Union (EU) or other international organizations or bodies.

Annex 4

Emblem of merit “In the Service of Peace” Romanian Gendarmerie General Inspectorate.

The 3 classes of emblems of merit “In the service of peace” for the General Inspectorate of Romanian Gendarmerie are made of plated of gold or silver, depending on the metal elements in the field of circular shape with a diameter of about 45 mm and a thickness of 3 mm. The colors are glazed. Logos on the front have a blue shield, charged with a silver dove with red beak and talons, flown and having an olive branch in its beak green with 8 leaves, pale positioned. The shield is flanked **and also broșează, on the edge, the two branches of laurel and silver in circle crossing, at the bottom, in Sarita.**

The shield is adorned by a diamond silver coming out of a crown composed of three golden oak leaves, bearing in center stylized letter J written in black.

At the bottom, below the shield, touching the tip and broșând over laurel, was one silver circle with thin curb of the same metal, are included on a case by case basis, capitals and embossed with 2 mm height, the Roman numerals I, II, III.

The reverse is flat and has written emblem embossed in capital letters, 2 mm high, on two lines: EMBLEMA DE MERIT / ÎN SLUJBA PĂCII. The logo has the reverse mounting system.

The emblem is wearing a strap of moiré reps, blue, rectangular with dimensions of 20 x 10 mm, which is to the right, starting at 4 mm from the edge a silver stripe, vertical, 3 mm wide and to the left, starting also from 4 mm, the same Roman numerals, silver, each wide by 1 mm from case to case, the distance between They also 1 mm. Strap material is placed over a plate of austenitic stainless steel, rectangular, 2mm thick, which has, on the reverse, a fastening system.



Emblema de merit „Acțiuni umanitare”. Jandarmeriei.

Order no. 262/2011 on conferring honorary distinctions in Romanian Gendarmerie General Inspectorate for Emergency Situations and General Aviation Inspectorate of the Ministry of Interior.

Article 12.

(2) Emblem of merit “Humanitarian” is conferred military and civilian personnel and reservists, for outstanding during participation in emergency interventions in the country or abroad.

Annex 5

Emblem of merit “Humanitarian” Romanian Gendarmerie General Inspectorate.

Emblem of merit “Humanitarian” 3 classes for the General Inspectorate of the Romanian Gendarmerie are made of plated of gold or silver, depending on the metal elements in the field of circular shape with a diameter of about 45 mm and a thickness of 3 mm. The colors are glazed. Logos on the front have a blue shield, charged with faith (two hands tighten) the carnation, red sleeves.

The shield is flanked and also broșează on edge, the two branches of laurel and silver in circle crossing, at the bottom, in Sarita.

The shield is adorned by a diamond silver coming out of a crown composed of three golden oak leaves, bearing in center stylized letter J, written in black.

At the bottom, below the shield touching the tip and broșând over laurel, was one silver circle with thin curb of the same metal, are included on a case by case basis, with capital letters in relief 2 mm height, the Roman numerals I, II, III.

The reverse is flat and has written emblem embossed in capital letters, 2 mm high, on two occasions: EMBLEMA DE MERIT/ACȚIUNI UMANITARE. **The logo has the reverse fixture system.**

The emblem is wearing a strap of moiré reps, golden rectangular with dimensions of 20 x 10 mm, which is to the right, starting at 4 mm from the edge, a blue stripe, vertical, 3 mm wide and to the left, as also of 4 mm, the same Roman numerals, blue, each 1 mm in width each, and in each case, the distance between them, also 1 mm. Strap material is placed over a plate of austenitic stainless steel, rectangular, 2mm thick, which has, on the reverse, a fastening system.



Emblemele de merit “Acțiuni umanitare”. Poliția.

Order no. 66/2014 regarding the awarding of honorary distinctions Romanian Police. In force from May 20, 2014.

Article 5. Merit Badges comprise three classes in descending order as follows:

- a) Class I;
- b) Class II;
- c) Class III.

Article 6.

(1) Emblem of merit “Humanitarian” is given in operation and police reservists, for outstanding during participation in emergency interventions in the country or abroad.

(2) Classes confer the degree of involvement in the promotion of norms and values specific to the Romanian Police.

Annex 2

Merit Badge “Humanitarian” 3 classes are made of pinchbeck silver, circular in shape, have a diameter of about 45 mm and a thickness of 3 mm. The colors are glazed. Logos on the front have a blue shield, charged with faith (two hands tighten) silver. Shield, stamped Roman consular two axes, natural, cross-jumping, is flanked and also broșează on edge, two silver laurel branches arranged circular and crossing the bottom, all in jumping. At the bottom, reaching the top outer shield and laurel branches broșând above, is one Bezaunt silver beaded same thin metal, are included on a case by case basis, with capital letters, Roman numerals I, II, III blue.

The emblem is worn with a strip of moiré reps, silver rectangular with dimensions of 20 x 10 mm, which is to the right, starting at 3 mm from the edge, a blue stripe, vertically arranged, 4 mm wide, and to the left, as also of 3 mm, the same Roman numerals blue wide by 1 mm each, and in each case, with increasing distance between them of 1 mm. Strap material is placed over a plate of austenitic stainless steel, rectangular, 2mm thick, which has, on the reverse, a fastening system.

On the reverse of each of the three merit badges is written horizontally embossed capital letters, 2 mm high, on two occasions: **EMBLEMA DE MERIT/ACȚIUNI UMANITARE**. On the reverse of the emble, a fastening system.



Distinția de serviciu pentru “Misiuni în străinătate”.

Order no. 66/2014 regarding the awarding of honorary distinctions Romanian Police. In force from May 20, 2014.
Article 15.

Service awards [...] Missions abroad is given by the Superintendent of the General Inspectorate of Romanian Police, the proposal heads of structures deployed in theaters operations / international missions.
Annex No. 12

Distinction service “Missions abroad” is rectangular with dimensions 20 x 10 mm, 2 mm thick, red, in the top 1 mm from the edge, three gold stripes, horizontal, wide each 1 mm distance between them, also 1 mm, and the bottom, starting at 2 mm from the bottom edge, another horizontal strip of the same material, width of 0.5 mm. The distinction has a shank on the reverse.





General-major dr. Dumitru SCARLAT. Among others the three classes of the emblem of merit "In the Service of Peace"

Emblema de Onoare a Forțelor Navale, Emblema de Onoare a Medicinii Militare, Emblema de Onoare a Forțelor Aeriene, Emblema de Onoare a Statului Major General, Emblema de merit „In Serviciul Armatei României” cls. a III-a, Semnul onorific „In Serviciul Patriei” pentru 25 de ani de activitate, Emblema de Onoare a Armatei României, Emblema de merit „In Slujba Păcii” cls. a III-a, Emblema de Onoare a Forțelor Terestre, Emblema de merit „Știință Militară” cls. a I-a, Emblema de Onoare a Armatei României, Semnul onorific „In Serviciul Patriei” pentru 20 de ani de activitate, Ordinul „Virtutea Militară” în grad de Mare Ofițer, Semnul onorific „In Serviciul Patriei” pentru 15 de ani de activitate, Medalia națională „Pentru Merit” cls. a III-a

Credit: Ministerul Apărării Naționale

RUSSIA

Медаль «Участнику Марш-Броска 12 июня 1999 Г. Босния-Косово».

Established by Order of the Minister of Defense of the Russian Federation of February 11, 2000, No. 75

The “Participant of the forced march of June 12, 1999 Bosnia-Kosovo” Medal is awarded to servicemen and persons of civilian personnel of the Armed Forces of the Russian Federation for the courage, bravery and valor shown in the preparation, support and conduct of the march.

The medal is for the direct participants of the march from the tombak, for the persons who took part in the preparation and maintenance, from nickel silver, it has the shape of a circle with a diameter of 32 mm with a convex rim on both sides.

On the front side of the medal, in the center a relief image of an armored personnel carrier against the background of an open parachute with a white dome and two aircraft; in the upper part a relief image of the flying white-blue-red flag; in the lower part a relief inscription on the blue ribbon: **БОСНИЯ - КОСОВО** (Bosnia-Kosovo). On the reverse side of the medal there is a relief inscription: on the circle in the upper part **УЧАСТНИКУ** (participant); in the center, in two lines: **МАРШ-БРОСКА / 12 ИЮНЯ 1999** (Forced March / 12 June 1999), at the bottom, medal number.

The medal with the ear and ring is connected to a pentagonal shoe, covered with a silk moire ribbon 24 mm wide. On the right side, an orange strip 10 mm wide is bordered by a black strip 2 mm wide, to the left, a blue strip 12 mm wide.

**Медаль МЧС РФ «Участнику чрезвычайных гуманитарных операций».**

The Medal for the Emergency Humanitarian Participant was established by the EMERCOM of Russia and UNHCR and is intended to reward individuals or organizations for participating in emergency humanitarian operations and contribute to the organization and provision of such actions, as well as for their dedication and courage. This medal is a distinctive sign of an active participant in emergency international humanitarian operations.

The medal is valid with a certificate of reward. The right of signature is held by the Minister of the Russian Federation for Civil Defense, Emergencies and Elimination of Consequences of Natural Disasters, the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees or persons authorized by them. In any case, a specific award is subject to agreement between the Ministry of Emergency Situations of Russia and UNHCR.

The presentation of the award to the Minister of the Russian Federation for Civil Defense, Emergencies and Elimination

of Consequences of Natural Disasters shall be made, as well as the records of the awarded Head of the Department for International Cooperation. In the presentation to the award should be along with the name and surname or name

The medal is a metal disk with a diameter of 38 mm in silver with corresponding images and inscriptions made in relief. The medal is made in two versions with inscriptions in Russian (o: ПРЕДУПРЕЖДЕНИЕ · СПАСЕНИЕ · ПОМОЩЬ; r: УЧАСТНИКУ / ЧРЕЗВЫЧАЙНЫХ / ГУМАНИТАРНЫХ / ОПЕРАЦИЙ) and English (o: PREVENTION · RESCUE · HELP; r: PARTICIPANT / OF EMERGENCY / HUMANITARIAN / OPERATIONS). The medal has a connecting ring for attaching a white ribbon [width 35 mm: 3,5:8:2:8:2:8:3,5] with a central blue and two orange strips, which corresponds to the colors of the international symbols of the UN and Civil Protection.



Медаль «Участнику миротворческой операции».

Established by Order of the Minister of Defense of the Russian Federation of October 24, 2017, No. 645.

The Medal "Participant in Peacekeeping Operations" is awarded to military and civilian personnel of the Armed Forces of the Russian Federation for special distinction displayed in the preparation, security and conduct of peacekeeping operations; to other citizens of the Russian Federation and to foreign nationals, who render assistance in resolving the tasks entrusted to the Armed Forces of the Russian Federation.

The medal with the ear and ring is connected to a pentagonal shoe, covered with a silk moire ribbon 24 mm wide. On the right side, an orange strip 10 mm wide is bordered by a black strip 2 mm wide, to the left, a light blue strip 10 mm wide is bordered by a white strip 2 mm wide.



RWANDA

Umudari wo Gutabarira Igihugu Hanze Yacyo. Foreign Campaign Medal (FCM). Médaille des Opérations Militaires à l'Étranger.

Presidential order n° 044/01 of 14/02/2020 establishing Special Statute governing Rwanda Defence Force.

The Foreign Campaign Medal is awarded to a soldier who has contributed to the outcome success or end state of a foreign campaign by being involved in its operations as a serving member of the Rwanda Defence Force.

The Foreign Campaign Medal is oval in shape and golden in colour. The medal has a five pointed star inside with silhouette figures of servicemen on the move. Inscribed at the bottom of the medal is FOREIGN CAMPAIGN MEDAL words. The five pointed star and the two armed servicemen signify force projection **for the protection of our nation's** sovereignty. The figure pinned on the medal stands for the number of the campaigns a serviceman participated in.

The size of the medal is 46 mm x 35mm.

The ribbon for this medal has, from the left; a thin blue stripe, followed by a thin black stripe, a thin yellow stripe, a large blue stripe, a thin white stripe, a thin blue stripe, a thin green stripe, a thin white stripe, a large green stripe, a thin yellow stripe, a thin black stripe, and a thin green stripe on the right edge.

The grey colour symbolises the military campaign sacrifices, the black represents the dark situation that led to the military campaign, the white stands for long lasting peace, the yellow represents the popular support enjoyed during the campaign while the green symbolizes the achievement of the campaign end state.



Umudari wo kubungabunga Amahoro. Peace Missions Medal (PMM). Médaille de la Mission de Maintien de la Paix

Presidential order n° 044/01 of 14/02/2020 establishing Special Statute governing Rwanda Defence Force.

The Peace Mission Medal is awarded to a Rwanda Defence Force member who participated in peace missions.

The Peace Missions Medal (PMM) is round in shape and golden in colour. It has a globe with a dove holding a leaf in its beak all surrounded by two olive branches.

A dove holding a leaf signifies peace while the olive branches surrounding the global map symbolize maintaining global peace.

The medal has the wording PEACE MISSIONS MEDAL.

The diameter of the medal is 36mm.

The ribbon for this medal has, from the middle; a thin yellow stripe between a thin blue stripe on left and a thin green

stripe on right, followed by large white stripes on both edges of the ribbon.

The white colour symbolizes peace, the goal of peace missions while the national flag colours represent Rwanda.



SAUDI ARABIA

Naut Tahrir al-Kuwait (Medal for the Liberation of Kuwait).

Awarded for services in the liberation of Kuwait campaign in Gulf War II, between 2 Rajab 1411 A.H. (15 October 1990) and 14 Sha'ban 1411 A.H. (26 November 1990).

Some allied countries established different eligibility periods for their national forces to accept this award.

Established: By King Fahd ibn Abdulaziz by Decree No. 5127 of 24 Ramadan 1411 A.H. (4 January 1991). Awards were freely extended to troops of friendly states by Decree No. A/226 of 23 Sha'awwal 1411 A.H. (2 February 1991).

Obverse: A 45mm silver star burst, on it, in bronze-gilt, a circle bearing a wreath and a crown, in the center a silver map of the region surrounding Saudi Arabia with Saudi Arabia in gilt. Above, also in gilt, the Saudi emblem and, below, a scroll with the legend Tahrir al-Kuwait or Liberation of Kuwait and, below that, LIBERATION DE KUWAIT in English. Suspended by a ring from the rear of the star. Reverse: Plain pebbled. Ribbon: 36 mm, green, broad red and white edge stripes (reading inward), separated by a thin black line between the red and white; 3 mm red, 2 mm black, 4 mm white, 4 mm white, 16 mm green, 2 mm black, 3 mm red. The green is officially said to symbolize the peace which the kingdom anticipates, the red the sacrifice for righteousness and defending of the land of the holy places, the black the black destiny which the aggressor ended up with, and the white the factories which the kingdom established. When worn as a ribbon bar, worn with a gold Saudi crest on the ribbon.



SERBIA

Vojna spomen-medalja za učešće u multinacionalnim operacijama na opštim i logističkim dužnostima.

Војна спомен-медаља за учешће у мултинационалним операцијама на општим и логистичким дужностима.

1. The memorial medal for participation in multinational operations in general and logistic duties (green ribbon).

The medal is made of metal alloy, casting technique, finalization of patinated silver, measuring 40 x 40 mm and a thickness of 3 mm lined stylized olive wreath.

On the obverse of the medal for participation in multinational operations that are assigned to general duties of a stylized globe over which the peace dove with an olive branch in its beak.

On the reverse of the medal bears the mission and years of participation. The inscription on the case is capital character and is not the same at all the medals. The exact inscriptions will be subsequently submitted.

The ribbon is made of woven silk thread, measuring 35 x 50 mm, bordered by two beams that are made of metal alloys, casting technique, finalization of patinated silver, measuring 40 x 3 mm and a thickness of 3 mm. Lower beams has a knocker for hanging medals.

The bar is light blue (R: 117, G: 197, B: 240), edged with green (R: 102, G: 153, B: 51) color on both sides of the width of 6.0 mm, and is located between the vertical lines and white color (R: 255, G: 255, B: 255) width of 0.5 mm.

The ribbon bar is made of woven silk thread, measuring 35 x 10 mm. There is a metal plate on which the rear of the tin has a clasp.

On the ribbon is put a metal device: olive branch in matt silver color, measuring 6.5 mm (width) x 5.5 mm (height) and thickness of 1 mm.

Applications are made of metal alloys, casting technique, finalization in matt silver color. The reverse apps precise technique soldered two pins easily flexible metal thickness from 0.5 to 1 mm and a length of 15 mm.

2. The memorial medal for participation in multinational operations in general and logistical duties (blue ribbon).

The medal is made of metal alloy, casting technique, finalization of patinated silver, measuring 40 x 40 mm and a thickness of 3 mm lined stylized olive wreath.

On the obverse of the medal for participation in multinational operations that are assigned to logistical duties is stylized sword and snake-military insignia medical service.

On the reverse of the medal bears the mission and years of participation. The inscription on the case is capital character and is not the same at all the medals. The exact inscriptions will be subsequently submitted.

The ribbon is made of woven silk thread, measuring 35 x 50 mm, bordered by two beams that are made of metal alloys, casting technique, finalization of patinated silver, measuring 40 x 3 mm and a thickness of 3 mm. Lower beams has a knocker for hanging medals.

The bar is light blue (R: 117, G: 197, B: 240), edged with blue (R: 102, G: 153, B: 255) on both sides of the width of 6.0 mm, and is located between the vertical lines of white (R: 255, G: 255, B: 255) width of 0.5 mm.

The ribbon is made of woven silk thread, colored ribbons, measuring 35 x 10 mm. There is a metal plate on which the rear of the tin has a clasp.

On the ribbon is put a metal device: metallic olive branches color matt silver metal measuring 5.5 (H) x 6.5 (width) mm and thickness of 1 mm.

Applications are made of metal alloys, casting technique, finalization in matt silver color. The reverse apps precise technique soldered two pins easily flexible metal thickness from 0.5 to 1 mm and a length of 15 mm.

3. The memorial medal for participation in multinational operations in general and logistical duties (red ribbon).

The medal is made of metal alloy, casting technique, finalization of patinated silver, measuring 40 x 40 mm and a thickness of 3 mm lined stylized olive wreath.

On the obverse of the medal for participation in multinational operations that are assigned to command and staff duties of a stylized globe over which there is a cross with four steels.

On the reverse of the medal bears the mission and years of participation. The inscription on the case is capital character and is not the same at all the medals. The exact inscriptions will be subsequently submitted.

The ribbon is made of woven silk thread, measuring 35 x 50 mm, bordered by two beams that are made of metal

alloys, casting technique, finalization of patinated silver, measuring 40 x 3 mm and a thickness of 3 mm. Lower beams has a knocker for hanging medals.

The bar is light blue (R: 117, G: 197, B: 240), edged with dark red (R: 153, G: 0, B: 0) paint on both sides of the width of 6.0 mm, and is located between the vertical lines and white color (R: 255, G: 255, B: 255) width of 0.5 mm.

The ribbon is made of woven silk thread, colored ribbons, measuring 35 x 10 mm.

There is a metal plate on which the rear of the tin has a clasp.

On the ribbon to ask any application-metal olive branch in matt silver color, measuring 5.5 (H) x 6.5 (width) mm and thickness of 1 mm.

Applications are made of metal alloys, casting technique, finalization in matt silver color. The reverse apps precise technique soldered two pins easily flexible metal thickness from 0.5 to 1 mm and a length of 15 mm.

4. The war memorial medal for participation in multinational operations in command and staff positions (green ribbon).

The medal is made of metal alloy, casting technique, finalization of patinated silver, measuring 40 x 40 mm and a thickness of 3 mm lined stylized olive wreath.

On the obverse of the medal for participation in multinational operations that are assigned to the general command and staff duties of a stylized globe over which the peace dove with an olive branch in its beak.

On the reverse of the medal bears the mission and years of participation. The inscription on the case is capital character and is not the same at all the medals. The exact inscriptions will be subsequently submitted.

The ribbon is made of woven silk thread, measuring 35 x 50 mm, bordered by two beams that are made of metal alloys, casting technique, finalization of patinated silver, measuring 40 x 3 mm and a thickness of 3 mm. Lower beams has a knocker for hanging medals.

The bar is light blue (R: 117, G: 197, B: 240), edged with green (R: 102, G: 153, B: 51) on both sides of the width of 6.0 mm, and is located between the vertical lines of white (R: 255, G: 255, B: 255) width of 0.5 mm. In the middle is embroidered with green vertical line (R: 102, G: 153, B: 51) colors framed with a width of 1.5 mm on the left and right sides of the white color (R: 255, G: 255, B: 255) width of 0, 5 mm.

The ribbon is made of woven silk thread, colored tapes, measuring 35 x 10 mm. There is a metal plate on which the rear of the tin has a clasp.

On the ribbon is put applications-metal olive branch in matt silver color, measuring 5.5 (H) x 6.5 (width) mm and thickness of 1 mm.

Applications are made of metal alloys, casting technique, finalization in matt silver color. The reverse apps precise technique soldered two pins easily flexible metal thickness from 0.5 to 1 mm and a length of 15 mm.

5. The war memorial medal for participation in multinational operations in command and staff positions (blue ribbon).

The medal is made of metal alloy, casting technique, finalization of patinated silver, measuring 40 x 40 mm and a thickness of 3 mm lined stylized olive wreath.

On the obverse of the medal for participation in multinational operations that are assigned to the logistics command and staff duties of a stylized sword and snake-military insignia medical service.

On the reverse of the coin bears the mission and years of participation. The inscription on the case is capital character and is not the same at all the medals. The exact inscriptions will be subsequently submitted.

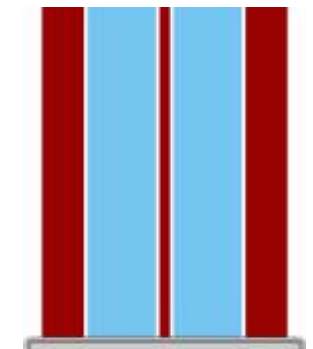
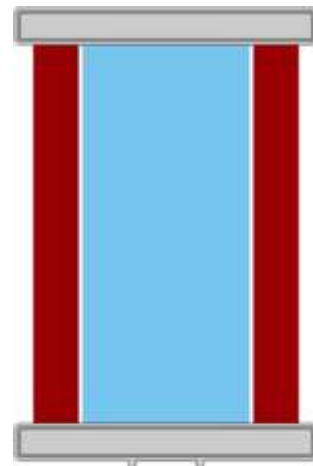
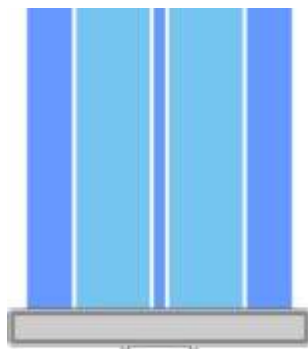
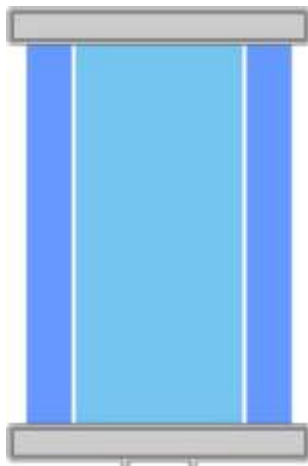
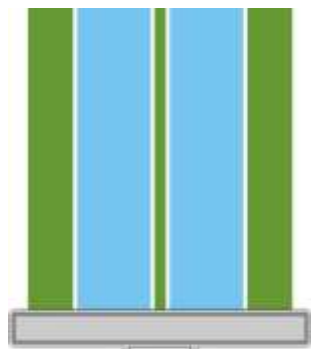
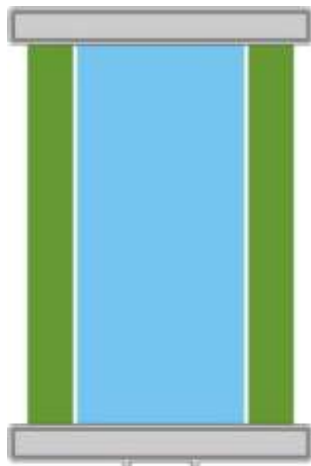
The ribbon is made of woven silk thread, measuring 35 x 50 mm, bordered by two beams that are made of metal alloys, casting technique, finalization of patinated silver, measuring 40 x 3 mm and a thickness of 3 mm. Lower beams has a knocker for hanging medals.

The bar is light blue (R: 117, G: 197, B: 240), edged with blue (R: 102, G: 153, B: 255) color on both sides of the width of 6.0 mm, and is located between the vertical lines and white color (R: 255, G: 255, B: 255) width of 0.5 mm. In the middle is embroidered with blue vertical line (R: 102, G: 153, B: 255) colors framed with a width of 1.5 mm on the left and right sides of the white color (R: 255, G: 255, B: 255) width of 0.5 mm.

The ribbon is made of woven silk thread, colored ribbons, measuring 35 x 10 mm. There is a metal plate on which the rear of the tin has a clasp.

On the ribbon is put applications-metal olive branch in matt silver color, measuring 5.5 (height) 6.5 (width) mm and thickness of 1 mm.

Applications are made of metal alloys, casting technique, finalization in matt silver color. The reverse applications precise technique are soldered to two metal pins easily flexible with a thickness of 0.5 to 1 mm and a length of 15 mm



For participation in multinational operations (green ribbon)

For participation in multinational operations in command and staff positions (blue ribbon)



For participation in multinational operations (red ribbon)

For participation in multinational operations in command and staff positions (red ribbon)



SINGAPORE

Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal.

Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal Rules, 26th January 1973.

It is hereby notified for general information that the President, having been pleased to approve the institution of a medal to be styled "The Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal", hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation and commencement

1. These Rules may be cited as the Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal Rules 1973 and shall come into operation on 26th January 1973.

2. (1) A medal to be known as the Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal (hereinafter in these Rules referred to as the "Medal") may be awarded to members of the Singapore Armed Forces who after the 9th of August 1970, were engaged in operational or non-operational service in an area outside the Republic of Singapore in accordance with the conditions set out in rules 3, 4 and 4A of these Rules.

(2) If a person to whom the Medal has been previously awarded further qualifies for the award of the Medal for service of the same type he shall be presented a Bar to be attached to the ribbon by which the medal is suspended.

(3) Where a person is already in possession of a Medal for either the operational or non-operational service and he subsequently qualifies in the other form of service, he shall be awarded a second Medal to be worn with the appropriate ribbon.

3. The qualifying conditions for the award shall be as follows:

(1) Operational Service:

(a) service of 96 hours or more in operations against the enemy or otherwise on active service involving a threat to life or limb;

(b) service of 30 days or more, in the aggregate, in any period of 12 months when employed in any area outside the Republic of Singapore in support of any formation, unit or sub-unit of any force engaged in operations against the enemy or otherwise on active service involving a threat to life or limb.

(2) Non-operational Service:

Service of 14 days or more when engaged in relief operations in support of any foreign government during their national calamities or when on duty in any area outside the Republic of Singapore, such duties being not of an operational nature:

Provided that members of the Singapore Armed Forces on training courses abroad may not qualify for the award of this Medal unless they have provided assistance or service beyond the requirement of the particular course of training.

4. (1) If the operational qualifying service described in these Rules is brought to an end before the completion of the qualifying period on account of death, evacuation owing to wounds, or other disability due to service, the reduced period of service shall be sufficient qualification for the award.

(2) Persons granted any Singapore Honours, Decoration or Medal for gallantry achieved in the course of any uncompleted qualifying period shall qualify for the award of the Medal or Bar as if such period had been completed.

4A. The Armed Forces Council may waive the qualifying conditions for the award in rule 3 where the Council is satisfied that exceptional service has been rendered or service has been rendered in exceptional circumstances.

5. The Medal shall be awarded by the Armed Forces Council.

6. The names of the persons to whom the Medal is awarded shall be published in Formation/Unit orders and a register of such names shall be kept in the Ministry of Defence.

7. Where a Medal or Bar is lost or destroyed and it is desired to replace it, a statutory declaration by the person to whom the Medal or Bar was awarded stating the circumstances under which the loss or destruction occurred, his rank, name and the unit to which he belongs shall be forwarded to the Permanent Secretary to the Ministry of Defence through the usual channels of correspondence in the case of a serving member, and in the case of a person who has retired direct to the Permanent Secretary. If the explanation as to the loss or destruction is considered satisfactory, the Medal or Bar shall be replaced on payment made by the recipient to cover the cost thereof.

8. The Medal shall be of cupronickel one and three-eighths inches in diameter consisting of a five-rayed cross with double points, radiating from a circle of fifteen-sixteenths of an inch in diameter, having on the obverse side the Singapore Coat-

of-Arms encircled by the inscription TENTERA SINGAPURA, and further encircled by a laurel wreath beneath which shall be a scroll bearing the inscription YANG PERTAMA DAN UTAMA. On the reverse side shall be a small star encircled by the inscription FOR OVERSEAS SERVICE enclosed in a pentagon.

9. The Medal shall be worn on the left side of the outer garment suspended by a purple ribbon one and three-tenths inches in width and 2 inches in length. The ribbon shall be of the following description:

(a) for Operational Service, the ribbon shall have in the centre a red stripe one-eighth of an inch in width and a yellow stripe one-eighth of an inch in width on either side of the red stripe; and

(b) for Non-operational Service, the ribbon shall have in the centre a white stripe one-eighth of an inch in width and a yellow stripe one-eighth of an inch in width on either side of the white stripe.

10. The Bar shall be of cupronickel and be one and three-tenths inches in length and one-fourth of an inch in width, with a laureated border and bearing the name of the country where service was performed and the year.

11. The Medal shall be of the design set out in Schedule A and Schedule B to these Rules.

SINGAPORE ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS SERVICE MEDAL (NON-OPERATIONAL SERVICE) 1973



Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal Rules, 1st October 2006.

The President is pleased to approve the institution of a medal to be styled "The Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal", the award of which shall be governed by the following Rules:

Citation and commencement

1. These Rules may be cited as the Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal Rules 2006 and shall come into operation on 1st October 2006.

Designation of Medal

2. The Medal shall be designated and styled the Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal (the Medal).

Award of Medal, Star, Bar and Bar (Enhanced)

3. (1) The Medal may be awarded to any person who, whilst being a member of the Singapore Armed Forces, was engaged in service in an area outside Singapore which satisfies one or more of the following conditions:

(a) service of a continuous period of 96 hours or more in any operation against the enemy;

(b) service of an aggregate of 30 days or more within a period of 12 months when employed in support of any formation, unit or sub-unit of any force engaged in any operation against the enemy;

(c) service of an aggregate of 14 days or more within a period of 180 days when engaged in any operation involving the keeping of peace, restoring of law and order, or provision of humanitarian aid or rescue, or in any relief operation, in support of any foreign government.

(2) Service rendered by a member of the Singapore Armed Forces whilst undergoing a training course shall not qualify

as service for the award of the Medal, unless –

- (a) the member has provided any assistance or service in any operation specified in paragraph (1)(c); and
- (b) such assistance or service goes beyond the requirements of the training course.

(3) A Bronze Star shall be awarded, in addition to the Medal or a Bar or Bar (Enhanced), if the service in respect of which he is awarded the Medal, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) involved hostile action or considerable personal risk.

(4) A person to whom the Medal has been awarded for his participation in any operation shall be awarded a Bar if he further qualifies for the award of the Medal through his participation in a different operation.

(5) Subject to paragraph (7), a person to whom the Medal or a Bar has been awarded for his participation in any operation shall be awarded a Bar (Enhanced) for his further participation in that operation if he further qualifies for the award of the Medal for his further participation and either of the following applies:

(a) he satisfies the condition specified in paragraph (1)(c), and his further participation commenced at least 180 days after the end of his last tour of duty in that operation for which he was awarded the Medal or Bar or any Bar (Enhanced); or

(b) he renders service of a continuous period of 180 days or more in that operation.

(6) Subject to paragraph (7), a person to whom a Bar (Enhanced) has been awarded shall qualify under paragraph (5) for the award of another Bar (Enhanced) in respect of –

- (a) each separate instance of further participation under paragraph (5)(a); and
- (b) each separate instance of service under paragraph (5)(b).

(7) The Bar (Enhanced) may be awarded to each member of the Singapore Armed Forces a maximum of 4 times in respect of any particular operation.

Non-completion of qualifying period of service

4. (1) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of rule 3, a member of the Singapore Armed Forces who –

- (a) was engaged in any service referred to in that paragraph; and
- (b) fell short of the qualifying period referred to in that paragraph on account of his death or his evacuation owing to injury or other disability, shall qualify for the award of the Medal if the death, injury or disability was attributable to such service.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of rule 3, a member of the Singapore Armed Forces who –

- (a) was engaged in any service referred to in that paragraph; and
- (b) fell short of the qualifying period referred to in that paragraph, shall qualify for the award of the Medal if he has been awarded any Singapore Honours, Decoration or Medal for gallantry displayed whilst he was engaged in such service.

Medal, Star, Bar and Bar (Enhanced) to be awarded by Armed Forces Council

5. (1) The Medal, Star, Bar and Bar (Enhanced) shall be awarded by the Armed Forces Council.

(2) The Armed Forces Council may waive the qualifying conditions referred to in rule 3 in respect of any member of the Singapore Armed Forces if the Armed Forces Council is satisfied that the member had been engaged in exceptional service or service in exceptional circumstances.

Description of Medal

6. (1) The Medal shall be in the shape of an 8-pointed star which shall not be larger than 40 millimetres across.

(2) The obverse side of the Medal shall bear the design of the Singapore Armed Forces Tri-Service insignia mounted on a purple circular base 18 millimetres in diameter.

(3) The reverse side of the Medal shall bear the inscription FOR OVERSEAS SERVICE.

(4) The name of the person who is awarded the Medal shall be inscribed on the reverse side of the Medal.

(5) The Medal shall be of the design set out in the Schedule.

Description of Bar

7. The Bar shall –

- (a) be represented by a clasp to be attached to the ribbon by which the Medal is suspended;
- (b) be 34 millimetres in length and 7 millimetres in width, with a laureated border along the base, left and right; and
- (c) bear the name of the country where, and the year in which, the service was performed.

Description of Bar (Enhanced)

8. (1) The Bar (Enhanced) shall –

- (a) be represented by a clasp, with one or more laureates of 4 millimetres width along the upper edge, to be attached to the ribbon by which the Medal is suspended;

(b) be 34 millimetres in length and 7 millimetres in width, with a laureated border along the base, left and right; and

(c) bear the name of the country where, and the year in which, the service was performed.

(2) The first award of the Bar (Enhanced) shall be represented by a Silver clasp with one laureate.

(3) The second award of the Bar (Enhanced) shall be represented by a Silver clasp with 2 laureates.

(4) The third award of the Bar (Enhanced) shall be represented by a Gold clasp with one laureate.

(5) The fourth award of the Bar (Enhanced) shall be represented by a Gold clasp with 2 laureates.

(6) Where a person is awarded the Bar (Enhanced) more than once for any operation, the clasp representing the last award of the Bar (Enhanced) for that operation shall replace the clasp representing every earlier award of the Bar (Enhanced) for that operation.

Description of Star

9. (1) The Bronze Star shall be a 5-pointed star and shall be 10 millimetres in diameter.

(2) Where a person has been awarded 5 Bronze Stars, a Silver Star of the same dimension shall be worn in lieu of the 5 Bronze Stars.

Wearing of Medal, Star, Bar and Bar (Enhanced)

10. (1) The Medal shall be worn on the left side of the outer garment and suspended by a ribbon 35 millimetres in width and 50 millimetres in length.

(2) The ribbon shall be purple with a blue stripe 3 millimetres in width in the centre and a yellow stripe 3 millimetres in width on either side of the blue stripe.

(3) The Bar shall be attached to the ribbon by which the Medal is suspended.

(4) The Bar (Enhanced) shall be attached to the ribbon by which the Medal is suspended.

(5) Where a person has been awarded 2 or more Bars, 2 or more Bars (Enhanced), or one or more Bars and one or more Bars (Enhanced), each Bar or Bar (Enhanced) shall be worn above every other Bar or Bar (Enhanced), if any, which was awarded earlier.

(6) Each Bronze Star or Silver Star shall be attached below the Bar or Bar (Enhanced), as the case may be, and in the centre of the ribbon.

Publication of award, etc.

11. The names of the persons to whom the Medal, Bar, Bar (Enhanced) or Star is awarded shall be published in the Formation or Unit orders and a register of such names shall be kept in the Ministry of Defence.

Replacement of Medal, Star, Bar or Bar (Enhanced)

12. If the Permanent Secretary to the Ministry of Defence is satisfied that a Medal, Star, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) has been lost or destroyed, he may replace it upon payment by the person entitled to it of a sum sufficient to cover the cost of the replacement.

Forfeiture of Medal, Star, Bar or Bar (Enhanced)

13. (1) The Armed Forces Council may forfeit any Medal, Star, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) awarded to any person under these Rules if he

(a) is convicted by a court in Singapore of any criminal offence;

(b) is dismissed or removed from the Singapore Armed Forces on disciplinary grounds; or

(c) is guilty of misconduct or disloyalty to Singapore.

(2) Any Medal, Star, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) so forfeited may be restored by the Armed Forces Council.

(3) For the avoidance of doubt, in paragraph (1)(a), "court" does not include any subordinate military court or the Military Court of Appeal.

Revocation

14. (1) The Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal Rules 1998 (G.N. No. S 62/98) are revoked.

(2) Any person who has been awarded a Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal under the revoked Rules shall be deemed to have been awarded a Medal under these Rules.

Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal Rules, 20th July 2009.

The President is pleased to approve the institution of a Medal to be styled "The Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal", the award of which shall be governed by the following Rules:

Citation and commencement

1. These Rules may be cited as the Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal Rules 2009 and shall come into

operation on 20th July 2009.

Designation of Medal

2. A Medal to be designated and styled the Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal (referred to in these Rules as the Medal) may be awarded in accordance with these Rules.

Award of Medal, Star, Bar and Bar (Enhanced)

3. (1) The Medal may be awarded to any person who, whilst being a member of the Singapore Armed Forces, was engaged in service in an area outside Singapore which satisfies one or more of the following conditions:

- (a) service of a continuous period of 96 hours or more in any operation against the enemy;
- (b) service of an aggregate of 30 days or more within a period of 12 months when employed in support of any formation, unit or sub-unit of any force engaged in any operation against the enemy;
- (c) service of an aggregate period of 14 days or more within a period of 180 days when engaged in any operation involving the keeping of peace, restoring of law and order, or provision of humanitarian aid or rescue, or in any relief operation, in support of any foreign government.

(2) Service rendered by a member of the Singapore Armed Forces whilst undergoing a training course shall not qualify as service for the award of the Medal, unless –

- (a) the member has provided any assistance or service in any operation specified in paragraph (1)(c); and
- (b) such assistance or service goes beyond the requirements of the training course.

(3) If the service in respect of which a person is awarded the Medal, a Bar or a Bar (Enhanced) involved hostile action or considerable personal risk, a Star shall be awarded in addition to the Medal, Bar or Bar (Enhanced).

(4) A person to whom the Medal has been awarded for his participation in any operation shall be awarded a Bar if he further qualifies for the award of the Medal through his participation in a different operation.

(5) A person to whom the Medal or a Bar or Bar (Enhanced) has been awarded for his participation in any operation shall be awarded a Bar (Enhanced) for his further participation in that operation, if –

- (a) he further qualifies for the award of the Medal for his further participation; and
- (b) either of the following applies:
 - (i) he satisfies the condition specified in paragraph (1)(c), and his further participation commenced at least 180 days after the end of his last tour of duty in that operation for which he was awarded the Medal, Bar or Bar (Enhanced); or
 - (ii) he renders service for a continuous period of 180 days or more in that operation.

(6) A person to whom a Bar (Enhanced) has been awarded shall qualify under paragraph (5) for the award of another Bar (Enhanced) in respect of –

- (a) each separate instance of further participation under paragraph (5)(b)(i); and
- (b) each separate instance of service under paragraph (5)(b)(ii).

Non-completion of qualifying period of service

4. Notwithstanding rule 3(1), a member of the Singapore Armed Forces who was engaged in any service referred to therein, but whose period of such service falls short of the qualifying period referred to therein, shall qualify for the award of the Medal, if –

- (a) the shortfall was due to his death or his evacuation owing to injury or other disability, and the death, injury or disability was attributable to such service; or
- (b) he has been awarded any Singapore Honours, Decoration or Medal for gallantry displayed whilst he was engaged in such service.

Medal, Star, Bar and Bar (Enhanced) to be awarded by Armed Forces Council

5. (1) The Medal, Star, Bar and Bar (Enhanced) shall be awarded by the Armed Forces Council.

(2) The Armed Forces Council may waive all or any of the qualifying conditions referred to in rule 3 in respect of any member of the Singapore Armed Forces, if the Armed Forces Council is satisfied that the member was engaged in exceptional service or service in exceptional circumstances.

Description of Medal

6. (1) The Medal shall be in the shape of an 8-pointed star which shall not be larger than 40 millimetres across.

(2) The obverse side of the Medal shall bear the design of the Singapore Armed Forces Tri-Service insignia mounted on a purple circular base.

(3) The reverse side of the Medal shall bear the inscription FOR OVERSEAS SERVICE.

(4) The name of the person who is awarded the Medal shall be inscribed on the reverse side of the Medal.

(5) The Medal shall be of the design set out in the Schedule.

Description of Bar

7. (1) A Bar awarded for any operation shall –
- (a) subject to paragraph (2), be represented by a silver clasp to be attached to the ribbon by which the Medal is suspended;
 - (b) be no larger than 34 millimetres in length and 7 millimetres in width; and
 - (c) bear the name of the country where the service was performed, and the year in which the service commenced.

(2) Where a Star is awarded in addition to a Bar, the Bar with Star shall be represented by a gold clasp bearing the Star.

Description of Bar (Enhanced)

8. (1) A Bar (Enhanced) awarded for any operation shall –
- (a) subject to paragraph (2), be represented by a silver clasp to be attached to the ribbon by which the Medal is suspended;
 - (b) be no larger than 34 millimetres in length and 7 millimetres in width;
 - (c) bear the name of the country where the service was performed, and the year in which the service commenced; and
 - (d) bear a numeral inscription at the centre of the upper border denoting the number of instances of participation in that operation.

(2) Where a Star is awarded in addition to a Bar (Enhanced), the Bar (Enhanced) with Star shall be represented by a gold clasp bearing the Star.

(3) Where a person who has been awarded a Bar or Bar (Enhanced) for any operation is subsequently awarded a Bar (Enhanced) for the same operation, the clasp representing the second-mentioned Bar (Enhanced) shall replace the clasp representing the Bar or first-mentioned Bar (Enhanced), as the case may be.

Description of Star

9. (1) A Star shall be represented by a 5-pointed star no larger than 10 millimetres in diameter.
- (2) Subject to paragraph (3), a Star shall be a bronze Star.
- (3) Where a person has been awarded 5 or more Stars, a silver Star shall be worn in lieu of every 5 bronze Stars.

Wearing of Medal, Star, Bar and Bar (Enhanced)

10. (1) The Medal shall be worn on the left side of the outer garment and suspended by a ribbon.
- (2) The ribbon shall be purple in colour, with a blue stripe in the centre and a yellow stripe on either side of the blue stripe.
- (3) The left side of the ribbon shall bear the total number of operations referred to in rule 3(1) in which the person to whom the Medal is awarded has participated.
- (4) The right side of the ribbon shall bear the total number of tours of duty in operations referred to in rule 3(1) which the person to whom the Medal is awarded has completed.
- (5) Subject to paragraph (7), a Bar or Bar (Enhanced) shall be attached to the ribbon by which the Medal is suspended.
- (6) Subject to paragraph (7), where the total number of Bars and Bars (Enhanced) awarded to a person is 2 or more, each Bar or Bar (Enhanced) shall be worn above every other Bar or Bar (Enhanced), if any, which was awarded earlier.
- (7) Where the total number of Bars and Bars (Enhanced) awarded to a person is 4 or more –
- (a) the first 3 Bars or Bars (Enhanced) to be awarded shall be attached to the ribbon by which the Medal is suspended; and
 - (b) in the case of every subsequent 3 Bars or Bars (Enhanced) to be awarded –
 - (i) an additional Medal shall be worn on the left of the preceding Medal; and
 - (ii) each Bar or Bar (Enhanced) shall be attached to the ribbon by which the additional Medal is suspended.
- (8) A Star which is awarded in addition to the Medal shall be attached to the centre of the ribbon by which the Medal is suspended, below every Bar or Bar (Enhanced), if any, attached to the ribbon.

Publication and registration of award

11. The names of the persons to whom the Medal or any Star, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) is awarded shall be published in the Formation or Unit orders, and a register of such names shall be kept in the Ministry of Defence.

Replacement of Medal, Star, Bar or Bar (Enhanced)

12. If the Permanent Secretary of the Ministry of Defence is satisfied that a Medal, Star, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) has been lost

or destroyed, he may replace it upon payment by the person entitled to it of a sum sufficient to cover the cost of the replacement.

Forfeiture of Medal, Star, Bar or Bar (Enhanced)

13. (1) The Armed Forces Council may forfeit any Medal, Star, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) awarded to any person under these Rules, if the person

- (a) is convicted by a court in Singapore of any criminal offence;
- (b) is dismissed or removed from the Singapore Armed Forces on disciplinary grounds;
- (c) is guilty of misconduct; or
- (d) is shown to be disloyal to Singapore.

(2) Any Medal, Star, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) so forfeited may be restored by the Armed Forces Council.

(3) In paragraph (1)(a), "court" does not include any subordinate military court or the Military Court of Appeal.

Revocation

14. (1) The Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal Rules 2006 (G.N. No. S 568/2006) are revoked.

(2) Any person who has been awarded, or who is deemed to have been awarded, a Singapore Armed Forces Overseas Service Medal under the revoked Rules shall be deemed to have been awarded a Medal under these Rules.

SINGAPORE ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS SERVICE MEDAL, 2009



Singapore Armed Forces Tsunami Relief Operation 2004 Medal.

Singapore Armed Forces Tsunami Relief Operation 2004 Medal Rules, 21st March 2005.

The President is pleased to approve the institution of a medal to be styled "The Singapore Armed Forces Tsunami Relief Operation 2004 Medal", the award of which shall be governed by the following Rules:

Citation and commencement

1. These Rules may be cited as the Singapore Armed Forces Tsunami Relief Operation 2004 Medal Rules 2005 and shall come into operation on 21st March 2005.

Definitions

2. In these Rules –

"Armed Forces Council" means the Armed Forces Council established under section 8 of the Singapore Armed Forces Act (Cap. 295);

"member" means a member of the Singapore Armed Forces who is in regular service or national service;

"national service" means service under Part III of the Enlistment Act (Cap. 93) as a full-time national serviceman or an operationally ready national serviceman;

“regular service” means service under section 19 of the Enlistment Act;

“volunteer” means a civilian volunteer with the Singapore Armed Forces Medical Corps.

Designation of Medal

3. The Medal shall be designated and styled the Singapore Armed Forces Tsunami Relief Operation 2004 Medal.

Award of Medal

4. (1) The Medal may be awarded to any member or volunteer who has engaged or participated in, or provided direct support to, the Tsunami Relief Operation between 26th December 2004 and 25th February 2005 (both dates inclusive).

(2) The Medal shall be awarded by the Armed Forces Council.

(3) The Armed Forces Council may waive the conditions in paragraph (1) in respect of any member or volunteer if the Armed Forces Council is satisfied that the member or volunteer has performed exceptional service in the Tsunami Relief Operation between 26th December 2004 and 25th February 2005 (both dates inclusive).

Description of Medal

5. (1) The Medal shall be brass-based and silver in colour, and shall be a circle of 35 mm in diameter and 3 mm in thickness.

(2) The obverse side of the Medal shall bear –

- (a) the design of the Singapore Armed Forces Joint Staff insignia;
- (b) the map showing the Indian Ocean and impact of the earthquake; and
- (c) the inscription “Tsunami Relief Operation 2004” at the circumference of the Medal.

(3) The reverse side of the Medal shall bear the inscription “Indian Ocean Tsunami 2004”.

(4) The Medal shall be of the design set out in the Schedule.

Wearing of Medal

6. (1) The Medal shall be worn on the left side of the outer garment and shall be suspended by a ribbon 35 mm in width and 50 mm in length.

(2) The ribbon shall have 7 separate bands, flanked on each side by a blue band 3 mm in width, followed by

- (a) a brown band 7 mm in width; and
- (b) another blue band 3 mm in width.

(3) In the centre of the ribbon shall be a green band 9 mm in width.

Name to be inscribed on Medal

7. The name of the person who is awarded a Medal shall be inscribed on the back of the Medal.

Nominations for award

8. (1) Every nomination for the award of a Medal shall be submitted to the Joint Services Committee of the Singapore Armed Forces.

(2) The Joint Services Committee of the Singapore Armed Forces shall submit the nomination for the award of a Medal together with its recommendation to the Armed Forces Council for approval.

Publication of award

9. The names of the persons to whom the Medal is awarded shall be published in Formation or Unit orders and a register of such names shall be kept in the Ministry of Defence.

Forfeiture of Medal

10. The Armed Forces Council may forfeit any Medal awarded to any person under these Rules if he –

- (a) is convicted by a court in Singapore of any criminal offence;
- (b) is dismissed or removed from the Singapore Armed Forces on disciplinary grounds; or
- (c) is guilty of misconduct or disloyalty to Singapore.

Replacement of Medal

11. If the Permanent Secretary to the Ministry of Defence is satisfied that a Medal has been lost or destroyed, he may replace it upon payment by the person entitled to it of a sum sufficient to cover the cost of the replacement.



1993

2007



Pingat Seberang Laut Perhidmatan Polis Singapura.
Singapore Police Service Overseas Service Medal.

Singapore Police Service Overseas Service Medal Rules, 8th August 2007.

The President is pleased to approve the institution of a medal to be styled “The Pingat Seberang Laut Perhidmatan Polis Singapura (The Singapore Police Service Overseas Service Medal)”, the award of which shall be governed by the following Rules:

Citation and commencement

1. These Rules may be cited as the Singapore Police Service Overseas Service medal Rules 2007 and shall come into

operation on 8th August 2007.

Definition

2. (1) In these Rules, unless the context otherwise requires, “eligible person” means a person who, at the time he renders the service as specified in rule 4

(a) is a member of any one of the following forces, bodies and organisations:

(i) the Central Narcotics Bureau, consisting of officers appointed under section 3 of the Misuse of Drugs Act (Cap. 185);

(ii) the Singapore Police Force, established under Part II of the Police Force Act (Cap. 235);

(iii) the Special Constabulary constituted under Part VIII of the Police Force Act;

(iv) the Singapore Prison Service, consisting of officers appointed under Part IV of the Prisons Act (Cap. 247); and

(v) the Vigilante Corps, established by the Vigilante Corps Act (Cap. 343);

(b) person under the employ of the Government or a statutory body established by a public Act; or

(c) a member of the public who had voluntarily participated in a service specified in rule 4 under the auspices of the Government.

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, a person is a member of a force, a body or an organisation if he renders as a member of that force, body or organisation any full-time service, reserve service, regular service, mobilised service, national service or voluntary service.

Designation of Medal

3. (1) A medal to be designated and styled the Pingat Seberang Laut Perhidmatan Polis Singapura (The Singapore Police Service Overseas Service Medal) (referred to in these Rules as “the Medal”) may be awarded by the Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Home Affairs to an eligible person –

(a) who, at any time after 1st May 1989, has rendered in any country or territory outside Singapore such service as is specified in rule 4(1); or

(b) who, after that date, has been awarded the equivalent of the medal by any foreign government or agency.

(2) The medal may be awarded posthumously.

Award of Medal, Bar and Bar (Enhanced)

4. (1) The medal may be awarded to any eligible person who has rendered service in any country or territory outside Singapore under one or more of the following conditions:

(a) in an operation that involves threat to his life or limb and lasting –

(i) for a period of 96 hours or more; or

(ii) for a shorter period during which the eligible person dies or is evacuated owing to wounds or other disabilities suffered as a result of the operation or if the Commissioner of Police, the Director of Central Narcotics Bureau or the Director of Prisons so recommends;

(b) in an operation that involves the keeping of peace, restoring of law and order, provision of humanitarian aid or rescue and lasting –

(i) for a period of 14 days or more; or

(ii) for a shorter period during which the eligible person dies or is evacuated owing to wounds or other disabilities suffered as a result of the operation or if the Commissioner of Police, the Director of Central Narcotics Bureau or the Director of Prisons so recommends.

(2) An eligible person to whom the medal has been awarded for his participation in an operation may be awarded a Bar if he further qualifies for the award of the medal through his participation in a different operation.

(3) An eligible person who is awarded or qualifies for a medal or a Bar in respect of an operation referred to in paragraph (1)(a) or (b) may be awarded a Bar (Enhanced) for his further participation in that same operation

(a) on completing each continuous period of 180 days of further participation; or

(b) for each tour of duty starting at least 180 days after the end of his last tour of duty in that same operation.

Description of Medal

5. (1) The medal shall consist of a 5-pointed star shape medal in 925 sterling silver and shall measure 40 mm in width and 4 mm in thickness.

(2) The obverse side of the medal shall bear the Singapore Coat-of-Arms within a pentagon and the Coat-of-Arms shall be encircled by the inscription POLIS REPUBLIK SINGAPURA.

(3) The reverse side of the medal shall show a globe encircled by the inscription FOR OVERSEAS SERVICE.

(4) The medal shall be of the design set out in the Schedule.

Description of Bar

6. (1) The Bar shall be represented by a clasp, in 925 sterling silver and shall measure 33 mm in length and 10 mm in width, to be attached to the ribbon by which the medal is suspended.

(2) For each stint of overseas service performed by the recipient, there shall be one Bar inscribed with the name of the country where, and the year in which, the service was performed on the ribbon.

Description of Bar (Enhanced)

7. The Bar (Enhanced) shall be represented by a clasp, with numeral inscription at the centre of the upper border denoting the number of instances of participation in an operation, to be attached to the ribbon by which the medal is suspended.

Wearing of Medal, Bar and Bar (Enhanced)

8. (1) The medal shall be worn by the recipient on the left side of the outer garment suspended by a ribbon 33 mm in width and 50 mm in length.

(2) The ribbon shall have vertical stripes in dark blue and light blue.

(3) The centre of the ribbon shall have a light blue strip of 11 mm in width, flanked on each side by a dark blue strip of 11 mm in width.

(4) The Bar or Bar (Enhanced) shall be attached to the ribbon by which the medal is suspended.

(5) Where a person has been awarded 4 or more Bars or Bars (Enhanced), as the case may be, the most recent 3 Bars or Bars (Enhanced) shall be attached.

(6) Where a person is awarded the Bar (Enhanced) for the same operation a Bar has been awarded earlier, the recipient shall attach the Bar (Enhanced) in replacement of the Bar awarded earlier for the same operation.

(7) Where a person has been awarded 4 or more Bars or Bars (Enhanced), a silver clasp with numeral denoting the number of Bars or Bars (Enhanced) the recipient has been awarded, as the case may be, shall be attached below the Bars or Bars (Enhanced) in the centre of the ribbon.

Medal, Bar and Bar (Enhanced) to be awarded by Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Home Affairs

9. The Medal, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) shall be awarded by the Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Home Affairs acting in accordance with the recommendation of any of the following recommending authorities:

(a) the Commissioner of Police, where the eligible person –

(i) is or at the time of the service as specified in rule 4 was a member of the Singapore Police Force, the Special Constabulary or the Vigilante Corps; or

(ii) is an eligible person referred to in rule 2(1)(b) or (c) and who was at the time of the service as specified in rule 4, serving under the auspices of the Singapore Police Force;

(b) the Director of Central Narcotics Bureau, where the eligible person –

(i) is or at the time of the service as specified in rule 4 was a member of the Central Narcotics Bureau; or

(ii) is an eligible person referred to in rule 2(1)(b) or (c) and who was at the time of the service as specified in rule 4, serving under the auspices of the Central Narcotics Bureau;

(c) the Director of Prisons, where the eligible person –

(i) is or at the time of the service as specified in rule 4 was a member of the Singapore Prison Service; or

(ii) is an eligible person referred to in rule 2(1)(b) or (c) and who was at the time of the service as specified in rule 4, serving under the auspices of the Singapore Prison Service.

Publication of award

10. The names of the persons to whom the Medal, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) is awarded shall be published in the Gazette.

Forfeiture of award

11. (1) The Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Home Affairs may forfeit any Medal, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) awarded to any person under these Rules if the person –

(a) is dismissed or dishonourably discharged from any form of service mentioned in rule 2(2) in any of the forces, bodies or organisations specified in rule 2(1);

(b) is convicted of any criminal offence; or

(c) is guilty of misconduct or disloyalty to Singapore.

(2) Any Medal, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) forfeited may be restored by the Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Home Affairs at his discretion.

(3) A notice of the forfeiture or restoration of any Medal, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) shall be published in the Gazette.

Replacement of Medal, Bar and Bar (Enhanced)

12. (1) The loss or destruction of a Medal, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) shall, if replacement is desired, be reported by the recipient to the Commissioner of Police, the Director of Central Narcotics Bureau or the Director of Prisons, as the case may be, who may, if the relevant recommending authority is satisfied that the circumstances in which the loss or destruction occurred are such as to justify replacement, approve the replacement subject to payment made by the recipient to cover the cost of replacement thereof.

(2) No such report shall be made until 6 months after the recipient first becomes aware of the alleged loss or destruction.

Revocation

13. (1) The Singapore Police Service Overseas Service medal Rules 1993 (G.N. No. 3212/93) are revoked.

(2) Any person who has been awarded a Singapore Police Service Overseas Service medal and any Bar under the revoked Rules shall be treated for the purposes of these Rules as if the award of the medal or Bar had been made under these Rules and such person shall be eligible for the award of a Bar or Bar (Enhanced) to the medal under these Rules if the requirements in rule 4 are satisfied.

Pingat Perhidmatan Seberang Laut Pasukan Pertahanan Awam. Singapore Civil Defence Force Overseas Service Medal.

Singapore Civil Defence Force Overseas Service Medal Rules, 8th August 2007.

The President is pleased to approve the institution of a Medal to be styled “The Pingat Perhidmatan Seberang Laut Pasukan Pertahanan Awam (The Singapore Civil Defence Force Overseas Service Medal)”, the award of which shall be governed by the following Rules:

Citation and commencement

1. These Rules may be cited as the Singapore Civil Defence Force Overseas Service Medal Rules 2007 and shall be deemed to have come into operation on 8th August 2007.

Definition

2. (1) In these Rules, unless the context otherwise requires, “eligible person” means a person who, at the time he renders the service as specified in rule 4 –

(a) is a member of the Singapore Civil Defence Force raised and maintained in accordance with the provisions of the Civil Defence Act (Cap. 42);

(b) a person under the employ of the Government or a statutory body established by a public Act; or

(c) a member of the public who had voluntarily participated in a service specified in rule 4 under the auspices of the Government.

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, a person is a member of the Singapore Civil Defence Force if he renders in the Singapore Civil Defence Force full-time service, reserve service, regular service, mobilised service, national service or voluntary service.

Designation of Medal

3. (1) A Medal to be designated and styled the Pingat Perhidmatan Seberang Laut Pasukan Pertahanan Awam (The Singapore Civil Defence Force Overseas Service Medal) (referred to in these Rules as “the Medal”) may be awarded by the Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Home Affairs to an eligible person –

(a) who, at any time after 1st May 1989, has rendered in any country or territory outside Singapore such service as is specified in rule 4(1); or

(b) who, after that date, has been awarded the equivalent of the Medal by any foreign government or agency.

(2) The Medal may be awarded posthumously.

Award of Medal, Bar and Bar (Enhanced)

4. (1) The Medal may be awarded to any eligible person who has rendered service in any country or territory outside Singapore under one or more of the following conditions:

(a) in an operation that involves threat to his life or limb and lasting –

(i) for a period of 96 hours or more; or

(ii) for a shorter period during which the eligible person dies or is evacuated owing to wounds or other disabilities suffered as a result of the operation or if the Commissioner of Civil Defence so recommends;

(b) in an operation that involves the keeping of peace, restoring of law and order, provision of humanitarian aid

or rescue and lasting –

- (i) for a period of 14 days or more; or
- (ii) for a shorter period during which the eligible person dies or is evacuated owing to wounds or other disabilities suffered as a result of the operation or if the Commissioner of Civil Defence so recommends.

(2) An eligible person to whom the Medal has been awarded for his participation in an operation may be awarded a Bar if he further qualifies for the award of the Medal through his participation in a different operation.

(3) An eligible person who is awarded or qualifies for a Medal or a Bar in respect of an operation referred to in paragraph (1)(a) or (b) may be awarded a Bar (Enhanced) for his further participation in that same operation –

- (a) on completing each continuous period of 180 days of further participation; or
- (b) for each tour of duty starting at least 180 days after the end of his last tour of duty in that same operation.

Description of Medal

5. (1) The Medal shall consist of a triangle upon a circular Medal in 925 sterling silver and shall measure 34 mm in width and 3 mm in thickness.

(2) The obverse side of the Medal shall bear the Singapore Coat-of-Arms encircled by the inscriptions CIVIL DEFENCE FORCE above the Coat-of-Arms and SINGAPORE beneath the Coat-of-Arms.

(3) The reverse side of the Medal shall bear a map of Southeast Asia and Australia with the inscription “OVERSEAS SERVICE”.

(4) The Medal shall be of the design set out in the Schedule.

Description of Bar

6. (1) The Bar shall be represented by a clasp, in 925 sterling silver and shall measure 33 mm in length and 10 mm in width, to be attached to the ribbon by which the Medal is suspended.

(2) For each stint of overseas service performed by the recipient, there shall be one Bar inscribed with the name of the country where, and the year in which, the service was performed on the ribbon.

Description of Bar (Enhanced)

7. The Bar (Enhanced) shall be represented by a clasp, with numeral inscription at the centre of the upper border denoting the number of instances of participation in an operation, to be attached to the ribbon by which the Medal is suspended.

Wearing of Medal, Bar and Bar (Enhanced)

8. (1) The Medal shall be worn by the recipient on the left side of the outer garment suspended by a ribbon 33 mm in width and 50 mm in length.

(2) The ribbon shall have vertical stripes in orange, white, blue and maroon.

(3) The centre of the ribbon shall have a maroon stripe of 5 mm in width flanked on each side by a white stripe of 7 mm in width with a blue stripe of 1 mm in width running through its centre, followed by an orange stripe of 7 mm in width.

(4) The Bar or Bar (Enhanced) shall be attached to the ribbon by which the Medal is suspended.

(5) Where a person has been awarded more than 3 Bars or Bars (Enhanced), as the case may be, the most recent 3 Bars or Bars (Enhanced) shall be attached.

(6) Where a person is awarded the Bar (Enhanced) for the same operation a Bar has been awarded earlier, the recipient shall attach the Bar (Enhanced) in replacement of the Bar awarded earlier for the same operation.

(7) Where a person has been awarded 4 or more Bars or Bars (Enhanced), a silver clasp with numeral denoting the number of Bars or Bars (Enhanced) the recipient has been awarded, as the case may be, shall be attached above the Bars or Bars (Enhanced) in the centre of the ribbon.

Medal, Bar and Bar (Enhanced) to be awarded by Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Home Affairs

9. The Medal, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) shall be awarded by the Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Home Affairs acting in accordance with the recommendation of the Commissioner of Civil Defence.

Publication of award

10. The names of the persons to whom the Medal, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) is awarded shall be published in the Gazette.

Forfeiture of award

11. (1) The Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Home Affairs may forfeit any Medal, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) awarded to any person under these Rules if the person –

- (a) is dismissed or dishonourably discharged from any form of service mentioned in rule 2(2) in the Singapore Civil Defence Force;

(b) is convicted of any criminal offence; or
 (c) is guilty of misconduct or disloyalty to Singapore.

(2) Any Medal, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) forfeited may be restored by the Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Home Affairs at his discretion.

(3) A notice of the forfeiture or restoration of any Medal, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) shall be published in the Gazette.

Replacement of Medal, Bar and Bar (Enhanced)

12. (1) The loss or destruction of a Medal, Bar or Bar (Enhanced) shall, if replacement is desired, be reported by the recipient to the Commissioner of Civil Defence, who may, if the Commissioner of Civil Defence is satisfied that the circumstances in which the loss or destruction occurred are such as to justify replacement, approve the replacement subject to payment made by the recipient to cover the cost of replacement thereof.

(2) No such report shall be made until 6 months after the recipient first becomes aware of the alleged loss or destruction.

Revocation

13. (1) The Singapore Civil Defence Force Overseas Service Medal Rules 1993 (G.N. No. 3211/93) are revoked.

(2) Any person who has been awarded a Singapore Civil Defence Force Overseas Service Medal and any Bar under the revoked Rules shall be treated for the purposes of these Rules as if the award of the Medal or Bar had been made under these Rules and such person shall be eligible for the award of a Bar or Bar (Enhanced) to the Medal under these Rules if the requirements in rule 4 are satisfied.



SAF in UN missions

UNTAG	26.10 to 25.11.1989
Op Nightingale	Medical support for UN efforts during the Gulf War in Saudi Arabia, 18.1 to 13.3.1991
UNIKOM	18.1 to 13.3.1991
UNAVEM II	10.7.1991 to 19.12.1992
UNTAC	20.5 to 20.6.1993
UNOMSA	Election monitoring duties in UN Observer Mission in South Africa, 19.4 to 2.5.1994
UNSCOM	Inspection duties as a part of UNSCOM, 2 to 19.6.1996
MINUGUA	13.2 to 15.5.1997
UNSMA	Military Adviser of the UN Special Mission in Afghanistan, 26.5.1997 to 25.5.1998

SLOVAKIA

Medaila **"Za službu v mierových misiách Armády Slovenskej Republiky"**.

Medal *"For service in peacekeeping missions of the Army SR, established by Minister of Defence Order No. 35 of MO May 15, 1994"*

The medal was awarded to 30 June 2002, soldiers in active duty and civilian employees Army of the Slovak Republic as a service to perform tasks in the peacekeeping United Nations military missions and other international organizations and soldiers who are significantly involved in securing and vysielanívajakov na military service abroad or soldiers who have to perform tasks for military service abroad have shown bravery and courage, saved their lives or property of a large scale.

I. degree - after six months of military service,

II. degree - after twelve months of military service,

III. degree - after eighteen months of military service,

IV. degree - **dvadsiatichštyroch after months of military service,**

V. degree - can be granted to soldiers and civil servants play a key role in preparing and ensuring the broadcast units of UN forces, and EUMM CSCE

VI. degree - can be granted to soldiers and civil servants play a key role in preparing and ensuring the broadcast units of UN forces, and EUMM CSCE

VII. degree - for exceptional tasks (deployment of life) within the UN peacekeeping force, and EUMM CSCE

VIII. degree - for exceptional tasks (deployment of life) within the UN peacekeeping force, and EUMM CSCE

Note:

Medal of VI. degree may be granted military unit (department), which operates outside the Slovak Republic in the UN peacekeeping force, EUMM and CSCE.

After 1997 there was a modification of terms of the award:

I. degree - after six months of military service,

II. degree - after twelve months of military service,

III. degree- those who play a key role in securing and posting of soldiers on military service abroad,

IV. degree - those who play a key role in securing and posting of soldiers on military service abroad,

V. degree - those carrying out the tasks in military service abroad have shown bravery and courage, saved their lives or property of large-scale,

VI. degree - those carrying out the tasks in military service abroad have shown bravery and courage, saved their lives or property of large-scale,

The medal has a diameter of 35 mm. Medal obverse is the emblem of the Army of the SR. The basis is the emblem of the Army SR Gothic Shield replicating the coat of arms of Slovakia. At first glance, expresses the connection with the state symbols of the SR.

In the shield are spaced two crossed swords with blades down. The sword has always symbolized the army, and sometimes used as a symbol of armed protection of the territory, whether as a symbol of martial arts. Location blade down pattern of the protective expressed. Swords are used artistically modified version of the sword of the archaeological find in **Turčianska Blatnica thus fully symbolize the continuation of the military history of Slovakia. ZA SLUŽBU V MIEROVÝCH MISIÁCH · ARMÁDY SR**

Reverse medal is the inscription MINISTER / OBRANY / SLOVENSKEJ / REPUBLIKY (Ministry of Slovak Republic).

Ribbon medal is 38 mm wide and 55 mm long. The base color is light blue. On the left side are three stripes in white-blue-red.

Ribbons bar is affixed a roman numeral of the degree is made up of silver colored metal.

The author is Stephen Medals NOVOTNY, Peter Švajda.

Law 512/2002 was Medal - **Military Medal for service in peacekeeping bowls Army of the Slovak Republic I. VI.stupeň** to be replaced - Military Medal for service in peace observation missions.



Vojenská medaila Za službu v mierových pozorovateľských misiách.

The medal was established in August 2003 and replaced Medal for service in peacekeeping missions of the Army SR. May be granted to soldiers for military service in the performance of tasks within the peacekeeping force of the United Nations military missions and other international organizations. It has six steps:

- Level I - after six months of service,
- II. Go - after 12 months of service on or after the second posting,
- III. - V. degree - after the third and subsequent posting,
- VI. grade - for demonstrating bravery and courage, saving life or property of large scale in service abroad.

The obverse is in the center of a globe, which is baked on its sides by two olive branches and above it is placed a dove symbolizing the messenger of peace. The circle of the medal is marked in capital letters in the capital letters **ZA SLUŽBU V MIEROVÝCH POZOROVATEĽSKÝCH MISIÁCH · ARMÁDY SR**. The reverse show the emblem of the Armed Forces of the Slovak Republic, and in the inscription capital letter **MINISTER OBRANY SLOVENSKEJ REPUBLIKY**.

Ribbon medal is 38 mm wide. The base color is light blue. On the left side are three stripes in white-blue-red (29:3:3:3).

Ribbon bar is affixed a roman numeral of the degree is made up of silver colored metal (I, II, III, IV, V or VI).

For the missions since 2004, supersedes the previous for missions between 1994 and 2002.

Vojenská medaila Za humanitárnu pomoc.

Determination of levels of military medals and badges of military classes and conditions of the award. August 16, 2007.

(3) Military Medal for service in peace observation missions can be granted professional soldier for service in peace observation missions; a condition of the termination of service in peace observation missions in accordance with § 66 par. 7 point. a), b) or d) of the Act after

- a) first posted - first degree,
- b) second posting – second degree,
- c) the third and subsequent posting – third to sixth degree.

(4) Military Medal for service in peace observation missions in accordance with paragraph 3 be granted a professional

soldier and during peace monitoring mission in sacrificial performance of tasks or a meritorious act.

(5) Military Medal for humanitarian Aid may be granted professional soldier for significant contribution to the performance or the performance of tasks related to humanitarian aid

- a) at the end of the deployment of humanitarian aid,
- b) at the end of the performance of tasks related to humanitarian assistance or
- c) during humanitarian aid for sacrificial performance of tasks or a meritorious act.

During September 2005, the Slovak Republic adopted the 36 mm round, dull-silvered Medal for Humanitarian Aid, designed by Peter Zeliznak. The medal is awarded in a single degree/grade

The obverse is split into two sections. The left section bears the curved Slovakian inscription ZA HUMANITARNU POMOC (For Humanitarian Aid). The right half is a stylized, design interpreted as twisted and knotted branches. The reverse features the Slovak coat-of-arms (a Cross of Lorraine mounted on the three hills – Matra, Tatra and Fatra), laid over three broad swords, tips up. The inscription MINISTER OBRANY SLOVENSKEJ REPUBLIKY (Minister of Defense Slovak Republic) is curved around the upper edge. The service ribbon bears a miniature disk of the medal's obverse. The medal is accompanied by a certificate.

345

Vojenská medaila Za službu v mierových pozorovateľských misiách

Vojenská medaila Za humanitárnu pomoc



Vojenská medaila Pamätná **medaila za účasť vo vojenskej operácii.**

§ 137 paragraph. 9 of Law no. 346/2005 Z. z. civil service professional soldiers of the Slovak Republic:

(1) The award of civil service or meritorious act of a professional soldier, self-sacrifice in the aftermath of natural disasters, technological accidents, to save lives or property or large-scale tasks in accordance with special regulations are established

- a) military medals

5. Commemorative Medal for participation in military operation

(4) Military medals and badges of honor under paragraphs 1 and 3 can also be granted a citizen or an alien who has significantly contributed to the cooperation with the Armed Forces of the Slovak Republic.

(6) Military Medal for humanitarian aid, a commemorative medal for participation in a military operation, the Memorial Medal of the Minister of Defence of the Slovak Republic and military medals and badges of honor under paragraph 3,

awarded by the Minister.

Medal awarded by the Minister of Defence of professional soldiers at the end of the military operation.

The medal has the shape of the cross with a diameter of 35 mm. The author is Peter Medals GELDING.

Medal obverse is a conical-embossed plastic cross, whose arms are pointed. In the middle of the hole cross-shaped two-armed cross. Shines through the holes color red field on which the cross is placed. Reverse medal is smooth equilateral cross with tapered ends of the arms. In the upper half of the cross is a symbol of the Armed Forces of the Slovak Republic and around the inscription MINISTER OBRANY SLOVENSKEJ REPUBLIKY (Minister of Defence of Slovak Republic) and place for the registration number.

The ribbon is 39 mm width of colors red-white-dark red-white-dark red-white-red with the pattern: 12:2:2:2:3:2:2:2:12. On the ribbon a clasp with the name of the operations and a miniature of the medal.

Clasps:

AFGANISTAN
KOSOVO
IRAK
BOSNA A HERCEGOVINA



SLOVENIA

Medalja v službi miru.

Official Gazette of RS, no. 41/2007 of May 11.

9. Medal in the service of peace

Article 35

(1) Medal in the service of peace shall be awarded to members of the Slovenian Armed Forces or employees of the Ministry of participation in international missions agreed to establish and maintain peace, to participate in humanitarian operations or for the planning and execution of military defense tasks in the international arena.

(2) Recognition shall be granted if the person has been in operation or mission for at least 3 months and it is their duty to perform in accordance with the Rules of service in the Slovenian Army and international regulations. Recognition shall be granted even if the person was dismissed on the ground that the person is innocent, but the performance of his duties in the operation or mission at least 30 days.

Article 36

(1) Medal in the service of peace is round, for it is an image of the globe surrounded by a wreath of leaves and lime are at the top concluded with the national coat of arms of the Republic of Slovenia. On the back side of the medal is above the semicircular inscription MINISTRSTVO ZA OBRAMBO (Ministry of Defence) below semicircular inscription **V SLUŽBI MIRU** (For Service of Peace), in the middle of it are engraved the name and surname of the holder, acronym title missions and operations, and the year of grant.

(2) The medal hangs on the ribbon of white color, which is in the middle of a wide blue line.

(3) The recognition is made of silver.

(4) The ribbon bar of the medal in the service of peace is white and has blue in the middle. If the person was involved in the operation or in the mission more than once, the number of collaborations identified by the corresponding number.

(5) To participate in the operations or missions to be carried out in accordance with VII. Chapter Charter of the United Nations, the holder receives the recognition of the clasp with the name of the mission or operations.

Claps:

JOINT GUARDIAN
NTM-I
CENTCOM
UNTSO
JOINT FORGE
JOINT ENTERPRISE
KFOR
ČAD/CAR
SICON MNBG II
ISAF
ALTHEA
UNIFIL
ALBA



SOUTH AFRICA

Korea Medal. Koreamedalje.

The medal was instituted in 1953 for award to all members who rendered voluntary service with the United Nations Armed Forces in the Korea campaign. The conditions for the award of the medal were service of at least one day on the strength of a unit formation or establishment in Korea. For official visits, inspections or tours of duty in connection with the campaign in Korea and any territory designate a theatre of the Korean War, the time qualification was 30 days.

The silver medal is circular 38mm width, on the obverse, a representation in relief of the maps of the Union of South Africa and Korea joined by double-headed arrow, sea behind, and the words in two lines VRYWILLIGERS / VOLUNTEERS in the field. Reverse crowned royal cypher EIR above Union of South African coat of arms.

The ribbon is 33mm, sky blue centre flanked by dark blue stripes and edges of orange.

Tshumelo Ikatelaho-General Service Medal.

Rules for the Tshumelo Ikatelaho- General Service Medal. April 16, 2003.

Design and wearing of the medal

Rule 1

The honour for persons who have participated directly in or in support of military operations, belligerent or otherwise, in accordance with the provisions of the Defence Act, 1957 (Act No. 44 of 1957), which operations in themselves may not warrant the institution of particular campaign medals but which nevertheless are judged to be of sufficient significance to justify the award of a medal for general service shall be designated and styled the Tshumelo Ikatelaho - General Service Medal.

Rule 2

The medal shall be awarded by the President on recommendation by the Minister of State for Defence of the Republic of South Africa.

Design and ribbon of the medal

Rule 3

The Tshumelo Ikatelaho - General Service Medal shall consist of an octagonal medal of silver-nickel, 38 millimeters in diameter, charged on the obverse within a laurel wreath, with a faceted nine-pointed star. The reverse of the medal shall bear in relief the Coat of Arms of the Republic of South Africa. The medal shall be attached by a plain silver-nickel suspender fixed to the upper-rim of the medal.

Rule 4

The medal shall be worn on the left breast pendant from a suspender, attached to a ribbon 32 millimeters wide.

The ribbon shall be national flag blue 5 millimeters, white 2 millimeters, national flag red 6 millimeters, gold 1.5 millimeters, black 3 millimeters, gold 1.5 millimeters, national flag red 6 millimeters, white 2 millimeters and national flag blue 5 millimeters.

Conditions for the award of the medal

Rule 5

The Tshumelo Ikatelaho - General Service Medal may be awarded to any member of the South African National Defence Force and of any Auxiliary Service in the South African National Defence Force, and of any Armed Forces attached to or serving with or rendering any service to the South African National Defence Force who was engaged for one day or more directly in or in support of a military operation, belligerent otherwise, in accordance with the provisions of the Defence Act, 1957 (Act No. 44 of 1957), which operation in itself may not warrant the institution of a particular campaign medal but which nevertheless is judged by the President of sufficient significance to justify the award of this medal. A member who is injured, killed or dies before completing the required period of duty shall have deemed to have rendered the qualifying service for the award of the medal or a clasp. For official visits or inspections in connection with an operation, the period of qualifying service shall be a minimum of 30 days, which may be continuous or interrupted. The President shall give notice in the Orders of the South African National Defence Force of the intention to recognise an operation as justifying the award

of the Tshumelo Ikatelaho - General Service Medal. It shall not be awarded for the same circumstances as those for which a campaign medal has been designated and awarded.

Rule 6

The medal shall be awarded once only. The medal may be accompanied by a distinctive clasp 33 millimetres in length and 5 millimetres wide, embossed with a name, date, description or device indicating the particular campaign or operation for which the medal has been conferred, to be affixed to the ribbon from which the medal is pendent. Additional clasps may be instituted to identify campaigns or operations in which members of the South African National Defence Force have been engaged and for which the President has approved the conferment of the medal. The clasps shall be worn evenly spaced from the suspender upwards to the top of the ribbon. The granting of clasps shall signify only participation in campaigns or operations and not that the Tshumelo Ikatelaho - General Service Medal has been awarded again. Only one medal shall be worn until the President decides to institute a subsequent medal for general service. Several medals for general service may be worn provided that they have been instituted for different periods of time.

Rule 7

The medal may be awarded posthumously. The next of kin or heir of a recipient upon whom the medal may have been conferred posthumously shall also be given the clasps that indicate the campaigns or operations in which the recipient rendered qualifying service.

Rule 8

The conferment of the medal shall not entitle the recipients to any individual precedence, rank or title, or to the use of any letters to indicate that they hold the medal.

General

Rule 9

In accordance with these Rules and the Regulations for the granting, forfeiture, annulment and restoration of the medal, the President may confer awards, declare awards forfeited, annul awards and restore awards after forfeiture.

Rule 10

Every recipient of the medal shall be entitled to

1. a miniature thereof and to wear the miniature on appropriate occasions as prescribed by the Dress Regulations;
2. a certificate of award, in a form determined by the Chief of the South African National Defence Force.

Rule 11

A sealed pattern of the medal and of the clasps, together with a sealed pattern of a reproduction in miniature, half the size of the medal, shall be kept in the Presidency.

Regulations for the award, forfeiture, annulment and restoration of the Tshumelo Ikatelaho - General Service Medal.

Regulation 1

Precedence. The medal shall take precedence as an award for campaigns and operations in the Official Table of Precedence as published from time to time by the President.

Regulation 2

Award of the medal to a prisoner of war or a person missing in operations. If the medal is awarded to a person who is prisoner of war, or is missing in an operation, such award shall not be announced until the person concerned has ceased to be a prisoner of war or to be missing, and the date of award shall be mentioned in such an announcement.

Regulation 3

Issue of the Medal.

1. The medal, ribbon and the miniature thereof as well as the certificate of award shall be issued only once to a recipient at State expense. Replacement after loss thereof shall be effected at the expense of the recipient or next of kin.
2. A single numbered specimen of the medal and its ribbon and of the miniature medal and ribbon, may be made available to an accredited museum or similar institution approved of by a Designated Officer and subject to conditions approved by the Treasury. The unique number shall be preceded by the capital letter "M".
3. A letter explaining the significance of the award and the privileges and duties in respect of the medal shall accompany each award. A similar letter shall accompany each medal issued to museums and similar institutions.

Regulation 4

Registration and Publication.

1. A unique serial number shall be stamped or engraved on each full-sized medal but not on the miniature thereof.
2. A Designated Officer shall maintain a permanent Register in which shall be recorded

- a. the serial number of each medal;
 - b. the names of the recipients or of the museums or institutions to whom or to which medals have been awarded or donated and the dates of the award or donation;
 - c. any forfeiture, annulment, loss, replacement or restoration of a medal and the dates of each action,
3. Each award, forfeiture, annulment and restoration of the medal shall be published in the Orders of the South African National Defence Force.

4. **The publication of the recipient's name in the Orders of the South African National Defence Force is the sole authority for the recipient to wear the ribbon, medal or miniature of the medal.**

Regulation 5

Presentation. When it is practicable, the medal shall be presented to a recipient on a parade provided that should a recipient have died before the presentation, the medal may be presented on a parade or otherwise to the next of kin or to any other person at the discretion of a Designated Officer.

Regulation 6

Forfeiture of the Medal. In accordance with Rule 9, and subject to the provisions of the Promotion of the Administration of Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000), the President may declare a medal awarded in terms of the provisions of this Warrant forfeited for not more than five years if the recipient is convicted by any military court established in accordance with the provisions of Section 6 of the Military Discipline Supplementary Measures Act, 1999 (Act No. 16 of 1999), or by a civilian court and sentenced to any punishment.

1. The period of forfeiture shall be calculated from the date of conviction.
2. The medal may be restored at any time before expiration of the period for which it was forfeited if it is the opinion of the President that the recipient has become in every way deserving and worthy of the restoration.
3. Upon the expiry of the full period for which the medal was forfeited, it shall be restored without any further declaration by the President.
4. Upon forfeiture by the President, the medal shall be withdrawn from the holder who shall no longer be permitted to wear the medal, the clasps thereto or the ribbon.
5. Should any person whose awards have been forfeited at any time wear the medal, the clasps or the ribbon, that person shall be guilty of an offence and shall be dealt with according to the provisions of the Military Discipline Code.

Regulation 7

Annulment of the Award of the Medal.

1. In accordance with Rule 9, and subject to the provisions of the Promotion of the Administration of Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000), the President may declare any award made in terms of the provisions of this Warrant annulled if the recipient:
 - a. is convicted of high treason, sedition, mutiny or any other crime which amounts to a similar offence; or
 - b. is convicted and sentenced to any punishment that justifies annulment or is sentenced to be cashiered; or
 - c. is to be dismissed in the case of an Officer or to be discharged with ignominy or to be discharged in the case of Other Ranks, from the South African National Defence Force.
2. Upon annulment by the President, the medal and clasps thereto shall be permanently withdrawn from the holder who shall no longer have the right to wear the medal, the clasps thereto or the ribbon.
3. Should any person whose awards have been annulled at any time wear the medal, the clasps or the ribbon, that person shall be guilty of an offence and shall be dealt with according to the provisions of the Military Discipline Code.

Regulation 8

Surrender by Recipients. Recipients of the medal shall, upon forfeiture or annulment of the award of the medal, surrender their medals, the miniatures thereof and certificates of the awards to a Designated Officer.

Regulation 9

Restoration. In accordance with the terms of Rule 3 the medal may be restored if it is the opinion of the President that the recipient is in every way deserving and worthy of the restoration.

Regulation 10

Disposal. Loss and Replacement.

1. No person to whom the medal has been awarded in terms of this Warrant or to whom it has descended by bequeathal or otherwise shall pledge, barter, sell or dispose of such medal other than by way of testamentary bequest.
2. A recipient shall report the loss or theft of a medal in writing to the Chief of the South African National Defence Force. A museum or similar institution to which a medal shall have been issued shall also report the loss or theft of a medal

in writing to the Chief of the South African National Defence Force.

3. If a Designated Officer is of the opinion that the loss is not due to the negligence or default of the recipient, he may authorise replacement at Government expense, but in every other case replacement shall be made against payment.

Regulation 11

Definitions. In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise indicates,

1. "Designated Officer" shall mean an officer appointed by the Chief of the South African National Defence Force to perform the functions prescribed with which the officer has been charged under these Regulations.

2. "award" shall mean the conferment of the Medal referred to in Rule 1 of the Rules.

3. "annulment" shall mean that an award is declared to be cancelled and void and of no effect.

4. "clasp" shall mean a metal brooch embossed with a name, date, description or device indicating a particular campaign or operation to signify participation in campaigns or operations by recipients of the Tshumelo Ikatelaho - General Service Medal.

5. "forfeiture" shall mean that

a. prior to the award of the medal, the conferment of the medal or the bars thereto may be deferred for a prescribed period of time which period, however, shall be **permanently erased from the member's** total period of service; or

b. after the award of the medal the recipient may be deprived of the medal and the bars thereto and the right to wear the medal, the bars and the ribbon for a prescribed period of time, which period shall be permanently erased from the **member's total period** of service.

6. "honour" shall mean the Tshumelo Ikatelaho - General Service Medal.

7. "medal" shall mean the Tshumelo Ikatelaho - General Service Medal.

8. "recipient" shall mean any person to whom the medal has been awarded in terms of these Rules and Regulations.

9. "ribbon bar" shall mean one or more strips of medal ribbon sewn or otherwise affixed to a metal brooch or strip of buckram or other stiffening material for wear when medals themselves are not to be worn;

10. "Rules" and "Regulations" shall mean the Rules and the Regulations for the award of the Tshumelo Ikatelaho - General Service Medal.



Clasps may be awarded to indicate a particular campaign or operation for which the medal has been conferred. To date three clasps have been instituted, inscribed HUMANITARIAN AID, PEACE SUPPORT and FORCE INTERVENTION BRIGADE respectively. There is also a Mentioned-in-Dispatches device.

SOUTH KOREA

Overseas Service Medal.

The Overseas Service Medal is a 33mm gilt. The central obverse design borrows from the United Nations polar azimuth, equidistant globe framed by a wreath of olive branches (symbolizing peace) with the inscription P.K.O. (Peace keeping operations) and a Korean inscription 군 파병기념 기장 below. The central reverse depicts the emblem of the Ministry of National Defense⁴⁹ framed by a wreath with the Korean inscription on their name 대한민국국방부 above.

The medal has also been observed with a plain metal slip over clasp, which could ostensibly be used to engrave the mission/operation name and date(s) over the ribbon of three equal estripes of green, yellow and green.



⁴⁹ The emblem symbolizes the combined control of the military government/command and affairs of army, navy and air forces by the Ministry of National Defense. The three armed forces united in the defence of the country.

SPAIN

Cruz del Mérito Militar, Naval o Aeronáutico con distintivo azul (1995-2003).

Cross of Military, Naval or Aeronautical Merit with blue badge, created by royal decree of July 28, 1995.

To reward and distinguish the members of the Armed Forces, the Civil Guard Corps and civilian personnel for the performance of events or the rendering of services of outstanding merit or importance in operations derived from the mandate of the UN or within the framework of other international organizations.

The categories of this reward are the grand cross for general officers, and cross for the rest of the military personnel.

The grand cross have as a badge a wide band of silk of the same colors as the ribbon on which the crosses hang, which is worn from the right shoulder to the left side, from which the cross that is described in the following sections hangs. In addition to this band, a gold polished plate is used with the cross in the center bordered by two lions and two castles in silver.

The crosses are simple with four straight arms enameled with fillet in gold and on them figure the distinctive of the corresponding army. On the upper arm rests a rectangle in gold that is inscribed with the date of the concession, topped by a royal crown, also in gold. They wear earrings of a silk ribbon thirty millimeters wide and as many in length in its visible area attached to a golden buckle, usual for decorations.

Only a decoration of each category and modality can be displayed on the uniform, being credited the repetition of the same by means of pins with the successive concessions.

Cruz del Mérito Militar.

Cross of Military Merit. Cross of equal arms that carries in the center a coat of arms formed by two lions and two castles; it is enameled in white, with blue bars in the arms, except in the upper one. The ribbon is white with red list in the center of width equal to one eighth of the total width of the former, with blue edges of two millimeters wide.

Cruz del Mérito Naval.

Cross of Naval Merit. Latin cross that carries an anchor centered on the vertical arms; it is enameled in white with blue bars on the horizontal arms and bears the anchor in blue. Ribbon of the national colors in the same arrangement they have on the flag, with blue edges of two millimeters wide.

Cruz del Mérito Aeronáutico.

Cross of Aeronautical Merit. Cross of equal arms that carries in the center the emblem of the Air Force, in whose inner circle it appears a shield of arms formed by two lions and two castles; it is enameled in white, with blue bars in the lower arm. The ribbon is white with two red lists of width equal to one eighth of the total width of the former, which leave blue edges of two millimeters at the edges.

Cruz del Mérito Militar, Naval o Aeronáutico con distintivo azul (2003-).

Cross of Military, Naval or Aeronautical Merit with blue badge, created by royal decree of August 1, 2003.

To reward and distinguish individually the members of the Armed Forces and the Civil Guard Corps, for the performance of extraordinary actions, events or services carried out in operations derived from a mandate of the United Nations or in the framework of other international organizations.

They can be granted as Grand Cross for general officers and for civilian personnel who meet certain conditions and as Cruz, for the rest of the military and civilian personnel.

The Grand Cross, consist of a polished plate in gold of 70 millimeters in length, with the corresponding cross in the center, bordered by two lions and two castles in silver, proportional to the whole and silk band, of the same colors as the

ribbon on which the crosses hang, 100 millimeters wide, joining at their ends with a ribbon of the same ribbon, from which hangs the scallop of the Great Cross stamped with the royal crown, in gold, and subject to the band by a golden ring. The scallop consists of the corresponding cross of merit and distinctive awarded.

The decoration corresponding to the Cross, which is a simple cross with four straight arms enameled in their corresponding colors, with gold fillet, 40 millimeters long, between their opposite arms. On the upper arm of the cross rests a rectangle in gold that is inscribed with the date of the concession, topped by a royal crown, also in gold. It is pendant of a silk ribbon 30 millimeters wide and as many in length in its visible area, attached to a golden buckle, of the shape and dimensions provided and usual for this class of decorations.

354

Cruz del Mérito Militar.

Cross of Military Merit. Cross of equal arms enameled in white, with lists enameled in blue on the arms, except in the upper one; It has in the center a circular shield quartered and filleted in gold, of 20 millimeters in diameter, of enamels: first, of Castile; second, of León; third, of Aragón, and fourth, of Navarre; Granada and escusón in its center of Bourbon-Anjou. On the back, the shield will be inscribed with the letters, in gold, MM, on red enamel. Ribbon white with red list in the center of width equal to one eighth of the total width of the former, with blue edges of two millimeters wide.

Cruz del Mérito Naval.

Cross of Naval Merit. A Latin cross enameled in white, with lists enameled in blue on the horizontal arms; It has a blue anchor centered on the vertical arms. The ribbon with the national colors in the same arrangement they have on the flag, with blue edges of two millimeters wide.

Cruz del Mérito Aeronáutico.

Cross of Aeronautical Merit. Cross of equal arms enameled in white, with a list enameled in blue on the lower arm; In the center is the emblem of the Air Force, 33 millimeters long by 18 millimeters high, in whose inner circle there is a shield quartered and filleted in gold, enamel: first, from Castile; second, of León; third, of Aragón, and fourth, of Navarre; entado en punta Granada and escusón in its center of Bourbon-Anjou. On its back, a circular shield bearing the letters inscribed in gold, MA, on red enamel. Ribbon white with two red lists of width equal to one eighth of the total width of the former, which leave blue edges of two millimeters at the edges.

Medalla del Alto Representante.

Medal of the High Representative delivered in gilt or bronze to member of the Guardia Civil who participated in that mission.

Of 35 mm in diameter the obverse has raised the map of Bosnia, the letters HR and the inscription HIGH REPRESENTATIVE. The reverse has sixteen five-pointed stars and the inscription in four lines PAX / VOLUTA / IAM / GERMINATA. The medal is attached to a ring by a ball.

The ribbon is dark blue with two yellow stripes near the edges. He wears a clasp with the inscription BOSNIA I HERZEGOVINA.



Grand Cross of Military Merit with blue badge, model 1995-2993 and 2003-



Grand Cross of Naval Merit with blue badge, model 1995-2993 and 2003-



Grand Cross of Aeronautical Merit with blue badge, model 1995-2993 and 2003-



Cross of the Military Merit with blue badge, model 1995-2993, reverse, and 2003-



Cross of the Naval Merit with blue badge, model 1995-2993, and 2003-



Cross of the Aeronautical Merit with blue badge, model 1995-2003, and 2003-



Medalla de campaña.

Date of creation: royal decree of May 25, 2018.

To create the campaign medal and establish the general criteria for granting it, to recognize the participation of personnel of the Armed Forces, as well as, where appropriate, of the State Security Forces and Corps, of civilian personnel national and foreign military and civilian personnel, integrated or assigned to military units, in military operations and campaigns abroad, under a multinational coalition, in a force of national scope or in the framework of international organizations, provided that they do not already have an associated the granting of a specific medal in said operations.

The award of the campaign medal will be made based on the following periods of permanence, or number of flight missions for the aircraft endowments, in the operations or campaigns in which it participates: One or several periods of permanence in the area of operations, of the same operation, totaling at least thirty (30) days. 10 flight missions for aircraft crews, on the area of operations in which the operation is carried out, without these missions necessarily implying a landing in said territory, and a maximum of one daily mission being counted.

This medal will not be awarded to personnel whose participation in an operation or campaign is already expressly recognized by the international organization or multinational coalition under whose mandate or agreement they participate, with the granting of another specific medal. May be awarded as many times as one participates in the same operation, provided that for each of these participations the provisions are complied with.

The campaign medal may be awarded, on an extraordinary basis, to personnel who, due to acts of service or a professional contingency, have died, are missing or have been repatriated due to injuries or serious injuries, as a result of their remaining in the operations or campaigns established.

Circular medal 30 millimeters in diameter. On the obverse, in the field of brilliant silver, the Cross of Burgundy highlighted in the center with the Royal Crown; and in tip bordering the circle of right to left by the inferior part, the legend, in capital letters, OPERACIONES MILITARES Y CAMPAÑAS. On the back, in the center the legend, in capital letters, ABNEGACIÓN Y SACRIFICIO, bordered with laurel and palm, united by their trunks by ribbon.

The ribbon to be worn pending the medal shall be 30 millimeters wide and 40 millimeters long, blue, with two lists 5 millimeters wide of the colors of the national flag on both sides, separated 3 millimeters from the edges of it. On the upper edge, this ribbon will be held by a metal buckle; and on the lower edge, solid with the medal and the same metal as this one, hooked in the shape of a ball of 3 millimeters in diameter, through which a horizontal ring of 33 millimeters in width and 3 millimeters in height is passed, crossed by the Medal ribbon.

Rs are attached to the ribbon, 4 millimeters wide, arranged on the ribbon and with the legend corresponding to the name of the corresponding operations, in black.

The maximum number of bars, which may be placed on the medal ribbon, once the medal is awarded, shall be three, from which another medal shall be worn for the placement of the successive bars granted, applying this rule successively.



Distintivo de Mérito por Operaciones de Mantenimiento de la Paz.

Date of establishment: Ministerial Order of 13 September 1993.

Criteria: to serve as a testimony of the participation of members of the Armed Forces, Civil Guard and civilian personnel in peacekeeping operations.

Conditions: it is granted to those who meet, at least one of the following conditions:

- Have been deployed in the area of operations for a period or periods of at least three months.
- belong to the crew of a Navy vessel that has remained in the area of operations for a period or periods totaling at least three months.
- belong to the crew of a vessel that has carried out support missions of a duration similar to those mentioned in the previous section.
- Have carried out ten flight missions over the territory or near the area of operations.

Description: metallic emblem in the form of Spanish shield, gold, topped, in its upper part, by royal crown; In its inferior part it has the mechanism for the subjection of so many bars like realized peace operations, with the name of each mission engraved; In the upper part of the field of the shield that is of silver, appears the OPERACIONES DE MANTENIMIENTO DE PAZ in gold and in the bottom two golden columns on a blue hemisphere in which are indicated three meridians and five golden parallels; The border is gold three millimeters wide and twenty-four rings. The dimensions are 30 by 50 millimeters, including the crown; The bars are rectangular metal of 31 millimeters wide and three millimeters high.

Bars⁵⁰:

ADRIÁTICO	Specific operations in the former Yugoslavia: Sharp Fence, Maritime Guard, Sharp Guard, Deny Flight, etc.	26.5.1994
AFGANISTAN	Operation Resolute Support and the next NATO and ESDP operations in this country	3.6.2015
AFOR	Humanitarian operation for support to the Kosovo Albanian population in Albania	15.10.1999
ALBANIA	Operation Alba and Multinational Advisory Police Element	13.9.1997
ALLIED FORCE	Operation of NATO peace enforcement in the Republic of Yugoslavia: Serbia, Montenegro and Kosovo	24.6.1999
ALLIED HARBOUR	Humanitarian operation of support to the Kosovo Albanian population in Albania (see AFOR)	24.6.1999 15.10.1999
ALTHEA	EU Mission in BiH	7.2.2005
AMIS	Support mission to the African Union in Darfur, Sudan	13.2.2006
APOYO AEE	Support of the State Foreign Action	10.2015
ARYM	Mission in the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	1.3.2002
ATALANTA	EU Mission in the waters and airspace in Somalia	22.5.2009
BALTIC AIR POLICING	NATO mission in the Baltic States	3.6.2015
BIH	Escort and protection of the High Commissioner of the United Nations for BiH	13.9.1997
COLOMBIA	United Nations Mission in Colombia	12.2016
CHECHENIA	OSCE Commission. Follow of the Russian-Chechen protocol	13.9.1997
DANUBIO	Support under the WEU to fulfill embargo sanctions decreed by the UN	13.9.1997
ECCMMY	EC observers in the former Yugoslavia (see EUMM)	26.5.1994 1.3.2002
ECTF	European Community Task Force	13.9.1997
EFP	Enhanced Forward Presence	13.6.2017
EU SSR GUINEA BISSAU	EU Mission for Security Sector Reform in Guinea Bissau	22.7.2008
EUAM	Military Department of the Administration of the EU in Mostar	13.9.1997
EUAMM	EU Monitoring Mission in Aceh	3.4.2006
EUBAM LIBYA	EU Assistance Mission in Libya	25.11.2013
EUBAM RAFAH	EU Assistance Mission in Palestine	30.10.2009
EUCAP NESTOR	EU Mission for the Regional Maritime Capacity Building in the Horn of Africa	25.11.2013

⁵⁰ The date in the third column is that of its approval for inclusion in the annex, and, if applicable, that of repeal, because it has been either deleted or changed by other.

EUCAP SAHEL-NIGER	EU mission to assist the fight against terrorism in the Sahel (Niger)	25.11.2013
EUFOR CHAD/RCA	Support mission to humanitarian actions of MINURCAT	10.2015
EUFOR-CONGO	Operation ECHO-CHARLIE as a part of the European Union Force in support of the MONUC in DR Congo	9.3.2007
EUJUST LEX IRAK	EU Integrated civil Mission to develop the necessary structures to maintain the rule of law in Iraq	25.11.2013
EULEX KOSOVO	Mission of the EU Rule of Law Mission in Kosovo	30.10.2009
EUMM	EU Monitoring Mission for the Former Yugoslavia	1.3.2002
EUMM GEORGIA	EU Monitoring Mission in Georgia	30.10.2009
EUPM	EU Police Operation in Bosnia-Herzegovina	16.3.2004
EUPOL AFGANISTAN	EU Police Mission in Afghanistan	30.10.2009
EUPOL COPPS	EU Police Mission in the Palestinian Territories	25.11.2013
EUPOL RD CONGO	Technical Assistance Mission to the Government of the Democratic Republic of Congo	30.10.2009
EUSEC RD CONGO	EU Mission for Security Sector Reform in the Democratic Republic of Congo	30.10.2009
EUTM SOMALIA	EU Mission Training Somali Security Forces in Uganda	25.11.2010
GOLFO PÉRSICO	International Operations for the years 1990 and 1991	26.5.1994
HAITI	United Nations Stabilisation Mission in Haiti	9.12.2004
HISPANIOLA	Humanitarian Mission in the Republic of Haiti in 2010	23.3.2012
IFOR	Mission in the former Yugoslavia from 20 Dec 1995 to 20 Dec 1996	24.6.1996
IPTF	International civilian police force deployed to the area of Sarajevo under UN	13.9.1997
IRAK	Peacekeeping operation in Iraq Inherent Resolve Operation and next operations in this country	1.7.2003 10.2015
ISAF	Peacekeeping Operation in Afghanistan	24.6.2002
JOINT ENTERPRISE	NATO mission in the joint operations area in the Balkans, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Croatia, Serbia and Montenegro (including province of Kosovo), the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Albania	22.5.2009
JOINT GUARDIAN	Peacekeeping operation in support of UN in Kosovo	24.6.1999 15.10.1999
KFOR	Peace support operation in Kosovo	15.10.1999
LIBERTAD DURADERA	Support operation the coalition against terrorism	24.6.2002
LIBIA	Peacekeeping operation in Libya	24.6.2011
MALI	Support Mission to Mali (A-M) and EUTM Mali	15.3.2013
MINUGUA	United Nations Mission in Guatemala	13.9.1997
MINURCAT	United Nations Mission in Central Africa Republic and Tchad	10.2015
MONUA	Observer mission of the United Nations in Angola	17.3.2000
MONUC	United Nations Stabilization Mission in the Democratic Republic of the Congo (until 30 Jun 2010)	1.3.2002
MONUSCO	United Nations Stabilization Mission in the Democratic Republic of Congo (since 1 Jul 2010)	25.11.2010
MOSTAR	Collaboration within the framework of the WEU into the formation of a unified police in the city of Mostar	13.9.1997
NATO AIR POLICING	Missions within the framework of the NATO Air Police and Reinforced Air Police (eAP) Operation Persistent Effort regardless of their geographical location	19.11.2021
OCEAN SHIELD	NATO mission and operations to combat piracy in the waters of the Horn of Africa	23.4.2014
OMP	Times accumulated in different missions to 90 days	24.6.1996
ONUB	United Nations Operation in Burundi	22.6.2005
ONUCA	Mission in Central America	26.5.1994
ONUMOZ	Mission in Mozambique	26.5.1994
ONUSAL	Missions in El Salvador (ONUSAL and MINUSAL)	26.5.1994
ONUVEH	Electoral process in Haiti	26.5.1994
OSCE	Missions under the mandate of the OSCE (Moldova, Croatia, etc.)	13.9.1997
PROVIDE COMFORT	Humanitarian aid to the Iraqi population of Kurdish origin	26.5.1994
REP. CENTROAFRICANA	UN operations MISCA and EUFOR RCA and any future operation that has the objective of resolving the crisis and peacekeeping in the Central African Republic	23.4.2014

RSI	Indonesia	11.9.2017
SEA GUARDIAN	No Article 5 operation in the Mediaterranean Sea	13.6.2017
SFOR	NATO mission in the former Yugoslavia from 20 Dec 1996 to 2 Dec 2004. Includes: TF, hq, FAC-CPR, etc.	13.9.1997
TCHAD/RCA	EU Integrated rule of law to the Republic of Chad and the Central African Republic	24.7.2008
TURQUIA	Nato Mission Active Fence	3.6.2015
UNAMIR	UN Assistance Mission in Rwanda	13.9.1997
UNAVEM I	Mission in Angola	26.5.1994
UNAVEM II	Mission in Angola	26.5.1994
UNIFIL	Interim United Nations Mission in Lebanon	11.4.2007
UNMEE	Mission in Ethiopia and Eritrea	1.3.2002
UNMIK	United Nations Mission in Kosovo	1.3.2002
UNMIS	United Nations Mission in Sudan	22.6.2005
UNMIT	Integrated UN Mission in Timor-Leste	30.10.2009
UNPROFOR	Operations in the former Yugoslavia. Includes: UN observers, HQ, FAC-CPR, etc.	26.5.1994
UNSCOM	Inspection program the UN Special Commission	13.9.1997
UNTATE	Mission in East Timor	1.3.2002
UNTAG	Mission in Namibia	26.5.1994

Distintivo de Mérito de Misiones Internacionales.

Date of creation: general order of September 10, 1997.

Criteria: it serves as a testimony of the participation of the personnel of the Civil Guard body selected in these missions, due to the personal risks involved, as well as the high degree of military virtues of these personnel.

Conditions: personnel who remain displaced in the area of operations for a period or periods totaling at least three months; Is also granted to those who have to leave the missions before the end of the planned period or meet the conditions established because of illness or injury suffered during his intervention in it.

Description: Spanish shield of 30 by 25 millimeters. In field of red, a terrestrial globe in its color, and on the center a dove of peace, with an olive branch of green in its peak, all surmontado by the Emblem, in gold, of the Civil Guard; Border of gold, with the legend MISIONES INTERNACIONALES of black.

Comments: This badge is used in the daily and gala uniforms, placing centered on the table in the upper right pocket or equivalent garment.



ADRIATICO	AFGANISTAN	AFOR
ALBANIA	ALLIED FORCE	ALTHEA
AMIS	APOYO AEE	ARYM
ATALANTA	BALTIC AIR POLICING	BIH
COLOMBIA	CHECHENIA	DANUBIO
ECTF	EFP	EU SSR GUINEA BISSAU
EUAM	EUAMM	EUBAM-RAFAH
EUBAM LIBYA	EUCAP NESTOR	EUCAP SAHEL-NIGER
EUFOR CHAD/RCA	EUFOR-CONGO	EULUST LEX IRAK
EULEX KOSOVO	EUMM	EUMM GEORGIA
EUNAVFOR MED	EUPM	EUPOL AFGANISTAN
EUPOL COPPS	EUPOL RD CONGO	EUSEC RD CONGO
EUTM SOMALIA	GOLFO PERSICO	HAITI
HISPANIOLA	IFOR	IPTF
IRAK	ISAF	JOINT ENTERPRISE
KFOR	LIBERTAD DURADERA	LIBIA
MALI	MINUGUA	MINURCAT
MONUA	MONUC	MONUSCO
MOSTAR	OCEAN SHIELD	OMP
ONUB	NATO AIR POLICING	ONUCA
ONUMUZ	ONUSAL	ONUVEH
OSCE	PROVIDE COMFORT	REP. CENTROAFRICANA
RSI	SEA GUARDIAN	SFOR
TURQUIA	UNAMIR	UNAVEM I
UNAVEM II	UNIFIL	UNMEE
UNMIK	UNMIS	UNMIT
UNPROFOR	UNSCOM	UNTATE
UNTAC		
ALLIED HARBOUR	ECMMY	JOINT GUARDIAN
TCHAD/RCA		

Repealed



SRI LANKA

Videsha Seva Padakkama. විදේශ සේවා පදක්කම.

The Foreign Service Medal will be granted to all ranks of the Regular and Volunteer Forces of the Army, Navy and Air Force of the Sri Lanka for active service outside the territorial limits of the Island, given that such service is linked with active service in an overseas military assignment or campaign or in the defense of Sri Lanka or for service connected with military or peace keeping operations conducted under the support of the United Nations Organization as defined in the regulations hereinafter made.

Every recipient of the medal will be eligible to use the post-nominal letters VSP after his name.

The ribbon is blue background with two silver colored strips. The obverse of the medal, made of bronze, is a sculpture of the Kandy period.

SWEDEN

Försvarsmaktens medalj för internationella insatser i brons (FMintBM).

Decisions on Armed Forces Medal for international operations with clasp.

Background

Armed Forces (FM) Revised 1994-11-27 provisions of the Armed Forces Medal for international missions (FMintBM) with retroactive effect from 1994-01-24 (TFG 940 011).

On the occasion of the international force termination and FM ingestion of reaction organization 2014 (IO 14) has a revision of the current regulations for FMintBM become current. Proposal for a new medal regulations have been circulated for comment within the HQ and opinions of essentially the INSS and PERSS have been incorporated.

FMintBM change in that medal ribbon fitted with a band claspto clearly demonstrate to what stake medal awarded. The new Medal Regulations also includes the ability to provide Medal with one device in the form of a garland for special merits.

Considerations

Changes in the medal Regulations

This medal regulations have been clarified on who can receive the award and what criteria must be met. An important change has taken place in that even foreign nationals to be awarded the medal.

Additional Characters (garland)

Supreme Commander decided in 1992 that FMintBM assigned to certain operations in the former Yugoslavia would be provided with a laurel wreath in silver with respect to the extraordinarily difficult conditions for certain military personnel during the operation.

A need to pay attention to outstanding merits in international operations without the Head of State, the government or the Armed Forces medals to be eligible, has led to FMintBM evolve to a regulated manner to be utilized also to expel specific soldier's virtues. With the introduction of the additional character "laurel wreath in silver" can be the Supreme Commander medal preparation even suggest this award to the Supreme Commander decision. The laurel wreath is intended to be awarded the Order of Merit level immediately below what is normally required for the award of the Armed Forces Medal of Merit in silver with swords.

The question of the medal devices will be awarded retroactively has been thoroughly discussed. Medal Regulations do not permit retroactive awarding of the laurel wreath for förtjänsfulla efforts.

Decision

Armed Forces decides to Armed Forces Medal for international operations with medal regulations and guidelines in accordance with Annex 1 to this letter shall be included within the FM from 2012-06-01. From the same date repeal the Armed Forces rules for FMintBM (TFG 940 011). The medal is worn on the Defence Forces uniforms in accordance with the prevailing regulations.

Medal Regulations for FMintBM. March 16, 2012.

Name of the award: Armed Forces Medal for international operations with clasp (FMintBMmspä). In the event that the medal be provided with devices in the form of a laurel wreath in silver medal is titled: Armed Forces Medal for international operations with clasp and crown (FMintBMmspäomkr).

The medal was instituted in 1991 and medaljregelementet has previously revised 1994.

1. Basics

With international effort is meant in this case by the Swedish parliament or the government approved task to the Armed Forces to conduct a peace enforcement and / or peacekeeping military operation to other countries. Examples of such tasks are tasks of dressing and observation missions.

Exercises, preparedness, service of international staff and basing (equiv.) are not counted as international effort but is considered as foreign missions. The medal should not be used as award in the event that Sweden is at war.

2. Performance and Costs

The medal is formed in oxidized bronze and is of 8.e. size (31 mm diameter). It shows the Armed Forces heraldic arms and around the outer edge text FÖR INTERNATIONELLA INSATSER (For international missions). The reverse is blank. The

medal carried in a 35 mm blue ribbon. Medal ribbon can after the Supreme Commander decision provided with laurel wreath in silver.

Each medal is attached to a removable strap claspin oxidized bronze with inscription of the input area name / country. Example: Kosovo. Band clasp fastened to the lower part of the medal band.

With the Medal follow a Service Ribbon and figures showing the number of times the individual awarded the accolade.

Costs for the Medal of accessories are charged to the appropriation for each mission.

Medal miniature sourced not in the Armed Forces expense.

Armed Forces procure afterwards ribbon clasps for all interventions from 1994-01-24 onwards. The assigned FMintBM in accordance with the regulations medal from the 1991 and 1994 may construct ribbon claspin accordance with FM-bearing provisions for the awards.

3. Award

Armed Forces Medal for international missions assigned by the Supreme Commander (SC) or the Supreme Commander appoints and distributed in connection with a ceremony when they return home.

Possession of the medal is recorded in the Armed Forces personnel accounting system (PRIO).

The medal is awarded to entitled thereto after each action that fills the requirements below.

1. The medal is awarded to Defence Forces personnel who have completed international effort for a continuous or accumulerad period of at least 30 days in any twelve month period.

a. Only a medal by priority and twelve month period assigned to the individual.

b. When scheduled, continuous or repeated service in the field of action that extends over twelve months old (for example, during alternating service with another employee) tildelas a medal when they return home after completion of completion of service.

2. The medal may be the Supreme Commander medal preparation, after consultation with the relevant country's protocol department, also awarded to foreign personnel in Swedish military leadership of the corresponding premises as for Armed Forces personnel.

3. A person who meets the criteria for the award, but due to injury demobilized before his unit awarded the medal at the same time as (or adjacent to) the dressing medal ceremony (equiv.).

4. A person who for reasons other than p.3 qualify for the award but who are forced to cancel their service can by special decision at HQ INS assigned medaljen.¹

5. Armed Forces personnel that meet the criteria for the award of the medal but who dies before the medal normally distributed, to be awarded the medal posthumously.

4. The wearing

Armed Forces Medal for international efforts have wearing on the state of the Armed Forces uniforms for the currently applicable regulations.

5. Ownership

The medal is personal property and will not be returned to the Armed Forces which the holder has died.

6. In particular distinction signs medal can be fitted with a laurel wreath in silver to attach to the medal ribbon, which shows special merits during operation. The laurel wreath should be considered as an award immediately below the Armed Forces Medal of Merit in silver. With the laurel wreath follow a diploma that contains the address of the recipient's title, name and with what reason award awarded.

The diploma is signed by the commanding general.

Proposal with justification and documentation of facts filed with the war commanding officer / chief contingent to the Supreme Commander medal preparation. Medal Advisory Council presents its recommendation to the Supreme Commander who decides on the allocation in each particular case.

7. Appeals

Rejection of the proposal for the award of the award can not be appealed.



Instruktion för Försvarsmakten Uniformsbestämmelser 2009 version 1.5

9 Utmärkelser

6 Armed Forces Medal for international missions, 1991/1994/2012

a FMintBM 1991/1994

(Medal awarded 1991-1994 worn as individual medal since the side is unique.)

- (1) FMintBMSaudi (with the palm of gold operation in Saudi Arabia 1991)
- (2) FMintBMSom (with crossed spears in bronze for operation in Somalia in 1992-93)
- (3) FMintBMLib (with star in gold for English Release Hospital operation in Liberia 1992-1993)
- (4) FMintBMJug (with laurel wreath in silver for operation in the Former Yugoslavia 1992)
- (5) FMintBMGeo (with laurel wreath in silver for the mission in Georgia 1992)
- (6) FMintBMAfg (with dromedary in bronze for the mission in Afghanistan before 2003-08-11)

b FMintBMmsp 1991/1994/2012

FMintBM assigned from 1994 to 2012 contains the side an engraved details of insert name and year. From 2012-06-01 replaced the engraving of ribbon clasp and thus have the added designation "med Spänne". FM acquires retroactively strap clasps for efforts in Cyprus, Lebanon, Bosnia, Kosovo and Macedonia for the period 1991-1994 and for all interventions as of 1994.

- (1) On the uniforms worn only a medal by priority (strap clasp showing the area of operations).

A figure is attached to the medal band for the number of times the medal obtained.

- (i) on the Service Ribbon built figure in silver for the total number of medals awarded.
- (ii) In the case laurel wreath assigned, attached to the middle of the medal ribbon and the ribbon clasp insert at the bottom. Armed Forces Medal for international operations with clasp and laurel wreath (FMintBMmspokrans) worn as individual medal and service ribbon, with preference over another FMintBM.

Försvarsmaktens belöningsmedalj för internationella insatser (FMibtbGM/SM).

ADENVIKEN	AFGHANISTAN	BOSNIEN
CENTRALAFRIKANSKA REP	CYPERN	IRAK
DR KONGO	KOREA	KOSOVO
LIBERIA	MALI	MEDELHAVET
MELLANOSTERN	SOMALIA	SYDSUDAN
SYRIEN	UGANDA	

Försvarsmaktens förtjänstmedalj.

February 8, 2008.

1. The medal is performed by gilded silver and controlled by controlled silver with 31 mm diameter. It shows the Armed Forces heraldic arms and around the outer edge text FÖR FÖRTJÄNSTFULLA INSATSER (For meritorious service). The reverse shows around the outer edge of a laurel wreath and is otherwise blank and can be fitted with the holder's name, year of award and, if appropriate country. The medal performed even in miniature. For the medal is also a diploma.
2. The medal is divided into two classes, gold medal and silver medal.
3. In each class can medal awarded either for actions in combat or warlike situations or for personal efforts under other conditions.
4. The medal may be awarded to Swedish and foreign citizens for meritorious services that benefited the Armed Forces and its activities.
5. The medal carried in the blue ribbon with a broad yellow stripe on the middle and narrow on each side. On the medal ribbon built an erect sword in gold or silver on the medal awarded for actions in combat or warlike situations.
6. Instead of the medal will receive a medal ribbons (service ribbon) worn. This provided with a horizontal bar of gold or silver on the medal awarded for actions in combat or warlike situations.
7. Proposal to assign someone Armed Forces Medal of Merit shall be sent in writing to the Armed Forces, Headquarters, 107 85 STOCKHOLM.
8. The decision to award the medal made by the supreme commander, usually following a proposal from the Commander's Medal preparation. The medal may be awarded posthumously and the medal transmitted in such a case to the closest relative.
9. The medal is normally awarded by the Supreme Commander solemnly, eg, the Swedish national or at another suitable anniversary.
10. Resolution awarding the medal to Armed Forces personnel shall, through the agency of Headquarters introduced in the Armed Forces' personnel records. Headquarters for also a register of all medals awarded to one and the reasons for this.
11. The medal with a diploma awarded to individual under the following guidelines:

Medal with swords	Can be assigned for actions in combat or war-like situations
Gold Medal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – great personal courage at the risk of his own life – very meritorious leadership of dressings in difficult conditions – very meritorious effort in difficult conditions – death in service
Silver Medal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – great personal courage – meritorious effort in difficult conditions
Medal without swords	can be allocated for other situations
Gold Medal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – great personal courage at the risk of his own life – very meritorious effort that benefited the Armed Forces – meritorious services that greatly benefited the Armed Forces – death in service
Silver Medal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – great personal courage – meritorious effort that benefited the Armed Forces



Foto: Niklas Ehlen/Combat Camera/Försvarsmakten



Foto: John Lidman/Försvarsmakten

SWITZERLAND

Einsatzabzeichen für Auslandeinsätze.

Insigne pour missions à l'étranger.

All members of the Swiss army who took at least 150 days of missions abroad are given a badge of mission in accordance with international example. This badge is defined in Directive No. 733.21 of 10 March 2000.

The article 1 al. 3 states that the mission insignia document the service performed and have no decorative character. The same also applies to "Ribbons" of international organizations such as the UN. Any participant who has spent at least 150 days in military missions abroad, whether as part of a UN mandate OSCE / or to perform tasks directly for the Swiss government is entitled to the corresponding badge and souvenir medal. Most short-term missions are accumulated until the 150 days required are achieved.

Art. 2 al. 3 indicates that the decision of the commitment is "basis for the calculation of the corresponding period of the mission".

These badges are worn exclusively on the shirt and jacket uniform output and the olive green shirt of lightweight service uniform / work, the badge should be centered over the seam of the left pocket the shirt. The ancient insignia of specialization are right now.

Einsatzabzeichen Peace Support.

Insigne «Soutien à la paix».

Is given for unspecified forces in international peace-building.

Einsatzabzeichen Koreamission (NNSC).

Insigne «Mission en Corée» (NNSC).

Who have made their voluntary service within the Neutral Nations Supervisory Commission (NNSC).

Einsatzabzeichen Namibia (UNTAG).

Insigne «Namibie» (GANUPT).

Which have made their voluntary service within the United Nations Transitional Assistance Group (UNTAG).

Einsatzabzeichen Westsahara (MINURSO).

Insigne «Sahara occidental» (MINURSO).

Which have made their voluntary service in the United Nations Mission for the Referendum in Western Sahara (MINURSO).

Einsatzabzeichen Bosnien-Herzegowina (SHQSU).

Insigne «Bosnie-Herzégovine» (SHQSU).

Who have made their voluntary service within the Swiss Headquarters Support Unit to OSCE BiH (SHQSU).

Einsatzabzeichen Kosovo (SWISSCOY).
Insigne «Kosovo» (SWISSCOY).

Who have made their voluntary service within the Swiss Company to KFOR in Kosovo (SWISSCOY).

Einsatzabzeichen Militärbeobachter.
Insigne «Observateur militaire».

Who have made their voluntary service as part of a UN military observer mission.



Einsatzabzeichen Peace Support
Insigne «Soutien à la paix»



Einsatzabzeichen Koreamission Insigne «Mission en
Corée»



Einsatzabzeichen Namibia
Insigne «Namibie»



Einsatzabzeichen Westsahara Insigne «Sahara
occidentale»



Einsatzabzeichen Bosnien-Herzegowina
Insigne «Bosnie-Herzégovine»



Einsatzabzeichen Kosovo
Insigne «Kosovo»



Einsatzabzeichen Militärbeobachter
Insigne «Observateur militaire»

TONGA

General Service Medal.

38 mm ribbon, green, navy-blue and green (14/10/14 mm).

372



Campaign Medal. Metali Kemipeini.

Instituted in 2008 to recognise the services of members of the Tongan contingents serving alongside US forces in Iraq and Afghanistan.

Obverse: The TDF emblem (a six-pointed star with a Greek cross in its centre, all within a wreath of leaves. Below is the words CAMPAIGN MEDAL. Reverse: The Tongan emblem for Iraq & Afghanistan, (crossed rifle & sword, an anchor superimposed & an eagle (displayed) overall, all within a wreath of leaves.

The ribbon is about 40 mm wide, 15 stripes of blue/dark blue/white/dk. blue/blue/yellow/white/red & reverse (3.5/3/2.5/3/1/2/3/4 mm & reverse).



Tonga Police Overseas Service Medal (Solomon Islands).

Tonga Police Service Medals Regulation. Tonga Police Act 2010. May 15, 2019.

Definition

For the purposes of this Part

“Medal” means the Tonga Police Overseas Service Medal (Solomon Islands).

Tonga Police Service Medals Regulations 2019 Regulation

Style

The Medal shall be designated and styled “The Tonga Police Overseas Service Medal (Solomon Islands)”.

Description of Medal

The Medal shall be bronze and circular in shape, bearing on the obverse the Effigy of the His Late Majesty King George Tupou I, and on the reverse a representation of badge of the Tonga Police, surrounded by the inscription “For Overseas Service”.

Ribbon

The Medal shall be worn from the left breast suspended from a ribbon 32 millimetres in width, of red having in the centre a narrow stripes of green, yellow and green.

Eligibility

The Medal may be awarded to any member of the Tonga Police who has been officially appointed to, and served on or after 1 March 2001, for a minimum of 30 days, either in total or in aggregate, with the International Peace Monitoring Team or the Regional Assistance Mission to the Solomon Islands in the provision of support and assistance to the Solomon

Islands Government to re-establish law and order.

Registration

The names of all those to whom the Medal is awarded shall be recorded in a register kept by the Commissioner of Police.

Order of Wear

The Tonga Police Overseas Service Medal shall be placed immediately after any previously earned medals for operational service and before any medals for meritorious service or long service and good conduct.

Miniatures

Reproductions of the Medal in miniature, which may be worn on certain occasions by those to whom the Medal is awarded, shall be approximately half the size of The Tonga Police Overseas Service Medal (Solomon Islands).

Patterns

Patterns of the Medal and the miniature Medal shall be deposited with and kept by the Lord Privy Seal.

Powers of conferral, cancellation, forfeiture, and restoration

- (1) Powers to confer the Medal and any Clasps under the terms of these Regulations shall be vested in the Minister.
- (2) It shall be competent for the Minister of Police to –
 - (a) cancel the conferral of a Medal or Clasp, or both, on any person and alter the person's records accordingly;
 - (b) order the forfeiture of a Medal or Clasp, or both, by any person and alter the person's records accordingly; and
 - (c) restore a Medal or Clasp, or both, to any person and alter the person's records accordingly.

Delegated powers

The Minister of Police may delegate powers under regulation 40 to the Commissioner of Police (or a person recommended by the Commissioner of Police).

Tonga Police Overseas Service Medal (Solomon Islands)

The Tonga Police Overseas Service Medal (Solomon Islands) is set out in Schedule III



TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

Humanitarian Service Overseas Medal.

Obverse: A hand and two doves. Legend: FOR HUMANITARIAN SERVICE OVERSEAS. Reverse: Legend: FOR OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS IN DISASTER RELIEF OPERATIONS.

The ribbon is about 34 mm wide, 5 stripes of dark blue/red/green & reverse (5.5/3.5/16/3.5/5.5).



UGANDA

Operational Service Medal.

The medal shall be a circular medal shall have on the obverse a map of Uganda and an African lion crouching in submission impaled by a spear. The reverse shall in the centre a wreath carry the words OPERATIONAL SERVICE MEDAL.

Ribbon: Four equal stripes of green, red, dark blue and yellow.



UKRAINE

Медаль “За миротворчу діяльність”.

Instruction on the application of departmental incentive awards the persons enlisted and officers, the servicemen of internal troops, civilian employees of MIA of Ukraine, citizens of Ukraine and foreign citizens. Order of the Ministry of Internal Affairs (MIA) of Ukraine from June 5, 2007.

2.11. Award of the MIA of Ukraine “for peacekeeping activities”

2.11.1. Award “for peacekeeping activities” is awarded to:

- persons enlisted and officers of bodies and units of the internal affairs, servicemen of internal troops of Ukraine, which were directed by the Ministry of Internal Affairs of Ukraine in peacekeeping missions under the auspices of the UN, OSCE or other international organizations and structures that are pioneering the settlement of inter-ethnic regional conflicts or engaged in coordination of international peacekeeping, provided successful completion of them performing their official duties;

- persons enlisted and officers, the servicemen of internal troops, civilian workers of Ukraine, as well as the citizens of Ukraine and foreigners who take an active part in the work of the organizational, methodological, logistical and financial support of peacekeeping.

2.11.2. Award “for peacekeeping activities” carried out by the order of Minister of Internal Affairs, the Deputy Minister or Deputy Minister.

2.11.3. The recipient of the award “for peacekeeping activities” is not paid monetary compensation.

2.11.4. The award “for peacekeeping activities” can be made posthumously.

2.11.5. Image award “for peacekeeping activities”

2.11.6. Description of award “for peacekeeping activities”

Award of the MIA of Ukraine “for peacekeeping activities” has the shape of medals (hereinafter-the medal).

The medal is made of yellow metal and has the shape of a circle with a diameter of 32 mm. On the front side of the coin in the Center is a picture of the Palm, above it-a dove with olive branch in its beak. At the bottom of the medals in a circle-image Bay branches, at the top of-the State emblem of Ukraine.

On the reverse side of the medal the inscription in the middle: **За миротворчу діяльність** (For peacekeeping activities) in a circle **Міністерство внутрішніх справ України** (Ministry of Internal Affairs of Ukraine). All images and inscriptions embossed.

Using the rings with eye medal connects with rectangular plaque, covered with ribbon. The dimensions of the pad: length-45 mm, width-28 mm. In the upper part of the pad is placed on the horizontal bar of the yellow metal with engraved inscription of the names of the geographical region where carried out peacekeeping mission in Ukraine. The width of the strips-6 mm. On the reverse side of the pad-clasp to attach decorations to clothing.

Ribbon decorations silk ribbon with white longitudinal stripes of olive green in the middle, and blue and yellow color on the sides. The width of the strips: olive green-6 mm, and the blue and yellow colors-2 mm each.

Ribbon bar is a metal plate covered the appropriate ribbon.

Clasps: АФГАНІСТАН (Afghanistan), ЕФІОПІЯ ТА ЕРИТРЕЯ (Etiophia and Eritrea), ГРУЗІЯ (Georgia), ІРАК (Irak), КОСОВО (Kosovo), МАКЕДОНИЈА (Makedonia), МОЛДОВА (Moldova), СЬЄРРА-ЛЕОНЕ (Sierra Leone).



ЗАТВЕРДЖЕНО Наказ МВС України від 05.06.2007 № 180



медалі «Воїн-миротворець».

About the establishment of departmental incentives of the Ministry of Defense of Ukraine. Order of the Ministry of Justice of Ukraine from November 25, 2022.

The departmental incentive distinction of the Ministry of Defense of Ukraine –Medal for peacekeeping– (hereinafter the medal) looks like a medallion with a diameter of 35 mm of white metal. In the center of the medallion is a stylized image of the globe in a laurel wreath, which is supported on different sides by patch gloves.

The reverse side of the medal is flat with the image of a stylized bay wreath.

All images are embossed.

The size of the medal: height - 35 mm (without ear), width - 35 mm.

The medal is connected to the ribbon extended through the ring and folded twice with the corners bent at the ring.

Pad size: length - 55 mm, width - 35 mm, straight line length - 40 mm.

On the back side of the ribbon at the top - a rectangular bar with two clasps (culverts) for fastening of a medal to a unicorn (clothing).

Silk Medal Ribbon with longitudinal stripes (from left to right): yellow - 4 mm, blue - 8 mm, gray - 2 mm, blue - 7 mm, gray - 2 mm, blue - 8 mm, yellow, yellow - 4 mm.

On the ribbon is a white bar with the name of the country in Latin letters in which the peacekeeping operation took place.

The medal bar is a rectangular metal plate covered with a ribbon like a medal.

On the back of the strap, a metal rectangular bar with two clasps (canges) for fastening to a unicorn (clothing).

The size of the bar: height - 9.5 mm, width - 35 mm.



UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Liberation of Kuwait.

Awarded to UAE troops which participated in the campaigns to liberate Kuwait in Gulf War II.

Obverse: Gilt circular medal, 38 mm. Outline map of Kuwait with prominent rays behind. At the lower left the arms of the UAE with the crest on the eagle's chest enameled. Suspended by a ring. Reverse: Three-line inscription.

Ribbon: 40 mm, nine equal stripes: black, yellow, green, white, red, white, green, yellow, black with the pattern: 5:4:4:4:6:4:4:4:5.

UAE Peacekeeping Medal for Lebanon.

Obverse: A 40mm diameter gilded base metal medal with at the top the emblem of the Emirates, being a falcon with wings expanded and enclosing eight stars, and bearing a shield of the national colours upon its chest. Below the emblem the flags of Lebanon (left) and UAE (right). Both these devices are embraced by two palm leaves. At the base of the medal is the Arabic inscription **لبنان ١٩٧٦** (Lebanon 1976).

Reverse: Around the top edge the inscription **دولة الإمارات العربية المتحدة** (The State of the United Arab Emirates) and across the centre within a circle, the Arabic inscription.

A plain bar suspension affixed to the medal by an embellished mount.

Ribbon 38mm wide, with a centre stripe of red flanked on both sides by stripes of green, white and black with the pattern: 6.5:3:6.5:6:6.5:3:6.5.

UAE Peacekeeping Medal for Somalia.

Obverse: A 40mm diameter gilded base metal medal with at the top the emblem of the Emirates, being a falcon with wings expanded and enclosing eight stars, and bearing a shield of the national colours upon its chest. Below the emblem the flags of Somalia (left) and UAE (right). Both these devices are embraced by two palm leaves. At the base of the medal is the Arabic inscription **الصومال ١٩٩٣** (Somalia 1993).

Reverse: Around the top edge the inscription **دولة الإمارات العربية المتحدة** (The State of the United Arab Emirates) and across the centre within a circle, the Arabic inscription.

A plain bar suspension affixed to the medal by an embellished mount.

Ribbon 38mm wide, with a centre stripe of red flanked on both sides by stripes of green, white and black with the pattern: 6.5:3:6.5:6:6.5:3:6.5.

Peacekeeping Force Medal.

Obverse: A 40mm diameter gilded base metal medal with at the top the emblem of the Emirates, being a falcon with wings expanded and enclosing eight stars, and bearing an enamelled shield of the national colours upon its chest. Below the emblem a silhouette of the country of Kosovo bearing the English word KOSOVO. Both these devices are encircled by a single line, which in turn is embraced by two palm leaves. At the base of the medal is the Arabic inscription **كوسوفو ١٩٩٩** (Kosovo 1999).

Reverse: Around the top edge the inscription **دولة الإمارات العربية المتحدة** (The State of the United Arab Emirates) and across the centre within a circle, the Arabic inscription in two lines **قوة / حفظ السلام** (Peacekeeping Force).

A plain bar suspension affixed to the medal by an embellished mount.

Ribbon 38mm wide, with a centre stripe of red flanked on both sides by stripes of black, white, red, white and outermost green with the pattern: 3.5:2.5:1.5:2.5:4:10:4:2.5:1.5:2.5:3.5.

Liberation of Kuwait

UAE Peacekeeping Medal for Lebanon



UAE Peacekeeping Medal for Somalia

Peacekeeping Force Medal



Humanitarian Force Medal.

Obverse: A 40mm diameter gilded base metal medal with, uppermost, the emblem of the Emirates, being a falcon with wings expanded and enclosing eight stars, and bearing an enamelled shield of the national colours upon its chest. Below, in red, the English word KOSOVO. Below this a silhouette of a dove bearing an olive branch. These are encircled by a single line, which becomes on either side an enamelled representation of the flag of the UAE. At the base of the medal is the Arabic inscription كوسوفو ١٩٩٩ (Kosovo 1999).

Reverse: Around the top edge the Arabic inscription دولة الإمارات العربية المتحدة (The United Arab Emirates) and across the centre within a circle, the Arabic inscription قوة الإغاثة (Humanitarian Force).

A plain bar suspension affixed to the medal by an embellished mount.

Ribbon 38mm wide, with a 10 mm centre stripe of red flanked on both sides by stripes of black, white, red, white and outermost green with the pattern: 3.5:2.5:1.5:2.5:4:10:4:2.5:1.5:2.5:3.5.



Peace Medal.

A circular, gilded medal, 45mm in diameter, bearing, in the center, a globe with lines of latitude and longitude, surrounded by a wreath of leaves tied at the base. Suspension is by a loop through a bead affixed to the top of the medal. The reverse is the common design and the ribbon is 34mm width of azure blue with a central 2mm white stripe and 4mm red edge stripes.

This medal is bestowed upon all military or civil personnel (whether UAE national or expatriates) who participated in one of the peace-keeping forces operating abroad. It may also be bestowed upon other foreign nationals who provide support to the United Arab Emirates or its forces abroad. The medal is presented by the Deputy Minister, the Commander in Chief, or their proxies.



Medal for Military Operations Abroad.

The medal is a circular gilded medal, 45mm in diameter, bearing, in the center a globe with lines of latitude and longitude, and is surrounded by a wreath of leaves tied at the base. Superimposed upon the globe is a soldier and to his fore a military vehicle, left, a tank, right and wavy lines symbolic of the sea. Suspension is by a loop through a bead affixed to the top of the medal.

The reverse is the common design and the ribbon is 34mm wide of dark blue with a central 2mm gold stripe, and 4mm red edge stripes.



UNITED KINGDOM

Korea Medal.

Institution of the Korea Medal. July 1951.

1. i. The Committee on the grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals have had under consideration the need for the general recognition of service by British Commonwealth Forces on behalf of the United Nations in respelling aggression in Korea, since 2nd July, 1950, with special regard to the exacting nature of the conditions in which duty there is being carried out.

ii. Their recommendations have been duly submitted to The King, who has been advised by the Prime Minister on matters likely to give rise to difference of opinion. His Majesty has now graciously approved the recommendations set out below.

2. Approval has been given for the institution of a Korea Medal for specified service in the Korea operations since 2nd July, 1950, inclusive, as described below. While present conditions last service will continue to be a qualification up to a future date to be fixed in due course.

3. The Medal will bear on the obverse the Crowned Effigy of His Majesty, and will be in cupro-nickel. The design of the reverse is under consideration. The ribbon is in blue and yellow, the blue representing that of the United Nations flag.

Navy

4. i. Naval Service Afloat. The qualifying service will be twenty-eight days, since 2nd July, 1950, inclusive, in ships or craft engaged in operations off the Korea coast.

ii. Naval Service Ashore. The qualifying period will be service of one day or more on duty ashore in Korea, since 2nd July, 1950, inclusive.

Army

5. The qualification in Army forces will be service of one day or more on the posted strength of a unit or formation in Korea, since 2nd July, 1950, inclusive.

Air Force

6. i. The qualification in Air Forces will be service, since 2nd July, 1950, inclusive, as follows:

- a. one operational sortie over Korea or Korean waters, or
- b. service of one day or more on land in Korea, or
- c. service of twenty-eight days afloat in Korean waters.

ii. The term "Korean waters" in this context means those areas of the Yellow Sea and the Sea of Japan over which it has been necessary to operate in support of operations in Korea.

General

7. i. Short Service

a. The grant to persons described in paragraphs 4(i) and 6(i)(c) above, for gallantry on a specific occasion during the uncompleted qualifying period not amounting to twenty-eight days of a British Honour, Decoration or Medal of the status of the British Empire Medal or above, or a Mention in Despatches or a King's Commendation, will qualify the recipient for the Korea Medal.

b. If qualifying service described in paragraphs 4(i) and 6(i)(c) above, is brought to an end before the completion of twenty-eight days, on account of death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability due to service, the reduced period of service will be a qualification for the award.

ii. Visits, Inspections. For official visits, inspections, &c., on duty by members of Commonwealth Navies or Army or Air Forces in Korea, or in ships or craft engaged in operations off the Korean coast, the time qualification will be thirty days, either continuous or aggregated.

iii. Service in Japan. Service on land in Japan, or on the way to Japan from anywhere outside Korea or Korean waters, will not be qualifying operational service for the award of the Korea Medal.

Awards

8. Awards will be approved forthwith for those who have already qualified. For those who enter operational service in the future the award will be approved when they have qualified. The ribbon will be issued as soon as possible. The design of the Medal itself will require further consideration. It will be issued later.

Mentions in Despatches

9. When a Mention in Despatches has been granted for service in the Korea operations the single bronze oak leaf Emblem will be worn on the ribbon of the Korea Medal.

Civilian Categories

10. Members of certain civilian categories named below, who have served with British Commonwealth Forces in the Korea operations, will be eligible for the Korea Medal should their respective Governments so desire.

i. Under the same rules as for Naval forces. Members of the British Red Cross Society and Order of St. John Voluntary Aid Detachment in a United Kingdom Hospital Ship, who wore the approved uniform.

ii. Under the same rules as for Army forces. Members of the following organisations who wore the approved uniform:-

- a. Cable and Wireless Detachments,
- b. British Red Cross Society and Order of St. John,
- c. Salvation Army,
- d. YMCA.

Canada, Australia, New Zealand and the Union of South Africa

11. The Governments of Canada, Australia, New Zealand and the Union of South Africa have already been informed of the arrangements, so that the Forces of those countries may participate should their respective Governments so desire.

Description: In cupro-nickel (Canadian version in silver) 36mm diameter with a fixed, plain suspension. Obverse: the laureate bust of Queen Elizabeth II right. Three legend types are noted. Reverse: Hercules, dagger in right hand, fighting the nine headed hydra, with KOREA in exergue⁵¹.

Obverse legend type. First: + ELIZABETH II DEI GRA: BRITT OMN REGINA F: D. Second: + ELIZABETH . II . DEI . GRATIA . REGINA F: D. Canadian: + ELIZABETH . II . DEI . GRATIA . REGINA . CANADA.

Ribbon: yellow with two wide blue stripes.



Rhodesia Medal.

The Rhodesia Medal Regulations.

1. i. The Committee on the Grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals have had under consideration the need for the general recognition for the valuable services rendered in Rhodesia during the period 1 December 1979 to 20 March 1980.

ii. Their recommendations have been duly submitted to The Queen who has graciously approved the recommendations set out below.

2. Approval has been given for the institution of a Rhodesia Medal for specified service in Rhodesia between 1 December 1979 and 20 March 1980, inclusive, as described below.

⁵¹ Designers. Obverse: Mary Gillick. Reverse: E. Carter Preston.

3. The Medal will be circular in form and in cupro-nickel. It will bear on the obverse the Crowned Effigy of Her Majesty. The design of the reverse and the medal ribbon are under consideration. The medal will be worn immediately after the Civil Defence Long Service Medal.

Military categories

Royal Navy

4. The qualification in the Royal Navy, including the Royal Marines, will be service of fourteen days on the posted strength of a unit or formation in Rhodesia.

Army

5. The qualification in Army Forces will be service of fourteen days on the posted strength of a unit or formation in Rhodesia.

Royal Air Force

6. i. The qualification in the RAF, other than aircrew, will be service of fourteen days on the posted strength of a unit or formation in Rhodesia.

ii. The qualification for aircrew will be participation in internal air operations in Rhodesia within the qualifying period.

7. Short Service

i. The grant to persons described in paragraphs 4 to 6 above, for gallantry on a specific occasion during the uncompleted qualifying period, of a British Honour, Decoration or Medal of the status of the Queen's Gallantry Medal or above, or a Queen's Commendation, will qualify the recipient for the Rhodesia Medal.

ii. If qualifying service described in paragraphs 4 to 6 above, was brought to an end before completion, on account of death or evacuation owing to wounds or other disability due to service, the reduced period of service will be a qualification for the award.

Civilian categories

8. Members of certain civilian categories named below will be eligible for the Rhodesia Medal.

i. The Governor, the Election Commissioner, the Police Adviser and all members of their respective staffs who have serviced in Rhodesia for a minimum of 14 days.

ii. All Police Officers from forces in Great Britain who served in Rhodesia assisting in the supervision of the polling.

iii. Ministry of Defence sponsored civilians who served with the Commonwealth Monitoring Force for whom the qualifying period of service will be fourteen days on the posted or attached strength of a military unit or formation in Rhodesia.

Awards

9. Awards will be approved forthwith for those who have qualified. The Medal will be issued as soon as possible.

Australia, New Zealand, Fiji and Kenya

10. The Governments of Australia, New Zealand, Fiji and Kenya have been informed of the arrangements, so that the Forces of those countries may participate should their respective Governments so desire.

Description: In cupro-nickel rhodium plated 36mm diameter with a straight, non-swivel suspension. Crowned head of Queen Elizabeth II right, ELIZABETH II DEI GRATIA REGINA FID. DEF. around. Reverse: Sable antelope and 1980, right, THE RHODESIA MEDAL around.

Ribbon: 32mm, sky-blue with three central narrow stripes of red, white and blue.

General Service Medal 1962.

Royal Warrant for the General Service Medal. August 15, 1962⁵².

Whereas we are desirous of instituting a new medal to succeed the Naval General Service Medal instituted by our Royal Grand Parent King George V on the 10th day of August, 1915, and the General Service Medal (Army and Royal Air Force) instituted by our Royal Grand Parent King George V on the 30th day of December 1918, we do hereby ordain that: -

1. A new medal shall be instituted and shall be styled and designated "The General Service Medal, 1962".

⁵² The official announcement for the medal was by this Royal Warrant with subsequent notification by the Ministry of Defence in 1964 under Army Order 61.

2. Medal shall be of silver and circular in shape, bearing of the obverse Our Royal Effigy Crown and on the reverse a Wreath surrounding the words FOR CAMPAIGN SERVICE surmounted by the Crown.
3. The Medal shall be suspended on the left breast by a ribbon one inch and a quarter in width, purple in colour with green edges⁵³.
4. The Medal shall be awarded to commemorate such campaign service subsequent to the 23rd day of December, 1962 as We, from time to time, may be pleased to determine.

Clasp	Eligibility list	Authorized by
BORNEO	i. For service afloat thirty days in the aggregate from 24 Dec 1962 to 11 Aug 1966, in ships or craft operating on the rivers or inland waters of Sabah, Sarawak or Brunei, or operating off the coast in support of the forces ashore and upriver; or ii. Service of thirty days or more ashore, on the posted or attached strength of a unit or formation which took part in the operations in Sabah, Sarawak or Brunei from 24 Dec 1962 to 11 Aug 1966; or iii. One sortie or more into these territories, during this period, by aircrew of an aircraft, in direct support of the operations.	DCI S.134/64 DCI S.72/65 DCI RAF 36/67
RADFAN	14 days, 25 Apr to 31 Jul 1964	AO37/65
SOUTH ARABIA	30 days, 1 Aug 1964 to 30 Nov 1967	DCI S.115/66
MALAY PENINSULA	i. Service of 30 days or more, not necessarily continuous, on land in the Malay Peninsula/Singapore between 17 Aug 1964 and 12 Jun 1965 (both dates inclusive) while on the posted or attached strengths of any unit or formation in these areas. ii. Service of 30 days or more afloat, while in any Royal Navy or Army Department vessel on duty in the waters surrounding the Malay Peninsula/Singapore between 17 Aug 1964 and 12 Jun 1965 (both dates inclusive). Service in any Royal Navy vessel on sea patrol duties between 13 Jun 1965 and 11 Aug 1966 (both dates inclusive), may also reckon as qualifying service and may be aggregated with qualifying service on land as in (i) above to complete the required period of 30 days. iii. Service of 30 days or more between the dates specified in 3(i) and 3(ii) above, as appropriate, by personnel of Her Majesty's Forces seconded to Malaysian Forces	DCI S.209/57 DCI S.172/70 Auth Ext Affairs London 5482 of 19 Dec 68
SOUTH VIETNAM	To Australian troops only. 30 days service in ships employed in operations on inland waters and/or off the coast of Vietnam, one day or more on the posted strength of a unit on land, one operational sortie, or 30 days for official visits etc. The usual concession was made regarding termination of service by death, wounds, or an award of a gallantry decoration, 24 Dec 1962 to 29 May 1964	RW 8.6.1968 AG 60, 1968
NORTHERN IRELAND	30 days, 14 Aug 1969 to 31 Jul 2007	AO 65/71 DCI JS 22/92
DHOFAR	30 days, 1 Oct 1969 to 3 Sep 1976	DCI S.121/75
LEBANON	30 days Ground Forces or 3 sorties Aircrew, 7 Feb 1983 to 9 Mar 1984	DCI J.106/84
MINE CLEARANCE	30 days accumulated, 15 Aug to 15 Oct 1984 in Gulf of Suez	Command paper 26/7/88
GULF	30 days, 17 Nov 1986 to 28 Feb 1989	DCI JS 71/89
KUWAIT	30 days, 8 Mar to 30 Sep 1991	DCI GEN 262/92
N. IRAQ & S. TURKEY	30 days or 3 operational sorties, 6 Apr to 17 Jul 1991	DCI GEN 263/92
AIR OPERATIONS IRAQ	60 days continuous or 90 days accumulated service on qualifying operations or 6 operational sorties Op RESINATE SOUTH, 16 Jul 1991 to 18 Mar 2003 Op RESINATE NORTH (Incirlik, Solopi or Zakhu 16 Sep 1991 to 13 Sep 1991, 30 days continuous or 60 days aggregated service), 16 Jul 1991 to 30 Apr 2003	DCI GEN 63/97 DCI RAF 31/97 DCI JS 63/99 DCI GEN 223/99 DCI RN 31/00 DCI JS 23/02 DCI JS 80/03 DCI JS 106/03
CYPRUS 1963-64	Those servicemen who served in Cyprus during the period 21 Dec 1963 to 26 Mar 1964	2015

⁵³ Designer. T.H. Paget.

South Atlantic Medal.

Command Paper 8601, 13 July 1982.

The South Atlantic Medal was introduced to recognise service during the conflict that occurred between British and Argentinian forces on the Falkland and South Georgia Islands. The date period being 2 April to 12 July 1982.

The medal is a coin, made of cupronickel, 36 mm in diameter, and was struck by the Royal Mint and issued by the Army Medal Office. The obverse side bears a crowned effigy of the Queen and has the abbreviated form of ELIZABETH II DEI GRATIA REGINA FIDEI DEFENSOR (Elizabeth II, by the grace of God, Queen and Defender of the Faith) on the border and the Queen is facing to the right. The reverse side has the Falkland Islands' coat of arms, which bears the words DESIRE THE. A laurel wreath and the words SOUTH ATLANTIC MEDAL make up the border.

The ribbon has a central stripe of sea green flanked on each side by stripes of white and empire blue, shaded and watered.

No clasp issued though a rosette was awarded to be worn on the ribbon for those who served for one day between 2 April and 14 June 1982 within certain specified geographical boundaries.

The medal with distinguishing rosette was awarded for 1 days' service in the Falkland Islands or their dependencies or in the South Atlantic, south of 35° South and north of 60° South, or for 1 operational sortie south of Ascension Island, between 2 April and 14 June 1982.

The qualifying period for the award of the South Atlantic Medal without the rosette will be extended from 12 July to 21 October 1982, when the airfield at Mount Pleasant became operational.

Gulf Medal.

Defence Council Instruction General 185, 1991.

Medal in cupronickel and circular in shape 36mm diameter with a swivelling suspender. The obverse depicts the crowned head of Queen Elizabeth II and the Legend ELIZABETH II DEI GRATIA REGINA FID. DEF. The reverse bears the inscription THE GULF MEDAL · 1990 -91 and the tri-service emblem of an anchor⁵⁴, eagle and an automatic rifle.

Ribbon: 32 mm. A wide central stripe of pale buff flanked on each side by narrow stripes of light blue, red and dark blue. When the ribbon alone is worn, a silver rosette denotes award of the clasp.

The Medal with clasp 16 JAN TO 28 FEB 1991 was awarded for 7 days continuous service in the theatre of operations as defined in the regulations between these dates, which signify the dates of the actual war.

The medal with clasp 2 AUG 1990 was awarded to the members of the Kuwait Liaison Team who were in Kuwait on this date.

The medal alone was awarded for 30 days continuous service in the area of operations as defined in the regulations between 2 August 1990 and 7 March 1991.

Operational Service Medal.

The new OSM was introduced on 1 January 2000 and at the same time the GSM was discontinued, with the exception of the award of the GSM for Northern Ireland. Since its introduction, 3 OSMs have been issued: for service in Sierra Leone, Afghanistan and the Democratic Republic of Congo. Although each OSM will look the same, separate ribbons will denote each separate award. A clasp may be awarded with the OSM to signify service in a more dangerous area or period of conflict.

The medal is silver and circular in shape 36mm diameter. The obverse of the medal shows the crowned head of Queen Elizabeth II right, ELIZABETH II DEI GRATIA REGINA FID. DEF. around. The reverse bears a **centre circle with Union Flag, FOR · OPERATIONAL · SERVICE around, surrounded by four major points of the compass, with four coronets between: Royal (top left), Naval (top right), Army-Mural (bottom left) and Royal Air Force-Astral (bottom right)**⁵⁵.

The ribbon has a broad central red stripe, flanked each side by a stripe of royal blue and one of light blue, to represent the 3 services, with an outer stripe of the colour of the mission.

⁵⁴ Based on Combined Services badge designed by Robert Elderton.

⁵⁵ Designers: Obverse, D. Wynne. Reverse, Timothy Noad.

Rhodesia Medal



General Service Medal 1962



South Atlantic Medal

Gulf Medal



Operational Service Medal (Sierra Leone).

Defence Council Instruction Joint Service 78, 2002.

The ribbon has 32mm wide, broad central red stripe, flanked each side by a stripe of royal blue and a stripe of light blue, with an outer stripe of leaf green to denote operations in Sierra Leone.

None bar or clasp, but a silver rose emblem denotes service on Operation Maidenly or Operation Barras.

Awarded for service on any of 5 operations in Sierra Leone or the Joint Operational Area which included Senegal.

Awarded for either 14, 21, 30 or 45 days continuous or accumulated service required between certain specified dates on either Op Palliser, Basilica or Silkman. Also awarded to those deployed on Op Maidenly or Op Barras on specified dates.

Operational Service Medal (Afghanistan).

Service on Operation VERITAS from 11 September 2001 (Cm 5939).

1. The Committee on the Grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals has had under consideration the need for recognition of service on discrete operations within Operation VERITAS from 11 September 2001, inclusive, to a future date to be decided in due course, with special regard to the hardships and dangers which have accompanied duty there.
2. Their recommendations have been duly submitted to The Queen, who has graciously approved the award of the Operational Service Medal with ribbon "Operation VERITAS" for specified service, as described below.
3. The ribbon will be the basic ribbon as set out in the Royal Warrant of the Operational Service Medal with the outer

stripe on each side being buff in colour.

4. Eligible personnel are Regular or Reserve members of the Armed Forces, or stipulated members of foreign Armed Forces, under command of the UK Joint Task Force Commander on the attached or posted strength of any unit or formation committed to Operation VERITAS or one of the qualifying discrete operations as defined in the Regulations issued in the relevant Defence Council Instruction.

5. The qualifications for the Operational Service Medal with ribbon "Operation VERITAS" will be service on or in support of one of the discrete operations within the Joint Operational Area, which is defined as:

- (i) Zone One, the geographical boundary of Afghanistan; or
- (ii) Zone Two, which encompasses the specific areas of:
 - (a) Islamabad and Karachi, Pakistan.
 - (b) Seeb and Thurmrait, Oman.
 - (c) Termez, Uzbekistan.
 - (d) Al Udeid, United Arab Emirates.
 - (e) Muharraq and Manama, Bahrain.
 - (f) Prince Sultan's Air Base, Saudi Arabia.
 - (g) Camp Doha, Kuwait.
 - (h) Mombassa, Kenya.
 - (i) British Indian Ocean Territories, Diego Garcia.
 - (k) Dubai.

6. Those who have served in Zone One and certain personnel who have served in Zone 2 who qualify to receive the Operational Service Medal with ribbon "Operation VERITAS" will be eligible to wear a clasp AFGHANISTAN on the ribbon.

7. The qualifying periods for the award of the Operational Service Medal (with or without clasp) reflect the relative levels of difficulty and danger and the aims and nature of each operation and will be:

a. Medal with Clasp AFGHANISTAN.

(1) Zone 1. 21 days continuous service between 11 September 2001–28 February 2002 or 30 days continuous service for service commencing on or after 1 March 2002; or

(2) Operations Bleed, Determ, Scow, Damien or Larva. 5 days continuous service in Zone 1 between 11 September 2001–28 February 2002 or one air sortie (take off and land) in Afghanistan between 11 September 2001–28 February 2002 for CH 47 Chinook or C130 Hercules aircrew only or 21 days continuous service for service commencing on or after 1 March 2002; or

(3) Aircrew in Zone 2. 21 days continuous service in Zone 2 plus 6 take offs and landings or 6 sorties over Afghanistan for service between 11 September 2001–28 February 2002 or 30 days continuous service plus 8 take offs and landings in Afghanistan for service commencing on or after 1 March 2002.

b. Medal Without Clasp.

(1) Zone 2. 21 days continuous service in Zone 2 between 11 September 2001–28 February 2002 or 30 days continuous service for service commencing on or after 1 March 2002; or

(2) Operations Bleed, Determ, Scow, Damien or Larva. 14 days continuous service in Zone 2 between 11 September 2001–28 February 2002 or 21 days continuous service for service commencing on or after 1 March 2002.

8. If qualifying service is brought to an end before the completion of the specified qualifying period on account of death, wounding or other disability due to operational service, the reduced period of service will be sufficient qualification for the award of the Operational Service Medal with ribbon VERITAS. The grant of a British Honour, Decoration or Medal of the status of a Mention-in-Dispatches or a Queen's Commendation, or above for services on operations during the qualifying period, not reaching the qualifying requirement, will also qualify for the Operational Service Medal with ribbon VERITAS.

9. The award of the Operational Service Medal with ribbon VERITAS will be made as soon as possible to those who have qualified.

The Operational Service Medal for service in Afghanistan (Amendments to Cm 5939 of September 2003) (Cm 6935).

1. The Committee on the Grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals has had under consideration the need to amend the arrangements for recognition of service on operations within Afghanistan from 11 September 2001, inclusive, to a future date to be decided in due course, with special regard to the hardships and dangers which have accompanied duty there.

This was previously covered by the Command Paper on the Operational Service Medal for Operation VERITAS (Cm 5939) and these amendments specifically relate to that paper.

2. Their recommendations have been duly submitted to The Queen, who has graciously agreed to the amendments to the conditions of award of the Operational Service Medal for Service in Afghanistan as described below, and specifically to the retrospective change in title for the medal to the “Operational Service Medal – Afghanistan”. The medal, ribbon and clasp “Afghanistan” remain unchanged.
3. With immediate effect the Operational Service Medal – VERITAS is to be known as the “Operational Service Medal – Afghanistan”. It is to cover all operations in Afghanistan and in direct support of operations in Afghanistan, both past and future, from 11 September 2001 to a date to be determined.
4. In addition to those detailed in Command Paper Cm 5939, personnel eligible for the Operational Service Medal – Afghanistan include:
 - a. United Kingdom personnel deployed with NATO International Security Assistance Force; on Operation TARROCK; or on other operations in Afghanistan (Zone 1 and 2) as determined by Chief of Joint Operations.
 - b. aircrew, regardless of where they are based, who have flown at least 30 sectors in Afghanistan (Zone 1 and 2) at no more than one per day.
 - c. aircrew resident in Zone 2 operating in direct support of Operation LANDMAN to qualify after 14 days.
 - d. personnel on board HMS SCOTT and HMS BEAGLE, when assigned to Operation ORACLE.
 - e. RAF Ground Engineers to qualify under the same criteria as aircrew.
5. Personnel who deploy across a boundary between two sets of qualifying criteria are to be judged against the most favourable criteria.
6. The start date of the Operational Service Medal – Afghanistan is amended to 1 October 2001 for Prince Sultan Air Base (Saudi Arabia), Seeb, Manama and Muharraq (Bahrain).
7. The qualifying period for Thumrait (Oman) is amended to 1 October 2001 to 21 February 2003.

Appendix 1 to Annex A to Chapter 8 of JSP 761 Pt 1 (V4.0 Dec 14)

8A1.01. This guidance supersedes DCI JS 126/03, DCI RN 9/04, 2005 DIN01-008 and 2005DIN10-007.

8A1.02. Her Majesty The Queen has been graciously pleased to approve the institution of the Operational Service Medal (OSM) for service on, and in support of, operations in Afghanistan since 11 September 2001.

8A1.03. The medal is silver and circular in shape, bearing on the obverse the Crowned Effigy of Her Majesty The Queen, and on the reverse, a centre circle with Union Flag, surrounded by the inscription “For Operational Service” and the four major points of the compass, with four Coronets: Royal (top left), Naval (top right), Mural-Army (bottom left), and Astral-Royal Air Force (bottom right). The medal will be suspended from a ribbon one-and-a-quarter-inches in width with a broad central red stripe, flanked each side by a stripe of royal blue and a stripe of light blue; with an outer stripe of light brown to reflect the landscape of Afghanistan.

8A1.04. The OSM Afghanistan will take precedence, in order of the date of award, equal to that of the General Service Medal 1962 (GSM 62) and other similar campaign medals.

8A1.05. General. For award of the OSM Afghanistan, personnel, including foreign nationals, must have been under the command of the UK Joint Task Force Commander within a specific location on a designated operation and have completed the requisite number of days continuous service during the specified period.

8A1.06. **Qualifying Periods of Service.** The qualifying periods of service for the award of the OSM (Afghanistan) is 30 days’ continuous service or 45 days aggregated service between 11 Sept 2001 and a date to be notified:

8A1.07. The following personnel are also eligible:

- a. Constituted crew of a military aircraft⁵⁶, regardless of where they were based, who flew a minimum of 30 sectors in Afghanistan (Zone 1 and 2) with no more than one sector per day qualifying towards the medal⁵⁷.
- b. Constituted crew of a military aircraft resident in Zone 2 operating in direct support of Operation LANDMAN, who will qualify for the OSM after 14 days.
- c. RAF Ground Engineers who flew on operations qualify under the same conditions as aircrew.
- d. Personnel who deployed across a boundary between 2 sets of conditions are to be assessed against the most favourable.
- e. UK personnel deployed to Afghanistan with NATO International Security Assistance Force; on Operation TARROCK;

⁵⁶ Basic Crew, Operating Crew and Supplementary Crew who have been approved to travel as crew in pursuance of duties closely allied to operations, including performing, or witnessing duties closely associated with the efficient conduct of a flight, with air and ground route facilities or with performance of the task.

⁵⁷ This includes crews on StratAT such as C17, Tri-Star, VC10 and Voyager ac.

or on other operations in the Afghanistan area of operations (zone 1 and 2) as determined by Chief of Joint Operations.

- f. Personnel who have served 45 days aggregated service under the command of the UK Joint Task Force Commander on a designated operation within the qualifying area of operations. Visitors to the operational theatre will therefore be excluded from this qualifying criteria.

8A1.08. Joint Operational Area (JOA). To qualify for the award of the OSM for Afghanistan personnel must have been deployed within either Zone One or Zone Two. The qualifying zones are:

- a. Zone One the geographical boundary of Afghanistan, the area within the recognised international borders, and airspace of, Afghanistan. Zone Two – encompasses RN and RFA personnel⁵⁸ Op DAMIEN embarked on RN/RFA vessels and TLAM units based specifically in the sea area of the Gulf of Aden, Gulf of Oman, Arabian Gulf and that part of the Arabian sea and Northern Indian Ocean north of a line extending from the southern most point of the Indian sub-continent to a radius 200Nm from the British Indian Ocean Territories (including territorial waters) to the Somali/Kenya border (in the vicinity of 2S 42E).
- b. Zone Two also includes Planning Liaison Teams (PLTs), aircrews assigned to the operation and based in the following areas:
 - (1) Islamabad and Karachi, Pakistan.
 - (2) Seeb and Thumrait, Oman.
 - (3) Termez, Uzbekistan.
 - (4) Al Udeid, United Arab Emirates.
 - (5) Muharraq and Manama, Bahrain.
 - (6) **Prince Sultan's Air Base, Saudi Arabia.**
 - (7) Camp Doha, Kuwait.
 - (8) Mombasa, Kenya.
 - (9) British Indian Ocean Territories, Diego Garcia.

8A1.09. Distinguishing Mark. Personnel eligible for the award of the OSM for Afghanistan who qualify by virtue of service **within Zone 1 and in certain instances, Zone 2, will be eligible for a clasp 'AFGHANISTAN' for wear with the ribbon of the medal, and a silver rosette on the ribbon when only the ribbon is worn.**

8A1.10. Qualifying Periods of Service. The qualifying periods⁵⁹ for the award of the Operational Service Medal (with or without clasp) reflect the relative levels of risk and rigour and the aims and nature of each operation. The requisite number **of days' service are specified on the attached table.**

8A1.11. Reduced Qualifying Service. If qualifying service is brought to an end before the completion of the specified qualifying period on account of death, wounding or other disability due to operational service, the reduced period of service will be sufficient qualification for the award of the OSM for service in Afghanistan.

8A1.12. If qualifying service is brought to an end before the completion of the specified qualifying period on account of imprisonment, detention or internment⁶⁰, the Defence Services Secretary has the designated authority on behalf of the Chief of Defence Staff to award the medal on a case-by-case basis, taking into account the particular circumstances involved, including conduct whilst a prisoner or detainee and the particular risk and rigour of the conditions of imprisonment or detention.

8A1.13. **UK Honours and Awards.** The grant of a British Honour, Decoration, Medal, Mention in Despatches or a Queen's Commendation or above, for services on operations during the qualifying period, not amounting to that stated above, will also qualify the recipient for the OSM for service in Afghanistan.

8A1.14. Aggregation. 45 days aggregated service between operations or locations may also be counted.

8A1.15. Exclusions. Specific exclusions for qualifying for the award of the OSM (Afghanistan) are as follows:

- a. Members of the Armed Forces and Civilians conducting fact finding and or pastoral visits to theatre
- b. Exercise SAIF SAREEA. Personnel deployed or recovering from Exercise SAIF SAREEA.
- c. Planning and Liaison Teams (PLTs). PLTs located in Germany (HQ EUCOM), UK (MOD/PJHQ) and the United States.
- d. Defence Attachés, other Embassy personnel and Liaison Officers.
- e. British Military Advisory Training Team (BMATT) personnel.

⁵⁸ Op ORACLE closed. Those serving in Dubai and Maritime Trade Organisation no longer qualify, back dated to 22 May 2011.

⁵⁹ Unless otherwise specified, these criteria apply equally to aircrew from all three services regardless of the number of sorties undertaken.

⁶⁰ This is defined as imprisonment, detention or internment by any hostile group including the Armed Forces of another state or any dissident Armed Forces or other organised armed groups whether or not taking part in an internal or international armed conflict.

- f. Personnel deployed on Ex INTERNAL LOOK.
- 8A1.16. Non Qualifying Service.
 - a. The qualifying period for the OSM Afghanistan does not count towards the ACSM 11.
 - b. **Qualifying service towards the GSM 1962 and clasp 'Air Ops Iraq' for service on Op RESINATE does not count towards the OSM Afghanistan.**
 - c. **Qualifying service towards the OSM Afghanistan does not count towards the GSM 1962 and clasp 'Air Ops Iraq' for Op RESINATE.**
- 8A1.17. Op RESINATE. Personnel serving on Op RESINATE who are able to satisfy the separate criteria for both Op RESINATE and Op VERITAS can be awarded both medals but the qualifying period of service must be different; the same period of qualifying service cannot count for both medals.
- 8A1.18. Applications. JPA will automatically identify those who have met the medal earning criteria. Medals will be despatched to peace time units. The exception to this is for RN/RFA personnel afloat, aircrew and Special Forces. Aircrew will be required to present certified true copies of their flight logs as proof of their flying time in operational airspace. **Applications in respect of RN/RFA service afloat must be capable of verification eg from ships' logs, if required. These groups are to submit the manual application for JPA S003 to the MOD Medal Office, Innsworth House, Imjin Barracks, Gloucester GL3 1HW.**
- 8A1.19. Qualifying Criteria¹ for the Award of OSM Afghanistan

Operational Service Medal (Democratic Republic of Congo).

Service on Operation CORAL from 14 June 2003 (Cm 6934).

1. The Committee on the Grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals has had under consideration the need for recognition of service in the Democratic Republic of Congo between 14 June 2003 – 10 September 2003, with special regard to the hardships and dangers which have accompanied duty there.
2. Their recommendations have been duly submitted to The Queen, who has graciously approved the award of the **Operational Service Medal with ribbon 'Democratic Republic of Congo' for specified service, as described below.**
3. The ribbon will be the basic ribbon as set out in the Royal Warrant of the Operational Service Medal with the outer stripe on each side being ochre in colour.
4. **The qualifying criteria for the Operational Service Medal with ribbon 'Democratic Republic of Congo' shall be service on, or in support of Operation CORAL within the geographic boundaries of the Ituri Province of the Democratic Republic of Congo.**
5. Personnel eligible for the award of the Operational Service Medal will be eligible for a clasp DROC for wear with the ribbon of the medal. Those who qualify for the clasp will be permitted to wear a distinguishing rosette on the ribbon when no medal is worn.
6. **The qualifying period for the award of the Operational Service Medal 'Democratic Republic of Congo' shall be:**
 - i. A minimum of 25 days continuous service between 14 June 2003 – 10 September 2003; or
 - ii. 5 missions; a mission is described as a flight operating in support of Operation CORAL between Entebbe – Bunia – Entebbe.
7. Eligible personnel are:
 - i. Regular or Reserve members of the United Kingdom Armed Forces on the attached or posted strength of any unit or formation committed to Operation CORAL.
 - ii. United Kingdom Armed Forces serving with foreign forces engaged directly on, or in support of, Operation CORAL are eligible for the award of the Operational Service Medal if they satisfy the qualification criteria.
 - iii. Regular or Reserve Foreign and Commonwealth personnel serving as members of the United Kingdom Armed Forces on the attached or posted strength of any unit or formation committed to Operation CORAL.
 - iv. Foreign and Commonwealth military personnel serving on exchange with United Kingdom Armed Forces committed to Operation CORAL.
 - v. Ministry of Defence civilians who meet the qualification criteria.
8. If qualifying service is brought to an end before the completion of the specified qualifying period on account of death, wounding or other disability due to operational service, the reduced period of service will be sufficient qualification for the **award of the Operational Service Medal with ribbon 'Democratic Republic of Congo' and clasp 'DROC'.**

The grant of a British Honour, Decoration or Medal of the status of a Mention-in-Despatches or a Queen's Commendation, or above for services on operations during the qualifying period, not reaching the qualifying requirement, **will also qualify for the Operational Service Medal with ribbon 'Democratic Republic of Congo' and clasp 'DROC'.**

9. **The Operational Service Medal with ribbon 'Democratic Republic of Congo' for subsequent operations in the Democratic Republic of Congo may be taken into use following Her Majesty's approval of re-defined Regulations.**

10. **The award of the Operational Service Medal with ribbon 'Democratic Republic of Congo and clasp 'DROC' will be made as soon as possible to those who have qualified.**

Full Award criteria

1. Her Majesty The Queen has been graciously pleased to approve the institution of the Operational Service Medal (OSM) in recognition of service in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DROC) from 14 Jun 03 to 10 Sep 03.
2. The medal is silver and circular in shape, bearing on the obverse the Crowned Effigy of Her Majesty The Queen, and on the reverse a centre circle with Union Flag, surrounded by the inscription "For Operational Service" and the four major points of the compass, with four Crowns: Royal (top left), Naval (top right), Mural-Army (bottom left), and Astral-Royal Air Force (bottom right). The medal will be suspended from a ribbon one-and-a-quarter inches in width with a broad central red stripe, flanked each side by stripe of royal blue and a stripe of light blue; with an outer stripe of ochre to reflect the landscape in the DROC.
3. The OSM DROC will take precedence, in order of the date of award, equal to that of the General Service Medal 1962 (GSM 62) and other similar campaign medals.
4. General. The conditions of award for the OSM DROC shall be service on, or in support of Operation CORAL within the geographic boundaries of the Ituri Province.
Only United Kingdom Armed Forces, Ministry of Defence civilians and certain foreign nationals assigned to Operation CORAL are eligible for the award of the Medal.
5. Flights into Bunia. Operating crews, including air movements, ground engineers and other support personnel, who flew into Bunia, the regional capital of the Ituri Province, in support of Operation CORAL, are eligible for the OSM DROC if they flew 5 missions to Bunia. A mission is described as a flight operating in support of Operation CORAL between Entebbe-Bunia-Entebbe.
6. Distinguishing Mark. Personnel eligible for the award of the OSM DROC will be eligible for a clasp DROC for wear with the ribbon of the medal when the medal is worn and a silver rosette on the ribbon when only the ribbon is worn.
7. Eligible Personnel. Eligible personnel are:
 - a. Regular or Reserve members of the United Kingdom Armed Forces on the attached or posted strength of any unit or formation committed to Operation CORAL.
 - b. United Kingdom Armed Forces serving with foreign forces engaged directly on, or in support of, Operation CORAL are eligible for the award of the OSM DROC if they satisfy the qualification criteria.
 - c. Regular or Reserve Foreign and Commonwealth personnel serving as members of the United Kingdom Armed Forces on the attached or posted strength of any unit or formation committed to Operation CORAL.
 - d. Foreign and Commonwealth military personnel serving on exchange with United Kingdom Armed Forces committed to Operation CORAL.
 - e. Ministry of Defence Civilians who satisfy the qualification criteria.
8. Qualifying Period of Service. The qualifying period for the award of the OSM DROC is:
 - a. A minimum of 25 days continuous service between 14 Jun 03 and 10 Sep 03 within the geographic boundaries of the Ituri Province; or:
 - b. To fly on a minimum of 5 missions; a mission is described as a flight operating in support of Operation CORAL between Entebbe - Bunia - Entebbe.
9. Reduced Qualifying Service. If qualifying service was brought to an end before the completion of the specified qualifying period on account of death, wounding or other disability due to operational service, the reduced period of service will be sufficient qualification for the award of the OSM DROC.
10. UK Honours and Awards. The grant of a British honour, decoration or medal of the status of a Mention-in-Despatches or a Queen's Commendation or above, for services on operations during the qualifying period, not amounting to that stated above, will also qualify the recipient for the OSM DROC.
11. Aggregation. All service is to be continuous.
12. Exclusions. Specific exclusions for qualifying for the award of the OSM DROC are:

- a. Locations Where Risk and Rigour is Insufficient to Justify Award. Locations which were considered sufficiently benign and comfortable as not to satisfy the requirements for the award of the OSM DROC are Paris, Entebbe and Kinshasa.
 - b. British UN Monitoring Officers. British Officers serving with the UN in DROC are not eligible for the OSM DROC.
 - c. Embassy/Loan Service/British Military Advisory Training Team (BMATT) Personnel. Defence Attachés and supporting Embassy personnel, Loan Service and BMATT personnel are not eligible for the award of the OSM DROC.
 - d. Personnel within the Joint Operational Area on Exercise. Personnel who entered the qualifying areas on exercise are not eligible for award of the OSM DROC.
 - e. Locally Employed Civilians. Locally Employed Civilians are ineligible for the OSM DROC.
13. Other Qualifying Service.
- a. Qualifying service for the OSM DROC does count towards the qualifying criteria for the Accumulated Campaign Service Medal (ACSM).
 - b. Service on Operation ARTEMIS only counts as qualifying Service within the geographic boundaries of the Ituri Province.
14. The European Union (EU) Medal for Service on Operation ARTEMIS. The EU Medal for service on Operation ARTEMIS (EU led operational service in, and in support of, the DROC) is not approved for wear. If the EU medal is presented it may be retained as a keepsake only. The Ministry of Defence and the MOD Medal Office are unable to assist personnel in obtaining the EU medal.
15. UK personnel serving with Foreign Forces. Personnel serving with foreign forces who qualify for the UK Medal should apply for the UK medal and are not entitled to wear any foreign medal if presented. Those who do not qualify for the OSM DROC but who may have received a foreign award, other than the EU medal (covered at Para 14), must apply to single Service policy branches for a decision regarding the acceptance and wear thereof.

Iraq Medal.

Reference 2005 DIN 01-009.

Introduction

1. Her Majesty The Queen has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the conditions of award of the Iraq Medal for service on, and in support of, operations in Iraq from 20 January 2003. The original conditions of award for the medal were promulgated in DCI JS 34/04.
2. In addition to those eligible for the medal under the conditions published in DCI JS 34/04 the following personnel are also eligible:
 - a. aircrew, regardless of where they were based, to qualify by flying 10 missions in Iraqi airspace with no more than one mission per day qualifying towards the medal.
 - b. RAF Ground Engineers who flew on operations qualify under the same conditions as aircrew.
 - c. members of United Kingdom Special Courier Teams qualify under the same conditions as aircrew.
 - d. personnel in the former Zone 1 (the Northern Arabian Gulf north of the 28th parallel) who completed 30 days continuous seagoing service between 20 January 2003 and 24 March 2003, or 45 days cumulative seagoing service to be **completed during a single operational deployment (usually of five months' duration) between 23 April 2003 to a date to be notified.**
 - e. British Military Mission/British Military Advisory and Training Team personnel serving in Kuwait who deployed with Kuwaiti Armed Forces for a period of at least 7 days continuous service, in tactical locations and under field conditions between 19 March and 28 April 2003, or 30 days continuous service in tactical locations and under field conditions between 20 January and 24 March 2003.

D/DSSec 4/46: (9)621x86687.

1. Her Majesty The Queen has been graciously pleased to approve the institution of the Iraq Medal in recognition of campaign service related to operations in, and in support of, Iraq from 20 January 2003.
2. The medal is called "The Iraq Medal" and is circular in form and in cupro-nickel. The obverse bears the crowned Wynne effigy of Her Majesty The Queen. The design of the reverse is the symbol of the Lamussu (a sculpture dating from the Assyrian period which is symbolic of the region) above the word IRAQ. The medal will be suspended on the left breast by a ribbon one-and-a-quarter-inch in width. The ribbon will consist of three central equally sized stripes of black, white and red

flanked on either side by an equal sized band of sand colour.

3. The Iraq Medal has the same status as other campaign medals, the General Service Medal, 1962 and the Operational Service Medal and will be worn alongside them, in order of the date on which conferred.

4. General. The qualifying criteria for the award of the Iraq Medal shall be service on, or in support of, Operation TELIC within the Joint Operational Area. The Joint Operational Area consists of two zones, Zone One and zone Two, to distinguish those who served in Iraq and Kuwait and those who served elsewhere in support of the operation. Only United Kingdom Armed Forces and civilians and certain foreign nationals assigned to Operation TELIC, or discrete operations in support of Operation TELIC, are eligible for the award of the Iraq Medal.

5. Joint Operational Area (JOA). To qualify for the award of the Iraq Medal personnel must have been deployed within either Zone One or Zone Two. The qualifying zones are:

a. Zone One – the waters of the Northern Arabian Gulf (NAG – North of the 28th parallel), not including the UK recognised Iranian territorial seas, including Kuwaiti and Iraqi territorial seas and internal waters, and the land and airspace of the countries of Kuwait and Iraq; or

b. Zone Two – the waters of the Gulf and Straits of Hormuz, bounded to the South East by a line drawn from Damagheh ye Meydan in Iran to Jaz Fahl near Muscat, Oman, not including UK recognised Iranian territorial seas and internal waters, including the airspace and sovereign territory of Oman, United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Saudi Arabia, Qatar, and Bahrain.

6. Distinguishing Mark: Personnel eligible for the award of the Iraq Medal who qualify by virtue of service within Zone One and, in certain instances Zone Two, between 19 March and 28 April 2003, will be eligible for a clasp 19 MAR – 28 APR 2003 for wear with the ribbon of the medal when the medal is worn and a silver rosette on the ribbon when only the ribbon is worn.

7. Qualifying Periods of Service. The qualifying periods of service for the award of the Iraq Medal will be:

a. Campaign Medal with Clasp 19 Mar – 28 Apr 03.

(1) Zone One (Iraq and Kuwait) Seven days continuous service during the period 19 Mar 03 – 28 Apr 03; or

(2) Aircrew based outside, but flying into Zone One. Two or more flights at a rate of not more than one flight per day into Zone One during the period 19 Mar 03 – 28 Apr 03.

b. Campaign Medal without Clasp.

(1) **Personnel based in Zone One (Iraq) not completing seven days' service between 19 Mar – 28 Apr 03. 30 days' continuous service between 20 Jan 03 – 24 Mar 03 or 30 days' continuous service from 23 Apr 03 to a date to be notified; or**

(2) **Personnel based in Zone One (Kuwait) not completing seven days' service between 19 Mar – 28 Apr 03. 30 days' continuous service between 20 Jan 03 – 24 Mar 03 or 30 days' continuous service from 23 Apr 03 to 10 Aug 03; or**

(3) **Personnel in Zone Two. 30 days' continuous service between 20 Jan 03 – 28 Apr 03; or**

(4) Aircrew⁶¹ based outside Zones One and Two. 30 sectors⁶² in Zone One or Zone Two at a rate of not more than one sector per day between the period 20 Jan 03 – 28 Apr 03; or

(5) Aircrew based outside Iraq. Ten sorties/sectors into Iraq from 28 Apr 03 to a date to be notified at a rate of not more than one sector per day.

8. Eligible Personnel. Eligible Personnel are:

a. Regular or Reserve members of the United Kingdom Armed Forces on the attached or posted strength of any unit or formation committed to Operation TELIC.

b. United Kingdom Armed Forces serving with foreign forces engaged directly on, or in support of, Operation TELIC are eligible for the award of the Iraq Medal if they satisfy the qualification criteria. Loan Service and British Military Advisory Team personnel may qualify for the medal if they were attached for the requisite periods of time to United Kingdom or Coalition units engaged in Operation TELIC.

c. Regular or Reserve Foreign and Commonwealth personnel serving as members of the United Kingdom Armed Forces on the attached or posted strength of any unit or formation committed to Operation TELIC.

d. Foreign and Commonwealth Exchange personnel serving with, or alongside, United Kingdom Armed Forces committed to Operation TELIC.

e. Ministry of Defence Civilians.

f. Members of the Royal Fleet Auxiliary Service and DLO Warship Support Agency deployed in support of Operation TELIC.

⁶¹ Aircrew applies equally to all three Services regardless of type of aircraft or helicopter.

⁶² Sector = part of a trip generally undertaken by heavy aircraft.

- g. Contractors on Deployed Operations (CONDO).
- h. Foreign civilians employed in direct support of Operation TELIC subject to a supporting recommendation from the relevant Headquarters.
 - i. Ministry of Defence accredited war correspondents, photographers, cameramen and sound recordists.
 - j. Civilian members of any such other organisations who served directly with the Armed Forces in support of Operation TELIC.
- 9. Reduced Qualifying Service. If qualifying service is brought to an end before the completion of the specified qualifying period on account of death, wounding or other disability due to operational service, the reduced period of service will be sufficient qualification for the award of the Iraq Medal.
- 10. UK Honours and Awards. The grant of a British Honour, Decoration or Medal of the status of a Mention-in-Despatches **or a Queen's Commendation or above, for services on operations during the qualifying period, not amounting to that stated above, will also qualify the recipient for the Iraq Medal.**
- 11. Aggregation. All service is to be continuous. Aggregated service between different qualifying locations is not to count.
- 12. Other Operations. Personnel and units originally deployed on Operation RESINATE (North and South) are eligible for the General Service Medal (GSM) and clasp (Air Ops Iraq). Operation RESINATE (South) was subsumed into Operation TELIC on 19 Mar 03, Operation RESINATE (North) ceased on 30 May 03. Personnel originally deployed on Operation RESINATE (South) are eligible for the award of both medals as long as they satisfy separately the eligibility requirements for both. Time served in qualification for one medal cannot be used for qualification of the other. Thus qualifying service on Operation RESINATE (South) prior to 19 Mar 03 cannot count for the award of the Iraq Medal.
- 13. Personnel and units employed exclusively for Operation VERITAS or Operation ORACLE are not eligible for the Iraq Medal.
- 14. Exclusions. Specific exclusions for qualifying for the award of the Iraq Medal are as follows:
 - a. Locations where Risk and Rigour is Insufficient to Justify Award. Locations, which were considered sufficiently benign and comfortable as not to satisfy the requirements for the award of the Iraq Medal, include Turkey, Cyprus and Diego Garcia. Additionally, British Forces otherwise based in Turkey, whilst inside the Joint Operational Area, did not actively participate in Operation TELIC and are similarly excluded.
 - b. Embassy/Loan Service/British Military Advisory Training Team (BMATT) Personnel. Defence Attaches and supporting Embassy personnel are not included in the Iraq Medal criteria. Loan Service and BMATT personnel are also ineligible unless they qualify as outlined in paragraph 8 (b) above.
 - c. Personnel within the Joint Operational Area on Exercise. Personnel who entered the qualifying areas on exercise are ineligible for award of the Iraq Medal.
 - d. Operation RESINATE. Personnel deployed on Operation RESINATE (North) are ineligible for the award of the Iraq Medal. Personnel deployed on Operation RESINATE (South) cannot count qualifying service before 19 Mar 03 towards the award of the Iraq Medal.
 - e. Other Operations. Personnel and units employed exclusively for Operation VERITAS or Operation ORACLE are ineligible for the award of the Iraq Medal.
 - f. Sub-Contractors. Sub-contractors employed by Contractors on Deployed Operations, not directly under contract by the MOD are ineligible for the award of the Iraq Medal.
 - g. Locally Employed Civilians. Locally Employed Civilians are ineligible for the Iraq Medal.
- 15. Other Qualifying Service.
 - a. Qualifying service for the Iraq Medal does count towards the qualifying criteria for the Accumulated Campaign Service Medal (ACSM) if appropriate.
 - b. Qualifying service for the Iraq Medal does not count towards the GSM and **Clasp 'Air Ops Iraq' for Operation RESINATE (North or South).**
 - c. **Qualifying service for the GSM and Clasp 'Air Ops Iraq' for service on Operation RESINATE (North) does not count towards the Iraq Medal.**
 - d. Personnel service on Operation RESINATE (South) who were subsumed into Operation TELIC with effect from 19 Mar 03 and are able to satisfy the **separate criteria for both GSM with Clasp 'Air Ops Iraq' and the Iraq Medal can be awarded both medals, however, the qualifying period of service must be different; the same period of service cannot count for both medals. Qualifying service before 19 Mar 03 is to be counted towards the GSM and Clasp 'Air Ops Iraq' and is not to be counted towards the Iraq Medal.**
- 16. UK personnel serving with Foreign Forces. Personnel serving with foreign forces who qualify for the UK Medal should apply for the UK Medal and are not entitled to wear any foreign medal if presented. Those who do not qualify for the Iraq

Medal but who may have received a foreign award must apply to Single-Service policy branches for a decision regarding the acceptance and wear thereof.

17. Applications. Applications and queries in respect of UK Armed Forces personnel and their Foreign and Commonwealth equivalents and RFA personnel are to be addressed to single Service Medal Offices in accordance with single Service arrangements. Applications must stipulate the location within the JOA to which qualifying service relates, and, if appropriate, official confirmation e.g., flying logbooks is to be produced. Separate instructions will be promulgated for civilian personnel by the Civilian Honours Unit.

Iraq Reconstruction Service Medal (IRSM).

The Iraq Reconstruction Service Medal (Cm 7000).

On 26 June 2004 Her Majesty The Queen graciously approved a proposal for the issue of a special medal to recognise service by civilians and others involved in the reconstruction and transition to democracy in Iraq.

The Committee on the Grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals has had under consideration the eligibility criteria and other details of the medal, known as the Iraq Reconstruction Service Medal (IRSM). Their recommendations have been submitted to Her Majesty The Queen, who has graciously approved them, as described below.

Operational Area

The operational area for the medal will be the geographical territory of Iraq.

Commencement Date

The commencement date for the medal will be 19 March 2003, until a date to be decided. The situation will be reviewed on a regular basis to determine whether the medal is still warranted.

Qualifying Period

The qualifying period for the medal is set at 40 days of continuous service, or 40 days of service on working visits within Iraq aggregated over a period of one calendar year, provided that the visits are for a minimum of 48 hours each.

Qualifying Service Unexpectedly Reduced/Terminated

If qualifying service is brought to an end before the completion of the specified qualifying period on account of death, capture, wounding or other disability due to service in Iraq, and the individual had otherwise been expected to complete the qualifying period but for the unexpected termination, the reduced period completed by the individual will be sufficient qualification for an award. The grant of a British honour, decoration or medal (other than the Iraq Medal (military)) for services on operations during the qualifying period not amounting to the qualifying criteria specified above, will also qualify the recipient for an award.

Service already counted towards the award of the Operation TELIC military medal cannot qualify for the civilian medal. There will be some circumstances in which individuals might qualify for both the civilian and the military medal for different periods and differing types of service.

Accumulated Campaign Service Medal

In parallel with the criteria for the military Iraq Medal, qualifying service for the Iraq Reconstruction Service Medal should not count towards the qualifying criteria for the Accumulated Campaign Service Medal (ACSM).

Details of the recommendations for eligible and excluded personnel are as follows:

Eligible Personnel

- All civilian Public Servants and those that hold the office of Constable not qualifying for the Iraq military (Campaign) Medal, appointed by HMG to serve in Iraq with, or in support of, the Coalition Provisional Authority (CPA), British Office Baghdad (BOB) or British Embassy (including their Regional Offices).
- Civilian Public Servants deployed by HMG to work alongside coalition/multinational forces in Iraq, and who do not qualify for the Iraq military (Campaign) Medal.
- Members of the Armed Forces, working with or seconded to HMG Departments, and who do not qualify for the Iraq (Campaign) Medal.
- Contractors and their employees directly employed by HMG on a full time basis to work for, or in support of the CPA, BOB or British Embassy (including their Regional Offices), or to work alongside coalition/multinational forces in Iraq for HMG, and not qualifying for the Iraq (Campaign) Medal.
- Consultants and their employees directly employed by HMG on a full time basis to work for, or in support of the CPA, BOB or British Embassy (including their Regional Offices), or to work alongside coalition/multinational forces in Iraq for

HMG, and not qualifying for the Iraq (Campaign) Medal.

- Any Foreign and Commonwealth nationals who qualify under the above provisions.

Exclusions

Locally employed civilians

Specifications, Design and Production

The Ian Rank Broadley effigy of Her Majesty will appear on the obverse of the medal. Details of the agreed design for the reverse, which has also been approved by the Royal Mint Advisory Committee, together with the design for the medal ribbon, are attached.

The cuneiform symbols on the reverse of the medal can be roughly translated as “land bringing forth life”. The depiction of the two rivers is based on relief carving from Mesopotamia, to be found in the British Museum.

Front design: Round with obverse showing the Rank Broadley effigy of HM The Queen with the wording ELIZABETH II DEI GRATIA REGINA FID DEF.

Material: Cupro-Nickel

Diameter: 36.07mm

Thickness: 4mm

Manufacture: Struck

Finish: Rhodium Plating/Coating

Engraving: Recipients name to be inscribed on rim

The medal will be on a plain bar swivel, with standard 3 pin mount and will come in a presentation case.

The medal should carry no rights to the use of post-nominal letters.

The IRSM is being produced by the Royal Mint, and will be distributed by the Foreign and Commonwealth Office, to those eligible to receive it, as soon as possible.

The IRSM will be decommissioned in 2013. Any outstanding applications should be submitted by 1 October 2013.

Civilian Service Medal (Afghanistan).

The Civilian Service Medal (Afghanistan) (Cm 8094).

On 6 April 2011 Her Majesty The Queen graciously approved a proposal for the issue of a special medal to recognise service by civilians and others involved in the transition to democracy in Afghanistan. The Committee on the Grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals has had under consideration the eligibility criteria and other details of the medal, known as the Civilian Service Medal (Afghanistan) (CSMA). Their recommendations have been submitted to Her Majesty The Queen, who has graciously approved them, as described below.

Operational area

The operational area for the medal will be the geographical territory of Afghanistan.

Commencement date

The commencement date for the medal will be 19 November 2001, until a date to be decided. The situation will be reviewed on a regular basis to determine whether the medal is still warranted.

Qualifying Period

The qualifying period for the medal is set at 30 days continuous service, or 45 days of service on working visits within Afghanistan aggregated over a period of one calendar year, provided that the visits are for a minimum of 48 hours each.

Qualifying Service Unexpectedly reduced/Terminated

If qualifying service is brought to an end before completion of the specified qualifying period on account of death, capture, wounding or other disability due to service in Afghanistan, and the individual had otherwise been expected to complete the qualifying period but for the unexpected termination, and the reduced period completed by the individual will be sufficient qualification for an award. The grant of a British honour, decoration or medal (other than the Operational Service Medal Afghanistan and the Accumulated Campaign Service Medal) for services on operations during the qualifying period not amounting to the qualifying criteria specified above, will also qualify the recipient for an award. Details of the recommendations for eligible and excluded personnel are as follows:

Eligible Personnel

- Any Crown servant, whether recruited in the United Kingdom, Afghanistan or elsewhere, including Members of Her Majesty's UK Armed Forces, under Operational Control of the FCO who satisfy the qualification criteria and are not

qualifying for any other medal including the operational service medal Afghanistan and Accumulated Campaign Service Medal;

(ii) Any person holding the office of Constable;

(iii) Contractors, and their employees, directly employed by HMG on a fulltime basis to work for, or in support of any Provisional Reconstruction Team (including forward operating bases) Operated by the Foreign and Commonwealth Office;

(iv) Any Foreign and Commonwealth nationals who qualify under the above provisions.

Provided that:

(a) The person served in Afghanistan with or in support of the British Embassy Kabul or the Provincial Reconstruction Team Helmand (including forward operating bases) or served alongside Coalition or multinational forces in Afghanistan for a period of 30 days continuous service or 45 days aggregated service over one calendar year duration; and

(b) The person is not eligible for the Operational Service Medal Afghanistan or the Accumulated Campaign Service Medal;

Exclusions

UK Armed Forces Personnel who are under Command of the UK Joint task force Commander/Commander Joint Operations.

Service with a Foreign Governments or International Organisations will not count towards the medal.

All subcontractors whether on deployed operations, not directly under contract to the Foreign and Commonwealth Office, are ineligible for the award of the Civilian Service Medal (Afghanistan). Locally employed civilians

Specifications, design and Production

The Ian Rank Broadley effigy of Her Majesty will appear on the obverse of the medal. Details of the agreed design for the reverse, which has also been approved by the Royal Mint Advisory Committee, together with the design for the medal ribbon, are attached.

Front design: Round with obverse showing the Rank Broadley effigy of HM The Queen with the wording ELIZABETH II DEI GRATIA REGINA FID DEF.

Material: Cupro-Nickel

Diameter: 36.07mm

Thickness: 4mm

Manufacture: Struck

Finish: Rhodium Plating/Coating

Engraving: Recipients name to be inscribed on rim

The medal will be on a plain bar swivel, with standard 3 pin mount and will come in a presentation case.

The medal should carry no rights to the use of post-nominal letters.

The Civilian Service Medal (Afghanistan) will go out to tender for production but will be distributed by the Foreign and Commonwealth Office, to those eligible to receive it, as soon as possible.

Accumulated Campaign Service Medal.

Royal Warrant. January 27, 1994 (Cm 2447).

1. It is ordained that the Medal shall be designated and styled "The Accumulated Campaign Service Medal".

2. It is ordained that the Medal shall be circular in form and in silver, that it shall bear on the obverse the Crowned Effigy of the Sovereign and on the reverse the inscription FOR ACCUMULATED CAMPAIGN SERVICE set within a four part ribbon surrounded by a branch of oak leaves with laurel and olive leaves woven through the motto ribbon.

3. It is ordained that the Medal shall be worn by recipients on the left breast on a ribbon one-and-a-quarter inches in width in purple and green with a stripe of gold to denote excellence.

It is further ordained that in the official list showing the order in which Orders, Decorations and Medals should be worn it shall be placed immediately after the Medal for Meritorious Service.

4. It is ordained that the Medal shall be awarded to holders of the General Service Medal, 1962 on completion of thirty six months accumulated campaign service since the fourteenth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and sixty nine, as defined in the regulations hereinafter mentioned.

It is further ordained that any holder of the Accumulated Campaign Service Medal shall be awarded a Clasp for each further period of thirty six months accumulated campaign service as defined in the regulations hereinafter mentioned. A rose Emblem denoting the award of a Clasp shall be worn on the ribbon when the ribbon only is worn. Silver Emblems will

be worn for the first three Clasps, a silver gilt Emblem will denote the fourth Clasp and a silver gilt and two silver Emblems for any further Clasp.

It is further ordained that the Medal shall be awarded to holders of the General Service Medal, 1962 who are part-time members of the Royal Irish Regiment on completion of one thousand days of qualifying service as defined in the regulations hereinafter mentioned and that Clasps to the Medal shall be awarded for each further period of one thousand days of qualifying service.

5. It is ordained that such service as may be defined from time to time in the regulations hereinafter mentioned shall reckon as qualifying service and that service not so defined shall not be reckonable.

6. It is ordained that reproductions of the Medal and Clasps, known as a Miniature Medal, which may be worn on certain occasions by those to whom the Medal is awarded, shall be half the size of Medal and Clasp respectively and that a sealed pattern of the said miniature shall be kept in the Central Chancery of Our Orders of Knighthood.

7. It is ordained that the Medal shall be awarded under such regulations as to grant, forfeiture, restoration and other matters in amplification of these Our rules and ordinances as may with Our approval, signified through one of Our Principal Secretaries, be issued from time to time by Our Defence Council.

Accumulated Campaign Service Medal 2011 (ACSM 11).

Annex B to Chapter 8 of JSP 761 Pt 1 (V4.0 Dec 14)

Introduction

8B.01. Her Majesty The Queen has been graciously pleased to approve an amendment to the qualifying criteria for the Accumulated Campaign Service Medal (ACSM) for members of the Armed Forces, MoD Civil Servants, and Contractors on Deployed Operations (CONDO). This amendment came into force on 1 July 2011.

8B.02. The ACSM was instituted to recognise individual repeat operational service in those theatres where the General Service Medal 1962 (GSM 62) with clasp was awarded since 14 August 1969. In May 2000 the Operational Service Medal (OSM) replaced the GSM 62 as the United Kingdom's campaign service medal. Consequently the ACSM ribbon and qualifying period have been amended to recognise this change, and the range of qualifying service amended to reflect the contemporary operational and medallic environments. The medal will now be known as the Accumulated Campaign Service Medal 2011 (ACSM 11). Following the introduction of the General Service Medal 2008 (GSM 08) in 2015, it is anticipated that ACSM criteria will be amended to reflect campaign service recognised by the GSM 08.

Qualifying time and criteria

8B.03. To be awarded the ACSM 11, an individual must hold a qualifying operational medal as listed in Para 8B.04 below or other specifically designated multi-national campaign medals⁶³ and have completed more than 24 months (720 days) campaign service. Bars are to be awarded for each additional period of 720 days approved operational service. A month is defined as 30 days and part-months may be accumulated.

8B.04. The following campaign service counts towards the ACSM 11:

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| a. GSM Northern Ireland | 14 August 1969 – 31 July 2007 |
| b. GSM Dhofar | 1 October 1969 – 30 September 1976 |
| c. GSM Lebanon | 7 February 1983 – 9 March 1984 |
| d. GSM Mine Clearance Gulf of Suez | 15 August 1984 – 15 October 1984 |
| e. GSM Gulf | 17 November 1986 – 28 February 1989 |
| f. GSM Kuwait | 8 March 1991 – 30 September 1991 |
| g. GSM N Iraq & S Turkey | 6 April 1991 – 17 July 1991 |
| h. GSM Air Operations Iraq (South) | 16 July 1991 – 18 March 2003 |
| GSM Air Operations Iraq (North) | 16 July 1991 – 30 April 2003 |
| i. OSM Sierra Leone | 5 May 2000 – 31 July 2002 |
| j. OSM Afghanistan | 11 September 2001 – a date to be decided |
| k. OSM Democratic Republic of Congo | 14 June 2003 – 10 September 2003 |
| l. The Iraq Medal | 20 January 2003 – 22 May 2011 |

⁶³ Instituted from 1 April 2000.

m. UN/NATO/EU awards Approved since 1 April 2000⁶⁴

Note: 1 Air Sortie equates to 1 day towards the ACSM at the rate of not more than one sortie per day.

8B.05. The following areas do not count towards the ACSM 11:

- a. Service prior to 14 August 1969.
- b. Kuwait during Op TELIC after 10 August 2003.
- c. Service in the Balkans.
- d. Service in the British Embassy in Iraq.
- e. Service on Op BANDOOG with the exception of Afghanistan.
- f. The Gulf War – The Gulf Medal 1990-91.
- g. The Falklands – South Atlantic Medal.

8B.06. Service in a theatre of operations which has been shorter than that required to qualify for the associated medallic recognition will not count towards the ACSM 11, less the following instances:

- a. An individual who receives a gallantry award, but does not complete the qualifying period of service to qualify for the associated operational service medal, will automatically qualify for the operational service medal with time served in theatre accruing towards the ACSM 11.
- b. This same principle applies to those who are killed or injured and CASEVACed out of theatre prior to completing the qualifying period of service for medallic recognition. In each case the operational medal will be awarded and the time served in theatre accrued towards the ACSM 11.

8B.07. The holding of a gallantry award will carry no automatic entitlement to the ACSM 11.

Eligible personnel

8B.08. All holders of an approved operational medal as listed in Para 8B.04 above or other specifically designated multi-national campaign medals⁶⁵ serving on or after 1 January 2008, be they military, MoD civilian, or Contractors on Deployed Operations, serving or retired, are eligible for the ACSM 11 provided they meet the qualifying criteria. This will ensure that those who have left the Services since 2 January 2008 with considerable repeat campaign service are not forgotten.

8B.09. The ACSM may be awarded posthumously where service prior to their death meets the eligibility criteria herein described.

8B.10. In addition to the criteria outlined in paragraphs 3 and 6 above, individuals with unrecognised qualifying accumulated campaign service (excluding service already recognised by the award of an ACSM and or bars, prior to 1 July 2011) are entitled to carry forward their service towards the ACSM 11 and subsequent bars as appropriate.

Design of medal

8B.11. The Medal remains as the former ACSM, that being it shall be circular, made of silver and bear on the obverse the **Crowned Effigy of Her Majesty. On the reverse the inscription 'FOR ACCUMULATED CAMPAIGN SERVICE' is set within a four** part ribbon surrounded by a branch of oak leaves with laurel and olive leaves woven through the motto ribbon. However, differently from the previous medal, the medal is suspended from a ribbon, one and a quarter inches in width, consisting of a central stripe of purple with two vertical stripes of gold flanked on either side by a stripe of green. This change in ribbon denotes the change in criteria.

8B.12. Rosette emblems denoting the award of each Bar are attached to the ribbon when the ribbon only is worn. A maximum of 3 rosettes may be worn. To denote service beyond the award of 3 Bars (3 silver rosettes), the following shall be worn:

- a. Four Bars will be denoted by a single gold rosette.
- b. Five Bars will be denoted by one gold and one silver rosette
- c. Six Bars will be denoted by one gold and two silver rosettes.
- d. Seven Bars will be denoted by two gold rosettes.
- e. The sequence will be followed until nine clasps are denoted by three gold rosettes. A further announcement will be made in the event that holders of the ACSM 11 become eligible for a tenth clasp.

Precedence

8B.13. The medal is to be worn on the left breast, immediately after the Meritorious Service Medal and Accumulated Campaign Service Medal 94. The medal will not attract post nominal letters.

8B.14. Medals will be issued to eligible personnel by the MOD Medal Office, including those who have left the service and

⁶⁴ The published DCI/DIN relating to a multi-national operation will state whether service counts towards the ACSM.

⁶⁵ Instituted from 1 April 2000.

to the Next of Kin of those personnel who are eligible but have since deceased.

Application

8B.15. Serving Personnel. Applications are to be submitted on form JPA S003 to the MOD Medal Office.

8B.16. MOD Civil Servants. MOD civil servants should submit their applications on form PPPA 114 to the PPPA S20 Team at the address given below. Where there is a mixture of civil service and military service the application should clearly show this on the form. PPPA will verify the civil service component, and the MOD Medal Office will verify the military component:

8B.17. CONDO. Applications for Contractors on Deployed Operations (CONDO) are to be submitted on CONDO Form 5 to the address below for verification of their contractor service. If there is former military service to be taken into consideration this should be identified clearly on the application form. CONDO Ops will verify the contractor component, and the MOD Medal Office will verify the military component.

8B.18. Retired Personnel. Those who have left the Services since 2 January 2008 with qualifying service should apply to the MOD Medal Office to confirm eligibility:

Operational Service Medal, Sierra Leone



Operational Service Medal, Congo



Iraq Medal



ACSM



The Ebola Medal for Service in West Africa

On 24 April 2015 Her Majesty The Queen graciously approved a proposal for the issue of a special medal to recognise service by civilian and military personnel involved in the response to the Ebola crisis in West Africa.

The Committee on the Grant of Honours, Decorations and Medals has had under consideration the eligibility criteria and other details of the medal, known as the Ebola Medal for Service in West Africa. Their recommendations have been submitted to Her Majesty The Queen, who graciously approved them, as described below:

Operational Area

The operational area for the medal will be the geographical territories of Sierra Leone, Liberia, Guinea, and their territorial waters. These countries have been defined by the World Health Organisation (WHO) as having had “widespread and intense transmission” of the Ebola virus.

Commencement Date

The commencement date for the medal will be 23 March 2014. This reflects the date on which the World Health Organisation (WHO) first publicly recognised the Ebola outbreak in West Africa.

The situation will be reviewed on a regular basis to determine whether the medal is still warranted.

Qualifying Period

The qualifying period for the medal is set at 21 days of continuous service within the operational area, or 30 days of accumulated service on working visits within the operational area, provided that the visits are for a minimum of 48 hours each.

Qualifying Service Unexpectedly Reduced/Terminated

If qualifying service is brought to an end before the completion of the specified qualifying period on account of death, serious illness, evacuation, wounding, or other disability due to service in the operational area, and the individual had otherwise been expected to complete the qualifying period but for the unexpected termination, the reduced period completed by the individual will be sufficient qualification for an award.

Details of the recommendations for eligible and excluded personnel are as follows:

Eligible Personnel

The Ebola Medal is to recognise the services of those supporting HMG’s effort in West Africa. Therefore the following groups who have been deployed to the operational area for service to the UK’s Ebola response efforts will be eligible for the medal:

- a) Military personnel under the command of Commander of Joint Operations and other members of the UK Armed Forces who are providing direct support to HMG’s response to the Ebola crisis;
- b) Any volunteer or employee directly deployed by the Department for International Development, UK Med, Public Health England, NHS, or Stabilisation Unit in support of HMG’s response to the Ebola crisis;
- c) Any member of the UK civil service;
- d) Any UK national working for a non-governmental organisation supporting the HMG response funded by the Department for International Development;
- e) **Any other UK national responding to the Ebola crisis in support of HMG’s response and whose service can be verified by HMG.**

Exclusions

- i) Locally engaged civilians; and;
- ii) Dual Nationals resident in Sierra Leone.

Specifications, Design and Production

The Ian Rank-Broadley effigy of Her Majesty will appear on the obverse of the medal with the wording ELIZABETH II DEI GRATIA REGINA FID DEF. Details of the agreed design for the reverse, which has also been approved by the Royal Mint Advisory Committee, together with the design for the medal ribbon, are attached.

Material: Nickel Silver

Diameter: 36 mm (+/- 0.1mm)

Thickness: 3.5 mm (+/- 0.1mm)

Manufacture: Die struck with square edges and machined to remove sharp edges.

Finish: Obverse and reverse polished die finish.

Engraving: Recipient’s name to be inscribed on rim.

Ribbon Design: The ribbon is comprised of a central yellow stripe flanked by blue and white stripes and symmetrical red stripes flanked by green stripes on either side of the central stripe. These colours are intended to represent the colours of the flags of the West African countries affected by Ebola.

The medal will be on a straight bar swivel and be placed in a presentation case.

The medal should carry no rights to the use of post-nominal letters.

The medal will be manufactured by Worcestershire Medals Service and will be sent out automatically to most recipients by the end of the year. Individuals who fall into category e (“Any other UK national responding to the Ebola crisis and whose service can be verified by HMG”) will need to nominate themselves.



NATO Medal (Kosovo), Iraq Medal, ESDP Medal (Althea), GSM, OSM Afghanistan
© Crown Copyright www.defenceimages.mod.uk



GSM, OSM Afghanistan, Iraq Medal

UNITED STATES

Categories of CE&S Medals

Title of Decoration	Sub-category of CE&S Medals
Southwest Asia Service Medal	Campaign Medal
Kosovo Campaign Medal	Campaign Medal
Afghanistan Campaign Medal	Campaign Medal
Iraq Campaign Medal	Campaign Medal
Inherent Resolve Campaign Medal	Campaign Medal
Armed Forces Expeditionary Medal	Expeditionary Medal
Global War on Terrorism Expeditionary Medal	Expeditionary Medal
Armed Forces Service Medal	Deployed Service Medal
Korea Defense Service Medal	Deployed Service Medal
National Defense Service Medal	Individual Service Medal
Humanitarian Service Medal	Individual Service Medal
Global War on Terrorism Service Medal	Individual Service Medal

Korean Service Medal (KSM).

Army Regulations 600–8–22. 25 June 2015.

a. The KSM was established by EO 10179, dated 8 November 1950, as amended by EO 13286, 28 February 2003. It is awarded for service between 27 June 1950 and 27 July 1954, under any of the following conditions:

(1) Within the territorial limits of Korea or in waters immediately adjacent thereto.

(2) With a unit under the operational control of the Commander in Chief, Far East, other than one within the territorial limits of Korea, which has been designated by the Commander in Chief, Far East, as having directly supported the military efforts in Korea.

(3) Was furnished an individual certificate by the Commander in Chief, Far East, testifying to material contribution made in direct support of the military efforts in Korea.

b. The service prescribed must have been performed under any of the following conditions:

(1) On permanent assignment.

(2) On TDY for 30 consecutive days or 60 nonconsecutive days.

(3) In active combat against the enemy under conditions other than those prescribed in paragraphs 5–9b(1) and (2), provided a combat decoration has been awarded or an individual certificate has been furnished by the commander of an independent force or of a division, ship, or air group, or comparable or higher unit, testifying to such combat credit.

c. One bronze service star is authorized for each campaign under the following conditions:

(1) Assigned or attached to and present for duty with a unit during the period in which it participated in combat.

(2) Under orders in the combat zone and in addition meets any of the following requirements:

(a) Awarded a combat decoration.

(b) Furnished a certificate by a CG of a corps, higher unit, or independent force that the Soldier actually participated in combat.

(c) Served at a normal post of duty (as contrasted to occupying the status of an inspector, observer, or visitor).

(d) Aboard a vessel other than in a passenger status and furnished a certificate by the home port commander of the vessel that the Soldier served in the combat zone.

(3) Was an evader or escapee in the combat zone or recovered from a prisoner-of-war status in the combat zone during the time limitations of the campaign. Prisoners of war will not be accorded credit for the time spent in confinement or while otherwise in restraint under enemy control (see para 6–8 for further information on the bronze service star).

d. The arrowhead device is authorized for wear on the KSM to denote participation in a combat parachute jump, helicopter assault landing, combat glider landing, or amphibious assault landing, while assigned or attached as a member of an organized force carrying out an assigned tactical mission. Additional information on the arrowhead device is in paragraph 6–9.

Description. On a Bronze medal, 1 ¼ inches in diameter, a Korean gateway, encircled by the inscription KOREAN SERVICE. On the reverse is the Korean symbol taken from the center of the Korean National flag with the inscription UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and a spray of oak and laurel encircling the design.

The ribbon is 1 3/8 inches wide and consisting of the following stripes: 1/32 inch White 67101; 19/32 inch Bluebird 67117; center 1/8 inch White; 19/32 inch Bluebird; and 1/32 inch White.

Korean Service Medal Designated US Military Operations.

United Nations (UN.) Defensive	27 Jun 1950	15 Sep 1950
UN Offensive	16 Sep 1950	2 Nov 1950
Chinese Communist Forces Intervention	3 Nov 1950	24 Jan 1951
First UN Counteroffensive	25 Jan 1951	21 Apr 1951
Chinese Communist Forces Spring Offensive	22 Apr 1951	8 Jul 1951
UN Summer-Fall Offensive	9 July 1951	27 Nov 1951
Second Korean Winter	28 Nov 1951	30 Apr 1952
Korea Summer-Fall 1952	1 Ma 1952	30 Nov 1952
Third Korean Winter	1 Dec 1952	30 Apr 1953
Korea Summer-Fall 1953	1 May 1953	27 Jul 1953
Korea Ceasefire	28 Jul 1953	27 Jul 1954

Vietnam Service Medal (VSM).

DoDM 1348.33-V2, November 23, 2010 Change 1, May 31, 2013. Enclosure 3

a. Introduction

(1) The VSM was established by Reference (a). The VSM was awarded to all members of the U.S. Armed Forces who served in Vietnam or contiguous waters or airspace after July 3, 1965, and before March 28, 1973. In addition, personnel serving in Thailand, Laos, or Cambodia in direct support of operations in Vietnam during the same time period also were eligible for the VSM.

(2) Reference (a) allowed Service members who qualified for award of the AFEM by reason of service in Vietnam between July 1, 1958, and July 4, 1965, to exchange their AFEM for the VSM, essentially making the VSM retroactive to July 1, 1958. Reference (a) prohibits award of both the VSM and the AFEM for the same period of service in Vietnam.

(3) There are a total of 18 campaign stars authorized for the VSM. A list of the designated VSM campaign phases can be found at:

Campaign phase	Inclusive Dates	
Vietnam Advisory Campaign	15 Mar 1962	7 Mar 1965
Vietnam Defense Campaign	8 Mar 1965	24 Dec 1965
Vietnam Counteroffensive Campaign	25 Dec 1965	30 Jun 1966
Vietnam Counteroffensive Phase II	1 Jul 1966	31 May 1967
Vietnam Counteroffensive Phase III	1 Jun 1967	29 Jan 29
Tet Counteroffensive	30 Jan 1968	1 Apr 1968
Vietnam Counteroffensive Phase IV	2 Apr 1968	30 Jun 1968
Vietnam Counteroffensive Phase V	1 Jul 1968	1 Nov 1968
Vietnam Counteroffensive Phase VI	2 Nov 1968	22 Feb 1969
Tet 69 Counteroffensive	23 Feb 1969	8 Jun 1969
Vietnam Summer-Fall 1969	9 Jun 1969	31 Oct 1969
Vietnam Winter-Spring 1970	1 Nov 1969	30 Apr 1970
Sanctuary Counteroffensive	1 May 1970	30 Jun 1970
Vietnam Counteroffensive Phase VII	1 Jul 1970	30 Jun 1971
Consolidation I	1 Jul 1971	30 Nov 1971
Consolidation II	1 Dec 1971	29 Mar 1972
Vietnam Cease-Fire Campaign	30 Mar 1972	28 Jan 1973

Operation FREQUENT WIND

29 Apr 1975

30 Apr 1975

(4) The Republic of Vietnam also issued its own version of the VSM known as the Vietnam Campaign Medal (VCM). This is a separate foreign award that was authorized by the Department of Defense for acceptance and wear by Service members. Service members are not precluded from being awarded both the VSM and the VCM.

b. Award Category. DoD CE&S medal – Campaign Medal.

c. Eligibility Requirements

(1) Eligibility Criteria

(a) Awarded to all members of the U.S. Armed Forces serving at any time between July 4, 1965, and March 28, 1973, in Vietnam, its contiguous waters, or airspace there-over.

(b) Awarded to all members of the U.S. Armed Forces serving at any time between July 4, 1965, and March 28, 1973, in Thailand, Laos, or Cambodia, their contiguous waters, or the airspaces there-over, and in direct support of operations in Vietnam.

(c) Vietnam and the contiguous waters includes the following AOE: From a point on the east coast of Vietnam at the juncture of Vietnam with China southeastward to 21 degrees N. latitude, 108 degrees, 15 minutes E. longitude; thence, southward to 18 degrees N. latitude, 108 degrees, 15 minutes E. longitude; thence southeastward to 17 degrees, 30 minutes N. latitude, 111 degrees E. longitude; thence, southward to 11 degrees N. latitude, 111 degrees E. longitude; thence, southwestward to 7 degrees N. latitude, 105 degrees E. longitude; thence, westward to 7 degrees N. latitude, 103 degrees E. longitude; thence, northward to 9 degrees, 30 minutes N. latitude, 103 degrees E. longitude; thence, northeastward to 10 degrees, 15 minutes N. latitude, 104 degrees, 27 minutes E. longitude; thence, northward to a point on the west coast of Vietnam at the juncture of Vietnam with Cambodia.

(d) To be eligible, a Service member must be:

1. Be permanently assigned, attached, or detailed for one, or more, days with an organization participating in or directly supporting ground (military) operations.

2. Be permanently assigned, attached, or detailed for one, or more, days aboard a naval vessel directly supporting military operations.

3. Have actually participated as a crew member in one or more aerial flights directly supporting military operations.

4. Have served on temporary duty for 30 consecutive days or 60 non-consecutive days. Those time limitations may be waived for personnel participating in actual combat operations.

(e) The medal shall be awarded only for operations for which no other U.S. campaign medal is approved. No Service member may be issued both the VSM and the AFEM for service in Vietnam, and furthermore they shall be entitled to no more than one award of the VSM.

(f) The VSM may be awarded posthumously.

(2) Definitions. See Glossary.

d. Foreign Military Personnel. The VSM is not authorized for award to foreign personnel.

e. Procedures

(1) Each Military Department shall prescribe appropriate regulations for administrative processing, awarding, and wearing of the VSM, ribbon, and appurtenances.

(2) Election of the AFEM or VSM.

(a) Reference (al) authorizes Service members qualified for the AFEM by reasons of service between July 1, 1958, and July 3, 1965, in an area for which the VSM was authorized subsequently shall remain qualified for that medal. Upon application, any such Service member may be awarded the VSM instead of the AFEM for such service. However, no Service member shall be entitled to both awards.

(b) Service members who earned the AFEM for participation in Operation FREQUENT WIND (April 29-30, 1975) may, upon application, convert their AFEM to the VSM. However, no Service member may be issued both medals for service in Vietnam.

f. Approval Authority

(1) Army: See Reference (ag).

(2) Navy and Marine Corps: See Reference (ah).

(3) Air Force: See Reference (ai).

g. Order of Precedence. The VSM is worn after the AFEM and before the SWASM.

h. Subsequent Awards

- (1) Individuals are only presented a VSM upon initial award.
- (2) One bronze campaign star shall be worn on the suspension and campaign ribbon of the VSM for one or more days of participation in each designated campaign phase (e.g., an individual who participated in one campaign would wear the medal and/or service ribbon with one star).
- (3) A list of the designated VSM campaign phases and inclusive dates can be found at:
 - i. Authorized Devices
 - (1) Campaign Stars. The campaign star is a bronze or silver five-pointed star, 3/16 inch in diameter. A silver campaign star is worn in lieu of five bronze campaign stars.
 - (2) Arrowhead Device. The arrowhead device is a bronze replica of an Indian arrowhead 1/4 inch high. It is a Department of the Army device that is authorized for wear on the VSM.
 - (3) FMF Combat Operations Insignia. The FMF combat operations insignia is a miniature bronze Marine Corps emblem that may be awarded to U.S. Navy Service members assigned to Marine Corps units that participate in combat during the assignment. It is a Department of the Navy device that is authorized for wear on the VSM.
 - j. Description. On a Bronze medal, 1¼ inches in diameter, an oriental dragon behind a grove of bamboo trees above the inscription REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM SERVICE. On the reverse, a crossbow surmounted by a torch above the arched inscription UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

The ribbon is 1 3/8 inches wide and consists of the following stripes: 1/8 inch Primitive Green; 5/16 inch Air Force Yellow; 1/16 inch Old Glory Red; 5/32 inch Air Force Yellow; center 1/16 inch Old Glory Red; 5/32 inch Air Force Yellow; 1/16 inch Old Glory Red; 5/16 inch Air Force Yellow; and 1/8 inch Primitive Green.

Southwest Asia Service Medal (SWASM).

DoDM 1348.33-V2, December 21, 2016. Change 1, March 29, 2018.

- a. Introduction. The SWASM, established by E.O. 12754, recognizes qualifying Service members who participated in military operations in SWA during the period of August 2, 1990, through November 30, 1995.
- b. Award Category. Campaign Medal.
- c. POA. The POA is from August 2, 1990, through November 30, 1995.
- d. Geographic AOE.
 - (1) The AOE encompasses the Persian Gulf, Red Sea, Gulf of Oman, Gulf of Aden, that portion of the Arabian Sea that lies north of 10 degrees North latitude and west 68 degrees East longitude, as well as the total land areas of Iraq, Kuwait, Saudi Arabia, Oman, Bahrain, Qatar, and the United Arab Emirates.
 - (2) The AOE, only for the period of January 17, 1991, through November 30, 1995, for Service members who were directly supporting combat operations, also encompasses Israel, Egypt, Turkey, Syria, and Jordan (including the airspace and territorial waters).
- e. Award Criteria and Eligibility Requirements.
 - (1) Service members must have served in the designated AOE during the specified POA in support of Operations DESERT SHIELD, DESERT STORM, PROVIDE COMFORT, or the Southwest Asia Cease Fire Campaign.
 - (2) To be eligible, a Service member must:
 - (a) Be permanently assigned, attached, or detailed for 1 or more days with an organization participating in ground or shore military operations;
 - (b) Be permanently assigned, attached, or detailed for 1 or more days aboard a naval vessel directly supporting military operations;
 - (c) Have actually participated as a crew member in one or more aerial flights directly supporting military operations in an AOE designated in Paragraph 4.16.d.; or,
 - (d) Have served on temporary duty for 30 consecutive days or 60 non-consecutive days. Those time limitations may be waived for individuals participating in actual combat operations.
 - (3) The military service of the Service member on which qualification for the award of the SWASM is based must have been honorable.
 - (4) The SWASM is not authorized for award to Service members who:
 - (a) Performed home service during those above-named operations, such as support personnel in the United States.

(b) Supported the designated operations while deployed overseas in locations other than those listed in Paragraph 4.16.d. (e.g., deployments to bases in the Pacific Ocean).

f. Foreign Military Personnel. The SWASM is not authorized for award to foreign personnel.

g. Procedures.

(1) Each Military Department will prescribe appropriate regulations for administrative processing, awarding, and wearing of the SWASM, ribbon, and appurtenances, which comply with pertinent laws, E.O.s, federal regulations, and the policies and procedures outlined in this volume. Such Military Department regulations will be approved by the Secretary of Defense pursuant to E.O. 12754.

(2) Service members may not be awarded both the SWASM and the AFEM for Operation SOUTHERN WATCH for a single tour of duty in SWA. Service members who become eligible for both awards during a single tour may elect to receive a single medal, either the SWASM or the AFEM. Service members who elect to receive the SWASM are not precluded from being awarded the AFEM for Operation SOUTHERN WATCH for a subsequent qualifying SWA tour of duty.

(3) Service members awarded the SWASM for participating in one or more of the operations listed in Paragraph 4.15.e.(1), may also, for the same period of service, accept and wear the Kuwait Liberation Medal (Saudi Arabia) and the Kuwait Liberation Medal (Kuwait). Specific information regarding these foreign decorations may be found in DoDI 1348.33.

h. Approval Authority. The Secretary of the Military Department concerned is the approval authority. Each Military Department may grant exceptions to the eligibility criteria outlined in Paragraph 4.16.e. For specific Military Department guidance, refer to:

(1) Army. AR 600-8-22.

(2) Navy and Marine Corps. SECNAVINST 1650.1.

(3) Air Force. AFI 36-2803.

i. Posthumous Award. The SWASM may be awarded posthumously.

j. Order of Precedence. The SWASM is worn after the VSM and before the KCM.

k. Subsequent Award.

(1) Individuals are only presented a SWASM upon initial award.

(2) A separate bronze campaign star is worn on the SWASM suspension and campaign ribbon to recognize each designated campaign phase in which the Service member participated for 1 or more days. The SWASM campaign phases and inclusive dates are listed at:

Conflict	Inclusive Dates	
Defense of Saudi Arabia (DESERT SHIELD)	2 Aug 1990	16 Jan 1991
Liberation and Defense of Kuwait (DESERT STORM)	17 Jan 1991	11 Apr 1991
Southwest Asia Cease-Fire Campaign	12 Apr 1991	30 Nov 1995
Operation PROVIDE COMFORT	1 Jun 1992	30 Nov 1995

l. Authorized Devices.

(1) Campaign Stars. A bronze five-pointed star, 3/16 inch in diameter.

(2) FMF Combat Operations Insignia. A miniature bronze Marine Corps emblem that may be authorized by the Secretary of the Navy for U.S. Navy Service members assigned to Marine Corps units that participate in combat during the assignment.

m. Description. See Appendix 4A.

A Bronze medal 1 1/4 inches wide, with the words SOUTHWEST ASIA SERVICE across the center background. Above the center is a desert scene with a tank, armored personnel carrier, helicopter and camels with the rising sun in the background. Below the center is a seascape with ship, tanker, aircraft and clouds in the background. On the reverse, is an upraised sword entwined with a palm frond and UNITED STATES OF AMERICA around the edge.

The ribbon is 1 3/8 inches wide and consists of the following stripes: 1/16 inch Black; 1/8 inch Chamois; 1/16 inch Old Glory Blue; 1/16 inch White; 1/16 inch Old Glory Red; 3/16 inch Chamois; 3/32 inch Myrtle Green; center 1/16 inch Black; 3/32 inch Myrtle Green; 3/16 inch Chamois; 1/16 inch Old Glory Red; 1/16 inch White; 1/16 inch Old Glory Blue; 1/8 inch Chamois; and 1/16 inch Black.

Kosovo Campaign Medal (KCM).

DoDM 1348.33-V2, December 21, 2016. Change 1, March 29, 2018.

a. Introduction. The KCM, established by E.O. 13154, recognizes qualifying Service members for service in Kosovo during the period of March 24, 1999, to December 31, 2013.

b. Award Category. Campaign Medal.

c. POA. The POA is from March 24, 1999, to December 31, 2013.

d. Geographic AOE.

(1) Kosovo Air Campaign (March 24, 1999, through June 10, 1999) AOE. The total land area and air space of Serbia (including Kosovo), Montenegro, Albania, Macedonia, Bosnia, Croatia, Hungary, Romania, Greece, Bulgaria, Italy, and Slovenia; and the waters and air space of the Adriatic and Ionian Sea north of 39 degrees North latitude.

(2) Kosovo Defense Campaign (June 11, 1999, through December 31, 2013) AOE. The total land area and air space of Serbia (including Kosovo), Montenegro, Albania, Macedonia, and the waters and air space of the Adriatic seas within 12 nautical miles of the Montenegro, Albania, and Croatia coastlines south of 42 degrees and 52 minutes North latitude.

e. Award Criteria and Eligibility Requirements.

(1) Service members authorized the KCM must have participated in or served in direct support of Kosovo operations within the Kosovo Air Campaign AOE or Kosovo Defense Campaign AOE.

(2) Kosovo operations are divided into two separate campaigns for the purpose of the KCM: the Kosovo Air Campaign and the Kosovo Defense Campaign. A number of different named operations and missions comprised these two campaigns; the complete list of approved Kosovo operations is at:

Operation(s) / Task Force	Inclusive Dates	
ALLIED FORCE	24 Mar 1999	10 Jun 1999
NOBLE ANVIL	24 Mar 1999	20 Jul 1999
Task Force Saber	31 Mar 1999	8 Jul 1999
Task Force Hunter	1 Apr 1999	1 Nov 1999
SUSTAIN HOPE / SHINING HOPE	4 Apr 1999	10 Jul 1999
ALLIED HARBOUR	4 Apr 1999	1 Sep 1999
Task Force Hawk	5 Apr 1999	24 Jun 1999
JOINT GUARDIAN ⁶⁶	11 Jun 1999	31 Dec 2013
Task Force Falcon	11 Jun 1999	31 Dec 2013

Campaign	Inclusive Dates	
Kosovo Air Campaign	24 Mar 1999	10 Jun 1999
Kosovo Defense Campaign	11 Jun 1999	31 Dec 2013

(3) The KCM will be awarded to each Service member who, during the POA, was permanently assigned, attached, or detailed to a unit that participated in or was engaged in direct support of designated operations for 30 consecutive days or 60 non-consecutive days in the AOE, or who meets one of the following criteria, regardless of time spent in the AOE:

(a) Was engaged in actual combat, or duty that is equally hazardous as combat duty, with armed opposition.

(b) While participating in a designated operation was killed, or was wounded or injured and medically evacuated from the AOE.

(4) Service members participating as regularly assigned Aircrew members accrue 1 day of eligibility for each day they fly into, out of, within, or over the AOE in direct support of the military operations.

(5) The military service of the Service member on which qualification for the award of the KCM is based must have been honorable.

f. Foreign Military Personnel. The KCM is not authorized for foreign military personnel.

g. Procedures.

(1) Each Military Department will prescribe appropriate regulations for administrative processing, awarding, and wearing of the KCM, its ribbon, and appurtenances, which comply with pertinent laws, E.O.s, federal regulations, and the policies and procedures outlined in this volume. Such Military Department regulations will be approved by the Secretary of

⁶⁶ Effective January 1, 2014, award of the KCM for Operation JOINT GUARDIAN transitioned to award of the Armed Forces Expeditionary Medal.

Defense pursuant to E.O. 13154.

(2) Service members awarded the AFEM or AFSM for participation or service in direct support of Kosovo operations between March 24, 1999, and May 1, 2000, in an area for which the KCM was authorized subsequently remain qualified for those medals. Such members, upon application, may be awarded the KCM in lieu of that AFEM or AFSM. Such election is irrevocable. No Service member will be entitled to more than one of these three medals for the same act, achievement, or period of service (i.e., deployment or tour in the designated operation area).

(3) The Secretary of Defense approved award of the KCM to the following Navy vessels, and their crews, which departed the AOE upon completion of their strike missions, as an exception to the 30 consecutive days within the Kosovo Air Campaign AOE: USS NORFOLK; USS MIAMI; USS BOISE; USS ALBUQUERQUE; USS NICHOLSON; USS PHILIPPINE SEA; and USS GONZALEZ.

h. Approval Authority. The Military Department Secretary concerned is the approval authority. For specific Military Department guidance, refer to:

- (1) Army. AR 600-8-22.
- (2) Navy and Marine Corps. SECNAVINST 1650.1.
- (3) Air Force. AFI 36-2803.

i. Posthumous Award. The KCM may be awarded posthumously.

j. Order of Precedence. The KCM is worn after the SWASM and before the ACM.

k. Subsequent Awards.

(1) Individuals are only presented a KCM upon initial award.

(2) A separate bronze campaign star is worn on the suspension and campaign ribbon to recognize each designated campaign in which the Service member participated. Qualification for a second campaign star requires meeting the KCM award criteria designated in Paragraph 4.12.e. for both the air and defense campaigns (e.g., 30 consecutive or 60 non-consecutive days in the AOE).

l. Authorized Devices.

(1) Campaign Stars. A bronze or silver five-pointed star, 3/16 inch in diameter.

(2) FMF Combat Operations Insignia. A miniature bronze Marine Corps emblem that may be authorized by the Secretary of the Navy for U.S. Navy Service members assigned to Marine Corps units that participate in combat during the assignment.

m. Description.

A Bronze medal, 1 1/4 inches in diameter, with the stylized wreath of grain, reflecting the agricultural domination of the area and its economy, symbolizes the basic human rights while highlighting the desire of all for peace, safety and prosperity. The rocky terrain, fertile valley, and mountain pass refer to the Dinaric Alps and the Campaign Theater of operations. The sunrise denotes the dawning of a new age of unity and hope; the right to forge a future of freedom, progress and harmony, thus fulfilling the goal of the Alliance. On the reverse an outline of the Yugoslavian Province of Kosovo, denoting the area of conflict, is combined with a NATO star and highlighted compass cardinal points, signifying the Alliance participants who stabilized the region and provided massive relief. The inscription IN DEFENSE OF HUMANITY reinforces the objective of the action.

The ribbon is 1 3/8 inches in width. It is composed of the following vertical stripes: 1/2 inch Old Glory Blue; 7/64 inch Scarlet; 5/32 inch White; 7/64 inch Old Glory Blue; 1/2 inch Scarlet.

Afghanistan Campaign Medal (ACM).

DoDM 1348.33-V2, December 21, 2016. Change 1, March 29, 2018.

a. Introduction. Public Law (P.L.) 108-234 required that the President establish a campaign medal specifically to recognize service by members of the uniformed services in Operation ENDURING FREEDOM. The ACM, established by E.O. 13363, recognizes qualifying members of the uniformed services for their service in Afghanistan.

b. Award Category. Campaign Medal.

c. POA. The POA is from September 11, 2001, to a future termination date to be prescribed by the Secretary of Defense. The POA start date coincides with Section 576 of P.L. 109-163.

d. Geographic AOE. The AOE encompasses the land area of the country of Afghanistan and all air spaces above such land area.

e. Award Criteria and Eligibility Requirements.

(1) The ACM will be awarded to each Service member who, during the POA, was permanently assigned, attached, or detailed for 30 consecutive days or 60 non-consecutive days to a unit operating in the AOE or who meets one of the following criteria, regardless of time spent in the AOE:

(a) Was engaged in combat during an armed engagement.

(b) While participating in an operation or on official duties was killed, or was wounded or injured and medically evacuated from the AOE.

(2) Aircrew members accrue 1 day of eligibility for each day they fly into, out of, within, or over the AOE.

(3) The military service of the Service member on which qualification for the award of the ACM is based must have been honorable.

f. Foreign Military Personnel. The ACM is not authorized for foreign military personnel.

g. Procedures.

(1) Each Military Department will prescribe appropriate regulations for administrative processing, awarding, and wearing of the ACM, ribbon, and appurtenances, which comply with pertinent laws, E.O.s, federal regulations, and the policies and procedures outlined in this volume. Such Military Department regulations will be approved by the Secretary of Defense pursuant to E.O. 13363.

(2) Service members awarded the GWOT-EM for ACM qualifying service between September 11, 2001, and April 30, 2005, in an area for which the ACM was authorized subsequently remain qualified for that medal. Such members, upon application, may be awarded the ACM in lieu of that GWOT-EM. Such election is irrevocable. No Service member will be entitled to both medals for the same act, achievement, or period of service (i.e., deployment or tour in the designated operation area).

(3) Under no condition will personnel or units receive the ACM, GWOT-EM, Iraq Campaign Medal (ICM), Inherent Resolve Campaign Medal (IRCM), or AFEM for the same action, time period, or service (i.e., deployment or tour in the designated operation area).

h. Approval Authority. The Military Department Secretary concerned is the approval authority. For specific Military Department guidance, refer to:

(1) Army. Army Regulation (AR) 600-8-22.

(2) Navy and Marine Corps. Secretary of the Navy Instruction (SECNAVINST) 1650.1.

(3) Air Force. Air Force Instruction (AFI) 36-2803.

i. Posthumous Award. The ACM may be awarded posthumously.

j. Order of Precedence. The ACM is worn after the Kosovo Campaign Medal (KCM) and before the ICM.

k. Subsequent Awards.

(1) Individuals are only presented an ACM upon initial award.

(2) A separate bronze campaign star is worn on the ACM suspension and campaign ribbon to recognize each designated campaign phase in which the member participated for 1 or more days. A silver campaign star is worn in lieu of five bronze campaign stars. The ACM campaign phases and inclusive dates are listed at:

Campaign Phase	Inclusive Dates	
Liberation of Afghanistan	11 Sep 2001	30 Nov 2001
Consolidation I	1 Dec 2001	30 Sep 2006
Consolidation II	1 Oct 2006	30 Nov 2009
Consolidation III	1 Dec 2009	30 Jun 2011
Transition I	1 Jul 2011	31 Dec 2014
Transition II ⁶⁷	1 Jan 2015	TBD

l. Authorized Devices.

(1) Campaign Stars. A bronze or silver five-pointed star, 3/16 inch in diameter.

(2) Arrowhead Device. A bronze replica of an arrowhead, 1/4 inch high, that may be authorized for wear by the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Air Force.

(3) Fleet Marine Force (FMF) Combat Operations Insignia. A miniature bronze Marine Corps emblem that may be authorized by the Secretary of the Navy for U.S. Navy Service members assigned to Marine Corps units that participate in

⁶⁷ For Operation FREEDOM's SENTINEL pursuant to USD(P&R) memorandum dated February 13, 2015, titled, "Afghanistan Campaign Medal – Operation FREEDOM's SENTINEL and Transition II Campaign Phase".

combat during the assignment.

m. Description.

On a bronze metal 1 1/4 inches (3.18 cm) in diameter above a range of mountains is a map of Afghanistan. Around the top is the inscription AFGHANISTAN CAMPAIGN. On the reverse, a radiating demi-sun superimposed by an eagle's head couped. Inscribed across the bottom half of the reverse side are the three lines FOR SERVICE IN AFGHANISTAN all enclosed by a laurel wreath.

Mountains dominate the landscape of Afghanistan. The map of the country highlights the theater of operation and our commitment to Operation Enduring Freedom. The eagle, a symbol of the United States and the American spirit, is constantly vigilant, ready to defend freedom. The rising sun embodies a new start for Afghanistan and its road to a free and prosperous future. The laurel wreath is for honor and high achievement. The ribbon reflects the colors of the new Afghanistan flag and the red, white and blue represent the United States and its allies.

The ribbon is 1 3/8 inches wide and consists of the following stripes: 5/64 inch Emerald; 3/16 inch Scarlet; 1/8 inch Black; 7/32 inch White; 1/32 inch Scarlet; 1/32 inch White; 1/32 inch Old Glory Blue; 1/32 inch White; 1/32 inch Scarlet; 7/32 inch White; 1/8 inch Black; 3/16 inch Scarlet; 5/64 inch Emerald.

Iraq Campaign Medal (ICM).

DoDM 1348.33-V2, December 21, 2016. Change 1, March 29, 2018.

a. Introduction. P.L. 108-234 requires that the President establish a campaign medal specifically to recognize service by members of the uniformed services in Operation IRAQI FREEDOM. The ICM, established by E.O. 13363, recognizes qualifying members of the uniformed services for their service in Iraq during the period of March 19, 2003, to December 31, 2011.

b. Award Category. Campaign Medal.

c. POA. The POA is from March 19, 2003, to December 31, 2011.

d. Geographic AOE. The AOE encompasses all land area of the country of Iraq, the contiguous waters of Iraq extending out to 12 nautical miles, and all air space above the land area of Iraq and above the contiguous water area out to 12 nautical miles.

e. Award Criteria and Eligibility Requirements.

(1) The ICM will be awarded to each Service member who, during the POA, was permanently assigned, attached, or detailed for 30 consecutive days or 60 non-consecutive days to a unit operating in the AOE or who meets one of the following criteria, regardless of time spent in the AOE:

(a) Was engaged in combat during an armed engagement.

(b) While participating in an operation or on official duties was killed, or was wounded or injured and medically evacuated from the AOE.

(2) Aircrew members accrue 1 day of eligibility for each day they fly into, out of, within, or over the AOE.

(3) The military service of the Service member on which qualification for the award of the ICM is based must have been honorable.

f. Foreign Military Personnel. The ICM is not authorized for foreign military personnel.

g. Procedures.

(1) Each Military Department will prescribe appropriate regulations for administrative processing, awarding, and wearing of the ICM, ribbon, and appurtenances, which comply with pertinent laws, E.O.s, federal regulations, and the policies and procedures outlined in this volume. Such Military Department regulations will be approved by the Secretary of Defense pursuant to E.O. 13363.

(2) Service members awarded the GWOT-EM for ICM qualifying service between March 19, 2003, and April 30, 2005, in an area for which the ICM was authorized subsequently remain qualified for that medal. Such members, upon application, may be awarded the ICM in lieu of that GWOT-EM. Such election is irrevocable. No Service member will be entitled to both medals for the same act, achievement, or period of service (i.e., deployment or tour in the designated operation area).

(3) Under no condition will personnel or units receive the ACM, GWOT-EM, ICM, IRCM, or AFEM for the same action, time period, or service.

h. Approval Authority. The Secretary of the Military Department concerned is the approval authority. For specific Military Department guidance, refer to:

- (1) Army. AR 600-8-22.
- (2) Navy and Marine Corps. SECNAVINST 1650.1.
- (3) Air Force. AFI 36-2803.
- i. Posthumous Award. The ICM may be awarded posthumously.
- j. Order of Precedence. The ICM is worn after the ACM and before the IRCM.
- k. Subsequent Awards.
 - (1) Individuals are only presented an ICM upon initial award.
 - (2) A separate bronze campaign star is worn on the ICM suspension and campaign ribbon to recognize each designated campaign phase in which the Service member participated for 1 or more days. A silver campaign star is worn in lieu of five bronze campaign stars. The ICM campaign phases and inclusive dates are listed at:

Campaign Phase	Inclusive Dates	
Liberation of Iraq	19 Mar 2003	1 May 2003
Transition of Iraq	2 May 2003	28 Jun 2004
Iraqi Governance	29 Jun 2004	15 Dec 2005
National Resolution	16 Dec 2005	9 Jan 2007
Iraqi Surge	10 Jan 2007	31 Dec 2008
Iraqi Sovereignty	1 Jan 2009	31 Aug 2010
New Dawn	1 Sep 2010	31 Dec 2011

- l. Authorized Devices.
 - (1) Campaign Stars. A bronze or silver five-pointed star, 3/16 inch in diameter.
 - (2) Arrowhead Device. A bronze replica of an arrowhead, 1/4 inch high, that may be authorized for wear by the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Air Force.
 - (3) FMF Combat Operations Insignia. A miniature bronze Marine Corps emblem that may be authorized by the Secretary of the Navy for U.S. Navy Service members assigned to Marine Corps units that participate in combat during the assignment.
- m. Description.

On a bronze metal 1 1/4 inches (3.18 cm) in diameter the relief of Iraq, surmounted by two lines throughout, surmounting a palm wreath. Above is the inscription IRAQ CAMPAIGN. On the reverse, the Statue of Freedom surmounting a sunburst, encircled by two scimitars points down crossed at tip of blades, all above the inscription FOR SERVICE IN IRAQ.

The relief of Iraq represents the area of operation. The lines symbolize the Tigris and Euphrates Rivers, recalling Iraq's title as "the land of two rivers". The palm wreath denotes peace and honor. The Statue of Freedom represents the ideals and goals of the United States army to bring stability and improve the way of life for Iraq. The sunburst symbolizes hope and success. The two scimitars recall the swords erected by Saddam Hussein during his reign; the points down symbolize the goal for freedom of the Iraqi people, after the fall of Hussein. The ribbon reflects the colors of the Iraq flag. Green is the traditional color for Islam. Red honors the fighting courage for the pursuit of freedom. White denotes generosity and black exemplifies Islam's success.

The ribbon is 1 3/8 inches wide and consists of the following stripes: 5/32 inch Scarlet; 1/16 inch White; 1/32 inch Green; 1/16 inch White; 5/32 inch Black; 7/16 inch Chamois; 5/32 inch Black; 1/16 inch White; 1/32 inch Green; 1/16 inch White; 5/32 inch Scarlet.

Inherent Resolve Campaign Medal (IRCM).

DoDM 1348.33-V2, December 21, 2016. Change 1, March 29, 2018.

- a. Introduction. The IRCM, established by E.O. 13723, recognizes qualifying Service members for their service in Iraq, Syria, or contiguous waters or airspace on or after June 15, 2014.
- b. Award Category. Campaign Medal.
- c. POA. The POA is from June 15, 2014, to a future termination date to be prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.
- d. Geographic AOE. The AOE encompasses all of the land area of the countries of Iraq and Syria, the contiguous waters of each extending out to 12 nautical miles, and the air space above the land area and contiguous waters.
- e. Award Criteria and Eligibility Requirements.

(1) The IRCM will be awarded to each Service member who, during the POA, was permanently assigned, attached, or detailed for 30 consecutive days or 60 non-consecutive days to a unit operating in the AOE or who meets one of the following criteria, regardless of time spent in the AOE:

(a) Was engaged in combat during an armed engagement.

(b) While participating in an operation or on official duties was killed, or was wounded or injured and medically evacuated from the AOE.

(2) Aircrew members accrue 1 day of eligibility for each day they fly into, out of, within, or over the AOE.

(3) The military service of the Service member on which qualification for the award of the IRCM is based must have been honorable.

f. Foreign Military Personnel. The IRCM is not authorized for foreign military personnel.

g. Procedures.

(1) Each Military Department will prescribe appropriate regulations for administrative processing, awarding, and wearing of the IRCM, ribbon, and appurtenances, which comply with pertinent laws, E.O.s, federal regulations, and the policies and procedures outlined in this volume.

(2) Service members awarded the GWOT-EM for IRCM qualifying service between June 15, 2014 and March 30, 2016, in an area for which the IRCM was authorized subsequently remain qualified for that medal. Such members, upon application, may be awarded the IRCM in lieu of that GWOT-EM. Such election is irrevocable. No Service member will be entitled to both medals for the same act, achievement, or period of service (i.e., deployment or tour in the designated operation area).

(3) Under no condition will personnel or units receive the IRCM, GWOT-EM, or ACM for the same action, time period, or service.

h. Approval Authority. The Military Department Secretary concerned is the approval authority. For specific Military Department guidance, refer to:

(1) Army. AR 600-8-22.

(2) Navy and Marine Corps. SECNAVINST 1650.1.

(3) Air Force. AFI 36-2803.

i. Posthumous Award. The IRCM may be awarded posthumously.

j. Order of Precedence. The IRCM is worn after the ICM and before the GWOT-EM.

k. Subsequent Awards.

(1) Individuals are only presented an IRCM upon initial award.

(2) A separate bronze campaign star is worn on the IRCM suspension and campaign ribbon to recognize each designated campaign phase in which the Service member participated for 1 or more days. A silver campaign star is worn in lieu of five bronze campaign stars. The IRCM campaign phases and inclusive dates are:

Campaign Phase	Inclusive Dates	
Abeyance	15 Jun 2014	24 Nov 2015
Intensification	25 Nov 2015	TBD

l. Authorized Devices.

(1) Campaign Stars. A bronze or silver five-pointed star 3/16 inch in diameter.

(2) Arrowhead Device. A bronze replica of an arrowhead, 1/4 inch high, that may be authorized for wear by the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Air Force.

(3) FMF Combat Operations Insignia. A miniature bronze Marine Corps emblem that may be authorized by the Secretary of the Navy for U.S. Navy Service members assigned to Marine Corps units that participate in combat during the assignment.

m. Description.

A bronze disc 1 1/4 inches in diameter, within a textured circle a quatrefoil with an erect dagger enfiled by a scorpion held by a mailed hand and arched above and on either side of the scorpion's tail, the words "INHERENT RESOLVE" and centered below, the word "CAMPAIGN". On the reverse side, a single arabesque polygonal star surrounding radiating points from the center, superimposed by an eagle perched on a rectangle with wings expanded and inverted, inscribed "FOR SERVICE".

Ribbon: The ribbon is blue, teal, sand, and orange.

Symbolism: The decorated star panels are common in the Arabian and Moorish styles of ornament. A scorpion is a symbol for treachery and destructive forces. The eagle is a national emblem and ancient symbol of power and victory. The

color combination in the ribbon was inspired by The Ishtar Gate and the color of sand.

Global War on Terrorism Expeditionary (GWOT-E) Medal.

DoDM 1348.33-V2, December 21, 2016. Change 1, March 29, 2018.

a. Introduction. The GWOT-EM, established by E.O. 13289, recognizes Service members who, on or after September 11, 2001, serve or have served in military expeditions to combat terrorism.

b. Award Category. Expeditionary Medal.

c. POA. The POA for the GWOT-EM varies depending on the specific operation for which it is authorized. A full list of the POAs for each authorized military operation can be found at:

d. Geographic AOE. The complete list of AOE's for the GWOT-EM can be found at:

Presence in the AOE alone is not sufficient to justify award of the GWOT-EM; Service members must meet criteria outlined in Paragraph 4.6.e.

e. Award Criteria and Eligibility.

(1) The specific award criteria for award of the GWOT-EM is:

(a) Service members must have been permanently assigned, attached, or detailed to a unit that participated, on or after September 11, 2001 in a designated GWOT-EM operation in the specified AOE for that operation for 30 consecutive days or 60 non-consecutive days, or meet one of the following criteria, regardless of time spent in the AOE:

1. Was engaged in actual combat against the enemy and under circumstances involving grave danger of death or serious bodily injury from enemy action.

2. While participating in the designated operation was killed, or was wounded or injured and medically evacuated from the AOE.

(b) Service members participating as a regularly assigned aircrew member flying sorties into, out of, within, or over the AOE in direct support of the GWOT-EM designated operation are eligible for the GWOT-EM. Each day that one or more sorties are flown in accordance with these criteria will count as 1 day toward the 30 consecutive or 60 non-consecutive day requirement.

(2) Service members must have deployed abroad for a designated GWOT-EM approved operation to a designated AOE for that operation.

(a) The list of approved GWOT-EM eligible operations and associated inclusive dates is:

Operations	Inclusive Dates	
ENDURING FREEDOM (OEF)	11 Sep 2001	TBD
IRAQI FREEDOM (OIF)	19 Mar 2003	31 Aug 2010
NOMAD SHADOW (ONS)	5 Nov 2007	TBD
NEW DAWN (OND)	1 Sep 2010	31 Dec 2011
OBSERVANT COMPASS (OOC)	1 Oct 2011	30 Sep 2017
INHERENT RESOLVE (OIR)	15 Jun 2014	TBD
FREEDOM'S SENTINEL (OFS)	1 Jan 2015	TBD
ODYSSEY LIGHTNING (OOL)	1 Aug 2016	19 Dec 2016
PACIFIC EAGLE – PHILIPPINES (OPE-P) ⁶⁸	5 Oct 2017	TBD

(b) The list of the designated AOE's for each approved GWOT-EM eligible operation is:

OPERATION ENDURING FREEDOM (OEF), OPERATION IRAQI FREEDOM (OIF), OPERATION NEW DAWN (OND), and OPERATION FREEDOM'S SENTINEL (OFS)

Location (Includes the land area, airspace, and waters of)	Operation(s)	Date Approved ⁶⁹
------------------------------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------

⁶⁸ Service members deployed to the OPE-P area of eligibility for unnamed counterterrorism operations between the period of May 23, 2017 and October 4, 2017, prior to the start of OPE-P may be awarded the GWOT-EM provided award criteria contained in DoDM 1348.33, Volume 2.

⁶⁹ USD(P&R) memorandum, Operation NEW DAWN – Revised Campaign, Expeditionary, and Service Medal Policy, September 1, 2010, authorized award of the GWOT-E Medal for OND. It established the AOE for OND as the same AOE previously used for OIF. USD(P&R) memorandum, Global War on Terrorism Expeditionary and Service Medals – Operation FREEDOM'S SENTINEL, March 11, 2015, authorized award of the GWOT-E Medal for OFS. It established the AOE for OFS as that of OEF.

Location (Includes the land area, airspace, and waters of)	Operation(s)	Date Approved ⁶⁹
Afghanistan ⁷⁰	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Algeria	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Mar 21, 2005
Arabian Sea (north of 10° North latitude and west of 68° East longitude)	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Azerbaijan	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Dec 1, 2006
Bab El Mandeb	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Bahrain	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Bosnia-Herzegovina	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Mar 21, 2005
Bulgaria (Bourgas)	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Burkina Faso	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Oct 8, 2008
Chad	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Mar 21, 2005
Colombia	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, July 14, 2005
Crete	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Cyprus	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Diego Garcia	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Djibouti	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Egypt	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Eritrea	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Ethiopia	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Georgia	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Mar 21, 2005
Guantanamo Bay, Cuba	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, July 14, 2005
Gulf of Aden	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Gulf of Aqaba	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Gulf of Oman	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Gulf of Suez	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Hungary	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Mar 21, 2005
Iran	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Iraq ⁷¹	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Israel	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Jordan	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Kazakhstan	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Kenya	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Kosovo ⁷²	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Mar 21, 2005
Kuwait	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Kyrgyzstan	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Lebanon	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Mali	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Mar 21, 2005
Mauritania	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Mar 21, 2005
Mediterranean Sea (“boarding and searching” vessel operations)	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Mar 21, 2005
Mediterranean Sea (east of 28° East longitude)	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Morocco	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Oct 8, 2008
Niger	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Mar 21, 2005
Nigeria	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Dec 1, 2006
Oman	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Pakistan	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004

⁷⁰ Award of the GWOT-E is authorized for qualifying service in Afghanistan during the period of September 11, 2001 through April 30, 2005. Subsequent to April 30, 2005, qualifying service in Afghanistan is recognized with the Afghanistan Campaign Medal. Refer to DoD Manual 1348.33, Volume 2, for additional guidance.

⁷¹ Award of the GWOT-E is authorized for qualifying service in Iraq during the period of March 19, 2003 through April 30, 2005. Qualifying service in Iraq during the period of May 1, 2005 through December 31, 2011, is recognized with the Iraq Campaign Medal. Refer to DoD Manual 1348.33, Volume 2, for additional guidance.

⁷² Only for specified GWOT operations NOT associated with operations in the Former Republic of Yugoslavia that qualify for award of the Armed Forces Expeditionary Medal, or that qualified for award of the Kosovo Campaign Medal.

Location (Includes the land area, airspace, and waters of)	Operation(s)	Date Approved ⁶⁹
Persian Gulf	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Philippines	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Qatar	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Red Sea	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Romania (Constanta)	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Saudi Arabia	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Senegal	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Dec 1, 2006
Sierra Leone	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Dec 1, 2006
Somalia	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Strait of Hormuz	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Suez Canal	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Syria	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Tajikistan	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Tanzania	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Dec 1, 2006
Tunisia	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Dec 1, 2006
Turkey	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Mar 21, 2005
Turkey (east of 35° east longitude)	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Turkmenistan	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Uganda	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Mar 21, 2005
United Arab Emirates	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Uzbekistan	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004
Yemen	OEF/OIF/OND	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Feb 13, 2004

OPERATION NOMAD SHADOW (ONS)

Location (Includes the land area, airspace, and waters of)	Operation(s)	Date Approved
Turkey	ONS	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Oct 8, 2008
Northern Iraq (north of 36° North latitude)	ONS	PDUSD(P&R) Memo, Oct 8, 2008

OPERATION INHERENT RESOLVE (OIR)

Location (Includes the land area, airspace, and waters of)	Operation(s)	Date Approved ⁷³
Bahrain	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014
Cyprus	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014
Egypt	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014
Iran	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014
Iraq ⁷⁴	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014
Israel	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014
Jordan	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014
Kuwait	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014
Lebanon	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014
Mediterranean Sea (east of 25° Longitude)	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014
Qatar	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014
Persian Gulf	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014
Red Sea	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014
Saudi Arabia	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014
Syria ⁷⁵	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014

⁷³ USD(P&R) memo, "Global War on Terrorism Expeditionary Medal – Approval of Award for Operation INHERENT RESOLVE and Associated Areas of Eligibility," October 31, 2014, authorized award of the GWOT-EM for OIR.

⁷⁴ Award of the GWOT-E is authorized for qualifying service in Iraq and Syria during the period of June 15, 2014 through March 30, 2016. Subsequent to March 30, 2016, qualifying service in Iraq and Syria is recognized with the Inherent Resolve Campaign Medal. Refer to DoD Manual 1348.33, Volume 2, for additional guidance.

⁷⁵ Award of the GWOT-E is authorized for qualifying service in Iraq and Syria during the period of June 15, 2014 through March 30, 2016. Subsequent to March 30, 2016, qualifying service in Iraq and Syria is recognized with the Inherent Resolve Campaign Medal. Refer to DoD Manual 1348.33, Volume 2, for additional guidance.

Location (Includes the land area, airspace, and waters of)	Operation(s)	Date Approved ⁷³
Turkey	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014
United Arab Emirates	OIR	USD(P&R) Memo, Oct 31, 2014

OPERATION ODYSSEY LIGHTNING (OLL)

Location (Includes the land area, airspace, and waters of)	Operation(s)	Date Approved ⁷⁶
Algeria	OLL	ASD(M&RA) Memo, May 11, 2017
Chad	OLL	ASD(M&RA) Memo, May 11, 2017
Egypt	OLL	ASD(M&RA) Memo, May 11, 2017
France	OLL	ASD(M&RA) Memo, May 11, 2017
Greece	OLL	ASD(M&RA) Memo, May 11, 2017
Italy	OLL	ASD(M&RA) Memo, May 11, 2017
Libya	OLL	ASD(M&RA) Memo, May 11, 2017
Niger	OLL	ASD(M&RA) Memo, May 11, 2017
Spain	OLL	ASD(M&RA) Memo, May 11, 2017
Tunisia	OLL	ASD(M&RA) Memo, May 11, 2017
Mediterranean Sea (east of 25° Longitude)	OLL	ASD(M&RA) Memo, May 11, 2017

The AOE for an approved operation may be deemed to be non-contiguous, as counterterrorism operations are often global in nature.

(3) The military service of the Service member on which qualification for the award of the GWOT-EM is based must have been honorable.

(4) Service members will only be awarded one GWOT-EM for each designated military operation, regardless of the number of deployments and periods of service supporting the operation. Service members may receive a subsequent award for each designated operation provided award criteria for each operation was achieved on separate deployments and periods of service.

(5) Under no condition will units or personnel within the United States be deemed eligible for the GWOT-EM.

(6) The following is the relationship of the GWOT-EM to other CE&S Medals.

(a) AFEM. Service members awarded the AFEM for an operation to combat terrorism between September 11, 2001, and October 28, 2003, in an area for which the GWOT-EM was authorized subsequently remain qualified for that medal. Such members, upon application, may be awarded the GWOT-EM in lieu of that AFEM. Such election is irrevocable. No Service member will be entitled to both medals for the same act, achievement, or period of service (i.e., deployment or tour in the designated operation area).

(b) ACM and ICM. In accordance with E.O. 13363:

1. Service members awarded the GWOT-EM for ACM qualifying service between September 11, 2001, and April 30, 2005, in an area for which the ACM was authorized subsequently remain qualified for that medal. Such members, upon application, may be awarded the ACM in lieu of that GWOT-EM. Such election is irrevocable. No Service member will be entitled to both medals for the same act, achievement, or period of service (i.e., deployment or tour in the designated operation area).

2. Service members awarded the GWOT-EM for ICM qualifying service between March 19, 2003, and April 30, 2005, in an area for which the ICM was authorized subsequently remain qualified for that medal. Such members, upon application, may be awarded the ICM in lieu of that GWOT-EM. Such election is irrevocable. No Service member will be entitled to both medals for the same act, achievement, or period of service (i.e., deployment or tour in the designated operation area).

(c) IRCM. Service members awarded the GWOT-EM for IRCM qualifying service between June 15, 2014 and March 30, 2016, in an area for which the IRCM was authorized subsequently remain qualified for that medal. Such members, upon application, may be awarded the IRCM in lieu of that GWOT-EM. Such election is irrevocable. No Service member will be entitled to both medals for the same act, achievement, or period of service (i.e., deployment or tour in the designated operation area).

(d) GWOT-SM. Service members may receive both the GWOT-EM and the GWOT-SM if they meet the eligibility requirements of both awards. However, the qualifying period of service used to establish eligibility for one award cannot be

⁷⁶ ASD(M&RA) memo, "Approval to Award Global War on Terrorism Expeditionary and Service Medals for Operation ODYSSEY LIGHTNING", May 11, 2017, authorized award of the GWOT-EM for OOL.

used to justify eligibility for the other.

f. Foreign Military Personnel. The GWOT-EM is not authorized for foreign military personnel.

g. Procedures.

(1) The ASD(M&RA), based on the recommendation of the CJCS, will approve or terminate designated military operations and associated AOE(s) for award of the GWOT-EM.

(2) The CJCS recommendation for the ASD(M&RA) to authorize or terminate a military operation or associated AOE(s) for award for the GWOT-EM, at a minimum will include:

(a) Rationale for authorizing or terminating award of the GWOT-EM for the designated U.S. military operation or associated AOE(s).

(b) Applicable CCDR endorsement or recommendation.

(c) Name of the designated U.S. military operation.

(d) The proposed POA (e.g., start and/or termination date).

(e) The proposed geographic AOE(s) for a new military operation, or recommendation regarding existing AOE(s) for the applicable designed GWOT-EM approved operation.

(3) For designated military operations and associated AOE(s) approved for award of the GWOT-EM, each Military Department will prescribe appropriate regulations for administrative processing, awarding, and wearing of the GWOT-EM, ribbon, and appurtenances, which comply with pertinent laws, E.O.s, federal regulations, and the policies and procedures outlined in this volume. Such Military Department regulations will be approved by the Secretary of Defense pursuant to E.O. 13289.

h. Approval Authority. The Military Department Secretary concerned is the approval authority. For specific Military Department guidance, refer to:

(1) Army. AR 600-8-22.

(2) Navy and Marine Corps. SECNAVINST 1650.1.

(3) Air Force. AFI 36-2803.

i. Posthumous Award. The GWOT-EM may be awarded posthumously.

j. Order of Precedence. The GWOT-EM is worn after the IRCM and before the GWOT-SM.

k. Subsequent Awards.

(1) Individuals are only presented a GWOT-EM upon initial award.

(2) Subsequent awards are denoted by wearing a bronze service star on the GWOT-EM suspension and service ribbon of the medal. A silver service star is worn in lieu of five bronze service stars.

l. Authorized Devices.

(1) Service Star. A bronze or silver five-pointed star, 3/16 inch in diameter.

(2) Arrowhead Device. A bronze replica of an arrowhead, 1/4 inch high, that may be authorized for wear by the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Air Force.

(3) FMF Combat Operations Insignia. A miniature bronze Marine Corps emblem that may be authorized by the Secretary of the Navy for U.S. Navy Service members assigned to Marine Corps units that participate in combat during the assignment.

m. Description.

A bronze color metal disc 1 1/4 inches in diameter, charged with a shield adapted from the Great Seal of the United States surmounting two swords hilts to base saltirewise enclosed within a wreath of laurel; overall an eagle, wings displayed, grasping in its claws a serpent. On the reverse, the eagle, serpent and swords from the front of the medal with the encircling inscription WAR ON TERRORISM EXPEDITIONARY MEDAL.

The shield and eagle represent the United States. The swords denote readiness and the resolve to fight international terrorism, which is symbolized by the serpent crushed in the eagle's claws. The wreath denotes honor and achievement.

The ribbon is 1 3/8 inches wide and consists of the following stripes: 5/32 inch Bluebird; 3/32 inch Old Glory Blue; 1/16 inch White; 3/32 inch Old Glory Blue; 1/16 inch Bluebird; 1/16 inch Golden Yellow; 1/16 inch Bluebird; 3/16 inch Scarlet; 1/16 inch Bluebird; 1/16 inch Golden Yellow; 1/16 inch Bluebird; 3/32 inch Old Glory Blue; 1/16 inch White, 3/32 inch Old Glory Blue; 5/32 inch Bluebird.

Armed Forces Expeditionary Medal (AFEM).

DoDM 1348.33-V2, December 21, 2016. Change 1, March 29, 2018.

a. Introduction.

(1) The AFEM, established by E.O. 10977, recognizes Service members who, after July 1, 1958, participate, or have participated, in designated U.S. military operations and encounter, incident to such participation, foreign armed opposition or the imminent threat of hostile action by foreign armed forces.

(2) The AFEM is normally awarded for combat operations and other combat support missions in which hostile action by foreign armed forces is considered imminent.

b. Award Category. Expeditionary Medal.

c. Award Criteria and Eligibility Requirements.

(1) General Criteria. The AFEM may be awarded to Service members who after July 1, 1958:

(a) Participate, or have participated, as members of U.S. military units in a U.S. military operation in which Service members of any Military Department participate, in the opinion of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, in significant numbers.

(b) Encounter, incident to such participation, foreign armed opposition, or are otherwise placed, or have been placed, in such position that, in the opinion of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, hostile action by foreign armed forces was imminent even though it did not materialize.

(2) Category of Operations. The AFEM may be authorized for the following categories of operations:

(a) U.S. military operations.

(b) U.S. military operations in direct support of the United Nations (UN).

(c) U.S. military operations of assistance for friendly foreign nations.

(3) Degree of Participation. Service members must have been permanently assigned, attached, or detailed to a unit that participated in or was engaged in direct support of designated operations for 30 consecutive days or for 60 non-consecutive days in the AOE or meet one of the following criteria, regardless of time spent in the AOE:

(a) Was engaged in actual combat, or duty that is equally hazardous as combat duty, with armed opposition.

(b) While participating in a designated operation was killed, or was wounded or injured requiring medical evacuation from the AOE.

(4) Aircrew Members. Aircrew members accumulate required days of service (consecutive or non-consecutive) while participating as a regularly assigned aircrew member of an aircraft flying sorties into, out of, within, or over the AOE in direct support of military operations. One day of service is credited for the first sortie flown on any day. Additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit.

(5) Specific Limitations.

(a) The medal will be awarded only for operations for which no other U.S. campaign medal is approved. This does not prevent award eligibility for subsequent ongoing operations if the associated campaign medal has been terminated. No individual will be eligible for both the AFEM and a campaign medal awarded during a single tour in the designated operation area. For operations in which personnel of only one Military Department participate, the medal will be awarded only if there is no other suitable award available to that Department.

(b) The military service of the Service member on which qualification for the award of the AFEM is based must have been honorable.

(6) Relationship to other CE&S Medals.

(a) Southwest Asia Service Medal (SWASM). Service members who earned the SWASM and subsequently became eligible for the AFEM for Operation SOUTHERN WATCH may wear both awards, with the exception of those who became eligible for both awards during one tour or deployment in Southwest Asia (SWA). Service members who became eligible for both awards during their initial tour in SWA may elect to receive either the SWASM or the AFEM, but may not be issued both medals for a single tour in SWA. Service members who became eligible for both awards during their initial tour in SWA and elected to receive the SWASM may be awarded the AFEM for participation in Operation SOUTHERN WATCH during a subsequent tour in SWA.

(b) Korea Defense Service Medal (KDSM). Service members who qualified for the AFEM by reasons of service between October 1, 1966, and June 30, 1974, in an area for which the KDSM was subsequently authorized, are eligible for both the AFEM and KDSM. Award of the KDSM for this time period is a one-time exception to policy to comply with Sections 3756, 6258, and 8756 of Title 10, U.S.C.

(c) AFEM and AFSM for Operation JOINT ENDEAVOR, Operation JOINT GUARD, and Operation JOINT FORGE. In

accordance with Section 572 of P.L. 105-85, as an exception to policy, Service members who participated in, or provided direct support to Operation JOINT ENDEAVOR, Operation JOINT GUARD, or Operation JOINT FORGE who were deployed to Bosnia-Herzegovina or Croatia, or aboard U.S. naval vessels operating in the Adriatic Sea, or operating in the air space above these respective areas, are authorized the AFEM in addition to the AFSM, provided they meet AFEM eligibility criteria.

(7) AFEM Authorized Operations:

Location	Operation(s)	Start date	End date
Lebanon		1 Jul 1958	1 Nov 1958
Vietnam (General Service)		1 Jul 1958	3 Jul 1965
Taiwan Straits		23 Aug 1958	1 Jan 1959
Quemoy and Matsu Islands		23 Aug 1958	1 Jun 1963
Congo		14 Jul 1960	1 Sep 1962
Laos		19 Apr 1961	7 Oct 1962
Berlin		14 Aug 1961	1 Jun 1963
Cuba		24 Oct 1962	1 Jun 1963
Congo		23 Nov 1964	27 Nov 1964
Dominican Republic		28 Apr 1965	21 Sep 1966
Korea ⁷⁷		1 Oct 1966	30 June 1974
Thailand	Cambodia Support Operations	29 Mar 1973	15 Aug 1973
Cambodia	Vietnam Support Operations	29 Mar 1973	15 Aug 1973
Cambodia	EAGLE PULL – Evacuation	11 Apr 1975	13 Apr 1975
Vietnam	FREQUENT WIND – Evacuation ⁷⁸	29 Apr 1975	30 Apr 1975
Mayagüez		15 May 1975	
El Salvador		1 Jan 1981	1 Feb 1992
Lebanon		1 Jun 1983	1 Dec 1987
Grenada Operation	URGENT FURY	23 Oct 1983	21 Nov 1983
Libya	El Dorado Canyon	12 Apr 1986	17 Apr 1986
Persian Gulf	EARNEST WILL	24 Jul 1987	1 Aug 1990
Panama	JUST CAUSE	20 Dec 1989	31 Jan 1990
Somalia	RESTORE HOPE, and UNITED SHIELD	5 Dec 1992	31 Mar 1995
Haiti	UPHOLD DEMOCRACY	16 Sep 1994	31 Mar 1995
Bosnia-Herzegovina & Croatia ⁷⁹	JOINT ENDEAVOR	1 Jun 1992	19 Dec 1996
Southwest Asia	VIGILANT SENTINEL	1 Dec 1995	15 Feb 1997
Southwest Asia	Maritime Intercept Operation	1 Dec 1995	18 Mar 2003
Southwest Asia	SOUTHERN WATCH	1 Dec 1995	18 Mar 2003
Bosnia – Herzegovina & Croatia ⁸⁰	JOINT GUARD	20 Dec 1996	20 Jun 1998
Southwest Asia	NORTHERN WATCH	1 Jan 1997	18 Mar 2003
Bosnia-Herzegovina & Croatia	JOINT FORGE	21 Jun 1998	2 Dec 2004
Southwest Asia	DESERT FOX	11 Nov 1998	22 Dec 1998
Southwest Asia	DESERT THUNDER	16 Dec 1998	22 Dec 1998
Southwest Asia	DESERT SPRING	31 Dec 1998	18 Mar 2003
Haiti	SECURE TOMORROW	29 Feb 2004	15 Jun 2004
Former Republic of Yugoslavia ⁸¹	JOINT GUARDIAN, and NATO Headquarters in Sarajevo	1 Jan 2014	TBD

⁷⁷ Also eligible for the Korean Defense Service Medal as an exception to DoD policy.

⁷⁸ May exchanged the AFEM for the Vietnam Service Medal pursuant to Section 542, Public Law 107-314.

⁷⁹ Members awarded the Armed Forces Service Medal (AFSM) for qualifying service in Bosnia-Herzegovina and Croatia are authorized both the AFSM and AFEM pursuant to Section 572, Public Law 105-85 in accordance with Secretary of Defense guidance approved on February 24, 1999.

⁸⁰ Members awarded the Armed Forces Service Medal (AFSM) for qualifying service in Bosnia-Herzegovina and Croatia are authorized both the AFSM and AFEM pursuant to Section 572, Public Law 105-85 in accordance with Secretary of Defense guidance approved on February 24, 1999.

⁸¹ The Kosovo Campaign Medal transitioned to the AFEM effective 1 Jan 2014; hence, start date for award of the AFEM does not coincide with the start date of Operation JOINT GUARDIAN.

- d. Foreign Military Personnel. The AFEM is not authorized for foreign military personnel.
- e. Procedures.
 - (1) The CJCS, after consulting with the Joint Chiefs of Staff, recommends award of the AFEM to the Secretary of Defense, through the USD(P&R) based on criteria listed in Paragraph 4.3.c.
 - (2) The award recommendation, at a minimum, will include:
 - (a) The name of the designated U.S. military operation.
 - (b) The proposed geographic AOE for award.
 - (c) The proposed POA (i.e., start and end dates).
 - (d) Documented coordination with the Military Departments.
 - (3) Each Military Department will prescribe appropriate regulations for administrative processing, awarding, and wearing of the AFEM, ribbon, and appurtenances, which comply with pertinent laws, E.O.s, federal regulations, and the policies and procedures outlined in this volume.
- f. Approval Authority. The Secretary of Defense is the award approval authority and has delegated this authority to the USD(P&R) in accordance with DoDD 5124.02.
- g. Posthumous Award. The AFEM may be awarded posthumously.
- h. Order of Precedence. The AFEM is worn after the ASM and before the VSM.
- i. Subsequent Awards.
 - (1) Individuals are only presented an AFEM upon initial award.
 - (2) Subsequent awards are denoted by wearing a bronze service star on the AFEM suspension and service ribbon. Only one award of the AFEM is authorized for each designated military operation (i.e., only one AFEM is awarded for multiple deployments for the same designated operation). A silver service star is worn in lieu of five bronze service stars.
- j. Authorized Devices.
 - (1) Service Stars. A bronze or silver five-pointed star 3/16 inch in diameter.
 - (2) Arrowhead Device. A bronze replica of an arrowhead, 1/4 inch high, that may be authorized for wear by the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Air Force.
 - (3) FMF Combat Operations Insignia. A miniature bronze Marine Corps emblem that may be authorized by the Secretary of the Navy for U.S. Navy Service members assigned to Marine Corps units that participate in combat during the assignment.
- k. Description.

On a Bronze medal, 1¼ inches in diameter, an eagle, with wings addorsed and inverted, standing on a sword loosened in its scabbard, and super-imposed on a radiant compass rose of eight points, all within the circumscription ARMED FORCES above and EXPEDITIONARY SERVICE below with a sprig of laurel on each side. On the reverse is the shield from the United States Coat of Arms above two laurel branches separated by a bullet, all within the circumscription UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

The ribbon is 1 3/8 inches wide and consists of the following stripes: 3/32 inch Green; 3/32 inch Golden Yellow; 3/32 inch Spicebrown; 3/32 inch Black; 7/32 inch Bluebird; 1/16 inch Ultramarine Blue; 1/16 inch White; 1/16 inch; 7/32 inch Bluebird; 3/32 inch Black; 3/32 inch Spicebrown; 3/32 inch Golden Yellow; and 3/32 inch Green.

Armed Forces Service Medal (AFSM).

DoDM 1348.33-V2, December 21, 2016. Change 1, March 29, 2018.

- a. Introduction. The AFSM, established by E.O. 12985, recognizes Service members who, on or after June 1, 1992, participate, or have participated, in designated U.S. military operations and encounter no foreign armed opposition or imminent hostile action. The AFSM is the non-combat parallel of the AFEM.
- b. Award Category. Deployed Service Medal.
- c. Award Criteria and Eligibility Requirements.
 - (1) The AFSM may be awarded to Service members who, on or after June 1, 1992:
 - (a) Participate, or have participated, as members of U.S. military units, in a designated U.S. military operation deemed to be a significant activity.
 - (b) Encounter no foreign armed opposition or imminent hostile action.
 - (2) Service members must have been permanently assigned, attached, or detailed to a unit that deployed to

participate in a designated U.S. military operation within the AOE for 30 consecutive days (or for the full period when an operation is less than 30 days) or for 60 non-consecutive days.

(3) Aircrew members must have participated as a regularly assigned crew member on an aircraft flying into, out of, within, or over the AOE in direct support of the designated military operation for 30 consecutive days or 60 non-consecutive days. One day of service is credited for the first sortie flown on any day. Additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit.

(4) The AFSM recognizes participants who deploy to the designated AOE for the qualifying operation. Outstanding or meritorious performance of non-deployed or remotely located support units and individuals does not justify awarding the AFSM. Such performance may be recognized by the appropriate unit or PMD.

(5) The AFSM may be authorized for U.S. military operations for which no other U.S. campaign or service medal is appropriate, such as:

(a) Peacekeeping operations.

(b) Prolonged humanitarian operations.

(c) U.S. military operations in direct support of the UN or the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), and for operations of assistance to friendly foreign nations. The award is only appropriate if the NATO, UN, or foreign operation involves a concurrent U.S. military support operation.

(6) The AFSM is not authorized for participation in national or international exercises.

(7) For operations in which personnel of only one Military Department participate, the AFSM will be awarded only if there is no other suitable award available to that Department.

(8) A list of the operations that have been approved for award of the AFSM is:

Operations / Task Force - Description	Start date	End date
MARITIME MONITOR – NATO maritime surveillance of cargo transported through the Adriatic Sea to the former Yugoslavia	1 Jun 1992	1 Dec 1992
PROVIDE PROMISE – Multinational operation to support humanitarian relief activities in Bosnia-Herzegovina	2 Jun 1992	15 Feb 1996
DENY FLIGHT – NATO enforcement of the no-fly zone over Bosnia-Herzegovina	12 Apr 1993	2 Dec 1995
SHARP GUARD – NATO maritime enforcement of UN embargo against the former Yugoslavia. U.S. participation was amended by the November 94 Nunn-Mitchell Act to exclude U.S. enforcement of the arms embargo against Bosnia. NATO enforcement actions ended in June 1996 and the operation was terminated in September 1996, following the lifting of the UN embargo and associated economic sanctions	15 Jun 1993	20 Sep 1996
Task Force Able Sentry – Support to the UN Preventive Deployment force in the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia. Upon expiration of the UN mandate in February 1999, U.S. forces remained in place and were renamed Task Force Sabre, tasked to protect U.S. facilities and equipment. They were relieved in June 1999 by the U.S. national support element to KFOR-Task Force Falcon (Rear).	12 Jul 1993	31 Mar 1999
UPHOLD DEMOCRACY: 1) United Nations Mission Haiti; 2) US Forces Haiti; and 3) US Support Group Haiti	1 Apr 1995	31 Jan 2000
JOINT ENDEAVOR – NATO Implementation Force operation to implement the military aspects of the Dayton Peace Agreement in Bosnia-Herzegovina	20 Nov 1995	19 Dec 1996
PROVIDE COMFORT – Combined Task Force to enforce the no-fly zone in northern Iraq above the 36th parallel and to support coalition humanitarian relief operations in northern Iraq	1 Dec 1995	31 Dec 1996
JOINT GUARD – NATO Stabilization Force (SFOR) to deter resumption of hostilities and to stabilize the peace in Bosnia-Herzegovina in accordance with the Dayton Peace Accords (preceded by NATO Operation JOINT ENDEAVOR and followed by JOINT FORGE). Operations DELIBERATE GUARD and DETERMINED GUARD were the respective air and naval components	20 Dec 1996	20 Jun 1998
JOINT FORGE – NATO SFOR follow-on force (FOF) providing a continued military presence to deter resumption of hostilities in Bosnia-Herzegovina and to contribute to a secure environment that will promote the re-establishment of civil authority in accordance with the Dayton Peace Accords. Operations DELIBERATE FORGE and DETERMINED FORGE are the respective air and naval components. The U.S. contribution to SFOR was Task Force Eagle	21 Jun 1998	2 Dec 2004
Hurricane Relief – Hurricane Katrina and Hurricane Rita	27 Aug 2005	27 Feb 2006
JUMP START – National Guard forces deployed to Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and California to assist the Department of Homeland Security with securing the southwest U.S. border	15 May 2006	15 Jul 2008
UNIFIED RESPONSE – Service members deployed to provide relief assistance to the people of Haiti	14 Jan 2010	1 Jun 2010

following a 7.0 magnitude earthquake on 12 Jan 2010		
UNITED ASSISTANCE (Ebola relief) – Service members deployed to the land area, territorial waters out to 12 nautical miles, and air space of: Benin, Cameroon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Ivory Coast, Liberia, Nigeria, Senegal, and Sierra Leone	16 Sep 2014	30 Jun 2015
OAKEN STEEL – Service members deployed to the land area, territorial waters out to 12 nautical miles, and the air space of: South Sudan, Republic of Djibouti, and Uganda	12 Jul 2016	26 Jun 2017
DoD Support to Customs and Border Protection – Service members deployed to the U.S. land area 100 nautical miles from the international border within Texas (and the city of San Antonio), New Mexico, Arizona, and California; and the adjacent U.S. waters out to 24 nautical miles	7 Apr 2018	TBD
DoD Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) Operations and Activities – Service members deployed for 30 days (consecutive/non-consecutive) for a DoD COVID-19 operation/activity, or who were re-assigned from their normal duties to primarily perform duties related to DoD COVID-19 operations or activities for at least 30 days., or whose qualifying service resulted in the member contracting the virus	31 Jan 2020	TBD

(9) Because the AFSM may be awarded for a prolonged humanitarian operation, distinction between the AFSM and the HSM must be maintained:

(a) The HSM is presented to individuals or units who directly contribute to and influence the humanitarian action, in accordance with Paragraph 4.8. The HSM is only awarded for service during the identified period of immediate relief. Eligibility for the HSM should terminate, and transition to the AFSM or the AFEM, if the humanitarian action evolves into an established ongoing operation beyond the initial emergency condition.

(b) For operations in which all deployed participants are awarded the HSM and for which the period of immediate relief coincides with the duration of significant deployed operations, award of the AFSM is not authorized.

(10) The military service of the Service member on which qualification for the award of the AFSM is based must have been honorable.

d. Foreign Military Personnel. The AFSM is not authorized for foreign military personnel.

e. Procedures.

(1) The CJCS recommends to the Secretary of Defense, through the USD(P&R), based on award criteria listed in Paragraph 4.4.c., award of the AFSM for U.S. military operations deemed to be significant activities.

(2) The award recommendation, at a minimum, will include:

(a) The name of the designated U.S. military operation.

(b) The proposed geographic AOE.

(c) The proposed POA (i.e., start and end dates).

(d) Documented coordination with the Military Departments.

(3) Each Military Department will prescribe appropriate regulations for administrative processing, awarding, and wearing of the AFSM, ribbon, and appurtenances, which comply with pertinent laws, E.O.s, federal regulations, and the policies and procedures outlined in this volume.

f. Approval Authority. The Secretary of Defense has delegated AFSM approval authority to the USD(P&R) in accordance with DoDD 5124.02.

g. Posthumous Award. The AFSM may be awarded posthumously.

h. Order of Precedence. The AFSM is worn after the KD SM and immediately before the HSM.

i. Subsequent Awards.

(1) Individuals are only presented an AFSM upon initial award.

(2) Subsequent awards are denoted by wearing a bronze service star on the AFSM suspension and service ribbon. Only one award of the AFSM is authorized for each designated military operation (i.e., only one AFSM is awarded for multiple deployments for the same designated operation). A silver service star is worn in lieu of five bronze service stars.

j. Authorized Devices. The service star, a bronze or silver five-pointed star 3/16 inch in diameter, is the only authorized device.

k. Description.

A Bronze medal, 1 1/4 inches in diameter with a demi-torch (as on the Statue of Liberty) encircled at the top by the inscription ARMED FORCES SERVICE MEDAL on the obverse side. On the reverse side is an eagle (as on the seal of the Department of Defense) between a wreath of laurel in base and the inscription IN PURSUIT OF DEMOCRACY at the top.

The ribbon is 1 3/8 inches wide and consists of the following stripes: 1/16 inch Goldenlight; 1/8 inch Jungle Green; 1/8 inch Green; 1/8 inch Mosstone Green; 1/8 inch Goldenlight; Center 1/4 inch Bluebird; 1/8 inch Goldenlight; 1/8 inch

Mosstone Green; 1/8 inch Green; 1/8 inch Jungle Green; and 1/16 inch Goldenlight.

Korean Defense Service Medal.

DoDM 1348.33-V2, December 21, 2016. Change 1, March 29, 2018.

- a. Introduction. The KDSM, authorized by Sections 3756, 6258, and 8756 of Title 10 U.S.C., recognizes qualifying members of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force who have served in the Republic of Korea subsequent to July 28, 1954.
- b. Award Category. Deployed Service Medal.
- c. POA. The POA is from July 28, 1954, to a future termination date to be prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.
- d. Geographic AOE. The AOE encompasses all land area of the Republic of Korea, and the contiguous water out to 12 nautical miles, and all air spaces above the land and water areas.
- e. Award Criteria and Eligibility Requirements.
 - (1) Service must have been in support of the defense of the Republic of Korea.
 - (2) The KDSM will be awarded to each member of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Air Force who, during the POA, was permanently assigned, attached, or detailed for 30 consecutive days or 60 non-consecutive days to a unit operating in the AOE or who meets one of the following criteria, regardless of time spent in the AOE:
 - (a) Was engaged in actual combat during an armed engagement.
 - (b) While in the line of duty was killed, or was wounded or injured and medically evacuated from the AOE.
 - (3) Aircrew members accrue 1 day of eligibility for each day they fly into, out of, within, or over the AOE.
 - (4) The military service of the Service member on which qualification for the award of the KDSM is based must have been honorable.
 - (5) Personnel who serve in operations and exercises conducted in the AOE are eligible for the award provided the basic time criteria is met. Due to the extensive POA, the non-consecutive service period for eligibility remains cumulative throughout the entire period.
- f. Foreign Military Personnel. The KDSM is not authorized for foreign military personnel.
- g. Procedures.
 - (1) Each Military Department will prescribe appropriate regulations for administrative processing, awarding, and wearing of the KDSM and ribbon, to include procedure for application and exception to policy requests. Such regulations will comply with pertinent laws, E.O.s, federal regulations, and the policies and procedures outlined in this volume.
 - (2) Service members who qualified for the AFEM by reasons of service between October 1, 1966, and June 30, 1974, in an area for which the KDSM was subsequently authorized, remain eligible for both the KDSM and AFEM. Award of the KDSM for this time period is a one-time exception to policy to comply with Sections 3756, 8756, and 6258 of Title 10, U.S.C.
- h. Approval Authority. The Military Department Secretary concerned is the approval authority. For specific Military Department guidance, refer to:
 - (1) Army. AR 600-8-22.
 - (2) Navy and Marine Corps. SECNAVINST 1650.1.
 - (3) Air Force. AFI 36-2803.
- i. Posthumous Award. The KDSM may be awarded posthumously.
- j. Order of Precedence. The KDSM is worn after the GWOT-SM and before the AFSM.
- k. Subsequent Awards. Individuals are only presented a KDSM upon initial award.
- l. Authorized Devices. No devices are authorized for this medal.
- m. Description.

A Bronze medal 1 1/4 inches (3.18 cm) in diameter bearing a Korean "circle dragon" within an encircling scroll inscribed KOREA DEFENSE SERVICE MEDAL with, in base, two sprigs, laurel to dexter side, bamboo in sinister. On the reverse, is a representation of the land mass of Korea surmounted by two swords points up saltirewise within a circlet garnished of five points.

The four-clawed dragon is a traditional symbol of Korea and represents intelligence and strength of purpose. The sprig of laurel denotes honorable endeavor and victory, the bamboo refers to the land of Korea. The swords placed saltirewise over a map of Korea signify defense of freedom in that country and the readiness to engage in combat to that end. The circlet enclosing the device recalls the form of five-petal symbols common in Korean armory.

The ribbon is 1 3/8 inches wide and consists of the following stripes: 1/4 inch Green; 1/16 inch White; 3/32 inch Green;

1/16 inch Golden Yellow; 3/32 inch Green; center 1/4 inch Ultramarine Blue; 3/32 inch Green; 1/16 inch Golden Yellow; 3/32 inch Green; 1/16 inch White; 1/4 inch Green.

National Defense Service Medal (NDSM).

DoDM 1348.33-V2, December 21, 2016. Change 1, March 29, 2018.

a. Introduction. The NDSM, established by E.O. 10448 as amended by E.O. 13293, recognizes periods of military service, after December 31, 1960, meriting special recognition, as designated by the Secretary of Defense.

b. Award Category. Individual Service Medal.

c. Award Criteria and Eligibility Requirements.

(1) The NDSM will be awarded to any Service member who serves on active duty or remains in good standing with the Selected Reserve during time periods meriting special recognition as designated by the Secretary of Defense.

(a) For award of the NDSM the term "Selected Reserve" is as defined by Section 10143 of Title 10 U.S.C.

(b) Award is authorized to students at the Service academies.

(c) Award is not authorized to:

1. Discharged or retired veterans who did not serve during one of the time periods for which award of the NDSM is authorized.

2. Members of the Individual Ready Reserve, Inactive National Guard, or Standby Reserve unless activated under Sections, 12301, 12302, or 12304 of Title 10, U.S.C.

(2) The military service during which the Service member qualified for the NDSM must have been honorable.

(3) The list of conflicts and associated time periods meriting special recognition with the NDSM is:

Conflict	Inclusive Dates	
Korean War	27 Jun 1950	27 Jul 1954
Vietnam Conflict	1 Jan 1961	14 Aug 1974
Gulf War	2 Aug 1990	30 Nov 1995
War on Terrorism	11 Sep 2001	TBD

(4) For service during the Korean War and the Vietnam War award is not authorized to:

(a) Member of the Guard and Reserve Forces on short tours of active duty to fulfill training obligations under the inactive duty training program.

(b) Any Service member on temporary duty (TDY) or temporary additional duty (TAD) for the sole purpose of serving on boards, courts, commissions, or similar organizations.

(c) Any Service member on active duty for the sole purpose of undergoing a physical examination.

(5) For service during the Gulf War E.O. 12776 expanded the NDSM eligibility to include any Service member in good standing with a Reserve Component. This includes members other than the Selected Reserve who were called to active duty. For service during this period award is not authorized to:

(a) Any Service member on active duty for the sole purpose of undergoing a physical examination.

(b) Any member of the Individual Ready Reserve, the Inactive National Guard or the Standby, or Retired Reserve whose active duty service was for training only, or to serve on boards, courts, commissions, and similar organizations.

(6) Any Reserve Component members awarded the AFEM, VSM, SWASM, GWOT-EM, ACM, or ICM for service during a time period that the Secretary of Defense has designated as meriting special recognition through award of the NDSM, is also eligible for the NDSM for that associated time period/conflict.

d. Foreign Military Personnel. The NDSM is not authorized for award to foreign personnel.

e. Procedures.

(1) The CJCS will recommend to the Secretary of Defense, through the USD(P&R), any period for which active military service merits special recognition with the NDSM. At a minimum the recommendation will include:

(a) Rationale for activating the NDSM.

(b) Proposed POA.

(2) Each Military Department will prescribe appropriate regulations for administrative processing, awarding, and wearing of the NDSM, ribbon, and appurtenances, which comply with pertinent laws, E.O.s, federal regulations, and the policies and procedures outlined in this volume. Such Military Department regulations will be approved by the Secretary of

Defense pursuant to E.O. 10448.

f. Approval Authority. The Military Department Secretary concerned is the approval authority. For specific Military Department guidance, refer to:

- (1) Army. AR 600-8-22.
- (2) Navy and Marine Corps. SECNAVINST 1650.1.
- (3) Air Force. AFI 36-2803.

g. Posthumous Award. The NDSM may be awarded posthumously.

h. Order of Precedence. The NDSM is worn:

- (1) Army. After the Army of Occupation Medal.
- (2) Navy and Marine Corps. After the Navy Occupation Service Medal.
- (3) Air Force. After the Air Force Recognition Ribbon.

i. Subsequent Awards.

- (1) Individuals are only presented a NDSM upon initial award.

(2) Subsequent awards are denoted by wearing a bronze service star on the NDSM suspension and service ribbon. A silver service star is lieu of five bronze service stars. The list of conflicts and associated time periods meriting special recognition with the NDSM is at:

j. Authorized Devices. The service star, a bronze or silver five-pointed star 3/16 inch in diameter, is the only authorized device.

k. Description.

On a Bronze medal, 1 ¼ inches in diameter, an eagle displayed with inverted wings standing on a sword and palm branch, all beneath the inscription 'NATIONAL DEFENSE'. On the reverse is a shield taken from the Coat of Arms of the United States with an open wreath below it, the right side of oak leaves and the left side of laurel leaves.

The ribbon is 1 3/8 inches wide and consists of the following stripes: 7/16 inch Scarlet; 1/32 inch White; 1/32 inch Old Glory Blue; 1/32 inch White; 1/32 inch Scarlet; center ¼ inch Golden Yellow; 1/32 inch Scarlet; 1/32 inch White; 1/32 inch Old Glory Blue; 1/32 inch White; and 7/16 inch Scarlet.

Humanitarian Service Medal (HSM).

DoDM 1348.33-V2, December 21, 2016. Change 1, March 29, 2018.

a. Introduction. The HSM, established by E.O. 11965, recognizes Service members who, after April 1, 1975, distinguished themselves by meritorious direct participation in a DoD-approved significant military act or operation of a humanitarian nature. The HSM may be awarded to individual Service members or to entire military units.

b. Award Category. Individual Service Medal.

c. Award Criteria and Eligibility Requirements.

(1) The HSM may be awarded to Service members who, subsequent to April 1, 1975, distinguished themselves as individuals or as members of U.S. military units or ships by meritorious, direct participation in a military act or operation of a humanitarian nature.

(2) For humanitarian operations outside of the United States:

(a) After April 1, 1975, but on or before January 6, 2016, the recipient must have been physically present at the designated location, having directly contributed to and influenced the action. The designated location is the immediate **site(s) of the humanitarian operations as defined by the Department of State's request for assistance.**

(b) On or after January 7, 2016, the recipient must have contributed to and influenced the humanitarian **operation while deployed to the designated AOE for the humanitarian operation, as defined by the Department of State's request for assistance for overseas areas.** When appropriate, the local commander may propose to the awarding authority specific clarification of designated boundaries based on the intent of the Department of State request for assistance.

(3) For humanitarian operations within the United States, the recipient must have been physically present at the designated location of the humanitarian assistance, having directly contributed to and influenced the action. The designated location is the immediate site(s) of the humanitarian operations, as defined by the Presidential authorization of federal assistance.

(4) Specifically excluded from eligibility are Service members or elements that remain entirely outside of the AOE, or who were assigned to the AOE but were not directly supporting the humanitarian operation.

(5) Award of the HSM does not prevent or conflict with other medals or ribbons awarded on the basis of unit achievement, or of individual valor, achievement, or meritorious service. The HSM should not be awarded for humanitarian operations that occur as part of the operational plan of a military operation for which a campaign or expeditionary medal is authorized.

(6) No Service member will be entitled to more than one award of the HSM for participation in the same military act or operation of a humanitarian nature.

(7) The following types of military acts or operations may qualify for award of the HSM:

(a) Significant assistance in the event of national or international disasters, natural or manmade, such as, but not limited to, earthquakes, floods, hurricanes, typhoons, or conflagrations.

(b) Relief to a famine-stricken area.

(c) Evacuation of personnel from an area threatened by a hostile force.

(d) Support or resettlement of refugees or evacuees.

(e) Other significant military activities, directly related to humanitarian service, as designated in Military Service regulations. These must be above and beyond routine actions. For example, normal search and rescue (SAR) operations conducted by SAR units specifically trained for these types of missions would not be eligible for HSM consideration. Similarly, in accordance with the laws and traditions of the seas, the rescue of stricken vessels by naval units would not normally be eligible.

(f) Acts or operations of a similar nature, as determined by the award approval authority.

(8) Services rendered in one of the above types of act or operation must meet the following criteria:

(a) Be of major significance.

(b) Provide immediate relief, relieve human suffering, and should save lives (property may be a factor).

(c) Must have affected the outcome of the situation.

(d) Must have specific dates and must be restricted to the period of immediate relief. Periods beyond immediate relief are considered established ongoing operations beyond the initial emergency conditions, and these periods are no longer eligible for the HSM.

(e) Must have evidence that the emergency assistance was:

1. Authorized by the President of the United States for assistance in the United States (e.g., Presidential Emergency Declaration or established contingency plans issued under Presidential authority); or

2. Requested by the Department of State for overseas areas.

(9) The HSM is not authorized for:

(a) Services, such as law enforcement or protection of property, performed incident to domestic demonstrations or unrest.

(b) Humanitarian relief missions when part of an operational plan for which a campaign or expeditionary medal is authorized.

(c) Humanitarian operations performed solely by Service members under the authority of a State governor. In these instances, the appropriate level of recognition is provided by the applicable State governor. However, Reserve Component members who supported a humanitarian operation that was simultaneously supported by Service Members operating under Title 10, U.S.C., are eligible for any HSM approved as a result of that operation.

(10) The military service of the Service member on which qualification for the award of the HSM is based must have been honorable.

(11) A list of the operations that have been approved for award of the HSM is⁸²:

Operations	Start date	End date	Geographic area
Evacuation of Laos	1 Apr 1975	15 Aug 1975	Laos
New Life	1 Apr 1975	1 Nov 1975	Vietnam
Baby Lift 4	4 Apr 1975	9 May 1975	Vietnam
Eagle Pull	12 Apr 1975	12 Apr 1975	Cambodia
Frequent Wind	29 Apr 1975	30 Apr 1975	Vietnam
Guatemala Earthquake Disaster Relief	4 Feb 1976	30 Jun 1976	Guatemala
Typhoon Pamela Disaster Relief	1 May 1976	15 Jun 1976	Guam
Lion Assistance	7 May 1976	4 Jun 1976	Italy

⁸² US States are identified by two letter postal abbreviation (e.g., NV: Nevada; MT: Montana; DE: Delaware).

Operations	Start date	End date	Geographic area
NMCB 40	10 May 1976	31 Jul 1976	
Typhoon Olga Disaster Relief	25 May 1976	1 Jun 1976	Philippines
Teton Dam Disaster Relief	5 Jun 1976	19 Jun 1976	ID
Beirut Evacuation	20 Jun 1976	27 Jul 1976	Lebanon
NMCB 1	29 Jul 1976	15 Sep 1976	
Big Thompson Flood Disaster Relief	31 Jul 1976	3 Aug 1976	CO
Bolivian Commercial Air Disaster	13 Oct 1976	21 Oct 1976	Bolivia
Turkey Earthquake Disaster	24 Nov 1976	22 Jan 1977	Turkey
Eniwetok Radiological Cleanup	24 Jan 1977	15 Apr 1980	Eniwetok
Snow-Go	30 Jan 1977	8 Feb 1977	NY
Port-au-Prince Disaster Relief	22 Mar 1977	1 Jun 1977	Haiti
Canary Islands Commercial Aircraft Disaster	28 Mar 1977	30 Mar 1977	Canary Islands
Aircraft Disaster (Armed Forces Institute of Pathology)	28 Mar 1977	22 Apr 1977	
Appalachian Flood Relief	6 Apr 1977	30 Jun 1977	KY, VA, and WV
Johnstown Flood Relief	20 Jul 1977	16 Aug 1977	PA
North Carolina Flood Relief	6 Nov 1977	21 Dec 1977	NC
Washington State Flood Relief	2 Dec 1977	31 Jan 1978	WA
Snow Blow/Snow Blow II	26 Jan 1978	18 Feb 1978	CT, IN, MA, ME, MI, NH, OH, and RI
Naples Relief	18 Apr 1978	21 Apr 1978	Italy
Zaire Airlift	19 May 1978	27 May 1978	Zaire
Operation Boat People USS REASONER (FF 1063)	7 Jun 1978	7 Jun 1978	
Operation Boat People USS FLASHER (SSN 613)	14 Jul 1978	15 Jul 1978	
Texas Flood Relief	3 Aug 1978	15 Aug 1978	TX
Operation Boat People USS FRANCIS HAMMOND (FF 1067)	9 Aug 1978	14 Aug 1978	
Operation Boat People USS WHIPPLE (FF 1062)	22 Aug 1978	22 Aug 1978	
Jonestown, Guyana Disaster Relief	20 Nov 1978	20 Dec 1978	Guyana
Sri Lanka Disaster Relief	27 Nov 1978	13 Dec 1978	Sri Lanka
Louisiana Tornado Disaster Relief	3 Dec 1978	31 Dec 1978	LA
Iran Evacuation	8 Dec 1978	20 Feb 1979	Iran
North Illinois Snow Removal	19 Jan 1979	25 Jan 1979	IL
Iran Evacuation USS KINKAID; USS HOEL; USS DECATUR; USS LASALLE; USS TALBOT; and Admin. Support Unit Bahrain	19 Feb 1979	25 Feb 1979	Iran
Operation Boat People USS DOWNES (FF 1070)	3 Apr 1979	3 Apr 1979	
Jackson, Mississippi, Flood Relief	8 Apr 1979	9 Jul 1979	MS
Falls Vernon, Texas Tornado Disaster Relief	10 Apr 1979	21 Apr 1979	TX
Red River of the North Flood Relief Minnesota	17 Apr 1979	2 May 1979	MN
Red River of the North Flood Relief North Dakota	20 Apr 1979	30 Apr 1979	ND
Operation Boat People USS ROBERT E. PERRY (FF 1073)	5 May 1979	9 May 1979	
Operation Boat People USS LYNDE McCORMICK (DDG 8)	9 Jun 1979	31 Jul 1979	
Nicaragua Evacuation (Noncombatants)	11 Jun 1979	31 Jul 1979	Nicaragua
Operation Boat People USS SAFEGUARD (ARS 25)	13 Jun 1979	17 Jun 1979	
Cheyenne Tornado Disaster	16 Jul 1979	29 Jul 1979	WY
Operation Boat People US Naval Station, Cubi Point	21 Jul 1979	18 Jan 1980	Philippines
Operation Boat People	21 Jul 1979	30 Jun 1984	Southeast Asia
Graves Registration Effort	10 Aug 1979	15 Sep 1979	Panama
Jamaican Disaster Relief	14 Aug 1979	23 Dec 1979	Jamaica
Dominica Disaster Relief	31 Aug 1979	30 Nov 79	Dominica
Dominican Republic Disaster Relief	1 Sep 1979	26 Oct 1979	Dominican Republic
Hurricane Frederick Relief	12 Sep 1979	23 Feb 1980	AL
Gallup Indian Medical Center Relief	3 Oct 1979	15 Apr 1980	NM
Indochina Refugee Relief	26 Oct 1979	30 Apr 1980	Thailand
Majuro Atoll Disaster Relief	27 Nov 1979	8 Jan 1980	Marshall Islands
Colombia Earthquake Relief	13 Dec 1979	30 Dec 1979	Colombia

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS FOR MILITARY, PEACEKEEPING AND HUMANITARIAN MISSIONS

Operations	Start date	End date	Geographic area
Nicaragua Disaster Relief	17 Dec 1979	8 Jan 1980	Nicaragua
Azores Earthquake Disaster	1 Jan 1980	15 Jan 1980	Azores
San Bernardino Flood and Mud Slide Disaster	8 Feb 1980	15 Mar 1980	CA
Liberian Assistance (US Military Mission, Liberia)	12 Apr 1980	22 May 1980	Liberia
Costa Rica	21 Apr 1980	27 Apr 1980	Costa Rica
Iran Hostage Rescue	24 Apr 1980	25 Apr 1980	Iran
Cuban Refugee Resettlement	27 Apr 1980	19 Feb 1982	Florida Straits
Mount St. Helens Volcano Relief	18 May 1980	28 May 1980	WA
Island, Nebraska, Tornado Relief	3 Jun 1980	18 Jun 1980	NE
Haiti Hurricane Relief	6 Aug 1980	21 Aug 1980	Haiti
Saint Lucia Hurricane Relief USS PATTERSON (FF1061)	7 Aug 1980	9 Aug 1980	Saint Lucia
Hurricane Relief	12 Sep 1980	22 Sep 1980	MS
Haitian Refugee Resettlement	23 Sep 1980	30 Apr 1982	Puerto Rico
Algeria Earthquake Disaster	12 Oct 1980	21 Oct 1980	Algeria
Italian Disaster Relief	1 Nov 1980	7 Dec 1980	Italy
Typhoon Dinah Disaster Relief	26 Nov 1980	13 Dec 1980	Saipan
Federal Aviation Agency Air Traffic Controller Support	3 Aug 1981	1 Jul 1983	United States
RPS DATU KALANTI AW (PS 1976) Rescue	21 Sep 1981	24 Sep 1981	Luzon Straits
San Francisco Area Flood Relief	4 Jan 1982	12 Mar 1982	CA
Air Florida Crash Recovery	13 Jan 1982	27 Jan 1982	Washington, DC
Ft. Wayne, Indiana Flood Relief	19 Mar 1982	21 Mar 1982	IN
Paris, Texas Tornado Disaster Relief	25 Apr 1982	29 Apr 1982	TX
Bridge Disaster Relief	21 May 1982	2 Jul 1982	Panama
Lebanon Evacuation	23 Jun 1982	25 Jun 1982	Lebanon
Tunisia Flood Relief	2 Nov 1982	22 Apr 83	Tunisia
Hurricane Iwa Relief	25 Nov 1982	29 Nov 1982	Hawaii
New Baden, Illinois Tornado Disaster Relief	2 Dec 1982	12 Dec 1982	IL
Mississippi River Flood	2 Dec 1982	30 Jun 1983	Lower Valley Mississippi (AR, IL, KY, LA, MS, MO, & TN)
Southeast Missouri Flood Relief (1 of 2 qualifying periods)	3 Dec 1982	10 Dec 1982	MO
Southeast Missouri Flood Relief (2 of 2 qualifying periods)	21 Dec 1982	22 Dec 1982	MO
California Flood Relief	24 Jan 1983	15 Jul 1983	CA
Medical Support to Central America (Project Green Earth)	9 Feb 1983	25 May 1984	El Salvador
Fiji Islands Cyclone Disaster Relief	9 Mar 1983	26 Mar 1983	Fiji Islands
Popayan Earthquake Disaster Relief	31 Mar 1983	8 Apr 1983	Colombia
Utah Flood Relief	30 Apr 1983	1 Jul 1984	UT
Coalinga Earthquake Relief Operations	2 May 1983	18 May 1983	CA
Peru Flood Relief	26 Jun 1983	1 Jul 1983	Peru
Costa Rica Earthquake Disaster Relief	5 Jul 1983	13 Jul 1983	Costa Rica
Cholera Epidemic Truk Island	7 Sep 1983	12 Dec 1983	Micronesia
Merchant Vessel LICA LU Rescue: WHITEPLAINS (AFS 4), Helicopter Combat Support, Sqdn Three, Det 106	25 Oct 1983	25 Oct 1983	Pratas Islands
Grenada Rescue (URGENT FURY), USFORCARIB Disaster Relief, Survey Team	27 Oct 1983	6 Nov 1983	Grenada
Turkey Earthquake Disaster Relief	31 Oct 1983	14 Nov 1983	Turkey
Animal Disease Eradication	10 Nov 1983	12 Mar 1984	IN, MD, NJ, PA & VA
Agalega Island Disaster Relief USS FIFE (DD 91991); Helicopter Anti Submarine Sqdn Light 37, Det 3	13 Dec 1983	13 Dec 1983	Mauritius
Beirut Evacuation	10 Feb 1984	12 Feb 1984	Lebanon
Water Disaster Relief – NAVFAC Antigua; NMCB 62 Det	15 Mar 1984	18 Jun 1984	Antigua
North Carolina Tornado Disaster	28 Mar 1984	19 Apr 1984	NC
Cyclone Kamisy Disaster Relief USS HECTOR (AR 7)	23 Apr 1984	30 Apr 1984	Madagascar
Barnveld, Wisconsin, Tornado	8 Jun 1984	8 Jun 1984	WI
Eastern Nebraska Flood	13 Jun 1984	15 Sep 1984	NE

Operations	Start date	End date	Geographic area
Operation INTENSE LOOK	8 Aug 1984	1 Oct 1984	Suez Canal & Red Sea
Hurricane Diana Relief Operation	10 Sep 1984	8 Oct 1984	MC
Operations TRANSFER & SHEEBA 1	29 Sep 1984	30 Sep 1984	South Korea
Rescue of Survivors of Pacific Protector	19 Oct 1984	19 Oct 1984	Persian Gulf
Preventive Medicine Operation	21 Apr 1985	14 May 1985	Somalia
Mali Raft Famine Relief Operation	23 May 1985	31 Oct 1985	Mali
Mercer County Tornado Relief	31 May 1985	1 Jun 1985	PA
Cheyenne, Wyoming, Flood Relief	1 Aug 1985	5 Aug 1985	WY
Hurricane Elena Relief Operation	29 Aug 1985	8 Sep 1985	MS
Mexico City Earthquake	19 Sep 1985	4 Oct 1985	Mexico
Disaster Relief for Puerto Rico	6 Oct 1985	21 Oct 1985	Puerto Rico
Sugar Grove, West Virginia Flood Relief Operation (Navy)	4 Nov 1985	22 Nov 1985	WV
Virginia Flood Relief Operation	4 Nov 1985	25 Nov 1985	VA
West Virginia Flood Relief (Army and Army National Guard)	5 Nov 1985	28 Nov 1985	WV
Colombia Disaster Relief Operation	16 Nov 1985	20 Dec 1985	Colombia
California Flood Relief	14 Feb 1986	16 Mar 1986	CA
Western Nevada Flood Relief	17 Feb 1986	21 Feb 1986	NV
Typhoon Namu	27 May 1986	29 May 1986	Solomon Islands
Lake Nyos Disaster Relief Operation	25 Aug 1986	26 Sep 1986	Cameroon
Northern Illinois Flood Relief	29 Sep 1986	1 Oct 1986	IL
El Salvador Earthquake Relief Operation	10 Oct 1986	20 Oct 1986	El Salvador
Typhoon Kim relief Operation	3 Dec 1986	23 Dec 1986	Saipan
Babuyan Island Relief Operation	15 Dec 1986	19 Dec 1986	Philippines
Typhoon Tusi relief Operation	24 Jan 1987	8 Mar 1987	American Samoa
Cyclone Uma Disaster Relief	13 Feb 1987	18 Feb 1987	Republic of Vanuatu
Ecuador Earthquake Disaster Relief Operation	5 Mar 1987	5 Apr 1987	Ecuador
Kum Gang Valley Flood Relief	15 Jul 1987	26 Jul 1987	South Korea
Operation Firebreak	5 Sep 1987	15 Sep 1987	Western United States
Operation Pocket Planner	1 Nov 1987	1 Nov 1987	United States
Typhoon Nina Relief Operation	25 Nov 1987	21 Dec 1987	Micronesia
USS CHANDLER Rescue of PIVOT	12 Dec 1987	12 Dec 1987	Persian Gulf
Korean Freighter Hyundai 7	25 Dec 1987	25 Dec 1987	Korea
Tropical Cyclone Anne	16 Jan 1988	19 Jan 1988	Solomon Islands
Costa Rica Flood Relief Operation	31 Jan 1988	5 Feb 1988	Costa Rica
Greenland Sledge Dog Relief	9 Feb 1988	29 Apr 1988	Greenland
Pakistan Ammunition Depot Relief	10 Apr 1988	18 May 1988	Pakistan
South Dakota Forest Fire	26 Jul 1988	30 Jul 1988	SD
Rescue of Vessel Elvira	9 Aug 1988	9 Aug 1988	
Burma Evacuation of US Persons	15 Aug 1988	30 Sep 1988	Burma
Firefighting, Western United States	19 Aug 1988	6 Oct 1988	United States
Inner Passage 1988 (Sudan)	25 Aug 1988	10 Sep 1988	Sudan
Hurricane Gilbert Disaster Relief	24 Sep 1988	1 Oct 1988	United States
Costa Rica Flood Relief Operation	28 Oct 1988	3 Nov 1988	Costa Rica
Grand Forks Flood Relief	7 Apr 1989	13 Apr 1989	NE
Grosse Tete Tornado Relief	8 Jun 1989	14 Jun 1989	United States
Soviet Burn Victims	9 Jun 1989	23 Jun 1989	Soviet Union
United Airlines Flight 232 Crash	19 Jul 1989	20 Jul 1989	IA, US
Typhoon Judy Flood Relief	25 Jul 1989	27 Jul 1989	South Korea
Operation Firebreak	28 Jul 1989	25 Aug 1989	OR and ID
Ethiopian Search and Rescue	1 Aug 1989	1 Aug 1989	Ethiopia
Evacuation of US Embassy, Beirut	6 Sep 1989	6 Sep 1989	Beirut, Lebanon
Hurricane Hugo	18 Sep 1989	24 Nov 1989	VI, PR, SC, NC, KY
Loma Prieta Earthquake, CA	17 Oct 1989	13 Dec 1989	CA

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS FOR MILITARY, PEACEKEEPING AND HUMANITARIAN MISSIONS

Operations	Start date	End date	Geographic area
Huntsville Tornado Relief Operation	15 Nov 1989	30 Nov 1989	AL
Islands of Basco and Ibayat, Batanes Province	12 Dec 1989	21 Dec 1989	Philippines
Operation ATLAS RAIL	3 Feb 1990	19 Mar 1990	Tunisia
Alabama Flood Relief Operation	16 Mar 1990	4 Apr 1990	AL
Operation Amigo (JTF Bravo)	13 May 1990	19 May 1990	Honduras
Island of Luzon Earthquake	16 Jul 1990	18 Sep 1990	Luzon
Evacuation of Kuwait and Iraq Military Assistance Program Office, Amman Jordan	6 Aug 1990	30 Sep 1990	Kuwait/Iraq
Operation Firebreak 1990	9 Aug 1990	21 Aug 1990	CA and OR
Joliet/Will County Tornado Relief	28 Aug 1990	29 Aug 1990	IL
Korean Flood Relief Operation	11 Sep 1990	12 Sep 1990	South Korea
Okefenokee Wildfire Operation	30 Sep 1990	15 Oct 1990	GA
Western Washington Floods	10 Nov 1990	24 Nov 1990	WA
Super Typhoon Mike (Ruping)	28 Nov 1990	7 Dec 1990	Philippines
Typhoon Russ, Guam International Disaster	21 Dec 1990	15 Feb 1991	Guam
Operation Eastern Exit, Evacuation U.S. Ambassador and Staff	3 Jan 1991	11 Jan 1991	Mogadishu
Kuwait Reconstruction Effort	26 Feb 1991	31 Dec 1991	Kuwait
Task Force PROVIDE COMFORT	5 Apr 1991	14 Jun 1991	Iraq/Turkey
Costa Rican Disaster Relief	22 Apr 1991	3 May 1991	Costa Rica
Operation Helping Hand	22 Apr 1991	4 May 1991	Panama/Costa Rica
Tropical Cyclone 02B Relief	30 Apr 1991	13 Jun 1991	
Operation Sea Angel	10 May 1991	13 Jun 1991	Bangladesh
Task Force PROV COMFORT II	15 Jun 1991	15 Apr 1992	Iraq/Turkey
Angolan Relief Operation	12 Sep 1991	1 Jun 1992	Luanda, Angola
Joint Task Force GTMO I	22 Nov 1991	31 Jan 1992	Guantanamo Bay, Cuba
Tropical Storm Zelda Relief	6 Dec 1991	22 Feb 1992	Marshall Islands
Joint Task Force GTMO II	1 Feb 1992	30 Apr 1992	Guantanamo Bay, Cuba
Operation PROVIDE HOPE (USTRANSCOM Aircrews only)	5 Feb 1992	27 Apr 1992	Commonwealth of Independent States
Operation DEPREM	14 Mar 1992	20 Mar 1992	Erzincan, Turkey
Mount Etna Volcano Disaster	11 Apr 1992	25 Apr 1992	Sicily
Task Force PROV COMFORT III	16 Apr 1992	31 Jul 1993	Iraq/Turkey
Task Force PROV COMFORT III (Third Increment)	16 Apr 1992	31 Jul 1993	Northern Iraq, Kuwait
Joint Task Force GTMO III	1 May 1992	30 Jun 1992	Guantanamo Bay, Cuba
Operation Baker Mifanilla II	10 Jul 1992	27 Jul 1992	Madagascar
Operation PROVIDE HOPE (On Site Inspection Agency, DOS) (1 of 2 qualifying periods)	1 Aug 1992	31 Aug 1992	Commonwealth of Independent States
Joint Task Force PROV RELIEF	18 Aug 1992	4 Dec 1992	Somalia
Hurricane Andrew Disaster Relief (1 of 2 qualifying periods)	23 Aug 1992	10 Nov 1992	FL
Hurricane Andrew Disaster Relief (2 of 2 qualifying periods)	26 Aug 1992	8 Oct 1992	FL
Joint Task Force Marianas	28 Aug 1992	19 Sep 1992	Marianas
Joint Task Force Hawaii	12 Sep 1992	8 Nov 1992	HI
Operation PROVIDE HOPE (On Site Inspection Agency, DOS) (2 of 2 qualifying periods)	1 Oct 1992	30 Apr 1993	Commonwealth of Independent States
Tijuana River Valley Floods Rescue	7 Jan 1993	17 Jan 1993	California
Joint Task Force PROV REFUGE	11 Feb 1993	11 Mar 1993	Marshall Islands
Ecuador Flood Relief Operation	29 Mar 1993	1 May 1993	Ecuador
Mississippi River Flood Operation	9 Jul 1993	20 Aug 1993	IL, IA, MO, NE, WI, KS, SD, and ND
Operation Bridge Lift	20 Jul 1993	20 Aug 1993	Nepal
Rift Valley Fever Epidemic	24 Jul 1993	25 Aug 1993	Egypt
Cambodia Demining Operation	1 Aug 1993	30 Sep 1995	Cambodia
Southern California Wildfires	2 Nov 1993	7 Nov 1993	California
Northridge Earthquake Relief Op.	17 Jan 1994	25 Feb 1994	CA
Operation Provide Promise and UN Protection Force	7 Mar 1994	30 Aug 1994	Republic of Yugoslavia

Operations	Start date	End date	Geographic area
Joint Task Force 160 (Operation SEA SIGNAL)	20 May 1994	15 Apr 1996	Haiti, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba
Colombian Earthquake Relief Effort	6 Jun 1994	28 Jun 1994	Colombia
Operation Able Manner and Able Vigil (CG Approved)	18 Jun 1994	23 Sep 1994	Haiti
Southeast Flood Disaster Relief	7 Jul 1994	19 Aug 1994	GA, AL and FL
Joint Task Force SPT HOPE	20 Jul 1994	7 Oct 1994	Rwanda
Evacuation of Ambassador and Staff	22 Jul 1994	24 Jul 1994	Banjul, The Gambia
Joint Task Force SURINAME	19 Aug 1994	31 Oct 1994	Suriname
Joint Task Force SAFE HAVEN	26 Aug 1994	3 Mar 1995	Panama
Joint Task Force 11980/11990 and MNF Haiti (UPHOLD/ RESTORE DEMOCRACY)	10 Sep 1994	31 Mar 1995	Haiti
Tornado Relief Efforts	2 Oct 1994	31 Jan 1995	Georgia
Typhoon Zelda Evacuation	4 Nov 1994	4 Nov 1994	Antahan Island
Achielle Lauro At Sea Rescue	30 Nov 1994	4 Dec 1994	Somalia
Oklahoma City Bombing Disaster Relief Operation	19 Apr 1995	3 May 1995	OK
Joint Special Operations Task Force Eritrea and Ethiopia	30 May 1995	30 Sep 1995	Eritrea and Ethiopia
Russia Relief Operation	13 Jun 1995	17 Oct 1995	Vladivostok, Russia
Joint Task Force PROMPT RETURN	21 Jul 1995	10 Aug 1995	Wake Island
Hurricane Marilyn Disaster Relief Operation	16 Sep 1995	1 Oct 1995	Puerto Rico
Hurricane Opal Disaster Relief Operation	4 Oct 1995	13 Oct 1995	AL and FL
Western Washington Flooding	29 Nov 1995	1 Dec 1995	Washington
Susquehanna River Flooding Relief Operation	22 Jan 1996	26 Jan 1996	Pennsylvania
Western US Floods 1997 Disaster Relief Operation	4 Jan 1997	24 Feb 1997	CA, NV and ID
Snow Blow 1997 Disaster Relief Operation	10 Jan 1997	7 Feb 1997	ND and SD
Operation Uphold Democracy and Exercises Fairwinds and New Horizons	21 Feb 1997	12 Aug 1997	Haiti
Operation Silver Wake Evacuation	13 Mar 97	24 Mar 97	Albania
North Central US Floods Disaster Relief Operation	7 Apr 1997	3 Jun 1997	ND, SD and MN
Grenada Drought Operation	25 Apr 1997	23 Jun 1997	Grenada, Martinique
Eritrea/Ethiopia De-mining Operation	5 Jun 1997	25 Jul 1997	Eritrea/Ethiopia
Korean Airline Flight 19801	6 Aug 1997	23 Aug 1997	Guam
Indonesian Forest Fire Relief	17 Oct 1997	4 Dec 1997	Indonesian
Super Typhoon Paka Relief Effort	17 Dec 1997	24 Jan 1998	Guam
Northeastern US Ice Crisis 1998 Disaster Relief Operation	10 Jan 1998	30 Jan 1998	NY and ME
Sao Miguel Relief Operation	19 Mar 1998	20 Jun 1998	Azores
Italy Flood Relief	7 May 98	18 May 98	Italy
Ecuador El Nino Disaster Relief Effort	9 May 1998	24 May 1998	Ecuador
Republic of Yemen De-mining Operation	15 May 1998	15 Dec 1998	Yemen
Joint Task Force Nobel Obelisk	25 May 1998	6 Jun 1998	Sierra Leone
SAFE DEPARTURE	6 Jun 1998	7 Jun 1998	Eritrea
Joint Task Force Kenya for Operation Resolute Response	7 Aug 1998	31 Aug 1998	Kenya
Evacuation Operations in the Democratic Republic of Congo	8 Aug 1998	17 Aug 1998	Republic of Congo
AIR ANGEL 1998	9 Sep 1998	23 Sep 1998	Bangladesh
SHADOW EXPRESS	20 Sep 1998	10 Oct 1998	Liberia
Joint Task Force Full Provider	25 Sep 1998	1 Nov 1998	Puerto Rico, Dominican Republic and Haiti
Hurricane Georges Disaster Relief	25 Sep 1998	1 Nov 1998	Puerto Rico, Dominican Republic and Haiti
TEMPEST GUARDIAN (Hurricane Georges)	26 Sep 1998	10 Oct 1998	MS
Central and South Texas Floods	21 Oct 1998	13 Nov 1998	TX
Hurricane Mitch Disaster Relief Operation in Central America	28 Oct 1998	30 Sep 1998	Central America
Thailand De-mining Operation	1 Jan 1999	30 Sep 2001	Thailand
Clarksville Tornado Relief Operation (Clarksville, TN)	17 Jan 1999	26 Jan 1999	TN
Alpine Rescue Operation	24 Feb 1999	28 Feb 1999	
Republic of Yemen De-mining	15 Mar 1999	30 Jun 1999	Republic of Yemen
SHINING HOPE	3 Apr 1999	5 Jun 1999	Albania, Macedonia

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS FOR MILITARY, PEACEKEEPING AND HUMANITARIAN MISSIONS

Operations	Start date	End date	Geographic area
PROVIDE REFUGE (Fort Dix)	1 May 1999	31 Jul 1999	NJ
West Point Military Reservation Fire (West Point)	28 Jul 1999	16 Aug 1999	NY
AVID RESPONSE	17 Aug 1999	11 Sep 1999	Western Turkey
Kingdom of Jordan De-mining Operation	13 Sep 1999	14 Dec 1999	Kingdom of Jordan
Hurricane Floyd Disaster Relief	15 Sep 1999	9 Nov 1999	NC
STABILIZE	16 Sep 1999	23 Feb 2000	East Timor
Motor Vessel Diosa Del Mar Ecuadorian Migrant Rescue	26 Sep 1999	1 Oct 1999	Coast of Central America
Operation Joint Task Force Atlas Response	18 Feb 2000	27 Mar 2000	Botswana, Mozambique, and South Africa
Operation FIERY RELIEF in the Republic of the Philippines	3 Mar 2000	7 Mar 2000	Republic of the Philippines
Kingdom of Jordan De-mining Operation	15 Jun 2000	15 Aug 2000	Kingdom of Jordan
Western US Wild Land Fires	13 Jul 2000	24 Sep 2000	ID and MT
Belize Hurricane Relief Operation	4 Oct 2000	8 Oct 2000	Belize
El Salvador Earthquake Relief Operation	14 Jan 2001	28 Feb 2001	El Salvador
Indian Earthquake Relief Operation	26 Jan 2001	19 Feb 2001	
Oman De-mining Operation	1 Mar 2001	10 May 2001	Oman
Djibouti De-mining Operation	1 Mar 2001	11 May 2001	Djibouti
US Support Group East Timor	1 Mar 2001	31 Dec 2002	East Timor
Egypt Deming Operation	2 Jun 2001	9 Aug 2001	Egypt
Carlos Enrique (Fishing Vessel) Ecuadorian Migrant Rescue	22 Jun 2001	25 Jun 2001	Ecuador
Task Force Avid Recovery (Lagos)	19 Feb 2002	15 Apr 2002	Nigeria
La Plata, Maryland Tornado Relief Operation	2 May 2002	12 May 2002	MD
Typhoon Chata'an Relief Operation	2 Jul 2002	11 Oct 2002	Micronesia
AUTUMN RETURN	22 Sep 2002	4 Oct 2002	Ghana, Cote d'Ivoire, and West Africa
DoD HIV/ AIDS Prevention Program	1 Oct 2002	1 Apr 2004	Sub-Saharan African Countries
SHEPARD SENTRY	29 Oct 2002	3 Nov 2002	Central African Republic
Super Typhoon Pongsona Relief	8 Dec 2002	31 Dec 2002	Guam
CHALLENGER Fisher Vessel Ecuadorian Migrant Rescue	5 Feb 2003	9 Feb 2003	Eastern Pacific Ocean
Joint Special Operations Task Force SHINING EXPRESS	7 Jun 2003	20 Jun 2003	
Joint Task Force, Liberia	25 Jul 2003	15 Oct 2003	Liberia
Operation SECURE TOMORROW	15 Mar 2004	25 Jun 2004	Port au Prince, Haiti
Operation UNIFIED ASSISTANCE. Tsunami Relief Effort	1 Dec 2004	1 Dec 2004	Indonesia, Bangkok, Utaphao, and Phuket, Thailand, and Okinawa, Japan
Typhoon Nan Madol	4 Dec 2004	18 Dec 2004	
Joint Task Force New Horizons	15 Feb 2005	15 May 2005	Haiti
Hurricane Katrina an Rita	29 Aug 2005	13 Oct 2005	AL, LA, MS and TX
Hurricane Stan	6 Oct 2005	27 Oct 2005	
Pakistan Earthquake	8 Oct 2005	31 Mar 2006	Pakistan
Mudslide Relief	17 Feb 2006	28 Feb 2006	Philippines
NEO Lebenon (TF59)	14 Jul 2006	24 Aug 2006	Lebanon
Indonesian Earthquake	27 May 2006	14 Jun 2006	Yogyarkarta Region only
Earthquake & Tsunami	6 Apr 2007	20 Apr 2007	Solomon Islands
Earthquake	16 Aug 2007	12 Sep 2007	Peru
Hurricane Felix	5 Sep 2007	18 Sep 2007	Nicaragua
SEA ANGEL II. Cyclone Sidr	18 Nov 2007	8 Dec 2007	Bangladesh
CARING RESPONSE	12 May 2008	21 Jun 2008	Burma – Cyclone Nargis
Iowa Disaster Relief Efforts	25 May 2008	15 Jul 2008	IA
Typhoon Fengshen Disaster Relief	25 Jun 2008	2 Jul 2008	Panay Island, Republic of the Philippines
Operation ASSURED DELIVERY	14 Aug 2008	10 Sep 2008	Tblisi, Georgia
Hurricanes Gustav and Ike	1 Sep 2008	25 Sep 2008	Specific counties of LA & TX

Operations	Start date	End date	Geographic area
Hurricane Hanna Disaster Relief	8 Sep 2008	26 Sep 2008	Haiti
Tropical Storm Heavy Rains	25 Nov 2008	5 Dec 2008	Panama & Costa Rica
Kentucky Severe Winter Storm	28 Jan 2009	24 Feb 2009	KY
North Dakota Flood 2009 - 319th Refueling Wing	13 Mar 2009	7 May 2009	Grand Forks, ND
Pakistan Displaced Persons Crisis	12 May 2009	18 Jun 2009	Northwest Frontier Province, Pakistan
Operation PACIFIC WAVE. JTF HD	29 Sep 2009	10 Oct 2009	American Samoa
Flooding/Mudslides JTF Bravo	11 Nov 2009	23 Nov 2009	El Salvador
Operation UNIFIED RESPONSE. Haiti Earthquake Relief Effort	13 Jan 2010	4 Feb 2010	Port-au-Prince, Haiti
Chilean Earthquake	6 Mar 2010	29 Mar 2010	Cities of Angol, Santiago, & Talcahuano
TS AGATHA & Volcano Eruption	26 May 2010	7 Jun 2010	Guatemala
Pakistan Flooding	31 Jul 2010	15 Dec 2010	Pakistan
Super Typhoon Juan (Megi)	19 Oct 2010	23 Oct 2010	Philippines
TOMODACHI / PACIFIC PASSAGE / PACIFIC HOMECOMING	11 Mar 2011	31 May 2011	Japan
North Dakota Flood 2011 - 5th Bomb Wing and 91st Missile Wing	10 May 2011	21 Nov 2011	Minot, Burlington and Velva, ND
Republic of Thailand Flood Relief Efforts	15 Oct 2011	5 Nov 2011	Thailand
	13 Nov 2011	3 Dec 2011	
Operations in Montenegro	19 Feb 2012	2 Mar 2012	Montenegro
Task Force Hurricane Sandy Response	29 Oct 2012	25 Nov 2012	NY, NJ
III Marine Expeditionary Force Forward Command Element. Republic of the Philippines Relief Efforts. Typhoon Pablo	8 Dec 2012	15 Dec 2012	Philippines
Oklahoma Tornado 2013 – Tinker AFB	20-May-13	2-Jun-13	Moore, Oklahoma
Colorado Flooding Operations (Operation Centennial Raging Waters)	13-Sep-13	20-Sep-13	Colorado
Operation DAMAYAN (Typhoon Haiyan Relief) – Joint Task Force 505, Functional Component Service Commands, and U.S. Pacific Command	10 Nov 2013	1 Dec 2013	Philippines
U.S. Embassy Evacuation, Juba, South Sudan	18 Dec 2013	1 Feb 2014	South Sudan
Government of Slovenia Assistance (Operation Urgent Response)	7 Feb 2014	12 Feb 2014	Slovenia
Tropical Storm Hanna, Honduras	29 Oct 2014	30 Oct 2014	Honduras
Operation SAHAYOGI HAAT (Earthquake Relief) – Joint Task Force 505 (III Marine Expeditionary Force)	27 Apr 2015	26 May 2015	Nepal
Washington Wild Land Fires	16 Aug 2015	14 Sep 2015	WA
Hurricane Matthew	4 Oct 2016	19 Oct 2016	Haiti, Cuba, Jamaica, and Cayman Islands
New Zealand earthquake relief	17 Nov 2016	20 Nov 2016	New Zealand
Sri Lanka flood relief	12-Jun-17	15-Jun-17	Sri Lanka
Hurricane Harvey TX counties: Aransas, Austin, Bastrop, Bee, Brazoria, Calhoun, Chambers, Colorado, DeWitt, Fayette, Fort Bend, Galveston, Goliad, Gonzales, Hardin, Harris, Jackson, Jasper, Jefferson, Karnes, Kleberg, Lavaca, Lee, Liberty, Matagorda, Montgomery, Newton, Nueces, Orange, Polk, Refugio, Sabine, San Jacinto, San Patricio, Tyler, Victoria, Waller, and Wharton. LA parishes: Acadia, Allen, Beauregard, Calcasieu, Cameron, Iberia, Jefferson Davis, Natchitoches, Rapides, Sabine, Vermilion, and Vernon	23 Aug 2017	31 Oct 2017	TX, LA
Hurricanes Irma and Maria	08 Sep 2017	20 Oct 2017	FL; Caribbean, and adjacent waters, from Barbados northward to Anguilla, and then westward to the Florida Straits
Operation WILD BOAR (Tham Luang Nang Non Cave rescue operation)	26 Jun 2018	14 Jul 2018	Thailand, Chiang Rai Region
California Wild Land Fires	10-Aug-18	6-Sep-18	California
Hurricane Florence	7-Sep-18	8-Oct-18	Designated counties in North Carolina and South Carolina
Typhoon Mangkhut and Super Typhoon Yutu	11 Sep 2018	2 Feb 2019	Guam and U.S. Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands

Operations	Start date	End date	Geographic area
Tropical Cyclone Idai	23-Mar-19	13-Apr-19	Cities of Maputo, Quelimane, Chimoio, and Beira, Mozambique
DoD Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) Operations / Activities	31-Jan-20	TBD	Global

d. Foreign Military Personnel. The HSM is not authorized for award to foreign military personnel.

e. Procedures.

(1) Submission of Recommendations. Recommendations for the HSM that:

(a) Originate within a Defense agency will be forwarded through appropriate command and staff channels, including the responsible OSD PSA, to the DASD(MPP).

(b) Originate within a Military Service will be processed according to procedures established by the respective Military Department.

(c) Involve the Combatant Commands or joint units reporting through the CJCS will be submitted to the Joint Staff. CCDRs are authorized to disapprove HSM recommendations for noncompliance with award criteria contained in this volume.

(2) Recommendations. HSM award recommendation, at a minimum, will include:

(a) Rationale for authorizing award of the HSM for the designated humanitarian operation based on award criteria in Paragraph 4.8.c.

(b) Documentation of the Presidential authorization for assistance or the Department of State request for assistance.

(c) Name of the U.S. humanitarian operation.

(d) Proposed POA (e.g., start date and end date).

(e) Proposed geographic AOE.

(3) Multi-Service Participation. Military operations that include multiple Military Services normally fall under the purview of a joint command and are processed through the Joint Staff. In the unlikely event a military operation potentially qualifying for the HSM involves members of multiple Military Services but is not conducted under the authority of a joint commander, the Secretaries of the Military Departments concerned will collaborate to adjudicate the award nomination.

(4) Time Limit on Submission of Recommendations. Recommendations must be entered into command channels within 2 years of the military act or operation to be recognized.

(5) Approved HSM Requirements. Upon approval of an HSM, the award authority will:

(a) **Direct the command authority to issue the medal to participating individuals and update the member's Service Record.**

1. In the case of multi-Service participation, commanders must ensure the personnel servicing centers of all Service members who participated are informed of action required.

2. Determination of individual eligibility for approved HSM operations may be delegated to such level of the operational or administrative chain of command of the applicable Military Department as deemed appropriate by the Secretary of the Military Department concerned.

(b) Provide the DASD(MPP) with the name and a description of the military HSM operation, the POA, and associated geographic AOE(s).

(6) Each Military Department will prescribe appropriate regulations for administrative processing, awarding, and wearing of the HSM, ribbon, and appurtenances, which comply with pertinent laws, E.O.s, federal regulations, and the policies and procedures outlined in this volume.

f. Approval Authority. For HSM award recommendations originating within:

(1) A Defense Agency, the award authority is the DASD(MPP).

(2) A Military Department, which only includes Service members from a single Military Department, the award authority is the Secretary of the Military Department concerned. Military operations that include multiple Services normally fall under the purview of the applicable CCDR and would be processed through the Joint Staff. In the unlikely event that an operation includes Service members from multiple Military Departments but is not under the purview of a joint command reporting through a CCDR to the Joint Staff, the Secretaries of the Military Departments concerned will collaborate to approve an HSM recommendation.

(3) Organizations reporting to or through the CJCS, the CJCS is the approval authority. This authority may not be delegated below the Director of the Joint Staff.

- g. Posthumous Award. The HSM may be awarded posthumously.
- h. Order of Precedence. The HSM is worn after the AFSM and before the Military Outstanding Volunteer Service Medal (MOVSM).
- i. Subsequent Awards.
 - (1) Individuals are only presented an HSM upon initial award.
 - (2) Subsequent awards are denoted by wearing a bronze service star on the HSM suspension and service ribbon. A silver service star is worn in lieu of five bronze service stars.
- j. Authorized Devices. The service star, a bronze or silver five-pointed star 3/16 inch in diameter, is the only authorized device.
- k. Description.

Bronze medal, 1 1/4 inches in diameter, surmounted by an open hand, palm up, extending to the upper left. On the reverse is a sprig of oak in a left oblique slant between the inscription FOR HUMANITARIAN SERVICE in three horizontal lines, and UNITED STATES ARMED FORCES in an arc around the base.

The ribbon is 1 3/8 inches wide and consists of the following stripes: 3/16 inch Imperial Purple; 1/16 inch White; 5/16 inch Bluebird; 1/4 inch Flag Blue; 5/16 inch Bluebird; 1/16 inch White; and 3/16 inch Imperial Purple.

Global War on Terrorism Service (GWOT-S) Medal.

DoDM 1348.33-V2, December 21, 2016. Change 1, March 29, 2018.

- a. Introduction. The GWOT-SM, established by E.O. 13289, recognizes Service members who, on or after September 11, 2001, supported operations to counter terrorism in a non-deployed status, whether stationed in the United States or overseas.
- b. Award Category. Individual Service Medal.
- c. Award Criteria and Eligibility Requirements.
 - (1) The Service member must have served on active duty in the Military Services, on or after September 11, 2001, for a minimum of 30 consecutive days or 60 non-consecutive days, not including initial accession training, or
 - (2) Regardless of time served, while on active duty in the Military Services, on or after September 11, 2001:
 - (a) Was engaged in actual combat; or
 - (b) Was killed, wounded, or died not due to negligence or wrongful misconduct.
 - (3) The military service of the Service member on which qualification for the award of the GWOT-SM is based must have been honorable.
 - (4) Award of the GWOT-SM will terminate simultaneously with the termination of the "Continuation of the National Emergency with Respect to Certain Terrorist Attacks", which was originally issued by President George W. Bush following the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks.
- d. Foreign Military Personnel. The GWOT-SM is not authorized for foreign military personnel.
- e. Procedures. Each Military Department will prescribe appropriate regulations for administrative processing, awarding, and wearing of the GWOT-SM, ribbon, and appurtenances, which comply with pertinent laws, E.O.s, federal regulations, and the policies and procedures outlined in this volume. Such Military Department regulations will be approved by the Secretary of Defense pursuant to E.O. 13289.
- f. Approval Authority. The Military Department Secretary concerned is the approval authority. For specific Military Department guidance, refer to:
 - (1) Army. AR 600-8-22.
 - (2) Navy and Marine Corps. SECNAVINST 1650.1.
 - (3) Air Force. AFI 36-2803.
- g. Posthumous Award. The GWOT-SM may be awarded posthumously.
- h. Order of Precedence. The GWOT-SM is worn after the GWOT-EM and before the KDSM.
- i. Subsequent Awards. Individuals are only presented one GWOT-SM upon initial award. There are no subsequent awards.
- j. Authorized Devices. None.
- k. Description.

A bronze color metal disc 1 1/4 inches in diameter, charged with an eagle, wings displayed, with a stylized shield of

thirteen vertical bars on its breast and holding in dexter claw an olive branch and in sinister claw three arrows, all in front of a terrestrial globe with the inscription above WAR ON TERRORISM SERVICE MEDAL. On the reverse is a laurel wreath on a plain field.

The eagle and shield, adapted from the Great Seal, represent the United States. They protect the globe above and behind, symbolizing American resolve to combat and overcome global elements of international terrorism. The laurel wreath represents the drive for peace. The three arrows signify vigilance, resolve and peace.

The ribbon is 1 3/8 inches wide and consists of the following stripes: 5/32 inch Old Glory Blue; 1/8 inch Golden Yellow; 1/8 inch Scarlet; 1/16 inch Old Glory Blue; 1/16 inch White; 5/16 inch Old Glory Blue; 1/16 inch White; 1/16 inch Old Glory Blue; 1/8 inch Scarlet; 1/8 inch Golden Yellow; 5/32 inch Old Glory Blue.

Operations	Inclusive Dates	
Airport Security Operations	27 Sep 2001	31 May 2002
NOBLE EAGLE	11 Sep 2001	TBD
ENDURING FREEDOM	11 Sep 2001	TBD
IRAQI FREEDOM	19 Mar 2003	31 Aug 2010
NEW DAWN	1 Sep 2010	31 Dec 2011
OBSERVANT COMPASS (OOC)	1 Oct 2011	30 Sep 2017
INHERENT RESOLVE	15 June 2014	TBD
FREEDOM'S SENTINEL	1 Jan 2015	TBD
ODYSSEY LIGHTNING	1 Aug 2016	17 Jan 2017
PACIFIC EAGLE – PHILIPPINES	5 Oct 2017	TBD

NEW AWARDS FOR NEW MISSIONS

NDSM



KSM



AFEM



Vietnam Service Medal

Southwest Asia Service Medal



KCM



ACM



ICM



GWOT-E GWOT-S

Korean Defense Service Medal

AFSM



HSM



VARIOUS

Участнику миротворческой операции в приднестровье.

Medal for participant of the peacekeeping operation in Transnistria established for rewarding the soldiers, officers and civilian staff of the Transnistrian population of joint peacekeeping forces and authorities responsible for management of the peacekeeping operation, as well as other structures for active participation in the establishment and maintenance of peace shown by the vigilance, initiative and perseverance, diligence and exemplary military discipline.

Submitted to the medal are lists that specify: rank, last name, name, patronymic, place the service number (military unit).

The medal may be awarded to military personnel of peacekeeping troops from other countries, employees of foreign and international institutions, representatives of government bodies and local authorities, the media, public organizations and citizens who actively participated in the peacekeeping operation or have supported activities to preserve peace in Transnistria.

Is worn on the left breast after a medal "for irreproachable service".

Medal description:

Round medal diameter 32 mm, is made of nickel silver. On the obverse side of the medal-edge width of 1 mm and **circular convex inscription Участнику миротворческой операции в Приднестровье (Participant of the peacekeeping operation in Transnistria).**

In the center of the convex stylized images of olive branch and Dove. The flip side is smooth, without labels and images. In the upper part of the coin there is a lug who medal with rings connected with a pentagonal device, on the reverse side of which there is anchorage medals for clothing. A blue ribbon. On the left side of the ribbon are three (red-green-red) stripes on 2 mm each, representing the colors of the flag of the Pridnestrovskaya Moldavskaya Republic.

ZAMBIA

Un Peacekeeping Medal.

Obverse: circular medal, 36 mm. A buffalo and above the inscription ZAMBIA. Suspended by a ring. Reverse: Three-line inscription UN / PEACE / KEEPING.

Ribbon: 32 mm, eleven stripes: orange, black, red, green, white, medium blue, white, green, red, black and orange: with the pattern: 3:3:3:3:1,5:5:1,5:3:3:3:3.

444



UNITED NATIONS

Korea Medal.

A bronze medallion bearing on the obverse the representation of the UN symbol in bas-relief and on the reverse the wording FOR SERVICE IN THE DEFENCE OF THE PRINCIPLES OF THE CHARTER OF THE UNITED NATIONS, also in bas-relief. The medallion is attached to the ribbon by means of a bar which bears the name KOREA in bas-relief. The wording shown may be in English, French, Spanish, Danish, Greek, Italian, Dutch, Swedish, Sanskrit or Turkish.

445



Language	Bar and their inscription	Reverse	Inscription
Amharic	ኦሪያ		
Ethiopian troops			ለተባበሩት መንግሥታት ፣ የቃል፣ኢደንመሠረታዊ ፣ ዓላማ፣ለመክላከል ፣ ለተደረገ፣አገልግሎት ።
Korean			
Armed Forces of the Republic of Korea			
Spanish	KOREA		
Colombian troops			POR SERVICIO EN DEFENSA DE LOS PRINCIPIOS DE LA CARTA DE LAS NACIONES UNIDAS

French
to personnel of Belgium,
Canada (French-
Canadians), France and
Luxembourg

COREE



POUR LA DEFENSE
DES PRINCIPES DE
LA CHARTE DES
NATIONS UNIES

Greek
Greek troops

KOPEA



ΑΓΥΝΗΡΣΙΑΣ
ΠΡΟΣ ΠΡΟΣΠΙΣΙΝ
ΤΩΝ ΑΡΧΩΝ ΤΟΥ
ΚΑΤΑΣΤΑΤΙΚΟΥ
ΧΑΡΤΟΥ ΤΩΝ
ΗΝΩΜΕΝΩΝ ΕΘΝΩΝ

Dutch
troops of the Netherlands

KOREA



VOOR
VERRICHTINGEN
TER VERDEDIGING DER
BEGINSELEN VAN HET
HANDVEST DER
VERENIGDE NATIES

English
Australia, Canada,
Denmark, New Zealand,
Norway, Philippines
South Africa, Sweden,
United Kingdom and the
United States

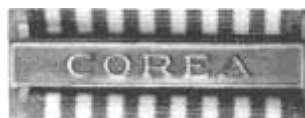
KOREA



FOR SERVICE IN
DEFENCE OF THE
PRINCIPLES OF THE
CHARTER OF THE
UNITED NATIONS

Italian
Italian non-combatant
units

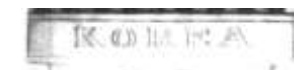
COREA



PER SERVIZIO
IN DIFESA DEI
PRINCIPI DELLA
CARTA DELLE
NAZIONI UNITE

Tagalog
Philippines (unofficial)

KOREA



SA PAGLILINGKOD
UPANG IPAGTANGGOL
ANG MGA SIMULAIN
NG SALIGANG
KASULATAN NG
MGA BANSANG
NAGKAKAISA

Thai
Troops of Thailand
(Siam)



เพื่อบริการในการ
ป้องกันหลักแห่งกฎบัตร
สหประชาชาติ



UNEF Medal.

Created in November 7, 1956 and awarded for all personnel who served with the UN peace-keeping forces on the border between Israel and Egypt following the Sinai Campaign of 1956.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 12 November 1956 to 13 June 1967.

A bronze medallion bearing on the obverse the representation of the UN symbol surmounted by the letters UNEF, both in bas-relief and, on the reverse the words IN THE SERVICE / OF PEACE in bas-relief and in two lines.

The ribbon has a background of a sand or buff colour symbolizing the Sinai with a wide centre band of UN blue. Two thin lines in dark blue and green appear at either end of the ribbon, the blue representing the Suez Canal, and the green, the Nile Valley.

United Nations Medal.

Regulations for the United Nations Medal (ST/SGB/119/Rev. 1) 16 February 1966.

I. United Nations Medal

The Secretary-General hereby establishes a United Nations medal for award, subject to these Regulations, to military personnel who are or have been in the service of the United Nations.

II. Description

1. The medal shall be round in form and shall bear the emblem of the United Nations⁸³ and the letters U.N. The Secretary-General shall determine the further specifications of the medal.

2. The medal shall be suspended from a ribbon. The Secretary-General shall determine the specifications of the ribbon.

3. The ribbon, when worn as a service ribbon, shall be a strip of ribbon identical with that from which the medal shall be suspended of a length to conform with applicable regulations of the national governments of the recipients.

III. Wearing

The wearing of the medal and the service ribbon, or of miniatures thereof on a scale of one half, shall be governed by the applicable regulations of the national governments of the recipients.

IV. Eligibility

1. The Secretary-General shall from time to time, as appropriate, designate:

(a) The United Nations organs in respect of service with which the medal and service ribbon shall be awarded;

(b) The period of service with each such organ which shall be required as qualifying service for the purposes of these Regulations, with the understanding, however, that a period of qualifying service shall not be required for the posthumous award of the medal to personnel killed, or presumed killed, while on United Nations assignment.

(c) The personnel of each such organ who shall be deemed to be military personnel for the purposes of these Regulations.

2. Subject to the designations made pursuant to section 1 of this Regulation, any military personnel who have

⁸³ The current United Nations emblem was approved on 7 December 1946. The design is a map of the world representing an azimuthal equidistant projection centred on the North Pole, inscribed in a wreath consisting of crossed conventionalized branches of the olive tree, in gold on a field of smoke-blue with all water areas in white. The projection of the map extends to 60 degrees south latitude, and includes five concentric circles. Symbolism: Olive branches symbolize peace. The world map depicts the area of concern to the United Nations in achieving its main purpose, peace and security.

completed a period of qualifying service with a United Nations organ shall be eligible to receive the medal and service ribbon, provided they have not been convicted of serious misconduct or crimes during the period of their assignment with the United Nations.

3. Exceptions to designations under sections 1 (b) and 1 (c) of this Regulation may be made by the Secretary-General in individual cases in order to establish eligibility not otherwise existing where he believes that the circumstances so warrant.

V. Approval by National Governments.

1. All awards of the medal and the service ribbon shall be subject to the approval of the national governments concerned. The Secretary-General shall provide the national governments concerned with lists of the personnel eligible under these Regulations to receive the medal and service ribbon.

2. The administrative procedures to be followed in respect of the issue of medals and service ribbons shall be agreed upon between the Secretary-General and the national governments concerned.

VI. Posthumous awards and awards to repatriated personnel

1. If a person who is eligible for the award of the medal and the service ribbon in accordance with these Regulations dies before receiving them, the national government concerned shall make the award posthumously as appropriate, in accordance with its own administrative arrangements.

2. If a person who is eligible for the award of the medal and the service ribbon in accordance with these Regulations is repatriated before receiving them, the national government concerned shall make the award as appropriate, in accordance with its own administrative arrangements.

VII. Issue of medals and ribbons

1. The Secretary-General may designate persons who, acting on his behalf, shall, subject to the provisions of Regulation V, issue the medals and the service ribbons to personnel eligible under Regulation IV who are, at the time of issue, serving with a United Nations organ.

2. Supplies of the medal and the service ribbon shall be made available to national governments concerned by the Secretary-General and shall be issued by them on behalf of the Secretary-General in accordance with their own administrative arrangements to or on behalf of all eligible personnel referred to in Regulation VI.

VIII. Amendments

The Secretary-General may amend any of these regulations or any of these designations made pursuant to these regulations⁸⁴.



UNEP Medal



UN Medal

United Nations Medals General information sheet. March 1992.

General

1. This sheet is intended to provide interested parties with a general description of the UN medal and accompanying ribbons. Where applicable, and available, an outline of the significance of the colours used for a particular ribbon is provided, an indication of the qualifying time necessary for each and a listing of the countries who provided troops, observers or police.

Establishment

⁸⁴ No medal, ribbon or clasp was ever issued to the missions: DOMREP and UNASOG.

2. The Secretary-General has established the UN medal for award, subject to the Regulations for the United Nations Medal (ST/SGB/119/Rev.I, 16 February 1966), to military personnel and civilian police who are or have been in the service of the UN. The Secretary-General establishes the specifications of the medal and the ribbon on which it is suspended. A copy of the Regulations for the United Nations Medal are attached for reference.

Definitions

3. Terms used throughout this document are defined as follows:

Medal. In common usage, this term is used to indicate both the bronze medallion and the ribbon from which this is suspended. Commonly, the name of a specific mission will be prefixed, hence, the “UNDOF Medal” etc. In correct usage, this term refers to the medallion only.

Ribbon. Length of material woven into a narrow band, of specific colour(s) from which is suspended a bronze medallion. Also indicates that strip of the ribbon worn on a uniform on non-ceremonial occasions.

Standard. Indicates the current bronze medallion issued in company with a specific ribbon, indicating service with a particular peacekeeping mission.

Medals

4. In this context, referring to the bronze medallion. A total of three medallions have been issued to denote service with a UN peacekeeping mission. The three are⁸⁵:

Standard. A bronze medallion bearing on the obverse the representation of the UN symbol surmounted by the letters UN, both in bas-relief and, on the reverse the words IN THE SERVICE OF PEACE in bas-relief. This standard medallion is the one which is used for all missions except Korea and the first UNEF

Missions and Medals

5. To date, the following have been established. With the exception of Korea and the first UNEF, all incorporate the standard medallion.

Numerals

6. Since 1974, for qualified personnel having served more than one tour of duty with a specific United Nations peacekeeping mission, an arabic numeral in metallic silver is affixed to their existing medal to indicate the additional tour(s) of duty. It should be noted that this numeral is awarded only for service after 1974, service prior to that time does not qualify.

Rosettes

7. Members of the United Nations Field Service are awarded a rosette made from ribbon in the same colours as the medal ribbon for the mission in which they have served.

Special Certificates

8. A testimonial may be awarded to civilian and military personnel in recognition of service in support of United Nations peacekeeping-missions, for service outside the mission area.

UNTSO.

Awarded for 6 months consecutive service between 23 June 1948 to the present time.

The ribbon has a UN blue background with two narrow white stripes, the colours of the UN.

UNMOGIP.

Awarded for 6 months consecutive service between 20 January 1949 to the present.

The ribbon bears a wide central band in varying shades of green to represent the Himalayan Range and the Kashmir Valley, flanked by narrow white stripes representing the snow-capped mountains. Two equal bars of UN blue appear at either end of the ribbon.

⁸⁵ See the previous Korea and UNEF Medals.

UNOGIL.

Awarded for 30 days consecutive service between 11 June 1958 to 9 December 1958.

The ribbon has the same as UNTSO, UN blue background with two narrow white stripes, the colours of the UN.

ONUC.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 14 July 1960 to 30 June 1964.

Originally, the medal awarded for service in the Congo was a UN blue and white ribbon with a bar indicating Congo service. In 1963 it was decided that a distinctive ribbon should be issued. The ribbon subsequently awarded carries a broad centre band of green, symbolic of hope which was thought to be appropriate for a young nation, and also to represent the Congo Basin. The centre band is flanked by two narrow white bands, representing the UN Mission and at either end are two bars of UN blue.

UNSF and UNTEA.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 1 October 1962 to 31 April 1963.

The ribbon has a background of UN blue with three centered narrow stripes in the colours dark green, white and light green. The dark green represents the jungle and the swampland, white indicates the snow-capped mountains and pale green represents the coral beaches of the region.

UNYOM.

Awarded for 60 days consecutive service between 11 July 1963 to 4 September 1964.

The centre of the ribbon is a wide bar filled with varying shades of brown indicating the dry and rugged mountainous mass in Yemen, while the lighter shades represent the desert. The centre is flanked by two stripes of UN blue.

UNFICYP.

Awarded for 90 days service between 4 March 1964 to present.

The ribbon has three equal bars, one of white in the centre and two of UN blue at either end. The bars are separated by two narrow bands of dark blue symbolizing the Mediterranean Sea.

UNIPOM.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 20 September 1965 to 22 March 1966.

The ribbon bears a wide central band in various shades of green represents the Himalayan Range and the Kashmir Valley. The white stripes flanking the green represent the snow-capped mountains. The two blue bands at each end represents the UN. This ribbon is identical to the ribbon of the UNMOGIP Medal.

UNEF II.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 25 October 1973 to 24 July 1979.

The ribbon bears a wide central band of a sand or buff colour symbolizing the Sinai Desert with two narrow dark blue lines through the middle, representing the Suez Canal. Two wide bars of UN blue appear at either end.

UNDOF.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 1 June 1974 to the present.

The ribbon contains a central stripe of UN blue with a red line down the middle representing the UN patrolled Area of Separation; two narrow stripes of black, representing the volcanic rock of the Golan region appear on either side with two narrow bands of white, symbolic of the snow on Mt. Hermon, outside these. At either end are wide bands of burgundy, symbolizing the purple haze at sunset and the native thistles of the Golan.

UNIFIL.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 19 March 1978 to the present.

The ribbon bears three equal bands of UN blue, green and UN blue. The bands are separated by two equal white stripes, each bisected by a narrow red line. The colours are to represent the UN and Lebanese flags.

UNGOMAP and OSGAP.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 15 May 1988 to 15 March 1990.

The ribbon has a UN blue background with two narrow white stripes, the colours of the UN. The bar awarded to those who served with UNGOMAP/OSGAP is worn on the UNTSO/UNOGIL ribbon.

UNIIMOG.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive between 9 August 1988 to 28 February 1991.

The ribbon has a broad central band of UN blue flanked on the left end by three equal stripes in green, white and red to represent the Iranian flag, and on the right end, by three equal stripes of red, white and black to represent the Iraqi flag.

UNAVEM I, UNAVEM II and UNAVEM III.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 20 December 1988 to 25 May 1991 (I), 30 May 1991 to 1 February 1995 (II) and 1 February 1995 to 30 June 1997 (III).

The ribbon contains a central broad band of UN blue flanked by three equal stripes of black, white and red, with wide yellow bands at either end. The yellow, red and black are representative of the Angolan national flag, with the white representing the UN presence in the country.

UNTAG.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 16 February 1989 to 21 March 1990.

The centre of the UNTAG ribbon contains five equal stripes in black, yellow, red, green and royal blue, the colours of the five Olympic Rings and representing the five continental regions of the world, all of which were represented in either the military or civilian police components of UNTAG. The centre is flanked by equal bars of a buff or sand colour to represent the Kalahari and Namib deserts with equal bands of UN blue appearing at each end.

ONUCA.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 7 November 1989 to 24 January 1992.

The ribbon contains five narrow green stripes to represent the five countries involved. These five green stripes are

separated by four equal white stripes. The central group is flanked by two broad bands of UN blue to represent the United Nations' presence in the area and two equal bands of sea blue to represent the Pacific Ocean and the Caribbean Sea.

UNIKOM.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service from 3 April 1991 to 6 October 2003.

The ribbon contains a narrow central stripe of UN blue, surrounded by two broad bands of a buff or desert colour representing Iraq and Kuwait.

452

ONUSAL.

A medal was established in January 1992 for which 90 days consecutive service between 20 May 1991 to 30 April 1995.

The ribbon has five equal bars, the centre being white, flanked by dark blue, and, at either end, by UN blue. The dark blue and white represent the national flag of El Salvador.

MINURSO.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service from 29 April 1991 to present.

The ribbon has a very wide central band of a sandy brown colour, representing the Sahara Desert, with two narrow bands of UN blue at either end.

UNAMIC.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 16 October 1991 to 15 March 1992.

The ribbon contains a white central stripe flanked by dark blue, gold and red stripes, representing the Cambodian flags. These are bordered on either side by a band of UN blue.

UNPROFOR.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service from 1 March 1992 to 19 December 1995.

The ribbon consists of a background of UN blue, with a central wide band of red, representing the United Nations Protected Areas (UNPAs), flanked by thin stripes of the white. On the left side there is a narrow band of green, representing forests, and on the right side, a narrow band of brown, representing the mountains.

UNTAC.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service from 28 February 1992 to 30 November 1993.

The ribbon feature green, to depict the paddy fields which cover most of the country. The white central stripe is flanked by red stripes representing all the factions' flags. These are bordered on either side by a band of UN blue and Supreme National Council blue.

UNOSOM I and UNOSOM II.

Awarded for 90 days service from 24 April 1992 to 26 March 1993 (UNOSOM I) and 26 March 1993 to 2 March 1995 (UNOSOM II).

The ribbon is sand or buff coloured symbolizing the desert, with a wide center band of UN blue flanked by narrow stripes of dark green symbolizing hope.

ONUMOZ.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 16 December 1992 to 31 January 1995.

The ribbon consists of a central wide band of UN blue flanked by two narrow bands of white, representing the Peace, and two bands in green on the sides, representing the tropical climate of Mozambique.

UNOMUR.

Awarded for 180 days consecutive service from 22 June 1993 to 21 September 1994.

The ribbon consists of a central wide band of UN blue flanked by two narrow stripes of white representing the Peace, and three stripes of black, gold and red, representing the Ugandan flag.

UNOMIG.

A medal was established in February 1994.

Qualifying time is 180 days of service from 21 August 1993 to 15 June 2009.

The ribbon are seven equal bars of colour, with a centre core of UN blue, followed by white, representing the snow-covered mountain tops of the Caucasus, then green, representing the coastal plains and foothills, and dark blue representing the Black Sea.

UNOMIL.

A medal was established in March 1994.

Ninety days of service is required for qualification from 22 September 1993 to 30 September 1997.

The ribbon contains one centered stripe of United Nations blue which is flanked by white stripes on either side representing peace. On the left there is a stripe of deep blue representing the Atlantic Ocean littorality with its reliefs, heights, greens and rains. On the right, the red stripe represents the sacrifice of human blood in the terrible carnage.

UNMIH, UNSMIH, UNTMIH, MIPONUH and MICAH.

Awarded for 90 consecutive days of service in any of the missions listed above between 23 September 1993 to 30 June 1996 (UNMIH), 28 June 1996 to 31 July 1997 (UNSMIH), 30 July to 30 November 1997 (UNTMIH), 28 November 1997 to 15 March 2000 (MIPONUH) and May 2000 to 6 February 2001 (MICAH).

The ribbon consists of the royal blue and red of the Republic of Haiti, bordered by the UN blue with two white lines denoting friendship between the two.

UNAMIR.

A medal was established in December 1993.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 5 October 1993 to 31 March 1996.

The ribbon contains a wide centered stripe of UN blue flanked by a narrow stripe of white and three equal stripes of black, green and red. The black colour represents the volcanic lava and the world famous gorillas of the area; green is the colour of the local bush vegetation; and red represents the African soil.

UNMOT.

A medal was established in December 1995.

Qualifying time for the award of the medal is 90 days of service between 4 December 1994 to 15 May 2000.

The ribbon contains a central green stripe, flanked by two white stripes and, at either end, by United Nations blue. The green and white represent the flora and the snow-peaked mountains of Tajikistan.

454

UNCRO.

Qualifying time for the award of the medal is 90 days of service between 31 March 1995 to 15 January 1996.

The ribbon consists of a background of UN blue, with a central wide band of red, representing the United Nations Protected Areas (UNPAs), flanked by thin stripes of the white. On the left side there is a narrow band of green, representing forests, and on the right side, a narrow band of brown, representing the mountains. The same ribbon as the UNPROFOR mission.

UNPREDEP.

A medal was established in May 1996.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 31 March 1995 to 28 February 1999.

The ribbon has the UN blue background, representing peace, upon which is a broad red field with yellow bands in the middle bordered by thin white bands, representing the UNPREDEP command presence in Macedonia as well as the flag and coat of arms of that former state (gules a lion Or).

UNMIBH.

A medal was established in August 1996.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 21 December 1995 to 31 December 2002.

The center of the ribbon is white, representing peace, flanked by UN blue on either side; on the left is a stripe of light green, representing the forests in spring in Bosnia-Herzegovina, and, on the right, a red colour symbolizing the sunrise over the mountains of this country.

UNTAES.

A medal was established in March 1996 with a qualifying period of 90 days of service between 15 January 1996 to 15 January 1998.

The ribbon has a blue background (representing peace), upon which is a broad red field in the middle bordered by thin **white bands representing United Nations Peace Forces' command. Centered to the left is a narrow light green field** (representing forests) and centered to the right is a narrow yellow field (representing cornfields).

UNMOP.

A medal was established in May 1996.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 1 February 1996 to 15 December 2002.

The ribbon has a dark blue background which represents the waters of the Prevlaka peninsula. The yellow central stripe represents the sun that rises, promising a peaceful and prosperous future and is flanked by thin white stripes. These are followed on either side by a band of dark blue and UN blue representing peace.

MINUGUA.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 20 January to 14 May 1997.

The ribbon represents the colours of the Guatemala flag (deep blue, white and green) brought together in the center by UN blue.

MONUA.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 30 June 1997 to February 1999.

The ribbon –the same of UNAVEM– contains a central broad band of UN blue flanked by three equal stripes of black, white and red, with wide yellow bands at either end. The yellow, red and black are representative of the Angolan national flag, with the white representing the UN presence in the country.

UNPSG.

Qualifying time for the medal is 90 days of service between 16 January 1998 to 15 October 1998.

The ribbon: the white background represents Peace and a new beginning. In the center, a broad UN blue band, representing the UN colors and also the Danube river which allows for the fertility of the Region. Center to left, a narrow yellow band represents the sunflowers, so native to this land. Centered to the right a narrow dark gray band represents stone and mortar, used not only in the rebuilding of houses in this region, but in the rebuilding of the Nation.

MINURCA.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 27 March 1998 to 28 February 2000.

The ribbon has a central UN blue stripe flanked on each side by 5 equal stripes of yellow, green, red, white and dark blue.

UNOMSIL and UNAMSIL.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 13 July 1998 to 22 October 1999 (UNOMSIL) and 22 October 1999 to 31 December 2005 (UNAMSIL).

The ribbon has a central stripe of UN blue flanked by stripes of green, white and dark blue.

UNMIK.

The UNMIK medal was established in September 1999.

Awarded for 6 months consecutive service between 1 June 1999 to the present.

The ribbon has two outer bands of light UN blue, symbolizing the presence of the United Nations. The inner band in dark blue symbolizes the International Security presence and the cooperation and support received from it. The two bands in white symbolize the overall objective to promote peace for all the people in Kosovo.

UNAMET, UNTAET and UNMISSET.

A medal was established on 9 December 1999.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 11 June to 24 October 1999 (UNAMET), 25 October 1999 to 20 May 2002 (UNTAET) and 17 May 2002 to 20 May 2005 (UNMISSET).

The ribbon has two outer bands of UN blue, representing the UN presence in East Timor. Inside the two bands, there are two equal bars - closest to the blue, the bar is crimson, with the bar closest to the center being sunrise yellow. These colours represent the brilliant and spectacular sunrises and sunsets experienced in East Timor. The center of the ribbon is a band of white, traditionally the colour of peace and hope, the goal this Mission seeks to achieve.

MONUC.

A medal was established on 2 May 2000, awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 30 November 1999 to 30 June 2010.

The ribbon has two outer bands of UN blue, representing the UN presence in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC). Inside the two bands, there are two equal bars in yellow, they represent the dawn of peace and prosperity. The dark blue in the middle of the yellow represents the Congo river.

UNMEE.

The UNMEE medal was established in January 2001.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 31 July 2000 to 31 July 2008.

The ribbon consisting of two outer bands of UN blue, symbolizing the presence of the United Nations. The central stripe of green symbolizes hope and fertility of the land. The two bands in tan symbolize religious freedom and the ruggedness of the country.

UNMIL.

The UNMIL medal was established on 1 October 2003.

The qualifying service for receipt of the medal is 90 days continuous service since 19 September 2003.

The ribbon bears two outer bands of United Nations blue, representing the UN presence in the Republic of Liberia. Inside the bands of UN blue are two bands of white, which represents the dawn of Peace and Progress. The red and dark blue bands in the centre reflect the main Liberian National Colours, and the Atlantic Ocean Coastline which is the symbol of unity throughout the Country.

MINUSTAH.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 1 June 2004 to the present.

The ribbon bears a central band of blue representing the United Nations bordered by stripes of white symbolizing the promise of peace for the Haitian people, green symbolizing the lush green countryside and economic potential of Haiti and royal blue symbolizes the ocean surrounding the island of Hispaniola.

MINUCI and UNOCI.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 13 May 2003 and 4 April 2004 (MINUCI) and 4 April 2004 to the present (UNOCI).

The ribbon is UN blue with orange, white and green centre stripes to represent the flag of Ivory Coast. The MINUCI ribbon is similar but the centre stripes are thicker.

ONUB.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 21 May 2004 to 31 December 2006.

The ribbon is UN blue five equal central stripes of white, red, green, red and white.

UNMIS.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 24 March 2005 to 9 July 2001.

The ribbon is United Nations blue with three thin stripes of royal blue in the centre separated by two thin white stripes.

UNAMID.

The medal was established January 2008 and awarded for 90 days consecutive service since July 2007.

The ribbon is United Nations blue with a central white stripe flanked by stripes of yellow-gold and green. The light blue colour represents the United Nations, the green and golden colours depict the African Union. The Sudan is depicted by the green and white colours, while the white also symbolizes peace, which the synergy between the UN and the AU is expected to bring to the people of Darfur.

MINURCAT.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 25 September 2007 to 31 December 2010.

The Medal ribbon is of UN blue, with narrow stripes of blue, white, yellow, green and red from left to right which represent the colours of Chad and the Central Africa Republic.

UNMIT.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service since 25 August 2006 to 31 December 2012.

The ribbon is United Nations blue with a central red stripe flanked with thin stripes of yellow, black and white.

MONUSCO

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service between 1 July 2000 to date.

The ribbon –the same of MONUC– has two outer bands of UN blue, representing the UN presence in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC). Inside the two bands, there are two equal bars in yellow, they represent the dawn of peace and prosperity. The dark blue in the middle of the yellow represents the Congo river.

UNISFA.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service since June 2011 to present.

UNMISS.

The UNMISS medal was established on 9 July 2011.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service since 9 July 2011.

The ribbon has two United Nations blue stripes on the edges, followed by two white stripes and one green central

stripe. Four black lines separate each of these stripes. The light blue of the ribbon represents the United Nations. The black symbolizes the oil rich state of South Sudan. Green represents the fertile land of the state, whereas the white symbolizes the hope of peace and prosperity brought to South Sudan after long struggle for independence.

UNSMIS.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service since 21 April 2012 to 19 August 2012.

The medal ribbon contains a UN blue background with stripes in white, green and rose-red. White represents the desire for peace within the region. Green is the colour of life and energy, symbolising the Ghouta Oasis where Damascus is situated. Rose-red symbolises Syria which was called Suriston, meaning rose land, in ancient times.

MINUSMA.

Awarded for 90 days consecutive service since 25 April 2013 to present.

The ribbon is United Nations blue with a wide central royal blue stripe flanked on the left with thin stripes of green, **gold and red, representing Mali's national colours, and on the right with a stripe of buff colour.**

MINUSCA.

Since 10 April 2014 to present.

The ribbon is United Nations blue with a five central stripes of dark blue, white, red, yellow and green.

UNHQ.

From time to time countries may provide, on a secondment basis, staff trained, military officers to serve in staff positions at United Nations Headquarters in New York to assist with the planning and implementation of new missions.

In these cases a medal featuring a solid UN blue ribbon may be awarded after 90 days of service.

UNSSM.

This medal was established in June 1995 to recognize those military personnel and civilian police serving the United Nations in capacities other than established peace-keeping missions and United Nations Headquarters. The qualifying period is 90 days of service.

The colour combination consists of a large blue stripe framed between two white stripes. In order to identify the theater in which the personnel will have earned the medal, a bar is added with the name of the country or the United Nations organization (UNHCR, UNSCOM, MINUSCA, etc).

Chart of United Nations Missions			
Korea 6.1950–7.1955	UNEF I 12.11.1956–13.6.1967	UNTSO 6.1948–	UNMOGIP 1.1949–
UNOGIL 11.6–9.12.1958	ONUC 14.7.1960–30.6.1964	UNSF-UNTEA 1.10.1962–31.4.1963	UNYOM 11.7.1963–4.9.1964
UNFICYP 4.3.1964–	DOMREP 14.5.1965–22.10.1966	UNIPOM 20.9.1965–22.3.1966	UNEF II 25.10.1973–24.7.1979
UNDOF 6.1974–	UNIFIL 3.1978–	UNGOMAP 15.5.1988–15.3.1990	UNIIMOG 9.8.1988–28.2.1991
UNAVEM I 20.12.1988–25.5.1991	UNTAG 16.2.1989–21.3.1990	ONUCA 7.11.1989–1.1992	UNIKOM 3.4.1991–6.10.2003

UNAVEM II 30.5.1991–1.2.1995	ONUSAL 20.5.1991–30.4.1995	MINURSO 29.4.1991–	UNAMIC 16.10.1991–15.3.1992
UNPROFOR 3.1992–12.1995	UNTAC 28.2.1992–30.9.1993	UNOSOM I 24.4.1992–26.3.1993	ONUMOZ 16.12.1992–31.1.1995
UNOSOM II 26.3.1993–2.3.1995	UNOMUR 22.6.1993–21.9.1994	UNOMIG 21.8.1993–15.6.2009	UNOMIL 22.9.1993–30.9.1997
UNMIH 23.9.1993–30.6.1996	UNAMIR 5.10.1993–31.3.1996	UNASOG 4.5–6.6.1994	UNMOT 4.12.1994–15.5.2000
UNAVEM III 1.2.1995–30.6.1997	UNCRO 31.3.1995–15.1.1996	UNPREDEP 31.3.1995–28.2.1999	UNMIBH 21.12.1995–31.12.2002
UNMOP 1.2.1996–15.12.2002	UNTAES 15.1.1996–15.1.1998	UNSMIH 28.6.1996–31.7.1997	MINUGUA 20.1.1997–14.5.1997
MONUA 30.6.1997–2.1999	UNTMH 30.7–30.11.1997	MIPONUH 28.11.1997–15.4.2000	UNPSG 16.1–15.10.1998
MINURCA 27.3.1998–28.2.2000	UNOMSIL 13.7.1998–22.10.1999	UNMIK 6.1999–	UNAMET 11.6–24.10.1999
UNTAET 25.10.1999–20.5.2002	UNAMSIL 22.10.1999–31.12.2005	MONUC 30.11.1999–30.6.2010	UNMEE 31.7.2000–31.7.2008
UNMIST 17.5.2002–20.5.2005	UNMIL 9.2003–3.2018	MINUCI 5.2003–4.2004	UNOCI 4.4.2004–6.2017
MINUSTAH 1.6.2004–10.2017	ONUB 6.2004–31.12.2006	UNMIS 24.3.2005–9.7.2011	UNMIT 25.8.2006–31.12.2012
UNAMID 31.7.2007–31.12.2020	MINURCAT 25.9.2007–31.12.2010	MONUSCO 1.7.2010–	UNISFA 6.2011–
UNMISS 7.2011–	UNSMIS 21.4–19.8.2012	MINUSMA 25.4.2013–	MINUSCA 10.4.2014–
MINUSJUSTH 11.2017–11.2019			

Dag Hammarskjöld Medal.

Regulations for the United Nations Dag Hammarskjöld Medal (ST/SGB/2000/15. 1 December 2000)

The Secretary-General, for the purpose of implementing Security Council resolution 1121 (1997) of 22 July 1997 for the award of a Dag Hammarskjöld Medal, promulgates the following:

Section 1

The Dag Hammarskjöld Medal

The Secretary-General hereby establishes the Dag Hammarskjöld Medal (hereafter the “Medal”) for posthumous award, subject to these regulations, to members of peacekeeping operations who have lost their lives, before or after the date of the present bulletin, during service with a peacekeeping operation under the operational control and authority of the United Nations (hereafter “United Nations peacekeeping operation”).

Section 2

Description

The Medal is composed of two parts: a clear colourless lead glass crystal ellipsoid approximately 2 7/8 x 2 1/4 x 111/16 inches, grit blasted (monaired) with the name and date of death of the recipient, the United Nations logo, and the inscription “The Dag Hammarskjöld Medal. In Service of Peace”, in English and French; and the presentation package made of cardboard with the title of the Medal and the United Nations logo imprinted on a blue United Nations field, the crystal Medal to rest on a cushioned black velvet base with a blue United Nations ribbon affixed, approximately 4.0 x 4.0 inches.

Section 3

Eligibility

3.1 The Medal shall be awarded to all personnel of military, police or civilian components, as defined in this section, of United Nations peacekeeping operations, who have lost their lives during service in such peacekeeping operations, except in the case of death arising from misconduct or criminal acts during the period of assignment with the United Nations peacekeeping operation. No minimum period of service in a United Nations peacekeeping operation is required for award of the Medal.

3.2 The Medal is awarded without prejudice to the award of other medals or awards.

3.3 The military component of a United Nations peacekeeping operation consists of military and civilian personnel made available to United Nations peacekeeping operations by participating States at the request of the Secretary-General.

3.4 The police component of a United Nations peacekeeping operation consists of police personnel made available to United Nations peacekeeping operations by participating States at the request of the Secretary-General.

3.5 The civilian component of a United Nations peacekeeping operation consists of United Nations staff and officials, volunteers and other civilian personnel assigned by the Secretary-General or made available by participating States to United Nations peacekeeping operations.

3.6 The participating State means a State contributing personnel to any of the components mentioned in subparagraphs 3.3, 3.4 and 3.5 above.

Section 4

Procedures for award of the Medal

4.1 Requests for the award of the Medal to members of the United Nations peacekeeping operations shall emanate from the Secretary-General. He shall consider requests for award of the Medal from participating States and from survivors of personnel who have lost their lives during service with a United Nations peacekeeping operation.

4.2 The Secretary-General may also award the Medal based on information in United Nations archives.

Section 5

Award of the Medal

5.1 All awards of the Medal to the next of kin of personnel of military or police components of a United Nations peacekeeping operation shall be with the consent of the participating State which contributed the personnel to the United Nations peacekeeping operation. The procedures for award of the Medal shall be agreed upon between the Secretary-General and the Government concerned.

5.2 Awards of the Medal to personnel of the civilian component of a United Nations peacekeeping operation will be made by the Secretary-General or his representative to the next of kin or as designated by the next of kin.

Section 6

Display of the Medal

The next of kin to whom the Medal is presented may display the Medal in events commemorating the recipient or United Nations Peacekeepers.

Section 7

Issue of Medals

The Secretary-General may designate persons who, acting on his behalf, may issue the Medal.

Section 8

Amendments

The present bulletin may be amended by the Secretary-General who will, however, consult with the Security Council prior to promulgating such amendment.

Section 9

Final provision

The present bulletin shall enter into force on 1 January 2001.

The Captain Mbaye Diagne Medal for Exceptional Courage.

Resolution 2154 (2014) Adopted by the Security Council at its 7170th meeting, on May 8, 2014.

The Security Council,

Recalling Article 24 of the United Nations Charter which confers upon the Security Council the primary responsibility for the maintenance of international peace and security,

Recognizing the medals presented by the United Nations to those men and women in uniform who serve in United Nations field operations, and recalling its Resolution 1121 (1997) establishing the Dag Hammarskjöld Medal, as a tribute to the sacrifice of those who have lost their own lives as a result of service in peacekeeping operations, under the operational control and authority of the United Nations,

Recalling fundamental principles of the United Nations peacekeeping, as well as other relevant principles of the United Nations activities on the ground,

Noting with deep appreciation how Captain Mbaye Diagne of UNAMIR and of Senegal, saved, unarmed and in the face of extreme danger hundreds of, perhaps even a thousand, Rwandans from death, during the 1994 Genocide against the Tutsi in Rwanda, during which Hutu and others who opposed the genocide were also killed,

Recognizing with the deepest regret, how the family of Captain Diagne never received, after his death, any expressions of appreciation from the headquarters of the United Nations for the sacrifices made by their distinguished family member,

Remembering the many other acts of bravery that military, police and civilian United Nations personnel and associated personnel have undertaken, while fulfilling the mandate of their missions or their functions, at great risk to their lives,

1. Decides to create “the Captain Mbaye Diagne Medal for Exceptional Courage” to be awarded to those military, police, civilian United Nations personnel and associated personnel who demonstrate exceptional courage, in the face of extreme danger, while fulfilling the mandate of their missions or their functions, in the service of humanity and the United Nations;

2. Requests the Secretary-General to establish within six months after the adoption of this resolution, the design of the medal, and to submit in due course to the Security Council the modalities for determining how the recipients of the medal shall be nominated and chosen, based on the criteria set forth in the previous paragraph;

3. Requests that the medal be presented by the Secretary-General to the recipient, or next of kin, in a ceremony to which all member states of the United Nations shall be invited;

4. Decides this medal will be ready for investiture within six months of the establishment of its modalities and the administrative management of the award will be provided by the Secretariat.

Guidelines. Awarding the Captain Mbaye Diagne Medal for Exceptional Courage. 1 July 2016.

A. PURPOSE

1. The purpose of these Guidelines is to set out detailed procedures to be followed by the Department of Political Affairs (DPA), Department of Peacekeeping Operations (DPKO), Department of Field Support (DFS), Office of the High Commissioner for Human Rights (OHCHR), peacekeeping missions and special political missions, to implement Security Council resolution 2154 (2014), relating to the award of the Captain Mbaye Diagne Medal for Exceptional Courage (hereinafter called ‘the Medal’).

B. SCOPE

2. The guidelines apply to all United Nations civilian and uniformed personnel serving in United Nations Headquarters, peacekeeping missions and special political missions. In the event that other United Nations entities may participate in the implementation of Security Council resolution 2154 (2014), these guidelines shall apply as well.

3. These guidelines are specifically intended for those responsible for initiating, recommending, assessing, approving, awarding and managing the Medal.

C. RATIONALE

4. **By its resolution 2154 (2014), adopted on 8 May 2014, the Security Council noted ‘with deep appreciation how Captain Mbaye Diagne of UNAMIR and of Senegal saved, unarmed and in the face of extreme danger, hundreds of, or perhaps even a thousand, of Rwandans from death during the 1994 Genocide’. It further recognized, ‘with the deepest regret, how the family of Captain Diagne never received, after his death, any expression of appreciation from the Headquarters of the United Nations for the sacrifices made by their distinguished family member’. In light of the many other acts of bravery that military, police and civilian United Nations personnel and associated personnel (see section D.10) have undertaken, while fulfilling their mandates at great risk to their lives, the Security Council decided to create ‘The Captain Mbaye Diagne Medal for Exceptional Courage’.**

5. The outer limits to which Captain Mbaye Diagne stretched his bravery were motivated by a determination to save innocent human lives. At the height of the genocide in Rwanda, when many turned their back, the late Captain chose the path of courage and honor, saving many lives, while upholding the principles and values of the United Nations (see Annex A for Captain Diagne’s achievements and a narrative on the way he made the ultimate sacrifice).

6. In a letter dated 16 December 2014 to the Security Council, the Secretary-General advised on the design of the Medal and the modalities regarding the award of the Medal. Following a subsequent letter from the Secretary-General to the Security Council dated 20 May 2015, the period of eligibility for the first award was amended. As a one-time exception, the Medal was to be awarded retroactively for acts in the period on or after 1 January 2007 through 31 May 2015.

D. PRINCIPLES

7. The benchmark for recommending a candidate for the award of the Medal is the standard set by the late Captain Mbaye Diagne. Those eligible for the Medal are military, police and civilian United Nations personnel and associated

personnel who demonstrate such courage, while fulfilling the mandate of their missions or their functions, in the service of humanity and the United Nations.

8. Military and police United Nations personnel consist of members of military contingents and formed police units, or individual military and police officers.

9. Civilian United Nations personnel consist of United Nations staff and officials, (including those of the Funds, Programs and Specialized United Nations Agencies; the latter hereinafter referred to as 'Agencies') United Nations Volunteers and other United Nations non staff personnel.

10. Associated personnel referred to in paragraph 7 may include persons from the following categories:

(a) Persons assigned by a Government or an intergovernmental organization operating with the authority of the Security Council or General Assembly,

(c) Persons deployed by authorized humanitarian non-governmental organizations or agencies under an agreement with the Secretary-General or with a specialized agency or related organization of the United Nations to carry out activities in support of the fulfilment of the mandate of the peacekeeping mission or of programs of the United Nations.

(d) Persons engaged directly by the United Nations who are operating as consultants or individual contractors in support of the fulfilment of the mandate of the United Nations, including peacekeeping missions and special political missions, or of Agencies, Funds and Programs of the United Nations.

11. **Drawing on the example of Captain Diagne's courageous and selfless acts, the following minimum criteria should be met before a recommendation for the award of the Medal is made.** The act of exceptional courage must have:

(a) occurred in the course of fulfilling functions in the service of the United Nations (meaning on or off duty or on leave) in the mission area;

(b) been performed in an environment of extreme danger;

(c) constituted an act so exceptional, outstanding and beyond the call of duty that it clearly sets the individual apart from other United Nations personnel in similar circumstances; and

(d) **served humanity, and should have involved the defense or protection of human life, other than the individual's own.**

12. Situations of extreme danger may be the outcome of, but not limited to, one of the following:

(a) armed and/or unarmed violence;

(b) environment (mines, Unexploded Ordnance, Improvised Explosive Devices etc.)

(c) natural and technological disasters; or

(d) public health or medical emergencies.

13. The eligibility period will start on 1 March Year 20xx and end on 28/29 February Year 20xx+1.

14. There is no minimum period of service required for the nomination of candidates for the award of the Medal.

15. Each United Nations peacekeeping mission, special political mission or any other United Nations entity may submit one or more nominations, subject to compliance with eligibility criteria.

16. While for various acts of exceptional courage during the cycle under review one Medal could be awarded, eligible personnel could receive more than one Medal over the years.

17. The Medal is awarded without prejudice to the award of other medals, including the Dag Hammarskjöld Medal⁸⁶.

18. The Medal may be awarded posthumously.

19. Persons against whom there are credible allegations of misconduct or criminal offences, including violations of international human rights and humanitarian law, shall not be eligible for the award of the Medal.

20. Persons found to have engaged in misconduct or serious misconduct, such as sexual exploitation or abuse, while serving in the United Nations, and/or who have been repatriated or separated on disciplinary grounds or for unsatisfactory performance while in the service of the United Nations shall not be eligible for the award.

21. Where allegations of misconduct are reported to the United Nations subsequent to the award of the Medal, in the event that the allegations are substantiated by an investigation conducted in accordance with United Nations rules and regulations, the award of the Medal shall be considered nullified.

22. Should an investigation in accordance with United Nations rules and regulations determine that such allegations are not substantiated; the person shall be considered eligible. Under these circumstances, Heads of Mission may recommend the person for the Medal after the normal submission date indicated in paragraph 13 and paragraph 27(e).

23. Recommendations for the Medal shall be based on documented evidence, such as witness statements, official records, photographs or other relevant documentation, which shall be transmitted along with the nomination.

⁸⁶ Issued annually, as a tribute to the sacrifice of those who have lost their lives in the service of United Nations peacekeeping in the preceding year.

24. The Medal will be presented by the Secretary-General, during a formal ceremony to which all Member States of the United Nations shall be invited.

25. The design of the Medal is at Annex B.

E. PROCEDURES

26. The procedures for the award of the Medal runs through three phases, as described in succeeding paragraphs:

(a) Phase I: Recommendation process for the decision of the Secretary-General

(b) Phase II: Secretary-General's decision

(c) Phase III: Award ceremony UNCLASSIFIED

Phase I: Recommendation process for the decision of the Secretary-General

27. At Mission or other initial level

(a) Any United Nations uniformed or civilian personnel, or any person or entity outside the Organization, may submit a nomination to the Head of the relevant United Nations peacekeeping mission or special political mission, or Agency, Fund and Program.

(b) Missions shall constitute a Standing Panel to evaluate the acts of courage and nominate candidates as and when such acts have taken place. The Panel shall consist of uniformed and civilian most Senior Mission Leaders, from the various mission components, and is tasked to advise the Head of Mission on a nomination for the Medal. Missions shall design their own specific procedures, based on these Guidelines. In case a nomination is submitted by an Agency, Fund or Program, a representative shall be invited to participate in the Panel deliberations.

(c) If the Head of Mission determines that the nominee has met the criteria, he/she shall submit a recommendation to the Under-Secretaries-General (USGs) for DPA, DPKO, and DFS and the HCHR, with details as to the exceptional nature of the act and stating the outcome of the act. The format for the recommendation is at Annex C, which also serves as a check list. Ideally the Standing Panel should decide on a recommendation in unanimity and all members of the Panel and the Head of Mission should sign Annex C. If more than one person is nominated for the same exceptional act(s) of courage, a separate form should be completed for each person.

(d) Missions should submit nominations according to the eligibility cycle, as set out in paragraph 13 and (e) below.

(e) **Missions' recommendation submitted in the period between 1 March and the Peacekeepers Day (end of May) will** be considered on a case-by-case basis, with a determination as to whether to exceptionally forward the recommendation to the Secretary-General in the same period or to consider the submission in the following year.

(f) The deliberations in the Standing Panel and the outcome shall be treated as confidential. Medal candidates and their supervisors should not be informed about the submission of a recommendation to the United Nations Headquarters.

(g) In order to maintain confidentiality, the Head of Mission shall inform the USGs and the HCHR through a confidential code cable, without indicating the name(s) of the recommended awardee(s). For uniformed as well as civilian medal candidates the code cable shall announce a submission via email to the Office of Military Affairs (OMA) with all relevant details and supporting documents.

(h) For any other United Nations entity that would wish to submit a nomination for the Medal the following procedure shall apply. While taking into account the eligibility criteria and the internal process as described in paragraphs above:

(1) Agencies, Funds and Programs belonging to a United Nations country team operating together with a peacekeeping mission or special political mission shall submit recommendation(s) for awarding the Medal to the Humanitarian/Resident Coordinator, with subsequent processing according to paragraph 27(b)-(g);

(2) Agencies, Funds and Programs operating in an area without a peacekeeping mission or special political mission shall submit recommendation(s) for awarding the Medal to the parent United Nations Headquarters unit, with subsequent submission according to paragraph 27 (c)-(g);

(3) United Nations Headquarters entities, as process initiators, shall submit recommendation(s) for awarding the Medal according to paragraph 27 (c)-(g).

28. At Headquarters

(a) The USGs for DPA, DPKO, DFS and the HCHR will review the recommendations of the Head of Missions. To that end, immediately after receipt of the nomination, OMA will distribute the documentation for an initial desk review to DPA (Chief of Office, OUSG; copy Field Personnel Division, DFS) for civilian and uniformed candidates in special political missions, to DFS (Special Assistant USG, copy FPD) for civilian personnel in peacekeeping operations, and to DPKO/Office of Rule Of Rule of Law and Security Institutions/ Police Division (OROLSI/PD) for recommended police awardees. OMA will review military Medal nominees. DFS/FPD, OROSLI/PD and OMA will consult with relevant Integrated Operational Teams (IOTs) in the DPKO/Office of Operations (OO). OMA will also send the recommendations to DFS/Conduct and Discipline Unit for a

compliance assessment with paragraph 19 and 20.

(b) In case a nomination is submitted by an Agency, Fund or Program through the Head of a peacekeeping or special political mission, OMA shall send the recommendation to the relevant lead entity at United Nations Headquarters.

(c) Where recommended candidates have left the mission area and no longer serve with the United Nations, DPKO/OMA will ask Permanent Missions to confirm that there are no credible allegations of serious misconduct or criminal offences, including violations of international human rights and humanitarian law, against the recommended candidate.

(d) The initial review should result in a determination whether the recommendation meets all the technical requirements, as per Annex C. If required, OMA, on behalf of DPA, DFS and/or OROLSI/PD or any United Nations Headquarter entity, will request additional information from the field mission, or Agency, Fund or Program.

(e) In early March, OMA will convene a meeting chaired by the ASG OO, with the participation of ASG DPA, ASG OHCHR, ASG DFS, ASG OROLSI, MILAD, D-DPET and Chief of Staff DPKO/DFS, to evaluate the recommendations and to advise the USGs DPA, DPKO, DFS and the HCHR.

(f) Shortly after the ASG level meeting, OMA will organize a meeting with the USGs for DPA, DPKO, DFS and the HCHR **to consider the ASGs' recommendations. The aim of this meeting is to agree on a unanimous recommendation to the Secretary-General regarding the Medal awardee(s).** A subsequent Note to the Secretary-General, drafted by OMA and **reflecting the USGs' and HCHR's decision(s) will be jointly signed and submitted around mid-March.**

(g) Referring to para 28 e. and f., USG DPKO may decide on a joint USG/ASG meeting. In case a nomination is submitted by a United Nations Headquarter entity other than DPKO, DPKO, DFS, or OHCHR, or by an Agency, Funds or Program, a representative shall be invited to participate in the deliberations.

Phase II: Secretary-General's Decision

29. In this phase, the Secretary-General will take a decision on the Medal recommendation. In case a Medal is to be awarded, the mission(s), possible other United Nations entities, awardee(s) and the family/ies will be informed, and the award ceremony will be planned and executed on Peacekeepers Day in May.

30. At Headquarters

Where the Secretary-General decides to award the Medal, the USGs DPA, DPKO, DFS, HCHR and, if required, the most senior official from an Agency, Fund or Program will jointly:

(a) Inform Heads of Mission or Heads of Agencies, Funds and Programs by a confidential code cable of the names of the Medal recipients and details of the award ceremony. In case the Secretary-General does not approve the nomination(s), USG DPKO will inform the Head(s) of Missions

(b) Inform the relevant Permanent Missions by note verbale of the names and nationalities of the Medal recipients, indicating whether they are serving with the United Nations, are deceased or alive but no longer serving in the United Nations.

(c) Invite all Member States for the Medal award ceremony.

(d) Invite a maximum of three family members to attend the award ceremony at the expense of the parent peacekeeping mission and special political mission or any other relevant parent organization, with travel and accommodation modalities according to United Nations rules and regulations. In the case of a posthumous award and/or unavailability of the recipient to attend the award ceremony, and in the absence of the family or legal next of kin, the Permanent Representative will receive the Medal, to be transmitted to the family of the awardee.

(e) While the mission (or other parent organization) that has recommended the Medal recipient shall cover the travel and associated costs according to paragraph 37, the United Nations Headquarters will make the practical travel arrangements to New York for the relatives of the Medal recipient and for the Medal recipient in case he/she no longer serves with the United Nations, as follows:

- (1) DPA, with support from DFS/FPD, for civilian recipients from DPA-led missions and their relatives;
- (2) DFS/FPD for civilian recipients from DPKO/DFS-led missions and their relatives
- (3) DPKO/PD for police recipients from DPA/DPKO/DFS missions and their relatives
- (4) DPKO/OMA for military recipients from DPA/DPKO/DFS missions and their relatives
- (5) Parent entity for recipients belonging to none of the categories above, and their relatives.

31. At Mission or other initial level

(a) Upon receipt of the code cable as indicated in paragraph 30 (a), Heads of Mission shall inform the Medal awardee(s); and, if he/she is still serving in the Mission area, shall make travel arrangements to New York for the Medal award ceremony for the recipient. The United Nations rules and regulations regarding travel will apply.

(b) Heads of Missions or Agencies, Funds or Programs are encouraged to have a delegation attend the Medal award

ceremony and cover for the travel-related expenses.

Phase III: The award ceremony

Conduct

32. In the event the Medal will be awarded, the ceremony will take place on Peacekeepers Day (end of May), as part of an overall program including the Wreath-Laying ceremony, the Dag Hammarskjöld Medal ceremony and the United Nations Headquarters Medal Parade. Relatives of the Medal recipient shall be invited to attend the ceremony. This also applies where the recipient is no longer serving with the United Nations or is deceased.

33. Details of the conduct will be disseminated in a timely manner before the award ceremony.

34. On behalf of the USGs DPA, DPKO, DFS and HCHR, OMA, in close cooperation with other United Nations Headquarters entities, will organize the Medal award ceremony.

Wearing or display of the Medal

35. Uniformed recipients may wear the Medal in accordance with the applicable regulations of their national governments. Non-uniformed recipients may wear the Medal with appropriate civilian clothing. In the case of a posthumous award, the next of kin may display the Medal in events commemorating the recipient or United Nations peacekeepers.

Communication

36. Before, during and after the Medal award ceremony, the Public Affairs Components of DPA, DPKO/DFS, OHCHR, the Office of the Spokesperson and field missions will agree on a strategic communications plan, initially to be developed by the DPKO/DFS Public Affairs Section. United Nations Headquarters and Missions will promote the Medal award through various media. High profile locations in United Nations and Mission Headquarters will be identified to display a framed picture of the Medal awardee(s). In addition, at the United Nations Headquarters, a book shall be maintained and displayed in which all Medal recipients will be listed.

F. FUNDING

37. The leading principle for funding is that the mission, or Agency, Fund or Program, or any other United Nations entity, that has recommended the Medal recipient, shall cover the travel and associated costs for the Medal recipient and the three family members. This also applies in case the Medal is awarded posthumously; the Medal recipient serves in a different mission, or is posted elsewhere in the United Nations. In the event a mission has ceased to exist, funding shall be provided by the relevant lead Department/Office.

G. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Mission or other initial level

38. Personnel: Uniformed and/or civilian personnel in a United Nations peacekeeping mission and special political mission may initiate the procedure to recommend an eligible Mission individual for the award of the Medal to the Head of Mission.

39. Mission-level Standing Panel, composed of senior civilian (substantive and support) and uniformed personnel: This Standing Panel will initiate and/or assess whether an exceptional act meets the criteria for awarding the Medal.

40. Head of Mission: The Head of Mission shall endorse or reject recommendations by the mission-level Standing Panel. If endorsed, the recommendation shall be forwarded to the USGs DPA, DPKO, DFS and the HCHR. The Head of Mission shall also inform Medal nominees in case the Secretary-General has endorsed the his/her recommendation(s).

41. Agencies, Funds and Programs: Agencies, Funds and Programs may submit recommendations for the award of the Medal, in accordance with these Guidelines.

Headquarters

42. DPKO/Office of Military Affairs (OMA): On behalf of the USGs DPA, DPKO, DFS, and the HCHR, OMA is the responsible entity for custody, record holding, compilation of Medal recommendations and the organization of the Medal award ceremony, in close coordination with other United Nations Headquarters entities. OMA will serve as Secretariat of the ASG and USG-level Medal related meetings at the United Nations Headquarters.

43. DPKO/Police Division (PD): PD shall review the Medal recommendations for police personnel.

44. DPA: DPA with support from DFS/FPD as required shall review the Medal recommendations for civilian staff members in special political missions.

45. Integrated Operational Team (IOT), Office of Operations (OO): OO/IOT shall support DPA and DFS/FPD and DPKO/OMA and DPKO/PD/PD with the review of Medal recommendations.

46. DFS/Field Personnel Division (FPD): FPD shall review the Medal recommendations for civilian staff members in peacekeeping operations

47. DFS/Conduct and Discipline Unit (CDU): CDU shall execute an eligibility assessment of recommended Medal candidates

according to paragraph 19 and 20.

48. ASG Office of Operations (OO): ASG OO shall chair the United Nations Headquarters panel, resulting in advice to USG DPA, DPKO, DFS and HCHR on the award of the Medal.

49. United Nations Headquarters Panel: This Panel shall review submissions by Heads of Mission. For each submission the Panel will make a recommendation to the USG DPA, DPKO, DFS and HCHR to award or reject the Medal. The Panel consists of ASG OO, an ASG DPA, ASG OHCHR, ASG DFS, ASG OROSLI, MILAD, POLAD, D-DPET and Chief of Staff DPKO/DFS.

50. USG DPA, DPKO DFS and HCHR: These Principals shall submit a unanimous recommendation to the Secretary-General regarding the award of the Medal, and in case of the Secretary-General has approved the recommendation(s) to award the Medal, shall send a code cable to inform Heads of Mission and a note verbale to inform the Permanent Mission(s) concerned, and shall invite Member States and the families of the recipients for the Medal award ceremony.

51. DPKO/DFS/Public Affairs Section: PAS shall coordinate, in close consultation with the Public Affairs Components of DPA and OHCHR as well as with DPI, the Office of the Spokesperson and field missions, the design and implementation of a strategic communications plan aimed at promoting the execution of Security Council Resolution 2154 (2014) in general and the award ceremony in particular.

52. DFS/Logistic Support Division (LSD): LSD shall coordinate the central procurement of Medals and maintenance of stocks.

H. TERMS AND DEFINITIONS UNCLASSIFIED

I. REFERENCES

Normative or superior references

A. Security Council resolution 2154 (2014),

B. Secretary-General Letter to the President of the Security Council dated 16 December 2014, regarding the Captain Mbaye Diagne Medal.

C. Secretary-General Letter to the President of the Security Council dated 20 May 2015.

Related procedures or guidelines

None

J. MONITORING AND COMPLIANCE

The Chief of Staff, Office of Military Affairs will monitor compliance with the provision of this SOP.

K. CONTACT

Chief of Staff, Office of Military Affairs: +1-212-963-2402

L. HISTORY

This is the first version of the Guidelines on Awarding the Medal.





Medal Parade, UNFICYP



Medal parade of Nigerian Contingent serving with MINUSMA. Photo MINUSMA/Marco Dormino



UN Photo. Medal Parade, MONUC



Medal Parade, MINUSTAH



25 September 2014. Members of the Chinese contingent of UN Police (UNPOL) at the UN Mission in South Sudan (UNMISS) receive their certificates at today's medal parade and ceremony recognizing their peacekeeping service. UN Photo/JC McIlwaine



Medal Parade, MINUSCA

NATO

History of NATO Medals.

In July 1992 for the first time in history of the North Atlantic Alliance, NATO Forces were engaged in operations. At this time, NATO Airborne Early Warning and Maritime Patrol Aircraft were employed in and over the Adriatic Sea to monitor and enforce the United Nations mandated arms embargo against the Former Yugoslavia, and sanctions against the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro).

In 1994, the Military Committee at Chief of Staffs level proposed the institution of the NATO Medal with the first awards for NATO military and civilian personnel who were active in operations relating to the Former Yugoslavia. The North Atlantic Council agreed to this proposal on the 20 December 1994 and The NATO Medal was born with the ribbon design and clasp as shown here.

With Partners to the Alliance offering to participate in the ongoing operation and to work alongside NATO troops, on 15 May 1996 the North Atlantic Council approved a change in the regulations to permit non-NATO Forces to be eligible for the NATO Medal.

In October 1998 the Alliance faced a new operation in Former Yugoslavia, this time in Kosovo. Council agreed that a new NATO Medal and ribbon should be created with a clasp entitled KOSOVO.

By 1999, increasing numbers of NATO personnel had spent more than one tour on NATO operations; thus, the General Regulations for the award of these Medals were changed to recognise multiple tours in the same operational area. Arabic numerals were attached to the Service Ribbons to indicate the number of times a person had been involved as per the selection criteria in the operation.

In June 2001, to recognise the personnel taking part in Alliance operations related to the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Council agreed to the design of a new ribbon for the NATO Medal for FYROM.

A number of factors led to a complete review of NATO Medal Policy in 2002, not least NATO's first Article 5 operations in 2001 (link to Article 5 of the North Atlantic Treaty). The need was recognised to differentiate between Article 5 and non-Article 5 operations whilst maintaining consistency in the policy and general regulations for the awards. Furthermore, it was agreed to recognise those situations outside both Article 5 and Non Article 5 operational awards in which meritorious service to the Alliance should be recognised through an award of a medal.

The result was the creation of NATO Article 5 medal and ribbons in late 2002 to recognise NATO's operations in the airspace of North America and in the Mediterranean to demonstrate the Alliance's resolve against terrorism following the attack on the United States on 11 September 2001. Whilst Operation EAGLE ASSIST in the airspace of North America was completed in May 2002, NATO's anti-terrorist presence in the Mediterranean (Operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR) continues to this day.

The same review of medal policy in 2002 introduced the NATO Meritorious Service Medal from 2003 to recognise both operational and non-operational exceptional or remarkable service to NATO for nominated military and civilian personnel. Approximately 150 such medals continue to be awarded each year.

The review also took the opportunity to amalgamate the separate NATO medals awarded for personnel participating in the differing NATO-led operations in the Balkans into one generic "Non-Article 5" NATO medal with effect from 1 January 2003 and the use of arabic numerals to indicate multiple tours was discontinued.

In December 2003, Council approved the ribbon design with a clasp entitled ISAF for the award of the Non-Article 5 medal relating to NATO operations in Afghanistan. This ribbon design has since been adopted as the standard Non-Article 5 NATO medal ribbon for all non-Article 5 operations for which a NATO medal has been approved by Council. The clasp for each medal differentiates between the operations undertaken as does the bar on the tunic ribbon which was added with the introduction of the non-Article 5 medal for the NATO Training Mission in Iraq which was approved by Council in March 2005.

In December 2005, Council approved the non-Article 5 medal for NATO logistical support to the African Union and in November 2006, a non-Article 5 medal was approved for NATO support to Pakistan earthquake relief operations during the period 8 October 2005 to 1 February 2006. The eligibility period for the award of the AMIS medal ended on 31 December 2007.

As a result of a further review of NATO Medals Policy undertaken during 2009-2010, Council approved a number of

refinements from 1 Jan 2011, including the introduction of tunic ribbon clasps for the Article 5 OAE medal as well as for the Non-Article 5 ISAF and Balkans medals. The clasps for the Article 5 OAE medal and the Non-Article 5 Balkans medal were re-named ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR and BALKANS, thus identifying them with specific operations, and the ribbon design for the Balkans medal was brought in line with that used for other current Non-Article 5 medals. An improved technical specification for the design of all medal clasps was introduced to make them clearer to read and an improved technical specification was introduced for the NATO MSM medal and medal ribbon to improve its look and quality. Finally, an Arabic numeral multitour/multi-award indicator, as shown on the ISAF medal below, was re-introduced.

NATO Medal 1994-2001.

NATO Medal (Former Yugoslavia).

Annex B to AD 40-8

Qualifying conditions for the award of the NATO Medal for service in NATO operations related to the Former Yugoslavia.

1. General. The Secretary General of the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation has been pleased to approve the award of the NATO Medal, in accordance with the General Regulations for that Medal, to mark the services of those who have taken part in Alliance operations related to the Former Yugoslavia. The design for the service ribbon in NATO blue and white is shown at Enclosure I. The inscription of the clasp shall be FORMER YUGOSLAVIA.

2. Qualifying Period and Eligibility. For award of the NATO Medal for Former Yugoslavia, personnel must complete both the qualifying period of service and meet the eligibility criteria. In addition, the Medal may be awarded exceptionally to other personnel regarded as particularly deserving. The Secretary General delegates approval authority for exceptional awards concerning Former Yugoslavia operations to SACEUR. SACEUR has further delegated this authority to the SHAPE Chief of Staff (COFS). The qualifying periods carry a time-served stipulation and a geographic location requirement. SACEUR is also authorised to withdraw eligibility, at his discretion, from any personnel deemed to be involved in activities prejudicial to the good name of NATO.

a. The qualifying periods are:

(1) Thirty days continuous or accumulated service on the land, at sea, or in the air spaces of the Former Yugoslavia, Albania, the Former Republic of Macedonia, and the Adriatic Sea.

(a) Qualifying service time includes dates between 1 Jul 92 and a termination date to be announced later.

(b) Aircrew will accumulate one day's service for the first sortie flown of any day. Additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit. This requirement exists for support as well as combat aircraft. Support aircraft include Organisational Support Aircraft (OSA), tanker, airlift and surveillance platforms.

(c) NATO will consider the qualifying period fulfilled, regardless of time served, for any personnel wounded or injured and requiring subsequent removal from the defined area.

(d) Those who complete more than one tour in the area will be eligible to wear an Arabic numeral on the service ribbon of the medal, and on the service ribbon worn on the tunic, indicating the number of tours served. The length of a tour is 180 days. A person will qualify for a numeral denoting a second tour after completing 180 days, plus 30 days. A person will then qualify for a numeral denoting a third tour after completing 360 days, plus 30 days, and for a numeral denoting a fourth tour after 540 days, plus 30 days, and so forth.

or

(2) Ninety days continuous or accumulated service, in the areas defined at paragraph 2.a.(2)(b) below, in direct support of the NATO operations in the Former Yugoslavia.

(a) Direct support includes those functions which provided substantive contribution to mission accomplishment and would not have been performed in the absence of the NATO operation in the Former Yugoslavia. These functions include, but are not limited to, intelligence, communications, plans, logistics (especially transporters) and aircraft sortie generators. Commanders have the opportunity to use judgement and discretion when evaluating this relative contribution. Whether personnel performed in a temporary duty status or as a permanent party member is not a relevant factor. Whether the work directly supported NATO, and would not have been performed without the NATO operation, is a relevant factor. The determining factor should be the value of the function performed.

(b) For purposes of the NATO Medal for Former Yugoslavia, direct support is mounted from the territories of Italy, Greece, Hungary and Austria.

(c) Those who complete more than one tour in direct support will be eligible to wear an Arabic numeral on the service ribbon of the medal and on the service ribbon worn on the tunic, indicating the number of tours served. For the purpose of these Qualifying Conditions, the length of a tour is to be taken as 540 days. A person will qualify for a numeral denoting a second tour after completing 540 plus 90 days in direct support. A person will qualify for a numeral denoting a third tour after completing 1,080 days plus 90 days, and for a numeral denoting a fourth tour after completing 1,620 days plus 90 days, and so forth.

b. Eligible personnel are military and civilian members of NATO and non-NATO troop contributing nations (NNTCNs) who:

(1) During the period prior to JOINT ENDEAVOUR:

(a) Served under NATO command and directly supported NATO operations in the Former Yugoslavia in HQ AFSOUTH, HQ NA VSOUTH, HQ AIRSOUTH, HQ 5ATAF and NAEWF. See paragraph 2.a.(2)(a) for a definition of direct support.

(b) Served under NATO or national operational command or operational control. This category includes the complements of the air squadrons and ships assigned to Operations DENY FLIGHT, MARITIME MONITOR, MARITIME GUARD and SHARP GUARD. This category also includes those forces under NATO or national operational command, or operational control, making significant contributions as a result of which NATO Operations could be executed. This includes national Liaison Officers.

(2) During the period of JOINT ENDEAVOUR:

(a) Served in a position documented in the OPLAN 10405 Statement of Requirements (SOR). For Headquarters functions outside Former Yugoslavia, only those personnel who occupied a position documented as part of a Crisis Establishment (CE) qualify.

(b) Served under NATO, or national operational command, or operational control. This category includes the complements of the air squadrons and ships assigned to support NATO operations in the Adriatic. This category also includes those forces under NATO or national operational command, or operational control, which made significant contributions to air and maritime operations in Former Yugoslavia and adjacent territories. This includes Liaison Officers, including dual-hatted functions.

(3) During the period of JOINT GUARD (20 Dec 96 to 20 Jun 98):

(a) Served in a position documented in the OPLAN 10406 SOR and those deployed by nations to Bosnia-Herzegovina and Croatia, in addition to the SOR.

For Headquarters functions outside Former Yugoslavia, only those personnel who occupied a position documented as part of a CE qualify.


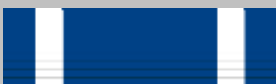




(b) Those eligible for the award of the Medal include military and civilian personnel of NATO and non-NATO troop contributing nations. It also includes those forces under national operational command or operational control, making significant contributions as a result of which NATO Operations could be executed.

(4) During the period of JOINT FORGE (20 Jun 98 to a future termination date).

(a) Served in a position documented in the OPLAN 10407 SOR.

For Headquarters functions outside Former Yugoslavia, but in the areas defined in paragraph 2.a.(2)(b) above, only those personnel who occupied a position documented as part of a CE qualify.

(b) Those eligible for the award of the Medal include military and civilian personnel of NATO and non-NATO troop contributing nations. It also includes those forces under national operational command, or operational control making significant contributions as a result of which NATO Operations could be executed.

Bar	Criteria	Ribbon
	IFOR (Joint Endeavour): 20.12.1995–20.12.1996 SFOR (Joint Guard): 20.12.1996–20.6.1998 SFOR (Joint Forge): 20.6.1998–2.12.2002	
	KFOR (Joint Guardian): 10.7.1999–2.12.2002	
	ESSENTIAL HARVEST: 1.6.2001–27.8.2001 ESSENTIAL HARVEST: 27.8.2001–27.9.2001 AMBER FOX: 27.9.2001–2.12.2002	
	Numeral	

NATO Medal 2002-2010.

NATO Medal (SFOR).

Section 1. General

1. Purpose. This HQ SFOR SOP establishes procedures and responsibilities for the administration and award of the NATO Medal within SFOR. It details the procedures for the application, collection, dissemination, and presentation of the NATO Medal.

2. NATO Medal

a. Establishment. The NATO Secretary-General has established a Non Article 5 NATO Medal to be awarded to military and civilian personnel who are, or have been, engaged in operations, or direct support of operations conducted by NATO. He has approved the award of this medal to mark the services of those who have participated in NATO operations related to the Balkans.

b. Presentation. Whenever possible, the medals, certificates, service ribbons and clasps associated with the NATO Medal will be presented to recipients by:

- (1) SFOR Commanders for SFOR personnel.
- (2) National Commanders for non-SFOR personnel.

Presentation of the medal should be formal whenever possible. Presentation arrangements are the responsibility of the presenting Commander. Commanders and administrators should make every effort to award the Medal to recipients before they are repatriated from the theatre of operation.

Units co-located with HQ SFOR at Camp Butmir with eligible personnel for receipt of the NATO Medal will have the awards presented at the NATO Medal Ceremony for HQ SFOR as outlined in SOP HQ CMDT 3912 (see Reference 2).

3. Certificates: A certificate of authenticity will accompany the award of each NATO Medal. Each Commander is responsible for completing the Certificate for their respective personnel.

Section 2. Qualifying conditions for the award of the Non Article 5 NATO Medal for service in the NATO operations JOINT FORGE.

1. Qualifying conditions. This medal is authorised to replace the NATO medals issued for Operations JOINT FORGE, JOINT GUARDIAN and AMBER FOX.

2. Qualifying periods. The qualifying periods carry a time-served stipulation and a geographic location requirement which are:

a. Thirty days continuous or accumulated service on the land, at sea, or in the air spaces of Bosnia-Herzegovina, Croatia, FRY (including Kosovo), FRYOM, and Albania.

(1) Qualifying service time includes dates between 1 January 2003 and a termination date to be announced later. Transition after 3 December 2002 is detailed in Section 4 of this SOP.

(2) Aircrew will accumulate one day's service for the first sortie flown of any day. Additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit. This requirement exists for support as well as combat aircraft. Support aircraft include Organisational Support Aircraft (OSA), tanker, airlift and surveillance platforms.

3. Eligibility criteria. Eligible persons in SFOR are military and civilian personnel of NATO and non-NATO troop contributing nations (NNTCNs) who served during the period of 1 Jan 03 to a future termination date.

4. Additional criteria for transitional arrangements.

a. One Medal. One Tour of Duty. Personnel serving on NATO operations in the Balkans and qualifying for pre-existing medals for the three different NATO Operations and for the Non Article 5 medal for the Balkans either side of 1 January 2003 will receive one medal only for any single tour of duty of one hundred and eighty (180) days.

b. Before 2 December 2002. An individual who begins his/her tour of duty on or before 2 December 2002 will qualify only for pre-existing medals for JOINT FORGE according to the preexisting eligibility criteria and qualifying conditions.

c. After 3 December 2003. An individual who begins his/her tour of duty in one of the Balkan areas on or after 3 December 2002 will qualify only for the Non Article 5 medal for the Balkans according to the eligibility criteria and qualifying conditions specified in Enclosure 4 to MC 475.

d. Successive Tours/Adjacent Area. An individual who is in the first, second or any successive tour of duty in any of the Adjacent Areas of Operations JOINT FORGE and JOINT GUARDIAN ceased qualifying for the medals and Arabic numerals at 2359Z hours on 31 December 2002.

Section 3. Responsibilities.

1. NATO Headquarters. The International Military Staff (IMS) retains overall authority of the NATO Medal program and is the final approval authority for the awards. NATO Secretary General has delegated approval authority for exceptional awards concerning Former Yugoslavia operations to SACEUR.
2. SHAPE
 - a. SACEUR has further delegated his authority for exceptional awards concerning Former Yugoslavia operations to the SHAPE Chief of Staff (COFS). SACEUR is also authorised to withdraw eligibility, at his discretion, from any personnel deemed to be involved in activities prejudicial to the good name of NATO.
 - b. ACE Resources Division - RMX/RMM holds delegated administrative responsibility, maintains a master data base for all NATO medals issued, and provides the required number of medals to HQ SFOR CJ1 for dissemination.
3. HQ SFOR
 - a. CJ1. Receives requests from subordinate commands and HQ SFOR HQ CMDT, checks the forms and data provided on meeting the formal criteria and plausibility, forwards the applications to SHAPE ACE Resources Division / RMM, orders the medals, and informs the requester when the NATO medals arrive.
 - b. HQ CMDT / S1. Responsible for managing the appropriate records for all international HQ SFOR CE personnel. The office is also responsible for the inclusion of the respective data of national personnel serving in elements supporting HQ SFOR mission (e.g. NSEs, NICs, AMIB) into the consolidated HQ SFOR application form, and the submission of this list to CJ1.
 - c. HQ Divisions. Divisions within HQ SFOR submit requests for the NATO medals for the personnel from the branches within their divisions to HQ CMDT S 1.
 - d. National Support Elements (NSEs). The NSEs are responsible for managing the appropriate records for their national personnel serving either on a international CE post in HQ SFOR or on a post in an organisational element supporting HQ SFOR mission (e.g. NSEs, NICs, AMIB). Provides HQ CMDT/S1 with the list of those personnel and the information qualifying them for the medal.
4. Subordinate SFOR Headquarters
 - a. HQ G1. HQ G1 is responsible for managing the appropriate records for all personnel of the HQ, supporting elements, and subordinate National Contingents. Submits consolidated NATO Medal requests to HQ SFOR CJ1 as outlined in the requesting procedures below, picking up NATO medals and certificates at HQ SFOR CJ1 Office when notified of arrival, and disseminates it to the requesters.
 - b. National Supporting Elements. Responsible for managing the appropriate records for their national personnel serving either on a HQ post or on a post in a supporting element. Provides HQ G1 with the list of the personnel and the information qualifying them for the medal using the format at Annex A.
5. National Contingents. Responsible for managing the appropriate records for their national personnel serving either on a post in the contingent itself or in a supporting element. Provides the higher SFOR HQ with the list of the personnel and the information qualifying them for the medal.

Section 4. Procedures

1. Records. All administrative agencies are to maintain accurate records against which they can confirm an individual's eligibility. They are responsible for keeping accurate individual records of personnel and for verifying individual eligibility.
2. Requests. NATO Medal requests must be submitted immediately upon the individual becoming eligible for the receipt of NATO medals (see section 2). Consolidated applications are submitted to HQ SFOR CJ1 on a bimonthly basis. This allows for the necessary delivery time of the NATO Medals from SHAPE and ensures the necessary quantity of medals is on hand for presentation.

The applications should consist of a list of those individuals who have never received a NATO Medal during previous tours of duty.

3. Collection, transportation and distribution of NATO Medals.

Subordinate SFOR HQs and outlying units are responsible for the co-ordination of collection, transportation and distribution of NATO Medals.

ACO Directive AD 40-8. NATO Medals. 15 May 2007.

This directive supersedes Allied Command Operations (ACO) Directive 40-8 dated 23 May 2005.

1. Applicability. This directive to all ACO headquarters/units is applicable and is to be used for the preparation of local directives. It is also for the information and guidance of NATO nations, PfP nations and Troop Contributing Nations⁸⁷ (TCN)

⁸⁷ All non NATO nations which contribute to NATO operations and provide units/individual under NATO operational command and control.

that have national units/personnel under ACO command and control.

2. Interim Changes. Interim changes are authorised only when coordinated with SHAPE J1 and approved by the SHAPE Director of Staff (DOS).

3. Purpose. The purpose of this directives to establish policies, procedures, and responsibilities and award of the NATO Meritorious for the administration Service Medal (MSM), and the NATO Articles/Non-Article 5 Medal for service on NATO operations and campaigns (NATO Medal for operations).

Chapter 1. Responsibilities

1-1. SHAPE ACOS J1 will administer all aspects of the NATO medal programme for which SHAPE has been designated in accordance the sponsor, with guidance laid down in Annex A.

a. SHAPE J1 will procure, store, and issue the NATO Medals and Certificates for operations.

b. SHAPE J1 will issue the NATO Medals for operations in accordance with the qualifying and will maintain database containing the conditions a central list of all personnel so awarded.

c. The IMS will issue the MSM on behalf of the Secretary General. ACO will deliver commendations in accordance laid for individuals with criteria down in Annex F and make arrangements for the award of the Medal when approved by the Secretary General.

d. The Joint (Force) Commands (J(F)Cs) will gather all submissions from subordinate (HQs) and commands⁸⁸, that the eligibility criteria laid down in Annexes C to G are met, and that the submissions are correctly formatted before forwarding them to SHAPE J1.

e. J(F)Cs will provide supplementary of NATO medals to subordinate HQs and commands as deemed necessary, and when directed by SHAPE.

f. SHAPE ACOS J8 will administer all financial aspects of the medal programme.

g. SHAPE Headquarters Support Group (HSG) will provide SHAPE J1 with secure storage for medals and certificates.

Chapter 2. Policy and procedures

2-1. Introduction.

a. General regulations and qualifying conditions for NATO medals in recognition of the service of military and civilian personnel working for the Alliance on Non-Article 5 operations have existed since 1995. NATO's first Article 5 Operation in 2001 necessitated a review of the policy for the award of NATO medals, and the requirement of both policy and for consistency general regulations between those awarded for participation in Article 5 and Non-Article 5 campaigns or operations.

b. In 2003, the Secretary General established a NATO medal for Meritorious Service. The award of this medal lies outside the conditions for the award of medals established specifically for operations.

2-2. Policy for NATO Medals for Operations.

a. NATO medals for campaigns or operations have been established for military and civilian personnel who are on, or have been engaged in campaigns or operations in the service of NATO, and may be awarded for either of the following two categories:

(1) Article 5. Campaigns or operations conducted according to Article 5 of the North Atlantic Treaty.

(2) Non-Article 5. Campaigns or operations conducted as peace support or crisis response upon the authorization of the North Atlantic Council (NAC).

b. The award of a medal for any campaign or operation in support of Article 5 or Non-Article 5 operations to NAC authorization will be pursuant and the designation of an area of operations delineating NATO'S involvement. The authority to issue any specific medal remains with the NAC, and every case will be based on particular criteria and eligibility.

c. Following NAC approval, the IMS will promulgate the specific qualifying conditions and administrative procedures for the award of medals. SHAPE J1 will transfer these specific qualifying conditions into an Annex to this Directive.

2-3. Policy for NATO MSM. The MSM has been established for Meritorious Service in recognition of remarkable service in the interest of the Alliance. The award of the medal to individuals will be approved by the Secretary General, following the recommendations of the Chairman of the Military Committee based on the recommendations of the Strategic Commanders and Heads of NATO Bodies.

2-4. The Medals.

a. Medals will be circular, made in bronze (for operations) or silver (MSM) and bear the following inscriptions:

⁸⁸ For the purpose of this directive the term HQs and commands includes those established for specific operations approved by OPLANs, as laid down at Annexes C to I to this directive.

- (1) On the obverse, the NATO star, set in a wreath of olive leaves.
- (2) On the reverse, the words IN SERVICE OF PEACE AND FREEDOM.
- b. The medal will be suspended from a ribbon of NATO blue and white with:
 - (1) Gold thread(s) for Article 5 operations.
 - (2) Silver thread(s) for Non-Article 5 operations.
 - (3) Gold and Silver threads for the MSM.

The design of the ribbon from which the operational NATO medal will be suspended, shall vary to denote separate and specific NATO campaigns and/or operations. The service ribbon for wearing on tunics, or uniforms, shall be of identical design and standard dimension.

c. There shall be clasps and certificates in accordance with the specific awards listed in the Annexes to this directive. The clasps will be in the same colour as the medal.

d. The design and the wording for the award certificate will be included in the specified qualifying conditions for any operation or campaign.

2-5. Wearing of NATO Medals. The wearing of NATO medals, ribbons and clasps, and their miniatures, by the applicable of the shall be governed regulations national governments of the recipients.

Chapter 3. Eligibility for operations for NATO Medals⁸⁹

3-1. Period of Service and Qualifying Service.

a. The normal period of service, which shall be required as qualifying service is thirty (30) days, continuous in any single or accumulated, tour of duty, which is normally of one hundred and eighty (180) days. There is no entitlement to the award of further medals for subsequent tours of duty in the same operation. The period of qualifying service can be varied for a specific campaign or operation on a case-by-case basis by the NAC.

b. A period of qualifying service shall not be required for the posthumous award of the medal for those missing in action, and therefore presumed killed or repatriated, consequent to wounding or serious injury while on assignment.

c. Where personnel, by the nature of their duties or location are eligible for the award of more than one NATO medal during the same period, such personnel will only be awarded the medal for one campaign or operation. Which medal, will be decided by the NATO chain of command according to the most appropriate qualifying conditions.

d. Subject to meeting the specific eligibility criteria, any military or civilian personnel who have completed a period of qualifying service during the designated campaign and/or operation, shall be eligible to receive the medal and appropriate ribbon and clasp, provided they have not been convicted of serious misconduct during under or crimes the period of their assignment under NATO command or control.

3-2. Exceptions to Policy.

a. Exceptions for the award of the medal to individuals who are regarded as particularly deserving cases, who would otherwise fall outside the eligibility criteria, may be made by the Secretary General.

b. Any recommendation to Policy must be staffed for Exception through chain of command.

3-3. Posthumous Awards. Should an individual who is eligible for the award of the medal in accordance with the eligibility criteria die before receiving it, the national government concerned as appropriate shall make the award posthumously in accordance with its own administrative arrangements.

3-4. Rewards to Repatriated Personnel. Should an individual, who is eligible for the award of the medal in accordance with these eligibility criteria, have been redeployed from the Area of Operation before receiving it, the national government concerned shall make the award as appropriate in accordance with its own administrative arrangements.

3-5. Supplementary Questions. NATO Civilians and International Civilian Consultants (ICCs) assigned to positions listed on the Crises Establishment (CE) are eligible to receive the NATO Medal. Local Military Personnel, Local Civilian Hires (LCH), contractors or reimbursable civilians are NOT eligible to receive the NATO Medal. LCHs listed on the CE, excluding LCHs, may be awarded a commendation by the local Commander for exemplary service.

Chapter 4. Administrative instructions for NATO Medals for operations⁹⁰

4-1. Awards. Medals should be awarded at the end, or as soon as possible, after the completion of the recipient's tour of duty.

4-2. Submissions.

a. NATO headquarters and units are to submit the names of personnel eligible for the award of the NATO medal

⁸⁹ Eligibility criteria for the MSM are detailed at Annex F to this Directive.

⁹⁰ Administrative instructions for the MSM are detailed at Annex F to this Directive.

through the chain of command to SHAPE J1.

b. National should the names of personnel units and headquarters submit eligible for the award of the NATO medal through their respective chain of command, to their National Military Representative (NMR) or Military Mission (MM) at SHAPE, who will forward the request to SHAPE J1.

c. Non-NATO Troop Contributing Nations (NNTCNS) should submit the names of personnel eligible for the award of the NATO medal to the Partnership Coordination Cell (PCC), at SHAPE, which will forward the request to SHAPE J1.

d. Submissions must include the details for each nominee as shown in the example and notes at Annex B.

e. Submissions will be returned to the originating administrative unit if they are not completed correctly or there is insufficient information to confirm eligibility.

4-3. Delivery. SHAPE J1 will arrange medal delivery to NATO units, HQs, SHAPE NMRs, distribution units and MM or the PCC, for onward to national headquarters.

4-4. Budget, Funding and Procurement. SHAPE J8 will make the necessary arrangements the medals and certificates, to procure when and as requested by SHAPE J1.

4-5. Storage. SHAPE HSG will provide a secure storage room to SHAPE J1 to allow sufficient stock of medals and certificates to be held at SHAPE.

Article 5 NATO Medal (Active Endeavour).

Annex C to AD 40-8. Qualifying conditions for the award of an Article 5 NATO Medal for service on NATO Operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR

1. Authorisation.

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved an Article 5 NATO medal for Operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR.

b. In response to the terrorist attack on the United States on 11 Sep 01, a NATO operation was authorised on 26 Oct 01, in accordance with Article 5 of the North Atlantic Treaty, in the Eastern Mediterranean called Operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR. This was later expanded on 5 Mar 03 to cover the Straits of Gibraltar (STROG), and again in Oct 04 to cover the whole of the Mediterranean Sea.

c. The design of the medal and the ribbon are shown at Appendix 1, and the wording for the award certificate is at Appendix 2.

2. Eligibility Criteria.

a. General. Eligible personnel are those serving, either as individuals or as part of an element of the forces, in accordance with OPLAN 10708. Those under both NATO and national command, or control, available to the Commander of Task Force ENDEAVOUR (TFE) and Task Group STROG (TGS), and only whilst in the Area of Operation will be entitled to the award.

b. Area of Operations. Operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR is conducted in the international Sea and STROG and in the waters of the Mediterranean air space above it within the Area of Operation as detailed in OPLAN 10708, paragraph 5a(2) (noting also paragraph 1b) also CC-Mar Naples OPLAN 43708.

c. Qualifying Service. The qualifying period in the Area of Operations is thirty (30) days continuous or accumulated service from 26 Oct 01 and a termination date, which will be notified in a supplementary document.

d. Aircrew. Aircrew will accumulate one day's service for the first sortie flown of any day in the Area of Operations; additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit. This requirement exists for combat aircraft, as well as support aircraft to include tanker, airlift and surveillance platforms.

Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Balkans).

Annex D to AD 40-8. Qualifying conditions for the award of a Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for service on NATO-led operations in the Balkans

1. Authorisation.

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved a Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for personnel participating in NATO-led operations in the Balkans. From 2 Dec 04, the Operational name for the joint Balkans operation is JOINT ENTERPRISE.

b. In the past, each NATO led operation had its own medal based on specific criteria and qualifying conditions. Since

1 Jan 03, common criteria have been applied to each of the NATO led operations within the Balkans Joint Operations Area (JOA).

c. The design of the medal and ribbon are shown at Appendix 1, and the wording for the award certificate at Appendix 2.

d. This medal is authorised to replace the NATO medals issued for NATO Operations JOINT FORGE, JOINT GUARDIAN, ESSENTIAL HARVEST, and AMBER FOX. The criteria for the transition from the previous medals are explained below, particularly relating to periods 2 Dec 02 to 1 Jan 03.

2. Eligibility Criteria.

a. General. Personnel eligible for the award are those who are members of units or staffs, as set out in the JOA Combined Joint Statement of Requirements taking part in NATO operations in the Balkans in accordance with the qualifying conditions. Forces under NATO command or control and under national command in support of the NATO-led operations, whilst in the JOA will be entitled to the award.

b. Area of Operations. The Balkans JOA is delineated as the political boundaries and airspace of Bosnia-Herzegovina, Croatia, Former Republic of Yugoslavia (including Kosovo), the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Albania, based on the detailed description contained in the Joint OPLAN 10501⁹¹.

c. Period of Qualifying Service. The qualifying period in the Balkans JOA is thirty (30) days continuous or accumulated service from 1 Jan 03 and a termination date, which will be notified in a supplementary document.

d. Aircrew. Aircrew will accumulate one day's service for the first sortie flown of any day; additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit. This requirement exists for combat aircraft, as well as support aircraft to include tanker, airlift, and surveillance platforms.

3. Additional Criteria for Transitional Arrangements.

a. General. The new Non-Article 5 medal for the Balkans is authorised from 1 Jan 03. Transitional arrangements for the award of the three distinct NATO medals for Operations JOINT FORGE, JOINT GUARDIAN, ESSENTIAL HARVEST and AMBER FOX to the single medal for the Non-Article 5 Operations in the Balkans are detailed in paragraphs 3.b to e below.

b. One Medal-One Tour of Duty. Personnel serving on NATO operations in the Balkans, and qualifying for existing medals for the three different NATO Operations and for the Non-Article5 medal for the Balkans either side of 1 Jan 03, will receive one medal only for any single tour of duty of one hundred and eighty (180) days.

c. On or before 2 Dec 02. An individual who began his/her tour of duty on or before 2 Dec 02, will qualify only for existing medals for these specific operations –JOINT FORGE, JOINT GUARDIAN, ESSENTIAL HARVEST, and AMBER FOX– according to the existing eligibility criteria and qualifying conditions.

d. After 2 Dec 02. An individual who began his/her tour of duty in one of the Balkan areas after 2 Dec 02, will qualify only for the Non-Article5 medal for the Balkans according to the eligibility criteria and qualifying conditions explained above.

e. Successive Tours-Adjacent Area. An individual who is in the first, second or any successive tour of duty in any of the adjacent areas (out of theatre indirect support in Italy, Hungary, Greece or Austria) of Operations for JOINT FORGE, JOINT GUARDIAN, ESSENTIAL HARVEST and AMBER FOX, ceased qualifying for the old style Medals and Arabic numeral denoting numbers of tours at 2359Z hours on 31 Dec 02. An individual who was in the first, second, or any successive tour of duty and still in the theatre of operation after 2359Z hours on 31 Dec 02, and whose tour started on or prior to 2 Dec 02 stopped qualifying for old style numerals when awarded the next respective numeral or the individual's tour ends, whichever is first. Numerals are not issued for the new Article 5 and Non-Article5 Medals.

f. NATO HQ Sarajevo (NHQ Sa). From 2 Dec 04, the new NATO HQ Sarajevo came into force and the NATO Stabilisation Force (SFOR) mission was complete.

Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Afghanistan).

Annex E to AD 40-8. Qualifying conditions for the award of a Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for service on NATO-led operations in Afghanistan

1. Authorisation.

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved a Non-Article 5 NATO medal for personnel participating in NATO

⁹¹ OPLAN10501 Joint Enterprise replaces SFOR, KFOR FYROM OPLANS.

operations in Afghanistan.

b. The design of the medal, clasp and ribbon are shown at Appendix 1 and the wording for the award certificate at Appendix 2.

2. Eligibility Criteria.

a. General. Personnel eligible for the award are those who are members of units or staffs, as set out in the JOA Combined Joint Statement of Requirements taking part in NATO operations in Afghanistan in accordance with the qualifying conditions. Entitlement will be acquired by those forces under NATO command or control whilst in the JOA, and those deployed to the JOA under national command in support of the NATO operation.

b. Area of Operation. The Afghanistan JOA is delineated as the political boundaries and airspace of International Assistance Security Force (ISAF) OPLAN 10302. The JOA includes Afghanistan and all neighboring countries that have borders contiguous with Afghanistan, where the force build up will be carried out and host elements of the force that provide direct support. Posts outside of the JOA are not eligible for the medal.

c. Qualifying Service. The qualifying period in the Afghanistan JOA is thirty (30) days continuous or accumulated service from 1 Jun 03 and a termination date, which will be notified in a supplementary document.

d. Aircrew. Aircrew will accumulate one day's service for the first sortie flown of any day in the Area of Operations; additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit. This requirement exists for support, as well as combat aircraft; support aircraft to include tanker, airlift and surveillance platforms.

Meritorious Service Medal.

Annex F to AD 40-8. Qualifying conditions and administrative instructions for the award of a Meritorious Service Medal

1. Authorization.

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved the award of the NATO Meritorious Service Medal (MSM) in accordance with MC 475/1. Instructions for the award of the MSM are provided by SHAPE J1 in two annual Administrative Orders: Spring for operational nominations only, covering the period from 1 Sep to 28 Feb; and Autumn for operational nominations, covering the period 1 Mar to 31 Aug and non-operational nominations, covering the period 1 Sep to 31 Aug.

b. The MSM is awarded to military and civilian personnel who have been commended for providing exceptional or remarkable service to NATO.

c. The design of the medal and the ribbon are shown at Appendix 2. The MSM Award Certificate is at Appendix 3.

2. Eligibility Criteria.

a. Military and Civilian personnel, provided that they have not been convicted of serious misconduct or crimes during the period of assignment under NATO command and control, are eligible for the MSM.

b. Eligible personnel are individuals serving permanently or temporarily within NATO's operational chain of command or in those forces under NATO command or control or in a NATO Body, who are commended personally by a Commander or a Head of a NATO Body for one of the following:

- (1) Performing acts of courage in difficult or dangerous circumstances.
- (2) Showing exceptional leadership or personal example.
- (3) Making an outstanding individual contribution in any activity or programme.
- (4) Enduring particular hardship or deprivation in the interest of NATO.

c. A period of qualifying service is not required. There is no limit to the number of times an individual may be recommended for the NATO MSM.

d. Where individuals, by the nature of their duties or location qualify for an operational award, such individuals may also be considered for the award of the MSM in accordance with the criteria detailed above.

e. Award of the Medal to personnel killed or presumed killed or repatriated, consequent to wounding or serious injury while on assignment may be considered.

3. Administration.

a. All commendations criteria in accordance with must meet the eligibility MC 475/1. It should be noted that the focus for nominations should be on exceptional and remarkable service to NATO capturing the essence of an individual's achievement in the limited space available, will require careful consideration and drafting. The qualities that are the subject of a recommendation should reveal outstanding individual contribution in an activity or programme. Commendations describe must, therefore, precisely the specific challenge, success, project, event or process in which the nominated person

excelled, rather than vaguely explain the overall exceeding performance. They may also be based upon the performance of ordinary duties undertaken in difficult or hazardous conditions, or with exceptional loyalty and devotion to duty. However, the MSM is not a reward for number of years employment within a Command, and should not be based on long and good service, or be considered as a “farewell gift”.

b. Commendations are to be made using the form at Appendix 1 recommended by Operational Commanders/Heads of NATO Bodies or their representatives through the chain of command, and are to be submitted in confidence to SHAPE J1. SACEUR will sign all ACO nominations as part of the recommendation process. The commendation must fit on one page, as the signed version of the commendation will be enclosed with the certificate and presented to the individual. Therefore, any change of format of the template or any negative references in the commendation text to an individual’s personal situation (such as “despite difficulties in his family”) are to be avoided.

c. Commendations are to be submitted without security classifications/markings, page numbering or other markings (Annex, Appendix, Enclosure, Attachment) on the form. They should, however, be processed under a covering letter signed by the Commander or Head of NATO Body with a security classification of, at least, NATO UNCLASSIFIED/HONOURS-IN-CONFIDENCE. Commendations should be sent via electronic mail to SHAPE J1 before being signed, and after checking, the originals should be posted to SHAPE J1. JFCs/Joint HQ should provide SHAPE J1 with an identified point of contact for the staffing of MSM nominations on receipt of the administrative order.

4. ACO MSM Process.

a. Numbers of Commendations. The Secretary General has agreed that up to 150 MSM nominations per annum may be submitted for approval from operational forces and NATO bodies.

b. Quota. SHAPE will issue quotas based on the annual quota allocation determined by NATO HQ. Account will be taken of the current distribution of manpower throughout ACO and Operational Theatres, as well the need to ensure an appropriate distribution of awards across all HQs.

c. Timelines. Each year, SHAPE J1 will issue the processing timelines; in January for the Spring Board, and in May for the Autumn Board.

d. Following the Secretary General's approval of the nominees, DIMS will provide MSM medals, certificates and the award announcement date, with the intention that awards should be made biannually in May and Dec.

e. This sequence covers the normal process. In exceptional circumstances, it may be appropriate to make a commendation and pass it through for approval by the Secretary General outside of the normal process. In such a situation, it is necessary to make a special case to SHAPE J1 for consideration before any such individual commendation process begins. Any 'out-of-cycle' nominations will count against the overall ACO allocation of medals.

5. Responsibilities. The responsibility of SHAPE J1, with complete impartiality and confidentiality, is to:

a. Ensure that all ACO submissions meet the eligibility criteria.

b. Recommend to SACEUR a list of ACO nominations for final endorsement and onward transmission to DIMS for further staffing. The Chief, Manpower and Personnel Branch, Logistics and Resources Division will act as DIMS action officer.

6. Concluding Remarks. As a result of experience gained during previous MSM nomination processes, it is recommended of that Commanders/Heads of NBs should consider the following points when identifying candidates for award of the MSM:

a. The Commendation the specific activity must describe in which the nominated person has excelled.

b. A balance between military and civilian candidates, senior and junior ranks, male and female candidates and across nations should be ideally maintained without having a negative impact on the requirement for nominees to be of the highest calibre.

c. To recognise that English native speakers may be able to impress more easily than others in the performance of their duties for obvious reasons.

Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Iraq).

Annex G to AD 40-8. Qualifying conditions for the award of a Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for service on NATO Training Mission Implementation NTIM-I and NATO Training Mission NTM-I in Iraq

1. Authorisation.

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved a Non Article 5 NATO medal for personnel participating in NATO Training Implementation Mission-Iraq and NATO Training Mission-Iraq in accordance with MC 475/1 (Final) Change 3.

b. The design of the medal, clasp and ribbon are shown at Appendix 1 and the wording for the award certificate is at

Appendix 2.

2. Eligibility Criteria.

a. General. Personnel eligible for the award are those who are members of units or staffs, as set out in the JOA Combined Joint Statement of Requirements Mission taking part in NATO Training Implementation-Iraq (NTIM-I) and NATO Training Mission-Iraq (NTM-I) as set out in OPLAN 10303 and in accordance with the qualifying conditions. Entitlement will be acquired by those forces under NATO command or control whilst in the JOA, and those deployed to the JOA under national command in support of both NATO missions.

b. Area of Operation. The JOA includes Iraq and all neighboring countries that have borders contiguous with Iraq and host elements of the force that provide direct support to NTIM-I and NTM-I.

c. Qualifying Service. The qualifying period in the Iraq JOA is thirty (30) days continuous or accumulated service from 18 August 2004 and a termination date, which will be notified in a supplementary document.

d. Aircrew. Aircrew will accumulate one day's service for the first sortie flown of any day in the Area of Operations; additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit. This requirement exists for support as well as combat aircraft; support aircraft to include tanker, airlift and surveillance platforms.

Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (AMIS).

Annex H to AD 40-8. Qualifying conditions for the award of a Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for service in support of NATO Logistical Support to the African Union Mission in Sudan (AMIS)

1. Authorisation.

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved a Non Article 5 NATO medal for personnel participating in NATO missions in support of NATO Logistical Support to the African Union Mission in Sudan (AMIS) in accordance with MC 475/1 (Final) Change 4.

b. The design of the medal, clasp and ribbon are shown at Appendix 1 and the wording for the award certificate is at Appendix 2.

2. Eligibility Criteria.

a. General. Personnel eligible for the award are those serving, either as individuals or as members of units or staffs as set out in the Strategic Military Mission Order for NATO Logistical Support to AMIS, and in accordance with then eligibility criteria described below. Entitlement will be acquired by those under NATO command or control whilst in the Joint Operational Area (JOA), and those deployed to the JOA under national command in support of the NATO operation.

b. Area of Operation. The AMIS JOA is delineated as the political boundaries and airspace of Sudan, and those support locations in the African countries detailed in the Strategic Military Mission Order for NATO Logistical Support to AMIS.

c. Qualifying Service. The qualifying period in the JOA is thirty (30) days continuous or accumulated service from 13 Jul 05 and a termination date, which will be notified in a supplementary document (SD).

d. Aircrew. Aircrew will accumulate one day's service for the first sortie flown of any day in the JOA; additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit. This requirement exists for support as well as combat aircraft; support aircraft to include tanker, airlift and surveillance platforms.

Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Pakistan).

Annex I to AD 40-8. Qualifying conditions for the award of a Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for NATO support to Pakistan earthquake relief operations

1. Authorisation.

a. The North Atlantic Council approved a Non Article 5 NATO medal for personnel participating in NATO support to Pakistan Earthquake Relief Operations following the earthquake on 8 Oct 05, in accordance with MC 475/1 (FINAL).

b. The design of the medal for this missions is in accordance with MC 475/1 (FINAL), paragraph IX; in this instance, the clasp will bear the word PAKISTAN. The design of the clasp and ribbon is shown at Appendix 1 and the wording for the award certificate at Appendix 2.

2. Eligibility Criteria.

a. General. Eligible personnel are those serving on NRF 5 CJSOR (COM JF LISBON), COM NAEW&C FC units and

elements supplemented by extra force generation assets offered by nations under direct control of NATO either as individuals or as part of an element units or staffs, as set out in the Strategic SACEUR Operation Plan (OPLAN)10305 and JC Lisbon OPLAN 79112, and in accordance with the qualifying conditions. Entitlement covers those forces that were under NATO command or control whilst in the Joint Operational Area (JOA), and those deployed to the JOA under national command in support of the mission.

b. Area of Operations. The Area of Operations is defined as the JOA, which comprises the sovereign territory of Pakistan, including the land territory, territorial waters and airspace of Pakistan; and that area of Afghanistan, including the land territory and airspace, south of 36 degrees N and east of 65 degrees E.

c. Qualifying Service. The qualifying period in the JOA is fourteen (14) days continuous or accumulated service between 8 Oct 05 and 1 Feb 06.

d. Aircrew. Aircrew will accumulate one day's service for the first sortie flown of any day in the Area of Operations; additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit. This requirement exists for support as well as combat aircraft; support aircraft to include tanker, airlift and surveillance platforms.

ACO Directive AD 40-8. Administration on NATO Medals. 28 June 2010.

1. Status. This directive supersedes AD 40-8 dated 15 May 2007.

2. Purpose. The purpose of this directive is to establish policies, procedures and responsibilities for the administration and award of the NATO meritorious Service Medal (MSM) and the NATO Article/Non-Article 5 Medal for service on NATO operations.

3. Applicability. This directive is applicable to all ACO headquarters/units and is to be used for the preparation of local directives. It is also for the information and guidance of NATO nations, PFP nations, Troop Contributing Nations⁹² (TCN) that have national units/personnel under ACO command and control.

4. Supplementation. Supplementation is authorised by agreement with the proponent.

5. Publication Updates. Updates are authorised when approved by the Director of Management (DOM) SHAPE.

6. Proponent. The proponent of this directive is SHAPE Human Resources Management Directorate.

Chapter 1. Responsibilities

1-1. SHAPE Director of Human Resources Management will administer all aspects of the NATO medals programme for which SHAPE has been designated the sponsor, in accordance with guidance laid down in Reference.

a. SHAPE Human Resources Management Directorate will arrange procurement, storage and issue of NATO medals and certificates for operations.

b. SHAPE Human Resources Management Directorate will issue the NATO Medals for operations in accordance with the qualifying conditions and will maintain a central database containing a list of all personnel awarded.

c. The International Military Staff (IMS) will issue the MSM on behalf of the Secretary General. ACO will deliver commendations for individuals in accordance with criteria laid down in Annex B and make arrangements for the award of the Medal when approved by the Secretary General.

d. SHAPE Human Resources Management Directorate will provide supplementary guidance for the administration of NATO medals to subordinate HQs.

f. SHAPE Directorate of Finance and Acquisition will administer all financial aspects of the medal programme.

g. SHAPE Headquarters Support Group (HSG) will provide SHAPE Manpower Directorate with secure storage for medals and certificates.

Chapter 2. Policy and Procedures

2-1. Introduction

a. General regulations and qualifying conditions for NATO medals in recognition of the service of military and civilian personnel working for the Alliance on Non-Article 5 **operations have existed since 1995. NATO's first Article 5 operation in 2001 necessitated a review of the policy for the award of NATO medals and the requirement for consistency of both policy and general regulations between those awarded for participation in Article 5 and Non-Article 5 campaigns or operations.**

b. In 2003, the Secretary General established a NATO medal for Meritorious Service. The award of this medal lies outside the conditions for the award of medals established specifically for operations.

2-2. Policy for NATO Medals for operations

a. NATO medals for campaigns or operations have been established for military and civilian personnel who are on, or

⁹² All non NATO nations which contribute to NATO operations and provide units/personnel under NATO operational command and control.

have been engaged in campaigns or operations in the service of NATO and may be awarded for either of the following two categories:

- (1) Article 5. Campaigns or operations conducted according to Article 5 of the North Atlantic Treaty.
- (2) Non-Article 5. Campaigns or operations conducted as peace support or crisis response upon the authorisation of the North Atlantic Council (NAC).

b. The award of a medal for any campaign or operation in support of Article 5 or Non-Article 5 operations will be pursuant to NAC authorisation and the designation of an area **of operations delineating NATO's involvement. The authority** to issue any specific medal remains with the NAC and every case will be based on particular criteria and eligibility.

c. Following NAC approval, the IMS will promulgate the specific qualifying conditions and administrative procedures for the award of medals. SHAPE Human Resources Management Directorate will transfer these specific qualifying conditions into relevant Annexes to this Directive.

2-3. Policy for NATO MSM. The MSM has been established for Meritorious Service in recognition of remarkable service in the interest of the Alliance. The award of the medal to individuals will be approved by the Secretary General following the recommendations of the Chairman of the Military Committee based on the recommendations of the Strategic Commanders and Heads of NATO Bodies.

2-4. The Medals

- a. Medals will be circular, made in bronze (for operations) or silver (MSM) and bear the following inscriptions:
 - (1) On the obverse, the NATO star, set in a wreath of olive leaves.
 - (2) On the reverse, the words IN SERVICE OF PEACE AND FREEDOM.
- b. The medal will be suspended from a ribbon of NATO blue and white with:
 - (1) Gold thread(s) for Article 5 operations.
 - (2) Silver thread(s) for Non-Article 5 operations.
 - (3) Gold and Silver threads for the MSM.

The design of the ribbon from which the operational NATO medal will be suspended, shall vary to denote separate and specific NATO campaigns and/or operations. The service ribbon for wearing on tunics, or uniforms, shall be of identical design and standard dimension.

c. There shall be clasps and certificates in accordance with the specific awards listed in the annexes to this directive. The clasps will be in the same colour as the medal.

d. The design and the wording for the award certificate will be included in the specified qualifying conditions for any operation or campaign.

2-5. Wearing of NATO Medals. The wearing of NATO medals, ribbons and clasps, and their miniatures, shall be governed by the applicable regulations of the national governments of the recipients.

Chapter 3. Eligibility for NATO Medals for operations⁹³

3-1. Period of Qualifying Service

a. The normal period of service, which shall be required as qualifying service, is thirty (30) days, continuous or accumulated, in any single tour of duty, which is normally of one hundred and eighty (180) days. The period of qualifying service can be varied for a specific campaign or operation on a case-by-case basis by the NAC.

b. A period of qualifying service shall not be required for the posthumous award of the medal, for those missing in action and therefore presumed killed or repatriated consequent to wounding or serious injury while on assignment.

c. Where personnel, by the nature of their duties or location, are eligible for the award of more than one NATO medal during the same period, such personnel will only be awarded the medal for one campaign or operation. Which medal, will be decided by the NATO chain of command according to the most appropriate qualifying conditions.

d. Subject to meeting the specific eligibility criteria, military or civilian personnel who have completed a period of qualifying service during the designated campaign and/or operation shall be eligible to receive the medal and appropriate ribbon and clasp, provided they have not been convicted of serious misconduct or crimes during the period of their assignment under NATO command or control.

3-2. Exceptions to Policy

a. Exceptions for the award of the medal to individuals who are regarded as particularly deserving cases, who would otherwise fall outside the eligibility criteria, may be made by the Secretary General.

b. Any recommendation for exception to policy must be staffed through the chain of command via SHAPE Human

⁹³ Eligibility criteria for the MSM are detailed at Annex B to this Directive.

Resources Management Directorate.

3-3. Posthumous Awards. Should an individual who is eligible for the award of the medal die before receiving it, the national government concerned shall make the award posthumously as appropriate, in accordance with its own administrative arrangements.

3-4. Rewards to Repatriated Personnel. Should an individual, who is eligible for the award of the medal in accordance with the eligibility criteria, have been redeployed from the Area of Operation before receiving it, the national government concerned shall make the award as appropriate, in accordance with its own administrative arrangements.

3-5. Ineligible Personnel. Local Civilian Hires (LCH), contractors or reimbursable civilians are NOT eligible to receive the NATO Medal. LCHs listed on the CE, excluding reimbursable LCHs, may be awarded a commendation by the local Commander for exemplary service.

Chapter 4. Administrative instructions for operational NATO medals⁹⁴

4-1. Awards. Medals should be awarded at the end, or as soon as possible, after the **completion of the recipient's tour of duty**.

4-2. Submissions

a. NATO headquarters and units are to submit the names of personnel eligible for the award of the NATO medal through the chain of command to SHAPE Human Resources Management Directorate after the initial qualifying service has been completed.

b. National units and headquarters should submit the names of personnel eligible for the award of the NATO medal through their respective chain of command, to their National Military Representative (NMR) or Military Mission (MM) at SHAPE, who will forward the request to SHAPE Human Resources Management Directorate.

c. Non-NATO Troop Contributing Nations (NNTCNs) should submit the names of personnel eligible for the award of the NATO medal to the Partnership Coordination Cell (PCC), at SHAPE, which will forward the request to SHAPE Human Resources Management Directorate.

d. Submissions must include the details for each nominee as shown in the example and notes at Appendix 1 to Annex A.

e. Submissions will be returned to the originating administrative unit if they are not completed correctly, or there is insufficient information to confirm eligibility.

4-3. Delivery. SHAPE Human Resources Management Directorate will arrange medal delivery to NATO units, HQs, SHAPE NMRs, MM or the PCC, for onward distribution to national units and headquarters.

4-4. Budget, Funding and Procurement. SHAPE Directorate of Finance and Acquisition will make the necessary arrangements to procure the medals and certificates when and as requested by SHAPE Human Resources Management Directorate.

4-5. Storage. SHAPE HSG will provide a secure storage area to allow the SHAPE Human Resources Management Directorate Medals Staff to store a stock of medals and certificates.

Bar	Criteria	Ribbon
Non Article 5  MC 475/1(E4)	1.1.2003–31.12.2010	
ISAF  MC 475/1(E5)	1.6.2003–31.12.2010	
NTM-IRAQ  MC 475/1(E6)	NATO Training Mission, Iraq (NTM-I): 18.8.2004–31.12.2010	
NTIM-IRAQ  MC 475/1(E6)	NATO Training Implementation Mission, Iraq (NTIM-I): 18.8.2004–31.12.2010	
AMIS  MC 475/1(E7)	13.7.2005–31.12.2007	
PAKISTAN  MC 475/1(E8)	8.10.2005–1.2.2006	

⁹⁴ Administrative instructions for the MSM are detailed at Annex A to this Directive.

 MC 475/1(E9)	1.1.2006–31.12.2010 Allied Provider: 25.10–12.12.2008 Allied Protector: 24.3–23.4.2009 and 1.5–16.8.2009 Ocean Shield: 17.8.2009–31.12.2010	
Article 5		
 MC 475/1(E2)	NAEW Eagle Assist: 12.10.2001–16.5.2002	
 MC 475/1(E3)	Mediterranean Active Endeavour: 26.10.2001–31.12.2010	
Other		
 MC 475/1(E1)	–31.12.2010	
	NAMSA	

Meritorious Service Medal.

Annex B to AD 40-8. Qualifying conditions for the award of the Meritorious Service Medal

1. Authorization

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved the award of the NATO Meritorious Service Medal (MSM) in accordance with MC 475/1. Instructions for the award of the MSM are provided by SHAPE Human Resources Management Directorate in a bi-annual Administrative Order; Spring for operational nominations only, covering the period 1 Sep to 28 Feb; and Autumn for operational nominations covering the period 1 Mar to 31 Aug and non-operational nominations covering the period 1 Sep to 31 Aug.

b. The MSM is awarded to military and civilian personnel who have been commended for providing exceptional or remarkable service to NATO.

c. The design of the medal and the ribbon are shown at Appendix 2. The MSM Award Certificate is at Appendix 3.

2. Eligibility Criteria

a. Military and Civilian personnel, provided that they have not been convicted of serious misconduct or crimes during the period of assignment under NATO command and control, are eligible to be considered for the award of the MSM.

b. Eligible personnel are individuals serving permanently or temporarily within **NATO's operational chain of command** or in those forces under NATO command or control or in a NATO Body who are commended personally by a Commander or a Head of a NATO Body for any of the following:

- (1) Performing acts of courage in difficult or dangerous circumstances.
- (2) Showing exceptional leadership or personal example.
- (3) Making an outstanding individual contribution in any activity or programme.
- (4) Enduring particular hardship or deprivation in the interest of NATO.

c. A period of qualifying service is not required and there is no limit to the number of times an individual may be recommended for the NATO MSM.

d. Where individuals, by the nature of their duties or location qualify for an operational award, such individuals may also be considered for the award of the MSM in accordance with the criteria detailed above.

e. Award of the Medal to personnel killed or presumed killed or repatriated consequent to wounding or serious injury while on assignment may be considered.

3. Administration

a. All commendations must meet the eligibility criteria in accordance with MC 475/1. It should be noted that the focus for nominations should be on exceptional and remarkable service to NATO in the past year. Capturing the essence of **an individual's** achievement in the limited space available will require careful consideration and drafting. The services and qualities that are made the subject of a recommendation should reveal outstanding individual contribution in an activity or programme. Commendations must, therefore, describe precisely the specific challenge, success, project, event or process in

which the nominated person excelled, rather than vaguely explain the overall exceeding performance. They may also be based upon the performance of ordinary duties undertaken in difficult or hazardous conditions or with exceptional loyalty and devotion to duty. However, the MSM is not a reward for number of years employment within a Command and should not be based on long and good service or be considered as a “farewell gift”.

b. Nominations should be considered for eligibility and quality by the Chain of Command before submission to SHAPE and onwards to the Chairman of the MSM Board. Nominations are to be forwarded only in the format shown at Appendix 1. The nominations require only a single signature of the appropriate flag level commander (minimum OF-5). Joint/Force Commanders should confirm their support for the nominations under their command in an accompanying letter. Both signed nomination forms and draft nomination forms in Word format and accompanying letters are to be forwarded directly to SHAPE, in electronic format.

c. Commendations are to be submitted without security classifications/ markings, page numbering or other markings (Annex, Appendix, Enclosure, Attachment) on the form. They should, however, be processed under the handling caveat of STAFF.

4. ACO MSM Award Process

a. Numbers of Commendations. The Secretary General may approve up to 150 MSM awards per annum from operational forces and NATO bodies.

b. Quota. SHAPE will issue quotas based on the annual allocation determined by NATO HQ. Account will be taken of the current distribution of manpower throughout ACO and Operational Theatres, as well as the need to ensure an appropriate distribution of awards across all HQs.

c. Timelines. Submissions from Commands should be provided to SHAPE in the allocated timeframe indicated in the bi-annual Administrative Instructions with one for the operational quota and one for the non-operational NCS quota. Submissions should be approved by the Commander or Head of NATO Body. Any submissions arriving after this date will be rejected. SHAPE Human Resources Management Directorate will staff all submissions and forward them to SACEUR.

d. **Following the Secretary General's confirmation and approval of the nominees**, DIMS will provide MSM medals, certificates and the award announcement date with the intention that awards should be made in June and December.

e. Out of Cycle awards. In exceptional circumstances it may be appropriate to make a nomination outside of the normal process. Once forwarded to SHAPE, any such out-of-cycle nomination will be verified against the eligibility criteria and then forwarded to DIMS for Secretary General approval. Nominations are to be forwarded to SHAPE at least 6 weeks in **advance of an individual's departure date**. **Requested dates** for presentation of out-of-cycle awards are to be highlighted in the covering letter. Out-of-cycle awards are counted against the next Joint/Force Command quota.

5. Responsibilities. The responsibilities of SHAPE Human Resources Management Directorate with complete impartiality and confidentiality, are to:

a. Ensure that all ACO commendation submissions meet the eligibility criteria.

b. Recommend to SACEUR a list of ACO nominations for final endorsement and onward transmission to DIMS (IMS Head of Personnel) for consideration by the MSM Board.

6. Concluding Remarks. As a result of experience gained during previous MSM nomination processes, it is recommended that Commanders/Heads of NBs should consider the following points when identifying candidates for award of the MSM:

a. The Commendation must describe the specific activity in which the nominated person has excelled.

b. A balance between military and civilian candidates, senior and junior ranks, male and female candidates and across nations should be ideally maintained without having a negative impact on the requirement for nominees to be of the highest calibre.

c. To recognise that English native speakers may be able to impress more easily than others in the performance of their duties for obvious reasons.

Article 5 NATO Medal (Active Endeavour).

Annex C to AD 40-8. Qualifying conditions for the award of an Article 5 NATO Medal for service on NATO operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR

1. Authorisation

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved an Article 5 NATO medal for operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR.

b. In response to the terrorist attack on the United States on 11 Sep 01, a NATO operation was authorised on 26 Oct

01, in accordance with Article 5 of the North Atlantic Treaty, in the Eastern Mediterranean called Operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR. This was later expanded on 5 Mar 03 to cover the Straits of Gibraltar (STROG) and again in Oct 2004 to cover the whole of the Mediterranean Sea.

c. The design of the medal and the ribbon are shown at Appendix 1 and the wording for the award certificate is at Appendix 2.

2. Eligibility Criteria

a. General. Eligible personnel are those serving, either as individuals or as part of an element of the forces, in accordance with OPLAN 10708. Those under both NATO and national command, or control, available to the Commander of Task Force ENDEAVOUR (TFE) and Task Group STROG (TGS) and only whilst in the Area of Operation, will be entitled to the award.

b. Area of Operations. Operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR is conducted in the international waters of the Mediterranean Sea, and STROG, and in the airspace above it within the Area of Operation as detailed in OPLAN 10708, paragraph 5a(2) (noting also paragraph 1b) also CC-Mar Naples OPLAN 43708.

c. Qualifying Service. The period of qualifying service in the Area of Operations is thirty (30) days continuous or accumulated in any single tour of duty, normally of 180 days, commencing from 26 Oct 01 with a termination date which will be notified in a supplementary document.

d. **Aircrew. Aircrew will accumulate one day's service for the first sortie flown of any day** in the Area of Operations; additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit. This requirement exists for combat aircraft as well as support aircraft to include tanker, airlift and surveillance platforms.

Annex D to AD 40-8. Qualifying conditions for the award of a Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for service on NATO-led operations in the Balkans

1. Authorisation

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved a Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for personnel participating in NATO-led operations in the Balkans. From 1 Jan 03 the Operational name for the joint Balkans operation is JOINT ENTERPRISE.

b. In the past each NATO-led operation had its own medal based on specific criteria and qualifying conditions. Since 1 Jan 03, common criteria have been applied to each of the NATO led operations within the Balkans Joint Operations Area (JOA).

c. The design of the medal and ribbon are shown at Appendix 1 and the wording for the award certificate at Appendix 2.

d. This medal is authorised to replace the NATO medals issued for NATO Operations JOINT FORGE, JOINT GUARDIAN, ESSENTIAL HARVEST and AMBER FOX.

The criteria for the transition from the previous medals are explained below, particularly relating to periods 2 Dec 02 to 1 Jan 03.

2. Eligibility Criteria

a. General. Personnel eligible for the award are those who are members of units or staffs as set out in the JOA taking part in NATO operations in the Balkans in accordance with the qualifying conditions. Forces under NATO command or control and under national command in support of the NATO-led operations whilst in the JOA will be entitled to the award.

b. Area of Operations. The Balkans JOA is delineated as the political boundaries and airspace of Bosnia-Herzegovina, Croatia, Former Republic of Yugoslavia (including Kosovo), the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Albania, based on the detailed description contained in the Joint OPLAN 10501⁹⁵.

c. Qualifying Service. The qualifying period in the Area of Operations is thirty (30) days, continuous or accumulated in any single tour of duty, normally of 180 days, commencing from 1 Jan 03 and a termination date which will be notified in a supplementary document.

d. **Aircrew. Aircrew will accumulate one day's service for the first sortie flown of any day**; additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit. This requirement exists for combat aircraft as well as support aircraft to include tanker, airlift and surveillance platforms.

3. Additional Criteria for Transitional Arrangements

a. General. The Non-Article 5 medal for the Balkans is authorised from 1 Jan 03. Transitional arrangements for the award of the three distinct NATO medals (for operations JOINT FORGE (SFOR medal), JOINT GUARDIAN (Kosovo medal), ESSENTIAL HARVEST and AMBER FOX (FYROM medal) to the single medal for the Non-Article 5 Operations in the Balkans are

⁹⁵ OPLAN 10501 Joint Enterprise replaces SFOR, KFOR, FYROM OPLANS.

detailed in paragraphs 3.b to e below.

b. One Medal – One Tour of Duty. Personnel serving on NATO operations in the Balkans and qualifying for existing medals for the three different NATO Operations and for the Non-Article 5 medal for the Balkans either side of 1 Jan 03 will receive one medal only for any single tour of duty.

c. On or before 2 Dec 02. An individual who began his/her tour of duty on or before 2 Dec 02 will qualify only for existing medals for these specific operations – JOINT FORGE, JOINT GUARDIAN, ESSENTIAL HARVEST and AMBER FOX - according to the existing eligibility criteria and qualifying conditions.

d. After 2 Dec 02. An individual who began his/her tour of duty in one of the Balkan areas after 2 Dec 02 will qualify only for the Non-Article 5 medal for the Balkans according to the eligibility criteria and qualifying conditions explained above.

e. Successive Tours – Adjacent Area. An individual who is in the first, second or any successive tour of duty in any of the adjacent Areas (out of theatre indirect support in Italy Hungary, Greece or Austria) of Operations for JOINT FORGE, JOINT GUARDIAN, ESSENTIAL HARVEST and AMBER FOX ceased qualifying for the old style Medals and Arabic numeral denoting numbers of tours, at 2359Z hours on 31 Dec 02. An individual who was in the first, second or any successive tour of duty and still in the theatre of Operation after 2359Z hours on 31 December 2002 and whose tour started on or prior to 2 Dec 02 stopped qualifying for old style numerals when awarded the next respective **numeral or the individual's tour ends**, whichever is first. Numerals are not issued for the new Article 5 and Non-Art 5 Medals.

f. NATO HQ Sarajevo (NHQ Sa). From 2 Dec 04, the new NATO HQ Sarajevo came into force and the NATO Stabilisation Force (SFOR) mission was complete.

Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Afghanistan).

Annex E to AD 40-8. Qualifying conditions for the award of a Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for service on NATO-led operations in Afghanistan

1. Authorisation

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved a Non-Article 5 NATO medal for personnel participating in NATO operations in Afghanistan.

b. The design of the medal, clasp and ribbon are shown at Appendix 1 and the wording for the award certificate at Appendix 2.

2. Eligibility Criteria

a. General. Personnel eligible for the award are those who are members of units or staffs taking part in NATO operations in Afghanistan in accordance with the qualifying conditions. Entitlement will be acquired by those forces under NATO command or control whilst in the JOA, and those deployed to the JOA under national command in support of the NATO operation.

b. Area of Operation. The Afghanistan JOA is delineated as the political boundaries and airspace of International Security Assistance Force (ISAF) OPLAN 10302. The JOA includes Afghanistan and all neighboring countries that have borders contiguous with Afghanistan where the force build up will be carried out and host elements of the force that provide direct support. Posts outside of the JOA are not eligible for the medal.

c. Qualifying Service. The qualifying period in the Afghanistan JOA is thirty (30) days continuous or accumulated service in any single tour of duty, normally of 180 days, commencing from 1 Jun 03 and a termination date, which will be notified in a supplementary document.

d. **Aircrew. Aircrew will accumulate one day's service for the first sortie flown of any day** in the Area of Operations; additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit. This requirement exists for support as well as combat aircraft; support aircraft include tanker, airlift and surveillance platforms.

Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (NTIM-I and NTM-I in Iraq).

Annex F to AD 40-8. Qualifying conditions for the award of a Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for service on NATO Training Implementation Mission NTIM-I and NATO Training Mission NTM-I in Iraq

1. Authorisation

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved a Non Article 5 NATO medal for personnel participating in the NATO Training Implementation Mission-Iraq and the NATO Training Mission-Iraq in accordance with MC 475/1 (Final) Change 3.

b. The design of the medal, clasp and ribbon are shown at Appendix 1 and the wording for the award certificate is at Appendix 2.

2. Eligibility Criteria

a. General. Personnel eligible for the award are those who are members of units or staffs as set out in the JOA taking part in NATO Training Implementation Mission-Iraq (NTIM-I) and NATO Training Mission-Iraq (NTM-I) as set out in OPLAN 10303 and in accordance with the qualifying conditions. Entitlement will be acquired by those forces under NATO command or control whilst in the JOA, and those deployed to the JOA under national command in support of both NATO missions.

b. Area of Operation. The JOA includes Iraq and all neighboring countries that have borders contiguous with Iraq and host elements of the force that provide direct support to NTIM-I and NTM-I.

c. Qualifying Service. The qualifying period in the Iraq JOA is thirty (30) days continuous or accumulated service in any single tour of duty, normally of 180 days, commencing from 18 Aug 04 and a termination date, which will be notified in a supplementary document.

d. **Aircrew. Aircrew will accumulate one day's service for the first sortie flown of any day** in the Area of Operations; additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit. This requirement exists for support as well as combat aircraft; support aircraft include tanker, airlift and surveillance platforms.

Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Africa).

Annex G to AD 40-8. Qualifying conditions for the award of A Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for Service on NAC approved NATO operations and activities in relation to Africa

1. Authorisation

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved a Non-Article 5 NATO medal for personnel participating in approved NATO operations and activities in relation to Africa, in accordance with MC 475/1 (FINAL).

b. The design of the medal, clasp and ribbon are shown at Appendix 1 and the wording for the award certificate at Appendix 2.

2. Eligibility Criteria

a. General. Personnel eligible for the award are those members or forces under NATO command and control whilst deployed in the Area of Operations (AOO) specified in the relevant OPLAN, Strategic Military Mission Order, Note Verbale, or NAC decision. Personnel may be eligible for the award of this medal either as individuals or as part of a unit engaged in the operations or activities covered by this medal.

b. Operations and Activities. The Non-Article 5 Africa medal is to cover the following NATO operations and activities.

(1) All NAC approved NATO support activities in relation to the African Union (AU), including Staff Capacity Building within the AU and strategic airlift support to the AU Mission in Somalia (AMISOM).

(2) Operation Allied Provider.

(3) Operation Allied Protector.

(4) Operation Ocean Shield.

(5) Any future NATO operations and activities in relation to Africa which have been approved by the NAC.

c. Qualifying Service. The qualifying periods and AOO for each of the operations/activities approved by the Council to date in relation to Africa are as follows:

(1) NATO support Activities in Relation to the AU. Thirty (30) days continuous or accumulated service in a single tour of duty, which is normally 180 days, on deployment on any NAC approved NATO support activity in relation to the AU with effect from 1 Jan 08⁶ and a termination date to be notified⁹⁶ in a supplementary document. SHAPE will determine eligibility for the Africa medal on a case-by-case basis in accordance with the NAC approval for that activity.

(2) Operation ALLIED PROVIDER. Thirty (30) days continuous or accumulated service between 25 Oct 08 and 12 Dec 08 on deployment in support of Operation Allied Provider. This operation was conducted in the JOA as detailed in OPLAN 40710 under the command and control of CC Mar Naples.

(3) Operation ALLIED PROTECTOR. Thirty (30) days continuous or accumulated service between 24 Mar 09 and 23

⁹⁶ The termination date for eligibility for the Non-Article 5 medal for NATO Logistical Support to the AU Mission in Sudan (AMIS) is 31 Dec 07.

Apr 09 (Phase 1) or 1 May 09 and 16 Aug 09 (Phase 2) on deployment in support of Operation Allied Protector. This operation was conducted in the JOA as detailed in OPLAN 10709 under the command and control of CC Mar Northwood.

(4) Operation OCEAN SHIELD. Thirty (30) days continuous or accumulated service in any single tour of duty, normally of 180 days commencing from 17 Aug 09 until a termination date, which will be notified in a supplementary document, on deployment in support of Operation Ocean Shield. This operation was conducted in the JOA as detailed in OPLAN 10710 under the command and control of CC Mar Northwood.

(5) **Aircrew. Aircrew will accumulate one day's service for the first sortie flown** of any day in the Area of Operations; additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit. This requirement exists for support as well as combat aircraft; support aircraft include tanker, airlift and surveillance platforms.

NATO Medal 2011 to present.

Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Afghanistan).

Annex E to AD 40-8 (28 Jun 10). Qualifying conditions for the award of a non-Article 5 NATO Medal for Service on NATO-led operations in Afghanistan

1. Authorisation

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved a Non-Article 5 NATO medal for personnel participating in NATO operations in Afghanistan.

b. The design of the medal, clasp and ribbon are shown at Appendix 1 and the wording for the award certificate at Appendix.

2. Eligibility Criteria

a. General. Personnel eligible for the award are those who are members of units or staffs taking part in NATO operations in Afghanistan in accordance with the qualifying conditions. Entitlement will be acquired by those forces under NATO command or control whilst in the JOA, and those deployed to the JOA under national command in support of the NATO operation.

b. Area of Operation. The Afghanistan JOA is delineated as the political boundaries and airspace of International Security Assistance Force (ISAF) OPLAN 10302. The JOA includes Afghanistan and all neighbouring countries that have borders contiguous with Afghanistan where the force build up will be carried out and host elements of the force that provide direct support. Posts outside of the JOA are not eligible for the medal.

c. Qualifying Service. The qualifying period in the Afghanistan JOA is thirty (30) days continuous or accumulated service in any single tour of duty, normally of 180 days, commencing from 1 Jun 03 and a termination date, which will be notified in a supplementary document.

d. **Aircrew. Aircrew will accumulate one day's service for the first sortie flown of any day** in the Area of Operations; additional sorties flown on the same day receive no further credit. This requirement exists for support as well as combat aircraft; support aircraft include tanker, airlift and surveillance platforms.

Article 5 NATO Medal (NTIM-I and NTM-I).

Annex F to AD 40-8 (28 Jun 10). Qualifying conditions for the award of a non-Article 5 NATO Medal for Service on NATO Training Implementation Mission NTIM-I and NATO Training Mission NTM-I in Iraq.

1. Authorisation.

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved a Non Article 5 NATO medal for personnel participating in the NATO Training Implementation Mission - Iraq and the NATO Training Mission -Iraq in accordance with MC 475/2.

b. The design of the medal, clasp and ribbon are shown at Appendix.

2. Eligibility Criteria.

a. General. Personnel eligible for the award are those who are members of units or staffs as set out in the JOA Combined Joint Statement of Requirements taking part in the NATO Training Mission - Iraq (NTM-I) as set out in OPLAN 10303 commencing from 18 Aug 04. Entitlement will be acquired by those forces under NATO command or control whilst in

the JOA, and those deployed to the JOA under national command in support of NTM-I.

b. Area of Operation. The JOA includes Iraq and all neighboring countries that have borders contiguous with Iraq and host elements of the force that provide direct support to NTM-I.

c. Qualifying Service. The period of qualifying service in the AOO for both the NTM-Iraq medal and any multiple-tour indicator will be in accordance with the eligibility criteria laid down in Chapter 3.

Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Afghanistan).

Annex D to MC 0475/2. The non-Article 5 NATO Medal for Service on NATO-led ISAF operations in Afghanistan - Specific qualifying conditions and eligibility criteria.

Authorisation

1. On 19 Dec 2003, the North Atlantic Council approved the Non-Article 5 NATO medal for personnel participating in NATO-led International Security Assistance Force (ISAF) operations in Afghanistan, effective from 01 Jun 2003 until 31 Dec 2014.

2. The design of the medal struck for this operation is in accordance with MC 0475 and this Annex. The design of the medal ribbon and the wording of the medal clasp was as shown in Appendix 1 until 31 Dec 2010. Until this date, the tunic ribbon was without clasp. From 01 Jan 2011, a clasp for the tunic ribbon was introduced with the wording ISAF.

3. The award of this medal to military and civilian personnel will be made in accordance with the policy and general regulations of MC 0475 and the specific qualifying conditions and eligibility criteria contained in this document.

Eligibility Criteria

4. Personnel eligible for the award are those in forces under NATO command or control taking part in NATO ISAF operations in Afghanistan. Entitlement will also be acquired by those forces deployed to the JOA under national command in support of the NATO-led ISAF operations.

5. Area of Operation (AOO). As defined in OPLAN 10302.

6. Period of Qualifying Service. The qualifying period in the Afghanistan JOA for both the ISAF medal and any multiple-tour indicators will be in accordance with the general qualifying conditions laid down in MC 0475.

Annex H to MC 0475/2. The non-Article 5 NATO Medal for Service on the NAC approved Resolute Support Mission in Afghanistan. Specific qualifying conditions and eligibility criteria.

Authorisation

1. On 11 Feb 2015, the North Atlantic Council approved the Non-Article 5 NATO medal for personnel participating in the RESOLUTE SUPPORT Mission in Afghanistan, effective from 01 Jan 2015 until a termination date to be notified in a future supplementary document (SD).

2. The design of the medal struck for this mission is in accordance with MC 0475/2 and this Annex. The design of the medal ribbon and the wording of the medal clasp and tunic clasp are as shown at Appendix. The wording for the award certificate is shown at Appendix.

3. The award of this medal to military and civilian personnel will be made in accordance with the policy and general regulations of MC 0475/2 and the specific qualifying conditions and eligibility criteria contained in this document.

Eligibility criteria

4. Personnel eligible for the award are those in forces under NATO command or control taking part in the NAC approved RESOLUTE SUPPORT Mission in Afghanistan. Entitlement will also be acquired by those forces deployed to the JOA under national command in support of the RESOLUTE SUPPORT Mission.

5. Area of Operation (AOO). As defined in OPLAN 10312.

6. Period of Qualifying Service. The qualifying period in the Afghanistan JOA for both the AFGHANISTAN medal and any multiple-tour indicators will be in accordance with the general qualifying conditions laid down in MC 0475/2.

Administration

7. The administration of the award of the NATO medal for the RESOLUTE SUPPORT Mission in Afghanistan is undertaken by SHAPE, acting on behalf of the Secretary General. Detailed administrative instructions are provided by the International Military Staff to SHAPE in accordance with MC 0475/2.

Appendix:

NATO multiple-tour indicator for both Article 5 and Non-Article 5 Medals

1. The multiple-tour indicator is the same specification for all NATO campaign medals.
2. It should be placed approximately 1 cm above the clasp in the centre blue stripe. Should a further indicator be awarded, the original should be removed first.

ACO Directive (AD) 040-008. Regulations concerning NATO Medal Policy. 17 February 2017.

1. Status. This directive supersedes AD 040-008 dated 29 January 2016.
2. Purpose. The purpose of this directive is to establish policies, procedures and responsibilities for the administration and award of the NATO Meritorious Service Medal and the NATO Article 5/non-Article 5 Medals for service on NATO operations.
3. Applicability. This directive is applicable to all ACO headquarters/units and is to be used for the preparation of local directives. It is also for the information and guidance of NATO nations, PfP nations, Troop Contributing Nations⁹⁷ that have national units/personnel under ACO command and control.
4. Publication Updates. Updates are authorised when approved by the Director of Management, SHAPE.
5. Proponent. The proponent of this directive is SHAPE Resources Directorate, J1 Division, Manpower and Organisation Branch.

CHAPTER 1 - RESPONSIBILITIES

1.1. SHAPE J1 has overall responsibility and receives support as detailed below:

- a. SHAPE J1 arranges procurement, storage and distribution of NATO medals and certificates for personnel serving on NATO operations.
- b. SHAPE J1 issues NATO Medals for operations in accordance with the qualifying conditions and maintains a central database containing a list of all personnel awarded to date.
- c. SHAPE J8 administers all financial aspects of the medal programme.
- d. SHAPE Base Support Group (BSG) provides secure storage for medals and certificates.
- e. SHAPE J1 issues bi-annual Administrative Orders for NATO Meritorious Service Medals (MSM).
- f. ACO subordinate commands submit NATO Meritorious Service Nominations to SHAPE J1.
- g. SHAPE DOM submits NATO MSM nominations for SHAPE to SHAPE J1 in accordance with Administrative Order.
- h. The International Military Staff (IMS) issues the MSM on behalf of the Secretary General.
- i. ACO Subordinate Commands and SHAPE DOM arrange presentation of the MSM when awarded.

CHAPTER 2 - POLICY AND PROCEDURES

2.1. Introduction

- a. General regulations and qualifying conditions for NATO medals in recognition of the service of military and civilian personnel working for the Alliance on non-**Article 5 operations have existed since 1994. NATO's first Article 5 operation in 2001 necessitated a review of the policy for the award of NATO medals and the requirement for consistency of both policy and general regulations between those awarded for participation in Article 5 and non-Article 5 campaigns or operations.**
- b. In 2003, the NATO Meritorious Service Medal was established by the North Atlantic Council (NAC). The award of this medal lies outside the conditions for the award of medals established specifically for operations.

2.2. Policy for NATO Medals for Operations

- a. NATO medals for campaigns or operations have been established for military and civilian personnel who are on, or have been engaged in campaigns or operations in the service of NATO and may be awarded for either of the following two categories:

- (1) Article 5. Campaigns or operations conducted according to Article 5 of the North Atlantic Treaty.
- (2) Non-Article 5. Campaigns or operations conducted as peace support or crisis response upon the authorisation of the NAC.

- b. The award of a medal for any campaign or operation in support of Article 5 or non-Article 5 operations will be **pursuant to NAC authorisation and the designation of an area of operations delineating NATO's involvement. The authority to issue any specific medal remains with the NAC and every case will be based on particular criteria and eligibility.**

- c. Following NAC approval, the IMS will promulgate the specific qualifying conditions and administrative procedures for the award of medals. SHAPE J1 will transfer these specific qualifying conditions into relevant Annexes to this Directive.

2.3. Policy for NATO Meritorious Service Medal. The NATO Meritorious Service Medal (MSM) was established for Meritorious Service in recognition of remarkable service in the interest of the Alliance. The award of the medal to individuals will be

⁹⁷ All non-NATO nations which contribute to NATO operations and provide units/personnel under NATO operational command and control.

approved by the Secretary General following the recommendations of the Chairman of the Military Committee based on the recommendations of the Strategic Commanders and Heads of NATO Bodies.

2.4. The Medals

- a. Medals will be circular, made in antique gold (for operations) or silver (MSM) and bear the following inscriptions:
 - (1) On the obverse, the NATO star, set in a wreath of olive leaves.
 - (2) On the reverse, the words "IN SERVICE OF PEACE AND FREEDOM".
- b. The medal will be suspended from a ribbon of NATO blue and white with:
 - (1) Gold thread(s) for Article 5 operations.
 - (2) Silver thread(s) for non-Article 5 operations.
 - (3) Gold and Silver threads for the MSM.

The design of the ribbon from which the operational NATO medal will be suspended shall vary to denote separate and specific NATO campaigns and/or operations. The service ribbon for wearing on tunics or uniforms shall be of identical design and standard dimension.

c. There shall be clasps and certificates in accordance with the specific awards listed in the Annexes to this directive. The clasps will be in the same colour as the medal.

d. The design and the wording for the award certificate will be included in the specified qualifying conditions for any operation or campaign.

2.5. Wearing of NATO Medals. National Governments of recipients will determine whether their individuals can receive and wear NATO medals, ribbons and clasps, and their miniatures, in accordance with the medal regulations for each Nation.

CHAPTER 3 - GENERAL QUALIFYING CONDITIONS - MEDALS⁹⁸

3.1. Eligibility. Military and civilian personnel working under NATO command or control, or in support of NATO (see paragraph 3-3), within the designated Area of Operation (AOO) and for the appropriate qualifying period, are eligible to receive the NATO Article 5 or non-Article 5 medal for that campaign or operation.

3.2. Ineligible Personnel. The following personnel are ineligible to receive Article 5/non-Article 5 medals:

- a. Local military personnel, local civilian hires⁹⁹, contractors.
- b. Military or civilian personnel who have been convicted of serious misconduct or crimes during the period of their assignment under NATO command or control.

3.3. Personnel in Support of NATO Operations and Activities. Support is defined as any activity which involves entering the AOO in support of NATO operations. Such support may include ground units, ships or aircraft providing patrol, guard, reconnaissance, electronic surveillance or other military support services. If it is unclear whether an activity is in support of a NATO operation, a case must be made through the theatre commander to SACEUR who will act as the final authority on questions of eligibility.

3.4. **Aircrew. Aircrew will accumulate one day's service for the first sortie flown of any day in the designated AOO.** Additional sorties flown on the same day will receive no further credit. This requirement exists for support as well as combat aircraft.

3.5. Multiple Awards. Where personnel, by the nature of their duties or location, are eligible for the award of more than one campaign medal during the same period, such personnel will only be awarded the medal for one operation. Which medal will be awarded will be decided by the NATO chain of command according to the most appropriate qualifying conditions.

3.6. Return Deployments. Personnel who return to an AOO who have already received a campaign medal for that area are not entitled to receive a subsequent medal or certificate. They may, however, be eligible for a multiple-tour indicator which is detailed at paragraph 3-9.

3.7. Period of Qualifying Service. The normal qualifying period is 30 days continuous or 60 days accumulated service¹⁰⁰ in the designated AOO. The period of qualifying service can be varied for a specific campaign or operation on a case-by-case basis by the NAC. No minimum period of qualifying service will be required in cases where personnel would otherwise qualify but for the closure of the mission short of the qualifying period.

3.8. Qualifying Periods for Personnel Killed in Action or Repatriated due to Injury. A period of qualifying service is not required for the posthumous award of the medal to personnel killed or presumed killed or repatriated for medical reasons

⁹⁸ Eligibility criteria for the MSM are detailed at Annex B to this Directive.

⁹⁹ Local personnel are those who are provided by the host nation.

¹⁰⁰ The 60 days accumulated service for award of a NATO Article 5 or non-Article 5 medals must be achieved within a 2-year period.

attributable to official duty, e.g. consequent to wounding or serious injury while on assignment.

3.9. Multiple-Tour Indicators. Multiple-tour indicators will be awarded on application, for all return deployments commencing after 01 January 2011 to the same NATO operation or activity. Multiple-tour indicators will take the form of Arabic numerals appropriate to the number of tours served in that AOO. Thus, a second tour will be represented by an **Arabic '2' in the same colour and material as the clasp and which is attached to the medal ribbon above the clasp. A smaller matching version of the Arabic numeral will be provided for attachment to the right hand side of the tunic ribbon, as viewed on the tunic. A third tour will be depicted by an Arabic '3' and so on. Personnel that have completed several tours of duty on a particular NATO operation prior to 01 January 2011 and who have been awarded a campaign medal, who subsequently re-deploy after this date, will receive the numeral '2', despite the number of times they have served in that area.**

3.10. Qualifying Criteria for Multiple-Tour Indicators. Deployment periods can vary greatly from one day in the AOO to 12 months and over. Thus, to provide some measure of equality for the award of a multiple-tour indicator, the following additional qualifying criteria must be met:

a. There must be a break of at least 180 days out of theatre between qualifying periods. Any return to the AOO during this break period will be considered to be a continuation of the previous deployment.

b. Following completion of the tour or assignment in which qualification for the NATO medal or for a previous multiple-tour indicator was achieved, and having applied the 180-day break period, a subsequent multiple-tour indicator can only be sought if a minimum qualifying period of 30 days continuous service or 60 days accumulated service¹⁰¹ has been served in the qualifying AOO for that medal.

3.11. Retroactive Award Applications. If an individual is eligible for the award of an Article 5 or non-Article 5 medal but did not receive the medal before departing the operational area, he or she may make a retroactive application to receive the award up to two years after the date of departure from the AOO or from the duty location in which the eligibility was achieved. Applications for multiple-tour indicators are subject to the same two-year limitation.

3.12. Exceptions to Policy. On behalf of the Secretary General, SACEUR may approve the award of any Article 5 or non-Article 5 medal for particularly deserving cases that would otherwise fall outside of the eligibility criteria laid down in these General Qualifying Conditions. Any recommendation for exception to policy must be staffed through the chain of command via SHAPE J1.

CHAPTER 4 - ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS FOR OPERATIONAL NATO MEDAL AND NUMERALS¹⁰²

4.1. **Awards. Where possible, medals are to be requested and awarded during an individual's operational tour, or as soon as possible after the completion of the tour of duty.**

4.2. Medal Applications

a. NATO headquarters and units are to submit the names of personnel eligible for the award of the NATO medal through the chain of command to SHAPE J1 Medals Office, after the initial qualifying service has been completed.

b. National units and headquarters should submit the names of personnel eligible for the award of the NATO medal through their respective chain of command, to their National Military Representative (NMR) or Military Mission (MM) at SHAPE, who will forward the request to SHAPE J1.

c. Non-NATO Troop Contributing Nations (NNTCNs) should submit the names of personnel eligible for the award of the NATO medal to the Partnership Coordination Cell (PCC), at SHAPE, which will forward the request to SHAPE J1.

d. Requests for medals and multiple-tour indicators must include the details for each nominee as shown in the example and notes at Appendices 1 and 2 to Annex A.

e. Requests will be returned to the originating administrative unit if they are not completed correctly or there is insufficient information to confirm eligibility.

4.3. Multiple-Tour Indicator Applications. National authorities, in consultation with individuals, are responsible for submitting applications for the appropriate multiple-tour indicator (Annex A) at the end of the tour of duty in the AOO, in which the individual became eligible. Applications should be validated through national units before being passed to their point of contact at SHAPE (National Military Representative or Military Cooperation Division).

4.4. Delivery. SHAPE J1 will arrange medal delivery to NATO units, HQs, SHAPE NMRs, MMs or the PCCs, for onward distribution to national units and headquarters.

¹⁰¹ Accumulated service for award of multiple-tour indicators must be completed within a 2-year period following the minimum 180-day break of service out of the AOO.

¹⁰² Administrative instructions for the MSM are detailed at Annex A to this Directive.

4.5. Budget, Funding and Procurement. SHAPE J8 will make the necessary arrangements to procure the medals and certificates when and as requested by SHAPE J1.

4.6. Storage. SHAPE BSG will provide a secure storage area to allow the SHAPE J1 Medals Office to store a stock of medals and certificates.

NATO Meritorious Service Medal (MSM).

Annex B to AD 040-008 (17FEB17). Qualifying conditions for the Award of the Meritorious Service Medal.

1. Authorisation

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved the award of the NATO Meritorious Service Medal (MSM) in accordance with MC 0475/2. Instructions for the award of the MSM are provided by SHAPE J1 in a bi-annual Administrative Order that covers both the Operational and non-Operational Nominations.

b. The MSM is awarded to military and civilian personnel who have been commended for providing exceptional or remarkable service to NATO.

c. The design of the medal and the ribbon are shown at Appendix 2. The MSM Award Certificate is at Appendix 3.

2. Eligibility Criteria

a. Military and Civilian personnel, provided that they have not been convicted of serious misconduct or crimes during the period of assignment under NATO command and control, are eligible to be considered for the award of the MSM.

b. Personnel working in direct support of an operation but not situated in theatre may be nominated for the MSM as part of the operational allocation.

c. **Eligible personnel are individuals serving permanently or temporarily within NATO's operational chain of command or in those forces under NATO command or control or in a NATO Body, who are commended personally by a Commander or a Head of a NATO Body for any of the following:**

(1) Performing acts of courage in difficult or dangerous circumstances.

(2) Showing exceptional leadership or personal example.

(3) Making an outstanding individual contribution in any activity or programme.

(4) Enduring particular hardship or deprivation in the interest of NATO.

d. A period of qualifying service is not required and there is no limit to the number of times an individual may be recommended for the NATO MSM.

e. Award of the Medal to personnel killed or presumed killed or repatriated consequent to wounding or serious injury while on assignment may be considered.

3. Administration

a. All nominations must meet the eligibility criteria in accordance with MC 0475/2 and the bi-annual administrative instructions. It should be noted that the focus for nominations should be on exceptional and remarkable service to NATO in the past year.

Capturing the essence of an individual's achievement in the limited space available will require careful consideration and drafting. The services and qualities that are made the subject of a recommendation should reveal outstanding individual contribution in an activity or programme. Commendations must, therefore, describe precisely the specific challenge, success, project, event or process in which the nominated person excelled, rather than vaguely explain the overall excellent performance. They may also be based upon the performance of ordinary duties undertaken in difficult or hazardous conditions or with exceptional loyalty and devotion to duty. However, the MSM is not a reward for a number of years of employment within a Command and should not be based on long and good service or be considered as a "farewell gift".

b. Nominations should be considered for eligibility and quality by the chain of command before submission to SHAPE and onwards to the Chairman of the MSM Board. Nominations are to be forwarded only in the format shown at Appendix 1. The nominations require only a single signature of the appropriate senior flag level commander (minimum OF-5). Joint/Force Commanders should confirm their support for the nominations under their command in an accompanying letter. Both signed nomination form and accompanying letter are to be forwarded in electronic format directly to SHAPE J1 Medals Office.

c. Commendations are to be submitted without security classifications/markings, page numbering or other markings

(Annex, Appendix, Enclosure, Attachment) on the form. However they should contain only unclassified information. The commendations are to be processed under the handling caveat of STAFF.

4. ACO MSM Award Process

a. Numbers of Commendations. Unless agreed otherwise by the Secretary General, up to 150 awards may be submitted by both operational forces and NATO bodies for approval each calendar year in accordance with the administrative procedures for that year.

b. Quota. SHAPE will issue ACO quotas based on the annual allocation determined by NATO HQ. Account will be taken of the current distribution of manpower throughout ACO and Operational Theatres, as well as the need to ensure an appropriate distribution of awards across all ACO HQs.

c. Timelines. Submissions from Commands are to be provided to SHAPE in the allocated timeframe indicated in the bi-annual Administrative Instruction. Any submissions arriving after this date will be rejected. SHAPE J1 will staff all submissions to SACEUR.

d. Out of Cycle (OOC) Submissions. Reference B gave specific direction regarding OOC nominations. These attract the highest attention within HQ NATO and are now only likely to be accepted in the most extraordinary circumstances. Any Command considering submission of an OOC MSM nomination should immediately contact SHAPE J1 for advice.

e. **Distribution of Awards. Following the Secretary General's confirmation and approval of the nominees, Director General of the International Military Staff (DGIMS) will provide MSM medals, certificates and the award announcement date. It is the responsibility of SHAPE J1 to distribute the awards to recipients via nominating HQs and/or National Military Representatives (NMR).**

5. Responsibilities. The responsibilities of SHAPE J1 are to:

a. Ensure that all ACO commendation submissions meet the eligibility criteria.

b. Recommend to SACEUR a list of ACO nominations for final endorsement and onward transmission to DGIMS for consideration by the MSM Board.

6. Concluding Remarks. As a result of experience gained during previous MSM nomination processes, it is recommended that Commanders/Heads of NATO Bodies should consider the following points when identifying candidates for award of the MSM:

a. Nominations can only be submitted where individuals have completed acts of meritorious service within the specified periods as detailed in paragraph 1.

b. The Commendation must describe the specific activity in which the nominated person has excelled.

c. A balance between military and civilian candidates, senior and junior ranks, male and female candidates and across nations should be ideally maintained without having a negative impact on the requirement for nominees to be of the highest calibre.

d. To recognise that English native speakers may be able to impress more easily than others in the performance of their duties for obvious reasons.

Article 5 NATO Medal (Active Endeavour).

Annex C to AD 040-008 (17Feb17). Qualifying conditions for the award of an Article 5 NATO Medal for service on NATO operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR.

1. Authorisation

a. The North Atlantic Council approved the Article 5 NATO medal for Operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR, effective from 26 Oct 01 until 090001Z Nov 16.

b. In response to the terrorist attack on the United States on 11 September 2001, a NATO operation was authorised on 26 October 2001, in accordance with Article 5 of the North Atlantic Treaty, in the Eastern Mediterranean called Operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR. On 05 March 2003, the AOO was further expanded to cover the Straits of Gibraltar (STROG) and again in October 2004 to cover the whole the Mediterranean Sea.

c. The design of the medal and the ribbon are shown at Appendix 1 and the wording for the award certificate is at Appendix 2.

2. Eligibility Criteria

a. General. Personnel eligible for this award are those serving either as individuals or as part of an element of the forces, in accordance with OPLAN 10708 commencing from 26 October 2001. Those under both NATO and national

command or control, available to the Commander of Task Force ENDEAVOUR (TFE) and Task Group STROG (TGS) and only whilst in the Area of Operation, will be entitled to the award.

b. Area of Operations. Operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR is conducted in the international waters of the Mediterranean Sea and STROG and in the airspace above it within the Area of Operation as detailed in OPLAN 10708, paragraph 5a(2) (noting also paragraph 1b) also OPLAN 43708.

c. Qualifying Service. The period of qualifying service in the AOO for both the ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR medal and any multiple-tour indicator will be in accordance with the eligibility criteria laid down in Chapter 3.

Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Balkans).

Annex D to AD 040-008 (17Feb17). Qualifying conditions for the award of a Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for Service on NATO-led operations in the Balkans.

1. Authorisation

a. The NAC approved a Balkans medal on 01 January 2011 for personnel participating in NATO-led operations in the Balkans. This medal replaces the previous non-Article 5 medal that was introduced on 01 January 2003.

b. Prior to 01 January 2003, each NATO-led operation had its own medal based on specific criteria and qualifying conditions within Former Yugoslavia, Kosovo and FYROM9. With the introduction of the new Balkans medal as a replacement, common criteria have been applied to each of the NATO-led operations within the Balkans Joint Operations Area (JOA).

c. The design of the medal and ribbon are shown at Appendix 1 and the wording for the award certificate at Appendix 2.

2. Eligibility Criteria

a. General. Personnel eligible for the award are those who are members of units or staffs taking part in NATO operations in the Balkans in accordance with the qualifying conditions commencing from 02 December 2003. Forces under NATO command or control and under national command in support of the NATO-led operations whilst in the JOA will be entitled to the award.

b. Area of Operations. The Balkans JOA is delineated as the political boundaries and airspace of Bosnia-Herzegovina, Croatia, Former Republic of Yugoslavia (including Kosovo), the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Albania, based on the detailed description contained in the Joint OPLAN 1050110.

c. Qualifying Service. The period of qualifying service in the AOO for both the Balkans medal and any multiple-tour indicator will be in accordance with the eligibility criteria laid down in Chapter 3.

d. Ineligible Personnel. Personnel that have previously been authorised awards of the Former Yugoslavia, Kosovo, Former Republic of Macedonia or non-Article 5 medals are not eligible for award of the NATO Balkans medal

Non-Article 5 NATO Medal (Resolute Support Mission).

Annex E to AD 040-008. Qualifying conditions for the award of a Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for Service on NATO Resolute Support Mission.

1. Authorisation

a. On 11 February 2015, the North Atlantic Council approved the Non-Article 5 NATO medal for personnel participating in the Resolute Support mission in Afghanistan, effective from 01 January 2015 until a termination date to be notified in a future supplementary document (SD).

b. The design of the medal ribbon and the wording of the medal clasp and tunic clasp are as shown at Appendix 1. The wording for the award certificate is shown at Appendix 2.

2. Eligibility Criteria

a. General. Personnel eligible for the award are those in forces under NATO command or control taking part in the NAC approved Resolute Support mission in Afghanistan. Entitlement will also be acquired by those forces deployed to the JOA under national command in support of the Resolute Support mission.

b. Area of Operation. As defined in OPLAN 10312. Posts outside of the JOA are not eligible for the medal.

c. Qualifying Service. The period of qualifying service in the AOO for both the AFGHANISTAN medal and any multiple-

tour indicator will be in accordance with the eligibility criteria laid down in Chapter 3.

Article 5 NATO Medal (Africa).

Annex F to AD 040-008 (17Feb17). Qualifying conditions for the award of a Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for Service on NATO operations and activities in relation to Africa.

1. Authorisation

a. The North Atlantic Council has approved a non-Article 5 NATO medal for personnel participating in approved NATO operations and activities in relation to Africa, in accordance with MC 0475/2 (FINAL).

b. The design of the medal, clasp and ribbon are shown at Appendix 1 and the wording for the award certificate at Appendix 2.

2. Eligibility Criteria

a. General. Personnel eligible for the award are those members or forces under NATO command and control whilst deployed in the Area of Operations (AOO) specified in the relevant OPLAN, Strategic Military Mission Order, Note Verbal, or NAC decision. Personnel may be eligible for the award of this medal either as individuals or as part of a unit engaged in the operations or activities covered by this medal.

b. Operations and Activities. The non-Article 5 Africa medal is to cover the following NATO operations and activities:
(1) All NAC approved NATO support activities in relation to the African Union (AU), including Staff Capacity Building within the AU and strategic airlift support to the AU Mission in Somalia (AMISOM).

(2) Operation ALLIED PROVIDER.

(3) Operation ALLIED PROTECTOR.

(4) Operation OCEAN SHIELD.

(5) Any future NATO operations and activities in relation to Africa which have been approved by the NAC.

c. Qualifying Service. The qualifying periods and AOO for each of the operations/activities approved by the Council to date in relation to Africa are as follows:

(1) NATO support Activities in Relation to the AU. Thirty (30) days continuous service in a single tour of duty or (60) days accumulated within 2 years on deployment on any NAC approved NATO support activity in relation to the AU with effect from 01 January 2008¹⁰³ and a termination date to be notified in a supplementary document. SHAPE will determine eligibility for the Africa medal on a case-by-case basis in accordance with NAC approval for that activity.

(2) Operation ALLIED PROVIDER. Thirty (30) days continuous or accumulated service between 25 October 2008 and 12 December 2008 on deployment in support of Operation ALLIED PROVIDER. This operation was conducted in the JOA as detailed in OPLAN 40710 under the command and control of CC Mar Naples.

(3) Operation ALLIED PROTECTOR. Thirty (30) days continuous or accumulated service between 24 March 2009 and 23 April 2009 (Phase 1) or 01 May 2009 and 16 August 2009 (Phase 2) on deployment in support of Operation ALLIED PROTECTOR. This operation was conducted in the JOA as detailed in OPLAN 10709 under the command and control of CC Mar Northwood.

(4) Operation OCEAN SHIELD. The period of qualifying service in the AOO for both the Africa medal and any multiple-tour indicator will be in accordance with the eligibility criteria laid down in Chapter 3. In accordance with OPLAN 10710, personnel will be eligible for the award for service commencing from 17 August 2009.

Article 5 NATO Medal (Sea Guardian).

Annex G to AD 040-008 (17Feb17). Qualifying conditions for the award of a Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for Service on Operation Sea Guardian.

1. Authorisation

a. On 05 December 2016, the NAC approved the non-Article 5 NATO medal for Operation SEA GUARDIAN, effective from 090001Z Nov 16 until a termination date to be notified in a future Supplementary Document.

¹⁰³ The termination date for eligibility for the Non-Article 5 medal for NATO Logistical Support to the AU Mission in Sudan (AMIS) is 31 December 2007.

b. The design of the medal ribbon and the wording of the medal clasp and tunic clasp are as shown at Appendix 1. The wording for the award certificate is shown at Appendix 2.

2. Eligibility Criteria

a. General. Personnel eligible for the award are those serving, either as individuals or as part of an element of the Standing Naval Force (SNF) as set out in Operation Plan (OPLAN) 11100 and in accordance with the eligibility criteria described below. Entitlement will also be acquired by those forces under both NATO and national command and control available to the Commander Task Force and only whilst in the Area of Operation (AOO).

b. Area of Operation. As defined in OPLAN 11100.

c. Qualifying Service. The qualifying period in the AOO for both the SEA GUARDIAN medal and any multiple-tour indicator will be in accordance with the general qualifying conditions laid down in Chapter 3. As the establishment of the non-Article 5 Medal for Operation SEA GUARDIAN is linked to the closure of the Article 5 medal for Operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR, the rule of 'one award per deployment' as stated in the NATO Medal policy (MC 0475/2) is waived for those individuals serving in the AOO over the handover period and who meet the qualifying criteria for both medals. However, time served on Operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR duties cannot be counted towards the qualifying period for the non-Article 5 Medal for Operation SEA GUARDIAN.

Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for service on NAC approved activities in relation to NATO Training and Capacity Building in Iraq.

Annex G to MC 0477/2 (4Jan19). The Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for service on NAC approved activities in relation to NATO Training and Capacity Building in Iraq - Specific qualifying conditions and eligibility criteria

AUTHORISATION

1. On 13 Dec 17, the NAC approved the Non-Article 5 NATO medal for NATO Training and Capacity Building in Iraq (NTCB-I), effective from 1 Jun 16 until 31 Oct 18.
2. The design of the medal struck for this activity is in accordance with MC 0475/2 and this Annex. The design of the medal ribbon and the wording of the medal clasp and tunic clasp are as shown at Appendix 1. The wording for the award certificate is shown at Appendix 2.
3. The award of this medal to military and civilian personnel will be made in accordance with the policy and general regulations of MC 0475/2 and the specific qualifying conditions and eligibility criteria contained in this document.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

4. Personnel eligible for the award are those being members of Core Team in line with the NTCB-I Crisis Establishment or being part of NATO commanded Mobile Training Teams (MTT) and working within the designated Mission Area for the appropriate qualifying period set below. Personnel deployed in support of the establishment of NTCBI, as well as the execution of the Activity are also eligible of the medal.
5. Area of Operation. The mission area includes the land territory, territorial waters and airspace of Iraq.
6. Period of Qualifying Service. The qualifying period for the NTCB-IRAQ medal and any multiple-tour indicators will be in accordance with the general qualifying conditions laid down in MC 0475/2.

Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for service on NAC approved activities in relation to NATO Mission Iraq.

Annex H to MC 0477/2 (4Jan19). The Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for service on NAC approved activities in relation to NATO Mission Iraq - Specific qualifying conditions and eligibility criteria.

AUTHORISATION

1. On xx Jan 19 (TBC), the NAC approved the Non-Article 5 NATO medal for NATO Mission Iraq (NMI), effective from 25 Sep 18 until a termination date to be notified in a future Supplementary Document.
2. The design of the medal struck for this activity is in accordance with MC 0475/2 and this Annex. The design of the medal ribbon and the wording of the medal clasp and tunic clasp are as shown at Appendix 1. The wording for the award certificate is shown at Appendix 2.
3. The award of this medal to military and civilian personnel will be made in accordance with the policy and general regulations of MC 0475/2 and the specific qualifying conditions and eligibility criteria contained in this document.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

4. Personnel eligible for the award are those employed in the NATO Mission Iraq Crisis Establishment (CE) as well as the forces deployed to the mission area who are filling Combined Joint Statement of Requirements (CJSOR) active serials as NATO Enablers (i.e. Force Protection and CIS Elements at Bagram, Taji and Besmaya, Role 1 Med, Commander Close Protection Team and Rotary Wing capability). Entitlement also includes the members of Operational Liaison and Reconnaissance Team (OLRT) **deployed from JFCNP to Iraq in preparation for NMI's commencement. The appropriate** qualifying period for NMI medal is detailed below. On behalf of the Secretary General, SACEUR may also approve particularly deserving individuals who would otherwise fall outside the eligibility criteria, providing those individuals were responding to a COM NMI request to support the emission. Local civilian hires and contractors working for NATO are not eligible for this medal.

5. Area of Operation. The mission area includes the land territory, territorial waters and airspace of Iraq.

6. Period of Qualifying Service. The qualifying period for the NMI medal and any multiple-tour indicators will be in accordance with the general qualifying conditions laid down in MC 0475/2. No minimum period of qualifying service will be required in cases where personnel would otherwise qualify but for the closure of the mission short of the qualifying period.












Multiple tour indicator.

Annex H to AD 040-008 (17Feb17). NATO multiple-tour indicator for both Article 5 and non-Article 5 NATO Medals.

1. The multiple-tour indicator is the same specification for all NATO campaign medals.
2. As shown below, it should be placed approximately 1 cm above the clasp in the centre.



NATO Medal (Kosovo), Iraq Medal, ESDP Medal (Althea), GSM, OSM Afghanistan

Bar	Criteria	Ribbon
Article 5		
ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR MC 475/2	Standing Naval Force Active Endeavour: 1.1.2011–9.11.2016	
Non Article 5		
BALKANS MC 475/2	NATO-led operations in the Balkans 1.1.2011–	
ISAF MC 475/2	1.1.2011–31.12.2014	
NTM-IRAQ MC 475/2	NATO Training Implementation Mission Iraq (NTIM-I) and NATO Training Mission Iraq (NTM-I) 1.1–31.12.2011	
AFRICA MC 475/2	Operation Ocean Shield 1.1.2011–	
OUP LIBYA/LIBYE	Operation Unified Protector (OUP) 23.3–31.10.2011 OUP en CJSOR	
AFGHANISTAN MC 475/2 (Change 3)	Resolute Support Mission in Afghanistan 1.1.2015–TBD	
SEA GUARDIAN MC 475/2 (Change 5)	Standing Naval Force Sea Guardian: 9.11.2016–TBD	
NTCB-IRAQ MC 475/2 (Change 6)	NATO Training and Capacity Building in IRAQ (NTCB-IRAQ) 1.6.2016–31.10.2018	
NM-IRAQ MC 475/2 (Change 7)	NATO Mission IRAQ (NM-IRAQ) 25.9.2018–TBD	
MERITORIOUS MC 475/2	1.1.2011–	

References for the NATO Medal.

- IMSM-603-02. 14 Nov 2002. Administrative Procedures for the NATO Article 5 Medal - Operation EAGLE ASSIST.
- IMSM-604-02. 13 Nov 2002. Administrative Procedures for the NATO Article 5 Medal - Operation ACTIVE ENDEAVOUR.
- IMSM-605-02. 12 Nov 2002. Administrative Procedures for the NATO Medal for Non-Article 5 Operations in the BALKANS.
- IMSM-016-04. January 2004. Administrative Procedures for the Award of a Non-Article 5 Medal for service on NATO-led Operation ISAF in Afghanistan.
- MC 475/1 (Final). 19 January 2004. NATO Medal Policy and General Regulations.
- MC 475/1 (Final) Change 1. 14 July 2004. NATO Medal Policy and General Regulations.
- MC 475/1 (Final) Change 2. 28 September 2004. NATO Medal Policy and General Regulations.
- MC 475/1 (Final) Change 3. 18 March 2005. NATO Medal Policy and General Regulations.
- ACO Directive 40-8. 23 May 2005.
- IMSM-0901-2005. 21 December 2005. Administrative Procedures for the award of a Non-Article 5 Medal for NATO Logistical Support to the African Union Mission in Sudan.
- MC 475/1 (Final) Change 4. 21 December 2005.
- MC 475/1 (Final) Change 5. 29 November 2006.
- IMSWM-0374-2006(SD1). 6 October 2006. New Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for NATO Support to Pakistan Earthquake Relief Operations.
- MC 475/1 (Final) Inclusion 1. 12 October 2006.
- IMSM-003-2007. 5 January 2007. Administrative Procedures for the award of a Non-Article 5 Medal for NATO support to Pakistan Earthquake Relief Operations.
- IMSM-0186-2007. 9 March 2007. Administrative Procedures for the award of the NATO Meritorious Service Medal (MSM) for 2007.
- ACO Directive 40-8. 15 May 2007. NATO Medals.
- MC 475/1 (Final) Change 7. 4 November 2008. NATO Medal Policy and General Regulations.
- IMSWM-0438-2009. 10 November 2009. Changes to the qualifying criteria - Non-Article 5 Africa Medal.
- MC 475/1 (Final) Change 8. 9 December 2009. NATO Medal Policy and General Regulations.
- ACO Directive 40-8. 28 June 2010. Administration of NATO Medals.
- MC 475/2 (Military Decision). 17 September 2010. MC Policy for NATO Medals. General Regulations and qualifying conditions.
- IMSM-0003-2011. 5 January 2011. Administrative Procedures for the Award of the NATO Meritorious Service Medal (MSM) for 2011.
- ACO Directive 40-8. 7 July 2011. Regulations concerning NATO Medal Policy.
- IMSM-0628-2011. 12 December 2011. Standing Administrative Procedures for the Award of the NATO Meritorious Service Medal (MSM).
- IMSWM-0208-2011(SD3). Proposed New Non-Article 5 NATO Medal for Service on NATO Operation Unified Protector-Libya.
- MC 475/2 (Final). Changes 1 and 2 (Final). 22 February 2012. MC Policy for NATO Medals. General Regulations and qualifying conditions.
- ACO Directive 040-008. 8 July 2014. Regulations concerning NATO Medal Policy.
- MC 475/2 (Final). Change 3 (Final). 16 February 2015. Military Committee Policy for NATO Medals. General Regulations and qualifying conditions.
- RSHQ/COS/2804/15. 2 May 2015. Medal Policy ISAF and RS Mission.
- SH/RESJ1 MORIOPM/15–309902. 3 June 2015. Transition from ISAF to Resolute Support - Application of M C Policy for NATO medals, general regulations and qualifying conditions.
- ACO Directive 040-008. 29 January 2016. Regulations concerning NATO Medal Policy. Derogada
- MC 0475/2 (Final). 9 December 2016. Final Decision on MC 0475/2 Change 5. MC Policy for NATO Medals, General Regulations and Qualifying Conditions.
- ACO Directive 040-008. 17 February 2017. Regulations concerning NATO Medal Policy.
- MC 0475/2 (Final). 13 September 2017. Military Decision on MC 0475/2 Change 6. MC Policy for NATO Medals, General Regulations and Qualifying Conditions.
- MC 0475/2 (Final). 4 January 2019. Military Decision on MC 0475/2 Change 7. MC Policy for NATO Medals, General Regulations and Qualifying Conditions.



EUROPEAN UNION

ECMM Medal.

Awarded for 90 days cumulative service between 8 September 1991 to 19 December 1995.

The European Community Monitor Mission medal is a circular silver medal, 1.42 inches (35 mm) diameter. In the centre of the obverse is the raised outline of the former Yugoslavia and the raised legend EC / MONITOR / MISSION in three lines, contained within a raised ring. Between the ring and the raised rim are 12 stars. On the reverse: A large dove of peace in flight, an olive branch in its beak.

A small ring at the top of the medal is linked to a larger ring through which the ribbon passes. The ribbon is EU blue with two thin yellow stripes and thin stripes of blue, white and red at each end.

A small device depicting the obverse of the medal is worn centered on the undress ribbon.

Qualifying period (21) days continuous or thirty (30) days accumulated satisfactory service in the theatre.

Posthumous Awards: The qualifying service is not required for members killed or presumed killed while on assignment. In such cases, the medal will be awarded posthumously.



EUMM Medal.

The European Union Monitoring Mission medal is silver alloy and round in form. The design on the obverse consists of twelve raised stars around the outer edge with the letters EU in the centre. The reverse carries a raised dove of peace with an olive branch and the wording EUROPEAN UNION MONITORING MISSION.

The ribbon is blue with two narrow gold stripes and flanked on either side by white and blue stripes.

Qualifying Period: Thirty (30) days accumulated satisfactory service in the EU theatre of operations.

Posthumous Awards: The qualifying service is not required for members killed or presumed killed while on assignment. In such cases, the medal will be awarded posthumously.

Aceh Monitoring Mission medal.



WEU Mission Service Medal.

General regulations for the WEU Mission Service Medal. 1996¹⁰⁴.

I. WEU Mission Service Medal

1. The Secretary-General hereby establishes the WEU Mission Service Medal for award, subject to these Regulations, to military and civil personnel who are or have been engaged in operations, or in direct support of operations, under the flag of the Western European Union.

II. Description

2. The Medal shall be circular in form and made of silver and bear at the obverse the WEU/UEO emblem set in a nearly closed circle of nine stars, and on the reverse the title PRO PACE UNUM.

3. The Medal shall be suspended from a ribbon in WEU blue and yellow gold. The service ribbon, shall be a strip of ribbon identical with that from which the Medal shall be suspended. The dimensions of the ribbon shall conform with applicable regulations of the national governments of the recipients.

4. A clasp shall denote the specific theatre, or area of operations, in respect of which the Medal is being awarded.

III. Wearing.

5. The wearing of the Medal and the service ribbon, or of miniatures thereof, shall be governed by the applicable regulations of the national governments of the recipients.

IV. Eligibility.

6. The Secretary-General shall from time to time, as appropriate, designate:

a. The theatre or area of operations, and/or the WEU organisation or operation in respect of service with which the Medal and service ribbon shall be awarded;

b. The period of service which shall be required as qualifying service for the purposes of these regulations, with the understanding, however, that a period of qualifying service shall not be required for the posthumous award of the Medal to personnel killed, or presumed killed, while on assignment.

¹⁰⁴ Created in december 20, 1994.

7. Subject to the designations made pursuant to paragraph 6 of this regulation, any military or civil personnel who have completed a period of qualifying service in the designated theatre or area of operations or with a designated WEU organisation or operation, shall be eligible to receive the Medal and service ribbon provided they have not been convicted of serious misconduct or crimes during the period of their assignment under WEU authority.

8. Exceptions may be made by the Secretary-General, on the recommendation of an operational commander or a nation, for the award of the Medal to personnel who are regarded as particularly deserving cases, who would otherwise fall outside the criteria.

V. Approval by National Governments

9. All awards of the Medal and the service ribbon shall be subject to the approval of the national governments concerned.

10. The administrative procedures to be followed in respect of the issue of Medals and service ribbons shall be agreed upon between the Secretary-General and the national governments concerned.

VI. Posthumous Awards and Awards to Repatriated Personnel

11. If a person who is eligible for the award of the Medal and the service ribbon in accordance with these regulations dies before receiving them, the national government concerned shall make the award posthumously as appropriate, in accordance with its own administrative arrangements.

12. If a person who is eligible for the award of the Medal and the service ribbon in accordance with these regulations is repatriated before receiving them, the national government concerned shall make the award as appropriate, in accordance with its own administrative arrangements.

VII. Issue of Medal and Ribbons.

13. The Secretary-General may designate persons who, acting on his behalf, shall, subject to the provisions of regulation V, issue the Medals and the service ribbons to personnel eligible under regulation.

14. Supplies of the Medal and the service ribbon shall be made available to national governments concerned by the Secretary-General, and shall be issued by them on behalf of the Secretary-General in accordance with their own administrative arrangements to or on behalf of all eligible personnel referred to in regulation VI.

VIII. Amendments

15. The Secretary-General may amend any of these regulations or any of these designations made pursuant to these regulations.

Qualifying conditions for the award of the WEU Mission Service Medal for Service on WEU operations related to the Former Yugoslavia.

1. The Secretary-General of the Western European Union has been pleased to approve the award of the WEU Mission Service Medal, in accordance with the General Regulations for that Medal, to mark the services of those who have taken in WEU operations related to the Former Yugoslavia. The inscription on the clasp be FORMER YUGOSLAVIA 1992.

Eligibility

2. For award of the WEU Medal personnel must complete both the qualifying period of service and meet the eligibility criteria.

3. The qualifying periods for the Medal are:

a. Thirty days continuous or accumulated service in the theatre of WEU operations defined as: the territory of the Former Yugoslavia, and the Adriatic, including airspace above, between 22 July 1992 and a final date to be specified in due course; or

b. Ninety days continuous or accumulated service in the area of operations outside of the Former Yugoslavia, and the Adriatic (i. e. Hungary or Rumania), between 1 July 1992 and a final date to be specified in due course.

4. Those eligible for the award of the Medal are personnel from WEU nations:

a. Serving under WEU Authority

(1) In HQ Danube Mission, HQ NAVSOUTH and in direct support of WEU operations in Former Yugoslavia.

(2) In other installations, within the area of operations and in direct support of WEU operations, as designated by the Secretary-General.



ESDP Service Medal.

Rules for the award of Common Security and Defence Policy (CSDP) Service Medals. 15 March 2016¹⁰⁵.

A. POLICY FOR THE AWARD OF CSDP SERVICE MEDALS

1. The High Representative (HR) has established Common Security and Defence Policy (CSDP) Service Medals. These medals may be awarded to all civil and military personnel who have participated in an EU-led Crisis Management Operation (CMO) within the scope of Title V of the Treaty of the European Union (TEU) upon evaluation of merit.

2. These Medals are awarded by the HR to personnel who are eligible in accordance with the criteria stated in these Rules. Full justification for the award and development of any citation, a task normally undertaken by a Mission/Operation Commander, should be included with any proposal; specifics may include, for example, the degree of personal risk; an act of gallantry; any meritorious achievement or activity performed beyond what might reasonably be expected. The HR may award any of these Medals directly as determined appropriate.

3. There are three categories of Medal; these are listed below in order of merit:

a. CSDP Medal for Extraordinary Meritorious Service. The HR is the sole authority for the award of this this decoration. It is the highest level of recognition for distinguished achievement and service, or for deeds of outstanding gallantry. It can be awarded to either military or civilian personnel for their service to an Operation/Mission conducted under the CSDP who have demonstrated outstanding valor or have provided extraordinary meritorious service with significant positive impact in the interest of the Operation/Mission. Its award is not subject to the eligibility requirements described below in terms of geographical area or minimum period of time. An evaluation board, titled the Awards Board, will review proposals received from an Operation Commander (OpCdr) or a Civilian Operation Commander (CivOpCdr) or from the Head of an EU Delegation through these Commanders. The Awards Board will review cases of particularly outstanding and deserving personnel, and decide whether a recommendation should be proposed to the HR. Any nomination for this decoration must contain the specifics and a detailed citation relating to the extraordinary service or activity performed.

b. CSDP Service Medal for Headquarters and Forces. This medal is to be awarded for personnel working in the Crisis Establishment (CE) of Headquarters and Forces. Qualifying personnel must be deployed in the area of operation/mission and have served for at least 30 days uninterrupted or 45 days aggregated service; this is in recognition for a long-standing period without demerit.

c. CSDP Service Medal for Planning and Support. This medal is to be awarded for personnel working within international/national organisations in direct support of an EU Operation/Mission either inside or outside the area of

¹⁰⁵ Supersedes the *Implementing modalities for the ESDP Service Medal*, of September 2003 and *Implementing modalities for the CSDP Service Medals*, of March 9, 2012.

operation/mission; examples of such recipients include National Support Elements, EU Delegations, other minor Units in direct support of the Operation/Mission (ex. aircrew of supporting aircraft, forward based medics and logisticians, Unmanned Aerial Vehicle team and those engaged in training support activities). Qualifying personnel must have served for at least 30 days uninterrupted or 45 days aggregated service; this is recognition for a long-standing period without demerit.

4. When an EU Operation/Mission is launched pursuant to Article 43 of Title V of the TEU, the area of operation/responsibility/competence delineating the EU's involvement is normally established and defined in the appropriate Council Decision.

5. At the request of the Operation Commander (OpCdr)/Civilian Operation Commander (CivOpCdr), the HR may delegate them authority for the award the CSDP Service Medal for HQ and Forces or for Planning and Support (ref. para 3. b. and c.). The delegation should be in writing and particularly when a new operation/mission is launched. The OpCdr/CivOpCdr shall ensure that eligibility criteria are fully respected. The OpCdr/CivOpCdr cannot delegate this authority to subordinate Commanders. However, they may sub-delegate the management of the administrative activities to the Head of Mission (ref. paras 16 and 17).

6. In order to ensure transparency the lists of personnel awarded CSDP Service Medals must be forwarded by the OpCdr/CivOpCdr to the EU Military Staff (EUMS) or Civilian Planning and Conduct Capability (CPCC), as appropriate, using the template at Annex H.

B. ELIGIBILITY

7. The HR shall communicate the designated theatre or area of operation/responsibility, and/or the EU-led CMO for which CSDP Service Medals with their appropriate certificate and ribbon shall be awarded.

8. The following criteria must be met to be eligible for the award of a CSDP Service Medal:

- a. A qualifying period of at least:
 - 30 days of uninterrupted or 45 days aggregated service for CSDP Service Medal for Headquarters and Forces;
 - 30 days of uninterrupted or 45 days aggregated service for CSDP Service Medal for Planning and Support.
- b. To be awarded the CSDP Service Medal for Headquarters and Forces, entitled personnel must have served the qualifying period in the area of operation/responsibility.
- c. To be awarded the CSDP Service Medal for Planning and Support, entitled personnel must have served the qualifying period inside or outside the area of operation/responsibility.
- d. To be awarded the CSDP Service Medal, entitled personnel must not be found guilty of serious misconduct or crimes during the period of their duty under EU authority.
- e. The qualifying period detailed at bullet 8.a above shall not be required for:
 - posthumous awards;
 - awards to personnel re-deployed due to service-incurred injuries or emergency evacuation.

9. Entitled personnel participating in different EU-led CMOs may be awarded more than one CSDP medal in the event that they participate in more than one CSDP Operation/Mission.

10. Exceptional Criteria. Where an Operation or Mission Commander deems that an award for personnel based outside of criteria described at para. 8 above is appropriate, exceptions may be granted by the HR to award the CSDP Service Medal to personnel. These exceptions, based on proposals of the OpCdr / CivOpCdr are sent to the Director General EUMS for military operations and to the Director CPCC for personnel assigned to civilian missions respectively, who will determine the necessity to convene either an Awards Board or make a recommendation directly to the HR. Only the HR has the authority to award medals for people who do not fulfill the eligibility criteria. In order to guarantee transparency, the above mentioned proposal must contain a specific justification.

C. ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS

11. CSDP Service Medals should be awarded before the completion of the recipient's tour of duty.

12. Organisation of CSDP Service Medal parades will be under direction and responsibility of OpCdr/Head of Mission.

13. All awards of the CSDP Service Medal shall be prepared by the OpCdr/CivOpCdr/Head of Mission in coordination, if appropriate, with national points of contact/senior representatives of each contingent.

14. After termination of the EU Operation/Mission no CSDP Service Medals will be awarded (unless the extraordinary meritorious award foreseen at para 3.a). Therefore, OpCdr/CivOpCdr must ensure that all personnel participating in the Operation/Mission and eligible for the CSDP Service Medals (ref. para 3.b and 3.c) are awarded a CSDP Service Medal prior to termination of the Operation/Mission.

15. The CSDP Service Medal shall be accompanied by a certificate authorising each recipient to wear the Service Medal (example of all the certificates are at Annexes B, C and D). The certificate could be issued directly by the HR or by the

delegated authorities on behalf of the HR.

16. The OpCdr/CivOpCdr shall establish and maintain a register for personnel participating in the Operation/Mission. Such a register, in hard and soft copy, must be sent to the relevant Service of the EEAS when the CMO is terminated. For administrative purposes only, CivOpCdr could subdelegate the Head of Mission to maintain the register.

17. The OpCdr/CivOpCdr is responsible for the production of certificates and procurement of medals. For administrative purposes only, CivOpCdr could sub-delegate the Head of Mission the production of certificates and procurement of medals. The costs for production shall be charged to the budget of the concerning operation/mission.

18. Nominations by a Head of an EU Delegation for the award of CSDP Medal for Extraordinary Meritorious Service shall be proposed through an OpCdr / CivOpCdr to the Director General EUMS for military operations, and to the Director CPCC for personnel assigned to civilian missions respectively with a full justification in each case. The necessity to convene an Awards Board will then be determined by these authorities.

19. The Awards Board is to comprise Director General of the EUMS, Director of the CPCC, Director of the Crisis Management and Planning Directorate (CMPD) and Managing Director of EEAS MDR. The Board is to be convened if proposals are received from an OpCdr / CivOpCdr for the award of the CSDP Medal for Extraordinary Meritorious Service falling under para 3.a and could be convened if proposals are received from an OpCdr/CivOpCdr for the award of a CSDP Service Medal falling under para. 10. The Awards Board is responsible for the supervision of activities of the OpCdr/CivOpCdr in regard to these Rules, to provide them advice and to report HR accordingly. Unless directed differently by the HR, the Director General of EUMS is the designated person for receiving delegated authority by the HR in order to coordinate the activity of the Awards Board. In the event of the HR awarding a CSDP Service Medal directly, the HR will be advised by the Awards Board.

D. POSTHUMOUS AWARDS AND AWARDS TO REPATRIATED PERSONNEL

20. If personnel eligible for the award of a Medal in accordance with these Rules die before receipt it, their national authorities, upon authorisation from the relevant EEAS entity, shall make arrangements for the award the medal posthumously in accordance with their own administrative procedures.

21. If personnel eligible for the award of a Medal in accordance with these Rules are repatriated before receipt it, the national authorities concerned, upon authorisation from the Awards Board, shall make arrangements to the award the medal in accordance with their own administrative procedures.

E. PRESENTATION OF MEDALS, RIBBONS AND CERTIFICATES

22. The HR may delegate authority to award CSDP Service Medals to designated persons comprising the Awards Board, to the OpCdr/CivOpCdr or other relevant persons that the HR deems appropriate. The award ceremony shall normally take place as soon as possible after the award.

23. Where possible all CSDP Service Medals and certificates should be presented at a formal medal parade/ceremony.

24. Contributing States shall be informed about the administrative procedures in respect of the issue of CSDP Service Medals and relevant ribbons.

25. When appropriate, the CSDP Service Medal, the service ribbon and the certificate should be supplied to the national points of contact concerned. When necessary and once authorized by the relevant service of EEAS, the medal shall be presented by the national authorities of States participating in an EU-led CMO on behalf of the HR, in accordance with their own administrative regulations.

26. The Awards Board shall make proposals for the award of the CSDP Medal for Extraordinary Meritorious Service.

F. WITHDRAWAL

27. Only the HR may withdraw any of the medals awarded.

G. ENTRY INTO FORCE

28. These Rules supersede all preceding rules relating to this subject and enter into force on 15 March 2016.

ANNEX A

CSDP SERVICE MEDAL DESIGN

DESCRIPTION

1. The CSDP Service Medals shall be circular in form, made of silver colour and bear on the obverse the EU emblem set in a nearly closed circle of twelve stars, and on the reverse the title PRO PACE UNUM (which means "Together for Peace", see examples at page A2 of the Annex).

2. The CSDP Service Medal for Extraordinary Meritorious Service shall be suspended from a ribbon in EU blue and red. The service ribbon shall be a strip of ribbon identical to that from which the Medal shall be suspended.

3. The CSDP Service Medal for Headquarters and Forces shall be suspended from a ribbon in EU blue and yellow. The

service ribbon shall be a strip of ribbon identical to that from which the Medal shall be suspended.

4. The CSDP Service Medal for Planning and Support shall be suspended from a ribbon in EU blue and white. The service ribbon shall be a strip of ribbon identical to that from which the Medal shall be suspended.

5. For all the CSDP Service Medals a clasp both on the ribbon and (in a smaller size) on the service ribbon, shall denote the Crisis Management Operation (CMO), in respect of which the Service Medal is being awarded.

WEARING

6. The wearing of all EU Medals and the service ribbons shall be governed by the relevant regulations of the recipients' national authorities.

7. A person may wear all EU Medals if he/she has been awarded in separate times, accordingly to the eligibility criteria.



CSDP Service Medal for Headquarters and Forces



CSDP Service Medal for Planning and Support



CSDP Medal for Extraordinary Meritorious Service



Reverse



Ongoing missions and operations	
	EU Military Operation in Bosnia and Herzegovina 2.12.2004–TBD
	EU Border Assistance Mission at Rafah Crossing Point in the Palestinian Territories 24.11.2005–TBD
EUBAM Moldova-Ukraine	EU Border Assistance Mission to Moldova and Ukraine 1.12.2005–TBD
	EU Police Mission in the Palestinian Territories 1.1.2006–TBD
EULEX Kosovo	European Union rule of law mission in Kosovo 16.2.2008–TBD
EUMM Georgia	European Union Monitoring Mission in Georgia 1.10.2008–TBD
	EU military operation to contribute to the deterrence, prevention and repression of acts of piracy and armed robbery off the Somali coast 15.12.2008–TBD
	EU mission to contribute to the training of Somali security forces 7.4.2010–TBD
	Regional Maritime Capacity Building for the Horn of Africa and the Western Indian Ocean 7.2012–TBD
EUCAP Sahel Niger	CSDP Civil Mission in Sahel 8.8.2012–TBD
	EU Training Mission in Mali 1.2013–TBD
EUBAM Libya	EU Integrated Border Assistance Mission in Libya 22.5.2013–TBD
EUCAP Sahel Mali	European Union CSDP mission in Mali 15.4.2014–TBD
EUAM Ukraine	EU Advisory Mission for Civilian Security Sector Reform Ukraine 22.7.2014–TBD
EUNAVFOR MED Sophia	European Union Naval Force – Mediterranean Operation Sophia 22.6.2015–TBD
EUTM RCA	EU Training Mission in the Central African Republic 16.7.2016–TBD
EUCAP Somalia	European Union Capacity Building Mission in Somalia 1.3.2017–TBD
EUAM Iraq	EU Advisory Mission in support of Security Sector Reform in Iraq 16.10.2017–TBD
EU RACC Sahel	EU's Regional Advisory and Coordination Cell for the Sahel (RACC) 6.2019—TBD
EUAM RCA	European Union Advisory Mission in Central African Republic 12.2019—TBD
EUNAVFOR MED Irini	European Union Naval Force Mediterranean — Operation Irini 1.4.2020—TBD
EUTM Mozambique	EU Training Mission in Mozambique 15.10.2021—TBD
EUMAM Ukraine	EU Military Assistance Mission in support of Ukraine 17.10.2022—TBD
EUM Armenia	European Union Mission in Armenia 23.1.2023—TBD
EUMPM Niger	European Union Military Partnership Mission Niger 20.2.2023—TBD

Ongoing missions and operations		
EUPM Moldova	European Union Partnership Mission in the Republic of Moldova 31.5.2023—TBD	
Completed missions and operations		
	EU Police Mission in Bosnia-Herzegovina 1.1.2003—30.6.2012	
	EU Military Operation in former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia 31.3—10.12.2003	
	EU Military Operation in Democratic Republic of Congo 12.6—1.9.2003	
	EU Police Mission in the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia 15.12.2003—14.12.2005	
Eujust Themis	EU Rule of Law Mission in Georgia 15.7.2004—15.7.2005	
Eujust Lex	EU Integrated Rule of Law Mission for Iraq 21.2.2005—31.12.2013	
EUPOL Kinshasa	EU Police Mission in Kinshasa (DRC) 12.4.2005—30.6.2007	
	EU Security Sector Reform Mission in the Democratic Republic of the Congo 6.2005—2016	
AMIS II	EU Support to AMIS (Darfur) 18.7.2005—31.12.2007	
AMM	Aceh Monitoring Mission 15.9.2005—15.12.2006	
EUPAT	EU Police Advisory Team in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia 15.12.2005—14.6.2006	
	EU Police Mission in Afghanistan 15.6.2007—31.12.2016	
EUPOL RD Congo	EU Police Mission in DRC 1.7.2007—9.2014	
	EUFOR RD Congo in support of the MONUC during the election process 30.7—30.11.2006	
	EU Military Operation in Eastern Chad and North Eastern Central African Republic 15.3.2008—15.3.2009	
EU SSR Guinea-Bissau	EU mission in support of Security Sector Reform in Guinea-Bissau 6.2008—30.9.2010	
EU NAVCO	EU Military coordination action to support surveillance and protection operations led by certain member States in Somalia and off the Somali coast 15.9—8.12.2008	
EUFOR Libya	EU military operation in support of humanitarian assistance operations in response to the crisis situation in Libya 1.4.2011—2.2012	
EUCAP Nestor	European Union Maritime Capacity Building Mission to Somalia 7.2012—28.2.2017	
	CSDP Mission to strengthen airport security in South Sudan 8.2012—31.1.2014	
	EU Military Operation in Central African Republic 1.2014—15.3.2015	
EUMAM RCA	EU Military Advisory Mission in the Central African Republic 19.1.2015—16.7.2016	

Completed missions and operations	
EUNAVFOR MED Sophia	European Union Naval Force — Mediterranean Operation Sophia 22.6.2015—31.3.2020
MPCC	Military Planning and Conduct Capability 6.2017—31.7.2020
EUMCAP	European Union Monitoring Capacity to Armenia 20.10—19.12.2022
EUPAT Armenia	European Union Planning Assistance Team in Armenia 20.12.2022—20.1.2023

AFRICAN UNION

AMIB Medal.

On the front side it will be a round shaped medal with an African Union emblem¹⁰⁶ engraved in the middle of the circle/round shape with the letters AU on top and UA on the bottom of the shape while the name AMIB shall be in the middle of the shape, while on the back side, it will have an African Union emblem with the name BURUNDI written on it. Attached to the medal is a strip with African Union colours (green, white and yellow) and a holding pin as per sample attached.

513



AMIS Medal.

On the front side it will be a round shaped medal with an African Union emblem engraved in the middle of the circle/round shape with the letters AU on top and UA on the bottom of the shape while the name AMIS shall be in the middle of the shape, while on the back side, it will have an African map with the name DARFUR SUDAN written on it. Attached to the medal is a strip with African Union colours (green, white and yellow) and a holding pin as per sample attached.

AMISOM Medal.

On the front side it will be a round shaped medal with an African Union emblem engraved in the middle of the circle/round shape with the letters AU on top and UA on the bottom of the shape while the name AMISOM shall be in the middle of the shape, while on the back side, it will have an African map with the name SOMALIA written on it. Attached to the medal is a strip with African Union colours (green, white and yellow) and a holding pin as per sample attached.

¹⁰⁶ Emblem: the palm leaves shooting up on either side of the outer circle stand for peace; the gold circle again symbolizes Africa's wealth and bright future; the green circle again stands for African hopes and aspirations; the plain map of Africa without boundaries in the inner circle signifies African unity. The small interlocking red rings at base of the emblem stand for African solidarity and the blood shed for Liberation of Africa.

MISCA Medal.

On the front side it will be a round shaped medal with an African Union emblem engraved in the middle of the circle/round shape with the letters AU on top and UA on the bottom of the shape while the name MISCA shall be in the middle of the shape, while on the back side, it will have an African map with the name XXX written on it. Attached to the medal is a strip with African Union colours (green, white and yellow) and a holding pin as per sample attached.

514

AMISEC-MUSEC Medal.

On the front side it will be a round shaped medal with an African Union emblem engraved in the middle of the circle/round shape with the letters AU on top and UA on the bottom, while on the back side, it will have an African map with the name AMISEC (top) COMORES (center) and MUSEC (bottom) written on it. Attached to the medal is a strip with African Union colours (green, white and yellow) and a holding pin as per sample attached.

AMIS Medal

AMISOM Medal



African Union Missions	
JMC	Joint Military Commission, 1990–2002
MOT	Military Observer Team, 1991
NMOG	Neutral Military Observer Group I, 1991–1993 Neutral Military Observer Group II, 1993
MIPROBU	Protection and Observation Mission for the Reestablishment of Confidence in Burundi, 1994
OMIB	Observer Mission in Burundi, 1994–1996
OMIC-OAU	Observer Mission in the Comoros, 1997–2002
OLMEE-OAU	Liaison Mission in Ethiopia-Eritrea, 2000–2008
AMIB	African Union Mission in Burundi, 2003–2004
AMIS I	African Mission in Sudan, 2004
AMIS II	African Union Mission in Sudan II, 2004–2007
JVT-DRC	Joint Verification Team-DRC, 2005–2009
CHMT	Cessation of Hostilities Monitoring Team, 2006
AMISEC	African Union Mission for Support to the Elections in the Comoros, 2006
SPF	Special Protection Force, 2006–2009
AMISOM	African Union Mission to Somalia, 1.2007–TBD
MAES	African Union Electoral and Security Assistance Mission to the Comoros, 2007–2008
UNAMID	African Union-United Nations Hybrid Mission in Darfur, 7.2007–TBD
AMISEC	African Union Mission for Support to the Elections in the Comoros, 2008
MISCA	African-led International Support Mission in the Central African Republic, 2013
AFISMA	African-led International Support Mission to Mali, 2013
AFISM-CAR	African-led International Support Mission in the Central African Republic, 2013–TBD



2014. AMISOM Ugandan Contingent medal parade ceremony. Ugandan Police officers awarded certificates and medals as they conclude their tour of duty in Somalia. Photo AMISOM Public Information / Ramadan Mohamed



AMISOM Police Commissioner Anand Pilly pins a Medal on a Kenyan AMISOM Police Officer during a medal award ceremony for the Kenyan Formed Police Unit on December 12, 2014 at AMISOM's Base Camp in Mogadishu, Somalia. The medals were being awarded to 13 policemen and women who completed their deployment to Somalia. AMISOM Photo/ Ilyas Ahmed



2011. Mogadishu Airport, Somalia - Burundian AU Troops wait to embark their plane after completing a tour of duty in Somalia, with their Somali service medals on display

OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

ICSC Medal.

Awarded for 90 days cumulative service between 7 August 1954 to 15 June 1974.

The medal is a circular dark brown (bronze) 36 mm in diameter. On the obverse: The emblem of the ICSC; crossed flags, a maple leaf on the left one and a central horizontal line on the right one, with a dove of peace where the flag staffs cross and lions between the flags facing left, centre and right. Around the edge are the words INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION FOR SUPERVISION AND CONTROL - PEACE with the word PEACE at the bottom and in larger, more widely-spaced letters.

On the reverse: The reverse has a map of Indochina showing the three countries, Vietnam, Cambodia, and Laos with their names in the script of the respective countries.

A floral attachment is welded to the top of the medal and joins a wide bar marked with three indented horizontal lines. A narrow horizontal bar is held above the first bar by ends supports and the ribbon passes between.

The ribbon has three equal stripes of dark green, white and red. The green represents India and the red represents Canada and Poland. The white stripe represents peace.

ICCS Medal.

Awarded for 90 days cumulative service between 28 January 1973 to 30 April 1975.

The medal is a circular, bright gold medal, 36 mm in diameter. On the obverse: The symbols of the four contributing countries are displayed in the centre with the Canadian maple leaf in the upper left position, Hungarian coat-of-arms, Polish Eagle and the Indonesian coat-of-arms making up the other three symbols. Around the edge are the words: INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION OF CONTROL AND SUPERVISION. On the reverse: A wreath of laurel around the edge and the legend in three lines: SERVICE / VIETNAM / 17-1-73.

There is a small ring welded to the top of the medal. A small ring passes through this ring and attaches the medal to a ring at the bottom end of a thin laurel bar.

The ribbon consists of nine equal stripes: red, white, red, white, light green (center), white, red, white, and red. The red represents Canada, Hungary, and Poland. The green represents Indonesia and the white represents peace.

OAS Medal.

Medal of the Organization of American States (OAS).

Commemorate the action during the 1965 coup d'état in the Dominican Republic of a contingent of several American countries¹⁰⁷ that formed the Inter-American Peace Force.

Description: round (obverse) a map of America with exergue the inscription INTER-AMERICAN PEACE FORCE and two olive branches around; (reverse) the inscription AL MERITO.

Ribbon: white with seven lists of light blue, dark blue, red, white, yellow, green and black (from left to right).

Comments: the American Institute of Heraldry designed the medal to be given to both the American staff and the other nations involved; Due to various political considerations, the medal was never delivered and participants from the United States received the already existing AFEM.

¹⁰⁷ Brazil, Costa Rica, El Salvador, United States, Honduras, Nicaragua and Paraguay.



ICSC Medal



ICCS Medal



OAS Medal



MFO Medal, military



MFO Medal, civil



MFO Medal, Director Generals award

MFO Medal.

MFO Directive, issued by the Director General No. 89-4. August 2, 1989. Revised February 26, 1992.

1. Purpose. The purpose of this Directive is to establish MFO Policy concerning the system of MFO Awards.
2. Scope. This Directive applies to all elements of the MFO.
3. General. The MFO awards system is designed to recognise service with the MFO, including special recognition of outstanding acts or performance, by military and civilian members of the MFO, prime Sinai Support Contractor employees and individuals or organisations from outside the MFO who make a particular contribution to the organisation. MFO awards are to be worn in accordance with national rules and regulations.
4. Type of Awards. The system encompasses four awards:
 - a. The Director General's Award The Director General's award is presented for outstanding service or action in support of the MFO. Consists of an inscribed MFO medal suspended from a ribbon, 1 3/8 inches wide of white colour with 1/16 inch borders and 3/16 centre stripe of MFO orange colour between two 3/16 inch green stripes, an accompanying miniature, lapel pin, and a certificate signed by the Director General.
 - b. The MFO Medal. The MFO Medal is presented for honourable duty with the MFO. Consists of a bronze medal, round **in form, bearing the MFO emblem on the obverse, with the words 'United in Service for Peace'** on the reverse, suspended from a ribbon, 1 3/8 inches wide of MFO orange colour, with a 1/4 white stripe centred between two 1/16 inch vertical green stripes, with an accompanying miniature medal. Following initial award, numerals, to be attached to the MFO Medal ribbon, are awarded for subsequent periods of Sinai service.
 - c. The MFO Civilian Service Medal. The MFO Civilian Service Medal, a one-time award, is presented for honourable service with the MFO. Consists of a bronze medal, identical to that of the MFO medal, suspended from a ribbon, 1 3/8 inches wide, with a 3/8 inch white stripe centred between two 3/8 inch vertical green stripes bordered by 1/8 inch stripes of MFO orange, an accompanying lapel pin and certificate of service.
 - d. The MFO Certificate of Appreciation. The MFO Certificate of Appreciation is presented by or on behalf of the Director General in recognition of persons who have made a significant contribution to the MFO, extended the MFO significant cooperation in accomplishment of its mission, or who have through their actions demonstrated personal valour, heroism or dedication, beyond the call of duty. It may be conferred in cases in which the Director General's award would be inappropriate.
 - e. The Force Commander's Certificate of Appreciation. The Force Commander may recognise by a personal certificate of appreciation the contribution of any person that has facilitated and advanced, or reflects favourably upon, the mission of the MFO, including meritorious conduct by an MFO member, personal valour, heroism or unusual dedication in the course of MFO duties, and cooperation extended to the MFO by local officials.
5. Criteria for Award
 - a. The Director General's Award The award may be presented by the Director General to an MFO member, military or civilian, or any other individual deemed appropriate by him, whose overall excellence of performance and/or unique contribution significantly advances the purpose and achievement of the MFO mission. As a general rule, no more than three such medals will be awarded annually. TO be considered eligible, the nominee should have made an exceptional contribution to the MFO, above and beyond the normal and reasonable professional expectations of the position function or relationship to the MFO, as the case may be, in any of the following areas:
 1. Achievement of outstanding results in increased productivity, increased efficiency, and economy of operations which resulted in a significant contribution of the furtherance of the MFO mission;
 2. Demonstration of exceptional leadership or professional competence in attaining and exceeding MFO goals;
 3. Achievement and innovation in the areas of management operations or support within the MFO; and/or
 4. Particularly for non-MFO recipients, provision of outstanding service to, or support of, the MFO mission of peace.
 - b. The MFO Medal - Initial Award. The MFO Medal is a meritorious service medal which is awarded to military and observer members of the Force in recognition of honourable performance of duty with the MFO. Eligibility for initial award of the MFO Medal will be six months (minimum 170 days) of honourable duty. However, eligibility for the initial award will be considered satisfied in the event that:
 1. The award is to be made posthumously; or
 2. The member is medically repatriated due to MFO service - incurred injuries or illness; or
 3. The member completes a contingent tour of less than six months, as agreed between the Director General

and the respective Participating State.

c. The MFO Medal – Numerals. The MFO Medal can be awarded only once to a member. Subsequent to that award, a member will be eligible for the award of consecutive numerals to denote each additional six month (minimum 170 days) period of service.

d. The MFO Civilian Service Medal. The MFO Civilian Service Medal is awarded to MFO Civilian staff members not eligible for the MFO Medal, and to members of the prime Sinai Support Contractor staff in recognition of honourable service at any MFO location. Eligibility for this award will be the satisfactory completion of 12 months (minimum 360 days) of contract service with the MFO in any of its installations. However, eligibility will be considered satisfied in the event that:

1. The award is to be made posthumously; or
2. The member becomes medially unfit for further service with the MFO or the prime Sinai Support Contractor due to service-incurred injuries or illness.

e. The MFO Certificate of Appreciation Nominees are to have made a significant contribution to the MFO in support of its peace-keeping mission which, in the opinion of the nominating officer, is worthy of special recognition. Vendors or contractors who profit from their relationship with the MFO will not generally be eligible for nomination.

Médaille commémorative de la Force Multinationale (FOMUC).

The FOMUC medal was instituted on January 18, 2005 under the auspices of the government of Gabon.

The medal is awarded for a minimum of four months service with FOMUC, wherever the theater of operations.

The medal may also be awarded to the soldiers of all ranks from a non-CEMAC country, which assists FOMUC in its operations.

Diameter 36mm, silver. Obverse bears a map of the African continent in its center with crossed spears and a partial shield overlaying it with a smaller map of the CEMAC nations. FOMUC is inscribed in large letters at the top and CEMAC in smaller letters at the bottom. Two olive branches frame each side of the planchet.

The central portion of the reverse is blank and surrounded by the inscription, COMMUNAUTÉ ÉCONOMIQUE ET MONÉTAIRE DE L'AFRIQUE CENTRALE in small letters and, in turn, surrounded in larger letters by, MÉDAILLE COMMEMORATIVE at the top and FORCE MULTINATIONALE at the bottom



OSCE High Level Planning Group Medal.

Name: Medal of the High Level Planning Group (HLPG) of the OSCE.

Date of creation: 1994

Metal: bronze

Description: round; (obverse) the emblem of the OSCE and below, in two lines the inscription HLPG / 1994, surrounded by two stylized branches of laurel; (reverse) the inscription in two lines IN THE SERVICE / OF PEACE.

Ribbon: half blue, half yellow.

OSCE Medal.

The OSCE Medal was minted in 1997 to be awarded to military or civilian personnel in recognition of distinguished service rendered to the OSCE, either as an official within the Organization or in the form of external support.

The medal is of standard size, made of bronze, with a ribbon of blue/white/blue vertical stripes. The front of the medal **has the letters OSCE / OSZE / O5CE in three rows, one on top of the other and framed by olive branches.**

On the back of the medal is the Latin inscription BENE MERENTI AD OSCE (for distinguished service to the OSCE).

Recipients also receive a bar (blue/white/blue) which could be worn on a dress uniform.

Recommendations for the award of the medal can come from the Chairman-in-Office, the Secretary General, Heads of OSCE Institutions, Heads of OSCE Missions and, as appropriate, from participating States.

Temporary International Presence in Hebron (TIPH) Medal.

TIPH observers started patrolling on 8 May 1994. However, an agreement on the extension of the mandate could not be reached, and TIPH withdrew from Hebron after three months on 8 August 1994. In 1995 the Temporary International Presence in Hebron (TIPH) is hereby established.

Norway, Italy, Denmark, Sweden, Switzerland and Turkey provide 180 persons as TIPH personnel.

TIPH medal consists of a circular medal on the obverse bears a design with a building, similar to that used in the city's characteristics. Under the subject is the inscription TIPH.

The medal is suspended from a ribbon with stripes in black, white, red, green, white, red, white light blue.



2007. Award ceremony of Temporary International Presence in Hebron Medal
source: <http://www.flickr.com>

International Conference on the Former Yugoslavia Medal.

Created November 25, 1995, the medal are silver alloy and round in form 38 mm diameter. The design on the obverse consists of the wording INTERNATIONAL CONFIDENCE ON THE FORMER YUGOSLAVIA around the edge and fifteen raised stars in the inner edge and with the United Nations emblem in the centre. The reverse carries the Drina River and the mountains of Serbia and Montenegro surmounted by a peace dove in flight, with the words OBSERVER MISSION round the foot.

The colour of the ribbon is a central broad blue stripe (UN) flanked by a red and white (representing Serbia and Montenegro) and yellow (symbolizing hope).

Medals are awarded to members who have the required qualifying service which is thirty (30) days accumulated satisfactory service in the theatre of operations.

The qualifying service is not required for members killed or presumed killed while on assignment. In such cases, the medal is awarded posthumously.

SEEBRIG Achievement Medal.

Southern African Development Community (SADC)¹⁰⁸ Peace Support Operations.

Diameter 40 millimeters, ribbon is 32 millimeters width.

Medal is in bronzed metal, and all are numbered on reverse.



Sudan International Military Advisory Team Medal.

Diameter 31 mm, silver metal, obverse illustrating the IMAT insignia in the centre over a map of Sudan, inscribed SUDAN INTERNATIONAL MILITARY ADVISORY TEAM; blank inscribed in three lines LIBERTAS / PAR / PACEM. The ribbon 36 mm is sand with a wide central blue and white stripe flanked with a strip of green.

¹⁰⁸ Member States: Angola, Botswana, Democratic Republic of Congo, Lesotho, Madagascar, Malawi, Mauritius, Mozambique, Namibia, Seychelles, South Africa, Swaziland, United Republic of Tanzania, Zambia and Zimbabwe.



Joint Military Commission International Monitor Medal.

Diameter 33 mm, gold-coloured gilt on metal, obverse illustrating the JMC insignia in the centre, inscribed JOINT MILITARY COMMISSION above and INTERNATIONAL MONITOR below; reverse illustrating a map of Sudan in the centre, inscribed JOINT MILITARY COMMISSION above and NUBA MOUNTAINS - SUDAN below. The ribbon 36 mm is green with yellow edges.

Joint Military Commission Medal.

Diameter 33 mm, silver metal, obverse illustrating a sword and a olive branch in the centre, inscribed JOINT MILITARY COMMISSION above and SUDAN below; reverse is blank with mark ANGLOTEKNIK / MALMO. The ribbon 36 mm is green with white edges.



JMC, International Monitor

JMC

PRIVATE ASOCIATIONS

The International Peace Prize Medal, 1988.

Statutes for the International Peace Prize Medal 1988. Based on decision by the Royal Norwegian Ministry of Defence, September 2006.

Paragraph 1

The Peace Prize Medal 1988 was approved by the Norwegian Ministry of Defence in 1995. The International Peace Prize Medal is approved for sale to relevant personnel/countries. The sale is administrated by The Norwegian Association of UN Veterans.

Paragraph 2

Design: The medal is made in gilded metal with enamel in light blue and white. It has a diameter of 35 mm / 20 mm for the mini medal.

Obverse: UN globe symbol is white enamel with oak leaf wreath also in white enamel, on light blue enamel base. Upper part - 37mm x 7mm. Gold enamel text THE NOBEL PEACE PRIZE 1988 on a light blue enamel background.

Reverse: UN in white enamel on light blue enamel base. Surrounded by text FRIENDSHIP ACROSS THE FRONTIERS in gilded medal relief on gilded background.

The Medal is attached to a light blue ribbon with a vertical column in the relevant country's national/military colours in the middle (for sale to qualified individuals from countries who do not have a national ribbon, the Medal may be attached to a light blue ribbon).

Paragraph 3

The medal is awarded to non-Norwegian civilian or military personnel having served in a UN peacekeeping mission during the period between the first resolution of peacekeeping service in 1956 (United Nations Emergency Forces), and the awarding of The Nobel Peace Prize 1988 to UN peacekeeping forces in December 10, 1988¹⁰⁹.

Non-Norwegians having served with a Norwegian unit in UN peacekeeping duty, may be awarded the Medal with Norwegian flag-colours on the light blue ribbon.

Paragraph 4

The Medal is accompanied by a print/copy of the original Nobel Peace Prize Diploma, signed by The Norwegian Nobel Committee, and a diploma signed by the President of The Norwegian Association of UN Veterans, and a senior representative of the relevant country.

Paragraph 5

The Medal is awarded/sold once to each individual, and is the individual's personal property.

Paragraph 6

The Medal may be worn on military uniform based on each country's national regulations.

UN's 50th Anniversary Medal, 1995.

The UN's 50th Anniversary Medal, which is approved by the President of The Nordic Blue Berets is regarded as personal property and is at present a commemorative medal.

As this medal is a Commemorative Medal serving and retired military personnel should wear it in accordance with the medal regulations which exist in their own country.

Qualifications:

The medal can be received by all military, police and civilian personnel that have participated in UN missions worldwide.

Medal specifications:

The medal are designed as a cross with spear under a star. They are made of gold gilt metal, and the large medal has a diameter of 35 mm, and the mini medal has a diameter of 20mm.

¹⁰⁹ The following UN missions are included: UNTSO, UNMOGIP, UNEF, UNOGIL, ONUC, UNSF, UNYOM, UNFICYP, UNIPOM, DOMREP, UNEF II, UNDOF, UNIFIL, UNIIMOG and UNGOMAP.

Obverse: The UN globe symbol with wreath in gold enamel on a white enamel background.
 Cross in blue enamel with metal frames. Spear in blue enamel with gilt metal frame and balls of gilt metal enamel on the other side of the spear.

Text at the head of the cross: 1945, and at the bottom: 1995.

Star with five spears in gold metal with text UN in the middle.

Clasp of 37mm x 7mm. Gilt enamel text 50TH ANNIVERSARY on a white enamel background.

Reverse: Blue beret of light blue enamel on a white background. Cross and spear of light blue enamel with gilt medal frame.

Ribbon: The medal is carried on a light blue ribbon with dark blue coloured ribbon running vertically downwards, surrounded by white (proportionally 2, 1 and 4 between light blue, white and dark blue colours).



The International Volunteers Foreign Service Medal.

Qualifications for receiving the medal:

You qualify for the medal if you as a military or civilian have done service of 30 days or more in a UN, NATO or EU Military Mission Area.

If qualifying service is brought to an end and before the end of 30 days on account of death, or evacuation from the mission area owing to wounds or other disability then the reduced period of service will qualify for the award.

Eligibility:

Civilian personnel attached to the above organisations, i.e. UN Field Service, EU Monitors etc.

Civilians attached to UN Agencies, i.e. UNHCR, UNWRA.

Members of recognised World Humanitarian Organisations i.e. International Red Cross.

Members of recognised World NGO's.

Other Peacekeeping Organisations:

The following International recognised Peacekeeping Organisations may apply for - The International Volunteers Foreign Service Medal:

International Commission for Supervision and Control (ICSC) Indochina/Vietnam 1954 - 1965.

Organisations of American States (OAS) Dominican Republic 1963-1966.

SEATO (South East Asia Treaty Organisation) 1970

Multinational Forces and Observers (MFO) - Sinai Desert/Egypt 1982

Multinational Peacekeeping Forces - Lebanon 1983 - 1984.

International Coalition Forces in the Gulf - 1990

International Security System Forces - Afghanistan 2001.

Next of Kin:

Immediate next of kin (first generation only) may apply for the medal.

Medal specifications:

Obverse: Dark blue gilt in colour. The large medal is 35 mm in diameter and the mini medal is 20 mm in diameter - with a ring type suspender. On top half of medal disk, grouped together are the symbols of the UN, NATO and EU.

Underneath these symbols is a helmet of the type worn by our troops on peacekeeping/peace enforcing missions.

The helmet is in gold crowned by laurel leaves, the symbol of the honour, loyalty and bravery of the wearer.

Reverse: Blue gilt on which the medal's 4 main symbols are depicted. These are surrounded by a circular white band which reads - THE INTERNATIONAL VOLUNTEERS FOREIGN SERVICE MEDAL - in gold.

Clasp: Blue gilt on which a straight pin device is attached for wearing on chest. Legend on bar reads INTERNATIONAL VOLUNTEERS / FOREIGN SERVICE MEDAL.

Symbolism of medal ribbon:

Red represents the Tropical Sun over the Deserts and Jungles of Africa and South East Asia. The burgundy red also stands for the native thistles of the Global Heights. Green represents the Cedar Trees of Lebanon. Green is also symbolic of the Forests of Bosnia Herzegovina, the former Yugoslavia and the Balkans. Blue: Symbolic of the ice cold waters of the North Atlantic, and the founding of NATO. It also represents the River Rhine and longest military mission undertaken NATO in defence of the free world. White: The white colour is the symbolic of the international fight against all kind of terrorism worldwide.

The International Veteran Millennium Medal 2000.

Scandinavian Handels Kompagni have from veterans and veteran associations all over the world been encouraged to produce this commemorative medal that can be awarded to all persons who have done military, police or other civil UN/NATO service and at the same time are members of a military, police or veteran association.

The medal is to be symbol of and a memory of the important contribution you have made to peace in the past millennium.

As this medal is a Commemorative Medal serving and retired military personnel should wear it in accordance with the medal regulations which exist in their own country.

A short description of the medal: The motif of the front of the medal symbolizes five marching persons, men and women, from different services. The back of the medal is embossed with a leaf wreath that surrounds the individual number. The ribbon itself has a deep and profound meaning. The black color represents deceased comrades and the black out that was endured during the war years. The red color represents the dangers of military service. The green color is rich and patriotic representative of the green land we live in.

The medal is made in bronze and passed through an anti copper treatment.

Bibliografy and references

BORTS, Laurence H. *United Nations Medals and Missions*. © 1998 by MOA Press.

BORTS, Laurence H. and FOSTER, Frank C. *United Nations Medals and Missions*. 3rd Edition © by MOA Press.

EMERING, Edward John. *The Decorations and Medals of the Peacekeeping in the Former Yugoslavia*.

- "Dutch Multinational Service Medals", JOMSA, Vol. 50, n° 5 (Sep-Oct 1999), pp. 31-34.
- "New Awards - Gulf War, Former Yugoslavia, Kosovo, and East Timor", JOMSA, Vol. 51, n° 5 (Sep-Oct 2000), pp. 19-23.
- "The ICFY Medal", JOMSA, Vol. 53, n° 2 (Mar-Apr 2002), pp. 30-31.
- "The MISAB and MINURCA Medals", JOMSA, Vol. 54, n° 1 (Ene-Feb 2003), pp. 27-28.
- Campaign decorations and Medals of the Persian Gulf War (1990 to 1991)*. OMSA Monograph number 17. 2005
- "Danish March Medals", JOMSA, Vol. 56, n° 3 (May-Jun 2005), pp. 11-17.
- "The Missions Abroad Medal of the Czech Republic", JOMSA, Vol. 56, n° 6 (Nov-Dic 2005), pp. 35-37.
- "The FOMUC Commemorative Medal", JOMSA, Vol. 57, n° 1 (Ene-Feb 2006), pp. 37-38.
- "Peacekeeping Medals for East Timor", JOMSA, Vol. 57, n° 3 (May-Jun 2006), pp. 3-11.
- "Hellenic Police International Peacekeeping Commendation Medal", JOMSA, Vol. 59, n° 2 (Mar-Apr 2008), pp. 36.
- Italian Peace Crosses and Medals*. 2009
- "The Slovak Republic Medal for Peace Operations", JOMSA, Vol. 60, n° 1 (Ene-Feb 2009), pp. 37-39.
- "Ethiopia: Medal for Maintenance of Peace Operations", JOMSA, Vol. 60, n° 1 (Ene-Feb 2009), p. 40.
- "The Norwegian Civil Defense International Service Medal", JOMSA, Vol. 60, n° 2 (Mar-Apr, 2009).
- "Norway Police Medal for Afghanistan", JOMSA, Vol. 60, n° 2 (Mar-Apr 2009), pp. 33-34.
- "Belgian Missions for Medals Abroad", JOMSA, Vol. 60, n° 3 (May-Jun 2009), pp. 38-39.
- "The Singapore Civil Defense Force Overseas Service Medal", JOMSA, Vol 61, n° 2, (Mar-Apr 2010), pp. 32-34.
- "The Medalha Solidariedade de Timor-Leste", JOMSA, Vol. 61, n° 6 (Nov-Dic 2010), pp. 39-40.
- "The Indonesian United Nations Peacekeeping Medal", JOMSA, Vol. 62, n° 5 (Sep-Oct 2011), p. 41.
- "Serbian Peacekeeping Medals", JOMSA, Vol. 63, n°1 (Ene-Feb 2012), pp. 38-39.
- "Nicaraguan Medal for the Completion of an International Mission", JOMSA, Vol 63, n° 4 (Jul-Ago 2012), p. 42.
- "Republic of Korea Overseas Service Medal", JOMSA, Vol 64, n° 1 (Ene-Feb, 2013), pp. 36-37.
- "Fiji's General Service Medal", JOMSA, Vol 64, n° 4 (Sep-Oct, 2013), pp. 41-42.
- "Slovak Republic Medal for Humanitarian Aid", JOMSA, Vol 64, n° 6 (Nov-Dec, 2013), p. 42.
- "The Republic of Slovenia Mission Abroad Medal", JOMSA, Vol 65, n° 1 (Jan-Feb, 2014), pp. 38-39.
- "Timor Leste: Medal of the Special Service Commission", JOMSA, Vol 65, n° 1 (Jan-Feb, 2014), pp. 39-40.
- "The New Norwegian Defense Operations Medal", JOMSA, Vol 65, n° 2 (Mar-Apr, 2014), p. 39.
- "The Danish Emergency Management Agency (DEMA) Rescue Preparedness Medal", JOMSA, Vol 66, n° 6 (Nov-Dec, 2015), pp. 41-42.
- The Twenty-First Century Afghan War*. Chicago, 2015.

OTOOLE, Eamonn. *Decorations and Medals of the Republic of Ireland*. Medallic Publishing Company. © 1990.

PETERSON, James W. "Medals of the United Nations", *The medal collector*, Official Publication of the Orders and Medals Society of America. Vol. 13, January 1962, N° 1.

PRIETO BARRIO, Antonio. "Un ejemplo de recompensa. La Medalla de Naciones Unidas", *Revista Armas y Cuerpos*, Dec 1995, pp. 83-87.

- *Recompensas de la Guerra del Golfo (1990-1991)*. **Author's edition**. Madrid. Rev. 2010.
- *Recompensas y distintivos. Participación española en operaciones de paz y ayuda humanitaria, 1989-2011*. Madrid, 2011.
- *Medalla de las Naciones Unidas*. **Author's edition**. Madrid. Rev. 2020.
- *Compendio legislativo de órdenes, medallas y condecoraciones*. **Author's edition** [USB]. Madrid. Rev. 8.2023.

SCHNEIDER, Mark. *Einsatzmedaillen und Ehrenzeichen Bundeswehr, NATO, EU und UN*. 2022

Acknowledgements

- *Jesse Ruiz Moreno*. Chile-Spain.
- *Sven Philip Jørgensen*. Denmark.
- **Jože Kržič** and **Adela Blagotinšek**. Urad za pravne in kadrovske zadeve, Ministrstvo za Obrambo. Slovenia.
- *Peeter Kuimet*. Press Officer. MoD Estonia.
- Public Relations Directorate of HNDGS. Greece.
- **Dace Kundrāte**. Senior Desk Officer of the Military Public Information Section, Military Public Affairs Department, Ministry of Defence of the Republic of Latvia.
- *Joseph Nicolas Kohn*. Luxembourg.
- *Adolfo Zepeda Martínez*. General de brigada. Ejército de Nicaragua.
- *Rui Santos Vargas*. Portugal.
- *Dan Casuta*. Romania.
- *Alexander Scheel-Exner Bermúdez*. Sweden.
- *Johan Deville*. Belgium.
- *Edward John Emering*. United States.
- *Megan C. Robertson*. United Kingdom.
- *Emmanuel Halleux*. Belgium.
- *Lukasz Gaszewski*. Poland.
- Dirección General del Personal y Bienestar de la Armada. Argentina.
- *Christopher Buyers*.
- *Jason O'Toole*. Ireland.
- *James Whittaker*. United Kingdom.
- *Tommaso Cherubini*. Italy.
- *Margaret Flanagan*. Sergeant. Garda Press & Public Relations Office. Ireland.
- *Carmelo Molina*. Germany.
- *Dzintars Salins*. Latvia.